400 Products Rated: Page 201 Kawasaki Saves IBM: Page 280

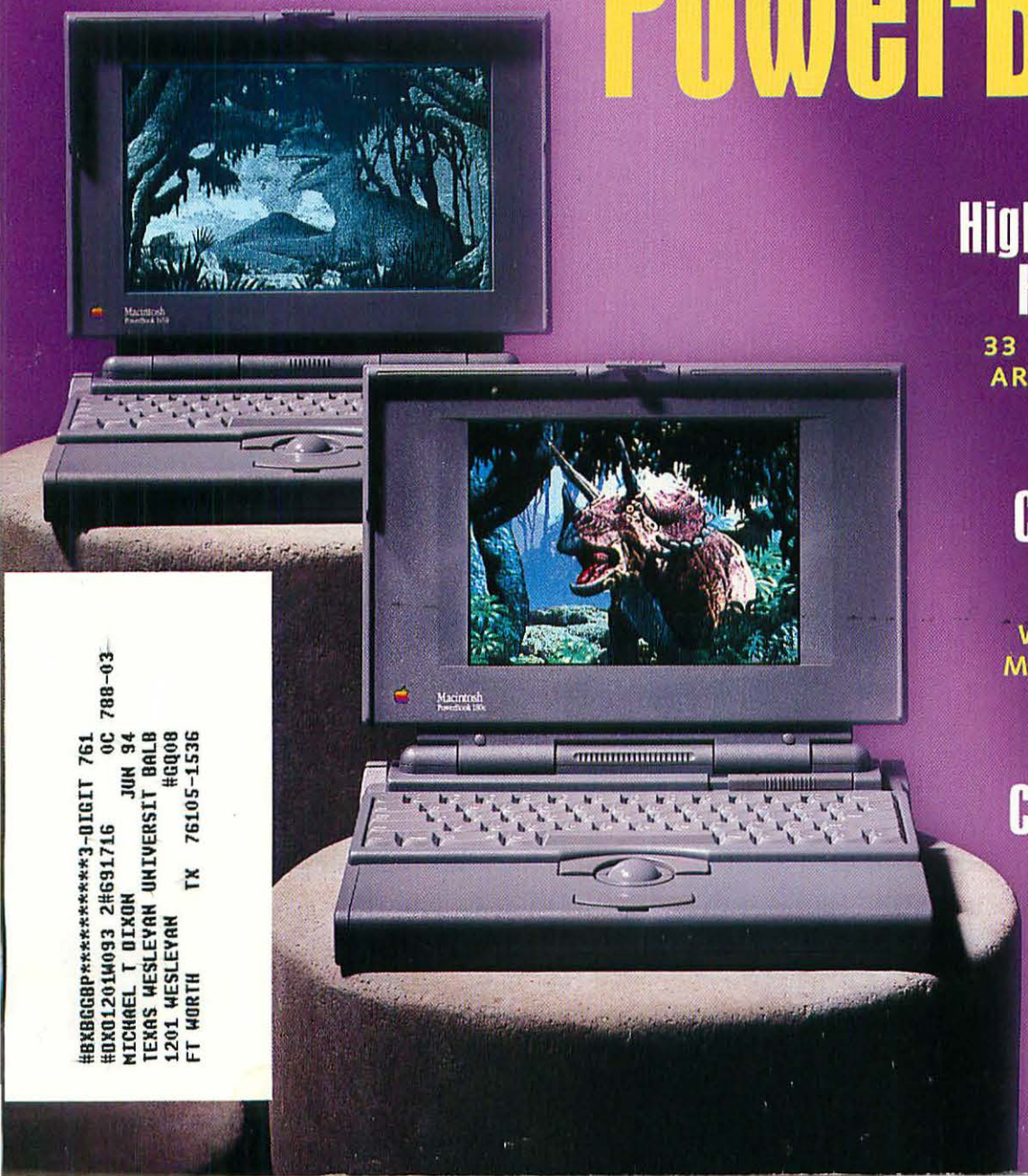
MACWORLD

THE MACINTOSH® MAGAZINE

August 1993 $3.95 Canada $4.95

145B—Lowest Price
180c—Brilliant Color

New PowerBooks



High-Performance Hard Drives

33 DRIVES AND DISK ARRAYS COMPARED

MW Lab

Creating 3-D Images

WHICH TYPE OF MODELER TO BUY

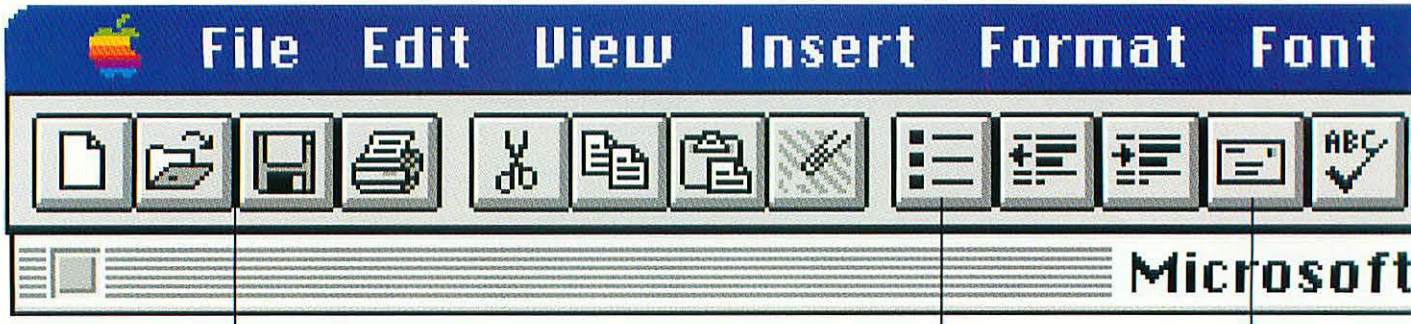
Real-Time Compression

ITS PROMISE AND PERILS

MW Lab

#BXBGGBP**********3-DIGIT 761
#0X01201W093 2#691716 0C 788-03
MICHAEL T DIXON JUN 94
TEXAS WESLEYAN UNIVERSIT BALB #GQ08
1201 WESLEYAN
FT WORTH TX 76105-1536

Take a short

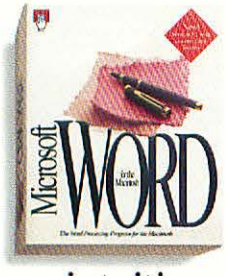


Shortcut to tools. Now it takes the least amount of work to use the functions you need most.

Shortcut to bullets. Your most important points are clearly featured in one speedy step.

Shortcut to envelopes. Address the outside from the inside. Automatically.

Upgrade to Microsoft® Word 5.1 for the Macintosh®.



The path to easier computing just got shorter, with the great 5.1 version of Microsoft Word.

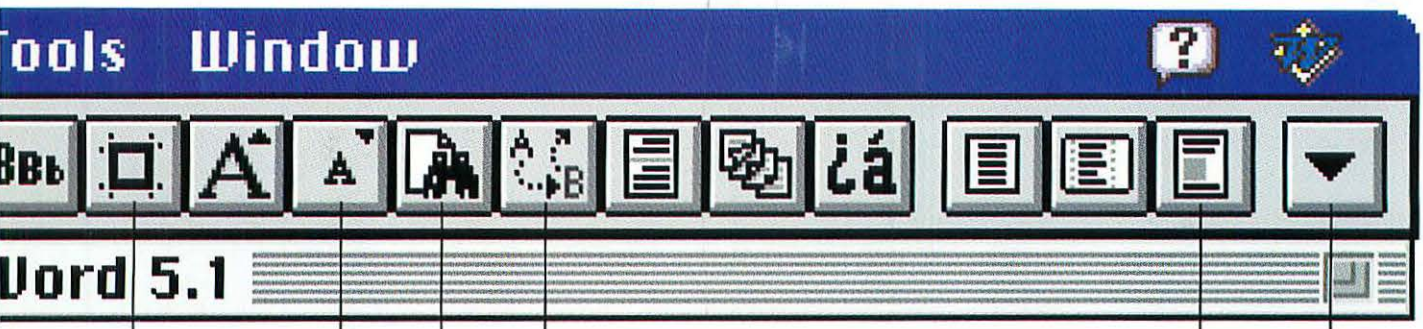
Now you can speed through your work with our intuitive new Toolbar. It puts all of the functions you use most into short and easy reach. With a click.

This powerful Toolbar features one-step bulleting and automatic envelope addressing. Two great new ways to get into the fast lane. Or hit the typecase button to quickly select cases. You can even personalize up to 30 buttons to shorten the trip through repetitive tasks.

We've especially shaved time off your work on long, complex documents.

© 1993 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA. Nonregistered users of Word for the Mac wishing to upgrade must demonstrate proof of purchase. For more information inside the 50 United States, call (800) 323-35

cut to work.



Shortcut to finding and replacing. Search with a click.

Shortcut to font sizes. Modify fast with this big little feature.

Shortcut to finding files. Manage files by name, keyword, author, date, folder, drive or network. Easily.

Shortcut to print preview. See the overview of your work without a side trip to the pull-down menu.

Shortcut to borders. Frame your ideas in a variety of ways.

Shortcut to customizing. Personally assign up to 30 buttons to make your most common tasks easier.

Now it's possible for you to easily create charts and tables or insert and edit your own text annotations. Your ideas look great in no time.

Microsoft Word 5.1 comes with special installation features and a new battery indicator for the Mac® PowerBook.™ It also has QuickTime™ support, which allows you to add full-motion video as easily as inserting a simple graphic.

In short, we've made word processing easier than ever before. Thanks to you. Because we got there by listening to your comments and suggestions.

If you'd like to know more about where we've taken Microsoft Word for the Macintosh, just call us at (800) 323-3577, Dept. HY3. And we'll show you the direct route to easier computing.

Microsoft®
Making it easier

partment HY3. Customers in Canada, call (800) 563-9048. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh and Mac are registered trademarks and PowerBook and QuickTime are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Before you buy theirs,

Agfa Arcus—133 line screen, factory default settings.

Hewlett Packard Scanjet IIc—133 line screen, factory default settings.

If you haven't seen Silverscanner II,™ you're buying your scanner blindfolded.

When it comes to color scanning, talk is cheap. Seeing is believing. That's why we let Silverscanner II's brilliant imagery speak for itself. In one eye-opening comparison after another, Silverscanner II gives you visibly truer color and finer detail than its nearest competitors. You can't tell how good a scanner is by looking at images on a monitor, so don't be fooled.

The scanner makes the image.

Silverscanner™ earned Macworld's 1992 World Class Award for its perfectly balanced color, shadowy detail and crisp curved lines. Now Silverscanner II enhances our award-winning image—with gorgeous color, gray scale and line art right out of the box. Silverscanner II's independent color controls (RGB) on the gamma/contrast/brightness operate on 9 bits of data before conversion to 8 bits per color. So you get clean, bright scans with excellent detail and tonal range in the highlights and shadow areas.

The software makes the scanner.

People on deadlines don't have time to waste. Silverscan II™ makes scanning as quick, painless and productive as possible. With features like dynamic color preview (16 sec.), magnify in preview, proof in preview, savable scan setting, up to 400% scaling in 1% steps and up to 1600 dpi in 1 dpi steps—all in one pass—it's easy to get great images fast. And with new advanced features like a densitometer, white and black limit, color histogram and auto image adjustment—all interactive in preview—Silverscanner II is unsurpassed. It's easy for the beginner—yet still has powerful controls for the advanced user.

Qualified, courteous service & support.

When you add our 30-day-money-back satisfaction guarantee, one-year warranty, unlimited toll free telephone technical support and the confidence that comes with buying directly from a Quantum company, with Fortune 500 resources, it's easy to see why so many people choose Silverscanner II.

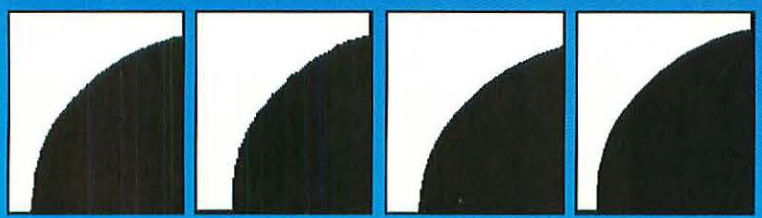
"La Cie's Photoshop plug-in is a delight to use." Macweek

Call for details on terms, conditions, limited money back guarantee and free offers. System 7.0.1 software included only with certain configurations. ZFP+ Drives do not have switchable termination. Prices do not include shipping and only apply to products shipped within the continental United States. Please contact La Cie for international distribution. Add sales tax where applicable. ZFP, ZFP+, Cirrus, Tsunami, PocketDrive, PocketDock, ExpressDrive, Silverscanner, Silverscan, Silverlining, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd., a Quantum Company. FORTUNE 500 is a registered trademark of the Time Inc. Magazine Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or recourse. © Copyright 1993 La Cie, Ltd. 8700 SW Creekside Place, Beaverton, OR 97005. Phone: (503) 520-9000. Fax: (503) 520-9100. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

you'd better see ours.

Microtek ScanMaker II—133 line screen, factory default settings.

Silverscanner II—133 line screen, factory default settings.



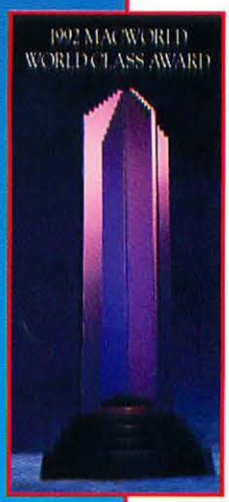
Agfa Arcus 1200 dpi line art | HP Scanjet IIc 800 dpi line art | Microtek ScanMaker II 1200 dpi line art | La Cie Silverscanner II 1600 dpi line art

Line art scans are enlarged to show detail.

Scanners from

$1599

ALSO SEE OUR CATALOG OF PRODUCTS IN THE BACK SECTION OF THIS PUBLICATION



Call now to order direct.

International 503-520-9000
Fax 503-520-9100
6 a.m.-6 p.m. PST Mon.-Fri.
VISA, MasterCard, C.O.D. and approved purchase orders accepted*

800-999-0182

LACIE
LIMITED
A QUANTUM COMPANY

Circle 53 on reader service card

Contents

MACWORLD THE MACINTOSH® MAGAZINE AUGUST 1993

FEATURES

MW LAB **Two New PowerBooks** 86

BY CARY LU Active matrix color finally comes to the PowerBook as Apple introduces the 180c, along with a new monochrome price leader—the 145B.

Depth-Defying Design 92

BY CARLOS DOMINGO MARTINEZ With nearly two dozen 3-D modelers on the market, finding the best fit for your needs can be a daunting process. We make it easy.

MW LAB **Real-Time Compression** 100

BY MATTHEW LEEDS It can double your disk storage space inexpensively, but is data-compression software a good solution? To find out, Macworld Lab tests file-level and driver-level products for speed, space savings, ease of use, and reliability.

MW LAB **Supersonic Storage** 106

BY JIM HEID Looking for the ultimate performance for data-intensive tasks or massive graphics files? Macworld Lab tests 30 high-speed hard drives, plus several disk arrays and SCSI accelerators.

MW LAB **Choosing a Storage Strategy** 116

BY MARJORIE BAER Are you looking for more—and portable—storage? To help you find the right system, we evaluate all the removable-storage alternatives, from the new Bernoullis and SyQuests to magneto-opticals and Flopticals.

On the Cover

INTRODUCING TWO NEW POWERBOOKS: THE 180c SPORTS HIGH-QUALITY COLOR; THE 145B BECOMES THE LOW-COST LEADER, P. 86. (PHOTO BY PAUL FRANZ-MOORE; SCREEN IMAGE FROM HELL CAB, A WARNER NEW MEDIA CD-ROM GAME.)

Page 69

Page 116

REVIEWS

124 **Macintosh Quadra 800**
Macintosh computer

125 **LaserWriter Select 300; LaserWriter Select 310**
Laser printers

128 **ClarisWorks 2.0**
Integrated software

129 **Project Scheduler 5**
Project-management software

130 **Aldus Fetch 1.0; Cumulus 1.1; ImageAccess 1.0; Kudo Image Browser 1.0**
Image-cataloging software

138 **Now Utilities 4.0.1**
System utility collection

140 **StuffIt Deluxe 3.0 with SpaceSaver**
Disk-compression utilities

142 **Phaser 200i Color Printer**
Thermal-wax color printer

144 **Generic CADD 2.0**
2-D computer-assisted drafting program

144 **ClienTrac 1.7.1**
Contact-management software

145 **MasterWord 5.1**
Microsoft Word add-ons

146 **Folio 1 Media Kit Wraptures One; Wraptures Two**
Texture collections on CD-ROM

148 **Contact Ease 2.0.1**
Sales-automation software

148 **PosterWorks 3.0**
Large-format graphics-production tool

149 **ClickChange 2.0**
Desktop customizer

153 **addDepth 1.0.2**
Graphics utility

153 **Apple Color Printer**
Color QuickDraw printer

154 **ArtZ ADB Tablet**
Input device

154 **Square One 1.5.2**
Icon-based file launcher

156 **Epson ES-800C**
24-bit flatbed scanner

156 **In Control 2.0**
To-do list organizer

160 **On The Air 1.0.1**
Network intercom system

160 **@Risk 1.1**
Simulation add-on for Excel

161 **Expert Draw 1.0**
Drawing application

161 **Memorizer 2.0**
Dictation software

164 **Amazing Universe 2.1**
Space-image exploration

164 **CircuitMaker 3.0**
Digital circuit simulator

165 **Roll Call 2.0**
Church-management software

165 **Achieving Your Career 1.02**
Job-search organizing software

Page 100

Page 148

Page 92

DEPARTMENTS

20 How to Contact Macworld

25 MacBulletin

27 State of the Mac
BY ADRIAN MELLO
Apple's Macintosh-naming crisis

29 Letters

39 Art Beat
BY CATHY ABES

51 The Iconoclast
BY STEVEN LEVY
General Magic tries to make history

57 Conspicuous Consumer
BY DEBORAH BRANSCUM
Apple revs up service and support

65 Lab Notes
BY MARK HURLOW AND MATTHEW LEEDS

69 News
BY DAN LITTMAN AND TOM MORAN

169 The Desktop Critic
BY DAVID POGUE
Musical fun for nonmusicians

173 New Products

179 How To/Quick Tips
BY LON POOLE

189 How To/Getting Started
BY JIM HEID
Macros and scripting

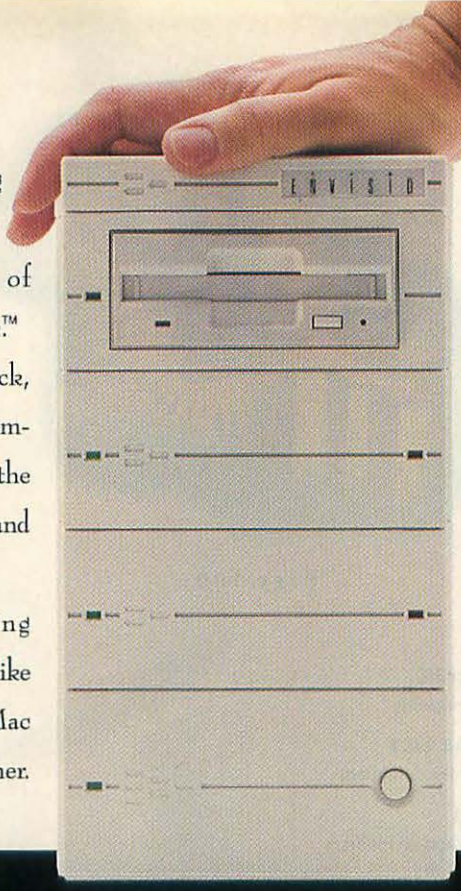
195 PowerBook Notes
BY CARY LU
The network connection

201 Star Ratings

280 Wise Guy
BY GUY KAWASAKI
How you can help save IBM

IDG INTERNATIONAL DATA GROUP

August 1993, Volume 10, Number 8 *Macworld* (ISSN 0741-8647) is published monthly by Macworld Communications, Inc. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/243-0505. Subscription orders and inquiries should be directed to 303/447-9330. Subscription rates are $30 for 12 issues, $60 for 24 issues, and $90 for 36 issues. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add $18 per year for postage for Canada and Mexico subscribers. Add $69 per year for postage to all other countries. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco, California, and at additional mailing offices. **Postmaster:** Send address changes to *Macworld*, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80323-4529. Printed in the U.S.A.



If you've ever hassled with hooking up SCSI devices, you'll immediately appreciate the foolproof design of Envisio's revolutionary SmartStack.™

Just Like Legos® With SmartStack, adding more storage is as easy as assembling building blocks. ▪ Just pop off the top, snap on another SmartModule, and replace the top.

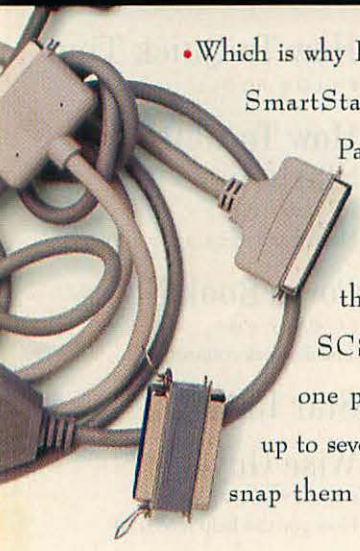
Untangle Your Life Connecting multiple SCSI devices used to be like black magic; what worked on one Mac wouldn't necessarily work on another. • Which is why Envisio created SmartStack's patented Pass-Through-Bus.™ ▲ With SmartStack, there's just one SCSI cable and one power cord for up to seven devices; just snap them together, and you're ready to work. • All the connections are made internally, and automatically. SmartStack's active termination takes the mystery out of configuring your SCSI chain; no more remembering arcane rules and their exceptions. SmartStack takes care of it for you.

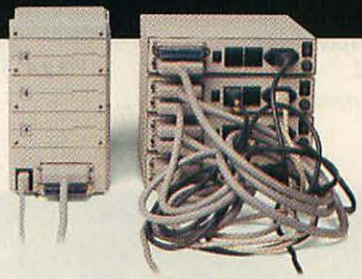
Patented design eliminates external cables between drives.

Hot New SyQuest 105 Smart Module In addition to hard drives (from 127 MB to 1.2 GB), optical drives and DAT drives, Envisio is proud to announce the new SyQuest 105 SmartModule. ▪ With speed rivaling the fastest hard drives, this drive stores over 100 MB on pocket-size cartridges.

See How The Future Stacks Up Get smart, see your authorized Envisio dealer for the future of SCSI expansion.

There's The Old Way, And Then There's The Smart™ Way.





Eliminate cable tangle and trouble with SmartStack.

SmartStack is available at SmartDealers™ everywhere, including CompUSA, MacConnection, MacWarehouse, and MacZone.

E N V I S I O

305 SECOND ST NW • ST. PAUL MINNESOTA 55112 • TELEPHONE 612 628 6288 FAX 612 633 1083 APPLE LINK:ENVISIO

Lego is a registered trademark of LEGO A/S; all other trademarks are property of their respective holders.

Circle 100 on reader service card

IT TOOK A LITTLE HELP FROM APPLE TO MAKE A SCANNER THIS GREAT.

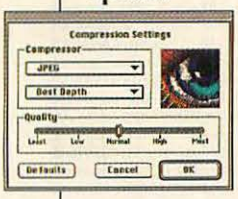
Improving the scanner that MacWorld Magazine[1] called "the best value around" and that Byte Magazine[2] called their "top pick" took some help from our friends.

QuickTime Savvy

QuickTime is the centerpiece of Apple's imaging technology. Mirror recognized that no new scanner would be complete without leveraging this powerful new tool.

Introducing the world's first QuickTime-savvy color scanners.

Stop wasting disk space!



*By using QuickTime's JPEG compression, images scanned on your new Mirror scanner can be saved at 1/50th their normal file size!** Images that used to fill up a $75 cartridge can now fit on a diskette that costs under a buck.*

Total Control with MirrorScan™

To control this hot new technology we created MirrorScan, which combines full-color previews (high or low rez), white/ black point tools, custom selection options and integrated JPEG compression. Whether you use the application, desk accessory or Plug-in, you get stunning scans every time, in a powerful, easy-to-use package.

Mirror Scanner from **$1099** with Photoshop

Choose 600 or 800 dpi

We improved our top-rated 600 dpi scanner by adding dual SCSI ports, hardware gamma correction, and an optional transparency adapter. There's also an 800 dpi version that incorporates the same great features for just a few dollars more.

Mirror Scanners	600 dpi	800 dpi
w/ MirrorScan & Photoshop	$1099	$1299
w/ Pro JPEG option & Photoshop	$1499*	$1699*
Transparency Option	$ 599	$ 599
All scanners include Photoshop 2.5!		

Transparencies or Flat-art!

With the optional transparency adapter, either Mirror Color Scanner can accept transparencies up to 8½ x 11" (the competition only does 5 x 7). Perfect for desktop publishing systems.

No Dealer Markup

It's one thing to design a scanner with more features and performance than anyone else. But delivering them without dealer markup, at savings of up to 40% makes them unquestionably the best value on the market.

All Mirror products include lifetime technical support and are backed by our 30-day "love it or return it" satisfaction guarantee.

[1]April 1992, [2]July 1992, *Requires an available NuBus slot. **Compression ratios vary, depending on quality settings. All prices subject to change. Prices are for US orders only, call for international pricing. © 1993 Mirror Technologies.

Order Direct Anytime

800-643-0636

Media: 1051

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS DISCOVER

Circle 102 on reader service card

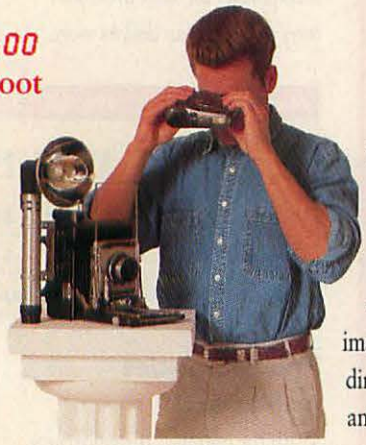
MIRROR

The best thing next to your Mac™

305 Second St. NW, St. Paul, MN 55112 USA phone: 612-633-1450 fax: 612-633-3136 tech support: 612-633-2105

Join the New Imaging Revolution

10:00
Shoot



The new *Canon RC-570 Still Video Camera* records 25 electronic photos on a reusable 2-inch video floppy disk. No film or processing. No waiting. No waste. The 3X zoom lens and 450-line frame video resolution ensure superior image quality. Speed, portability, ease of use, and direct playback to a TV monitor make the RC-570 an ideal imaging tool.

10:12
Process

Canon digitizers allow still video images to be easily input to Macintosh®, PC, or NeXT™ computers. Integrate graphic files into applications like DTP, Databases, Multimedia and Presentations. You can even record from your computer back to video floppy with our *Electronic Still Presentation* systems.

10:45
Present

Use the RC-570 still video camera connected to a TV monitor to deliver impressive computer generated presentations directly from your video floppy disk. No computers. No slides. No projectors. No hassles. *That's Revolutionary!*

Learn more about this revolution, call 1-800-221-3333 ext. 313.

Canon

© 1992 Canon USA, Inc. Still Video System Division, One Canon Plaza, Lake Success, NY 11042
Brand and Product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 110 on reader service card

MACWORLD

PRESIDENT/CEO AND PUBLISHER MACWORLD COMMUNICATIONS, INC.	James E. Martin
ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT	Cindy Penrose
CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER MACWORLD MAGAZINE	Colin Crawford
ASSISTANT TO THE COO	Yuen Yeh
PRESIDENT/CEO A+ PUBLISHING DIVISION	Paul Boulé
PRESIDENT/COO MACWORLD CD ROM PUBLISHING VENTURES	Dan Orum
VICE PRESIDENT/BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT	Lindsay Davidson
DIRECTOR OF FINANCE	Vicki Peilen
DIRECTOR OF HUMAN RESOURCES	Shelly Ginenthal
DIRECTOR OF INFORMATION SYSTEMS	Walter J. Clegg
CORPORATE BUSINESS MANAGER	Christina W. Spence
ACCOUNTING/OPERATIONS MANAGER	Pat Murphy
ACCOUNTING/FACILITIES MANAGER	Michelle Reyes
SENIOR FINANCIAL ANALYST	Madeleine Buckingham

MACWORLD is a publication of International Data Group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information and the leading global provider of information services on information technology. International Data Group publishes over 190 computer publications in 61 countries. Thirty million people read one or more International Data Group publications each month. International Data Group's publications include: **ARGENTINA'S** Computerworld Argentina, Infoworld Argentina; **ASIA'S** Computerworld Hong Kong, PC World Hong Kong, Computerworld Southeast Asia, PC World Singapore, Computerworld Malaysia, PC World Malaysia; **AUSTRALIA'S** Computerworld Australia, Australian PC World, Australian Macworld, IDG Sources, Network World; **AUSTRIA'S** Computerwelt Oesterreich, PC Test; **BRAZIL'S** Computerworld, Mundo IBM, Mundo Unix, PC World, Publish; **BULGARIA'S** Computerworld Bulgaria, Ediworld, PC World Bulgaria; **CANADA'S** Direct Access, Graduate Computerworld, InfoCanada, Network World Canada; **CHILE'S** Computerworld, Informatica; **COLOMBIA'S** Computerworld Colombia; **CZECH REPUBLIC** Computerworld Czechoslovakia, PC World Czechoslovakia; **DENMARK'S** CAD/CAM WORLD, Communications World, Computerworld Danmark, Computerworld Focus, Computerworld Uddannelse, LOTUS World, Macintosh Produktkatalog, Macworld Danmark, PC World Danmark, PC World Produktguide, Windows World; **ECUADOR'S** PC World Ecuador; **EGYPT'S** Computerworld Middle East, PC World Middle East; **FINLAND'S** MikroPC, Tietoviikko, Tietoverkko; **FRANCE'S** Distributique, Golden, InfoPC, Languages & Systems, Le Guide du Monde Informatique, Le Monde Informatique, Telecoms & Reseaux; **GERMANY'S** Computerwoche, Computerwoche Focus, Computerwoche Extra, Computerwoche Karriere, edv aspekte, Information Management, Macwelt, Netzwelt, PC Welt, PC Woche, Publish, Unit; **HUNGARY'S** Alaplap, Computerworld SZT, PC World; **INDIA'S** Computers & Communications; **ISRAEL'S** Computerworld Israel, PC World Israel; **ITALY'S** Computerworld Italia, Lotus Magazine, Macworld Italia, Networking Italia, PC World Italia; **JAPAN'S** Computerworld Japan, Macworld Japan, SunWorld Japan; **KENYA'S** East African Computer News; **KOREA'S** Computerworld Korea, Macworld Korea, PC World Korea; **MEXICO'S** Compu Edicion, Compu Manufactura, Computacion/Punto de Venta, Computerworld Mexico, MacWorld, Mundo Unix, PC World, Windows; **THE NETHERLANDS'** Computer! Totaal, LAN Magazine, Lotus World, MacWorld Magazine; **NEW ZEALAND'S** Computer Listings, Computerworld New Zealand, New Zealand PC World; **NIGERIA'S** PC World Africa; **NORWAY'S** Computerworld Norge, C/world, Lotusworld Norge, Macworld Norge, Networld, PC World Ekspress, PC World Norge, PC World's Product Guide, Publish World, Student Data, Unix World, Windowsworld, IDG Direct Response; **PANAMA'S** PC World Panama; **PERU'S** Computerworld Peru, PC World; **PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA'S** China Computerworld, China Network World, PC World China, IDG Shenzhen's Computer News, Electronics International, IDG HIGH TECH Beijing's New Product World; **PHILIPPINES'** Computerworld, PC World; **POLAND'S** Computerworld Poland, PC World/Komputer; **PORTUGAL'S** MacIn; **RUSSIA'S** Computerworld-Moscow, PC World, Networks; **SLOVENIA'S** Monitor Magazine; **SOUTH AFRICA'S** Computing S.A.; **SPAIN'S** Amiga World, Computerworld Espana, Communicaciones World, Macworld Espana, Network World, PC World Espana, Publish, Sunworld; **SWEDEN'S** Attack, ComputerSweden, Corporate Computing, Lokala Natverk/LAN, Lotus World, MAC&PC, Macworld, Mikrodatorn, PC World, Publishing & Design (CAP), Datalngenjoren, Maxi Data, Windows; **SWITZERLAND'S** Computerworld Schweiz, Macworld Schweiz, PC & Workstation; **TAIWAN'S** Computerworld Taiwan, Global Computer Express, PC World Taiwan; **THAILAND'S** Thai Computerworld; **TURKEY'S** Computerworld Monitor, Macworld Turkiye, PC World Turkiye; **UNITED KINGDOM'S** Lotus Magazine, Macworld, Sunworld; **UNITED STATES'** AmigaWorld, Cable in the Classroom, CD Review, CIO, Computerworld, Desktop Video World, DOS Resource Guide, Electronic News, Federal Computer Week, Federal Integrator, GamePro, inCider/A+, IDG Books, InfoWorld, InfoWorld Direct, Laser Event, LOTUS, Macworld, Multimedia World, Network World, NeXTWORLD, PC Games, PC Letter, PC World, Publish, Sumeria, SunWorld, SWATPro, Video Event; **VENEZUELA'S** Computerworld Venezuela, Micro-Computerworld Venezuela.

To get you back up and running promptly, Public Utilities offers the most complete after-the-fact diagnosis and repair.

Public Utilities automatically finds, detects and repairs a range of common disk problems before they crash your system.

Accidentally delete a file or erase your hard disk? Not to worry. Public Utilities can help you recover.

When the Finder can't find it, or your word processor can't read it, your best shot at salvaging that valuable file is Public Utilities.

To make sure you get the highest performance, Public Utilities packs an automatic disk optimizer.

Now you can get out of trouble before you get into it.

Owning most utility software is like belonging to the Auto Club.

If your system crashes, or if you have an accident with your data, they can come to your rescue.

But before you get back up and running, you have to spend a lot of time waiting by the side of the road.

Which is why Public Utilities,™ the ingenious new package from the creators of Suitcase,™ is the utility every Macintosh® has been waiting for.

Instead of getting you back up and running, Public Utilities concentrates on *keeping* you up and running.

How?

By automatically finding and fixing potential disk and data problems *before* they leave you stranded.

You see, Public Utilities quietly performs a detailed diagnostic scan of your disk whenever your Mac is idle.

If anything is amiss, it politely lets you know and prompts you to run the appropriate repair program.

All you have to do is point, click and carry on with your work.

Now, it doesn't take an MIS type to know that Public Utilities can raise productivity and lower support costs.

But if you *are* an MIS type, you'll be delighted to know that, in addition to protecting your people from disaster, Public Utilities also reminds them to do prudent things like perform backups and optimize their hard disks.

It even launches the requisite software, at the stroke of a key.

Of course, even Public Utilities can't prevent people from deleting files or reformatting their hard disks.

But it can bail them out of more difficult situations than any other utility software.

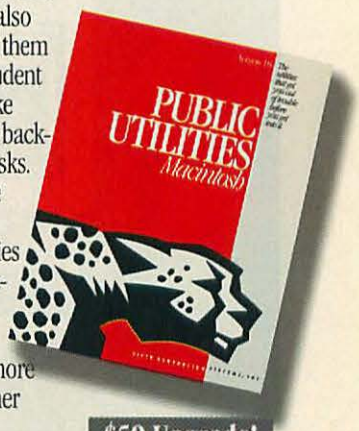
And unlike other programs, it won't *let* them get into difficult situations in the first place.

That's because we left out Sector Editors and other such high end, high risk things. And put in plenty of online, System 7 savvy HELP.

There's more. So pick up the phone. Call 800-477-8212.

We'll tell you about our one-year money-back guarantee. And our vaunted 24-hour customer support.

Which is what you use to get out of trouble *after* you get into it.



$59 Upgrade!

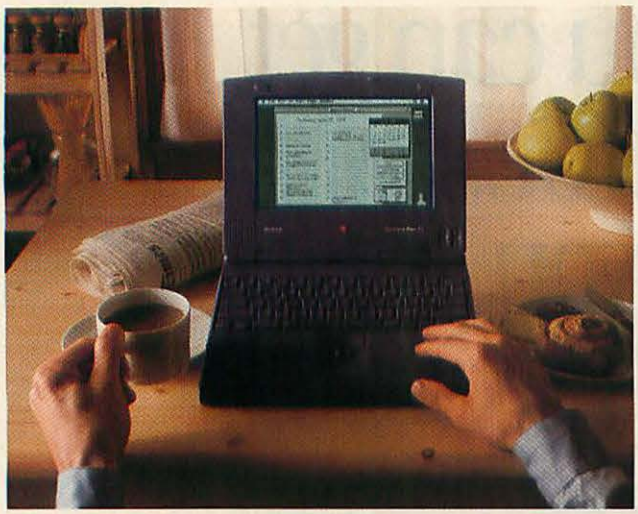
★ *Through Sept 30, you*
★ *can upgrade to*
★ *Public Utilities from*
★ *Norton Utilities, Sum II,*
★ *MacTools or 911 for just*
★ *$59. For details, the*
★ *name of your nearest*
★ *dealer or to order direct,*
★ *call 800-477-8212*
★ *today!*

MACUSER EDITORS' CHOICE AWARD 1992 WINNER

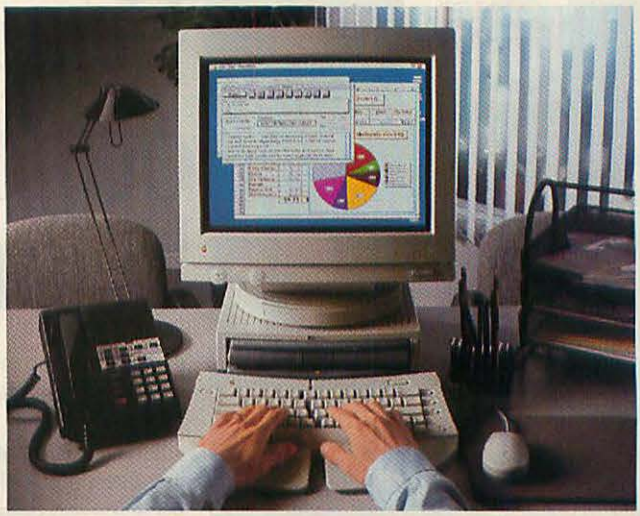
FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS, INC

Outside U.S. & Canada call: (44) 494-442223

Circle 97 on reader service card

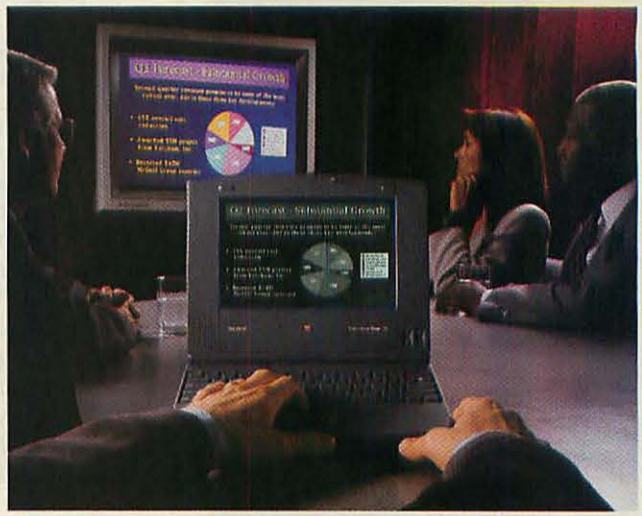


8:00 Home *Over breakfast, you check your calendar on your PowerBook Duo. The day looks like it'll be a breeze. You'll put a few finishing touches on the Q2 forecast presentation that's due in a few days, return some calls and have a free afternoon.*



9:15 Your Office *You slide your PowerBook Duo into the Duo Dock and start working. Suddenly, e-mail chimes. Your boss wants you on the noon shuttle to Boston, to present the Q2 forecast to* his boss. *Also, a client wants to see you ASAP. You hit the eject button.*

2:50 Borrowed Office *A colleague is at lunch, so you borrow his Duo Dock. You log onto e-mail back at the home office and learn your group has just won a new account. You put this news into your presentation (and change a few colors, too).*



3:30 Conference Room *You clip on the Duo MiniDock and run the presentation from your PowerBook Duo. Everyone's impressed—especially the guy who asks a series of questions about a six-month-old project. You've got your files, so you've got the answers.*

No other computer could get

For years, you've been trying to keep up with computers. Now there's a computer that can actually keep up with you: the Apple® PowerBook Duo™ System.

It's nothing less than the most flexible, adaptable and personal computer in the world.

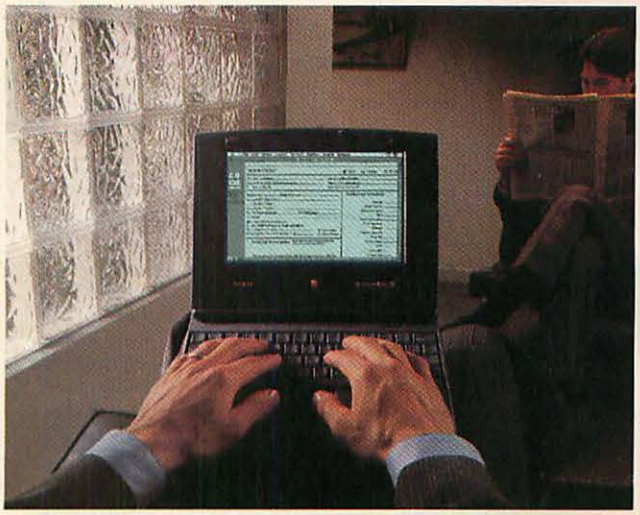
On the road, it's a slim, sleek and powerful notebook computer.

Model	PowerBook Duo 210	PowerBook Duo 230
Weight	*4.2 pounds*	*4.2 pounds*
Memory	*4MB exp. to 24MB*	*4MB exp. to 24MB*
Storage	*80MB*	*80MB or 120MB*
Display	*9-inch backlit*	*9-inch backlit*
Battery	*Up to 4.5 hours*	*Up to 4.5 hours*
Speed	*25 MHz 68030*	*33 MHz 68030*

In the office, when plugged into a Duo Dock, it instantly becomes a fully expandable, no-compromise desktop computer that lets you work with a full-size keyboard and up to a 16-inch color monitor.

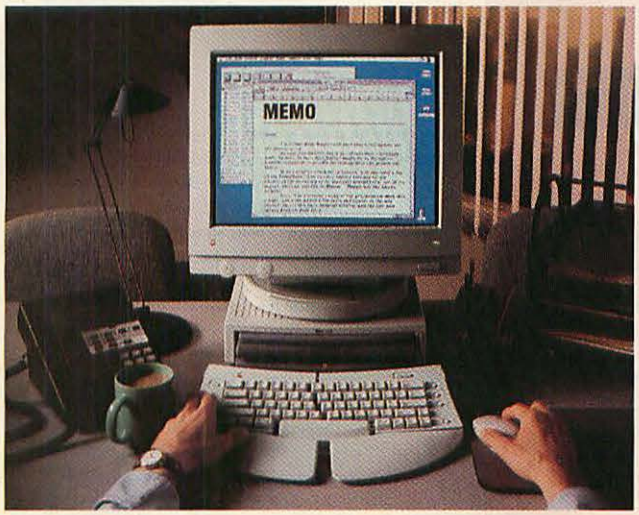
But what really sets the PowerBook Duo System apart from conventional docking systems is a bit of engineering genius called PowerLatch™ technology. A combination of elegant hardware and intelligent software that

©1993 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh and "The power to be your best" are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. PowerBook, PowerBook Duo and PowerLatch are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Portuguese is a registered trademark of Adobe Corporation. QuickMail is a



11:10 Your Client's Office *That $5 million project the client told you was off last week? It's on again. And due in two weeks. You type up job orders, which you'll fax from your PowerBook when you get to Boston. Now, however, you have to get to the airport.*

12:40 Noon Shuttle *All the files and software you use at your desktop are with you. You pull up the Q2 presentation and make the revisions to reflect the new assignment. Then you write a memo to your team, to make sure that everything's on schedule.*



7:00 Your Office *On the way home, you swing by the office to tie up a few loose ends. You see your boss. He heard the meeting went well, and wants you to fly out and present to the people in London. Tomorrow. You send out a memo to update your staff.*

8:30 Living Room *Since you've got all your files and software right there with you, you could study the new research data or finish up those performance reviews. But hey, enough is enough. You settle back in your recliner and play a few rounds of Tetris.*

you through a day like this.

lets you move in and out of the office with tremendous ease.

There are no cables to fiddle with and no complicated "reconfiguring" procedures. Just slip the PowerBook Duo into the Duo Dock, and the system automatically recognizes all your networking resources and attached peripherals.

Simply push a button, and a motor gently releases the PowerBook Duo. (It will remind you to save any unsaved files, in case you forget.) Now, wherever you go, your files go with you. You can even add an optional PowerBook Express Modem, to let you send and receive documents while you're on the road.

To experience the PowerBook Duo System for yourself, call 800-732-3131, extension 100, for the name of the authorized Apple reseller located nearest you. (If you're in Canada, call 800-665-2775, extension 910.) And no matter how dramatically things may change in your life, at least you'll always have the one power you can depend on. The power to be your best.®

PowerBook Duo from Apple

trademark of CE Software, Inc. Tetris is a trademark of Elorg, Inc. This ad was created using Macintosh® desktop and Apple PowerBook® personal computers.

CALL 800-663-6222 TO OPEN A WORLD OF PRINTERS

YOU FINALLY BOUGHT A MAC.

YOU HAVE AN OLD DOS PRINTER.

YOU HAVE BETTER THINGS TO SPEND

MONEY ON THAN A NEW PRINTER.

YOU NEED POWERPRINT™

Now you can print from your Macintosh™ to over 1,000 DOS printers.

PowerPrint provides you with everything you need to print on almost any PC-compatible printer. Using our cable-and-software package, you can access just about any laser, inkjet, dot matrix, or portable printer.

PowerPrint features include built-in spooling, reduction, enlargement, and custom paper sizes, as well as compatibility with TrueType™ and Adobe Type Manager™ scalable fonts. All for under $150.

So why spend hundreds of dollars on a new printer when all you need to print anytime, anywhere, is PowerPrint?

Or for LocalTalk™ users, PowerPrint/LT™ enables you to print from your Mac to PC-compatible printers on any LocalTalk network. PowerPrint/LT is everything you need to network and access just about any printer. For just $399.

And, for LaserWriter-like control of your networked printers, you need PowerPrint/NW™. Now you can easily share and print to over 1000 dot matrix, inkjet, and laser printers connected to Novell® NetWare® printing services. And it's simple to set up. For under $500.

Call 800-663-6222 today to order direct, or to talk to our technical staff about your printing needs.

GDT Softworks, Inc.
4664 Lougheed Highway
Suite #188
Burnaby, BC
Canada V5C 6B7

800-663-6222
604-291-9121
604-291-9689 (fax)
AppleLink:GDT.MKT

All product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

PowerPrint™
THE MACINTOSH PRINTING SOLUTION™

Circle 42 on reader service card

MACWORLD

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF Adrian Mello

EDITORIAL

EXECUTIVE EDITOR Deborah Branscum
SENIOR EDITOR/REVIEWS Carol Person
LAB MANAGER Lauren L. Black
DIRECTOR OF EDITORIAL OPERATIONS Jane Lagas
SENIOR ASSOCIATE EDITOR/FEATURES James A. Martin
SENIOR ASSOCIATE EDITOR/FEATURES Charles Piller
ASSOCIATE EDITOR/DEPARTMENTS Cathy E. Abes
ASSOCIATE EDITOR/FEATURES Elizabeth Dougherty
ASSOCIATE EDITOR/FEATURES Galen Gruman
ASSOCIATE EDITOR/LAB Mark Hurlow
ASSOCIATE EDITORS/NEWS Dan Littman, Tom Moran
ASSISTANT EDITORS/REVIEWS Marjorie Baer, Wendy Sharp
ASSISTANT EDITOR/NEW PRODUCTS Cameron Crotty
ASSISTANT EDITOR Suzanne Courteau
ASSISTANT EDITORS/LAB Matthew R. Clark, Danny Lee, Tim Warner
EDITORIAL ASSISTANTS Jim Feeley, Joanna Pearlstein, Gideon Yaffe
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANTS Lyn Taylor, Marisa DeFay
ASSISTANT TO THE EDITOR-IN-CHIEF Susan P. Grant-Marsh
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS Robert C. Eckhardt, Erfert Fenton, Jim Heid, Guy Kawasaki, Steven Levy, Cary Lu, Joe Matazzoni, Deke McClelland, Tom Negrino, David Pogue, Lon Poole, Steve Roth, Charles Seiter, Suzanne Stefanac, Franklin N. Tessler, Bruce F. Webster
INTERNATIONAL EDITORS
Alan Jones, Australia, 011 61 2 439-5133;
Marianne Fajstrup, Denmark, 011 4536 44 28 00;
Jean Cassagne, France, 011 33 1 49 04 79 00;
Stephan Scherzer, Germany, 011 49 89 3 60860;
Giulio Ferrari, Italy, 011 39 2 58 011660;
Osamu Honma, Japan, 011 81 03 5276-0541;
Shin Cho, Korea, 011 82 2 579-8031;
Paul Molenaar, Netherlands, 011 31 23 354554;
Bernhard Steen, Norway, 011 47 2 647 725;
Alvaro Ibariez, Spain, 011 34 1 319 4014;
Fredrick Landergren, Sweden, 011 46 8667-9180;
Roger Bataillard, Switzerland, 011 41 1 55 1077;
Cemal Balci, Turkey;
Peter Worlock, United Kingdom, 011 4471 831-9252

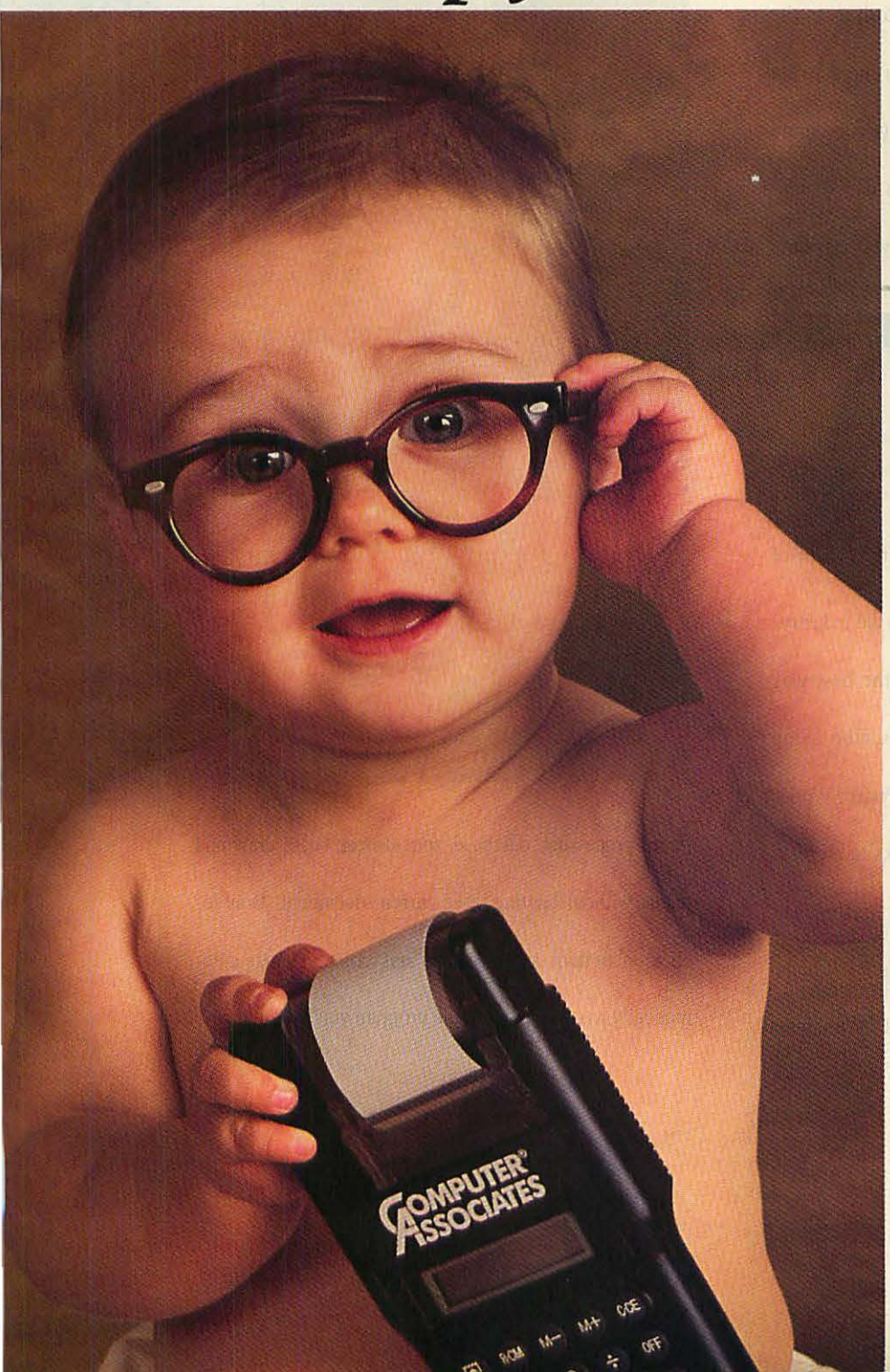
COPY EDIT AND EDITORIAL PRODUCTION

MANAGING EDITOR Charles Barrett
ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITORS Luis A. Camus, Ruth Henrich
SENIOR COPY EDITOR Katherine L. Ulrich
COPY EDITORS D. Jacqueline Kan, Paul M. King, Felicity O'Meara
PRODUCTION EDITORS Lisa Brazieal, Doreen Engelmann

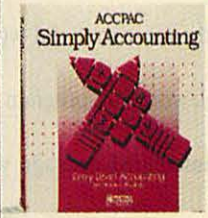
ART AND DESIGN

DESIGN DIRECTOR Dennis McLeod
ART DIRECTOR Joanne Hoffman
SENIOR DESIGNER Leslie Barton
SENIOR DESIGNER/INFORMATIONAL GRAPHICS Arne Hurty
ASSOCIATE ART DIRECTOR Kent Tayenaka
ASSISTANT ART DIRECTOR Sylvia Benvenuti
DESIGNER Hae Yuon Kim
ASSOCIATE DESIGNER Tim Johnson
DESIGN ASSOCIATES Belinda Chlouber, Martha Katt

Some People Are Born Accountants. For The Rest Of Us, There's New ACCPAC Simply Accounting.



Easy To Learn, Easy To Use And Only $199.



Now there's an accounting program anybody can use—new ACCPAC® Simply Accounting,™ the quickest and easiest way to take care of your books.

You'll have it up and running in minutes. And you can do anything with just a few clicks of the mouse. Write a check. Print out an invoice. Do your payroll. Manage your receivables.

What used to take hours now takes just minutes. So you can spend less time counting your money—and more time making it.

CA90s
CA's Computing Architecture For The 90s.

And since it costs only $199, you can take care of your books without breaking the bank.

Call us today at 1-800-CALL CAI for the location of your nearest dealer.

It's the accounting program anybody can use.

And we mean anybody.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design

For Only $199 You'll Get: · General Ledger · Accounts Payable · Accounts Receivable · Payroll · Inventory Control · Job Costing · Prints Checks, Statements, Invoices and Mailing Labels · Produces Standard Accounting Reports · Quick Set-Up

© Computer Associates International, Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000. All product names referenced herein are the trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 141 on reader service card

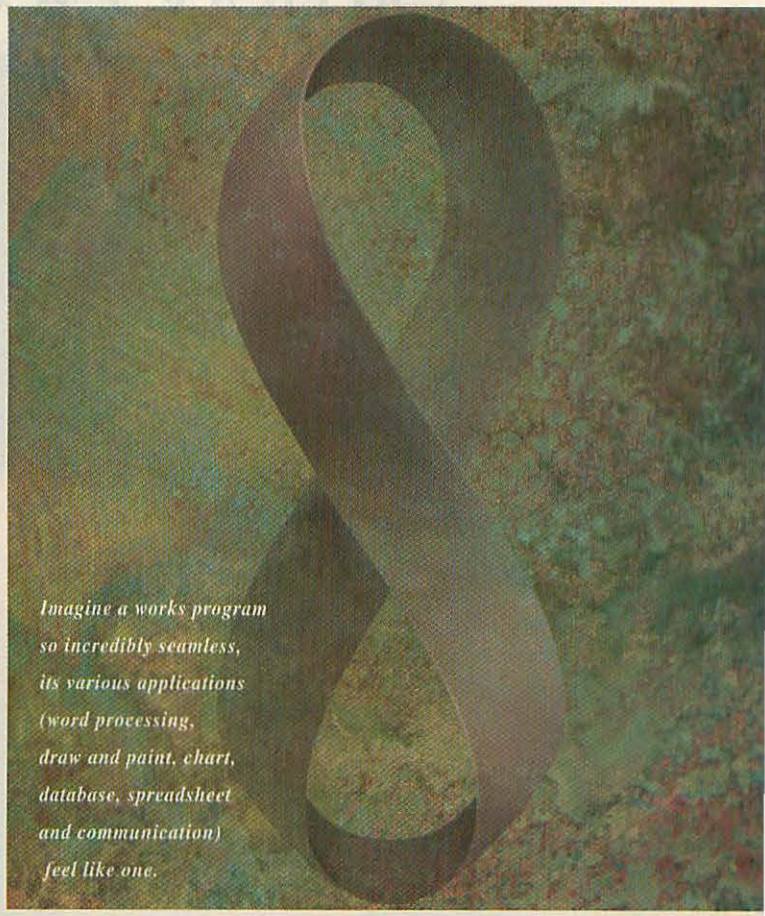
INTRODUCING WORDPERFECT® EVEN BEFORE IT WAS LAUNCHED,

When WordPerfect® set out to give Macintosh users the ultimate works package, we didn't head for the drawing board. We headed for the most powerful works program in the industry – Beagleworks.™ A program widely considered to be the top integrated package you can buy.

FEATURE	WORDPERFECT WORKS	CLARIS WORKS	GREAT WORKS	MICROSOFT WORKS
In-Context Editing™ (multiple documents)	YES	NO	NO	NO
Paint and Draw	256 custom	81 draw	256	NO
Common tool bar with module-specific tools	YES	NO	NO	NO
Log-in scripts/phone book	YES	NO	NO	YES
Multiple columns can be turned on/off anywhere on the page	YES	NO	NO	NO
Auto Sum Tool	YES	NO	NO	NO

Then, we improved it, and backed it with a team of support specialists that are unmatched in the industry.

Seamless is the best way to describe using WordPerfect Works. Thanks to a breakthrough technology called In-Context Editing that optimizes System 7's Publish and Subscribe feature, you can get into any of its modules



(word processing, database, spreadsheet, chart, draw and paint) without leaving your current document. Double-click on an item, and the menu and tool bar change automatically to correspond to the program you're using.

WORKS.
IT WAS RATED THE BEST.

Text runaround, multiple section layouts and custom type styles help give WordPerfect Works the best desktop publishing capabilities of any word processor.

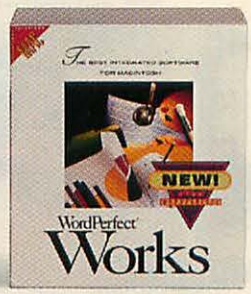
Even in System 6, you can edit information in a new document and have both the original and the new linked document instantly updated.

And when it comes to the other applications in WordPerfect Works, there are no weak links. In the spreadsheet, there's an automatic sum tool and in-cell editing. In both the paint and draw modules, you get 128 custom fill patterns and 256 custom colors. The communications module gives you editable log-on scripts.

And one look at the screen on this page and you'll see what sets the word processor apart: multiple columns, irregular text wrap (something many desktop publishing programs can't do), and more.

But to truly appreciate what WordPerfect Works Macintosh can do, see your dealer or give us a call at (800) 526-5150. And discover a brand-new product that's already a legend.

WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation within the United States and other countries. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. © WordPerfect Corporation 1993.



WordPerfect®

AnthroCart®

LOTS OF SIZES AVAILABLE

HOLDS 150 LBS.

ADJUSTABLE

OVER 40 ACCESSORIES TO ADD

ANTHRO®

Call for a free catalog:
800-325-3841
6:30 AM – 5:00 PM, PST, M–F

Anthro Corp. • 3221 NW Yeon St., Portland, OR 97210 • (503) 241-7113 • FAX: (503) 241-1619

AnthroCart®

MOBILE

ADJUSTABLE

INCREDIBLY STRONG

LIFETIME WARRANTY

ANTHRO®

Call for a free catalog:
800-325-3841
6:30 AM – 5:00 PM, PST

Anthro Co. • 3221 NW Yeon St., Portland, OR 97210 • (503) 241-7113 • FAX: (503) 241-1619

MACWORLD

ADVERTISING SALES

VICE PRESIDENT/DIRECTOR OF ADVERTISING SALES	Shannon D. Dolan (415/243-0505)
ASSISTANT TO THE VICE PRESIDENT/SALES	Shawne Hightower-Fisher (415/974-7344)
NORTHWEST REGIONAL MANAGER	Linda Holbrook (415/974-7440)
NO. CALIFORNIA (SAN JOSE, SOUTH)	Cherie La France (415/243-0505)
SALES ASSOCIATE	Tami Fielteau
NO. CALIFORNIA (WEST BAY), WASHINGTON, WYOMING, WESTERN CANADA	Regina T. Salaices (415/978-3155)
SALES ASSOCIATE	Edward Ramirez
NO. CALIFORNIA (EAST BAY, MARIN), IDAHO, MONTANA, OREGON	Suzanne Young Saluti (415/978-3262)
SALES ASSOCIATE	Debbie Burnett
SOUTHWEST REGIONAL MANAGER	Nancy Coy (714/250-1307)
SO. CALIFORNIA	Cathi T. Bledsoe, Jill Nightingale
SALES ASSOCIATE	Rachel Gillis
EASTERN/MIDWEST ADVERTISING MANAGER	Bill Thompson (201/967-1350)
MIDWEST/TEXAS	Lisa Ladle (708/827-4477)
SALES ASSOCIATE	Stacey Holman
MID-ATLANTIC/SOUTHEAST	Annette Osnos (201/587-0090)
SALES ASSOCIATE	Cathy Langhaar
NEW ENGLAND/FLORIDA	Joan Flynn (508/879-0700)
SALES ASSOCIATE	Susan Cardoza
MANAGER DIRECT RESPONSE SALES	Beverly Schneider (415/978-3138)
ACCOUNT MANAGERS MAIL ORDER	Marsha Bowers (415/974-7413), Wendi A. Smith (415/978-3117)
MACWORLD SHOPPER	Niki Stranz (415/978-3105), Carol Johnstone (415/978-3152), Shannon Smith (415/974-7414)

MACWORLD GLOBAL PRODUCT SUPPORT CENTER

DIRECTOR OF MARKETING AND COMMUNICATIONS	Kimberlee A. Luedee
PROMOTION MANAGER	Lisa McKeon
ACCOUNT MANAGER	Christine Wong (415/978-3160)
TECHNICAL MANAGER	Chip Carman

MARKET RESEARCH

VICE PRESIDENT/DIRECTOR OF RESEARCH	Gary L. Rocchio
MARKET RESEARCH MANAGER	Linda Lawrence
RESEARCH ANALYST	Peter Summersgill

MARKETING

VICE PRESIDENT/MARKETING AND CIRCULATION	Lindsay Davidson
MARKETING AND CIRCULATION ASSISTANT	Deirdre Dugan
EDITORIAL PROMOTION MANAGER	Anne Nichols
SALES DEVELOPMENT MANAGER	Fred Waugh
MARKETING COORDINATOR	Rhona Hamilton

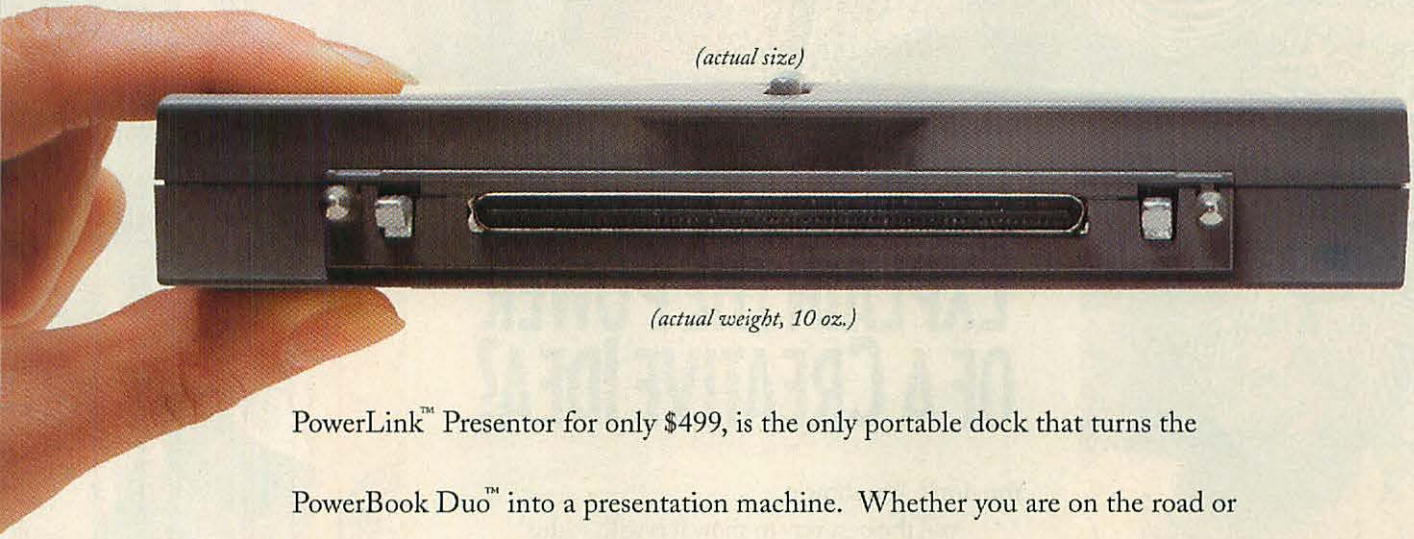
CIRCULATION

DIRECTOR OF CIRCULATION	Angelina Beitia
SINGLE-COPY SALES DIRECTOR	George Clark
SUBSCRIPTION MANAGER	Lori Hitchcock
NEWSSTAND SALES MANAGER	Martin Garchar
SUBSCRIPTION PLANNING MANAGER	Elizabeth Jensen
SUBSCRIPTION MARKETING MANAGER	Susanna Camp
SUBSCRIPTION COORDINATOR	Kelvin Gee

PRODUCTION

VICE PRESIDENT/DIRECTOR OF MANUFACTURING	Anne Foley
PRODUCTION MANAGER	Cynthia Mazzola
BILLING INFORMATION MANAGER	So Fong Yip
ASSISTANT PRODUCTION MANAGER	Arlette Crosland
PRODUCTION ASSISTANT	Gary Silverstein

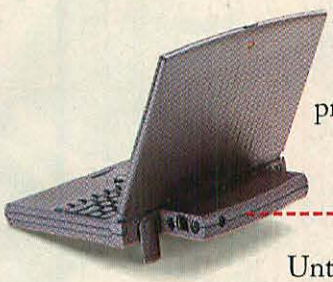
POWERLINK PRESENTOR.
DON'T LEAVE THE OFFICE WITHOUT IT.



(actual size)

(actual weight, 10 oz.)

PowerLink™ Presentor for only $499, is the only portable dock that turns the PowerBook Duo™ into a presentation machine. Whether you are on the road or in the office, you can create and deliver flicker-free color presentations electronically.

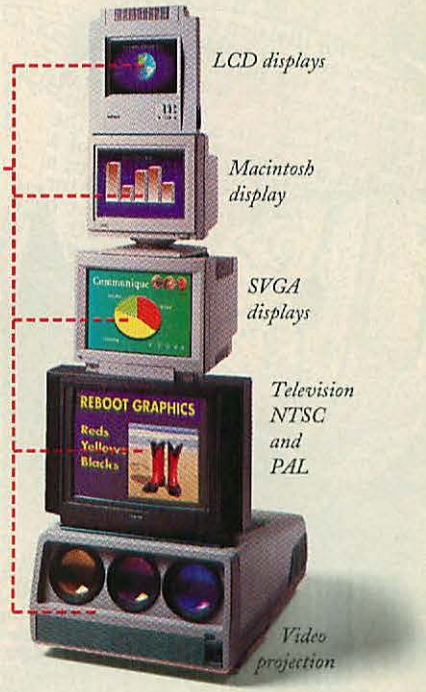


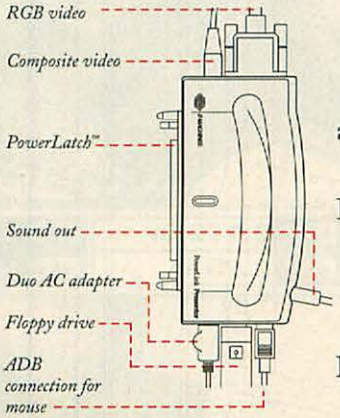
PowerLink Presentor easily connects to the back of your PowerBook Duo.

Anytime. Anywhere.

Until now, giving presentations on the road meant carrying heavy, cumbersome equipment to the presentation site. The portability of the PowerBook Duo and PowerLink Presentor means that travel and setup are easy and efficient.

PowerLink Presentor comes in its own handy little carrying case.





You can use whatever display devices are available, because PowerLink Presentor connects the PowerBook Duo to Macintosh® and SVGA displays, LCD panels, video projectors and NTSC or PAL televisions.

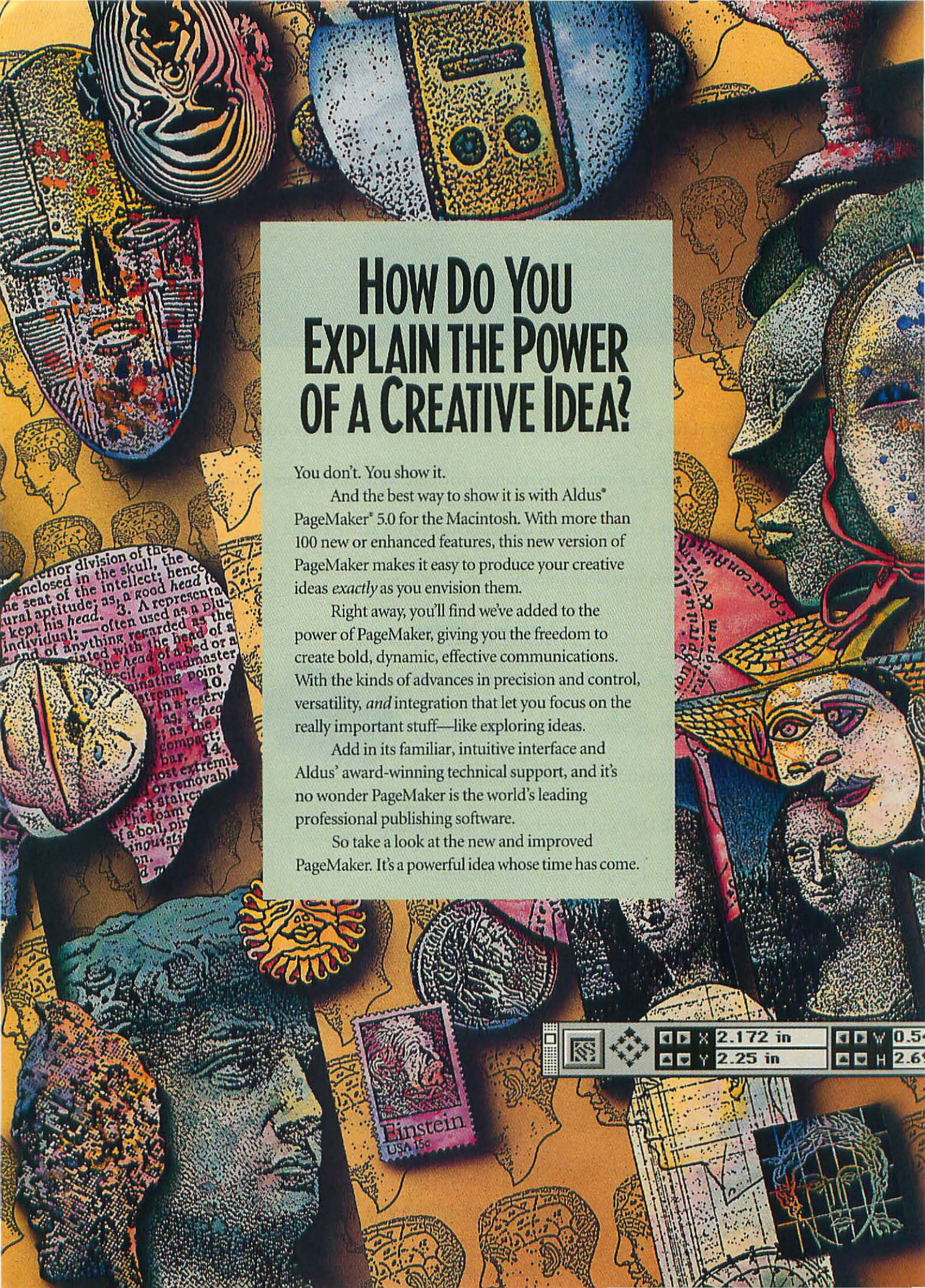
For your nearest Authorized Reseller, call **800-344-7274**.

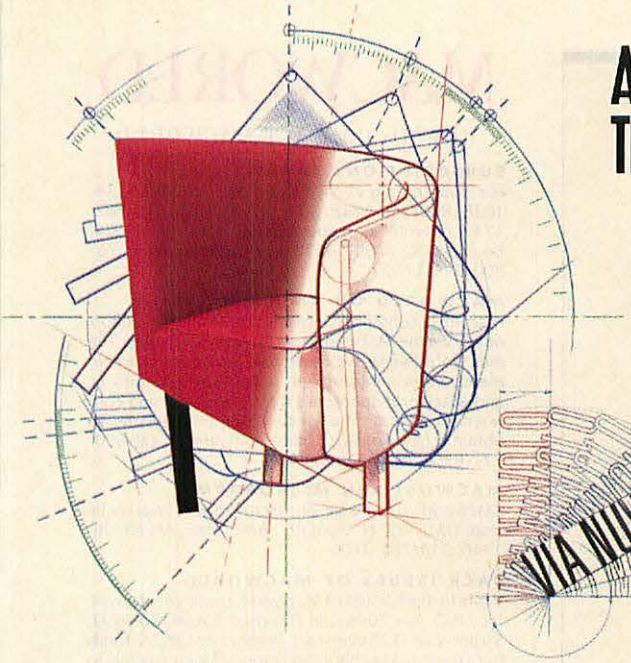
For information via fax, call 800-541-4787.

E-MACHINES™

© 1993 SuperMac Technology, Inc. E-Machines is a registered trademark and the E-Machines logo and PowerLink are trademarks of SuperMac Technology, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark and PowerBook Duo and PowerLatch are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 136 on reader service card

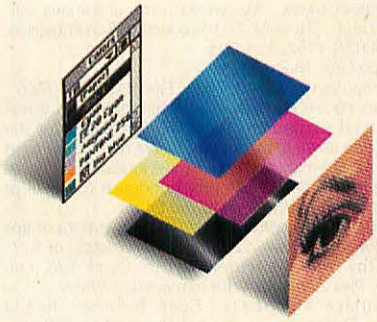

HOW DO YOU EXPLAIN THE POWER OF A CREATIVE IDEA?
You don't. You show it.
And the best way to show it is with Aldus® PageMaker® 5.0 for the Macintosh. With more than 100 new or enhanced features, this new version of PageMaker makes it easy to produce your creative ideas *exactly* as you envision them.
Right away, you'll find we've added to the power of PageMaker, giving you the freedom to create bold, dynamic, effective communications. With the kinds of advances in precision and control, versatility, *and* integration that let you focus on the really important stuff—like exploring ideas.
Add in its familiar, intuitive interface and Aldus' award-winning technical support, and it's no wonder PageMaker is the world's leading professional publishing software.
So take a look at the new and improved PageMaker. It's a powerful idea whose time has come.
2.172 in
2.25 in
Einstein
USA 15c



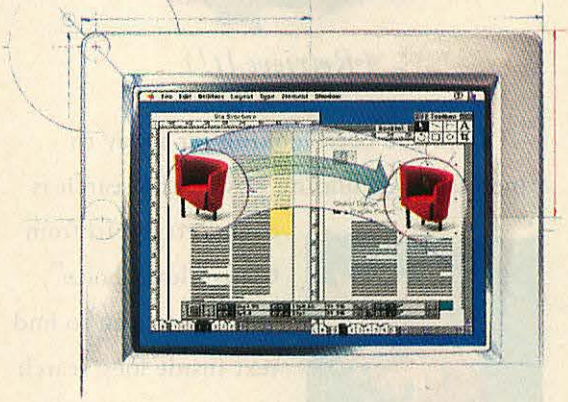
ALDUS PAGEMAKER 5.0— THE NEW FACE OF CREATIVITY.

NEW: Incremental rotation of text and graphics.
It's easy to rotate in 0.01-degree increments—either visually, using the rotation tool or numerically, using the Control palette (where you can also skew and mirror elements). You can even edit text directly once it's been rotated.

NEW: Multiple open publications.
Now you can work with unlimited publications open at the same time. Plus move elements among them simply by selecting an object in one publication, dragging it to another, and dropping it in.



NEW: Improved color.
You can create process-color separations from within PageMaker 5.0. Specify colors easily with an enhanced Colors palette. And when you import an EPS file, its colors are automatically added to the palette.



NEW: Control palette.
The completely revamped Control palette lets you easily and precisely place objects and apply text attributes. This powerful tool lets you handle much of your work without ever pulling down a menu.

THE NEW PAGEMAKER 5.0 FOR THE MACINTOSH WILL SPEAK VOLUMES ABOUT YOUR WORK.

To understand fully how intuitive, powerful, and precise the new PageMaker really is, give us a call. We'll send you a 12-page brochure illustrating the many amazing things PageMaker 5.0 for the Macintosh can do. Both for you *and* your creativity.

CALL (800) 685-3517 FOR MORE INFORMATION.

ALDUS®

ABSOLUTE POWER FOR THE CREATIVE PROFESSIONAL

Other Key Features

- Pasteboard layout metaphor
- Story editor, an integrated word processor with spelling checker, search/replace
- Font sizes from 4 to 650 points in 0.1-point increments
- Table of contents, index, and book capabilities
- Publications from 1 to 999 pages
- Built-in color separation
- Extensibility through Aldus Additions
- Irregular text wrap around all sides of an object
- Extensive typographic controls, such as leading, kerning, tracking, letter spacing, text width
- Font mapping for cross-platform font substitution
- Support for Subscribe (Macintosh System 7) and for OLE (as a client application)
- And much more

ALDUS PAGEMAKER 5.0 ABSOLUTE POWER

This ad was created using Aldus PageMaker and Aldus FreeHand® ©1993 Aldus Corporation. All rights reserved. Aldus, the Aldus logo, Aldus FreeHand, and PageMaker are registered trademarks of Aldus Corporation. Other product and corporate names may be trademarks or registered trademarks of other companies, and are used only for explanation and to the owners' benefit, without intent to infringe.

(System 7 Find File)

(Retrieve It!)

If you've been looking for a way to increase your finding power, the search is over. Retrieve It!™ from Claris Clear Choice.™

With Retrieve It!, you'll never lose a file again. (Sorry, it can't find your car keys.)

It allows you to find text inside files, search hard drives, CD-ROMs, floppies and fileservers. Even open files without their application.

And with our special introductory price of just $59*, the only thing that's hard to find is a reason not to buy one.

CLARIS CLEAR CHOICE™

INTRODUCING RETRIEVE IT!

Call 1-800-544-8554 or visit your Claris® dealer. Retrieve It! comes with a 30 day money back guarantee.

*©1993 Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. Offer valid in U.S. only until 9/30/93. * Dealer price may vary. Claris Clear Choice and Retrieve It! are trademarks of Claris Corporation.* SOURCE CODE 100064.

MACWORLD

HOW TO CONTACT MACWORLD

SUBSCRIPTION SERVICES
For subscription service questions, call 800/234-1038, 800/288-6848, 303/447-9330, or 415/267-1743, or write Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80322-4529. For dealer inquiries, call 800/999-1170.

MACWORLD ON AMERICA ONLINE
Macworld subscribers can contact *Macworld* editors online via the Macworld area on America Online. The area features reviews, news, new-product announcements, version information, a database of products, and *Macworld*-sponsored message boards and conferences. Several of our editors log on regularly. To obtain a free America Online software kit, call 800/227-6364, extension 5254.

MACWORLD IN MICROFORM
Macworld is available on microfilm and microfiche from UMI, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346; 313/761-4700.

BACK ISSUES OF MACWORLD
Write to: Back Issues of *Macworld*, c/o Snyder Newell, Inc., P.O. Box 7046, San Francisco, CA 94120-9727; $6 per issue ($20 overseas). Prepayment in U.S. funds necessary. Make checks and money orders payable to Macworld Magazine.

MACWORLD EDITORIAL
MAIL OR COURIER Macworld Communications, Editorial Dept., 5th floor, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; 415/243-0505.
AppleLink: Macworld1
CompuServe: 70370, 702 Fax: 415/442-0766
LETTERS TO THE EDITOR All written comments, questions, and suggestions regarding any aspect of the magazine are read by our editor. We reserve the right to edit all submissions; letters must include your name and address. Direct all correspondence (by mail or electronically) to: Letters to the Editor.
QUESTIONS AND QUICK TIPS Direct questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software (by mail or electronically) to: Quick Tips, Lon Poole. Please include your name and address.
CONSUMER ADVOCATE Been burned? Really steamed? Direct your concerns (by mail or electronically) to: Conspicuous Consumer, Deborah Branscum.
NEW PRODUCTS AND UPDATES Direct press releases and product announcements (by mail or electronically) and shrink-wrapped software upgrades (by mail or courier) to: New Products Editor.
BUG REPORT AND TURKEY SHOOT Wanna squish 'em? Hearing gobblers? Mail in nominations with description of problem, copies of correspondence with vendor or telephone contact notes (if any); and your telephone number, mailing address, and T-shirt size. Remember: Turkeys are flaws in conception or design, while bugs are defects or flaws in execution.
REPRINTS AND PHOTOCOPY PERMISSION Permission will be granted by the copyright owner for those registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC) to photocopy any article herein—for personal or internal reference use *only*—for the flat fee of $1.50 per copy of the article or any part thereof. Specify ISSN 0741-8647 and send payment directly to the CCC at 27 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970. Address requests for reprint orders and for permission to copy editorial for other purposes to: Reprints and Permissions, Editorial Dept.
WRITING FOR MACWORLD Please do not send us unsolicited manuscripts. If you're interested in writing for *Macworld*, send a stamped, self-addressed envelope along with a request for our writer's guidelines. Direct (by mail) to: Writer's Guidelines, Editorial Dept.

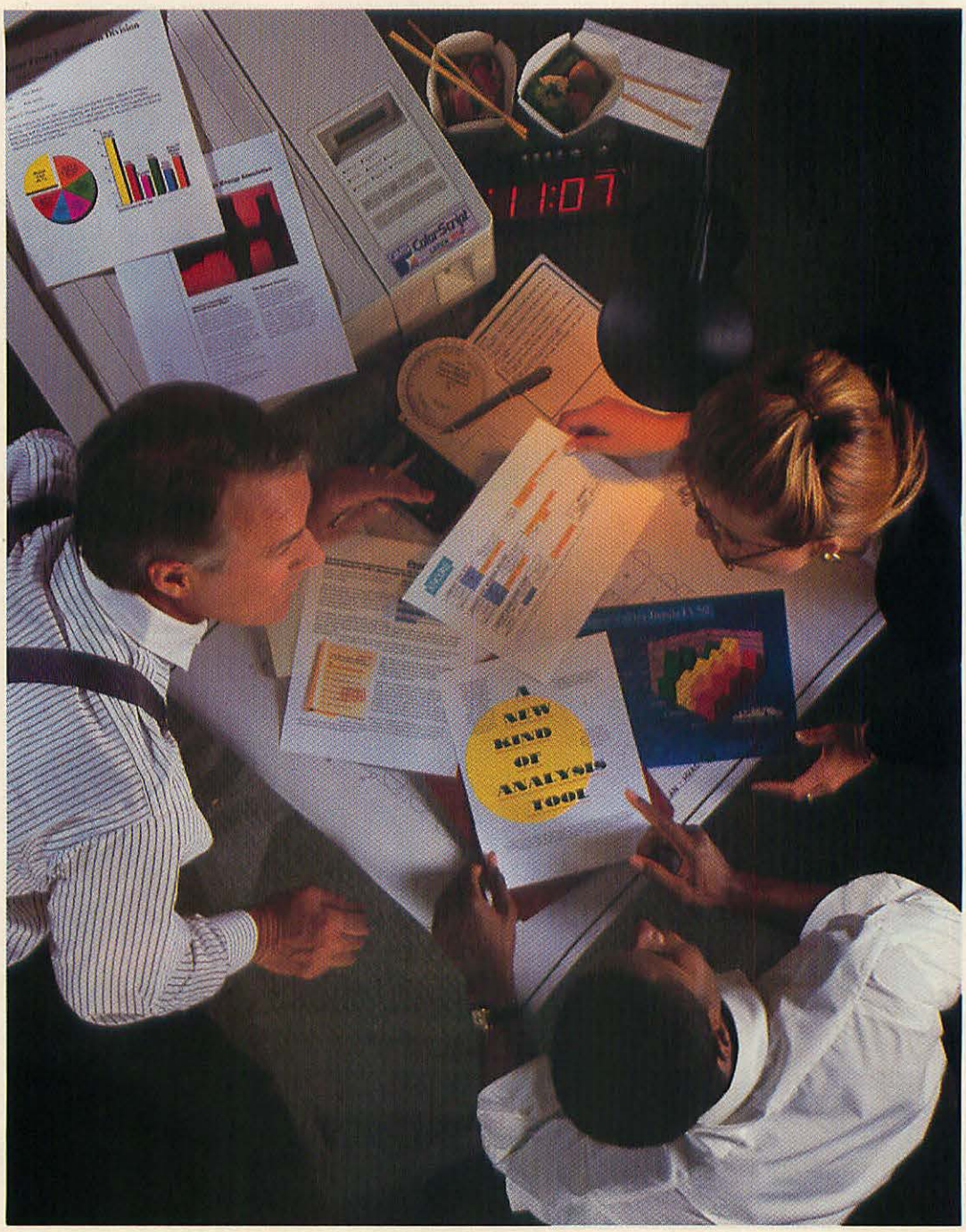
FOUNDER David Bunnell
FOUNDING EDITOR Andrew Fluegelman 1943–1985

Macworld is a publication of Macworld Communications, Inc. *Macworld* is an independent journal not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. *Macworld, Macworld Interactive, Macworld Shopper, MW, MW Lab, MW Shopper, Desktop Critic, Quick Tips, Art Beat,* and *Conspicuous Consumer* are registered trademarks of International Data Group, Inc. APPLE, the APPLE LOGO, MAC, and MACINTOSH are registered trademarks, and MACLETTER and POWERBOOK are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the United States of America.

Copyright © 1993 Macworld Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. *Macworld* is a member of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information.

BPA INTERNATIONAL IDG INTERNATIONAL DATA GROUP

June 14, 1963.
Cindy Smith plays with color.



Thirty years later her business depends on it.

Introducing the QMS ColorScript Laser 1000. Now your business has total freedom of expression.

For Cindy, communicating decision-critical information quickly, flawlessly and in brilliant color is now her livelihood. That's why she depends on the QMS ColorScript® Laser 1000 Print System. It frees her to print entire forms and letterhead with color logos, images and high quality text without changing paper. It saves her the cost of stocking special forms, letterhead and multiple sets of supplies and uses standard paper and transparencies. It improves her message by highlighting key data with color in multipage presentations and documents. Add direct connection to a variety of networks and anyone can realize both greater productivity and a per user cost that rivals personal printers. Plus, our easy software loadable upgrades virtually eliminate obsolescence.

Save money. Save time. Free yourself from limitations. Discover the advantages of the QMS® ColorScript Laser 1000 Print System.

- Laser color and monochrome printing
- Compatibility with PostScript™ Level 2 and Level 1, HP PCL®5C and HP-GL® • TrueType font scaling • Automatic collation • All four ports accept data simultaneously
- Automatically interprets incoming data and selects correct language from those available • 65 resident type fonts, all with multilingual character sets
- EfiColor™ and Colorimetric color dictionaries and Apple ColorSynch™ device profile • Supports DOS, Windows,™ Macintosh® and Unix® applications
- Software loadable system upgrades
- QMS Crown™ multitasking technology.

QMS

Expression is a serious business.
Call QMS today at 800 392-7559 or 205 633-4300 for more information.

QMS, QMS ColorScript and the QMS logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of QMS, Inc. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. All other product and company names mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

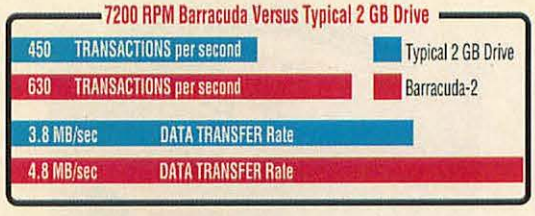
Circle 83 on reader service card

MicroNet's New 7200 RPM Barracuda Hard Disc Drives Devour the Competition in Performance and Reliability

MicroNet's 7200 RPM Seagate Barracuda hard disc drives will give you the edge over the competition with transfer rates as high as 4.8 MB/sec. Average access time of 8 ms. Formatted capacity of 2050 MB. All this in a ferocious 3.5" package.

Configured as a MicroNet Raven·040 disc array in a Quadra 950 you can count on sustained data transfers of 9.2 MB/sec with access times as fast as 4 ms. No other disc array offers faster access times or higher transfer rates than the Raven·040.

Exceptionally fast spindle speed of the Barracuda combined with 4 times the typical cache make it ideal for disc intensive applications such as graphics and NetWare fileservers.



Full rate digital video and multiuser environments greatly benefit from the substantially higher transaction rate supplied by the blazing performance of Barracuda disc drives.

Built on the proven technology of Seagate's Elite series, its unique tall spindle, low-current design results in a drive that runs cool and has an incredible MTBF rating of 500,000 power-on-hours.

For ferocious performance from a hard drive system, backed by the most professional service and support in the industry, call MicroNet for the name of your nearest Reseller. 1-714-581-1540.

Quality You Can Count On

MicroNet Technology, Inc.

20 MASON • IRVINE, CA 92718 • TEL: (714) 581-1540 • FAX: (714) 837-1164
AppleLink: MICRONET.SLS • Compuserve: 76004,1611

Raven-040 is a trademark of MicroNet Technology, Inc. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners.

Circle 113 on reader service card

MacBulletin

LATE-BREAKING NEWS

Apple to Make SIMMs? As users continue to have problems with many third-party composite SIMMs for the Quadra 800, the Centris 610 and 650, and the LC III (see *MacBulletin,* June 1993), Apple is considering putting high-capacity SIMMs on the list of products it offers for sale, according to a company representative.

Forever Amber: Apple recently disclosed it is developing Amber, a new document-centered software architecture. Under Amber, users will never have to leave the document they are working on to add or manipulate graphics, edit text, repaginate, and so on; instead they will access the functions of related applications without switching into those applications.

PowerPC Powering Up: Apple wowed the crowds at its Worldwide Developers Conference by demonstrating a prototype PowerPC RISC system running Macintosh applications. Almost as important for Mac owners, though, Apple also announced that it intends to offer PowerPC upgrade paths for the Mac IIvx and IIvi, Centris 610 and 650, Performa 600, and Quadra 800 systems. Both IBM and Motorola have announced preliminary shipments of PowerPC 601 microprocessors, and several major software companies (including Adobe, Claris, and Microsoft) announced at WWDC that they are writing PowerPC applications. Apple said it plans to have PowerPC machines ready in the first half of 1994.

New Print Driver Is Mixed Blessing: According to Apple's own documentation, the LaserWriter 8.0 driver (codeveloped with Adobe, which is selling it as PSPrinter 8.0) can cause printing and PostScript problems with many older, and some newer, applications. Also, despite both companies' statements that their versions are functionally identical, Adobe's documentation details additional problems with applications from over 20 vendors (including Microsoft, Claris, and Aldus), which Apple doesn't mention. Apple says that it is looking into the documentation differences.

Apple Slices Printer Prices: The retail price for the Apple Color Printer dropped from $2349 to $1659, and the Apple Personal LaserWriter NTR went from $1649 to $1179.

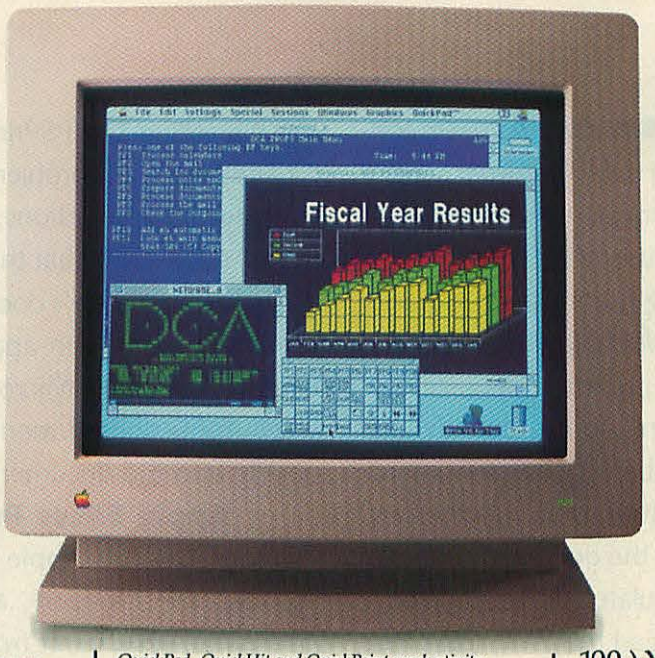
Airlines Shut Down PowerBooks: If you use your PowerBook on an airplane, chances are you'll be asked to put it away at least twice during your flight. American, Northwest, Continental, TWA, JAL, and USAir all have policies in place restricting the use of personal electronic devices during takeoff and landing, and other airlines are openly considering changing their rules, based on well-publicized anecdotal evidence from pilots and an old FAA study indicating that electronic devices can interfere with cockpit systems.

Self-Teaching Agent: Open Sesame, from Charles River Analytics (617/491-3474), is a software program that will take over routine computing tasks. Unlike No Hands' Magnet (see "Automating the Finder," *News,* July 1992), Open Sesame can analyze what you do on your Mac and pops up with an offer to do it for you. Open Sesame will list for $99 or less and should begin shipping in late summer. m

DOS

MACINTOSH

IT MAKES WORKING WITH YOUR HOST A COLLABORATION. NOT A COMPROMISE.



When it comes to friendliness and ease of use, a mainframe is the antithesis of a Macintosh.® But with IRMA™ WorkStation for Macintosh, your Mac® can become a full partner with your host, creating a powerful synergistic collaboration.

yes It runs with NetWare

IWM now supports NetWare for SAA.

IRMA WorkStation for Macintosh now adds NetWare for SAA® and TN3270 over TCP/IP support to an already impressive list of connectivity options. It includes productivity enhancers like KeyStroke Macros, to automate common tasks; QuickPad™ and QuickHit,™ for point-and-click navigation of host applications; and QuickPoints,™ to simultaneously resize screen and fonts.

QuickPad, QuickHit and QuickPoint productivity enhancers, multiple sessions, APA graphics and full System 7 support are just a few of IWM's strengths.

The recent merger with Avatar® has further strengthened DCA's commitment to the Mac marketplace. And now, our combined resources are focused on advancing the most comprehensive suite of Mac connectivity products ever. In fact, we offer the only complete line of Mac-to-host software and token-ring and coax hardware. As well as the only family of micro-to-host solutions for Mac, DOS, Windows™ and OS/2.®

QuickHit lets you execute PF keys with a click.

Until August 31, you can trade up to IWM from an earlier version–or any competitive product–for only $95. (That's $330 off the suggested retail price. And the price can be even less, when you buy MultiPaks of 10, 50 or 100.) You can also call for free demo disks and our new *Mac-to-Mainframe Connectivity Guide.*

So stop compromising. Call **1-800-348-3221, ext. 40G***, and become part of a powerful collaboration.

IRMA WORKSTATION FOR MACINTOSH

HOST CONNECTION: CUT, DFT, 802.2, TN3270 over TCP/IP.

GATEWAY CLIENT SUPPORT: NetWare for SAA, IRMALAN™/*EP*, DCA Select™ Comm Server,** DEC GAI,† IBM® OS/2 EE and PC3270.

FILE TRANSFER: DCA/FT Express,™ IRMALINK® FT/TSO and FT/CMS, IBM IND$FILE.

API SUPPORT: HLLAPI, Application Development Tool Kit.

THE FREEDOM TO COMMUNICATE.

DCA

*Or call (404) 475-8380 if outside the U.S. and Canada. Upgrade good in U.S. and Canada only, through 8/31/93. Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery. ©1993 Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All rights reserved. DCA and IRMALINK are registered trademarks and IRMA, QuickPad, QuickHit, QuickPoint, FT/Express, IRMALAN and Select are trademarks of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. All other trademarks are property of their owners. **Coming soon. †With Avatar's MacMainFrame.

OS/2

WINDOWS

Circle 22 on reader service card

Name That Macintosh

BY ADRIAN MELLO

THERE'S A GRAVE CRISIS IN the former orchards of Cupertino. Despite its best intentions, Apple seems unable to rise to a critical challenge that, if not overcome, may doom the company. The crisis? It's Apple's product names.

This month Apple continues its never-ending product rollout with two more PowerBooks, the color active matrix PowerBook 180c and the low-cost PowerBook 145B—both previewed in this issue. That means there are now seven PowerBooks—more than the total models in the entire Mac line just three or four years ago. At the rate the elves at Apple are popping out new Macs, there will be several hundred models by the year 2000.

How is Apple helping us keep track? Well, it has come up with a brilliant naming scheme that combines the way Mercedes-Benz and BMW name cars with the way Sylvester Stallone names movies. I would be pretending if I said I knew where Apple got its inspiration for naming Macs. However, I have a theory: these names come from an elite group of subgeniuses who make a bushelful of money for sitting around dreaming up product names. You can imagine these marketing poets seated in a tinted-glass conference room with white acoustic tile (come to think of it, maybe this is the inspiration for those little air holes in the front of the new Macs), in a pastoral industrial campus in Cupertino.

The truth is that without really understanding the meaning behind model names, we're forced to speculate. This follows in the tradition of other great ambiguous systems such as alchemy, numerology, palm reading, and Beatles albums (on that last subject, some hackers tell me that if you play one of the Macintosh system sounds backward it will say "Steve is dead"). I suspect there is some hidden meaning behind the Mac monikers. I for one am determined to get to the bottom of it. Perhaps we'll discover a new definition for the term *fuzzy logic.*

The Golden Delicious 205

IF APPLE HAD STUCK TO APPLE-RELATED names, perhaps there'd be no problem. A Macintosh, after all, is named after a variety of apple. I think there was a lot of potential in this idea, and Apple could have cultivated a virtual orchard of product names. What about the Golden Delicious 205, the Granny Smith II, or the Fuji 900zx? There are approximately 5000 varieties of apples, so Apple would face no danger of running out of names.

With this in mind, it's promising to see Apple working on the Newton. Apple's first logo was Sir Isaac under an apple tree, presumably about to get bopped. Following the Newton example, Apple could branch out into product lines named for historical figures known for their relationship with apples. Someday you might prepare a letter or a presentation on a Johnny Appleseed 180c, a William Tell III, or an Eve Plus. Instead Apple is using names that sound like a cross between fancy cars and Roman tyrants.

The Numbers Game

FOR SEVERAL YEARS YOU COULD count on Apple to christen new models with Roman numerals and the occasional letter. This all started with the Apple II, the Apple IIc, the IIe, and the IIGS. The company carried this scheme over to the Mac II, the Classic II, and the LC II. Someone once said that after the ill-fated Apple III (a chip would sometimes spontaneously leap out of the main system board!), the company would never again use the Roman numeral III. Well, the LC III proves that theory wrong. I've already heard some people in the industry speculating that the impending, next-generation PowerPC-based Mac will be referred to as the Mac III. As majestic as Roman numerals are, you run into problems with big numbers. We've all seen those long impenetrable copyright dates trailing the end of movies—you know, MCMLXXXIV. Can you imagine the Centris CXIV or the Quadra CLIX?

Apple still uses Roman numerals, but the company wanted more freedom. Have you ever noticed that if you look at Roman numerals too long they begin to look an awful lot like letters? Perhaps one day, after a particularly brutal brainstorming session, the marketing poets noticed the same thing. This might explain the lettering on the Mac II line including the IIx, IIcx, IIci, IIfx, IIsi, IIvx, and, overseas, the IIvi. For a long time, Mac owners tried to figure out what these letters stood for. I've never solved it, but a source told me that this naming arrangement was the sinister work of Mister Mxyzptlk, an enemy of Superman who could be defeated only by being tricked into saying his name backwards. Now I don't know a lot about this guy, but you can pretty much figure out two things from his name: (1) he didn't like vowels; and (2) he didn't win too many spelling bees as a child.

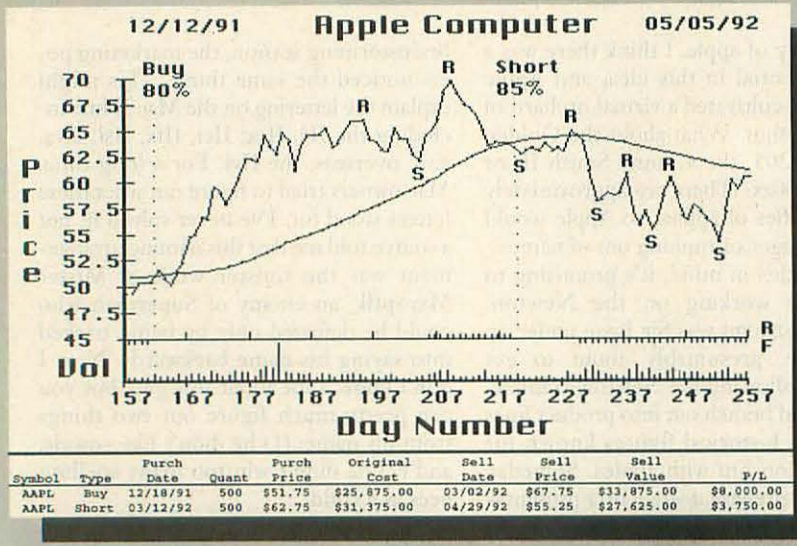
Even this naming arrangement ran out of steam a couple of years ago when Apple really kicked into product overdrive. The marketing poets must have known that they were going to run into problems with the big Roman numerals and run out of two-letter combinations. I imagine one of them driving in to work one day, trying to figure out which brand-new German luxury car to buy this year. It was a tough call, but it came down to one of the BMW models, such as the 850i, 750il, or the 535i, or a Mercedes-Benz 500SL or 300CE. That's when it hit home—Macs could have meaningless combinations of three-digit numbers for names just like the big toys. That's how we got the Performa 200, 400, 405, 430, 450, and 600; the Centris 610 and 650; the Quadra 700, 800, 900, and 950; the PowerBook 100, 140, 145, 160, 170, and 180; and so on. My outmoded carbon-based brain tells me a bigger number is supposed to be better within each of the product lines, but beyond that I'm stumped.

The Macintosh Naming Contest IIcxgl

The scariest development yet is that combinations of numbers and letters are coming back: the 145B, 165c, 180c. Now I ask you, why is the *B* capitalized, while the *c* is not? Whatever the reason, my guess is that as models proliferate we can expect to see more alphanumeric combinations. If only Apple would use names that mean something,

continues

$11,750.00 PROFIT IN 5 MONTHS TRADING APPLE COMPUTER STOCK WITH OUR STOCK PROGRAM



Symbol	Type	Purch Date	Quant	Purch Price	Original Cost	Sell Date	Sell Price	Sell Value	P/L
AAPL	Buy	12/18/91	500	$51.75	$25,875.00	03/02/92	$67.75	$33,875.00	$8,000.00
AAPL	Short	03/12/92	500	$62.75	$31,375.00	04/29/92	$55.25	$27,625.00	$3,750.00

COMPUTERIZED TRADING:

If you had purchased our **Right Time - Stock Program** in December, 1991, followed just the signals for Apple Computer, the rules in the manual and used a little common sense, your profits within the five month period shown above could have been $11,750.00. Remember, this is a remarkable amount considering that the software cost only $599.00.

Our **Right Time** software is the best decision support system ever devised for traders. It's the only software that analyzes volume/price, support/demand, and global market trends all at the same time, and can give you profits like those shown here.

AMAZINGLY PRECISE.

The Right Time™ programs run on IBM (and compatible) and Macintosh computers. The software is easy to use, amazingly precise, and very, clear in its signals.

You can retrieve and update signals for your stocks, commodities, indices or funds from Dow Jones, Dial/Data in less than 5 minutes per day. What's more, you can play "What If" games and have results in less than a second.

RESULTS: WINNING TRADES.

There are nine **Right Time™** programs available to help you make the right decisions at the right time.

- **Stock Program**
- **Stock Program/Long Term**
- **Index Program**
- **Index Program/LT**
- **Futures Program**
- **Mutual Funds Program**
- **Day Trading Program/Index, Futures or Stock**

FOR MORE INFORMATION:

Call **(714) 721-8603** or write today for our free twenty-four page brochure or to place your order. Each of our intermediate and Long Term programs costs **$599** (combination prices are available) plus shipping and handling (S&H).

We also have demonstration programs for just **$25** (each) plus S&H. Each demo includes our complete manual and the price applies to the program.

Our Right Time–Day Trading Programs (Index, Futures or Stock) are priced at **$999** each.

T.B.S.P. INC.
The Better Software People
610 Newport Center Dr., Suite 1120
Newport Beach, CA 92660
(714) 721-8603 Fax: (714)721-8635

Future results may vary.

All programs not available on all computers.

© TBSP, Inc. 1992

Circle 25 on reader service card

even if just in vanity-plate speak. You know, TOTE MAC for one of the Duos, or 040 POWR for the Centris 650, or maybe even LUV MY MC for one of the Performas. Perhaps the naming scheme should be more grand and mythological—in the tradition of ancient Greek epithets such as Storm-Gatherer or Fire-Giver. The epithet scheme led to the one good name in the Mac line, the PowerBook. It actually tells you something about the system in question. Hmm. Scratch one marketing poet, who's now unemployed.

Latin Tech Talk

THE LATEST DEVELOPMENT IN MACintosh product names is the use of Latin-sounding words—Duo, Quadra, Centris—that seem both mysterious and technical at the same time. Quadra basically means four. Intel, which is doing pretty well these days, seems to have logged on to the same vibes as Apple's marketing poets; the semiconductor company recently named its latest microprocessor Pentium, which roughly translates to "the fifth." My guess is that Centris is not really another name for "one hundred"—that's just a bonus. Centris is meant to imply the center—or midrange—of the Macintosh product line. Pretty clever, huh? This word is also part of the recent wave of company and product names that are mysterious-sounding words that end in *is* or *us*, like Aldus, Claris, Nexus, and Lexus. If Apple continues in this direction we might end up with the Septius 700, the Quo Vadis IV, or the Extremis lx.

Code Names

SOME OF APPLE'S CODE NAMES HAVE been much more interesting than the final names. Once upon a time there were Macs called Paris, Cabernet, Chablis, and Bobcat, before they were cast out onto dealers' shelves. System software and applications continue to have even more interesting code names—Pink, Amber, Casper, Bedrock, WildCard. Some of the best names even make it out into the light of day, like QuickDraw and QuickTime.

If you can figure out any meaningful system behind all of the Mac names and numbers, I'll send you a small cash prize. And I'm sincere when I say small. Also, you can help curtail the Apple product-naming crisis by entering your own scheme in our Macintosh Naming Contest IIcxgl. If you think of any better suggestions for Mac product names, please send them to me, and perhaps I'll publish the best ones. I sure could use any help you might offer, since I'm applying for a job as a marketing poet at Apple, and I've already got my eye on a German luxury car sporting a three-digit number. **m**

Letters

AUGUST 1993

DigitalFilm Follies

THANKS TO DEBORAH BRANSCUM for exposing SuperMac's lack of R & D on their DigitalFilm product (*Conspicuous Consumer*, May 1993). What amazes me is that SuperMac's president, Mike McConnell, blames the inexperience of the user for the complaints that they have received. As an aircraft engineering friend of mine put it, "We don't get the luxury of blaming the passengers when one of our engines malfunctions. Why should they get away with blaming the end user for their engineering problems?"

Brian Michael Ross
via America Online

Sex Sells

DAVID HERSCHMAN REALIZES, quite correctly, what many people still don't believe: sexually oriented entertainment has become mainstream (*The Iconoclast*, June 1993). Heck, the number-one movie in the country is all about a woman who commits adultery for a quick million.

The fear of sexually transmitted diseases is making virtual sex a popular alternative to the real thing. People working in multimedia and virtual reality are poised to take advantage of this trend, and will certainly make a pile of money from it.

Will Cate
via CompuServe

THANK YOU, STEVEN LEVY, FOR ATTempting to deal with the problem of computer pornography. Your column, however, was too easy on this hard-core software.

Explicit sexual multimedia is offensive. It turns women into sexual playthings and makes men out to be lust-filled animals controlled by their hormones. Those who produce this perversion do so for profit—smut dealers never think about the negative effects on the public. People like David Herschman should not be free to contribute to the moral decline of our nation with their prurient products.

Gary Karwoski
Warroad, Minnesota

STEVEN LEVY'S PRUDISH DIATRIBE is replete with irrational prejudice. For example, images of naked human beings created by Italian Renaissance painters are acceptable, but similar images produced by people with cameras are not. By this twisted logic, if Botticelli had a video camera instead of a paintbrush, he would have been a pornographer.

Virgil Haxton
San Diego, California

I WAS SEVERELY DISAPPOINTED THAT booth space at the San Francisco Macworld Expo was sold to pornographic software vendors.

The law defines sexual harassment in part as conduct of a sexual nature which creates an offensive or hostile work environment. Many women attended the Expo in a professional capacity, the majority of whom I'm sure were uncomfortable with the items on open display at several of these booths. What about the women who worked in adjacent booths? How do you think they felt about listening to the comments of male porno patrons for four days?

James Moratto
Santa Rosa, California

I READ MR. LEVY'S COLUMN WITH some irritation and some amusement. The fact that you don't like these people's products doesn't give you the right to call them "sleaze merchants."

I myself have no use for violent arcade games, so I don't play them. I don't write personal attacks on their creators, complete with comments about what their mothers might think.

Deirdré Straughan
Milan, Italy

continues

Arrange multiple floating items with PainterX2,™ our expert extension to Fractal Design Painter® 2.0 for Macintosh® and Windows.™ Building on the endless supply of tools and textures in Painter, our award-winning natural-media™ paint application, PainterX2 allows any number of floating bitmap objects to be "live" at the same time. Paint into, around or under them, or save your file with items still floating for repositioning and modification later. PainterX2 gives you the freedom to explore. Get your hands on PainterX2, and make up your mind–again, and again, and again. Just call **800-647-7443, ext. 200.**

Fractal Design PainterX2 $79 Until September 30

The Painter 2.0 Companion now available.

FRACTAL DESIGN CORPORATION

© 1993 Fractal Design Corporation. All rights reserved. Fractal Design Painter is a registered trademark, and X2 and natural-media are trademarks of Fractal Design Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders. Illustration: Glenn Mitsui, Studio MD, Seattle, WA

Circle 190 on reader service card

As far as Apple is concerned, only one table can support the family.

MacUser June 90

Apple® calls it "The perfect place to put your computer to work." It's sturdy, ergonomic and carefully designed around Apple's modular footprint to fit the Mac family *plus* peripherals. Call today for a free catalog of our complete line.

MacTable®

☎ 800-722-6263
or 206-481-5434 in WA state

ScanCo

P.O. Box 3217, Redmond, WA 98073-3217

MacTable design is patent pending.
MacTable is a trademark of Scandinavian Computer Furniture, Inc. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Free Catalog.

9500 CLIP ART IMAGES*
680 BRAND NAME FONTS
1200 STOCK PHOTOGRAPHS*
50 DESIGN TIPS & TRICKS

CALL TODAY 1-800-661-9410

Call or write for your free Image Club Software Catalog today!

Name _____ Phone _____
Address _____
City/State _____ Zip _____

IMAGE CLUB

Image Club Graphics, Inc. 729 - 24th Avenue Southeast Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2G 1P5
Phone (403) 262 8008 / Fax (403) 261 7013 / Orders (800) 661 9410 / Applelink CDA0573 / Compuserve 72560,2323 / AOL Image Club
You can buy the fonts & clip art used in this ad! Ask for Huxley Vertical @ $29 & Charme @ $19. Scissors from Volume 17 Symbols @ $99.
*Catalog includes representative samples of products. ©1993 Image Club Graphics, Inc.

Circle 50 on reader service card

CORRECTIONS

In the March 1993 feature "First-Time Authoring," Passport Producer should have been identified as supporting PostScript font scaling via ATM.

In the May 1993 MacBulletin, *we incorrectly stated that eDisk requires that you reformat your hard drive on installation.*

In the May 1993 feature "Here's Looking at Monochrome Monitors," the correct price for the 8-bit Radius Pivot Display video board is $550, not $299.

In the May 1993 feature "Dye-Sublimation," the 3M Rainbow should have been given a "not tested" rating for technical support, and an "NA/NA" rating for RAM configuration. In the same feature, the following two sentences should have appeared in the sidebar "How Fast Are the Dye-Sublimation Printers?": We used a Mac IIci with an Apple Cache Card and 8MB of RAM for our testing. The 3M machine should perform faster when running from a higher-end Mac, and also if letter-size paper is used.

In the June 1993 review of MathCAD 3.1, the University of Waterloo was incorrectly identified as being in Iowa. The correct location is Ontario, Canada.

In the June Desktop Critic, *the GCC WriteMove II's serial cable is 32 inches long, not 6 inches.*

In the chart "System Upgrades" ("Upgrading Your Mac," June 1993), we indicated that the Centris 610's processor runs at 25MHz, and the Centris 650's at 33MHz. The speeds should have been 20MHz and 25MHz, respectively. Also in that chart, the IIvx has three NuBus slots, not two. Finally, all info-art photography for the June issue was done by Luis Delgado.

Guy Kawasaki Fan Club, Et Alia

DEAR *MACWORLD* MAGAZINE, _____ [A warm welcome to/ Pleased to see/My mind was changed when I saw/I applaud/My sanity was saved by/How very welcome to see/Thank you, thank you, thank you for adding] Guy Kawasaki.

Guy is a _____ [lively/witty/philosophical/well-respected/witty/with-it/hu-

continues

Portable Power

The Pinnacle Tahoe™ Portable 3.5" Optical Drive

Introducing the world's smallest portable 3.5" optical drive with a rechargeable battery pack option that provides hours of portable computing. The Pinnacle Tahoe-130 offers the ultimate in removability and transportability. It provides portable storage for Powerbook computing and is the perfect choice for your desktop computer.

The Tahoe™ 128 MB optical drive weighs only 1.8 pounds and can fit in the palm of your hand. It's small size is so flexible it can easily fit into any briefcase.

$999 Retail

$199 Battery Pack & Travel Case

$69 3.5" Optical Media

The Tahoe™ is the perfect solution for users on the go, such as graphic designers, service bureaus, color prepress or any data intensive personal computer application.

The Tahoe's™ optional battery pack provides 3.5 hours of typical computer use, which will extend the run time of your portable computer by eliminating the use of your magnetic or floppy drive. The Pinnacle Tahoe-130 has an ultra fast seek time and a rotation speed of 3600 RPM for fast data throughput.

The portable Tahoe™ . . . only by Pinnacle. The optical storage leader.
To order a Tahoe™ to go call:

800.553.7070

Lake Tahoe, Nevada

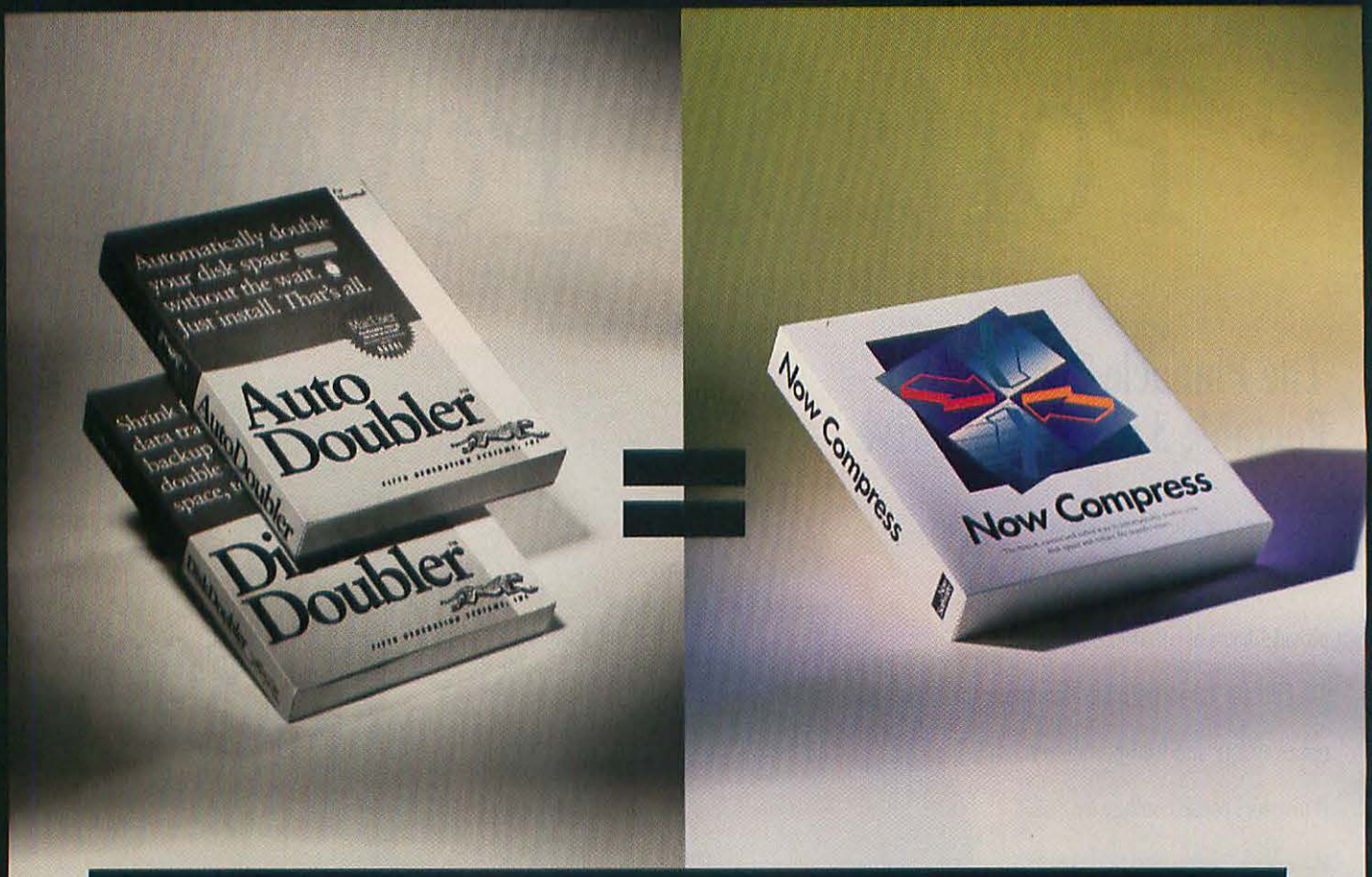
PINNACLE MICRO

Trademarks: Tahoe and Tahoe-130 of Pinnacle Micro, Inc. All trademarks and registered marks to their respective owners.

19 Technology • Irvine, CA 92718 • U.S.A. • Int'l (714) 727-3300 • Fax (714) 727-1913

THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY

Circle 55 on reader service card



LOOK! IT'S COMPRESSING EVEN BEFORE IT'S OUT OF THE BOX.

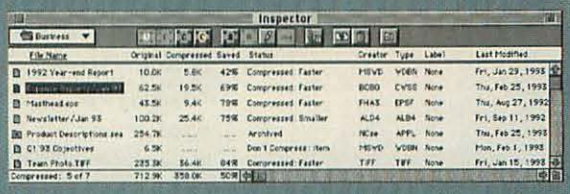
Ever wonder why you had to buy one compression program to automatically free up disk space and another to let you shrink files on demand? Ever suspect it was because somebody wanted to bill you twice?

How cynical of you.

Fortunately, Now Compress combines both functions in one rather amazing package. It can double the size of your hard drive by compressing your data smaller than AutoDoubler™, DiskDoubler™ or any other product. Additionally, it creates tiny archives that drastically reduce the time it takes to transfer files throughout a network.

What's more, it decompresses so quickly you won't notice when you're working with compressed data.

In the Now Software tradition, we've humanized the interface to make it far simpler to use than other compression products.



Note the Inspector window on the left. It lets you see the status of any file, folder or disk, and perform any compression operation with a click of your mouse. Now Compress. It's the fastest, safest, most useful compression package you can get.

For the full, non-compressed, story call us at 1-800-237-3611. Or talk to a dealer.

Now Software

©Now Software, Inc. 319 SW Washington, 11th Floor, Portland, OR 97204. Phone: 503-274-2800. Fax: 503-274-0670. AutoDoubler and DiskDoubler are trademarks of Salient Software.

morous/witty/trusted/insightful/refreshing/entertaining/world-class/witty/thought-provoking/witty] columnist.

_____ [I look forward to *Macworld* even more/I used to read *Macworld* from beginning to end—now it'll be the other way around/A very large chunk of the Mac magic is on *Macworld*'s final page/*Macworld* is the computer magazine with real soul food/Hooray for *Macworld*/I'm renewing my subscription].

Fans o' Guy
via America Online, CompuServe, Internet, fax, and USPS

GUY KAWASAKI DEMONSTRATES the take-it-or-leave-it attitude that just about destroyed Apple under Jobs and company. When Guy was employed at Apple, there were only three models of Macs and the entry price was $2000. This must have been his idea of the computer for the rest of us.

James Earl
Marshall, Michigan

IF THE BEST USE THE KAWASAKImeister has for a PowerBook is travel, let him read and learn (*Wise Guy*, June 1993).

You buy a PowerBook so that when your customers call you at home, you can grab the machine off your bed, bring up their file, and solve their problem while making small talk.

When a "Star Trek: The Next Generation" rerun comes on, you check your HyperCard stack and find out that you've got that episode on tape already. In the kitchen, you work from your electronic copy of the recipe for Cajun gumbo, which includes notes from previous preparations. After dinner, you check your Remember file to find out what's coming up for tomorrow.

Finally, as you're dropping off to sleep, a great letter to *Macworld* pops into your head. You grab the PowerBook in the dark, wake it up (nobody ever turns a PowerBook off), and jot a few notes. You could finish it up, plug in the phone cord, and send it right away, but you decide to wait and see if the subject looks different in the daylight.

That's the way to use a PowerBook.

Martin B. Tittle
Ann Arbor, Michigan

I WAS NOT AMUSED BY MR. KAWAsaki's June column. Specifically, ". . . their round eyes glaze over and their Protestant brains . . ."; why in the world did *Macworld* print such racist and prejudicial nonsense? I suppose that next you will print "squint-eyed Buddha brains" to describe the Asian computer executive establishment.

Jeff Frank
Hawthorne, California

TALK ABOUT YOUR MIDDLE-AMERIcan, starch-white, my-way-or-the-highway attitudes—what's all the hostility for, Guy? Did someone steal your wallet in Shinjuku? Here's some advice for the man who can't imagine ever asking for any: keep your racial slurs to yourself, bub.

David Rowe
via America Online

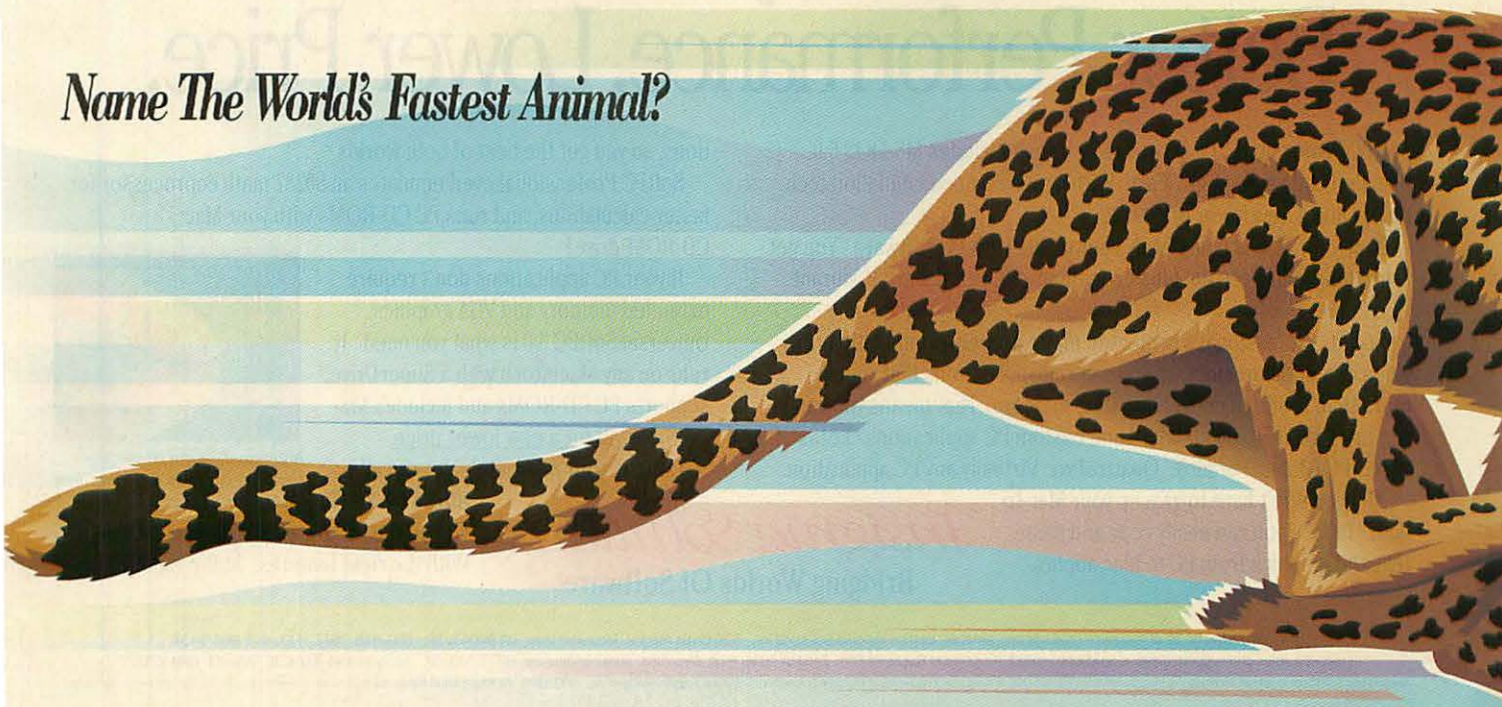
Play It Again, Sam

I WAS IMPRESSED WITH THE MOVIE theme for "Here's Looking at Monochrome Monitors" (May 1993). I have considered attempting similar themes, but I was leery of copyright legalities.

I could find no credits or studio/producer/actor acknowledgments anywhere in the magazine. Can you tell me

continues

Name The World's Fastest Animal?



©1993 Radius Inc.

New SoftPC® 3.0. Extended Memory. VGA. MS-DOS® 5.0. Better Performance. Lower Price.

SoftPC Professional 3.0 for your Macintosh includes MS-DOS 5.0 installed and ready to go. Fast. With new enhanced emulation technology and a new lower price.

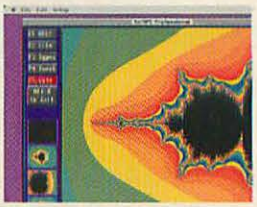
Now your Mac is completely compatible with PC software. You get everything a Mac can do, plus everything a PC can do, in 256 vibrant VGA colors.

SoftPC Professional's protected mode processor emulation provides extended memory, so you can run applications that require more than 640Kb of conventional PC memory. That means you can run more than 50,000 standard and custom PC applications. Lotus 1-2-3. PC Globe. Paradox. QuattroPro. Virtually any PC application.

And you don't have to give up your Mac to do it. In fact, you can easily copy and paste text and graphics from PC to Mac applications, so you get the best of both worlds.

SoftPC Professional even emulates an 80287 math coprocessor for faster calculations, and runs PC CD-ROMs with your Mac CD-ROM-drive!

If your PC applications don't require extended memory and VGA graphics, Universal SoftPC 3.0 is what you need. It runs on any Macintosh with a SuperDrive,® supports PC CD-ROMs and includes MS-DOS 5.0. All for a new lower price.



Now your favorite PC applications run in all 256 sharp, brilliant VGA colors on your Mac.

Contact your nearest dealer or call **800-848-7677.**

Get all the PC you want right in your Mac. With the right features. At the right price.

Insignia® Solutions

Bridging Worlds Of Software™

For information on all of Insignia's products and services, contact Insignia Solutions Inc., 526 Clyde Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94043, TEL: 800-848-7677, FAX: 415-964-5434.
European sales and support: Insignia Solutions Limited, Kingsmead Business Park, London Road, High Wycombe, Buckinghamshire, HP11 1JU, UK, TEL: +44 494-459426, FAX:+44 494-459720.

Insignia and SoftPC are registered trademarks of Insignia Solutions Inc. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Truevision Eagle© Truevision Inc. 1987-1993. All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

how to legally use such images in my own graphic works?

Paula Morris
Zanesville, Ohio

You haven't been opening your *Macworld* forcefully enough. We ran a copyright notice twice—once on page 5 and once on page 113. But it's on the far left side and hard to see unless you crack the spine. Most studios allow magazines to use still images from movies—pricing is usually determined by the popularity of the movie (or actor) and the size of the proposed project.—Ed.

Network Inaccuracies

THERE ARE SOME INACCURACIES IN "Building an Expandable Network" (May 1993), by Douglas Welch, that could lead to trouble, not expandability.

Level 1 cable is intended for voice and low-speed data up to 20 Kbps, not 200 Kbps; Level 3 cable is intended for LAN applications up to 10 Mbps, not 20 Mbps; Level 4 cable is specified to 20MHz and will support 16 Mbps; Level 5 cable is specified to 100MHz and will support data rates up to 100 Mbps, not 200 Mbps.

Also, while you can run LocalTalk 4500 feet on 22-gauge wire and 3000 feet on 24-gauge wire, you can only run 10BaseT on 328 feet of wire. Therefore, if you ever plan on upgrading your network (and even if you don't plan on it), you should think of distances of 328 feet and no more. Since LocalTalk is not a future network, don't design around it!

Michael Paré
Woods Hole, Massachusetts

Marking Time

IN CHARLES SEITER'S REVIEW OF High Performance Systems' ithink 2.2.1 (May 1993), I found it amusing that the cons summary read "Requires real training commitment for effective use." Imagine, you have to know what you're doing in order to use the software effectively! If taking the time to work through unfamiliar concepts is a shortcoming, then we've made less progress than ithink.

Barry Sedlik
Walnut, California

Lapis Responds

WE APPRECIATE YOUR GENERally positive review of L-TV in your May 1993 issue. However, it's clear that the reviewer didn't fully understand the product, and the few incompatibilities were not accurately addressed.

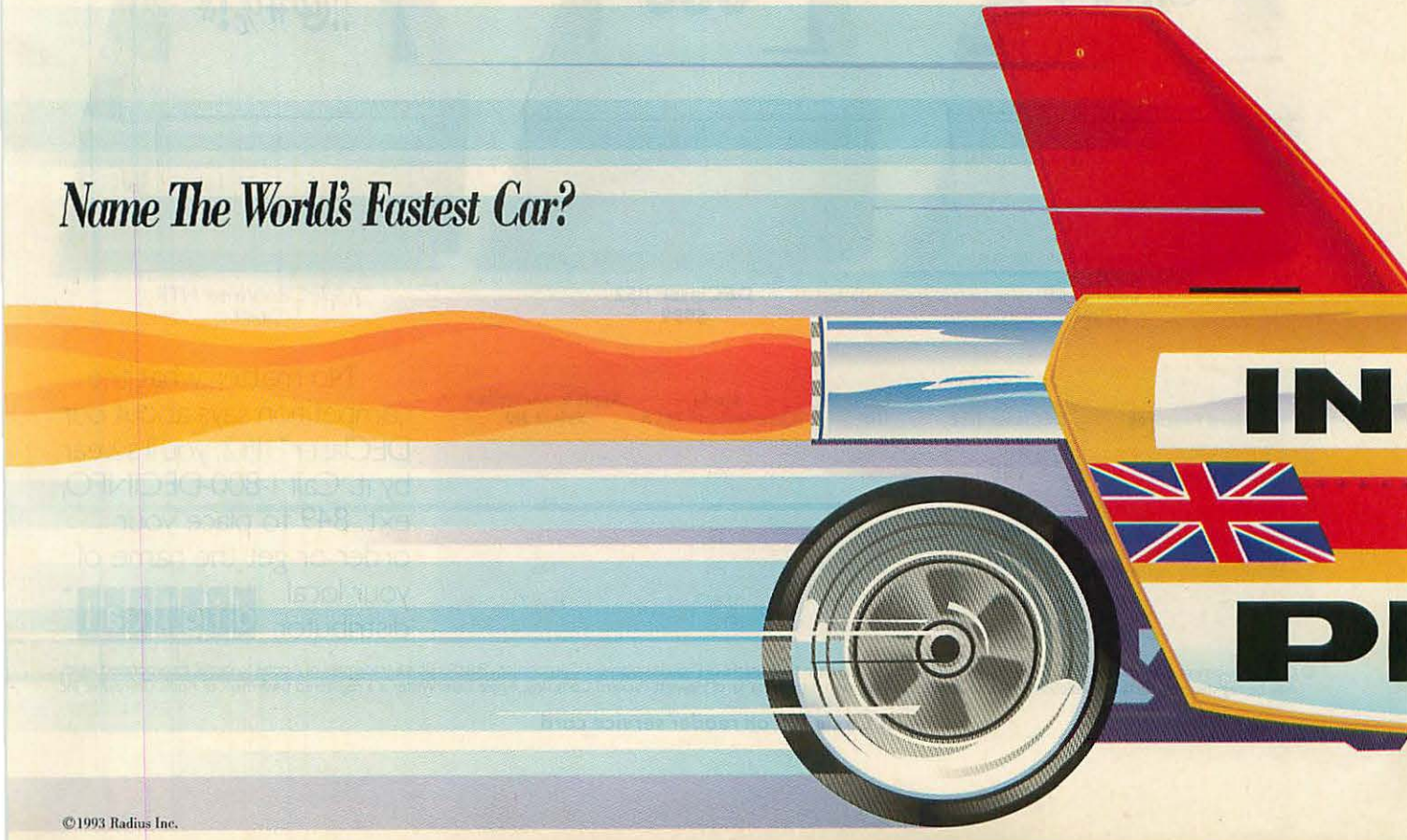
L-TV is a low-cost, entry-level multimedia tool, and the reviewed model was designed primarily to meet the needs of the K–12 teacher who is using the Mac LC in the classroom. It's obviously no substitute for studio-quality equipment that costs much more.

The reviewer pointed out (as we do in the L-TV Read Me file), that there are possible conflicts with Macromedia's Director. Director does not obey the QuickDraw rules, and L-TV is designed to operate with QuickDraw-based programs. We provide a special mode for Director and other non-QuickDraw-based programs that solves the problem.

Finally, the reviewer criticized the quality of text on the television screen. The display quality of a television set is inherently inferior to that of a computer monitor, but this is not the fault of L-TV. Picture quality on graphics and large text is excellent, and that is what the product was designed to display.

L-TV cards are an affordable, high-quality method of projecting a Macintosh

continues



©1993 Radius Inc.

Imagine the reaction to our new PostScript™ Level 2 printer.

HP LaserJet IIIP
$1759

DEClaser 1152
$999

Apple LaserWriter NTR
$1649

Standard Features	DEClaser 1152	HP® LaserJet IIIP	Apple LaserWriter® NTR	Apple LaserWriter Select 310
PostScript Level 2	**YES**	Yes	Yes	No
AppleTalk	**YES**	Yes	Yes	No
Resident PostScript Fonts	**17**	35	35	13
Simultaneously Active Ports	**YES**	No	Yes	No
List Price	**$999**	$1,759	$1,649	$1,079

No matter what the competition says about our DEClaser™ 1152, you'll swear by it. Call 1-800-DECINFO, ext. 849 to place your order or get the name of your local distributor. digital™

© Digital Equipment Corporation 1993. The DIGITAL logo and DEClaser are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. HP and LaserJet are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Company. Apple LaserWriter is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 120 on reader service card

screen image onto a television or recording the image to videotape. Our users clearly understand the features and usefulness of the product—apparently the reviewer did not.

James Harris
President and CEO
Lapis Technologies
Alameda, California

The Read Me file outlines the possible conflicts with Director and then states, "If there is a conflict with Director presentations (or some other similar situation), use the keyboard to switch into DIRECT mode for the L-TV software." The file doesn't clearly state that this remedy solves the problem, and nowhere describes this as "a special mode for Director and other non-QuickDraw-based applications." The notes even warn that "DIRECT mode may result in a somewhat slower screen update than the normal FAST mode," so we hesitate to consider this a real solution.

We criticized the text display because not doing so would have been misleading. L-TV is not a low-cost alternative to a large-screen display or a second monitor, nor does Lapis Technologies claim that it is. If we did not understand the features and usefulness of the product, we would not have awarded it three stars, indicating that it is a good product—one that works quite well when used as intended.—Ed.

We Don't Need No Stinkin' Slots

ADRIAN MELLO, IN HIS REVIEW OF the new Macintosh lineup (*State of the Mac*, May 1993), agrees with Apple's mistaken assumption that all Macintosh users want power and expandability in equal proportions. This might be true of users who focus on graphics, but many of us in the mainstream business community don't need expansion slots, but crave increased speed. Our ideal Mac would have a 33MHz 68040 in an LC case, or a Centris 610 case for those who want CD-ROM. We would even forgo an FPU if Motorola insists on its Intel-esque pricing scheme.

Craig Jacobson
New York, New York

ARA Again

IN THE MAY 1993 *MACWORLD*, YOU printed a letter that stated that V.42bis and MNP 5 hardware-based compression will work on top of AppleTalk Remote Access's software-based correction. In fact, ARA's modem scripts explicitly turn off hardware-based data compression and verification, leaving the work to be done by the software.

Jim Robertson
Ames, Iowa

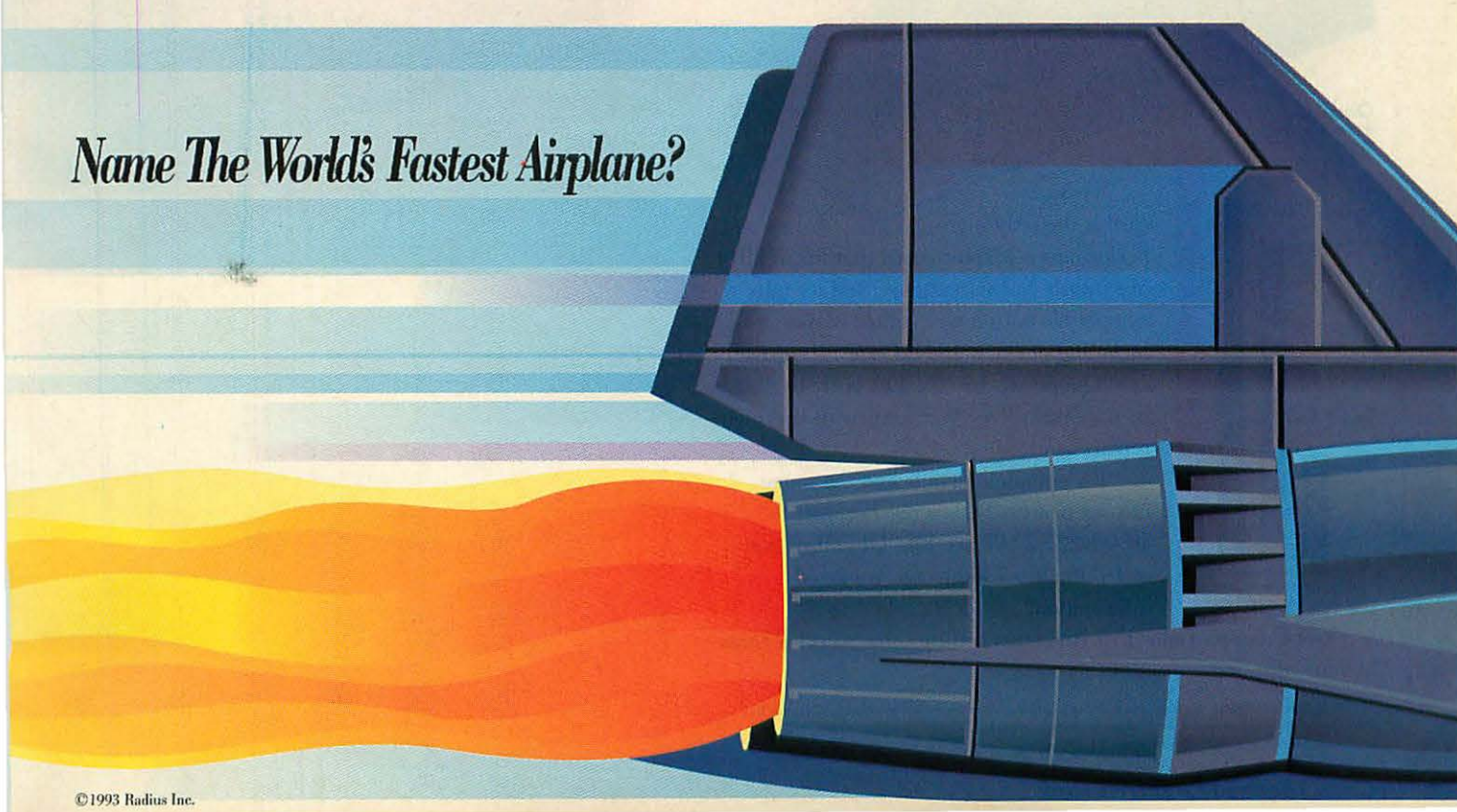
Jim's got it right, and now, after several conversations with Apple, so do we.—Ed.

RSI Cry

I FOUND THE UNMOUSE REVIEW (MAY 1993) interesting. Has Ann Garrison or anybody found a way around the repetitive-strain injury problem with the mouse-using arm and side of neck?

Paul C. Colombo
via CompuServe

Letters should be sent to *Letters, Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; via fax, 415/442-0766; or electronically to CompuServe (70370,702), MCI Mail (294-8078), America Online (Macworld), or AppleLink (Macworld1), or via Internet (70370.702@compuserve.com). Include return address and daytime phone number. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of *Macworld*. **m**



©1993 Radius Inc.

Introducing Radius' PrecisionColor™ Pro.

Now it joins the cheetah, the Thrust II car and the SR-71 spyplane on the list of world-class speedsters.

Because PrecisionColor Pro is the fastest 24-bit color graphics card available for the Macintosh® Period.

It's up to 67% faster overall than Thunder/24.™ Up to 26% faster overall than Thunder™ II. And as much as 3000% faster than your unaccelerated Mac.*

So now you can really scream through color imaging, photo retouching, illustrations, 3-D renderings, and other graphics-intensive work.

And to really accelerate Photoshop,™ there's our new PhotoBooster™ with twin DSPs, to help you run your production functions up to 15 times faster than a Quadra™ 950.

In addition to unmatched speed, PrecisionColor Pro gives you unrivaled flexibility. You get "on-the-fly" resolution switching. A single keystroke moves you between one-page and two-page views.

The World's Fastest Graphics Card Has Just Been Named.

PRECISIONCOLOR PRO radius™

*Performance percentages from publications by RasterOps Corp. and SuperMac Technology, Inc.

This new card is the only high-performance graphics card that fits in all Macintosh NuBus™ systems. And it's fully compatible with a wide range of monitors, including our new IntelliColor™/20 display.

The price? Just $2,499. Fully backed by our Worry-Free Warranty, with overnight replacement.

For complete details and the name of your nearest Radius reseller, call 1-800-227-2795 Ext. 10C. Or call us now at 1-800-966-7360 to receive faxed information.

Get PrecisionColor Pro. And start setting some world records of your own, fast.

© 1993 Radius Inc. Radius, the Radius logo and all Radius product names are trademarks of Radius Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective holders. *Based on QuickDraw acceleration tests using Hydra Benchmark v.2.1.

Circle 14 on reader service card

Art Beat

Behind Macworld's Graphics

BY CATHY ABES

Artist: San Francisco–based Jim Ludtke is a skilled 3-D illustrator and animator whose work has been shown at New York's Museum of Modern Art. He has produced 3-D illustrations for such varied clients as Sony, *Newsweek*, Nintendo, and AT&T, and animations for Nickelodeon, the Residents, Time Warner New Media, and The Voyager Company, among others.

Hardware: Quadra 900 with 52MB of RAM and 650MB internal hard drive; SyQuest 44MB removable-cartridge drive; Hammer 650 rewritable optical drive; Wacom 12-inch graphics tablet; E-Machines 16-inch and AppleColor High-Res RGB 13-inch color monitors.

Software: MacroModel 1.5; ElectricImage Animation System 1.5; Adobe Photoshop 2.5; Adobe Illustrator 3.01.

How It Was Done: To create the opening illustration for this month's comparative review of 3-D modeling programs, Ludtke produced an elaborate three-dimensional scene that he created in six separate sections and ultimately composited together in Photoshop.

The final composited page that illustrates our feature on 3-D modelers.

To create the bumpy ground, Ludtke used a Photoshop plug-in module called CyberSave, which converts two-dimensional gray-scale images into 3-D models in one of three shapes—a sphere, a cylinder, or a flat plane. Lighter areas of the image become raised, while darker areas are recessed.

After scanning a photo of some pebbles, Ludtke enhanced the image in Photoshop by giving the pebbles more-irregular shapes and by adding more elements such as bones and roots. He saved the image as a color texture map for later use in ElectricImage. Then, after converting the color texture map to gray-scale in Photoshop, he painted those added elements a brighter shade of gray, and saved the image in CyberSave format. This resulted in a 3-D mesh with various elements upraised above the ground's surface.

Once he had imported the relief model of the ground into ElectricImage, Ludtke used the color texture map (the previously saved file of the surface textures) to add color to all the objects. Since both the three-dimensional model and the texture map were created from the same file, Ludtke was able to align them exactly—making the bones one color, the pebbles another color, the roots a third color, and so forth.

He modeled the hammer and chisel in MacroModel, and then imported them into ElectricImage, where he added texture maps he had previously created.

To create the curving, bumpy surface of the cave wall, Ludtke built a wire-frame model in MacroModel. After drawing several wavy cross sections of the wall, he used MacroModel's skin tool to create a mesh between them. Then he saved the model and imported it into ElectricImage, where he added a texture map he'd previously created in Photoshop. The texture map was actually a collage combining scanned images of technical

continues

After Dark
THE ULTIMATE SCREEN SAVER
32 incredible displays to prevent phosphor burn-in. Flying Toasters and fantastic Fish. Screen-locking password protection. Company logo and message display. SystemIQ activity monitor.
More After Dark
A collection of 26 add-on displays. Boris the Cat. Contest winners Mowin' Man, Tunnel and GraphStat. Lunatic Fringe space game from the creator of Solarian II. Beautiful new fish.
BERKELEY SYSTEMS
Available from resellers everywhere including MacZone
800-248-0800
ext. 32121
Circle 8 on reader service card

FileDuo™

MacUser 6/93

Backup Your Files Easily & Reliably with FileDuo

FileDuo is an easy-to-use backup program that performs unattended backups to any mountable volume. No need to create complicated macros to automate a backup with FileDuo. It's just a matter of clicking a few buttons. FileDuo watches the clock and creates backup files as often as you specify: at shut down or at a certain time. Unlike other complicated backup programs, FileDuo backup files need no restoration — they are an exact duplicate of the original. Options include backup of modified-only files, generational copies, backup log file, and more...

FileGuard

Rated 5 Mice! MacUser 4/91

From the same publishers of FileGuard® security software, rated 5 mice from MacUser.

Call us for more detailed info on FileDuo, & other "Watchdogs" for the Macintosh.

"Watchdogs" for the Macintosh

ASD Software Inc.

4650 Arrow Highway, Ste. E-6
Montclair, CA 91763
AppleLink: ASD
Fax: (909) 624-9574
Phone: (909) 624-2594

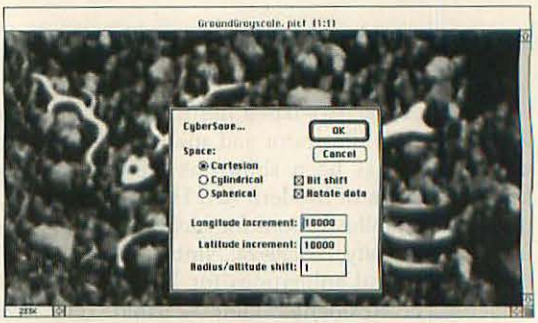
diagrams with drawn images of cave paintings and hieroglyphics. In Photoshop's alpha channel, he had added more elements that would function as bump maps when the model was rendered in ElectricImage.

To create the rocks in MacroModel, Ludtke used the polyline tool to draw cross sections of various shapes. He then used the skin tool to create a mesh between them. After saving and importing the shapes into ElectricImage, he went back to Photoshop. There he drew a marbly texture in the RGB channel and a bump map in the alpha channel (just as he had for the cave wall) and used them together as a single texture map in ElectricImage.

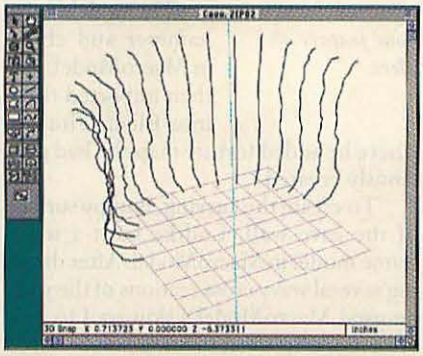
To accentuate the craggy look of the rocks and the unevenness of the bump map, he positioned a white light above the rocks and a red light below the rocks. Then he saved and rendered the rocks.

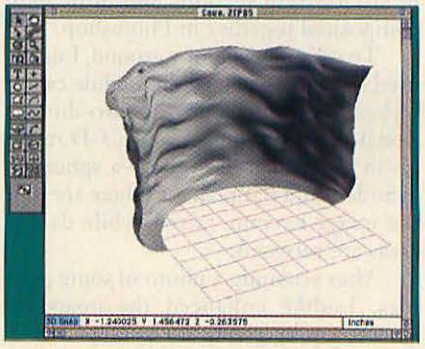
Next, Ludtke went back to Photoshop's CyberSave to create the curved surface of the back of the dome. In Photoshop, after creating a gray-scale gradient from dark gray at the top to white at the bottom, he blocked out an area in the center of the gradient about half the gradient's size and made this area completely black. Then he exported the gradient to CyberSave as a cylinder. Where the gradient was dark, the cylinder got smaller, and where the gradient was light, the cylinder expanded—resulting in a dome shape. Since totally black areas do not generate 3-D geometry in CyberSave, the black area in the center of the gradient—now part of the dome—gave the illusion of a cutaway in the front of the dome. After importing the file into ElectricImage, he texture-mapped it with a file that was tiled around the inside of the model to give the appearance of a Renaissance dome.

To create the front of the dome, Ludtke duplicated the gray-scale art he'd

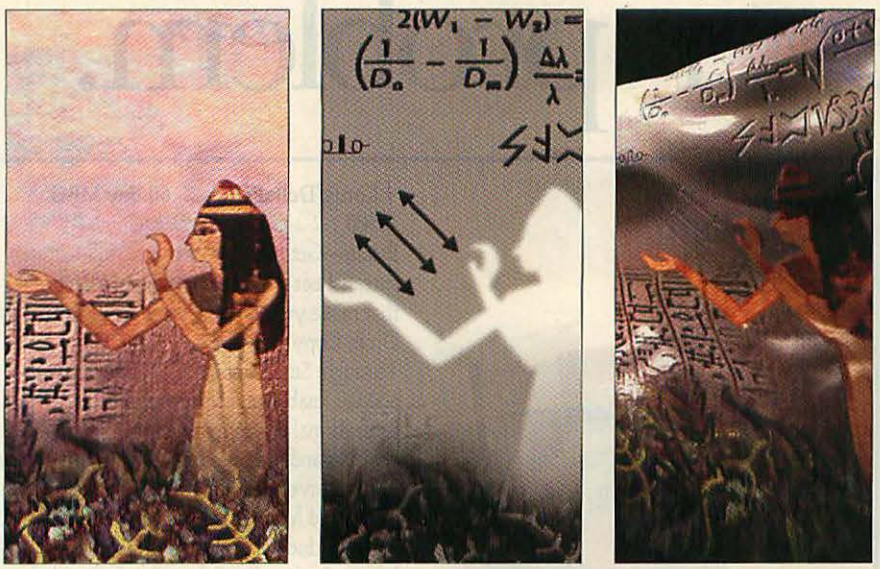


To create the ground, Ludtke exported the gray-scale image of the pebbles, bones, and roots to the Photoshop plug-in CyberSave (top). This converted it into a 3-D mesh (middle) in which the lighter areas were raised above the surface and the darker ones were recessed. The image was then rendered in ElectricImage (bottom).

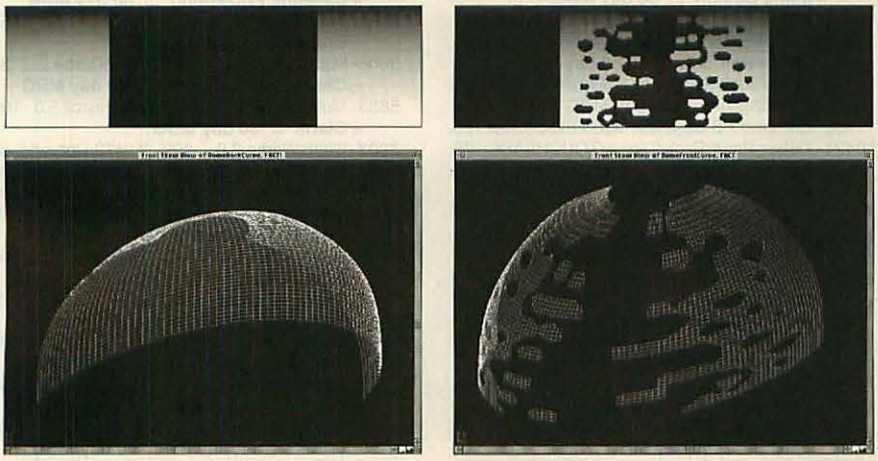




Ludtke created the cave wall in MacroModel by first drawing a wire-frame model with numerous wavy cross sections (above). Then he used MacroModel's skin tool to create a mesh between each cross section, overlaying the wire-frame model with a skin-like craggy surface texture (right).



After the model of the cave wall was imported into ElectricImage, Ludtke superimposed a color texture map he had previously created in Photoshop (left). In Photoshop's alpha channel, he created a gray-scale version of the texture map with some additional elements to use as a bump map (middle) for the final rendering of the wall (right).



In Photoshop, Ludtke created a gray-scale gradient with a black center (top) to generate the back curve of the dome, which he exported to CyberSave as a cylinder. Because the gradient was dark at the top and light at the bottom, the cylinder narrowed at the top and widened at the bottom, resulting in a dome-shape wire frame (bottom).

For the front curve of the dome, Ludtke used the same image he'd used for the back—but this time he made the center area the gradient and the sides black (top). He used black to cut out various chunks in the center of the gradient before exporting it into CyberSave to create the wire frame of the dome's front (bottom).

used to create the back of the dome, but switched the positions of the dark and light areas so that the sides were black and the center was the gradient. Then, using 100 percent black, he cut out various areas of the gradient to create the illusion of perforations. Then he exported the file into CyberSave to create a new model that was the reverse of the back, so the front curve would exactly fit onto the back curve of the dome. The perforations made the dome appear to be under construction. After importing the dome into ElectricImage, he mapped onto the dome a scan of an old stone wall—to give the suggestion that this was what the dome was constructed from.

To create the sky, Ludtke scanned in a photo of a sunset, then painted and color-enhanced it in Photoshop. He used the Twirl filter to swirl the clouds; then he darkened the top half of the sky using a gradient alpha channel. After drawing the curves and splines in Adobe Illustrator, he imported that file into Photoshop in antialiased PICT format, over which he superimposed the sky. The stars were simply painted in.

Once all the separate files were rendered, Ludtke opened each of them in Photoshop and composited them into the final image. The final image size was 14MB. The image took approximately 40 hours to complete. ■

HEADS, IT'S REAL. TAILS, IT'S FAKE.

It's your choice. A little more than 50 percent of all business software in use today is pirated. If you buy it, you could end up with virus-ridden, phony software that has no documentation or product support.

Selling or copying pirated software without authorization is against the law, with severe criminal and civil penalties including imprisonment of up to five years, fines of up to $250,000, or both. If you suspect the sale or use of pirated software, call the BSA Anti-Piracy hotline:

(800) 688-BSA1 (2721)

BSA Business Software Alliance

© 1993 Business Software Alliance. All rights reserved.

Whatever problem.

1991 & 1992 Macworld World Class Award Nominee for Best Customer Support-Software. Since 1984, the original Mac mail-order source.

We have thousands of products to choose from, and carry only the very **latest versions.** For items and/or versions not yet released at press time, we've indicated the expected availability dates as supplied to us by the manufacturers. Also, unless indicated by *(CP)*, all software is not copy-protected.

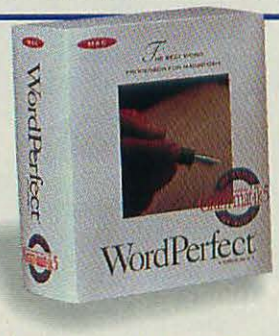
Most software today is **System 7** compatible. Our **System 7.1 Video** w/Don Crabb, is just $9 (2244) or *free* when you order System 7.1 for $79 (1074).

Companies participating in the 30- or 60-day **Money Back Guarantee** program are highlighted with a ★. If you are not satisfied with your purchase of any MBG item, call us for an authorization and return it *with all of the original packaging/reg. card* within the guarantee period for a refund check (or credit on your credit card.) We reserve the right to limit quantities on returns.

Corporate Accounts welcome. Bids and P.O.'s accepted. Please call 800-800-3333 for information.

POWERBOOK
MEMORY, DRIVES, CASES

★ Applied Engineering ... 30 day MBG
8799 Auto Adapter 69. 8800 Battery Charger $105.
10854 Datalink PB (145, 160, 165C, 170, 180) 499.
Asanté Technologies, Inc.
EN/SC-BNC or 10/T for PBooks... *ea.* 339.
★ Battery Technology, Inc. ... 30 day MBG
7562 Battery for PowerBook 140-170 ..... 59.
10392 Power Charger 65. 10390 Starter Kit 122.
★ Claris Clear Choice ... 30 day MBG
11204 Power to Go ..... 60.
★ Connectix ... 30 day MBG
8441 CPU 2.0..... 49. 10765 Virtual 3.0.... 49.
10764 CPU/Virtual 3.0 Bundle ..... 59.
★ Dayna ... 60 day MBG
5396 DaynaPORT SCSI Link PB *(BNC)*..... 299.
5360 DaynaPORT SCSI Link PB *(10-BASE-T)* 299.
★ Dove Computer ... 30 day MBG
5383 DoveFax PB 2.0.3 ..... 99.
FWB, Inc.
5567 hammerPB80... 449. 5568 PB120... 549.
11651 hammerPB210 ..... 669.
★ Global Village ... 30 day MBG
7720 PowerPort/Silver.. 319. 7710 /Gold.. 369.



★WordPerfect ... 60 day MBG
3800 *WordPerfect 2.1.3*—World-class word processor and grammar checker now come together into one powerful product to provide you with unparalleled document creation capabilities and features..... **$295.**

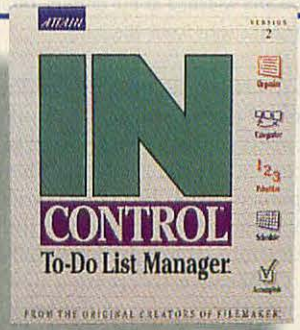
★Lotus/DeltaPoint ... 60 day MBG
11580 *1-2-3 for Mac 1.1/DeltaGraph Pro Bundle*—Get Lotus' easy-to-use, full-featured spreadsheet which packs powerful features that make your work easier like: Drag and Drop; Copy Down, Copy Right, Copy Through; Smart Sum; QuickTime Support; cc:Mail Enabling, and much more. DeltaGraph Professional is a comprehensive, flexible charting and presentations package that offers an extensive selection of 2D and 3D chart types, and features for business and scientific needs. Includes a presentation slide show capability, a built-in PostScript drawing program, System 7 compatibility, and more.
special price while supplies last..... $99.

★ Inline Design ... 30 day MBG
10731 PBTools 62. 10976 PBTools Bundle 92.
11747 PBTools Competitive Upgrade ..... 25.
★ I/O Design Cases ... 30 day MBG
8121 PowerBook SL 52. 8113 PowerBook EX 59.
★ Kensington ... 30 day MBG
11552 Compact PB Case 49. 9585 Exec. Case 125.
10421 Deluxe PowerBook Case w/TOUCHBASE. 75.
5976 NoteBook Keypad ..... 79.
★ Prometheus ... 30 day MBG
10934 Pro Modem 144i ..... 259.
11965 Ultima Home Office ..... 289.
★ PSI Integration, Inc. ... 30 day MBG
5320 PowerModem 150. 6961 Pow.Mod. II 229.
7798 PowerModem III.... 325. 7786 IV.... 359.
★ Sophisticated Circuits ... 30 day MBG
7425 PowerPad... 79. 7419 w/QuicKeys.. 119.
★ Spinnaker Software ... 30 day MBG
1760 PowerRunner Bundle ..... 95.
★ Symantec ... 30 day MBG
1199 Norton Essentials for PowerBook..... 87.
★ Targus ... 60 day MBG
11207 Leather PB Case 89. 1305 Universal 69.
7369 Notepac 35. 6037 Premier Leather Case 169.
Utilitron, Inc.
3012 PowerSwap *(Swap batt. w/o shutdown)* 25.
★ Zoom Telephonics ... 30 day MBG
10737 FaxModem PBK ..... 92.

DAILY BUSINESS
ACCOUNTING, DATABASES, SPREADSHEETS, WORD PROCESSING

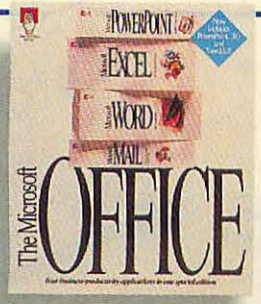
★ Aatrix Software ... 30 day MBG
8914 PayCheck.. 49. 8079 Hi! Finance... 79.
Abacus Concepts
7106 StatView 4.0 ..... 439.
★ ACI US ... 30 day MBG
5618 4th Dimension 3.0.1 ..... 575.
★ Advanced Software ... 30 day MBG
8051 InTouch 2.0 55. 9049 DocuComp II 99.
11795 InTouch/Managing Your Money Bundle 65.
★ Aldus ... 30 day MBG
11558 TOUCHBASE PRO 3.0 ..... 49.
11557 DATEBOOK PRO 2.0..... 49.
11559 TOUCHBASE PRO/DATEBOOK PRO Bun. 89.
Amaze, Inc.
3582 The Far Side Daily Planner 2.0 ..... 39.
★ Attain Corporation ... 60 day MBG
8465 IN CONTROL 85. 11545 Dynodex Bun. 99.
★ Avery ... 60 day MBG
7446 MacLabel Pro 1.5 ..... 48.
★ Banner Blue ... 30 day MBG
3548 Org Plus For Macintosh 1.0..... 125.

★ Baseline Publishing ... 30 day MBG
8881 Thunder 7 1.5.2 ..... 55.
Broderbund Software
3608 MacUSA... 29. 3356 MacGlobe..... 34.
★ CheckMark Software ... 60 day MBG
5863 MultiLedger 3.0 225. 5862 Payroll 5.0 169.
★ Claris ... 30 day MBG
3903 ClarisWorks 2.0.. 199. 11472 Upgrade 69.
3836 FileMaker Pro 2.0 268. 4752 Upgrade 89.
1745 MacProject Pro... 399. 2190 Upgrade 99.
11202 MacWrite Pro..... 169. 11475 Upgrade 69.
Contact Software
7636 ACT! 249. 10317 ACT! Comp. Upgrd. 91.
★ Dow Jones ... 30 day MBG
1942 Market Analyzer Plus 2.04 ..... 225.
IdeaFisher Systems, Inc.
11721 IdeaFisher ..... 95.
★ Inspiration Software ... 30 day MBG
11269 Inspiration 4.0..... 159.
★ Intuit ... 30 day MBG
11845 Quicken 4.0 ..... 39.
★ Lotus Development ... 60 day MBG
11580 Special: 1-2-3 Mac & DeltaGraph Pro Bun. 99.
MECA
2796 Managing Your Money 5.0 ..... 32.
★ Microlytics ... 60 day MBG
7820 Random House Encyclopedia 1.0 ..... 57.
MicroMat Computer Systems
11794 MicroProbe ADB 69. 3732 MacEKG II 89.



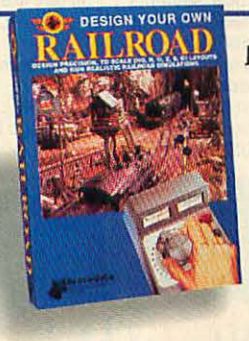
★Attain Corporation ... 60 day MBG
8465 *IN CONTROL*—1992 *MacUser* Editors' Choice Award for *Best Organizational Tool.* The new standard. The only product to manage activities as outlines, prioritized lists, and calendars!..... **$85.**

Never say die.



★Microsoft ... 30 day MBG
5454 *The Microsoft Office 3.0*—Increase office productivity with the latest versions of *Excel, Word, PowerPoint,* and *Microsoft Mail* (includes licensing for one workstation for use with your existing Microsoft server)..... **$475.**

★ Microsoft ... 30 day MBG
2884 Works 3.0... 155. 8173 Upgrade ..... 79.
3669 Excel 4.0.... 295. 5237 Upgrade ..... 125.
4902 Word 5.1..... 295. 1503 Upgrade ..... 125.
5454 The Microsoft Office 3.0 ..... 475.
★ Niles & Associates ... 30 day MBG
4602 EndNote 1.5.1.. 85. 8010 Plus 1.3 .. 142.
Nisus Software
11189 Nisus Limited Flag Edition 3.4..... 239.
★ Nolo Press ... 30 day MBG
2981 WillMaker 4.0 35. 1204 Living Trust 43.
★ Now Software ... 30 day MBG
1793 Now Up-To-Date 65. 2366 *(10 pack)* 519.
★ Palo Alto Software ... 60 day MBG
6975 Business Plan Toolkit 4.0 ..... 75.
11199 Sales & Market Forecasting Toolkit..... 75.
★ Pastel Development ... 30 day MBG
1785 DayMaker 2.01 ..... *limited special* 69.
12052 DayMaker/DoveFax PB 125. 12053 Pro 339.
★ Peachtree ... 60 day MBG
9584 Acct. for Mac 119. 9588 Insight Acct. 299.



NEW!

★Abracadata, Ltd. ... 30 day MBG
12083 *Design Your Own Railroad*—Is an indispensable tool for serious model railroaders and fun for rail fans of all ages! Design, build, and operate a model railroad on your Mac... **$39.**

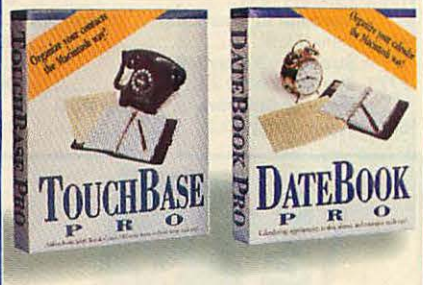
★ Personal Training Sys. ... 60 day MBG
Training for System 7, Excel, 1-2-3 Mac, Persuasion, FileMaker Pro, PageMaker, Illustrator, FreeHand, Word, PowerPoint, WordPerfect & QuarkXPress..... ea. $49.
★ Portfolio Systems ... 30 day MBG
7992 DynoPage 2.0 or 6916 Dynodex ..... *ea.* 49.
★ ProVUE ... 60 day MBG
4582 Panorama II 239. 11540 PowerTeam 95.
★ Reality Technologies ... 30 day MBG
6929 WealthBuilder 2.0 ..... 69.
Round Lake Publishing
LetterWorks, SALES or LEGAL..... *ea.* 45.
SAS Institute
10797 JMP 2.0 and DeltaGraph Pro Bundle .. 599.
★ Shana Corporation ... 30 day MBG
8810 Informed Manager 99. 7692 Designer 149.
10832 Informed Foundation ..... 299.
★ Spinnaker Software ... 30 day MBG
7696 Calendar Creator or 7694 Address Book + 40.
★ Symantec ... 30 day MBG
3422 More 3.1 ..... 265.
★ SYSTAT ... 30 day MBG
1230 FASTAT 2.0 399. 1231 SYSTAT 699.
★ TechWorks ... 30 day MBG
7736 Spiral 1.0 ..... 72.
★ Teleware ... 30 day MBG
7616 M.Y.O.B. 3.0 109. 10726 BESTBOOKS 55.
★ TIMESLIPS ... 30 day MBG
1701 LapTrack.. 52. 2986 Timeslips III .. 194.
★ Vertical Solutions ... 60 day MBG
5886 FastLabel.. 55. 3235 MacLabelPak.. 85.
★ WordPerfect ... 60 day MBG
3800 WordPerfect 2.1.3 295. 4711 Upgrd. 75.
10773 WP Works 1.2 *special* 119. 11720 Bundle 149.
★ WordStar ... 30 day MBG
6984 Correct Grammar 48. 10277 Correct Bun. 99.
7664 WriteNow Workshop Bundle ..... 42.

GRAPHICS & DESIGN
PUBLISHING, PRESENTATIONS

3G Graphics
12082 Images with Impact: Places & Faces .... 63.
★ Abracadata, Ltd. ... 30 day MBG
9990 Design Your Own Home - Architecture, 9992 Interiors or 9994 Landscape... *ea.* 48.
12083 Design Your Own Railroad..... 39.
Adobe Systems
Acrobat *(Personal & Network Versions)* call
10167 Adobe Dimensions 93. 5001 Streamline 119.
10289 SuperATM..... 89. 10423 Upgrade.. 49.
6053 Plus Pack 2.0... 118. 6098 TypeAlign.. 61.
4145 Adobe Premiere 429. 3199 Upgrade.. 149.
11843 Illustrator 5.0 368. 6644 Photoshop 548.
AGFA
7971 AgfaType CD-ROM ..... 69.
★ Aldus ... 30 day MBG
6674 Personal Press 99. 2461 Gallery Effects 128.
10176 Fetch..... 199. 7541 IntelliDraw..... 194.
3506 SuperPaint.. 99. 4751 Persuasion ..... 325.
1330 FreeHand 394. 11548 PageMaker 5.0 579.
Altsys
1983 EPS Exchange 89. 1195 Fontographer 258.
★ Apple Computer ... 30 day MBG
3008 Apple Font Pack ..... 74.
★ Ares Software ... 30 day MBG
8878 FontMonger 1.5.7 ..... 93.
Broderbund Software
3572 Kid Pix 1.2.. 34. 7293 Companion..... 23.
1427 Print Shop... 35. 6281 TypeStyler 2.1 126.

MicroMat Computer Systems
3732 *MacEKG II*—Watches over your Mac and informs you before problems occur **$89.**
11794 *MicroProbe ADB*—Quickly tests Mac's ADB as well as other vital components.... **69.**

★ Claris ... 30 day MBG
2518 MacDraw Pro 275. 8007 Claris CAD 599.
★ Claris Clear Choice ... 30 day MBG
11203 Brushstrokes 95. 11473 Comp. Upgrd. 75.
★ DeltaPoint ... 60 day MBG
11580 Special: 1-2-3 Mac & DeltaGraph Pro Bun. 99.
★ Deneba Software ... 30 day MBG
11055 artWORKS 99. 3227 Canvas 3.0.6 259.
Ergonomic
12316 Panoramix CD Volume 2..... 92.
★ Expert Software ... 30 day MBG
4870 Expert Color Paint, 1737 Landscape, 8619 Home, or 1731 Office Design *ea.* 29.
Fractal Design
1068 Sketcher 1.0 93. 10402 Painter 2.0 265.
Gold Disk
12276 Animation Works 115. 12279 Astound 95.
Graphsoft
11723 BluePrint... 199. 11724 MiniCad +.. 589.
Gryphon
4202 Morph 1.1 ..... 89.



★Aldus ... 30 day MBG
11559 *TOUCHBASE PRO and DATEBOOK PRO Bundle*—Organize your life. Integrated to manage contacts, calendars, appointments & to-dos quickly & easily. *Macworld* Editors' Choice for Personal Information Manager **$89.**

893MW

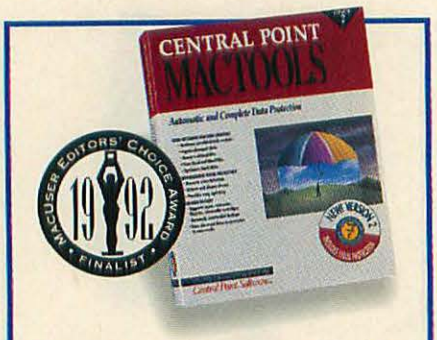
MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

800-800-3333

MacConnection®

14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 603-446-3333 FAX 603-446-7791

Until you give our



★**Central Point Software ... 30 day MBG**
5041 *MacTools 2.0*—1992 *MacUser*'s Editors' Choice Award Finalist for *Best Protection Program.* New Version offers auto backup, data recovery & virus protection. *MacWEEK, Macworld* & *MacUser* claim it a blockbuster product.... **$99.**

Kodak
12270 Photo CD.. 29. 12265 ColorSense . 329.
★ **Letraset ... 30 day MBG**
Letraset FonTek Library - Full line avail. call
4709 LetraStudio.. 139. 6300 FontStudio.. 299.
Light Source
11059 Ofoto 2.0 ... 275.
★ **Linguist's Software ... 60 day MBG**
2569 Cyrillic II.. 99. 2641 Laser Hebrew ... 89.
Macromedia
7651 Action! Mac 349. 7441 SwivelPro ... 479.
3450 SwivelMan. 596. 7653 MacroModel 999.
★ **Manhattan Graphics ... 30 day MBG**
4990 Ready,Set,Go! 6.0 ... 219.
★ **Microsoft ... 30 day MBG**
2878 PowerPoint 3.0 295. 10065 Upgrade 125.
2565 Project 3.0..... 445. Upgrades ..... call
Postcraft International
2210 Effects Specialist 2.0 ... 89.
Quark
7612 QuarkXPress 3.1 ... 549.
Queue, Inc.
11185 Toucan Press ... 49.
★ **Specular International ... 30 day MBG**
4962 Infini-D 2.5 ... 699.
★ **Strata ... 30 day MBG**
7773 StrataVision 3D 2.6 ... 599.
★ **Synergy Software ... 30 day MBG**
6617 KaleidaGraph 3.0 ... 149.

★**Golden Triangle ... 30 day MBG**
11731 *TimesTwo (1.44)*—Double your disk space without compressing files! It automatically expands your disk up to twice its original size, leaving all of your data unchanged **$95.**
11773 *TimesTwo (800K)* ... **95.**

★ **Timeworks ... 30 day MBG**
7115 Publish It! Easy ... $109.
★ **T/Maker ... 30 day MBG**
ClickArt *(bitmapped)*.. 34. or *(EPS)*... 55.
★ **Virtus Corporation ... 30 day MBG**
4488 WalkThrough 1.1.3 ... 309.

PROGRAMMING
UTILITIES, HYPERCARD, SECURITY

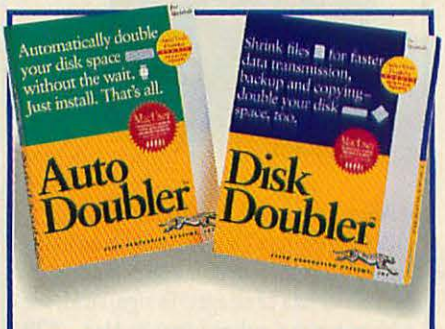
★ **Abbott Systems ... 30 day MBG**
2515 Calc+ 1.0.. 36. 5236 CanOpener 2.0 59.
11735 FindAll 1.0 ... 36.
★ **Aladdin Sytems ... 30 day MBG**
7410 StuffIt SpaceSaver 34. 6740 Deluxe 65.
★ **ALSoft ... 30 day MBG**
9808 MasterJuggler 25. 9807 DiskExpress II 45.
★ **Apple Computer ... 30 day MBG**
1206 At Ease 44. 7072 QuickTime Starter Kit 105.
1074 System 7.1... 79. 3413 MultiPack.... 369.
★ **Atticus Software ... 60 day MBG**
9120 Super 7 Utilities ... 64.
★ **Berkeley Systems ... 30 day MBG**
5737 After Dark 2.0x *(30+ screens)* ... 28.
2198 More After Dark.. 23. 2196 Bundle.. 39.
3392 Star Trek: The Screen Saver ... 34.
★ **Binary Software ... 30 day MBG**
11989 Square One 1.5 ... 45.
★ **Casa Blanca Works ... 30 day MBG**
1593 Drive 7 2.3 ... 49.
★ **CE Software ... 60 day MBG**
1727 CalendarMaker 39. 8024 QuicKeys^2 89.
★ **Central Point ... 30 day MBG**
10595 Safe & Sound 37. 5041 MacTools 2.0 99.
★ **Claris Clear Choice ... 30 day MBG**
11205 Retrieve It! ... 60.
★ **Dantz Development ... 30 day MBG**
9115 DiskFit Direct 1.0... 29. 3393 Pro .... 72.
5255 Retrospect.. 147. 7945 Remote 2.0.. 264.
★ **Datawatch ... 30 day MBG**
8562 Complete Undelete ... 31.
4803 Virex/Mac 62. 11486 SuperSet Utilities 93.
Delta Tao Software
10755 WonderPrint ... 36.
★ **Fifth Generation ... 30 day MBG**
4287 PYRO! 4.01 27. 3955 Suitcase 2.1.2 53.
7404 DiskDoubler 52. 4838 AutoDoubler ... 58.
12298 AutoDoubler/DiskDoubler Combo ... 85.
10398 CopyDoubler 39. 7704 Public Utilities.. 98.
FWB, Inc.
2999 Hard Disk ToolKit 125. 7929 Personal 49.
★ **Golden Triangle ... 30 day MBG**
11731 TimesTwo *(1.44)*.. 95. 11773 *(800K)*.. 95.
★ **Harvard Systems Corp. ... 30 day MBG**
11193 Kai's Powertools for Photoshop ... 89.
★ **Inline Design ... 30 day MBG**
1744 Icon 7..... 49. 9843 Inline Sync 1.0.. 79.
7068 INITPicker.. 49. 2913 Redux 1.63 ..... 49.
★ **Kent Marsh Ltd. ... 30 day MBG**
9513 FolderBolt 71. 1839 NightWatch II ..... 89.
10498 FolderBolt/NightWatch II Bundle ..... 129.
★ **Kiwi Software ... 60 day MBG**
11736 Screenscapes ... 34.
★ **Leader Technologies ... 30 day MBG**
10272 PowerMerge 1.0 ... 79.
11717 PowerMerge 1.0/Targus Notepac Bundle 89.
★ **Logical Solutions ... 30 day MBG**
10169 7th Heaven 2.5 67. 11191 Chameleon 39.
★ **MAXA Corporation ... 30 day MBG**
11248 Alert! 115. 10772 Snooper *(software)* 129.
10771 Snooper 2.0 Hardware & Software Kit.. 179.
MBS Technologies
11886 File Runner for Mac 1.0 ... 75.
★ **Nine to Five Software ... 30 day MBG**
2020 9 to 5 Office.. 19. 9767 Reports 2.5.. 125.
★ **No Hands Software ... 30 day MBG**
11195 Magnet 85. 11194 Common Ground 122.
★ **Now Software ... 30 day MBG**
6925 Now Utilities 4.0.... 84. 8471 *(10)*... 775.

★**Apple Computer ... 30 day MBG**
7101 *AppleTalk Remote Access*—Remote locations can gain access to information and resources on other AppleTalk networks **$149.**
7102 *AppleShare 3.0*—Share files & printers over AppleTalk networks. Supports Multitasking **969.**

★ **Palomar Software ... 30 day MBG**
8210 PLOTTERgeist 2.1 ... 249.
★ **SNA, Inc. ... 30 day MBG**
10594 Offline 3.82 ... 62.
Stac Electronics
11568 Stacker for Mac ... 65.
★ **Symantec ... 60 day MBG**
5176 SAM 3.5 64. 6748 Norton Utilities 2.0 95.
9957 THINK Ref 2.0 89. 2688 THINK C 6.0 199.
★ **Teknosys ... 30 day MBG**
5203 Help! ... 88.
★ **TGS Systems ... 60 day MBG**
6667 Prograph 2.5.2 ... 299.
★ **Thought I Could ... 30 day MBG**
4843 Wallpaper 37. 10839 More Wallpaper 25.
UserLand Software
4753 Frontier 2.0 ... 185.

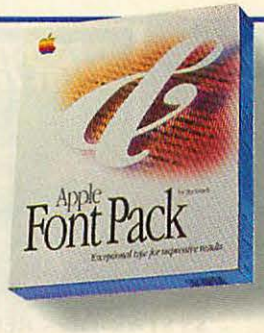
LEARN & PLAY
FOREIGN LANGUAGES, TRAINING, GAMES

★ **Abbott Systems ... 30 day MBG**
9578 Kaleidoscope 1.0 ... 25.
ActiVision
1039 Shanghai II 29. 1134 Lost Treasures Vol. I 40.
Broderbund Software
Carmen Sandiego Series *(CP)*..... *ea.* 29.
8285 Where/World Carmen Sandiego Deluxe 47.
11561 TRISTAN Pinball ... 35.



★**Fifth Generation ... 30 day MBG**
12298 *AutoDoubler/DiskDoubler Combo*—AutoDoubler doubles your disk space by automatically compressing your files. DiskDoubler shrinks files for faster data transmission, backup and copying... **$85.**

tech experts a try.



★Apple Computer ... 30 day MBG

3008 *Apple Font Pack*—Collection of 43 superb TrueType fonts can improve the look of *all* your communications, from word processing and spreadsheet documents to presentations and faxes. Reqs. System 7 ..... **$74.**

Buena Vista Software
1711 Heaven and Earth ..... 34.
★ **Callisto ... 30 day MBG**
11369 Super Mines 29. 11756 Super Maze Wars 39.
11757 Super Maze Wars Network Pack ..... 59.
★ **Carina ... 30 day MBG**
7761 Voyager II, the Dynamic Sky Simulator.. 99.
★ **Centron Software ... 30 day MBG**
11959 WordSearch Creator ..... 30.
5910 Crossword Creator 39. 8524 Casino Master 45.
Changeling Software
11188 Pax Imperia ..... 35.
Colorado Spectrum
2554 Mouse Yoke *(aircraft yoke adapter)* ..... 29.
★ **Davidson & Associates ... 30 day MBG**
10953 Kid Pictures 19. 3922 Talking Spell It + 28.
2574 MathBlaster Plus or 7942 Kid Works 2.. 34.
Delta Tao Software
2536 Spaceward Ho! or 2439 Strategic Conq. 36.
★ **Edmark Corporation ... 30 day MBG**
7155 Kid Desk 24. 7318 Millie's Math House 29.

Articulate Systems, Inc.

Voice Navigator SW—Voice Recognition Software for all sound-capable Macs ..... **$319.**

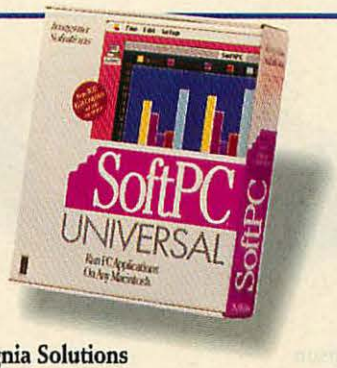
Voice Navigator II—Voice Recognition Hardware & Software for all Macs ..... **469.**

Both incl. Headset Mike or Desktop Mike.

Electronic Arts
1907 PGA Golf 39. 2805 Tournament Course $18.
★ **Expert Software ... 30 day MBG**
6219 Expert Astronomer 1.1.1 ..... 29.
Graphic Simulations
8083 Missions at Leyte Gulf *(req. Hellcats)*.... 20.
4756 Hellcats Over the Pacific 1.0.3 ..... 38.
★ **Great Wave ... 30 day MBG**
6693 KidsMath 2.0 or 2276 Kid's Time .... *ea.* 25.
8527 NumberMaze or 3471 DaisyQuest.. *ea.* 35.
★ **HyperGlot Software ... 30 day MBG**
(French, German, Italian & Spanish)
Word Torture *ea.* 32. Tense Tutor.. *ea.* 38.
Pronunciation Tutor *(Span., Fren.)* ...*ea.* 32.
★ **Inline Design ... 30 day MBG**
1562 3 in Three..... 31. 7646 Tinies..... 37.
Interplay Productions
1894 BattleChess .. 29. 1893 CheckMate.. 31.
10935 Out Of This World..... 34.
★ **Learning Company ... 30 day MBG**
Reader Rabbit Series..... *ea.* 34.
3281 The Writing Center 1.0 ..... 51.
★ **Leister Productions ... 30 day MBG**
7126 Reunion 3.0..... 115.
★ **Maxis ... 30 day MBG**
11272 SimAnt..... 29. 11270 SimLife..... 39.
11629 SimCity Supreme Bundle ..... 45.
11628 A-Train Bundle ..... 45.
★ **MECC ... 30 day MBG**
3960 Number or 3959 Word Munchers... *ea.* 18.
3963 Oregon Trail 1.1 ..... 28.
★ **Microlytics ... 60 day MBG**
7871 Berlitz Interpreter..... 29.
★ **Microsoft ... 30 day MBG**
2868 Flight Simulator 4.0 *(CP)*..... 42.
★ **Penton Overseas ... 30 day MBG**
VocabuLearn/ce Levels I & II *(Span., Fren., Germ., Ital., Rus., Japan., & Heb.)*... *ea.* 35.
VocabuLearn/ce Level III *(Span., Fren., Germ., Ital., Rus., & Japan.)*..... *ea.* 35.
Pluma, Inc.
8695 Capitalist Pig ..... 34.
Psygnosis
11562 Lemmings..... 35.
★ **Que Software ... 30 day MBG**
9743 Typing Tutor V..... 29.
Sierra On-Line
11098 Crosswords... 20. 7396 Red Baron .. 39.
Software Toolworks
4619 Mavis Beacon Typing 2.0 *(CP)*..... 29.
★ **Spectrum Holobyte ... 30 day MBG**
3464 Tetris..... 22. 3017 Wordtris 1.0.. 28.
4835 Super Tetris 28. 9113 Falcon Color. 39.
StudyWare
ACT, GMAT, GRE or SAT Prep ..... *ea.* 29.
★ **Toyogo ... 30 day MBG**
7624 NEMESIS Go Master 35. 7623 Deluxe 99.
Velocity
11538 Spectre Supreme 40. 11537 LAN 2-Pak 52.

VIDEO AND SOUND
MONITORS, MUSIC, ANIMATION

Articulate Systems
7007 Voice Record 56. 2034 Voice Impact 79.
Voice Navigator SW (Head/Desk Mike) *ea.* 319.
Voice Navigator II (Head/Desk Mike) *ea.* 469.
Coda Music Technology
8188 MusicProse 2.1 189. 5604 Finale 549.
Envisio
4106 Quick-16..... 399. 11485 Pressto... 639.



Insignia Solutions

4089 *Universal SoftPC*—Create an MS-DOS window on any Mac computer. Load MS-DOS programs into your Macintosh—even those that come on a PC CD-ROM—and use them like you would on a basic IBM 286 AT.. **$99.**

Macromedia
5486 Sound Edit PRO 199. 7651 Action! Mac 349.
4598 MacRecorder Sound System PRO..... 239.
5087 MacroMind Director 799. 2246 3-D 999.
★ **MediaVision ... 60 day MBG**
11738 Pro Audio Spectrum 16 NuBus ..... 329.
NEC
4252 MultiSync 3FGx..... 689.
Nova Development
11101 Kaboom! 29. 12278 w/More Kaboom! 40.
★ **Nutmeg Systems ... 30 day MBG**
15" Monochrome System for the II, LC, SE/30, si and SE ..... *ea.* 519.
Passport Designs
10362 Passport Producer 299. 8250 Encore 379.
Radius
1738 PrecisionColor Pivot *(reqs. interface)*.. 999.
7870 Rocket 33 ..... 1599.
RasterOps
8944 RasterOps 24STV ..... 799.
11258 Editing Aces Suite/Digital Video Solution 3379.

MacTV™
MAC NEWS, DEMOS, AND TIPS.

MacTV ... worth viewing!

Packed with information and demonstrations, MacTV shows software programs and peripherals *in action*. Each demo is presented by the manufacturer and hosted by one of our Mac experts. See us every weekday on satellite, Galaxy 7, Channel 10, 8-9 a.m. ET.

893MW

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

800-800-3333

MacConnection®

© Copyright 1993 PC Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division and registered trademark of PC Connection, Inc., Marlow, NH. MacTV is a trademark of PC Connection, Inc.

They've seen it all.

Epson
11308 *ES-600C SCSI Scanner*—Provides quality color input for desktop publishing and business presentations at 600 dpi.. **$899.**
10741 *ES-800C Scanner*—Faster & 800 dpi **1199.**
3052 *Interface Kit (required for above)* ..... **325.**

Sigma Designs
11541 ErgoView 17 ..... 1349.
Software Toolworks
5201 The Miracle *(piano teacher)* ..... 349.
Sony
10530 14" Multiscan Trinitron Monitor ..... 689.
10529 17" Multiscan Trinitron Monitor ..... 1149.
Sound Source
Star Trek: Original TV Vol. 1 or 2 ... *ea.* 30.
11483 Star Trek: Next Generation Virtual Data 30.
11484 Star Wars 30. 1759 A Space Odyssey 35.
★ **SuperMac/E-Machines ... 30 day MBG**
4122 VideoSpigot LC 245. 4164 *(for NuBus)* 375.
7676 VideoSpigot Pro or 3691 Pro si... *ea.* 1039.
9074 Spectrum/24 PDQ+ ..... 1549.
7679 Spigot & Sound.. 489. 7678 Pro... 1129.
7677 17" SuperMatch Multimode ..... 999.
1805 20" SuperMatch Color Display ..... 1549.
4720 21" Platinum Two-Display ..... 1099.
10321 ColorPage T16II ..... 1339.
9066 Futura SX.. 485. 9065 Futura MX ..... 839.

CD-ROM

Against All Odds
10330 From Alice To Ocean Book *(w/CDs)* ..... 39.
Broderbund
3730 Just Grandma and Me ..... 34.
9059 Arthur's Teacher Trouble ..... 41.
CD Technology
2321 CD-ROM Caddy $11. 2533 *(5 Pack)* $49.
4084 America Alive! 75. 8057 Porta Drive 619.
Creative Multimedia Corp.
11001 The Complete Works 19. 11004 Audubon 45.
11003 Family Doctor HyperCard Version ..... 45.
★ **Cyan ... 30 day MBG**
1343 Manhole 23. 2717 Cosmic Osmo 1.1 37.
FWB, Inc.
10198 CD Toolkit.. 49. 11582 HammerCD.. 739.
★ **Highlighted Data ... 30 day MBG**
7771 Webster's Dictionary ..... 149.
★ **HyperGlot Software ... 30 day MBG**
(French, German, Italian, or Spanish)
Berlitz Think & Talk ..... *ea.* 125.
Interplay Productions
7111 Battlechess CD-ROM Enhanced ..... 45.
★ **MediaVision ... 60 day MBG**
11570 CD-ROM Multimedia Kit ..... 799.
★ **METATEC/Discovery Sys.. ... 60 day MBG**
9967 Nautilus Mini-Subscription Kit ..... 20.
4007 World Almanac & Book of Facts 1993... 50.
★ **Multimedia Library ... 30 day MBG**
IMAGE Series Vol. 1-4, 8 ..... *ea.* 105.
7313 SOUND Series Vol. 1 ..... 105.
NEC
6577 CDR-38 Portable CD-ROM Drive ..... 479.
6582 CDR-74-1 CD-ROM Drive ..... 629.
Peripheral Land, Inc. (PLI)
10923 Multi-Session Photo CD-ROM Drive ... 699.
★ **Presto Studios ... 30 day MBG**
11330 The Journeyman Project ..... 56.
Quantum Leap Tech.
11457 Aesopolis ..... 49.
Queue, Inc.
11186 Velveteen Rabbit ..... 29.
11183 Greatest Children's Stories ..... 29.
Software Toolworks
10308 US Atlas 34. 3915 Grolier Encyclopedia 249.
Warner New Media
11008 Desert Storm 27. 11007 Word Tales 39.
11028 Magic Flute 44. 11026 The Orchestra 54.
Wayzata Technology
Font Pro Vol. 1 & 2 ..... *ea.* 59.
11605 CD Fun House 25. 10188 Macnificent 7 35.

COMMUNICATIONS
MODEMS, MAIL, NETWORKS

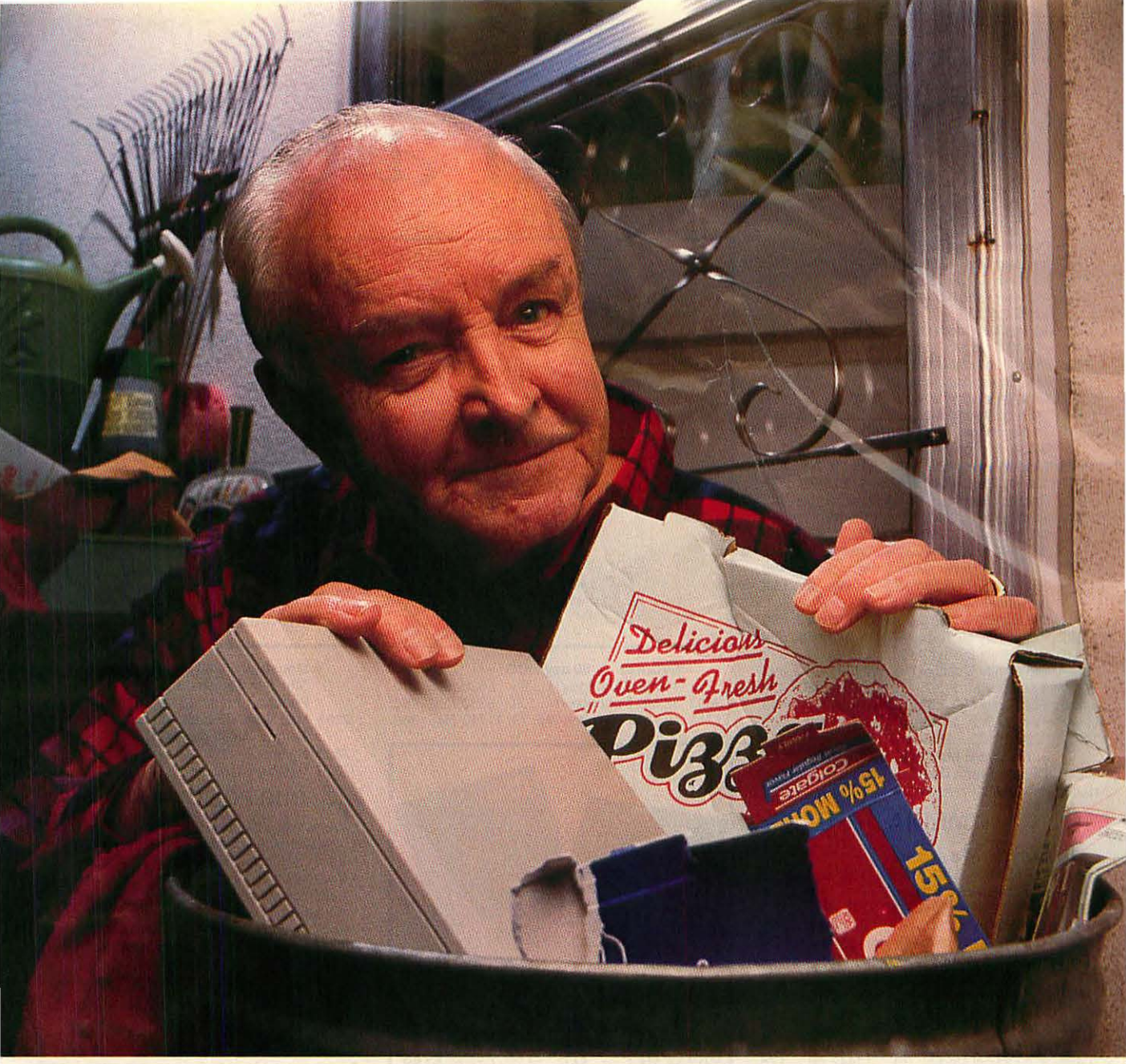
★ **Apple Computer ... 30 day MBG**
7073 Mac PC Exchg. 59. 7102 AppleShare 969.
7101 AppleTalk Remote Access ..... 149.
★ **Applied Engineering ... 30 day MBG**
11707 QuadraLink... 199. 10361 DMA..... 399.

$5 STAR TREK REBATE!

★**Berkeley Systems ... 30 day MBG**
3392 *Star Trek: The Screen Saver*—Beam aboard the Enterprise & prevent screen burn-in—15 screens to select from ..... **$34.**
5737 *After Dark 2.0x (30+ screens!)* ..... **28.**
2196 *After Dark & More After Dark Bundle* **39.**

Asanté Technologies, Inc.
2775 10/T Hub-8 249. 2772 10/T Hub-12 499.
BOCA Research
11052 M144I V.32bis FaxModem ..... 239.
★ **Cardinal Technologies ... 30 day MBG**
7670 MVP24MAC 69. 11621 MVP96MAC 179.
11698 MVP144MAC ..... 239.
★ **CE Software ... 60 day MBG**
8066 QuickMail *(5 user)* 279. 8067 *(10)* 399.
★ **CompuServe ... 60 day MBG**
1676 Mac Membership Kit 2.0.2 ..... 25.
1673 Navigator 3.2..... 49. 1674 Bundle... 72.
★ **Datawatch ... 30 day MBG**
11490 ScreenLink Twin Pack 2.0.5 ..... 62.
★ **DataViz ... 60 day MBG**
1823 MacLink Plus/PC ..... 129.
4842 MacLink Plus/Translators ..... 109.
★ **Dayna ... 60 day MBG**
11878 DOS Mounter Plus ..... 54.
12041 Safe Deposit Personal ..... 59.
DaynaPORT E: *(BNC or 10 BASE-T)* *ea.* 149.
8719 EtherPrint or 9888 *(10BASE-T)* ..... *ea.* 339.
11012 EtherPrint 3 379. 11011 EtherPrint 3+ 479.
1962 PathFinder ..... 599.
12047 DaynaSTAR HUB 24 ..... 869.
★ **Dove Computer ... 30 day MBG**
6758 DoveFax 2..... 199. 3352 NuBus.... 199.
9634 DoveFax+V.... 299. 4111 NuBus.... 299.
10199 DoveFax Pro..... 399. 10200 Pro+V ..... 499.
★ **Dow Jones ... 30 day MBG**
5295 Dow Jones News Retrieval Membership 24.
★ **Farallon Computing ... 30 day MBG**
Full line of EtherMac Cards available ... call
4869 PhoneNET Connector 10-Pk *(DIN8)*... 195.
2206 PhoneNET StarController 307..... 879.
4802 Star 357... 899. 4814 Star 377 ..... 1299.
9805 Timbuktu 5.0 or 4866 /Remote 3.0..... 129.
9516 PowerPath.. 105. 9518 LocalPath.. 139.
★ **Freesoft ... 30 day MBG**
6115 White Knight 11 ..... 85.
★ **Global Village ... 30 day MBG**
2175 TelePort/Silver... 319. 2179 Gold ... 369.
Hayes
10822 Accura 2400 ..... 69.
11422 Accura 96 Fax.. 229. 11419 144 Fax 259.
2300 Smartcom II Mac 84. 3226 Upgrade 44.
5971 OPTIMA 24 119. 5970 OPTIMA 96 359.
Insignia Solutions
7557 Access PC.. 59. 3441 SoftNode 2.0.. 89.
4089 Univ. SoftPC. 99. 10553 SoftPC Win .. 299.
11631 SoftPC Pro 3.0/RapidTrak Bundle..... 195.
Logicode Technology
5525 Quicktel Xeba M9624XV ..... 132.
5524 M9696XV... 252. 5523 M1414XV... 265.

★**WordPerfect ... 30 day MBG**
11720 *WordPerfect Works Bundle*—Includes word processing, database, spreadsheet, charting, drawing and painting, and communications software, all seamlessly integrated into one powerful program. Get added value when you buy WordPerfect Works along with: Intuit's Quicken 3.0, one of the most widely used personal finance programs on the market; Casady & Greene's QuickDex II, quick reference to names, addresses, phone numbers and more in a rolodex card format; and Inline Design's S.C.OUT, a puzzle/action game where you have to reactivate a moon base that has been invaded by aliens. Four great products at a super price **special $149.**



"The dealer told me to throw it away."

Dear MacConnection,

A few years ago, I purchased a 20 meg hard disk from your company. It functioned well until I crashed the software and could no longer print from the disk. I took the Mac and disk to a local dealer who told me to throw it away because it would cost more to repair than to buy a new one. Then I decided to call you, and a young man took me step by step into the software, cleaned out all the bad files, and reprogrammed my hard disk. Not once did he raise his voice or show his patience running thin—after spending almost an hour on the phone. I even offered him compensation, but he refused. Thanks so much for the use of such a talented staff!

Robert A. Lessard

Robert A. Lessard
Nashua, New Hampshire

800-800-3333

MacConnection®

14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 603-446-3333 FAX 603-446-7791

Just for the record, all the ads in this series feature real live MacConnection customers and the real live letters they wrote. Really!

Give them a call!

12011 PocketHammer 525 ..... $1349.
7570 hammer 80is.. 299. 7579 Int. 120is. 399.
7991 hammer1000FMF ..... 1749.
12012 hammerTape525 ..... 1029.

IOMEGA

6499 90 MB Transportable *(reqs. interface)*. 659.
2467 90 MB Gold Std. Rem. Cart. *(Qty. 3)*... 379.
7789 Mac 1B Interface *(w/Central Pt. Backup)* 39.
8781 Mac Transportable 90 PRO ..... 499.
10500 21 MB Floptical Drive ..... 459.
11943 1" Portable 210 MB ..... 529.
10499 Transportable MultiDisk 150 ..... 799.

MASS Microsystems

2973 120 MB HD 449. 2972 210 MB HD 539.
3678 120 MB Port. HD 375. 3663 210 MB 539.
10848 DataPak 88c 649. 11650 DataPak 105 839.
7008 HitchHiker Portable Drive *(120 MB)* .... 649.

★ **MDS Drives ... 60 day MBG**

MDS 44 SyQuest w/SW & cartridge *ea.* 419.
MDS 88 SyQuest w/SW & cartridge *ea.* 499.
MDS 88c SyQuest w/SW & cartridge *ea.* 599.

Peripheral Land, Inc. (PLI)

6432 3½" Optical Media 52. 9737 *(10 pak)* 499.
8327 *PLI* Infinity 40 Turbo 479. 9752 88 579.
11470 PLI Infinity 88/RW 44 ..... 699.
2864 PLI Infinity Floptical Drive *(21 MB)* ..... 399.
10926 1 GB Drive.. 1739. 10849 170 MB.. 479.
4645 PLI Infinity MO 3.5" Optical Drive ..... 1449.
2865 Floptical Cart. *(21 MB)* 29. 2899 *(10 pk.)* 259.
10733 520 MB ..... 1349.

★ **SuperMac/E-Machines ... 30 day MBG**

2256 ThunderStorm Deluxe ..... 899.
10322 PowerLink Presentor ..... 439.

MEDIA

★ **BASF ... 30 day MBG**

11803 3½" HD Disks *(40)* w/free T-120 *special* 45.

★ **Fuji ... 60 day MBG**

2214 3½" DS Disks *(10)*..... 9. 2242 *(50)*..... 32.
7379 3½" HD Disks *(11)*... 13. 2241 *(50)* ..... 58.
4863 3½" HD Disks *(20)* with storage case.... 25.

★ **Kao Infosystems ... 60 day MBG**

11866 3½" DS Disks *(10)*.... 8. 11865 *(30)*..... 22.
11864 3½" DS Disks *(50)* ..... 32.
11870 3½" HD Disks *(10)*.. 12. 11869 *(30)* .... 35.
11867 3½" HD Disks *(50)* ..... 50.

KOMAG

10439 3½" Optical Media.. 39. 10442 *(5)*... 175.

★ **Sony ... 60 day MBG**

3297 3½" DS Disks *(10)*.... 9. 6148 *(30)*..... 25.
3298 3½" HD Disks *(10)*.. 14. 6375 *(30)* ..... 39.
1603 DG60M..... 15. 2520 DG90M..... 19.
1895 QD2120 19. 11524 3.5" Opt. Media .. 50.

FWB, Inc.

7991 *hammer1000FMF*—1,000 MB high performance hard disk with 9ms average seek. Includes a 2 year warranty and *Hard Disk ToolKit* utility software..... **$1749.**

★ **MDS Drives ... 60 day MBG**

All MDS drives come with FWB's *Hard Disk ToolKit Personal Edition* for formatting and customizing partitions.

MDS Removable SyQuest Drives—Come complete with one cartridge.

8141 *MDS 44*..... **$419.**
8125 *MDS 88*... **499.** 10590 *MDS 88c* **599.**

MDS Fixed Drives—available in zero footprint (ZFP) or upright (UP) models. ZFPs come with a shielded 18" SCSI cable and two switched AC outlets. Uprights include a 3' SCSI cable.

11881 *MDS 120 MB zero footprint*..... **399.**
11880 *210 MB*.. **499.** 11863 *540 MB* **1149.**
11963 *MDS 120 MB upright*..... **429.**
11962 *210 MB*.. **539.** 11961 *540 MB* **1199.**

★ **SyQuest ... 60 day MBG**

5912 44 MB Cartridge *(1)*... 65. 5528 *(5)*.. 310.
3603 88 MB Cartridge *(1)*.. 100. 5530 *(5)*.. 480.
11711 105 MB Cartridge *(1)*.. 79. 11710 *(5)*.. 369.

★ **SyQuest ... 30 day MBG**

Cartridges for SyQuest removable drives.

5912 *44 MB Cart.*. **$65.** 5529 *(3 Pack)*. **$189.**
5528 *(5 Pack)* ..... **310.** 9728 *(10 Pack)*. **615.**
3603 *88 MB Cart.*. **100.** 5531 *(3 Pack)*... **292.**
5530 *(5 Pack)* ..... **480.** 3600 *(10 Pack)*. **950.**

TEAC

7671 CT600H 60 MB.. 16. 7672 150 MB ... 24.

★ **3M ... 60 day MBG**

1581 DC2120..... 22. 11013 *(3 pack)* 60.

ACCESSORIES
TONERS, CASES, DUST COVERS

American Power

3447 SurgeArrest Plus ..... 39.

★ **Apple Computer ... 30 day MBG**

9773 StyleWriter Ink Cart. 19. 8499 *(3 Pack)* 55.
7748 Personal LaserWriter Toner Cartridge .. 65.
1115 LaserWriter II Toner Cartridge..... 85.

★ **Avery ... 60 day MBG**

5392 Avery 5196 (3½"-*Disk Labels-Laser*)..... 29.

★ **Curtis Manufacturing ... 30 day MBG**

8973 Apple Security Kit *(SL-2)*..... 22.

★ **DOUBLECASE ... 30 day MBG**

10306 DOUBLECASE NB-4400..... 129.

★ **I/O Design Cases ... 30 day MBG**

8812 Ultimate Classic 59. 1941 Ultimate LC 89.

★ **Kensington *(full line)* ... 30 day MBG**

2559 Apple Security Kit 33. 4973 Pwr. Tree 20 24.

★ **Moustrak ... 30 day MBG**

Star Trek Mouspads..... *ea.* 14.

★ **Peachpit Press ... 30 day MBG**

2267 Mac Bible 4th Edition..... 24.

★ **Targus ... 60 day MBG**

7369 Notepac..... 35.
7370 Business Traveler..... 199.

OUR POLICY/SHIPPING

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on subsequent shipment(s) (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax, except Ohio residents (please add applicable tax).
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped First Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. $100 minimum. Manufacturer support and upgrade eligibility may be limited outside the U.S.A.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal & co. checks clear same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- Corporate P.O.s accepted subject to credit approval.
- COD maximum $1000. Cash or certified check. COD orders require an additional $4.50 charge, ship via UPS and may require additional UPS charges.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items are subject to availability. Prices and promotions are subject to change without notice (e.g. SIMMs).
- Order lines open continuously from 8 a.m. Monday until 5 p.m. Sunday ET. Business offices: 603-446-7711 Monday through Friday 9 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. ET.

Continental U.S.: The total **shipping** charge on any order placed with MacConnection is only $3. Barring events beyond our control, all credit card orders (no COD orders) phoned in weekdays by 3:15 a.m. Eastern Time will ship Airborne Express for delivery the next business day. Which means *same day* delivery for orders placed between midnight and 3:15 a.m. Eastern Time. (Some orders may ship by UPS Ground for next day delivery). Saturday *delivery available to* many areas upon request at no additional charge. Order all day Saturday thru noon Sunday for Monday delivery. Some areas require an extra day delivery.

Hawaii, Alaska, Canada, Puerto Rico & U.S. Virgin Islands: Shipping to these areas may require additional time and charges. Call 800-800-3333 for information.

All other areas: Please call 603-446-3333 or FAX 603-446-7791 for information.

Big glitches & small.

★Dayna ... 60 day MBG

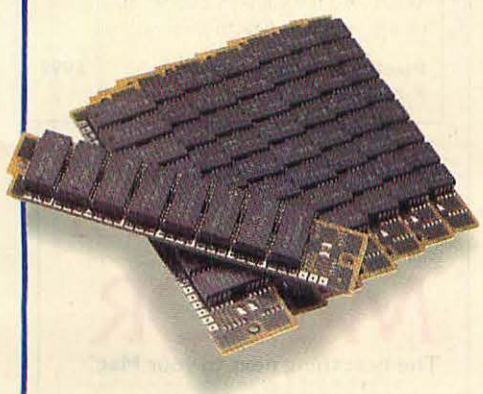
11878 *DOS Mounter Plus*—New from Dayna! Lets you access your MS-DOS files, removable media drives and NetWare servers from your Macintosh desktop for Mac-to-DOS file sharing..... **$54.**

★Lotus Development ... 60 day MBG
8123 cc:Mail Remote Mac 2.0..... 199.
★Practical Peripherals ... 30 day MBG
11044 PM9600FX MT FaxModem..... 209.
11045 PM14400FX MT FaxModem..... 229.
11046 PM14400FX Pocket FaxModem..... 389.
8063 PM14400FX FaxModem..... 419.
★Prometheus ... 30 day MBG
4724 Home Office.... 185. 8990 Ultima.... 375.
★PSI Integration, Inc. ... 30 day MBG
3143 COMstation ONE.. 139. 3142 TWO 239.
5340 COMstation FOUR 359. 6965 FIVE 429.
★Shiva ... 30 day MBG
LANRover/4E for ARA or Netware *ea.* 1699.
LANRover/8E for ARA or Netware *ea.* 2549.
3444 NetSerial 1.35 275. 6555 LanRover/L 599.
4347 NetBridge..... 599. 4942 TeleBridge 599.
NetModem/E *(thick, thin, 10BASE-T) ea.* 1479.
★Software Ventures ... 30 day MBG
1964 MicroPhone II... 139. 3455 Pro..... 209.
Sonic Systems, Inc.
7572 LaserBridge 135. 7573 SuperBridge 169.
★Sophisticated Circuits ... 30 day MBG
10172 Desktop Dialer..... 47.
★STF Technologies ... 30 day MBG
7644 FaxManager Plus... 74. 7638 LC..... 25.
Supra
11223 SupraFAXModem V.32bis 14400..... 285.
11245 SupraFAXModem V.32bis PowerBook 279.

★Synergy ... 30 day MBG
6618 VersaTerm 4.6 $90. 6619 PRO 3.6 $177.
★TechWorks ... 30 day MBG
1582 GraceLAN Network Manager..... 275.
1584 GraceLAN Network Manager Corporate 669.
Ethernet Cards..... call
Twincom
10335 24/96 Commuter..... 115.
10332 14.4 Pro 259. 10337 14.4 Voyager 325.
U.S. Robotics
11842 Sportster *(14.4)* Mac & Fax..... 239.
★White Pine Software ... 30 day MBG
2404 Mac 320... 95. 3544 Exodus 4.0... 199.
★Zoom Telephonics ... 30 day MBG
7757 Fax/Modem AFX *(9600S/4800R).*..... 74.
10737 Fax/Modem PBK *(PowerBook)*..... 92.
3576 FX9624V Send/receive V.42 Fax/Modem 119.
2311 V.32 Modem.. 199. 4698 V.32bis.. 229.
3553 Fax/Modem VFX V.32bis..... 229.
7917 Pocket FaxModem..... 99.

INPUT/OUTPUT
KEYBOARDS, MICE, TRACKBALLS, PRINTERS & SCANNERS

Advanced Gravis
9963 Mouse Stick II..... 69.
★Apple Computer ... 30 day MBG
11343 ADB Mouse II..... 79.
★Appoint ... 30 day MBG
2769 MousePen Pro 65. 10415 Gulliver ADB 65.
Caere
4476 OmniPage... 459. 7705 Direct.... 259.
4930 OmniPage Professional..... 649.
Canon Computer Systems
10105 BJ200 *(with GDT PowerPrint)*..... 429.
★CoStar ... 30 day MBG
1885 Stingray ADB..... 79.
1884 LabelWriter II.. 185. 1880 Plus.... 239.
★Curtis Manufacturing ... 30 day MBG
8046 MVP Mouse *(MVP-1)*..... 89.
★Datadesk ... 30 day MBG
9830 MAC101E 129. 2384 w/QuicKeys 159.
Dataproducts
10318 LZR 960.. 1699. 10319 LZR 965.. 2099.
Epson
11480 Epsontalk to LQ Printer..... 199.
3052 Mac Interface Kit for ES-600C or ES-800C 325.
11308 ES-600C SCSI Color Scan. *(req. int. kit)* 899.
10741 ES-800C Scanner..... 1199.
★GDT Softworks ... 30 day MBG
2499 PowerPrint 99. 10171 PowerPrint LT 275.
Hewlett-Packard
2964 DeskWriter C 599. 8368 LaserJet 4 2249.



SIMMs ... with free video and manual

We carry memory for the various Macs, PowerBooks, Quadras, Performas, and Centris models. All SIMMs come with a full 2-year warranty, plus a free installation manual and video. In recent months, memory prices have varied significantly. Please call for the latest prices and availability.

8316 *1 MB SIMMs (80ns, set of 2)*..... **$89.**
2199 *1 MB SIMMs (80ns, set of 4)*..... **175.**
9437 *2 MB SIMMs (80ns)*..... **79.**
7437 *4 MB SIMMs (80ns)*..... **159.**
7600 *4 MB SIMMs (80ns, set of 4)*..... **599.**
11151 *72-pin SIMMs (70ns, 4 MB)*..... **159.**
11152 *72-pin SIMMs (70ns, 8 MB)*..... **319.**
PowerBook Modules..... **call**

★Kensington ... 30 day MBG

2547 *Turbo Mouse 4.0 ADB*—1992 *MacUser*'s Editors' Choice Award Finalist for *Best Input Device*. Advances in trackball technology—including the Brilliant Cursor command—give you smoother, superior cursor control **$107.**

★Kensington ... 30 day MBG
2547 Turbo Mouse 4.0 ADB..... 107.
Key Tronics
6974 Mac Pro + Kybrd. 139. 1070 TrakPro 219.
KOSS
5460 HD/1 Speakers..... 19.
11323 HD/4 with Equalizer & AC Adapter..... 55.
11700 HD/6 with Equalizer & AC Adapter..... 79.
Kraft
7519 KM30 Joystick..... 42.
★Logitech ... 30 day MBG
1671 MouseMan... 77. 1672 TrackMan..... 55.
★MicroSpeed ... 30 day MBG
6621 MacTRAC ADB 2.0 *(SE & II family)*..... 75.
★Microtek Labs, Inc. ... 30 day MBG
5438 ScanMaker II 899. 11802 II w/Ofoto 2 1049.
5441 IIxe.... 1199. 11801 IIxe w/Ofoto 2 1329.
Monster Design Group
1486 MacSpeakers *(two, stereo)*..... 169.
★Mouse Systems ... 30 day MBG
7520 Little Mouse ADB or 8001 Plus..... *ea.* 68.
9471 A³ Mouse..... 74.
NEC
5377 SilentWriter Model 95..... 1439.
★Pacific Data ... 60 day MBG
7958 LaserJet IV 2 MB 109. 7965 *(4 Pack)*. 399.
7959 LaserJet IV 4 MB 165. 7966 *(4 Pack)* 599.
★Sophisticated Circuits ... 30 day MBG
8009 PowerKey 2.01. 75. 8008 Remote..... 32.
Thunderware
4994 LightningScan 400 319. 3107 Pro 256 489.
WACOM
11259 The Artz *(6" x 8" Graphics Tablet)*..... 325.

UPGRADES & DRIVES
MEMORY, ACCELERATORS

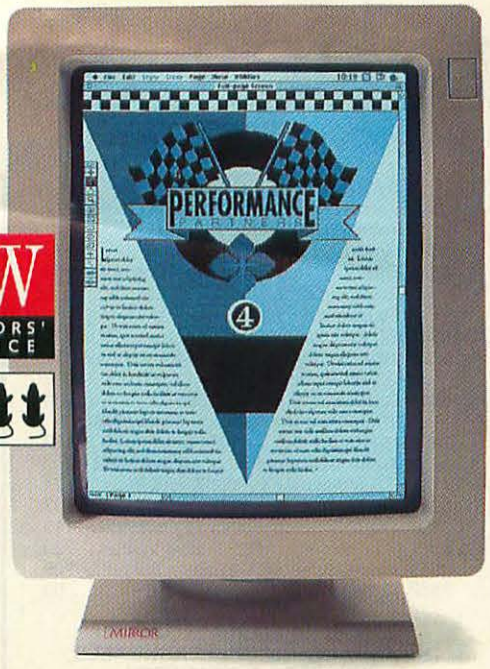
SIMMs ... *Various SIMMs for all Macs* call
★Applied Engineering ... 30 day MBG
8361 1.44 MB HD Drive 229. 5290 Plus Drive 299.
TransWarp 4300 Series: Does not incl. FPU
10283 LC *(33 MHz)* 425. 10282 *(40 MHz)* 372.
★DayStar Digital ... 30 day MBG
Does not include optional math chip.
8556 FastCache IIci 223. 10933 Charger 869.
1613 FastCache 040 *(Quadra 700 or 900)*.. 279.
11987 FastCache 040 *(Quadra 700, 800, 900, 950)* 409.
PowerCache for SE/30, II, IIx, IIcx, IIci, IIsi, LC
40 MHz..... 589. 50 MHz..... 769.
Envisio
11542 SmartSource Powerbase *(125 watt)*... 159.
FWB, Inc.
7567 PocketHammer 80 449. 7566 PH 120 559.
9529 PocketHammer 170 599. 2314 PH 240 739.

MacUser and MacWorld agree, Mirror displays are the best value. Against tough competition, our Full-page display garnered Editor's Choice and 4 Mice, while our Two-page display was awarded 4½ Mice.

MW EDITORS' CHOICE

Number 1 in Customer Loyalty

Equally important is the feedback we get from our customers. A recent independent survey of monochrome monitor owners ranked Mirror #1 in customer loyalty (beating out Radius, SuperMac and RasterOps).



"Our panel of editors judged the Mirror monitor to be the best, with sharp focus over the entire screen ...an excellent value."
Macworld, May 1993

$399

No Dealer Mark-up

It's one thing to design a product every bit as good as Radius and SuperMac (who we think set the standards for great displays). But delivering them without dealer mark-up at savings of up to 40% makes them unquestionably the best value on the market.

*All Mirror products come with lifetime technical support and the confidence that comes from dealing with a company that's been in the Macintosh business since 1985. Backed by our risk-free 30-day "love it or return it" satisfaction guarantee.**

EDITORS' CHOICE!

★★★★½

Thousands of satisfied customers have discovered our 19" PixelView Two display. With our risk-free satisfaction guarantee, you can too.

$799 with video card.

See the Future

The PixelView Two-Page Display lets you view 12 months of your budget or both pages of your newsletter layout. It features 72 dpi resolution—a must for desktop publishers.

See a Whole Page

Whether you're writing a letter or working on this month's budget, with the PixelView Full-Page Display you'll be able to see a whole page effortlessly. Its ergonomic design takes a minimum of deskspace.

Exclusive Desktop Designer Software

Our exclusive Desktop Designer software allows you to use the built-in screen on a Classic, SE, or SE/30 as an extension of the large screen, giving you even more workspace. And adds productivity enhancements like pop-up menus, enlarged cursor and a screen saver.

Need Color?
Call about our ProView color displays.

PixelView Full-page For built-in video	**$399**
PixelView Full-page With card for Classic, SE, SE/30 or any modular Macintosh	**$549**
PixelView Two-page With card for Classic, SE, SE/30 or any modular Macintosh	**$799**
PixelView 21-Inch Grayscale For built-in video	**$999**

Order Direct Anytime

800-643-0631

Media: 1048

MIRROR

The best thing next to your Mac™

305 Second Street N.W. St. Paul, MN 55112 USA phone: 612-633-4450
fax: 612-633-3136 tech support: 612-633-2105

VISA

*You pay shipping. Prices are F.O.B. origin. All prices subject to change. Prices are for US orders only; call for international pricing. © 1993 Mirror Technologies. Mirror, ProView, and Desktop Designer are trademarks of Mirror.

Circle 122 on reader service card

Can This Be the Magic at Last?

BY STEVEN LEVY

THE MOUNTAIN VIEW, CALIfornia, offices of General Magic —the Ultimate Start-up—consist of a sprawl of cubicles and conference rooms. Like Cracker Jack boxes, each one holds a surprise. Anchoring the corner cubicle in the second-floor warren (an apt metaphor, since a brown rabbit named Bowser makes his home here) is Bill Atkinson, the designer of MacPaint and HyperCard. Next to him is Andy Hertzfeld, key architect of the Macintosh ROM. From there, you go to Dan Winkler (who wrote HyperTalk), QuickTime designer Bruce Leak, and a slew of other esteemed veterans, along with a new generation of rookie wizards.

It's the Silicon Valley equivalent of America's 1992 Olympic basketball squad—a digital Dream Team. And what is the dream? To change the world by bringing powerful digital communications to the masses. One day, "Star Trek"–ish devices—combinations of computer, telephone, fax, Filofax, wristwatch, and maybe even lawn mower—will be standard equipment for just plain folks. General Magic wants, craves, desires to be, *insists* it will be, the company to make this happen.

Andy Hertzfeld puts it this way: "The passion is what distinguishes this team." What pushes them, he says, is a desire "to do something that will be in the history books one day."

History books? The idea haunts General Magic's Mountain View headquarters. Like the Blues Brothers, the Magic people believe they are on a mission from God, only with stock options. As Rich Miller, General Magic's VP of business development, told me, "how many times in your life do you have the chance to be truly at the right place at the right time?" For some Mac veterans at General Magic, it's the second time around—another chance to put a dent in the universe—maybe even a deeper one than the first.

Mystic Crystal Revelation

IN A COMPANY WHERE JOB DESCRIPtions often include the word *wizard*, president and chief executive officer Marc Porat might be considered the Oz-like figure behind the curtain. An intense, articulate baby boomer, Porat was working for Apple Computer in 1989, having come there by way of Stanford, Private Satellite Network, and the Aspen Institute. When Apple gave Porat the task of answering the question "What is beyond personal computing," he quickly realized that the answer lay in communications.

Porat came up with a vision he called the Whole Person Paradigm. At first blush this sounds suspiciously warm and fuzzy, but it actually translates into a useful concept, the idea that people use three kinds of communication: with themselves (things like reminders and agendas), with others (phone, fax, electronic mail), and with the vast supply of knowledge in the world (databases, entertainment). The idea was to come up with a system that would address all three. He figured that the product, code-named Pocket Crystal, should be small, cheap, light, and incredibly easy to use.

Apple's philosopher-king John Sculley liked Porat's idea, but decided that something so broadly based could best be realized outside of Apple. So in 1990, Apple spun off Pocket Crystal as a new company called General Magic, and retained only a piece of the action. The new name came from Arthur Clarke's remark that the best technology is indistinguishable from magic.

Marc Porat had a vision, and a business plan the size of a telephone book. But his most impressive asset was his talent for persuasion. It is no accident that the *Wall Street Journal* called him "a silver-tongued devil." While the project was still at Apple, Porat wooed Bill Atkinson, who is now chairman of General Magic's board. The next convert was Hertzfeld, then Joanna Hoffman, the first marketing person on the Mac team. Soon the company was flooded with world-class talent. But Porat's real test came in cajoling corporate giants in communications and consumer electronics to be part of the General Magic Alliance. After all, there are plenty of companies in Silicon Valley planning small devices that communicate—the winner of this sweepstakes will be the one that sets the standard. The best way to do this is by getting the big guys on your side. It took ten minutes of Porat's gab to bring in Motorola, a giant in chips and wireless technology. A meeting with Sony's CEO brought an agreement in an unprecedented five days. Soon other corporations fell in line—Philips Electronics, Matsushita, and the biggest of all, AT&T.

General Magic tries to make history

Technologies R Us

AT THE PUBLIC UNVEILING OF THE Alliance at a press briefing last February, no products were demonstrated or even announced. Instead, General Magic disclosed that its Dream Team was not so much making things, but devising technologies. Two, to be specific. One is a telecommunications scripting language called Telescript, and the other is a "communicating applications platform" called Magic Cap.

General Magic's plans rest on these two technologies. The first one, Telescript, is particularly interesting in that it did not come out of the personal computer culture, but from the comparatively arcane world of data communications. Its chief architect is Jim White, who has godlike status to those steeped in the lore of communications as the master of the X.400 protocol. Telescript is a language for "smart messaging" based on a giant breakthrough: it treats commands as if they were little computer programs. In this aspect, Telescript very much resembles PostScript, a page-description language that derives its power from the same principle. Smart messaging changes messages into messengers—instead of merely communicating, they go out and find the intended recipient(s), figure out the best way to get the content across, and then collaborate with other messages so that you can have a fruitful exchange without even knowing about it. (Are smart messages a species of software agent? Yes.)

General Magic VP Rich Miller gives an E-mail example. "I send a message saying, 'Get it to him as quickly as possible, and notify me if he receives it. If you can't get it to

continues

him within the hour, fax it to his home number, and notify me that it went through.'" Or consider scheduling. You want to make a dentist appointment. Your smart message to the dentist would not only suggest alternate dates but also get back to you with the day that is open, and then stick the appointment into your calendar. And on the morning of root canal day, it sends you a reminder. Telescript can also use software agents to search databases.

Like PostScript, Telescript does not have a direct interface with the user, but works underneath applications and operating systems. AT&T plans to open an entire new division using Telescript-based devices for smart messaging. There's also talk that IBM is about to embrace this technology. That's just fine with General Magic, because if the company gets its way, Telescript will be a cash cow, licensed to anyone making a telephone, modem, or personal digital assistant.

ISN'T IT TIME SOMEONE DEVELOPED A PAINLESS VIRUS PREVENTION PROGRAM?

The only thing that's worse than a virus is anti-virus software that's a pain to use.

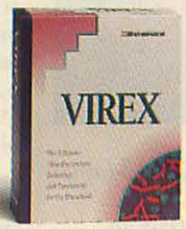
Which is why we developed Virex® 4.0. Powerful protection you simply put in and forget.

It's the simplest to install. The easiest to use. And the only one that never bombards you with false positives.

But while it's painless for you, it's deadly for viruses. Because Virex handles everything from checking for any unknown viruses to repairing infected files.

Plus, your first upgrade is free. And our subscription service is an effortless way to get a lifetime of up-to-the-minute virus updates on disk.

So ask your retailer for Virex or call us about site licensing programs today. Both you and your computer will feel much better.



4.0 VERSION NOW SHIPPING.

DATAWATCH 919-490-1277, ext 421 / FAX 919-490-6672 / BBS: 419-1602 (8,1,N)
Datawatch and Virex are registered trademarks of Datawatch Corporation.

Circle 37 on reader service card

The Capper

BUT THAT ENTREPRENEURIAL VISION can only be fulfilled by its other technology, Magic Cap. Just as the Mac in its day was ground-breakingly cool, Magic Cap charts 11 on a 1-to-10 coolness detector. Magic Cap even *feels* like the Macintosh, in some part because its visual flourishes are supplied by Susan Kare, the designer responsible for the way the fonts and icons looked on the original Mac.

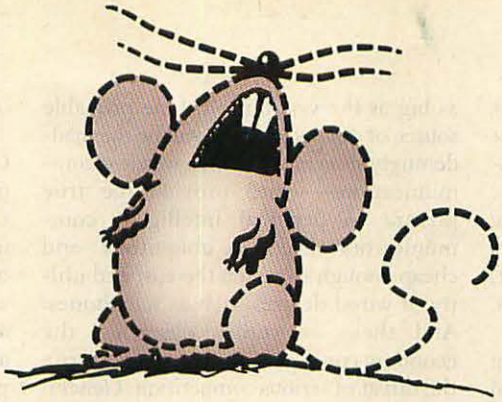
The problem these magicians face is quite similar to the dilemma Apple tackled ten years ago: how can you allow people to do complicated things (personal computing, smart messaging) in an easy-to-learn, intuitive way? The solution in both cases is to create a sort of visual playground within the machines, a metaphoric outpost of cyberspace populated by icons that are easy to manipulate. While the Mac is standardized on a desktop metaphor, with files, folders, trash cans, and calculators, a desktop is only one possible scenario Magic Cap might offer. There might be shopping malls, libraries, encyclopedias, or neighborhood maps.

Magic Cap has a simple scripting language, like Atkinson's HyperCard. But most people will control Magic Cap devices by manipulating icons. As in Brøderbund's Playroom program, users might trigger an event as easily as by tweaking an on-screen toy. In a desktop scenario, for instance, you might get to your schedule by touching a datebook on a desk. You could start to compose a note by touching a pad of paper, which would prompt a little typewriter keyboard to appear on screen for text input.

Here's another scenario. As if you were playing a graphic adventure game, you might scroll through a representation of a shopping mall. See a record shop? Touch the door to find your way to the blues bin and the new CD by Buddy Guy. Push a few more buttons and you've ordered the CD, which the distributor will automatically send to your home. The purchase might trigger a message that Buddy Guy is playing at Town Hall next week. A few touches in response to the message could change your display to a seating chart of the arena, with unpurchased seats highlighted. You might choose your seats right there. A digital equivalent of tickets, good for admission, would be sent straight to your device. (Encryption technologies built into Telescript would ensure that only those tickets are valid for those seats.)

I could go on with all sorts of examples. At the press launch, an AT&T executive was particularly fond of the scenario in which a guy in a boring business

continues



DON'T CALL ORKIN.*

When the Mac first came around, everybody loved its *little rodent.* No cursor up. No cursor down. Man, what a handy device. Then people got into graphic arts. Whoops. *Mousetrap!* INTRODUCING ARTZ.™ The flashy, jammin', way cool ADB graphics tablet from Wacom.

ArtZ simply *plugs into your ADB port* and lets you create graphics using a cordless, batteryless, pressure-sensitive stylus, about the size and weight of a fine pen. Now, creating art on a computer is as *natural* as creating art on a note pad, a canvas, or even a subway. To see just how flashy and way cool the ArtZ is, TAKE THIS SIMPLE TEST: *(1)* Cut out the mouse at the top of the page. Blow it up if you like. Now *(2)* *trace it* with the mouse

on your computer. Then *(3)* print it, and *(4)* scurry on down with both to your local Wacom dealer. Don't know where one is? Just call *1-800-922-6613.* When you get there, *(5)* trace the mouse on an ArtZ. *Feels good,* doesn't it? Now *(6)* print it and *(7)* compare the two. OK? Now *(8)* pull out your pocketbook. You've been doing *mickey mouse art* long enough.

*For the mice that run on a Mac, you can't call for pest control. But for the mice that run on top of a Mac, and under a Mac, and in the cupboards and stuff, call these guys: Orkin Exterminating.

WACOM®

Putting technology in its place.™

Circle 3 on reader service card

©1993 Wacom Technology Corporation. Wacom and ArtZ are registered trademarks of Wacom Co., Ltd. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Corp.

meeting sent a digital postcard to his dear old mother, whose General Magic–powered device lit up with an incoming message that brightened the dear lady's day. But suffice it to say that if General Magic manages to complete these technologies as planned, if the Alliance holds together, and if the public accepts the new devices, history will indeed have been made.

Unless of course, it doesn't. Chipping the paint job on the universe is easier said than done. Those three Ifs are big ones, as big as the vision itself. One probable source of disappointment will be the maddeningly slow rate at which wireless communications—which provide the true pizzazz to personal intelligent communicators—become ubiquitous and cheap enough to match the cost and utility of wired devices such as telephones. And there are other obstacles: the economy could get grungier. And there's the threat of serious competition: General Magic borders on phobic at the prospect of Microsoft getting into its business.

But the greatest potential pitfall for General Magic is its burden of insanely great expectations. The company isn't talking, but my guess is that the first implementations of General Magic technology will appear early next year. These will include small devices made by Alliance members Sony, Motorola, Philips, and Matsushita; AT&T's Telescript project; and—good news for Macintosh users—Apple Computer's software implementations for PowerBooks. (John Sculley has also announced that Newton devices will eventually use Telescript.)

Yet until massive numbers of people are actually messaging with Telescript, and until the futuristic telecommunications services I've described come online, General Magic devices won't be nearly as useful as the gee-whiz scenarios suggest. And even if the first implementations use wireless communications exclusively (which seems unlikely), the ongoing costs will be steep. Maybe steep enough to lead a few people to toss their sweet devices into the dumper after the first bill appears.

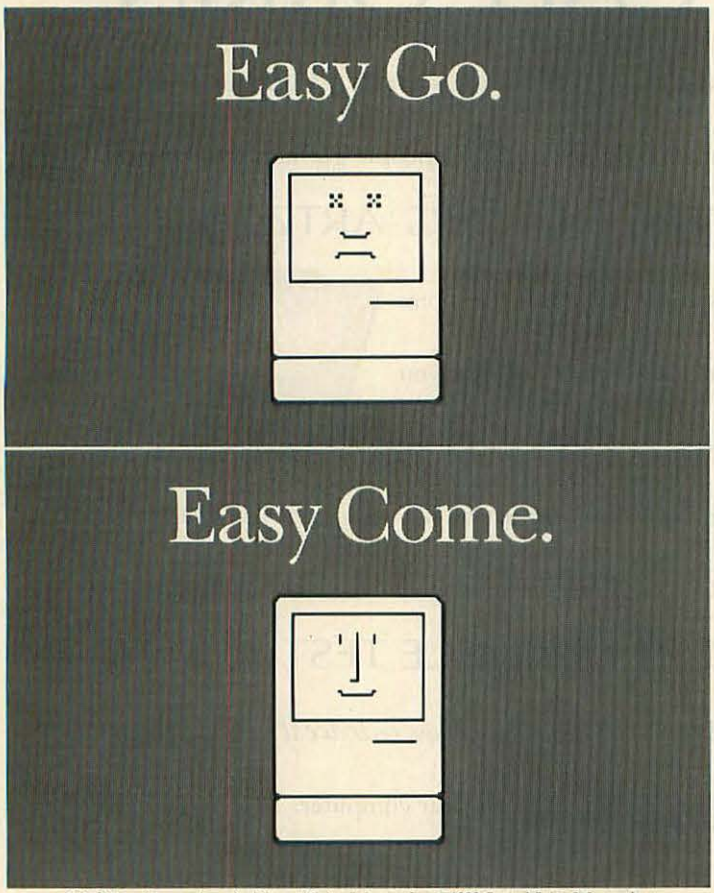
Marc Porat is certainly aware of the perils of unrealistic expectations, and he urges people to expect a slow build. A very slow build. "I'm a walking antidote against hysteria and hype," says he. "I tell people this will take a long time. In some sense I'm working for my kids. We're talking about 20 years of development."

While Porat's kids are reaching majority, their college funds, with luck, will be enriched by General Magic's Telescript licensing fees, and the revenues paid by the early adopters who will use products with Magic Cap even before so-called personal intelligent communications become as common as pay phones. That, in a nutshell, is General Magic's plan. First the vision, then technologies, then the infrastructure. Finally, the history books.

Porat has to leave, and I'm left alone with a prop he brought with him, a nonworking prototype of a potential General Magic device not much bigger than a Sony Walkman. On the front is a representation of an early Magic Cap display; on the back is a little piece that drops out and unfolds into a tiny telephone receiver. Porat, forgetting his role, told me that John Sculley predicted this little thing would someday be in the Smithsonian. So much for being an antidote to hype.

But instead of saying "The Smithsonian? Hoo!" I hold the prototype respectfully, thinking of paradigms, Dream Teams, and digital postcards to my mother. **m**

STEVEN LEVY's most recent book is *Artificial Life: The Quest for a New Creation* (Pantheon, 1992).



Safe & Sound is a trademark of Central Point Software, Inc. ©1993 Central Point Software, Inc.

With the click of a single button, Safe & Sound™ finds and fixes over 100 of the most common disk problems, including viruses. And at a suggested retail price of only $49.95 at your Macintosh dealer, it's as easy to buy as it is to use.

Central Point Software Inc.®

1·800·289·9316 Ext.2

Circle 24 on reader service card

Brilliance™. Just What You'd Expect From A World Leader In Computer Monitors.

New Philips Brilliance 21", 17" & 15"

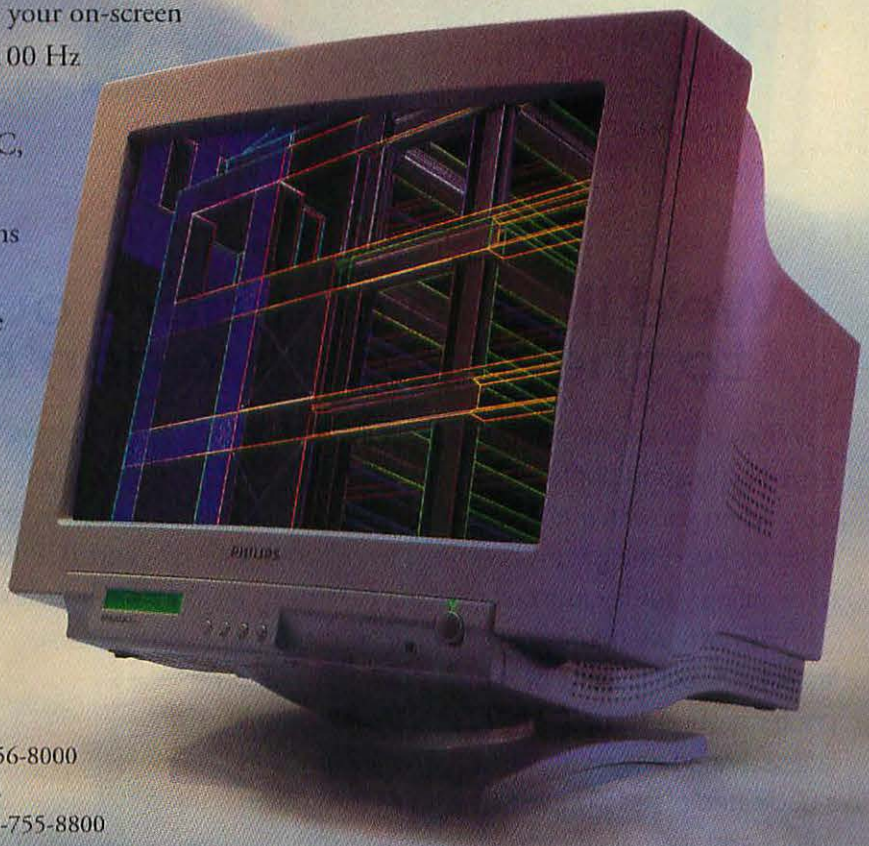
Only a world leader in performance and quality can offer you so many features for the money.

Philips Brilliance monitors give you a razor sharp picture with resolution up to 1600 x 1280 and exceptionally low image distortion. Brilliant colors are easily adjusted using microprocessor-based digital controls.

Our exclusive FastRefresh™ redraws your on-screen image up to 76 Hz at 1280 x 1024 and 100 Hz at 1024 x 768* to reduce eye strain.

Designed for professional users of PC, Macintosh and work stations, Brilliance excels in the most demanding applications including CAD, DTP and multi-media.

For information, please call toll-free 1-800-835-3506. In Canada, call 1-800-387-0564.



BRILLIANCE™
HIGH RESOLUTION MONITORS

© 1993 Philips Consumer Electronics Company. A Division of North American Philips Corporation.

**Actual refresh rates may vary by video controller and/or software.*

Philips Monitor Distributors

Tech Data 800-237-8931 • Ingram Micro 800-456-8000
Merisel 800-645-7778 • Gates/FA 800-332-2222
Data Storage 800-654-6311 • Micro United 800-755-8800
Promark 800-929-7761 • ICG 800-659-4244
Arrow 800-777-2776 • Great Lakes 800-831-0035
DSS 800-231-4279 • AMCAD 800-969-6223
Manchester 516-434-8700 • Blue Ash 800-762-5584
GTI 800-999-9382 • Law Cypress 800-344-3044
BSM 800-888-3475 • ALMO 800-321-2566
Robec 800-223-7081 • Jaco Electronics 800-989-5226

Another First From Philips

PHILIPS

PHILIPS

Circle 19 on reader service card

Us. *Them.*

We'd like to compare our color prints to theirs, but we don't have all day.

When you can get photo-like output like this from a dye-sublimation printer, who wants to wait? Especially when you can use that vivid, continuous-tone color for everything from overhead transparencies to proofing your layouts before going to film.

That's why we made the new Phaser™ IIsdx the fastest Adobe™ PostScript™ Level 2 dye-sublimation printer around. Its powerful RISC CPU processes large scanned images at about the same speed as a dedicated raster printer, but with all the convenience and shareability you've come to expect from a network PostScript printer.

The Phaser IIsdx can be shared with Macs, PCs (Windows/DOS or OS/2), and workstations—simultaneously. It switches automatically from user to user using its parallel, serial, AppleTalk,® or optional EtherTalk™ and TCP/IP Ethernet™ ports. And it's as simple to operate and maintain as a standard office laser printer.

Call us today for a free sample print. Our number is 800/835-6100, Department 29-C.

For faxed information, call 503/682-7450 and ask for document 1231.

Tektronix

Tektronix, TekColor and Phaser are trademarks or registered trademarks of Tektronix, Inc. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. All other marks are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 143 on reader service card

Apple Revs Up Service and Support

BY DEBORAH BRANSCUM

SLOWLY BUT SURELY, APPLE is getting the message. The company used to offer a 90-day warranty on its products; eventually that changed to the industry standard of one year. For most of the company's history, Apple technical support simply didn't exist; now *Macworld* is getting letters praising Apple for the kind of hand-holding that's second nature to virtually every other company in the industry.

In April the company announced Apple Assurance, a program of improvements in customer service and support. The changes include the addition of a toll-free support line (see "Calling on Apple"), an improved global warranty, and expanded service options. With a proof of purchase, warranties for Apple products will now be honored by any Apple-authorized service provider in the world. That should make life easier for international travelers. (Apple says it's the only company to offer global support across its entire product line.) The company has also expanded its warranty service program to provide on-site repair for most of its computer systems and many peripherals, including scanners, several LaserWriters, CD-ROM players, and all keyboards.

Are these changes real improvements, or simply window dressing? The improvements are real, according to Nicholas Martin, a *Macworld* reader and Apple customer since early 1986. Martin says he hated Apple several years ago because of a broken LaserWriter Plus and its two-month wait for repairs. Martin says the small laser service bureau he opened in 1986 went under because it couldn't function without a printer. Apple's unwillingness to intervene with the dealer repairing the printer destroyed his business, Martin claims.

Fast-forward to the spring of 1993, when Martin's new Quadra 800 began acting up. A misplaced Finder and System caused the problem, which he was unable to fix with Apple's start-up CD-ROM. So Martin went to a dealer, who charged $50 for booting the Quadra from a floppy and cleaning up a few files. Martin then called Apple's new support line and was told by a representative that the dealer "had no business charging me for such simple assistance and that he would make sure they credited me," he says in amazement. The support person "gave the dealer hell and ensured that the dealer gave me my money back."

Why did Apple get religion? Martin claims unbridled capitalism did the trick; responsive companies in the DOS/Windows world had already upgraded support, so Apple was forced to follow suit. That makes sense. But there's more to the story, according to the people behind Apple's new policies: Dan Byrne, vice president of the customer services division for Apple USA; Jackie Whiting, director of customer support; and Timothy Hayes, director of service.

Responding to Customers

ACCORDING TO THESE APPLE EXECUTIVES, about 18 months ago an invisible but important change took place at Apple that should ultimately mean better products and policies. The service and support groups began feeding information back to the product groups that actually create Apple computers and peripherals. Based on calls to its 800 number, the customer-support group now gathers information on the top ten customer issues and shares it with the rest of Apple. The group is also able to track bug reports, erroneous product specifications, and general customer unhappiness on any given topic.

Despite improvements, problems remain

All this information-gathering is useless unless it's acted upon. But Apple is paying attention, say these execs, who point to the Apple Assurance program as proof. For some time Apple has surveyed customer satisfaction. PowerBook owners—who had access to a phone line and mail-in warranty repairs—had far higher customer-satisfaction ratings than other Macintosh owners. That realization led Apple to introduce toll-free technical support for all customers—an overdue and welcome change in customer policies.

"The Apple Assurance program provides the customer with a choice," says Byrne. In the past, customers were restricted to dealers for help, and some, like Martin, got stranded. In those cases, customers now have recourse to Apple. "It's a safety net," says Byrne.

More Change Needed

THIS SAFETY NET IS A HUGE IMPROVEMENT over Apple's earlier stance on service and support. I got through to an Apple rep promptly one morning and got a quick and accurate answer to my question. Initial reports from readers suggest that many are also getting prompt help and are happy with the changes. But Apple needs to understand that true service and support goes far beyond the narrow definition suggested by warranty policies and phone lines.

Here's an example: Technical support alone won't keep customers happy if they have to wait months to buy a product. At the end of May, dealers said the popular LC III (particularly the 4/80 model) and LC III upgrades were in short supply. One dealer had no 4/80 LC III's and hadn't for a month. Such problems aren't new to Apple. In August 1992, Bradley Wilson of Irving, Texas, ordered a PowerBook 170 through the Apple educator program. The 170 was discontinued before his computer was scheduled to arrive, in *October*. He finally got a 180 in mid-March of this year.

Other examples abound. Express Modems for PowerBook Duos were late out of the gate; worse still, they don't work very well, according to several readers and a few dealers. Less recently, a pair of *Macworld* readers ordered a IIvx in October 1992 but didn't receive it until late December—and the cheaper, faster Centris line was announced a mere six weeks

continues

Calling on Apple

Memorize this number: 800/767-2775. That's the number to call for Apple support. It translates into 800/SOS-APPL, for when you need information on getting your Mac up and running, have questions about compatibility, or want details on Apple products. You can talk to real people Monday through Friday, from 6 a.m. to 6 p.m. Pacific standard time, or simply listen to a 24-hour recorded question-and-answer line with responses to common questions. There's also a fax-on-demand system for faxing callers product information. (Call 800/950-2442 for info on fee-based support.)

Apple's general number, in Cupertino, California, is 408/996-1010. Hearing-impaired customers can dial Apple's Customer Assistance Center TDD at 800/833-6223. The company's Worldwide Disability Solutions group can be reached at 408/974-7910. For referrals, call 800/538-9696, ext. 525, to find a user group, authorized dealer, or service provider. Dial 408/974-9627 to be referred to a consultant.

In the United States, APDA (Apple Programmer's and Developer's Association) can be reached at 800/282-2732; in Canada, at 800/637-0029. APDA can also be reached directly at 408/562-3910. AppleLink users can dial the AppleLink Helpline at 408/974-3309 for information on billing, technical support, or on ordering AppleLink or the AppleLinkCD.

Canadian residents have access to Apple's Technical Assistance AnswerLine at 800/263-3394 for one year of support; Apple Canada can also be reached at 416/513-5548 for basic getting-up-and-running support. Or try 416/513-5787 for presale information and for dealing with unresolved service and support issues. For a referral to a Canadian authorized dealer, call 800/665-2775. The general Apple Canada number is 416/477-5800.

Now that Apple offers a global warranty service, travelers to Germany, the United Kingdom, and Japan may want to keep track of these numbers. In Germany, you can dial Apple's general information line at 0130/7978. In the United Kingdom, dial 100 and ask for Freefone Apple to get customer assistance at no charge. In Japan, call 3-54118500 to get Apple's general line. Remember, you need proof of purchase in order to get warranty service abroad.

later. Another reader waited *five months* for his IIvx.

Of course, it's no small trick to plan and build excellent products, accurately predict demand, and then seamlessly produce them. Apple *has* beefed up support, and it appears the people running and staffing Apple's support groups are working hard to help Mac users. But the support people don't set policy. And it's at the policy level that Apple needs to get religion. But that doesn't have to be a problem—by simply following this *Macworld* wish list, Apple can create the Holy Grail of customer service and support. How?

- First, solve the supply problems. Wannabe customers are increasingly frustrated with product shortages.
- By replacing lemon computers. Joseph Borzelleca, a professor of pharmacology at the Medical College of Virginia in Richmond, bought a PowerBook 170 from an authorized Apple dealer in July 1992. The computer's battery never held a charge, according to Borzelleca, who sent it to his dealer once and to Apple for repair a total of five times. Apple execs say the company has made reasonable offers to resolve the problem. I disagree. The company's most recent offer was to replace his

continues

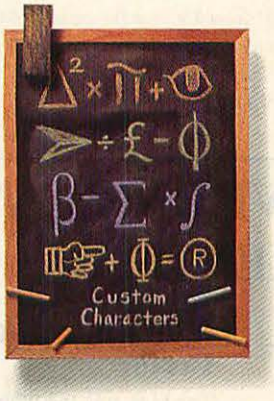
Circle 199 on reader service card

Why 8 out of 10 professionals choose OmniPage Professional.

Only *OmniPage* accurately scans words and images up to 256 shades of gray with the Graphic Editor.™

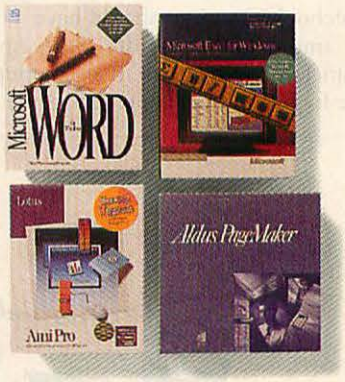
Only *OmniPage* reaches scanning speeds of up to 2000 words per minute with Caere's 32-bit OCR.

Only *OmniPage* reads 11 different languages, including French (oui!), German (ja!), and Italian (si!).



Only *OmniPage* gets the read on the most unusual characters with OmniTrain.™

Only *OmniPage* features AnyFont, HP AccuPage,™ and Caere AnyPage™ technologies, so it handles any page of text – even when your coffee cup gets in the way.



Only *OmniPage* features direct input through DDE or Apple Events,™ enabling you to scan directly into popular business applications.

When it comes to OCR (optical character recognition), no other product can match the overall performance of *OmniPage* Professional. That's why 8 out of 10 business professionals consistently choose *OmniPage* Professional over all other options. Only *OmniPage* Professional has the full capabilities to *accurately* scan virtually any document into almost any word processor, spreadsheet, or database file. So you can use *OmniPage* Professional to accurately scan newspaper articles, business reports, journals or legal documents. It's not surprising then that 8 out of 10 scanners in the world have shipped with a trial version of *OmniPage*, including those from Hewlett-Packard, Epson, Microtek,™ and Apple. Why would they be any different than the rest of us?

For a few more reasons why you should consider *OmniPage* Professional, call us now at **1-800-535-SCAN.**

CAERE®

Caere, the Caere logo and OmniPage are registered trademarks of Caere Corporation. The Graphic Editor, OmniTrain and AnyPage are trademarks of Caere Corporation. Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation. All other ® registermarks and ™ trademarks are of their respective corporations. ©1992 Caere Corporation.

Circle 69 on reader service card

computer's 120MB hard drive with an 80MB drive and give him a nine-month warranty—if he agreed to keep the offer confidential and waive his rights under California law. Apple should be ashamed of itself—the man deserves a replacement computer. And so do any customers saddled with similar Macs From Hell.

• Speaking of PowerBooks, Apple needs to increase consumer education about the limits of PowerBook technology. *Macworld* continues to get reports of PowerBook screens that have cracked for no discernible reason. This is Apple's response to one distraught customer: "PowerBooks . . . are still limited by the confines of the technologies on which they are built. Therefore, they do need to be handled with care. Apple has not determined what caused the crack in your screen. It could have been caused by some form of impact, something heavy set on the unit, or a wide variance in temperature." The customer in question, Nathaniel Levine of Davis, California, writes that he did not misuse his computer, and when he told an Apple rep that a notebook computer should have a certain amount of durability, "the Apple technician reminded me that computers were fragile and made me feel guilty for ever taking the machine from my desk." Apple, be honest—if PowerBooks are so fragile, warn people as they make a purchase, not after the machine is damaged.

• Apple should deliver on its promises. The Personal LaserWriter NT printer does not support Adobe Multiple Master technology because of a problem in the PostScript ROM. LaserWriter NT owners initially received a notice from Apple that a ROM upgrade was on the way. Then Apple reneged on providing a reasonable fix; NT owners who want to take advantage of Multiple Masters must buy a new printer or pay $1249 to upgrade.

• Apple needs to get the facts right on its product spec sheets and share them with dealers and consumers. Apple shipped some LaserWriter Pro 600s and 630s with 8MB of double-sided SIMMs, for example, but somehow failed to tell dealers that single-sided SIMMs are required for upgrades. It made Claude Bernard of Laurel, Maryland, a trifle unhappy to discover that he'd have to completely jettison the 8MB of RAM in his brand-new printer in order to add more memory.

Service Hero

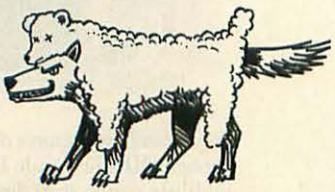
Joe Clark of Toronto sings the praises of Jim Hoskins of CPUsed, a local dealer that buys and sells used Macintoshes. Clark writes that Hoskins "has swapped Radius Pivot monitors with the jitters more than once (costing him real money in repairs) and still is offering me an upgrade to a color monitor for a lousy $250." Not only that, Hoskins has "installed memory and ROMs before my very eyes and never asked for a cent for installation." What a dealer!

Still, Progress Is Progress

CLEARLY, APPLE HAS ROOM FOR IMprovement, but the company is making real progress in improving its service and support. If you agree, tell me why. If you don't agree, let me know. And tell Apple too. After all, Apple representatives are standing by, ready to offer aid. **m**

Research assistance by SUZANNE COURTEAU.

Send nominees for sainthood to *Service Heroes, Macworld,* 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or via AppleLink (Macworld1) or America Online (Branscum). Conversely, drop *Conspicuous Consumer* a line if a company is ignoring you.



Seeing the obvious isn't always enough.

Dangerous exceptions. Lurking trends.
The herd of ordinary statistics programs can't see them.
Defend yourself with Data Desk – the only
software designed for Exploratory Data Analysis.
Call now for a free Mac test flight.
Because what you don't see can hurt you.

Data Desk.
607-257-1000

Ireland: (353) 1 766 929
Sweden: (46) 8 25 07 10
Australia: (61) 6 257 6873

Data Desk is a registered trademark of Data Description, Inc.

Circle 108 on reader service card

IS YOUR GOVERNMENT USER FRIENDLY?

Consider these facts:

The U.S. has the highest:

- percentage of the population living in poverty
- illiteracy rate
- infant mortality rate
- percentage of population in prison of any industrialized country

INSTALL THE PROGRAM FOR CHANGE!

National Equal Justice Association (NEJA) was founded in 1981 by clergy, attorneys, and other volunteer activists of long experience in the struggle for justice and civil rights.

NEJA provides assistance nation-wide to local causes of constitutional concern. NEJA's approach starts with an understanding that access to justice in the U.S. has become equivalent to the ability to purchase it.

Join NEJA's fight for equal justice!

National Equal Justice Association

Write: P.O. Box 420812-131B
San Francisco, CA 94142
Call: (415) 552-5833

Labor Donated 1992

Where do you go for a free drive?

La Cie's & Macworld's Porsche Sweepstakes.

We'd love nothing better than to give you a high-performance drive.

Who says La Cie's drive speed has to be in milliseconds? This August, some lucky winner of our **FREE 1990 PORSCHE CARRERA 2*** will get the La Cie™ drive of their lives in miles per hour. As the industry's leading manufacturer of mass-storage solutions for Macintosh computers, we never stop thinking of great ways to give our customers streamlined styling and high-speed performance. And what better way to remind you of La Cie's state-of-the-art drives, than to give away the kind of trend-setting hardware that inspires us.

ENTER NOW TO WIN, AND REQUEST A FREE CATALOG!

To enter, simply fill out the entry blank provided and mail to: La Cie, Ltd. 8700 S.W. Creekside, Beaverton, Oregon 97005. Deadline for entries is Midnight, August 7, 1993. See sweepstakes rules below. Be sure to fill out the entire form and please print clearly. **To qualify for drawing, all questions must be answered on the original form provided below.**

Be sure to look for our La Cie product ads on the following pages and in the direct mail section of this publication.

LA CIE'S SWEEPSTAKES RULES

1. Winner will be selected in August 1993 in a random drawing conducted by La Cie, Ltd. or its designee. All decisions are final. Prize is valued at over $45,000.
2. Sweepstake is open to all residents of the U.S. over 18 years of age except employees of La Cie and Quantum and where prohibited or restricted by law which includes without limitation New York, Rhode Island and Florida.
3. Drawing is limited to one entry per person. The entry deadline is Aug. 7, 1993. Entries received after August 7, 1993, will automatically be eligible for our next sweepstakes. (Prize to be determined)
4. Winner to be notified by mail or phone and may be required to sign an affidavit of eligibility and a release as a condition of receiving prize. In the event that the winner does not respond within 30 days, an alternate will be chosen.
5. Odds on winning depend on the total number of entries received. No prize substitutions or cash payments are allowed.
6. Original entry form must be completely filled out to be eligible. Facsimile or copy not acceptable.
7. Taxes, liability, and delivery of the prize are the responsibility of the winner.
8. For notification of the winner, send a stamped self addressed envelope to La Cie, Ltd. a Quantum Company, 8700 SW Creekside Place, Beaverton, OR 97005.

* Porsche shown is not the actual sweepstakes prize described herein.

Enter me in the La Cie Porsche Carrera 2 Sweepstakes

Name_____

Company_____

Title _____

Street_____

City, State, Zip _____

Phone Number _____

Number of Macs at my location:_____

Which of the following applies to you:

__Personal __Business __Fortune 1000 __Government __Dealer

__Distributer __Education __Other

International 503-520-9000
Fax 503-520-9100
6 a.m.-6 p.m.PST Mon.-Fri.
*VISA, MasterCard, C.O.D. and approved purchase orders accepted**

Enter now to win.

LA CIE LIMITED
A QUANTUM COMPANY

*La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd., a Quantum Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or recourse. © Copyright 1993 La Cie, Ltd. 8700 SW Creekside Place, Beaverton, OR 97005. Phone: (503) 520-9000, Fax: (503) 520-9100. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

La Cie, a Quan

We're a Quantum Company. When it comes to quality mass storage solutions, nothing comes between La Cie and giving you the best possible service, support and value. No middleman. At La Cie, customer satisfaction is a direct order.

"The technical support is excellent and La Cie is owned by mechanism maker Quantum".

Macworld

Quantum quality, inside and out.

At La Cie, there's more to Quantum quality than just the mechanisms. As a Quantum Company, all our drives use only the finest components and meet the toughest engineering standards and quality testing procedures. From our award-winning case design to our exclusive switchable active termination, La Cie offers unbeatable value.

Factory-direct prices

With La Cie, you not only buy directly from the manufacturer, you buy directly from Quantum. There's no better value.

Full line of mass-storage solutions

Need a palm-sized 80-160MB PocketDrive™? 40MB-2.4GB external drives? An internal for your PowerBook, Mac or Quadra? La Cie offers unbeatable options in hard drives...plus Cirrus™ optical, removable media, tape, DAT and Compression DAT drives for your back-up and archival needs.

World-class performance.

With lightweight portability, whisper-quiet performance and fast seek times, it's no wonder La Cie drives win coveted accolades such as Macworld World Class Awards in every category.

Free award-winning software

The experts agree! Silverlining™ is one of the industry's most powerful, useful, and popular hard drive management software programs. A $149 value, Silverlining pays off in higher speed and performance. And it's yours FREE with every La Cie hard drive.

Lifetime service and support

As a Quantum company, with Fortune 500 resources, our service is as solid as our future. All La Cie drives come with a 30-day-money-back guarantee, our best 2-year limited warranty on Quantum mechanisms, unlimited toll-free telephone support, 72-hour turn-around on warranty services, and a lifetime of prompt, courteous, competent service.

Call us now for a free catalog of our full line of products!

Call for details on terms, conditions, limited money back guarantee and free offers. System 7.0.1 software included only with certain configurations. ZFP+ Drives do not have switchable termination. Prices do not include shipping and only apply to products shipped within the continental United States. Please contact La Cie for international distribution. Add sales tax where applicable. ZFP, ZFP+, Cirrus, Tsunami, PocketDrive, PocketDock, ExpressDrive, Silverscanner, Silverscan, Silverlining, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd., a Quantum Company. FORTUNE 500 is a registered trademark of the Time Inc. Magazine Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or recourse. © Copyright 1993 La Cie, Ltd. 8700 SW Creekside Place, Beaverton, OR 97005. Phone: (503) 520-9000, Fax: (503) 520-9100. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

tum Company.

Tsunami™ Drive

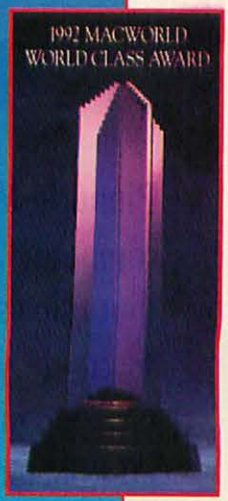
Internal Drive

PocketDrive™

Drives from

$159

ALSO SEE OUR CATALOG OF PRODUCTS IN THE BACK SECTION OF THIS PUBLICATION



MACWORLD World Class Awards

MACWORLD MW EDITORS' CHOICE

Call now to order direct.

International 503-520-9000
Fax 503-520-9100
6 a.m.-6 p.m.PST Mon.-Fri.
*VISA, MasterCard, C.O.D. and approved purchase orders accepted**

800-999-0182

LACIE LIMITED
A QUANTUM COMPANY

Circle 52 on reader service card

MAKE YOUR OWN

CD's

FOR ONLY $3,995.

Pinnacle Micro introduces the first affordable, recordable CD-ROM drive for MAC and PC computers. The RCD-202 System comes complete with an easy-to-use software program that allows you to produce data or audio CD's within minutes. Now you have the ability to create your own CD's for low cost data distribution, backup or even master your own disk for mass duplication. For more information on how you can master this new recordable CD-ROM technology call:

800 • 553 • 7070

Trademark Owners: RCD and Pinnacle Micro are trademarks of Pinnacle Micro, Inc. © 1993

PINNACLE MICRO

THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY

19 Technology • Irvine, CA 92718 • Int'l (714) 727-3300 • Fax (714) 727-1913

Circle 115 on reader service card

Lab Notes

Compression Software

BY MARK HURLOW AND MATTHEW LEEDS

FILE COMPRESSION OFFERS THE PROMISE of a lot more storage for a small price, but file compression isn't necessarily for everyone. Compressors change how your Mac works with your data, and that carries several penalties. The feature "Real-Time Compression" in this issue compares five products that promise doubled disk space (as well as three products that were unavailable for full testing) and explains the pitfalls. Knowing how these programs work can help you decide whether the possible pitfalls are worth the savings.

How Compression Works

HANK OSUNA

FILE COMPRESSORS—whether they operate on-the-fly, like those in the feature, or manually, like the popular shareware utilities StuffIt Lite and Compact Pro—rely on a set of mathematical equations (an algorithm) that looks at the sequence of bytes that make up applications and files. The algorithm analyzes the sequence for repetition, and writes a new version of the data that reduces the repetition. For example, the algorithm might reduce the text "Now is the time for the people of the nation" to "Now is&%me for&people of-&na%on"—notice how the repeated text *the* (including the spaces around the word) is replaced with *&* and the text *ti* with %.

Different Compression Techniques

THE KEY DIFFERENCES AMONG PRODucts lie not in the algorithms themselves but in how they are implemented. There are two basic approaches for a compressor to use: file-level or driver-level. Until recently, all Mac compressors were file-level; most DOS compressors are driver-level. The Mac's complex disk-driver structure delayed vendors from using the driver-level approach, which is typically more efficient but makes data recovery more difficult if a disk crashes.

With file-level compression, the application saves data to the hard drive in the normal way: first through the Macintosh Operating System, which handles file naming and folder details, and then through the disk driver, which directs how the bits are stored on the disk. The compression program—an INIT—looks on a disk for data that is uncompressed and, when the Mac is idle for a few seconds, reads the file, compresses the data in RAM, saves the compressed version of the file, deletes the original, and gives the new file the original's name.

A driver-level compressor replaces the disk driver or modifies it so that the way the driver writes data to disk actually changes. Before writing the bits to the disk, the driver first compresses the data. It also stores the bits on the disk in a more-efficient way than a standard Mac driver does (see "Compression Methods' Trade-offs" in "Real-Time Compression" in this issue).

Pros and Cons File-level compression has several advantages over driver-level compression. First, you can remove the compressor by simply dragging it out of the System Folder after decompressing all files. Second, since file-level compression is not an all-or-nothing procedure, you can exclude the applications and documents you use most so that they're always quickly accessible (compression and decompression take time). Third, once a file is decompressed, it acts like a normal file—applications that read and write the file repeatedly while working on them, like Adobe Photoshop, don't waste time compressing and decompress-

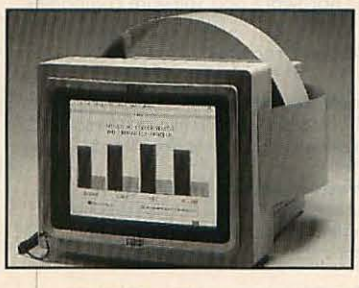
continues

PROBLEM:

Monitor Radiation

SOLUTION:

NoRad Shielding



ELF ProTech

- First and only external ELF magnetic radiation suppressor
- Absorbs up to 70% of ELF magnetic radiation all around the monitor

NoRad Shield

- Blocks all electric and high-frequency magnetic radiation—more than any other screen
- Ends glare, reflections, static

NoRad UltraGlass

- Most radiation protection available from a glass filter
- Superior optical clarity, ends glare

Call now to find out how you can limit your exposure to VDT radiation.

1-800-262-3260

NoRad

1160 E. Sandhill Ave. Carson, CA 90746
(310) 605-0808 FAX: (310) 605-5051

Circle 140 on reader service card

TRY BEFORE YOU BUY

Making the right purchase decision is always difficult – without the facts it can be impossible. Now you can "kick the tires" before you buy with *The Macworld Resource CD*™.

The Resource is a high-tech consumer toolkit with trial software, product demos and printable information from top Macintosh® hardware and software companies.

The Resource Features:

- **Tech Report:** The first QuickTime™ "TV Program" — a 30 minute interactive show on the latest technology trends.
- **Productworld:** Your interactive consumer toolkit. Get detailed product literature; run interactive demos; get "hands-on" with trial software.
- **The Directory:** An up-to-date, comprehensive database of thousands of Macintosh products.

If you buy Macintosh products, *The Macworld Resource CD* is a must-have. Take advantage of the charter subscription offer and save.

MW1192

Special Charter Subscription Offer

☐ YES! Please send me a one-year (4 quarterly CDs) *Macworld Resource CD* subscription for only $49.95.

☐ YES! Please send me the Spring '93 edition of *The Macworld Resource CD* for only $19.95.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Telephone _____

☐ Payment Enclosed ☐ M/C ☐ Visa

Card Number _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

TO SUBSCRIBE

Call **1-800-631-1700 X105** *or clip coupon and return to:*

Macworld CD Ventures,
501 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107.

MA, NJ, CA and IL residents add applicable sales tax. Special shipping and handling: Mexican residents add $5 for single issue order and $20 for one-year subscription. Canadian residents add $5 plus $1.75 GST for single issue order and $20 plus $4.90 GST for one-year subscription. Foreign residents add $12.50 for single issue order and $50 for one-year subscription.

Circle 130 *on reader service card*

ing the same file over and over. Fourth, because file-level compression doesn't alter how the Mac keeps track of files or how it allocates resources, file recovery is easier, since recovery software can deal with standard data and file structures.

The major disadvantage of file-level compression is that it requires occasional user intervention, such as changing compression settings to optimize performance and decompressing files before checking them with an antivirus program. Also, since file-level compressors leave the System Folder's contents alone (system files are used so often that the constant compression and decompression would greatly slow down the Mac), file-level compressors typically offer less actual compression than do driver-level products.

Compression Is Unequal

SOME FILES BENEFIT MORE FROM COMpression than others. Word processing and spreadsheet documents usually compress the most, since they typically have many repeated patterns of data. Database documents also compress well, since many of their fixed-length fields contain either multiple blank spaces or data that is repetitive—for example, zip codes.

But scanned color or gray-scale files yield the least to data compression—they're much less likely to contain similar data, and the visual "noise" introduced by the scanning process doesn't help either. Previously compressed files—such as archived data, LZW-compressed TIFF files, and JPEG-compressed QuickTime movies—gain little or no compression.

Resource Compression

APPLE AND OTHER DEVELOPERS, NOT just users struggling with huge files and small hard drives—benefit from another type of compression. While Apple was developing System 7, the System file and Finder grew to the point that they would no longer fit on a single high-density floppy disk. Apple had always used a compression/decompression method on system resources that let compressed system files function while still compressed and without affecting system performance. The trick was hidden from developers until the release of System 7. Now an official method of accessing that resource-compression technique is available.

How Resource Compression Works Each developer can create its own decompression code and store the code with compressed applications as a resource of type DCMP. When you launch a compressed application, the compressed portions are decompressed into RAM. This is much faster than first decompressing to disk. Also, only the resources that are needed at launch time need to be decompressed. Being smaller, a compressed application sometimes loads faster than an uncompressed application, even with the decompression overhead.

Several developers, including Aladdin Systems and Fifth Generation Systems, didn't wait for Apple's official method of using compressed resources, so their methods work both with System 7 and 6.

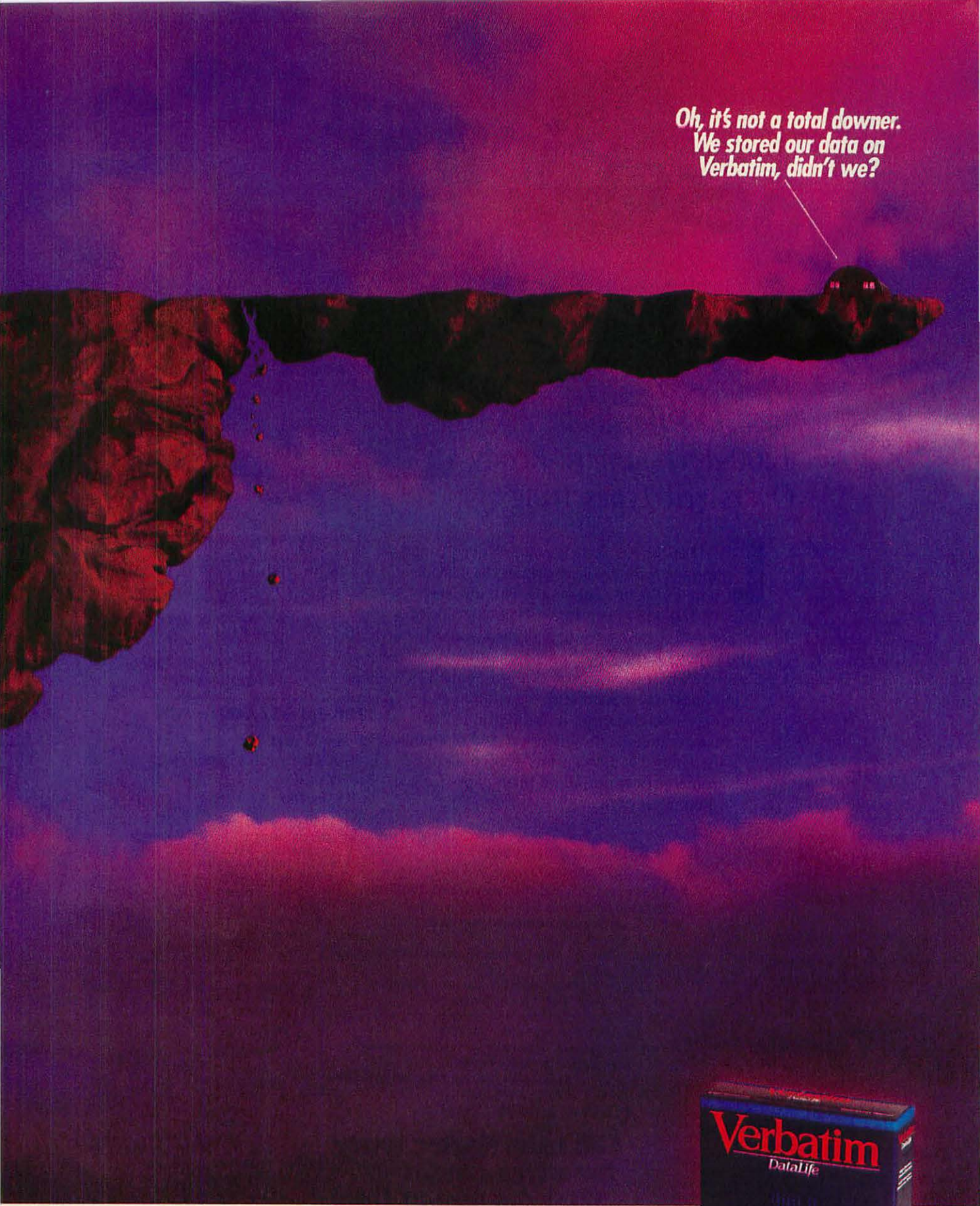
Taking Advantage of Resource Compression AutoDoubler lets users apply its own version of this technique to system resources not originally designed to take advantage of this feature. With the AutoDoubler Internal Compressor (AIC), you can compress applications, control panels, and system extensions.

In our testing, only some applications could be compressed using this method, and only some launched faster than when they were compressed in the normal manner. Still, we found some dramatic improvements. For example, via resource compression, Photoshop took up 60 percent of its normal size and launched only 3 percent slower than in its uncompressed form. Via normal compression Photoshop took up 54 percent of its normal size but took 39 percent longer to launch.

Alternatives to Compression

IF YOU'VE DECIDED THAT THE PERFORmance penalty of on-the-fly compression isn't for you and you can't afford a bigger hard drive, consider some other methods for getting more disk space.

- Don't install every file that comes with the System. When you perform a System upgrade, do a custom installation—install only the files you really need on your hard drive.
- If you have mostly very small files, partition your drive. The bigger the drive's partition, the bigger the allocation block—which is how much space the Mac reserves for each chunk of data. If the file size is smaller than the block size, the unused space is wasted. A 230MB partition usually has 4K blocks; an 80MB partition usually has 2K blocks.
- Use the compression features that are built into some applications—for example, save files as compressed TIFF instead of TIFF.
- Remove tutorial, help, and other support files once you no longer use them. Ditto for unused sounds and fonts (back them up in case you want them later).
- Use an integrated package if you don't need all the features of a high-end package—for example, try Microsoft Works instead of Word and Excel.
- Clean up your hard drive occasionally—you'll be amazed how much room you can recover. **m**



Verbatim® tapes, optical and floppy disks. Your best defense against data loss.

Circle 21 on reader service card

TURBORES® FAST • LOW COST RECYCLABLE TYPESETTING

Typesetting on the Cutting Edge

12" x 19.5"

Full 11 x 17-inch bleeds with crop marks

11" x 17"

Affordable, 1200-dpi, Camera-Ready, Oversized Typesetting

1200-dpi, camera ready typography

Multi-platform printing

1200-dpi, camera-ready halftones

LaserMaster has done it again. We've pushed the limits of ordinary laser printers to provide state-of-the-art typesetting with our new Unity™ 1200XL-O Plain-Paper Typesetter. Besides offering all the great features of the standard Unity, the Unity 1200XL-O includes a multi-purpose feeder and 32MB of RAM so you can print your 11x17-inch full-bleed documents with registration and crop marks. No other desktop printer can make that claim for any price! And of course, the Unity 1200XL-O prints 1200-dpi, camera-ready output on plain paper for just pennies a page.

Now with 235 Type 1 fonts!

State-of-the-art upgrade options

Unity 1200XL-O gives you:

- 1200x1200 TurboRes® output.
- 11.6x19-inch print area that lets you print 11x17-inch full-bleed documents with registration and crop marks.
- 235 Type 1 typefaces pre-installed on an 80MB internal hard disk.
- High-speed, 33-MHz pipelined processor with floating-point unit.
- 32MB of RAM and 40KB of fast-cache memory.
- TurboGray™ halftone enhancement.
- HotPorts™ automatic port switching for LocalTalk®, parallel, serial, and Ethernet ports.
- SmartSense™ automatically switches between PostScript™ language and PCL.
- Multi-purpose feeder handles paper up to 12x19.5 inches (305mm x 495mm).
- Software-upgradable controller.

1200 dpi —$2,000 rebate!

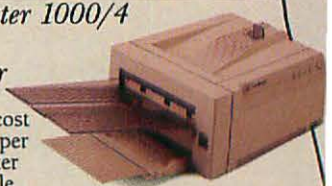
LaserMaster 1200XL Personal Typesetter

- 1200-dpi, camera-ready output
- 11x17-inch paper handling
- 135 Type 1 typefaces
- Bus-based personal typesetter for your Macintosh® or PC
- The incredibly affordable typesetting option for single users.

$4,995 INCLUDES REBATE

1000 dpi —$1,000 rebate!

LaserMaster 1000/4 Personal Typesetter



- Lowest-cost plain-paper typesetter available.
- 1000-dpi camera-ready output
- 135 Type 1 typefaces
- Bus-based typesetter prints from your Mac or PC.

$2,995 INCLUDES REBATE

LM LASERMASTER® TURBORES TYPESETTING DIVISION

1-800-950-6868

1-612-944-9330 ASK FOR DEPT. 36S

(FAX) 1-612-944-0522

Call LaserMaster today for a free sample of 1200-dpi output from the Unity 1200XL-O.

"The Professional's Choice"

© 1993 LaserMaster Corporation, 6900 Shady Oak Road, Eden Prairie, MN 55344. LaserMaster Europe Ltd., Hoofddorp, The Netherlands (31) 2503 22000, Fax (31) 2503 31240. LaserMaster, the LM logo, and TurboRes are registered trademarks, and Unity, SmartSense, HotPorts, and TurboGray are trademarks of LaserMaster Corporation. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. These products incorporate TrueImage v.1 software with LaserMaster enhancements for performance and resolution. Microsoft is a registered trademark, and TrueImage is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. All other product names or brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Prices valid in U.S. only. The Unity 1200XL-O is shown with optional paper tray. This ad was typeset using a LaserMaster Unity 1200XL-O.

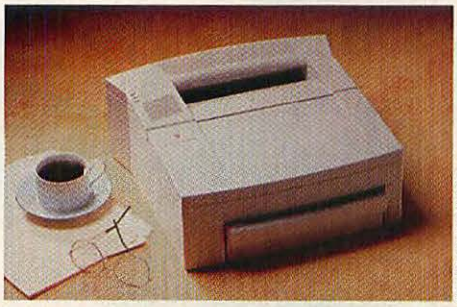
MACWORLD

NEWS

THIS MONTH:
New Spreadsheet •
Omnis 7 Upgraded •
GUI Accounting •
Inexpensive LaserJet •
QuickTime 1.6 •
Pocket Optical Drive

BY DAN LITTMAN AND TOM MORAN

Personal LaserWriter 300: More Gray for Less Green



PAUL FRANZ-MOORE

THE LASERWRITER 300: LOOKS GOOD, PRINTS GOOD (IN GRAY-SCALE, EVEN!), AND PRICED TO MOVE.

THE LC III IS NOT the only example of Apple's new willingness to compete on a price-for-features basis instead of trading on the Macintosh mystique. The latest instance of this trend is the Personal LaserWriter 300, a 4-pages-per-minute, 300-dpi laser printer, designed for home or in-home-office use, with a list price of $700. Contrast that with four years ago, when the comparable LaserWriter IISC was introduced at $2799.

The Personal LaserWriter 300 competes head-to-head with GCC Technologies' Personal Laser Printer II, a longtime price-for-performance champion at $739. And at the street price you're likely to find a few months after introduction, the Personal LaserWriter 300 will be reasonably competitive with Hewlett-Packard's popular DeskWriter ink-jet printers.

The Personal LaserWriter 300 is a QuickDraw printer that ships with 39 TrueType scalable fonts and Apple's driver with GrayShare. GrayShare lets other users access the 300 from an AppleTalk network, but GrayShare's main value in the home will be significantly sharper gray-scale printing (see "New from Apple: 3 Printers & 1 Scanner," *Macworld*, March 1993).

With Adobe Type Manager you can print PostScript fonts, but Apple says at this time it has no plans for a PostScript upgrade (a $599 option for GCC's QuickDraw-based PLP II).

The 300 includes some design features that are likely to endear it to light-duty users. A single 100-sheet cassette holds standard and legal paper sizes. The 300 prints on transparencies or any standard paper stock. There's a straight-through paper path for printing on heavy stock or envelopes (which means no curled envelopes from a curved path). The 300 uses one special toner cartridge—it's a new design—that snaps easily into place and should print more than 2000 standard pages.

One particularly unusual feature is the absence of an on/off switch. As part of Apple's emphasis on energy savings (prompted by the federal government's Energy Star plan) the 300 maintains itself in an energy-conserving standby state, powering itself up only when the Mac tells it to print a document. The whole package, remarkably, weighs only 15 pounds.

Another unusual feature is the parallel port, the connection standard for DOS-based printers. The reason simply is that the Personal LaserWriter 300 is the same printer that Canon makes for the DOS/Windows world; Apple added the GrayShare driver, a parallel-to-serial adapter, and a new case design.

What you don't get at the 300's low price, besides PostScript, is speed—the 4-ppm figure is a maximum. Since in the QuickDraw world the Mac is doing the page-setup computation, complex or dense images will slow down the printer and the Mac. Apple says its market research shows home users average only a few printed pages a day, so it's quite likely that retail price—not print speed—constitutes the critical index for acceptance.

Still, the 300's print quality is very good, the price includes everything you need to start printing, and the unit is compact enough to tuck away neatly on the corner of a small desk. Apple says the 300 will ship June 14.
—CHARLES SEITER

WARD SCHUMAKER

Graphical Accounting Adds Up

State of the Art has announced plans to join Great Plains (see "Great Plains' New Plans," *Macworld News*, February 1993) and RealWorld ("Accounting You Can See," *News*, June 1993) in the high-end market with a graphical user-interface accounting package for the Mac called Momentum.

continues

You can store 21 megabytes* of data on a single 3M Floptical™ diskette—just right for larger graphic, spreadsheet or backup files. Floptical technology is a practical and affordable way to increase your storage capacity—without giving up the convenience of diskettes. And with appropriate host adapter and driver software, Floptical drives are compatible with standard 3.5″ diskettes.

Consider cost and compatibility. You'll see why 21 megabyte Floptical diskettes are emerging as the new standard in high capacity diskettes. It's another reason why more businesses protect important information on 3M brand data storage products than any other brand in the world. For more information and a complete listing of Floptical drive manufacturers call 1-800-888-1889, ext. 46.

The 3M 21 megabyte Floptical diskette.

The bigger the job, the better you'll like it.

*Nominal capacity. 3M 21 megabyte Floptical diskettes require compatible drives.
Floptical is a registered trademark of INSITE Peripherals. © 3M 1993

3M Reliability

Circle 109 on reader service card

Momentum's point-and-click graphical interface will simplify such tasks as drilling down through accounts—for example, to open up the original transaction for a questionable line in the receivables. Momentum will support concurrent work on multiple databases and provide multiple levels of security.

State of the Art says Momentum will eventually have 21 modules, including some highly application-specific modules for multiple-currency businesses, bill of materials, union payroll reporting, and the like, ranging in price from about $500 to about $1500. The platform also has a BASIC-like language for programming additional functionality. State of the Art, 714/753-1222.—D.L.

TURKEY SHOOT

DESIGN FLAWS NOTED

AutoRemounter for PowerBook 160 and 180 Is your 160 or 180 lonely? Maybe that's the reason, whenever it gets the chance to hang out with its friends on the office network, it chatters so much that the network slows to a crawl. (Solution: Put a cork in it by trashing the AutoRemounter cdev.)

Microsoft Word 5.1 Who says "Smart" Quotes is so smart? With "Smart" Quotes on, if you use a font that has no curly quote marks, Word enters blank spaces instead of straight quote marks.

FileMaker Pro 2.0 If you plan to check the spelling in that inventory database, plan on plenty of mouse-clicking, because FileMaker's user-defined dictionary maxes out at 32K, or about 5000 words.

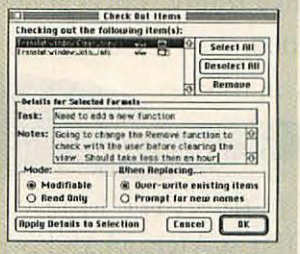
Macworld will send you a Turkey Shoot T-shirt if we shoot your turkey in this column. See *How to Contact Macworld.*

News

TREND

Omnis 7 Speaks SQL

Mac databases are growing up and adjusting to their place beside minicomputer client-server databases like Sybase and Oracle. As proof, this summer Blyth plans to ship Omnis 7 version 2, which the company says is identical on the Mac and under Windows, with new features for a heterogeneous world, including the ability to translate Omnis queries into the de facto standard SQL, and to run multiple databases under one server.



OMNIS 7'S DEVELOPMENT TOOLS INCLUDE A LIBRARY WHERE YOU "CHECK OUT" SHARED MODULES OF AN APPLICATION.

Version 2's development environment creates shared object libraries that provide version control for multiple programmers collaborating on an application, adds a text editor to the scrolling command lists, and can update the end user's application with the latest version at launch. Blyth says that because much of Omnis's feature set is written in its own language, developers can provide end users with subsets of Omnis's features, such as its report generator.

Omnis 7 version 2 will list for $3750 for developers and $3000 for a run-time ten-pack. Blyth, 415/571-0222.—D.L.

Low-Cost Laser Belts Out Color

QMS announced its ColorScript 1000, a color laser printer aimed at the business desktop. This 300-dpi printer has four toner cartridges: cyan, magenta, yellow, and a double-size black. This arrangement reflects what QMS believes will be typical office usage: primarily monochrome documents with a scattering of spot color.

The ColorScript 1000 can push out black-and-white pages at up to 8 pages per minute, and color pages at up to 2 ppm, according to the company. The printer-marking engine places toner on a wide belt in four passes (one pass for each cartridge color), assembles the image on the drum, and then transfers the image to the paper in a single pass.

The printer operates all its interfaces simultaneously (serial, Centronics, and LocalTalk are standard) and automatically switches between page-description languages, according to QMS. The ColorScript 1000 supports Apple's ColorSync and EFI's EfiColor color-management systems and comes with emulations of PostScript Level 1 and Level 2, and of HP PCL 5c with GL/2. In addition, the firmware resides on an included 40MB internal hard drive and is downloaded to memory every time the printer is turned on. The benefit to this is that the firmware may be updated at any time, without requiring a logic-board replacement. According to the company, the printer will retail for under $15,000. QMS, 205/633-4300.—CAMERON CROTTY

ROBERT PERRY

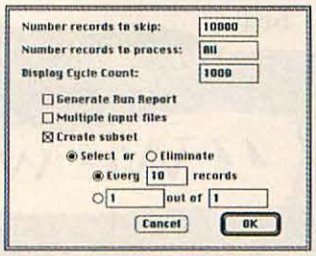
QMS AIMS TO PUT AFFORDABLE COLOR IN YOUR OFFICE DOCUMENTS WITH THIS LASER PRINTER.

Tools to Automate the Mac

A NEW COMPANY with aggressive plans is developing two software packages that automate working on the Mac.

Main Event's Scripter puts a graphical interface on Apple's forthcoming Mac-automation language, AppleScript (see "AppleScript at Last," *Macworld News*, June 1993). Scripter interrogates applications for the AppleScript commands and data objects they provide, and presents the user with a list of commands and relevant options from which to choose. It also provides debugging tools for serious programmers. Scripter will ship for about $250 after AppleScript ships.

The second product, Rosanne (don't ask), is a set of utilities for performing batch-oriented mainframe-style data-processing tasks on unstructured text files. Rosanne's six mini-applications ($500 to $600 for all six), which will probably ship by the time you read this, are Sort, Select, Copy, Match, Aggregate, and Reformat. All are fully scriptable, so a series of data processing tasks can be lined up and scheduled to launch at a later time. Main Event, 202/298-9595.—D.L.



THE OPTIONS DIALOG BOX IN ROSANNE'S COPY UTILITY CAN CREATE A FILE OF EVERY NTH RECORD FROM A SOURCE FILE.

Read my

THE BOTTOM LINE

The HP ScanJet IIc sets a new standard for affordable color scanners. Its engine is fast and well-engineered, and HP's innovative color-callibration software makes hassle-free, "true"-color scans a reality. Prices at less than $2,000, the HP ScanJet IIc is a best buy in its class.

It's blazingly

The HP ScanJet IIc *uses a one-pass scanning method that makes it one of the fastest color scanners we've seen.* It also provides time-saving color previews that dynamically display any changes you make to the scan, such as exposure, hue, and saturation modification.

HP combines its excellent color-calibration technology with one of the best scanning engines we've seen. Our tests for resolution, consistent tracking of the scan head, and color accuracy showed **the HP ScanJet IIc to be a top performer.** In addition

TOP-NOTCH HARDWARE TEAMED WITH INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE MAKES HP'S NEW COLOR SCANNER A WINNER.

1992 Diamond Awards

For an all-around scanner offering high-quality color and black-and-white images, true 400-dpi resolution, and good basic scanning software, **HP's ScanJet IIc can't be beat.**

Hewlett-Packard's ScanJet IIp sets a new standard for affordable desktop gray-scale scanners. From

Top honors in every s

"We were extremely impre

© 1993 Hewlett-Packard Company. Adobe is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. *In Canada call 1-800-387-3867, Ext. 7364. PE12356

clips.

fast!

and black-and ... the **ScanJet IIp is an exceptional product.** The scanner is just 16 ... by 1... by

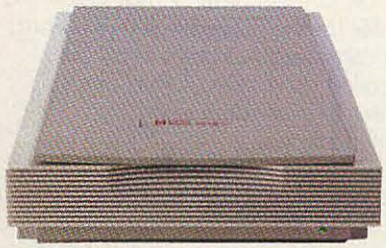
WINNING COMBINATION

To test the HP ScanJet IIc, we used the same set of tests we used for our most recent color-scanner lab report. The results showed **HP's new scanner to be the best in its class in both hardware and software. The ScanJet impresses from the moment you open the box.** Other scanners use a removable screw that locks the scan head for shipping, but HP uses a locking lever that's built into the scanner itself. There's no screw to lose, and the lever is so easy to use that you'll find yourself locking the scan head more often, thereby increasing its life span.

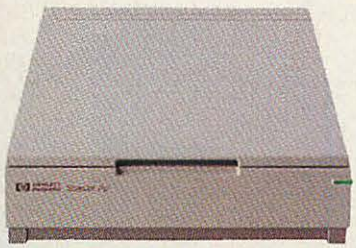
ner category.

ed..."

MACWORLD 1992 World Class Award Winner



HP ScanJet IIc



HP ScanJet IIp

We'd hate to brag. So we'll let the Mac press do it for us.

Macworld awarded both the HP ScanJet IIc and IIp their *World Class Award*, and named the HP ScanJet IIc as the *Best Color Scanner* for 1992, and the HP ScanJet IIp as the *Best Black & White/Gray-Scale Scanner*. While *MacWeek* gave their prestigious *Diamond Award* to the HP ScanJet IIc.

Speed. Simplicity. And accuracy were all applauded. It's no wonder. HP's single-pass scanning delivers both lightning-fast speed and precise color registration. TWAIN support allows scanning without having to switch between applications. And HP AccuPage technology with 400-dpi resolution can tackle the toughest OCR challenges. What's more, capabilities this advanced have never been this affordable. List price on the HP ScanJet IIc is just $1,599. The HP ScanJet IIp is just $879. And right now, the HP ScanJet IIc includes Adobe™ Photoshop LE.

Impressed? Don't just take our word for it, or even the Mac press's. Attend one of our scanning seminars that will be held April through September, 1993. To find out more about the HP ScanJet IIc and IIp or seminars in your area, call 1-800-SCANJET, Ext. 7364.*
And judge for yourself.

HEWLETT PACKARD

To the hundreds of thousands of PowerBook® owners who find themselves wishing there was a portable printer that lived up to their Macintosh®...

INTRODUCING THE WRITEMOVE® II PORTABLE PRINTER.

GCC Technologies® has created a printer for the PowerBook that awards you considerable range of motion. It's called WriteMove II: the "biggest" printer to ever come in an incredibly small package.

WriteMove II weighs a scant 2.5 pounds including the battery. It measures just 2"x 3.5" x 11.7." A case could be easily made for buying the WriteMove II on size alone. But that would be selling it short. The ultimate measure of any printer is how well it prints. The WriteMove II will satisfy the most demanding customers. WriteMove II prints near-laser quality 360 dpi on plain paper. It also handles envelopes and transparencies with equal ease. Its on screen print preview saves time. And, background printing permits you to continue working as the WriteMove II quietly prints.

MacWeek and MacUser have cited the WriteMove II as an excellent add-on to the PowerBook, noting its construction, portability, looks, and sophisticated software. MacWeek gave it 4 diamonds ◆◆◆◆ for its overall value.

We invite you to make your own comparisons. Then acquire a WriteMove II: a passport to printing mobility, for wherever life takes you.

And to the tens of thousands of already mobile WriteMove II owners, we say thank you.

At GCC Technologies, developing smart peripherals is our only business. We've got to do it better.

WriteMove II (including battery, A/C recharger, software, serial cable, and one year warranty) $599.

CALL 800-422-7777...

to order, for more information, or for the location of your nearest GCC dealer.

GCC TECHNOLOGIES
Peripherals With Vision™

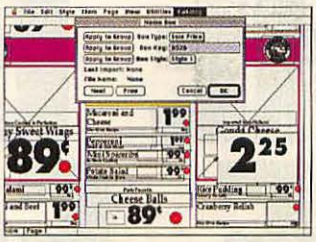
© 1993 GCC Technologies, Inc., 617-275-5800. In Canada, call 417-238-2744.
All listed trademarks are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

When calling, please reference this number: 32008W
Hours: 8:30 AM–8:00 PM (EST) Mon–Fri, 10:00 AM–4:00 PM (EST) Sat

THE ULTIMATE BATTERY OPERATED POWER TOOL.

Circle 15

Automated Catalog Publishing



CATALOG MAKER BATCH-APPLYING FORMATS IN QUARKXPRESS TO A GROUP OF OBJECTS IMPORTED FROM A DATABASE.

Catalog producers, large-scale advertisers, and others who produce different versions of multiple-product promotions should find respite from chaos in Integrated Software's Catalog Maker 2.0.

This $2495 Quark XTension allows the page producer to assign a category and ID number to QuarkXPress page elements that are to be updated. Catalog Maker then extracts the appropriate information—text, graphic, price, and so on—from an external product database. The database includes tags to identify each record's function within the ad, and it can also have QuarkXPress Tags for formatting information.

Combined with Integrated's Text Fit XTension (one of five XTensions bundled with Catalog Maker through 1993), the program can automatically adjust text to fit within a given area. For example, it can adjust the size of a price to fit within a starburst. Product DB, also from Integrated, is a $995 4th Dimension database optimized for working with Catalog Maker. Integrated Software is in New York at 212/545-0110.—STEVE ROTH

Fiber-Optics File Transfer

Q: WHEN IS A NETWORK not a network? A: When it's a dedicated, point-to-point file-transfer line. Retriever Plus, Augment Systems' new hardware-and-software file-transfer package, runs over fiber-optic cable but avoids many of the usual hassles that accompany a network, fiber-optic or otherwise. Users plug a NuBus board into a Mac on each end of the transfer line, run Augment's proprietary application, and designate a single folder on each end as a transfer folder. To send a file, a user brings up the Retriever Plus software, selects a file, and clicks on Send. Users can also retrieve any file that is placed in the transfer folder on the other end.

Augment Systems emphasizes that the Retriever system is not a replacement for a network, but rather a way for Macintosh users to transfer extremely large files from computer to computer. The Retriever Plus application occupies roughly 2MB of RAM and must be on both Macintoshes. The company claims that Retriever Plus can transfer a 30MB file in 20 to 30 seconds.

Each NuBus board (at least two are required) costs $1900, a 25-foot cable costs $200 (longer cables are available, up to the operational limit of 500 meters), and the software site license costs $800. Augment Systems, 617/271-0230.—CAMERON CROTTY

HP LaserJet under $1000

SCOTT PETERSON

HEWLETT-PACKARD INTRODUCES THE LASERJET 4ML AT LESS THAN $1000 AND UPS THE ANTE IN THE LASER PRINTER WARS.

INTRODUCED ON May 3, the 4-ppm, 300-dpi LaserJet 4L replaces the LaserJet IIP+ as the most affordable Hewlett-Packard laser printer. A Macintosh version, the LaserJet 4ML, will follow in the second half of 1993 with a street price under $1000. The LaserJet 4ML uses a Canon engine, a 20MHz Intel 80960 RISC processor, 4MB of RAM, PostScript, Intellifont, and TrueType fonts. The LaserJet 4ML supports simultaneous use on a Mac and PC, automatically switching between LocalTalk and parallel ports, and PCL 5 and PostScript Level 2 as needed. Hewlett-Packard, 800/538-8787.
—OWEN W. LINZMAYER

BUG REPORT

Ofoto 2.01 Crashes if you try to save line art as an EPS file. Light Source is working on a bug-fix, to be available free to registered owners.

StuffIt SpaceSaver 1.04 The feature that suppresses decompressing files when backing up doesn't work with Retrospect Remote 2.0. Aladdin says SpaceSaver 1.05, available free to registered owners, will work properly.

MacWrite Pro Using the table editor on a Classic under System 6.0.7 or 6.0.8 crashes your Mac. Claris will make a patch available free via the online services.

MACWORLD* WILL SEND YOU A BUG REPORT T-SHIRT IF YOU ARE THE FIRST PERSON TO INFORM US OF A SERIOUS, REPRODUCIBLE BUG THAT WE REPORT IN THIS COLUMN. SEE *HOW TO CONTACT MACWORLD.

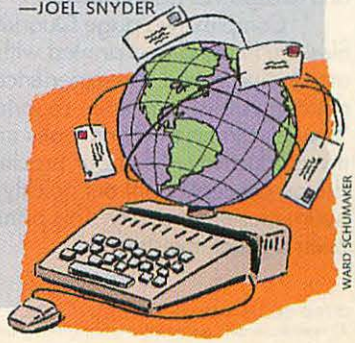
TREND

Universal E-mail Is En Route

In 1988 the worldwide authority on computer communications, the Comité Consultatif International Téléphonique et Télégraphique (CCITT), published the X.400 family of standards that established a way for electronic-mail systems to talk to each other over local area and wide area networks. X.400 supports different types of messages and allows transfer of attachments, such as Macintosh programs and data files or universally understood ASCII text files.

As with most standards, X.400 has taken hold very gradually. In fact, there aren't yet any Macintosh E-mail systems based entirely on X.400. Isocor Corporation (310/476-2671) hopes to change all that later this year with its Isopro for Macintosh, the first commercial X.400 client software for the Macintosh.

Until then, Macintosh users eager for X.400 services may want to look into Inter-Con Systems' (703/709-5500) new Dispatcher/MacX.400 for QuickMail ($995), which works with Apple's MacX.400 server to pass QuickMail messages into an X.400 E-mail network. The Wollongong Group's (415/962-7100) Pathway Messaging for Macintosh ($195) also provides X.400 mail features between Macintosh users when it's used with Wollongong's Pathway Services, a Unix-based mail server. And due out from StarNine Technologies (510/548-0391) by the end of 1993 are Mac X.400 gateways for QuickMail and Microsoft Mail.
—JOEL SNYDER



WARD SCHUMAKER

GET THE BIG PICTURE, FAST.

True 600 dpi output yields sharp text, rich graphics, smooth curves and no jaggies.

GCC's advanced RISC architecture rapidly prints the most complex images.

Microfine toner combined with 600 dpi optics produce ultrasharp output.

Perhaps best of all, SelectPress *600* prints a full two page spread –no more tiling!

For all professionals who yearn for an exceptionally rapid printer capable of producing extraordinary output, your wait is over.

INTRODUCING OUR MOST ADVANCED LASER PRINTER EVER, THE GCC TECHNOLOGIES® SELECTPRESS™ *600*.

SelectPress *600* swiftly prints a wide variety of page sizes up to 11"x17," with breathtaking output quality. It is perfect for professional desktop publishing, engineering applications, and financial models which benefit from its large format output and exceptional print quality.

Complex two page QuarkXpress® files are imaged and printed with astounding speed. An experienced desktop publishing expert reported that "the SelectPress *600* has really improved my productivity. All of our brochures and design concepts print out quickly, with near-typesetting clarity. This printer has been a great investment!"

The SelectPress *600* offers true 600 x 600 dpi resolution with all the latest advances in laser printing technology. It delivers the highest quality output of any GCC laser printer, ever. GCC's new microfine toner produces smaller dots and crisper edges than previously possible. SelectPress *600* incorporates precise laser optics with a small laser spot size and a vibration dampened paper path to ensure optimal print quality every time you print.

SelectPress *600* excels in today's business environment where a multiplicity of languages and networking standards exist. It is equally comfortable in either the Macintosh® or the Windows® world. SelectPress *600* includes full support for PostScript® Level 2 and PCL® 5. And it incorporates sophisticated hardware and software that supports LocalTalk® and EtherTalk® as standard, not as an overpriced option.

At the heart of the SelectPress *600* is an incredibly powerful RISC processor and 8 MB of RAM, plus a fast internal hard disk drive for font storage.

SELECTPRESS *600*... THE HIGHER RESOLUTION SOLUTION.

At GCC Technologies, developing smart peripherals is our only business. We've got to do it better.

Acquiring SelectPress *600* is easy. Purchase it for $4,499. Or if you prefer, lease it for only $125/month.

CALL 800-422-7777...

to order, for more information, or for the location of your nearest GCC dealer.

GCC TECHNOLOGIES
Peripherals With Vision™

© 1993 GCC Technologies, Inc., 617-275-5800. In Canada, call 417-238-2744.
All listed trademarks are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

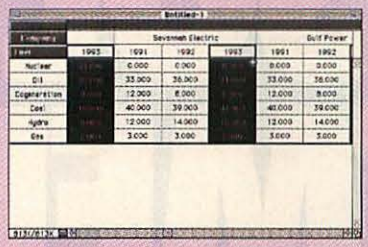
When calling, please reference this number: 32008V
Hours: 8:30 AM–8:00 PM (EST) Mon–Fri, 10:00 AM–4:00 PM (EST) Sat

Circle 153 on reader service card

Circle 154 on reader service card

TREND

Smart Spreadsheets



FLIPPANT. MEMBERS OF YEAR AND FUEL CATEGORIES CAN BE SELECTED FOR MEMBERS OF THE COMPANY CATEGORY.

Spreadsheets just store numbers in a grid; it's up to the user to design them so that row and column labels identify data in the cells. Spreadsheets make it easy to set up models but tiresome to rearrange data. In contrast, category-based modeling programs know what a given number represents—for example, sales of refrigerators in the Midwest for winter 1993—which makes it easy to create different summaries and views of the data. Lotus Improv introduced category-based techniques on the Next and Windows platforms, and Objective Software's SpreadBase brought them to the Mac (see *Reviews*, *Macworld*, May 1993).

SofTeam's Flippant is a new category-based spreadsheet with several surprises. It's fast and small (approximately 200K), and it's unfinished. $129 buys you the beta version with a short list of known bugs and another list of uncompleted features, including tool palettes, charting, color, and Apple events. SofTeam expects customers to tell it which features to finish, and will send beta users the final version at no charge. Flippant promises significant features, such as up to 32 English-language categories per spreadsheet, self-explanatory formulas (such as Profit = Sales – Cost), and in-cell editing. SofTeam hopes that this novel mode of researching its market and financing Flippant's development, combined with Flippant's easy fit on a PowerBook, will bring category-based modeling to more Macintosh users. SofTeam, 404/304-2025.

—CHARLES SEITER

News

Radius Launches Video and Graphics Boards

RADIUS HAS JOINED the digital video battle with VideoVision Studio, a single NuBus board that does 30-frames/60-fields-per-second capture and playback of 24-bit QuickTime video. The package is actually the company's VideoVision board with the Studio part piggybacked on an H-Bus connector. The product features JPEG compression; NTSC, PAL, and S-Video input/output options (via an external breakout box); and support for screen sizes up to 1152 by 870 pixels at 8-bit color (640 by 480 in 24-bit color). VideoVision Studio comes bundled with Adobe Premiere and VideoFusion at a price of $4499; current VideoVision Studio owners can upgrade their systems for $1999.

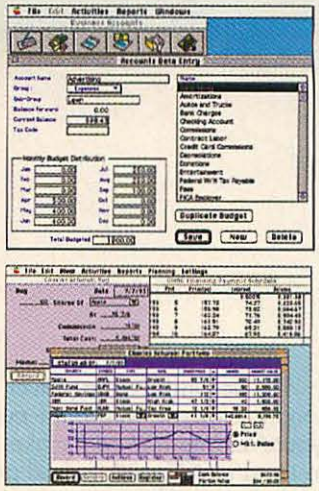
Also new from Radius is PrecisionColor Pro, an updated 24-bit graphics board. The board features on-the-fly resolution switching, supports screen sizes up to 1152 by 870, and at 7 inches long, will work with any NuBus-capable Mac. VideoVision Studio $4499; the PrecisionColor Pro's price was not set but was expected to be less than $2500. Radius, 408/434-1010.—CAMERON CROTTY

Small-Business Accounting on a Shoestring

People running small businesses on the Mac have a new accounting program and an upgrade of another popular program to consider. The upgrade is version 4.0 of Quicken ($69.95), the personal-finance program that many small firms use to keep the books. The latest version includes a portfolio manager, automated entry of credit card charges (if you use a special Visa card), financial-planning calculators, charting, and a way to instantly zoom in on the figures behind report items. Quicken owners can upgrade for $29.95.

M.USA, publisher of CashBiz, hopes to woo Quicken customers with features geared to small businesses. CashBiz's advantages over Quicken include double-entry bookkeeping, invoicing, and an address book for customer lists. At $49.95, it's also less costly than Quicken. CashBiz imports and exports Quicken files and works with Quicken checks. Owners of other Macintosh accounting products can purchase CashBiz for $20 (plus $7.50 shipping and handling). Intuit, 415/322-0573; M.USA, 214/386-6100.

—SCOTT BEAMER



TOP: CASHBIZ'S ACCOUNTS SETUP WINDOW. BOTTOM: QUICKEN 4.0'S INVESTMENTS AND LOANS FEATURES.

60-Field Video at Last?

SO FAR, PRODUCING broadcast-quality video on a Macintosh has been a bad joke to video professionals. They have seen a parade of developers promise a studio in a box (or on a board), only to bring the same 30-fields-per-second technology to market (a field equals one half of a video frame). Data Translation is making some familiar claims about its new digital video product, Media 100, but the company is also using terms that promise performance more in line with the needs of video professionals, specifically, 60-fields-per-second output; 4-track, 16-bit sound; and a price just under $12,000. According to Data Translation, users will be able to digitize video in real time (15 minutes per gigabyte at the highest quality level), edit clips, and then print back to tape or export an Edit-Decision List (EDL) in a number of different formats.

Data Translation has also licensed Adobe's Premiere plug-in software architecture. Media 100's editing software ships with 50 Adobe Premiere video effects and will be able to use any future Premiere effects, including those that support CMX EDL output.

DATA TRANSLATION'S MEDIA 100 WALKS THE WALK AND TALKS THE TALK, BUT WHAT WILL VIDEO PROS THINK?

Media 100 consists of two NuBus boards and the proprietary editing software. The product will require a Quadra 800 or 950 and a hard drive with an 11-millisecond or faster access time that can sustain a 3MB-per-second data rate. At press time, the company was planning to ship Media 100 in August at a list price of $11,995. Data Translation, 508/460-1600.

—CAMERON CROTTY

ROCK SOLID INVESTMENT.

$659.

The acquisition of a printer is often second in expense only to the purchase of your Macintosh.® And it makes sense to invest in an intelligently-priced printer that can grow with your system.

INTRODUCING THE AWARD-WINNING GCC TECHNOLOGIES® PERSONAL LASERPRINTER™ II, AT THE ASTONISHINGLY LOW PRICE OF $659.

At home, school or in the office, the PLP™ II is ideal for an individual who requires laser printer output at a reasonable price. It's the perfect complement to any Macintosh, including the exciting new PowerBooks.

Imagine owning a real laser printer that's priced at a modest premium over inferior inkjet printers. And unlike its inkjet competitors such as the Apple® StyleWriter® II or the Hewlett-Packard® DeskWriter,® the GCC PLP II is a real laser printer that's rich with valuable features, such as beautiful laser output, and excellent paper handling, including a built-in 200 sheet paper cassette and a jam free straight-through paper path.

With impressive speed and durability, the PLP II prints up to 4 ppm and is rated for a remarkable 180,000 page engine life. The PLP II also features edge-to-edge printing and on-screen print preview. Plus background printing that permits you to continue working while it's printing.

As a growth-oriented investment, the PLP II truly excels. The PLP II can be easily upgraded to our networkable BLP Eclipse,™ featuring PostScript® Level 2 and a high-speed RISC processor.

At GCC Technologies, developing smart peripherals is our only business. We've got to do it better.

CALL 800-422-7777...

to order, for more information, or for the location of your nearest GCC dealer.

GCC TECHNOLOGIES
Peripherals With Vision™

© 1993 GCC Technologies, Inc., 617-275-5800. In Canada, call 417-238-2744.
All listed trademarks are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

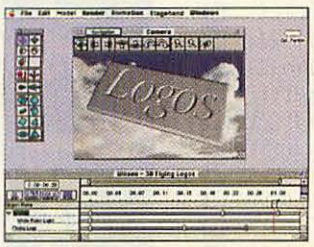
When calling, please reference this number: 32008U
Hours: 8:30 AM–8:00 PM (EST) Mon–Fri, 10:00 AM–4:00 PM (EST) Sat

Dealers circle 155 on reader service card

End user circle 156 on reader service card

Bargain-Basement 3-D Animation

SPECULAR INTERNATIONAL is developing an easy-to-use 3-D modeling and animation program that it intends to release this fall at a street price of about $100—less than one-third the price of any other Macintosh animation package available. Named LogoMotion, it will come with an extensible library of already animated, editable objects—for example, balls bouncing and pins juggling. LogoMotion will also have a library of cameras with different views (wide-angle, fish-eye, and so on) as well as different movements (panning, swooping, and so on), and a limited rendering engine. Specular's flagship product, Infini-D, can import LogoMotion files. Specular, 413/549-7600.
—GIDEON YAFFE



SPECULAR'S LOGOMOTION COMES WITH PREANIMATED PATHS TO WHICH 3-D OBJECTS CAN BE ATTACHED.

Breakthrough Graphics Technology

Advanced Imaging S.A., a small French company, has developed a breakthrough graphics technology called Functional Interpolating Transformation System (FITS), which lets Macintoshes manipulate, scale, and zoom huge high-resolution, tabloid-size images at speeds surpassing those of fast workstations. For instance, in a demonstration, placing, scaling, and rotating a 100MB file took about five seconds.

FITS is resolution independent; it doesn't record and manipulate images pixel-by-pixel, as do most graphics programs. Instead, FITS works on a mathematical model of the file. When the image is complete, the user requests a final version at any size and resolution, and FITS rasterizes the output to order.

A $5000 application based on the new technology, called Live Picture, was scheduled to be released in France in May, with a less-costly U.S. version to follow in June. The company plans to license the FITS technology to other Mac developers. HSC Software, which publishes a collection of Photoshop plug-ins called Kai's Power Tools, plans to release a FITS version of KPT by late summer. Price was not set at press time. Until Advanced Imaging completes its move to the United States, the company can be reached through HSC at 310/392-8441.—TOM NEGRINO

VIRUS WATCH

CURRENT VIRUSES, TROJAN HORSES, AND WORMS

INIT-M

TYPE: Virus
FIRST LISTED IN VIRUS WATCH: 8/93
INFO: Only functions under System 7; infects applications and various system files; can spread at any time; destructive impact occurs on any Friday the 13th
IMPACT: Renames files and folders; changes creation and modification dates; changes file type and creator

Christmas Virus

TYPE: HyperCard virus
FIRST LISTED IN VIRUS WATCH: 7/93
INFO: A HyperCard script that infects the Home card and spreads to stacks
IMPACT: Nondestructive but can cause HyperCard to quit; may slow the Mac to a crawl

INIT 17

TYPE: Virus
FIRST LISTED IN VIRUS WATCH: 7/93
INFO: Infects applications and System file
IMPACT: May damage some files; sometimes crashes Mac Plus and SE

Apple Upgrades LaserWriter Driver

Version 8.0 of the Apple LaserWriter printer driver will improve performance of PostScript-compatible LaserWriter printers, especially those that support PostScript Level 2 (currently the Personal LaserWriter NTR and the LaserWriter Pro 600 and 630).

The driver, which shipped in April, also adds support for multiple paper trays and printer resolution via PostScript Printer Description files (PPDs). Third-party manufacturers will customize the driver to their specific printers.

Apple began shipping the driver with PostScript Level 2 LaserWriters this spring, and Adobe sells it under the brand name PSPrinter version 8.0, for $24.95. Current LaserWriter owners can buy the LaserWriter printer driver from Apple for $24.95 (800/769-2775, ext. 7873). Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, 800/833-6687.—CAMERON CROTTY

Direct-to-Plate Laser Printing

QUICK PRINTERS AND in-house printshops with large-format laser printers now can render Mac documents directly onto plates for printing on small offset presses. Poly-Pro Laser Plates, which come in sizes up to 12 by 20 inches, last for about 15,000 printed pages. The polyester-based plates cost 72 cents per square foot, or about 90 cents for an 11-by-17-inch plate. The maker also sells oversize paper trays and extra-wide laser printers. Printware, 612/456-1400.
—NANCY E. DUNN

TODD BUCHANAN

IN-HOUSE PRINTERS AT PENNSYLVANIA-BASED FEDERATED GENETICS LOAD LASER-PRINTED PLATES ON THE PRESS.

News

New Tools for Navigating Data

Informix Software, a major supplier of corporate relational-database software, hears plenty of complaints about the difficulties users have navigating large, complicated corporate databases. Two new Mac products due out at the end of 1993 may help solve these problems.

WARD SCHUMAKER

Informix ViewPoint, which will cost about $800, is a graphical end-user tool for generating reports and creating forms. It lets users build SQL queries and attach them to forms, with no need for the user to learn SQL syntax or even see the actual queries.

ViewPoint gets its information from the corporate database through SuperViews, a feature of ViewPoint that's also found in the new version of Informix-DBA, Informix's MIS administrators' tool (about $2500). SuperViews are MIS-designed subsets of the corporate database that typically span many tables with many connections. For example, the database administrator can give ViewPoint users in accounting a SuperView of relevant financial data; the accounting staff can find what it needs (and only what it needs) through ViewPoint without detailed knowledge of, or access to, the database structure. Informix Software, 415/926-6300.
—CHARLES SEITER

Without *training*, thousands of dollars already spent on computers and software is needlessly wasted.

"...just one short-cut on your Word video saved me 20 minutes of set-up time, not to mention frustration..."

Harland Anderson - Computer Consultant

$3,800 Wasted Without TRAINING!

"As a result of your videos my Mac is running lean and mean..."

J. J. Johnson - San Jose, CA

$1,800 Wasted Without TRAINING!

"A company having a difficult business year is often the one that needs to train the most, because they're clearly in a competitive situation where it's even more important to elevate the skills of their people... We find the BEST RETURN ON ANY INVESTMENT COMES FROM TRAINING...your rewards go for the lifetime of the employee rather than just for the lifetime of the equipment." Tom Peters

Excellent Low Cost Training Solution

MacAcademy training videos are simple, low cost, easy-to-use and extremely effective. New users to the Mac or to a Macintosh program can master a program by watching t.v.! Each technique is described in detail with the user *seeing* each step on a Macintosh screen.

Award Winning Excellence in Training

MACWORLD Magazine readers voted MacAcademy the World Class Award for training giving MacAcademy more than twice as many votes as any other training product or company.

Guaranteed Results

Each MacAcademy Training Video carries an iron clad, money-back guarantee. If, within 30 days, you are not totally satisfied with every video you purchase from MacAcademy you may receive a full refund...no questions asked!

MacAcademy Videos Work

MacAcademy training videos have helped over 100,000 people learn new Macintosh skills. By using the videos new users can cut their learning curve by up to 75%.

To Order

To order with a credit card call 800-527-1914 Dept. MW893. Purchase orders, checks, and credit card orders may be mailed to the address listed below. Please add $3 plus $1 per video shipping and handling. FAX number is 904-677-6717, International 904-677-1918.

MacAcademy®

477 S. Nova Rd.
Ormond Beach, FL 32174

MacAcademy Training Videos

$49/ea.

- Acius 4th Dimension (1) ☐
- Acius 4th Dimension (2) ☐
- Acius 4th Dimension (3) ☐
- Acius 4th Dimension (4) ☐
- Adobe Illustrator 3.2 (1) ☐
- Adobe Illustrator 3.2 (2) ☐
- Adobe Illustrator 3.2 (3) ☐
- Adobe Photoshop (1) ☐
- Adobe Photoshop (2) ☐
- Adobe Photoshop (3) ☐
- Adobe Photoshop (4) ☐
- Aldus Freehand (1) ☐
- Aldus Freehand (2) ☐
- Aldus Freehand (3) ☐
- Aldus Freehand (4) ☐
- Aldus PageMaker (1) ☐
- Aldus PageMaker (2) ☐
- Aldus PageMaker (3) ☐
- Aldus PageMaker (4) ☐
- Aldus Persuasion (1) ☐
- Aldus Persuasion (2) ☐
- Aldus SuperPaint (1) ☐
- Aldus SuperPaint (2) ☐
- Aldus SuperPaint (3) ☐
- Claris FileMaker Pro (1) ☐
- Claris FileMaker Pro (2) ☐
- Claris FileMaker Pro (3) ☐
- Claris FileMaker Pro (4) ☐
- Claris HyperCard (1) ☐
- Claris HyperCard (2) ☐
- Claris HyperCard (3) ☐
- Claris MacDraw Pro (1) ☐
- Claris MacDraw Pro (2) ☐
- Claris MacProject II (1) ☐
- Claris MacProject II (2) ☐
- Claris MacProject II (3) ☐
- Claris MacWrite II (1) ☐
- Claris MacWrite II (2) ☐
- ClarisWorks (1) ☐
- ClarisWorks (2) ☐
- ClarisWorks (3) ☐
- ClarisWorks (4) ☐
- Deneba Canvas (1) ☐
- Deneba Canvas (2) ☐
- Deneba Canvas (3) ☐
- Intuit Quicken (1) ☐
- Intuit Quicken (2) ☐
- Learning Macintosh (1) ☐
- Learning Macintosh (2) ☐
- Learning Macintosh (3) ☐
- Microsoft Excel (1) ☐
- Microsoft Excel (2) ☐
- Microsoft Excel (3) ☐
- Microsoft Excel (4) ☐
- Microsoft Excel (5) ☐
- Microsoft PowerPoint (1) ☐
- Microsoft Word (1) ☐
- Microsoft Word (2) ☐
- Microsoft Word (3) ☐
- Microsoft Word (4) ☐
- Microsoft Works (1) ☐
- Microsoft Works (2) ☐
- Microsoft Works (3) ☐
- Microsoft Works (4) ☐
- QuarkXPress (1) ☐
- QuarkXPress (2) ☐
- QuarkXPress (3) ☐
- Using PowerBooks (1) ☐
- Using PowerBooks (2) ☐
- WordPerfect (1) ☐
- WordPerfect (2) ☐

$49/ea.

Circle 106 on reader service card

Portable Optical Drive

FUJITSU COMPUTER Products of America has released the DynaMO, a portable magneto-optical disk drive. Roughly the size of a paperback novel and only 1.2 pounds, the drive uses standard 3.5-inch 128MB MO cartridges, which cost about $55 each. The drive itself lists for $1225. It supports SCSI-2 and has an average access time of 38.5ms and a data-transfer rate of 1.09MB per second.

Designed for the publishing, graphics, and multimedia markets, the DynaMO will compete with removable hard drive media like the new 105MB 3.5-inch SyQuest cartridges. Magneto-optical drives tend to be cheaper and more reliable than removable hard drives but are also generally slower.

Fujitsu is selling the DynaMO as a portable unit, although it cannot be battery-powered. Its case is platinum, like desktop Macs, not granite like the PowerBooks. (For more on alternative storage products, see "Choosing a Storage Strategy," in this issue.) Fujitsu, 408/432-6333.

—JOANNA PEARLSTEIN

Apple's Portable CD Power

The PowerCD from Apple Computer is a lightweight, portable CD player that plays CD-ROM discs, audio discs, and both single and multisession Kodak Photo CD discs. Mobile computer users in particular will find the PowerCD an attractive option, because you can run it on batteries and break it into two pieces that fit in a briefcase. For desktop use, an AC adapter will be included.

LUIS DELGADO

APPLE'S POWERCD PLAYS CD-ROM, AUDIO, AND PHOTO CD DISCS ALL FROM ONE SMALL PACKAGE.

When connected to a desktop Mac or a PowerBook, the PowerCD works as a CD-ROM drive in the usual way. With a Macintosh running QuickTime, the Power CD can easily access the digitized images on Kodak Photo CDs. The PowerCD can also display Photo CD images when connected to a television, using the included CVBS cinch-style video cable. The PowerCD remote control enables users to view, zoom in on, rotate, and crop images on the television. Finally, the PowerCD can play audio CDs when connected either to a Mac or to a stereo system.

The PowerCD uses a Philips mechanism with an average access time of 550ms—less than special speedwise, but a disk cache can improve performance. Apple expects to begin shipping this summer at a list price of under $500.

—WENDY SHARP

DESKTOP LIBRARIAN

Shooting Mac Troubles

This month we glance through two books on troubleshooting the Mac.

- *Help! The Mac Answer Book,* by Steven A. Schwartz (1992, $14.95). This book takes a helpful approach for beginners that includes methods of running your system more safely, as well as tips on solving common glitches. Chapters cover system software, disks, files, printing and fonts, the display, input devices, applications, and modems. Also gives advice on using technical support and a list of troubleshooting tools. Includes an index. Alpha Books, 800/428-5331.
- *Troubleshooting Your Macintosh,* by Douglass High (1992, $29.95). Billed as "the complete, hands-on guide to upgrading and maintaining your Macintosh," this book gives clear explanations of both simple and more technical problems. Each chapter ends with common problems and possible answers. Chapter topics range from the art and science of troubleshooting through all the usual problem areas, tools of the troubleshooting trade, safety, transferring files between Macs and DOS machines, preventive maintenance, and warranty service. Includes a glossary, an index, and an appendix on error codes and another on resources. M&T Books, 800/533-4372, 800/356-2002 in California.—T.M.

SCOTT PETERSON

HELP! THE MAC ANSWER BOOK, AND TROUBLESHOOTING YOUR MACINTOSH.

Do-It-Yourself RAID

TRILLIUM RESEARCH has released Remus, a software package that offers users increased storage speed and data reliability via a redundant array of inexpensive disks, or RAID. The product supports traditional RAID SCSI controllers from companies like Atto, Loviél, and Sixty Eight Thousand, but it also supports the Mac SCSI port, meaning users can create their own arrays simply by daisy-chaining several SCSI drives.

Users can choose between RAID levels 0, 1, 4, or 5—at Level 1 and above, systems can sustain the failure of a single drive without losing data from the RAID. After the drive is replaced, the software rebuilds the data in the background, eliminating system downtime. Remus consists of a system extension and a set of drivers for different SCSI controller boards, and it has a list price of $795. Trillium Research, 715/381-1900.

—CAMERON CROTTY

News

Reconfigurable Documents

Like modular office systems, SGML documents are made to take apart and reassemble in different forms. Electronic Book Technologies' DynaText provides tools to recast such documents in another form.

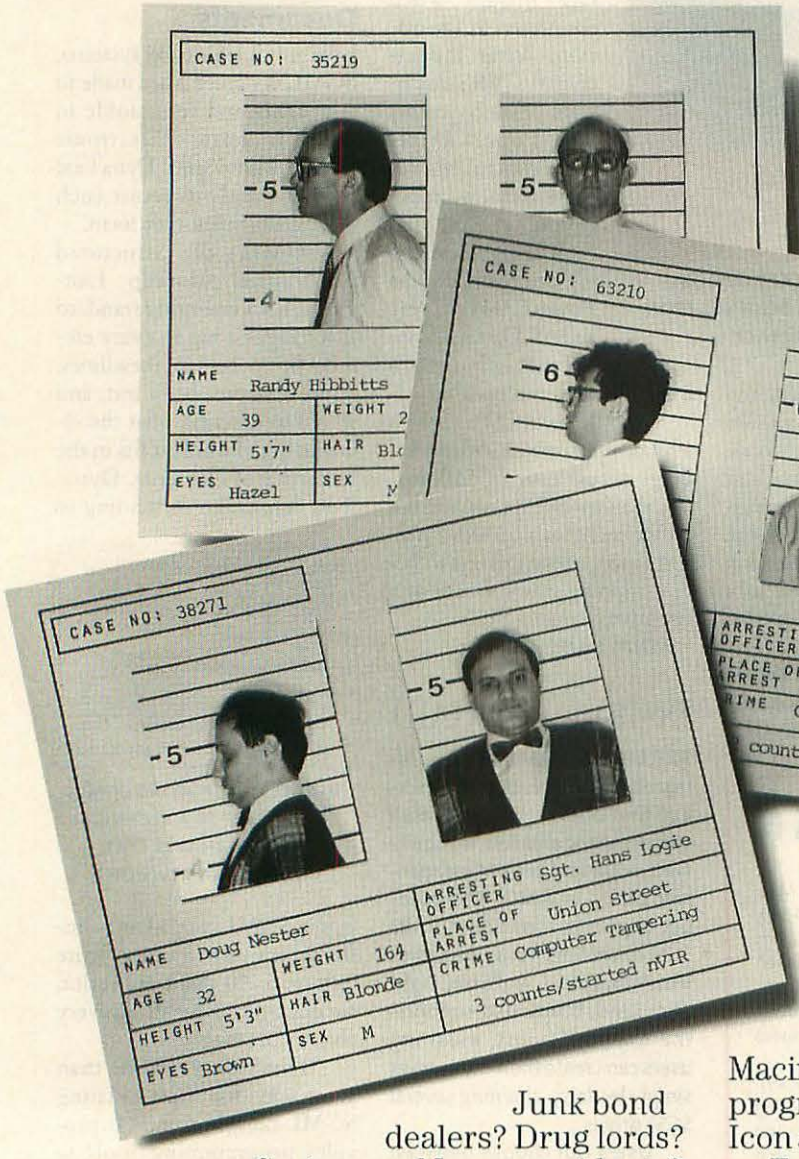
SGML, or Structured Generalized Markup Language, is an emerging standard that assigns a tag to every element in a document (headlines, figure captions, body text, and so on) to describe what the element is and where it fits in the hierarchy of elements. DynaText can assign formatting to

DYNATEXT DISPLAYING SGML-TAGGED TEXT IN A TECHNICAL MANUAL THAT IS STILL UNDERGOING REVISIONS.

tags in SGML-tagged text—instantly converting every figure caption to 10-point Helvetica, for example, or centering every chapter heading.

DynaText is more than a system for manipulating SGML tags, however. It provides programming tools to create sophisticated data-navigation interfaces for information distributed on CD-ROM or online, and supports hypertext links, raster and vector graphics and other external data types, complex text searches, and other features. DynaText version 2.0 is due to ship this summer. Pricing depends on number of users and distribution method. Electronic Book Technologies, 401/421-9550.—D.L.

WE OFFER THE MOST PROTECTION FROM RUTHLESS CRIMINALS LIKE THESE.



Junk bond dealers? Drug lords? Savings and Loan presidents?

Nope, they're computer hackers. And judging by their physical appearance, you wouldn't think you'd need any protection from them. But you do. Or rather, your computer does.

And to keep these criminally minded people from infecting your files, floppies and various software programs, you need SAM 3.5 anti-virus software.

You see, SAM will constantly monitor for 14 suspicious viral activities. Which is more than any other anti-virus program on the market. And it's the only program that will scan compressed files in System 6 and 7.

So basically, if your Mac has a virus, SAM will detect it, get rid of it and repair the file. And if your Mac is virus-free, SAM will help to make sure it stays that way. Because it monitors your Mac transparently, working behind the scenes, and only interrupting when a virus is found.

What's more, SAM is simple to install on a Macintosh networking* system, as well as a single-user Macintosh. All you need to do is load the program disk, double-click on the Installer Icon and let SAM do the rest.

For the most anti-viral protection, pick up SAM 3.5 at your local retailer. It's the most popular anti-virus program in the world, and will keep you from ever having to deal with this ugly crime. Or these ugly criminals.

SAM™
Symantec AntiVirus for Macintosh
SYMANTEC.

SAM is a registered trademark of Symantec Corporation. All other names are trademarks of their respective holders. In Canada, call 1-800-667-8661. Everywhere else, call 408-252-3570. *Available for volume purchasers, and with the SAM 10-pack version. Call 1-800-554-4403. Select option #1 and request document #621. To upgrade to SAM 3.5 for $24, call 1-800-343-4714 ext. AR59. Offer price in U.S. dollars. Valid in U.S. and Canada only. ©1993 Symantec Corporation. All rights reserved.

News

THE AMCOEX INDEX OF USED MAC PRICES

Machine/RAM/Hard Drive	Average Sale Price	Monthly Change
Mac SE/2MB/20MB	$550	–$50
Mac Portable/1MB/40MB	$650	–$50
PowerBook 100/4MB/40MB	$1000	$0
PowerBook 140/4MB/40MB	$1500	–$50
Mac Classic/2MB/40MB	$600	–$50
Mac SE/30/2MB/40MB	$925	–$150
Mac LC/2MB/40MB	$700	+$50
Mac II/4MB/40MB	$900	–$50
Mac IIsi/3MB/40MB	$1000	+$25
Mac IIcx/4MB/80MB	$1300	$0
Mac IIci/4MB/80MB	$1900	+$50
Mac IIfx/4MB/80MB	$2000	–$250
Apple 12-inch B&W display/board	$125	$0
Apple 13-inch RGB display/board	$400	$0
LaserWriter Plus	$625	–$75
LaserWriter IINT	$1000	–$75

Index provided by the American Computer Exchange of Atlanta, Georgia (800/786-0717); it reflects sales during week of May 14. Configurations include keyboard and exclude monitor and display board for noncompact models.

Note to Our Readers:

"Top Fifteen Business Software Packages" will be back next month.

Apple Fine-Tunes QuickTime

VERSION 1.6 of QuickTime promises improved performance, sound, and graphics. Movies will play back about 10 percent faster, thanks to a new Sound Manager (version 3.0), and owners of third-party sound boards will be able to record and play 16-bit (CD-quality) sound from QuickTime movies. Finally, QuickTime 1.6 will support any color level, from black-and-white to 32-bit color, as well as Apple's ColorSync color-matching system, to help ensure that movie colors remain the same from system to system. Apple plans to bundle QuickTime 1.6 with the System 7.1 upgrade kit and with all new Macintoshes. In addition, Apple plans to distribute QuickTime 1.6 via bulletin boards, user groups, and bundling with third-party applications. Apple Computer, 408/996-1010.

—CAMERON CROTTY

Let Us Now Praise Famous CD-ROMs

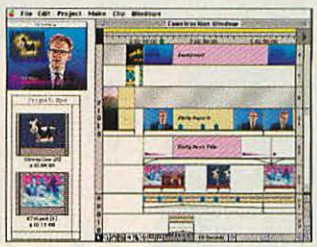
Whether you're looking for a QuickTime clip of Mercedes-Benz's experimental C-Series cars, footage of FDR, or scenes of gas-mask drills, you can probably find what you need in the WPA multimedia collection. The WPA Film Library is one of the world's largest film and video archives, and the parent company, Maljack Productions, has formed a separate divison to make the WPA archives available in digital format. The new division, MPI Multimedia, released the first four CD-ROM collections in April: The Archives of History; Cars! Cars! Cars!; Wild, Weird & Wacky; and WPA Multimedia Sampler. These are $79.98 each. MPI Multimedia, 708/535-1540.—CAMERON CROTTY.

JUST IN CASE YOU NEEDED A QUICKTIME MOVIE OF A STRAWBERRY FACIAL, MPI MULTIMEDIA HAS ONE.

Adobe Premiere 3.0 — Polishing the Apple

Ever since Apple announced QuickTime, desktop digital video has been the darling of the Mac market. Similarly, Adobe Premiere has been the darling of the Mac desktop video market. With Premiere 3.0, Adobe adds new tools and further refines the interface.

The most noticeable addition appears just after the splash screen: a dialog box that lets you choose compression settings, frame size, and frame rate from a list of preset style sheets. Each combination optimizes the program for a different video goal (briefly explained in a help box), and more-advanced users can create and save customized style sheets. Adobe is also promising custom style sheets for individual video-capture boards.

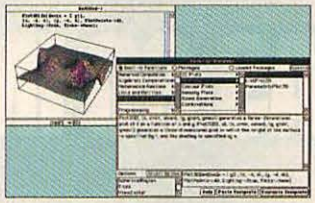


ADOBE PREMIERE 3.0 CONSTRUCTION WINDOW. DISPLAYING CLIPS WITH ONLY A SINGLE THUMBNAIL IMAGE AT EITHER END SPEEDS UP SCREEN REDRAWS.

Both advanced and novice video editors will also appreciate the addition of 97 video and audio tracks, an improved title window (including gradient fills, text-motion, and drop-shadow features), batch-digitization options for grabbing multiple clips, and more-accurate audio-track editing (larger wave sizes and unlimited markers). Clip management has also improved; users can view clips by name only in the construction window (no more waiting for eternal thumbnail redraws), attach comments and labels to clips, and sort clips by label.

Finally, in a nod to the less-than-perfect world of video digitization, Adobe has included an oscilloscope-style Waveform Monitor and Vector Scope for tweaking the incoming video signal. Premiere 3.0 is currently available for $695. Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400.

—CAMERON CROTTY



A THREE-DIMENSIONAL PLOT IN MATHEMATICA 2.2. TO THE RIGHT IS MATHEMATICA'S NEW FUNCTION BROWSER.

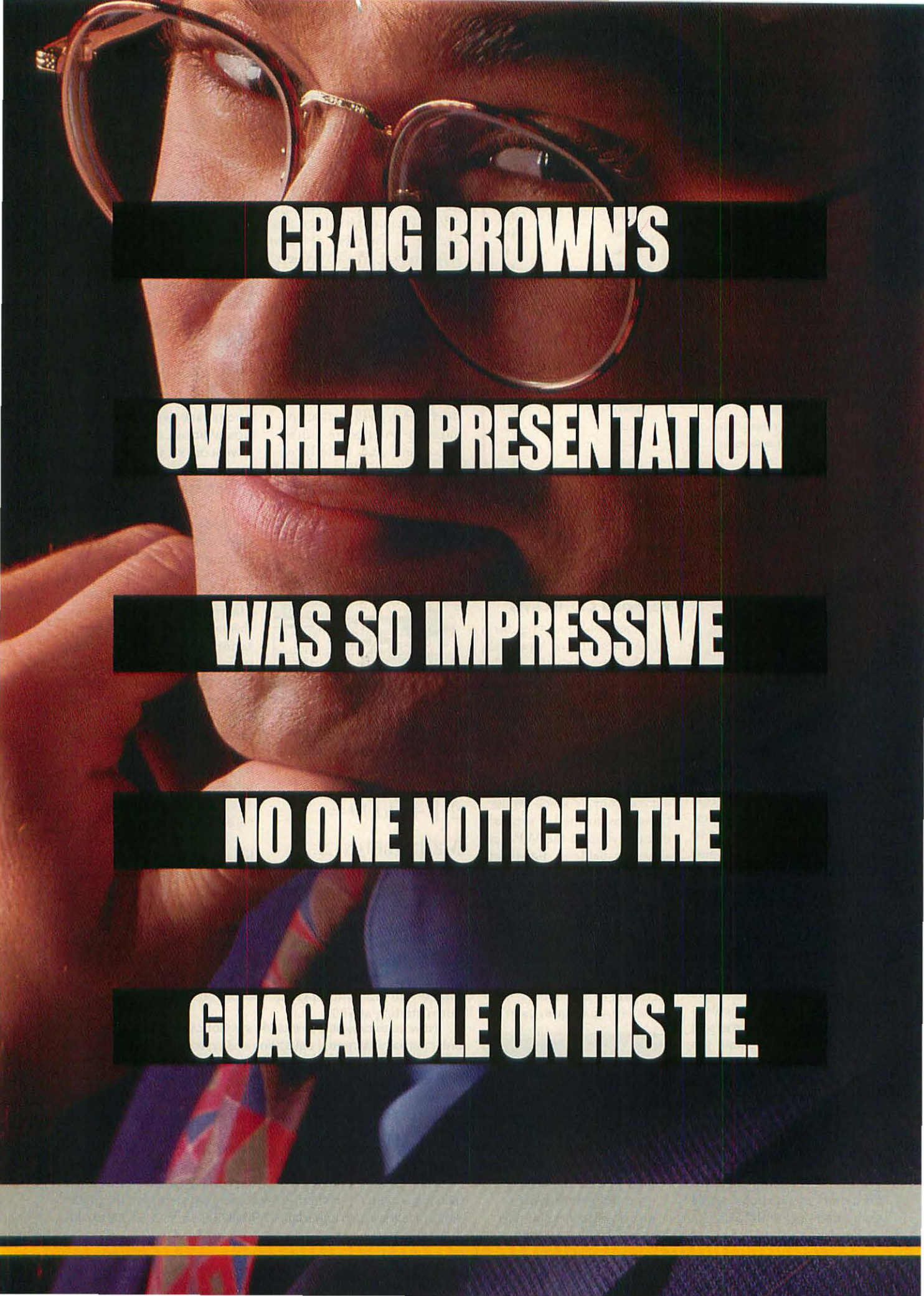
2.1 + 2000 = Mathematica 2.2

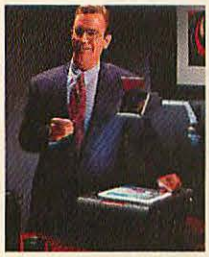
THE NEW VERSION of Mathematica ($595) contains more than 2000 enhancements and corrections and many major new features. In the modest view of Wolfram Research, this calls for the version number to be raised from 2.1 to 2.2, with upgrade prices starting at $50.

New math capabilities include symbolic solution of both first-order partial differential equations and systems of nonlinear ordinary differential equations (at least for the nonlinear systems that have simple symbolic solutions). There are also new modules for calculus of variations, elliptic integrals, and splines, and for making 3-D contour plots of imported data. The program's sound module adds real music capabilities.

The really important addition, however, is the Function Browser, scrolling hierarchical lists of functions, which are briefly explained. Users can select a function to paste or edit. What an improvement over the version 2.1 method: careful typing with a copy of the Mathematica text open in one's lap. Wolfram Research, 217/398-0700.

—CHARLES SEITER


CRAIG BROWN'S
OVERHEAD PRESENTATION
WAS SO IMPRESSIVE
NO ONE NOTICED THE
GUACAMOLE ON HIS TIE.



Incredible overheads and prints that rivet your audience's attention. Made easily and affordably. Right at your desktop.

The KODAK COLOR*EASE* PS Printer. Continuous-tone transparencies and prints. Superb resolution. Plus *UltraColor* Software from Kodak that gives you great color the first time, and every time. True Adobe PostScript® Level 2. Fully compatible with your MACINTOSH Computer or WINDOWS Software. With simultaneous printing and processing to maximize your productivity. No other printer can do so much, so fast.

What you eat for lunch is your business. Helping you look your best in your presentation is ours. Give yourself a competitive edge with the KODAK COLOR*EASE* PS Printer. Because nobody knows color like Kodak.

Call 1-800-344-0006 in U.S. or 1-800-465-6325 in Canada for a sample transparency and dealer information.

Kodak and ColorEase are trademarks. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries.
© Eastman Kodak Company, 1993

KODAK
ColorEase
PS Printer

Kodak

Circle 47 on reader service card

2 NEW PowerBooks

The 180c finally delivers active matrix color; the 145B is the new price leader

BY CARY LU

THE LONG WAIT IS OVER. APPLE HAS delivered a crisp, brilliant, color image in its latest offering, the PowerBook 180c. It's the first PowerBook to show a standard 640-by-480-pixel image—no more cutting off the bottom 80 pixels. And the 180c costs only $270 more than its gray-scale cousin, the PowerBook 180, and about $1000 more than its other cousin, the passive matrix color PowerBook 165c. If you absolutely must have brilliant colors in a Macintosh, go out and get a 180c. You can skip the rest of this article.

If you're still reading, here's the disappointing news: the 180c is not the ultimate Mac laptop. Apple's first color PowerBook, the passive matrix 165c, was a predictable disappointment—its mottled images met nobody's dreams. Everyone—myself included—said "just wait for the active matrix PowerBook." But the eagerly awaited 180c is not the PowerBook of our dreams either.

With performance and features nearly identical to those of the 165c and 180, the 180c's great advantages and serious limitations revolve around its display. For all its beauty, that display is small, it's unreadable in daylight, and it draws so much power that the batteries only last an hour. These limitations render the 180c impractical as a general-purpose portable computer.

The Display

CONSIDER SCREEN SIZE, A CRITICAL factor in that conclusion. The 180c's screen is just a bit larger than the image area of a Mac Classic or SE, even though the 180c's screen shows 75 percent more pixels. The result is a 94-dpi screen, considerably finer

PHOTOGRAPHS BY PAUL FRANZ-MOORE / SCREEN IMAGES FROM "HELL CAB" A CD-ROM ADVENTURE GAME PUBLISHED BY WARNER NEW MEDIA

Macintosh
PowerBook 145B
Macintosh
PowerBook 180c

than any screen Apple has sold before and better than the traditional Mac standard of 72 to 75 dpi.

But Apple uses the smallest 640-by-480-pixel active matrix panel used in laptops, an 8.4-inch size (diagonal). Apple declines to name its supplier, but the only 8.4-inch panels available come from Sharp Electronics in Tenri, Japan. Most laptop makers use the 8.4-inch panels because of size, lower cost, and relative availability. The larger panels—9.4- and 10.4-inch diagonals—are mainly used in laptops made by the companies that make those panels.

The 180c reduces images by 25 percent compared with standard Mac displays. And although many applications permit you to change the font size for text you input, much of what appears on screen has a fixed size. The "9-point" text in balloon help, for example, actually appears as 7-point text on a 180c. The screen is very sharp—each pixel is perfectly formed even under a magnifying glass, unlike the fuzzy pixels of a CRT display, so legibility is no problem if you can focus on the smaller-size type at a comfortable distance. (If you can read classified ads in the newspaper—they're usually in 6- to 7-point type—without difficulty, you shouldn't have trouble with the 180c's image size.) But test the screen carefully before buying. Some users might need to consider using reading glasses or adjusting their eyeglass prescription.

If you regularly work outdoors, a monochrome LCD screen is far more practical

The 180c's screen suffers from another critical disadvantage—it's a power hog. Dual backlights (found in all color LCDs)—along with nearly a million transistors deposited on the LCD panel itself—need so much power that the 180c runs about 15 to 30 minutes less per battery than the PowerBook 165c with its simpler LCD, and less than half as long as the 180, which has a single backlight and less than one-third as many screen transistors.

And like all computers with a color display, the 180c is useless outdoors except in deep shade. With monochrome LCD screens, light bouncing off the panel's reflective interior makes images visible outdoors. But with a color screen, not enough light penetrates to the reflective material, due to the panel's color filters. Those filters—three per pixel—create colors by blocking different wavelengths of light emitted by the PowerBook's dual backlights. The blue filters, for example, must block all the green and red light. This prevents most incoming light from reflecting back. Therefore, if you regularly work outdoors or even next to a large window, a monochrome LCD is far more practical.

The 180c's palette of 256 colors (8-bit color) is typical in today's marketplace. Few laptops support more colors, because current designs do not leave enough space for adequate video RAM. More colors would improve the image, but LCDs can effectively show only a few thousand colors anyway, because of their limited tonal range—one area where a CRT remains superior.

The 640 by 480 pixels in the 180c, the industry-standard pixel count used by Macs and DOS or Windows machines, is a welcome improvement over the 640 by 400 used in earlier PowerBooks. Why did Apple stick with 640 by 400 for so long? That was a standard size for Japanese computers, so the panels were readily available. And 640 times 400 is 256,000, a number accommodated by one standard memory-chip—an important factor in past years when chips cost more.

Screen Flaws

AN ACTIVE MATRIX SCREEN RAISES THE specter that has haunted some PowerBook 170 and 180 owners—stuck pixels. Industry observers estimate that about half of all color active matrix screens are

A New PowerBook 145

The PowerBook 145B differs from the now discontinued 145 mostly in price—the 145B sells for about 25 percent less. List price for a 4/40 configuration is $1649; for a 4/80, $1899. The lower prices make the 145B a more convincing entry-level PowerBook; the old prices for the 145 weren't much lower than the much more capable 160, which offers an external video connector and expansion up to 14MB of RAM.

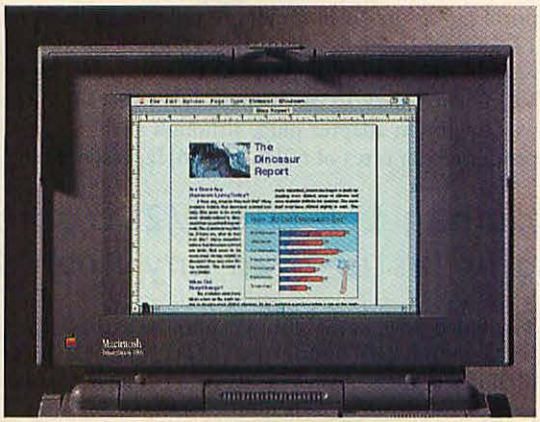
Aside from the price, the PowerBook 145B is essentially the same as the 145, incorporating a 25MHz 68030 CPU without a math coprocessor.

The PowerBook 145B: competition drives Apple to produce a lower-priced laptop.

Apple will ship the 145B with 4MB of RAM soldered to the piggyback board. Apple also shipped 4MB in the 145, but with 2MB soldered on and another 2MB on a RAM board, a RAM board that you have to remove to add more RAM. The 145B takes the same memory boards as the earlier models. You can install a 6MB board, but the computer ignores the last 2MB, recognizing only the maximum 8MB.

Apple was able to squeeze another 2MB on the piggyback board by taking over the open space left for a math coprocessor in the PowerBook 140 and 145. As a result, there is no straightforward way to add a math coprocessor. (If you have a 140, 145, or 160 and want to add a coprocessor, contact Digital Eclipse at 510/547-6101 or 800/289-3374 for a $339 upgrade.) If you know how to solder surface-mount components, you can do it yourself for the cost of the chip, about $60. But beware: it's not easy and it voids the warranty.

Apple hasn't made any other changes internally. As its PowerBook production increases, Apple is passing on its savings in manufacturing costs and meeting the competition from Windows laptops. Apple saves a little money by fiddling with the packaging of the 145B. Like the Performas, the 145B will not come with a set of system floppy disks, although a bootable floppy disk with backup software comes in the box. Also, Apple will not include a microphone, which now becomes an optional $19 accessory. This probably isn't much of an inconvenience; no one I know ever uses the microphone anyway.



Active Matrix Advantages Apple's active matrix 180c (right) is far sharper than the passive matrix 165c. The 180c screen, with 51,200 more pixels than the 165c screen has, also offers a fuller view of the image, although image size is reduced slightly.

thrown away during manufacturing. Those that pass are rarely perfect.

Fortunately, the stuck-pixel problem should be less serious for the 180c than for the 170 and 180. On a monochrome screen, a pixel can be stuck bright (a *pixel void*) or stuck dark. For a color active matrix screen, what gets stuck is not an entire pixel but a subpixel, one of the red, green, or blue components that make up a pixel. A color screen's stuck subpixel is much less visible than a stuck pixel in a monochrome screen, since two of the colors still work. (In rare cases, two or three subpixels of the same pixel may be stuck, with more obvious consequences.)

Usually, the stuck subpixels resemble photographic grain; they're often not readily visible. The visibility of a stuck subpixel depends on the desktop pattern. To find stuck subpixels you have to fill the screen with red, green, blue, and black in turn (see the diagram, "Test Your Display for Flaws").

To evaluate its panels, Sharp assigns a weighted value depending on the kind of flaw. A subpixel stuck bright is worse than one stuck dark; a green subpixel stuck bright is worse than red, and red stuck bright is worse than blue. This ranking follows the eye's sensitivity to each color. I looked at two dozen panels on several different computer models. The panels typically had three to six flaws, mostly subpixels stuck dark.

As I'm writing this, Apple has not published a guideline for what level of flaws would merit screen replacement. (For the 170 and 180, Apple will replace a screen with more than five pixels stuck bright or two stuck bright within an inch of each other; Apple will also replace any screen with a single stuck black pixel, which looks like a spurious period or decimal point.)

No computer maker guarantees perfect panels; they claim that the cost would be prohibitive for a consumer product, at least today. In the future, panel manufacturers may deposit two transistors on each subpixel and cut out any defective ones with a laser; such techniques might make perfect panels common.

Little Else New

THE REST OF THE 180c FOLLOWS THE ESTABLISHED path of the 180 and 165c. A built-in video port sup-

MW LAB Laptop Speed Check

Times are in seconds. Shorter bars are better.

Red indicates fastest result in test.

Processor Tasks

We ran tests that show how the different processors perform. Our tests included recalculating a spreadsheet, finding and replacing a word, and sorting a database (in RAM).

Drive-Access Tasks

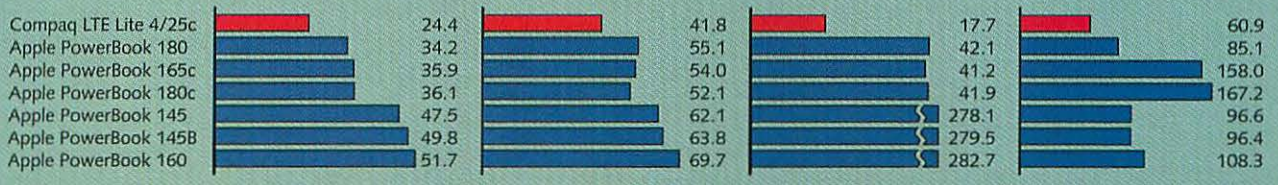
We ran tests that show how well each computer performs tasks that rely heavily on the hard drive. Our tests included opening files and sorting a database (on disk).

Math Tasks

We ran tests that depend heavily on a math coprocessor to achieve reasonable performance, including recalculations involving scientific functions.

Display Tasks

We ran tests that show how well each computer performs tasks that depend heavily on screen redraw. These included scrolling tests in Microsoft Word and Excel.



The machines are listed from overall fastest to overall slowest, top to bottom. The Compaq LTE Lite 4/25c, running on an Intel 486 processor, beats the PowerBook 180c and all other PowerBooks by a wide margin. All computers were tested with 4MB of RAM; color laptops were tested in 256-color mode. The Compaq machine used a 120MB hard drive (which partly accounts for its superior performance on drive-access tasks), the 145B used a 40MB hard drive; all others used an 80MB hard drive.

ports 256 colors on all standard Apple monitors from 12-inch to 16-inch, along with 16 grays on a one-page portrait monitor. And the 180c supports most VGA and Super VGA displays from the IBM PC world with an adapter plug, although at the flicker-prone refresh rates of 60Hz and 56Hz, respectively.

The Compaq LTE Lite 4/25c performs substantially faster than any PowerBook

The video port's capabilities cannot be expanded.

A 68030 CPU runs at 33MHz, and the 180c includes a math coprocessor. All standard ports—printer and modem serial ports, ADB, SCSI, sound-in (mono) and -out (stereo)—appear in the same back-panel configuration as on the earlier PowerBooks. A microphone is built into the molding around the screen hinge, and an internal slot accepts standard PowerBook modems. There are 4MB of 85-nanosecond RAM soldered in; RAM expansion boards can add up to 10MB more, for a total of 14MB. Be sure to add only 85ns RAM, which permits full-speed operation; 100ns RAM slows computing by about 10 percent.

Macworld Lab's tests show that the 180c, 180, and 165c all perform at the same level, with the 180c trailing only in scrolling speed because of the additional computation needed to support 256 colors (as opposed to 16 grays for the 180) and the extra 80 rows of pixels (see the bar chart, "Laptop Speed Check").

Power and Battery Life

APPLE DID NOT INCREASE THE SIZE AND WEIGHT of the batteries, choosing instead to use the same batteries and AC power adapters as with other PowerBooks (models 140 through 180), favoring easy interchangeability of components, and compact size and weight over battery life.

An hour of operation isn't much; it requires constant awareness of battery life and where the next source of AC power resides. To work continuously on a flight from Los Angeles to New York, you'll need to carry four spare batteries—boosting the 180c load to about 11 pounds. During that flight, plan carefully; battery changes require shutting down the computer, not simply putting it to sleep. This erases the RAM disk—a virtual hard drive, created in RAM, which greatly conserves power compared with normal hard drive use—and forces a complete restart. With a 180c, expect to do this often.

You can change batteries while the 180c is in sleep mode with PowerSwap ($39.95; from Utilitron, 214/727-2329, 800/428-8766), which delivers short-term power from a standard alkaline 9-volt battery.

Stiff Competition

A 180c COSTS ONLY ABOUT $270 MORE THAN A 180 with an active matrix gray-scale screen. This may seem a small premium to pay for color—but the 180 runs twice as long on batteries, and its 78-dpi screen is certainly easier on the eyes. If you don't absolutely need color, go for the 180, a computer that doesn't demand the compromises of the 180c.

You could also consider a Windows laptop with an active matrix screen running Microsoft Windows. A wide range of Windows laptops are available. (See "PowerBooks vs. Windows Laptops" for how representative Windows laptops compare with the PowerBook 180c.)

Windows is hardly equivalent to the Macintosh Operating System, but in addition to having lower prices and three-year warranties in many cases (compared with Apple's one year), some Windows laptops offer larger screens and faster performance.

The IBM ThinkPad 720C comes with an out-

POWERBOOKS VS. WINDOWS LAPTOPS

	Macintosh Machines					
	Apple Computer	Apple Computer	Apple Computer	Apple Computer	Apple Computer	Apple Computer
Phone	408/996-1010	408/996-1010	408/996-1010	408/996-1010	408/996-1010	408/996-1010
Toll-free phone	none	none	none	none	none	none
Model	PowerBook 145	PowerBook 145B	PowerBook 160	PowerBook 165c	PowerBook 180	PowerBook 180c
Screen type	passive B&W	passive B&W	passive gray	passive color	active gray	active color
Pixel count	640 × 400	640 × 400	640 × 400	640 × 400	640 × 400	640 × 480
Screen size (diagonal in inches)	9.8	9.8	9.8	8.8	9.8	8.4
Dots per inch	77	77	77	86	77	94
Number of colors or grays	2	2	16	256	16	256
Processor/speed (in MHz)	68030/25	68030/25	68030/25	68030/33	68030/33	68030/33
Math coprocessor	no	no	no	yes	yes	yes
Weight (in pounds)	6.8	6.8	6.8	7.0	6.8	7.1
Volume (in cubic inches)	235	235	235	240	235	242
Price 4/40	$2149	$1649	$2429			
Price 4/80	$2499	$1899	$2789	$3399	$4109	$4379
Price 4/120			$3149	$3739	$4469	
Price 4/160						$4739

standing 10.4-inch LCD display that puts the 180c's 8.4-inch screen to shame. Other Windows laptops use 9.4-inch screens.

Anecdotal accounts suggest that Windows laptops generally offer significantly longer battery life than a PowerBook 180c for two reasons. The Windows laptops we profile use nickel–metal-hydride batteries, which offer about 25 percent more power per pound than the nickel-cadmium batteries used in the 180c. And laptops based on Intel or Intel-compatible CPUs come in more versions than ones based on Motorola CPUs.

Windows laptop makers can use CPUs with aggressive power-saving features; these CPUs can run on 3.3 volts instead of the 5V used by the PowerBook 180c. Power consumption goes up with the square of the voltage, so a 3.3V circuit needs less than half the power of a 5V circuit. For any color laptop, the main logic board draws less power than the display or the hard drive, but Apple will be at a disadvantage until 3.3V Motorola CPUs become available sometime next year.

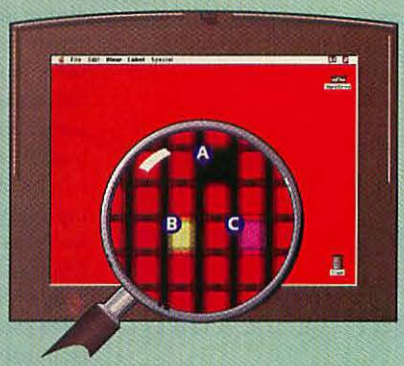
To gauge speed differences, Macworld Lab measured the performance of a Compaq LTE Lite 4/25c, a Windows laptop with the same screen as the 180c. With its Intel 486SL Processor, the Compaq performs substantially faster than any PowerBook on both drive-access and processor-dependent tasks; the LTE Lite can also scroll a Microsoft Word document more than twice as fast as can the PowerBook 180c. Apple clearly needs to catch up.

Test Your Display for Flaws

Any LCD display can suffer from screen flaws—pixels stuck bright or dark—that reduce image quality. The problem is less serious for a color active matrix screen because what becomes stuck are *subpixels*—the red, green, or blue components that make up a pixel. One stuck subpixel is less visible than a stuck pixel would be in a monochrome screen.

To find flawed subpixels, fill the screen with red, green, blue, and black in turn. Then use a magnifying glass to view each pixel. In the red screen shown, we display three typical flaws: A red subpixel stuck dark, yielding a black pixel **(A)**; a green subpixel stuck bright, yielding a yellow pixel **(B)**; and a blue subpixel stuck bright, yielding a magenta pixel **(C)**.

Bear in mind that a subpixel stuck bright is worse than one stuck dark and that a small cluster of flaws is far more noticeable than flaws distributed across the screen. An average screen will have three to six flaws. No manufacturer promises perfect LCDs, but this ten-minute test can save you from buying a substandard screen.



Windows Machines

Compaq	Toshiba	IBM
713/370-0670	714/583-3000	0
800/345-1518	800/457-7777	none
LTE Lite 4/25c	T4500C	ThinkPad 720C
active color	active color	active color
640 × 480	640 × 480	640 × 480
8.4	9.4	10.4
94	84	76
256	256	256
486SL/25	486SX/20	486SLC/25
yes	yes	yes
6.5	8.0	7.6
187	224	214
$4099		$4350
	$3999	

But bear in mind that a Windows laptop requires Windows software, sharply increasing the total cost for users who already own Macintosh software; and many Mac programs do not have Windows equivalents. Likewise, Windows machines lack amenities that a PowerBook user takes for granted, such as built-in networking, sound, and a more ergonomic design. The clip-on trackballs necessary for most Windows laptops are hopelessly awkward; the built-in trackballs in a few Windows machines are minuscule and poorly placed compared with a PowerBook's.

Sharp Screen, Faint Praise

APPLE HAS PRODUCED AN EFFECTIVE COLOR POWER Book in the 180c, given the constraint of its existing logic board and other components. A complete redesign makes little sense until a new set of Motorola chips arrives next year with higher performance and lower power consumption. Then, with a new chassis and battery pack, Apple should be able to extend battery life past two hours for color PowerBooks and past four hours for monochrome. And larger color LCDs should be more readily available.

Yet color will remain a challenge. A color screen could consume less power if highly efficient color light sources were available, such as replacing the white backlight with an array of tiny red, green, and blue light-emitting diodes—though such solutions may be years from the reality of a consumer product.

For now, if you want color and already have a monochrome PowerBook, you may want to hold off for another year, until Apple does a thorough redesign. If you feel you've waited long enough already, check out the PowerBook 180c. You'll probably love the screen, and after all, that's what the 180c is all about. **m**

Contributing editor and *PowerBook Notes* columnist CARY LU is author of *The Apple Macintosh Book* (Microsoft Press, 1992).

Macworld Lab testing supervised by MARK HURLOW and DANNY LEE.

Depth-Defying Design

A guide to 22 programs for creating realistic 3-D images

BY CARLOS DOMINGO MARTINEZ

THROUGH THE AGES, ARTISTS HAVE tried to depict three-dimensional reality within the two-dimensional constraints of cave wall, parchment, or canvas. But as this evaluation of 22 three-dimensional design programs shows, artists can now construct, illuminate, texture, and animate two-dimensional objects to produce realistic 3-D images—something their predecessors couldn't have imagined.

In the past year, new products offering high-end modeling capabilities, such as Alias Sketch from Alias Research, Macromedia's MacroModel, System Soft's Shade II, Turbo 3D from View by View/Soft'X, and Will Vinton's Playmation from Anjon & Associates, entered the fray. And established products were refined while prices generally declined.

Many 3-D packages are getting easier to use. But if you are new to 3-D, don't expect to start building space stations right off. All of these programs demand time and effort to master. And remember that hardware requirements can be steep. Every 3-D design program will benefit from the fastest Mac you can afford, and most require a math coprocessor.

How 3-D Works

MOST 3-D PACKAGES COMBINE MODELing, rendering, and animation. Modeling creates 3-D objects and scenes. Rendering adds lighting, textures, and material surfaces to produce realistic images. Animation moves the viewer through the scene or imparts motion to objects and lights.

Some 3-D packages are integrated programs that differ primarily in the emphasis given to the three components. Others specialize in one or two of the three key elements, relying on links to complementary programs for missing ingredients. Architectural programs form a distinct category. Many of the products reviewed here hold their own as architectural modelers, but for a complete architectural-design environment consider BearFox Technologies' Architrion II 5.7 ($3950; 415/558-9615) and Graphisoft's ArchiCAD 4.12 ($4450; 415/737-8665, 800/344-3468). Both are founded on 3-D modeling but cross the boundary to CAD.

Visualizing Ideas

MOST 3-D MODELERS CAN CREATE object primitives, such as cubes, spheres, and cones, and most can import font outlines and files from illustration programs for extrusion or lathing into 3-D objects. But these basic capabilities may be inadequate for complex designs. In such cases, look for *vertex editing*, *lofting*, *spline modeling*, and *Boolean operations*. (Only Form Z from autodessys, Turbo 3D from View by View/Soft'X, and ASYM Technologies/Abvent SA's Zoom offer all four of those tools.)

With vertex editing you can individually manipulate every point defining an object's geometry or its surface mesh. Lofting applies a skin over a series of modeled elements, such as wall panels over a building's framing. Boolean operations calculate the interaction of the volumes or dimensions of objects. For example, you could use a sphere to shape a cavity on a cube—like the dimples in a golf ball—by subtracting from the cube the volume of the intersecting areas.

Spline-based modelers use genuine curves to form objects with smooth-flowing lines. They offer greater precision than polygon-based programs that approximate curves with straight-line segments. NURBS (nonuniform rational B-splines)—useful for such complex shapes as auto bodies—are the most precise but also the most computationally

JIM LUDTKE

intensive splines. Sketch and Form Z are the only Mac modelers that offer NURBS.

Visualizing Images

NEARLY ALL MODELERS OFFER QUICK-rendering modes to put flesh on the bare bones of a model. Shading for finished products comes in progressively higher-quality but slower techniques.

- *Gouraud shading* gives a smooth surface with clear definition and reproduction of a scene's lighting.
- *Phong shading* provides better quality than Gouraud and, depending on the program, may add shadows, textures, reflections, and transparency.
- *Ray tracing* offers the highest rendering quality and an almost unlimited range of visual effects, but has an insatiable appetite for processor power. Ray tracing calculates values for every pixel based on the interaction of every ray of light in a scene, whether from a light source or a reflection, taking into account an object's surface properties. Complex scenes with numerous textured objects and multiple lights can take days to ray trace, even on the fastest Macs. If you regularly produce photo-realistic images, consider distributed processing and coprocessing (see *Lab Notes*, *Macworld*, June 1993).

If your renderings are to be transferred to videotape or combined with photos using image processors such as Adobe Photoshop, alpha-channel support is important. The alpha channel of 32-bit QuickDraw lets you produce masks that allow seamless superimposition—*compositing*—of images. Compositing individually rendered objects with a background image also reduces rendering times.

Visualizing Motion

SOME DESIGN PROGRAMS INCLUDE BASIC *keyframe animation* (also called *tweening*), which defines specific points (*frames*) along the path of intended motion. The computer calculates how the object moves across intervening frames.

Some programs offer only basic tools for flying through the scene or moving and rotating objects. Good animators, such as Anjon & Associates' Playmation, Specular International's Infini-D, Strata's StrataVision 3D, VIDI's Presenter Pro, and System Soft's Shade II offer control over every element in a scene over time, including lights and viewpoints. A few products, such as Playmation and Infini-D, even let you alter textures and transform—*morph*—one object into another.

Top-level animators, such as Macromedia's Macromedia Three-D, Electric Image's ElectricImage Animation System, and Crystal Graphics' Crystal TOPAS for the Mac, offer total control over imaging, and broadcast-quality output.

Transferring Files

INCREASINGLY, 3-D PACKAGES OFFER DIrect import/export of native-format files from other programs. If that's not available, look for RIB (RenderMan Interface Bytestream) and DXF (Drawing Exchange Format) support; both are de facto interapplication and cross-platform standards. DXF is the most common format for transferring 3-D models. But depending on how objects are handled by the sending, receiving, and translating programs, files can be distorted—sometimes substantially—or lost during transfer.

Some 3-D modeling systems use other formats. Transferring these files may require an independent translator, such as Kandu's CADmover ($495; 703/532-0213), an interpreter fluent in over a dozen formats.

Use 3-D design products for a while and pretty soon the cravings start—more textures, clip-art objects, and maybe utilities to enhance scenes or make modeling more convenient. Specular International, Macromedia, and Strata sell collections of clip objects for use with their respective programs. Strata also offers texture collections. And a variety of other companies sell custom kits or collections of canned images and textures—including animated textures (see *Reviews*, in this issue).

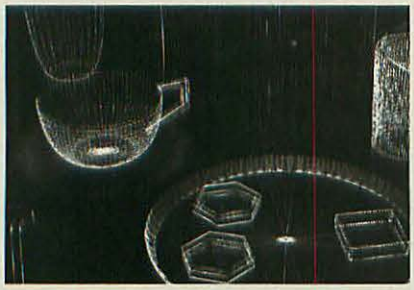
The capsule reviews that follow are arranged by list price in ascending order. But be aware that price doesn't always reflect capability.

Ray Dream Designer 2.0.6 ($299) Ray Dream's Ray Dream Designer—the lowest-priced full-fledged modeling and rendering package—is hampered by operating in two separate modules. It also lacks animation. But the modeling module supports multiple 2-D Bézier cross sections and can edit primitives as Bézier paths. Models appear in a quick-rendering preview window, where a click-and-drag rotates them.

The rendering module only offers ray tracing, but it's a relatively quick, high-quality version that uses *procedural textures*—mathematical descriptions of materials that, like wood grain, become an integral part of the object—rather than a surface effect.

Ray Dream Designer is an excellent choice for graphic artists working with print media. Affordability puts this product atop the price-performance list.

Multistage Rendering



Wire Frame Sandy Chase modeled and rendered this image in StrataVision 3D. For each polygonal object Chase used StrataVision's triangulated polygonal mesh. This eases surface smoothing, as shown in the coffee cup—it appears circular despite being composed of many tiny triangles. The object in the lower left of the image was drawn in Adobe Illustrator, imported into StrataVision, then extruded into three dimensions.

Phong Rendering After an initial rendering using the Gouraud method, Chase added color with Phong rendering. Each object was given a single color, without reflections from other objects. Phong provides a preview of the final, ray-traced image, complete with textures. The wooden cutting board, for instance, is given an algorithmically produced texture that shows a grain going through the entire object. This stage took about 90 minutes to render.

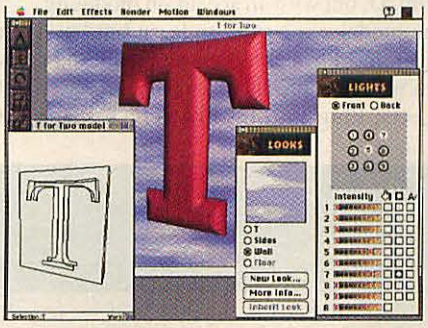
Reflective Surfaces To complete the image, Chase ray-traced every surface using multiple, customized textures. The surface of the glass is mapped to mask the green design, then mapped again with the design. He added a refraction field to distort the white candy visible through the glass. Notice, also, the subtle reflection effects on the surface of the glass. Rendering the complex image took two and a half days on a Quadra 950 with 90MB of RAM allocated to the task.

Easing the 2-D–to–3-D Transition

Daunted by the complexity of full-blown 3-D packages? Strata's StrataType 3d ($295) and Pixar's Typestry ($299) are 3-D typographers. Both can extrude objects from TrueType or PostScript Type 1 font outlines. StrataType provides various preset text arrangements (such as curved or bowed) and lets you kern individual letters and customize bevels. Typestry applies only preset bevels but lets you manipulate individual letters and includes basic keyframe animation.

Typestry offers 18 light sources, comes with a decent assortment of textures, and can use MacRenderMan Shaders. StrataType 3d offers unlimited light sources, color light gels, and a built-in utility to convert PICT images into textures. Both are good renderers, with the edge to Typestry.

Adobe Systems' Dimensions ($198; 415/961-4400) and Ray Dream's addDepth ($179) build 3-D objects from outlines produced with Aldus FreeHand, Adobe Illustrator, or Deneba's Canvas. addDepth only extrudes, but includes tools for Bézier drawing and supports TrueType and Type 1 fonts. Adobe Dimensions both extrudes and lathes outlines, giving it greater modeling versatility, but most objects, including text, must begin life in the 2-D program.



Typestry's easy controls let you apply a range of surfaces, add lighting, and render text objects extruded from font outlines.

Both addDepth and Dimensions can produce primitives, offer good beveling tools, and export their 3-D objects back to the 2-D programs as editable Béziers. Dimensions also has a limited animation capability.

Either program can map a 2-D drawing onto an object, but Dimensions' ability to apply drawings onto lathed surfaces gives it an advantage for product illustration. Both programs are limited to smooth surfaces and white lights, and neither program is in the same rendering class as full-fledged 3-D packages, or for that matter, StrataType or Typestry. addDepth and Dimensions' advantages lie in the production of 3-D art with the editing ease of PostScript.

Upfront 1.02a ($425) An architecturally oriented modeler, Alias Research's Upfront lets you draw with shaded objects in 3-D perspective, providing quick feedback as you design. Rendering capabilities are limited, but Upfront incorporates a good daylighting feature, and lets you align the model and its shadows with the perspective of a background image. Upfront is a capable modeler but its interface strays from Mac standards, making it more difficult to learn than ModelShop or DynaPerspective.

Virtus WalkThrough 1.1.3 ($495) WalkThrough, from Virtus, offers one unique feature: instantaneous, interactive access to 3-D scenes. Move the mouse and travel anywhere in the scene. WalkThrough comes with a library of architectural objects, can import and export DXF and ClarisCAD files as templates, and includes a utility for creating runtime documents. For quick, interactive, architectural massing studies, WalkThrough is unmatched.

But WalkThrough's modeling tools are limited to customizable object primitives, and its renderings are simple flat-shadings with transparency effects, so it's not for detailed prototyping.

Will Vinton's Playmation 1.48.4 ($556) Playmation, from Anjon & Associates, is a character-animation–production studio in a box. Playmation's spline-based modeler can build complex, organically shaped objects. Its animator can link objects with spline backbones to produce realistic coordinated movement and can morph an object's surface-mesh to create effects like skin over a flexing bicep. The rendering module only ray-traces, but it offers thumbnail previews and provides rendering progress reports.

Playmation is a bargain, but you pay for it with an awkward hodgepodge of an interface based on Amiga and Windows conventions. And perhaps owing to its simultaneous development on three platforms, Playmation is a little unstable.

MacRenderMan 1.1/ShowPlace 1.1.1 ($695) Pixar's MacRenderMan offers superlative rendering and many Shaders. Its big drawback is the snail-like speed expected with photo-realism.

ShowPlace—an interface to ease MacRenderMan's complexity—lets you import RIB files, arrange objects in scenes, add lighting effects, and apply Shaders to objects. But Showplace lacks object-creation tools, and while you can adjust Shader values (such as reflectivity), you can't customize Shaders. A modeler with strong links to MacRenderMan is better.

Swivel 3D Professional 2.0.4 ($695) Macromedia's Swivel 3D Professional was once the best affordable 3-D modeler. Now it's squeezed between the inexpensive Ray Dream Designer and more-accomplished modelers costing only a few hundred dollars more.

Swivel 3D Pro remains an excellent program, however, boasting competent modeling tools, a good interface, and unlike Ray Dream Designer, a workable animation component. Swivel 3D Pro's rendering is fast and smooth even at its best-quality setting. SwivelMan—Swivel 3D Pro bundled with MacRenderMan—offers photo-realistic rendering for $200 more. But at SwivelMan's price, consider programs with more-robust modeling or better built-in rendering.

ModelShop II 1.2 ($895) Macromedia's ModelShop II is a good choice for architects. It handles simple architectural massing studies with ease, and with its Bézier walls, DXF and ClarisCAD file support, well-endowed parts library, and geographically accurate daylighting, ModelShop II can handle detailed models. It also provides a handy utility for building stand-alone run-time animations.

ModelShop II provides generic modeling tools, but for nonarchitectural design, Swivel 3D Pro or Ray Dream Designer are better and less costly. ModelShop's rendering offers no textural frills, nor can it animate objects.

Alias Sketch 1.5 ($995) Alias Research's Sketch is the lowest-priced program with top-quality modeling features. Once mastered, Sketch's NURBS-based spline modeler excels at producing smooth, organically shaped objects. Its putty tool maintains intervertex relationships, so that tugging on one vertex deflects the vertices connecting to it. Sketch can align modeled objects with the perspective of a scanned background image—wonderful for placing models within a realistic environment.

Sketch lacks animation but offers high-quality, built-in rendering. Recent additions include MacRenderMan support, and tools to import outline text from FreeHand and Illustrator. At $995, it's the price-for-performance leader among high-end modelers.

DynaPerspective 2.33 ($995) In addition to basic modeling tools, Dynaware USA's DynaPerspective provides such architectural-design niceties as wall, post,

and stair tools, and drafting layers for floor plans. Built-in rendering offers transparency effects and a single light source. The program also supports MacRenderMan. A good producer of animated tours, DynaPerspective excels at hard drive–based presentations; these are not as seamless as videotapes, but are a convenient alternative.

Infini-D 2.5 ($995) Specular International's Infini-D produces photo-realistic ray tracings and excellent Phong renderings that can incorporate reflection and fog effects. And the product includes many procedural textures. Infini-D's animator is the easiest to master and offers such extras as the ability to animate textures, morph between objects with different numbers of vertices, and smooth out camera motion.

Infini-D's modeling tools are well implemented but inadequate for complex shapes and constructions. However, it now extrudes and bevels Type 1 and TrueType fonts, and System 7 links provide instant updates in Infini-D of outlines edited in FreeHand or Illustrator. For graphic artists and animators, Infini-D offers a great balance of features.

StrataVision 3D 2.6 ($995) Strata's StrataVision 3D is as well balanced as Infini-D, but with an accent on modeling. The modeler is harder to learn but has a larger, more-capable tool set, including a skin tool that produces flexible animated objects. Plug-in tools like 2-D–reshape

Texture Variations David Poole modeled this image in VIDI's now-defunct product Dimensions. The file was then exported to MacRenderMan for texturing and rendering. Notice the distinct textural variation—from the softness of the refrigerator surface and the dog's snout, to the sharpness of the shadows on the cabinets.

TOOLS TO FIT ANY JOB

	Alias Sketch 1.5	Crystal TOPAS for the Mac 1.2[A]	DynaPerspective 2.33	Animation System 1.5	Form Z 2.1.5	Infini-D 2.5
Company	Alias Research	Crystal Graphics	Dynaware USA	Electric Image	autodessys	Specular International
Consumer contact number: toll	416/362-9181	408/496-6175	415/349-5700	818/577-1627	614/488-9777	413/549-7600
Consumer contact number: toll-free	800/447-2542	800/394-0700	○	○	○	800/433-7732
List price	$995	$2995	$995	$7495	$1495	$995
Copy protection	○	ADB key	○	ADB key	ADB key	○
MODELING						
3-D primitives	●	●	●	○	●	●
Extrusion	●	●	●	○	●	●
Lathing	●	●	●	○	●	●
3-D vertex editing	●	●	○	○	●	○
Lofting	○	●	●	○	●	○
Spline modeling	●	●	○	○	●	○
Boolean operations	○	○	○	○	●	○
Font extrusion	○	proprietary fonts, Type 1	○	Type 1	○	TrueType, Type 1
RENDERING						
Phong shading	●	●	○	●	●	●
Ray tracing	●	○	○	○	○	●
Number of light sources	unlimited	20	1	unlimited	1	unlimited
Shadows	●	●	○	●	●	●
Architectural daylighting	○	●	○	○	●	○
Environment map	●	●	○	●	○	●
Texture map	●	●	○	●	○	●
Procedural textures	○	○	○	○	○	●
Alpha channel	●	●	○	●	○	●
MacRenderMan support	●	●	●	○	○	○
ANIMATION						
Keyframe	○	●	flythroughs	●	○	●
Morphing	○	●	○	●	○	●
QuickTime support	○	●	●	○	○	●
IMPORT/EXPORT						
Geometry import	EPS, DXF, IGES, Upfront	DXF, IGES, TEXT	DXF	many major formats	PICT, DXF	EPS, DXF, Swivel 3D
Bitmap import	PICT, TIFF, Alias PIX	PICT, TIFF, TGA, GIF	○	many major formats	PICT	PICT
Geometry export	EPS, DXF, RIB, IGES	DXF, RIB, IGES, TEXT	DXF, RIB	DXF, 3DGF, Sculpt 3D, Super 3D, Zoom, and 12 others	PICT, DXF	DXF
Bitmap export	PICT, TIFF, Alias PIX	PICT, TIFF, TGA	PICT, PICS	PICT, TGA	PICT	PICT, PICS, TIFF

● = yes; ○ = no. [A] *Also sold separately: Desktop Animator ($1995) and Crystal 3D Designer ($995), the animation and modeling components, respectively, of Crystal TOPAS.* [B] *Sculpt 4D, effects only.* [F] *With Sculpt 4D only.*

and extrude—give StrataVision an almost unlimited upgrade potential.

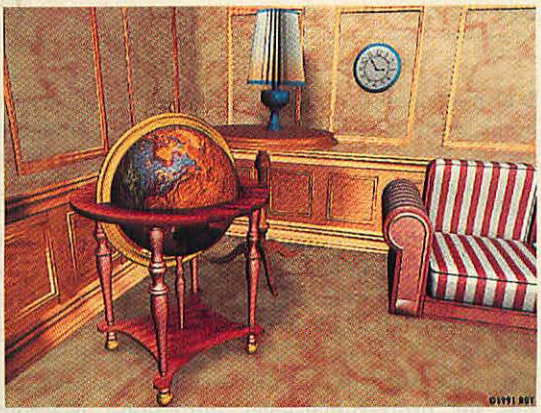
In addition to Gouraud and Phong shadings, StrataVision produces high-quality ray tracings and offers Raydiosity, a superb renderer for matte surfaces, albeit an incredibly slow one. StrataVision is the only program this side of Electric Image's $7495 ElectricImage Animation System that can separately texture each bevel on a single object.

StrataVision can animate textures and morph objects, but its animation controls can be hard to master. Still, designers looking for an all-in-one product will find StrataVision an excellent choice.

Form Z 2.1.5 ($1495) Form Z, from autodessys, is a solids modeler that defines objects by their volume, making it particularly adept at Boolean operations. Form Z also builds NURBS-based surface objects. You can apply them over solids, transform them into solids, and shape them like modeling clay. Conceived for architecture, Form Z also includes a built-in 2-D drafting component.

Form Z's rendering abilities work well—within their limits. You can only apply a color—not a texture—and you must cast shadows from the single light—the Sun. But if you can imagine it, Form Z can model it.

MacromediaThree-D1.2 ($1495) Macromedia Three-D offers the best animation interface, providing control over every element in a scene over time. Anyone familiar with Director, the excellent



Bump Mapping Roy Santiago modeled this image in Swivel 3D Pro and rendered it in Macromedia Three-D. He created the 3-D texture on the globe's surface by first wrapping a flat image around the globe, then assigning colors along a gray scale. Santiago gave each shade of gray a different degree of relief, or bump, adding color to create the elevation effect. This image took 16 minutes to render.

MacRenderMan 1.1/ ShowPlace 1.1.1	Macromedia Three-D 1.2	MacroModel 1.0	ModelShop II 1.2	Presenter Professional 1.5	Ray Dream Designer 2.0.6	Sculpt 3D 3.0[B]
Pixar	Macromedia	Macromedia	Macromedia	VIDI	Ray Dream	Byte by Byte
510/236-4000	415/442-0200	415/442-0200	415/442-0200	818/918-8834	415/960-0765	512/795-0150
800/888-9856	800/288-4797	800/288-4797	800/288-4797	○	800/846-0111	○
$695	$1495	$1495	$895	$2995	$299	$2500
○	○	○	in network version only	ADB key	○	ADB key
○	○	●	●	●	built from 2-D objects	●
○	○	●	●	●	●	●
○	○	●	●	●	●	●
○	○	●	●	●	○	●
○	○	●	○	●	●	●
○	○	●	2-D Bézier wall objects	●	2-D Bézier objects	●
○	○	○	○	○	○	○
●	TrueType	TrueType, Type 1	○	Type 1, Type 3	TrueType, Type 1	Type 1
○	●	●	●	●	○[C]	●
proprietary algorithm	○	○	○	●	●	●
unlimited	unlimited	16	unlimited	unlimited	unlimited	unlimited
●	●	●	●	●	●	●
○	○	○	●	○	○	○
●	●	○	○	●	●	●
●	●	●[D]	○	●	●	●
●	○	○[D]	○	●[E]	●	●
●	●	●	○	●	●	●
○	●	●	○	●	○	○
○	●	○	flythroughs	●	○	●[F]
○	●	○	○	○	○	●[F]
○	○	○	○	●	○	○
RIB	3DGF, Swivel 3D, MacroModel, DXF, IGES, Super 3D, Sculpt 3D	PICT, DXF, ClarisCAD, Swivel 3D	PICT, DXF, ClarisCAD	PICT, DXF, EPS, IGES, ElectricImage, Super 3D, VersaCAD	EPS, DXF, Swivel 3D, 3DGF	EPS, DXF, IGES,STL
PICT, TIFF	PICT, PICS	PICT	PICT	PICT	PICT	PICT, TIFF, PRIM
RIB	3DGF	PICT, DXF, RIB, 3DGF, ClarisCAD, Swivel 3D	PICT, DXF, Swivel 3D, ClarisCAD	DXF, EPS, RIB, ElectricImage, VersaCAD, WaveFront	DXF, 3DGF	EPS, DXF, IGES, STL
EPS, PICT, TIFF	PICT, PICS	PICT	PICT, PICS	PICT, TIFF	PICT	PICT, TIFF, PRIM, PICS

which adds animation, costs $3500; Sculptor, a stand-alone modeler, costs $1500. [C] *Phong available in modeling module only.* [D] *With RenderMan bundle only.* [E] *Surface-indentation*

2-D multimedia animator, will feel at home with Three-D's score-and-cast metaphor.

Three-D's best imaging mode is a high-quality Phong renderer, and Three-D can output scenes directly to MacRenderMan. Three-D bundles good utilities that composite images and provide videotape output; but its file translator is limited, and hard to install. Three-D's steep learning curve will put off casual users. But for professional-level animation tools, Three-D is a bargain, weighing in at $1500 less than its closest competitors—Crystal TOPAS for the Mac and Presenter Professional.

MacroModel 1.0 ($1495) Think of Macromedia's MacroModel as Swivel 3D's smarter brother. A spline-based modeler with a clear, logical interface and excellent controls, MacroModel can transform any object into a free-flowing shape and gives you complete control over vertices and curves. More complex than Swivel, MacroModel is well worth the extra effort it requires to learn.

MacroModel offers quick and smooth rendering, but lacks Swivel's texture- and environment-mapping effects. Like Swivel 3D, MacroModel can use Presets to apply MacRenderman Shaders. And Macromedia Three-D now accepts MacroModel files directly. Animation features similar to Swivel's are expected with the next version, but tack on the cost of high-quality rendering and MacroModel suffers in comparison with Sketch.

Zoom 3.0 ($2495) Zoom (sold by ASYM Technologies) is a fast and highly capable solids modeler and renderer. A multitude of CAD-like tools gives Zoom great versatility.

Transparency Effects John Ulliman and Josh Sarantitus modeled the museum room architecture and display cases in ArchiCAD. Then they used Sculpt 3D to create the objects in the cases. All the rendering was done in Sculpt 3D. Sculpt 3D creates realistic differences among up to 7 layers of glass in this image. The realistic lighting effects required 15 separate light sources. The power of Sculpt's modeler is also revealed in the complex, asymmetrical object in the case on the far right.

TOOLS TO FIT ANY JOB (CONTINUED)

	Shade II 1.4.2	StrataVision 3D 2.6	Swivel 3D Professional 2.04[G]	Turbo 3D 5.03	Upfront 1.02a	Virtus WalkThrough 1.1.3
Company	System Soft America	Strata	Macromedia	View by View/Soft'X	Alias Research	Virtus Corporation
Consumer contact number: toll	415/853-6400	801/628-5218	415/442-0200	415/775-6926	416/362-9181	919/467-9700
Consumer contact number: toll-free	○	800/678-7282	800/288-4797	○	800/447-2542	800/847-8871
List price	$4000	$995	$695	$3495	$425	$495
Copy protection	ADB key	○	○	ADB key	○	○
MODELING						
3-D primitives	●	●	built from 2-D objects	●	●	●
Extrusion	●	●	●	●	●	●
Lathing	●	●	●	●	●	○
3-D vertex editing	○	○	○	●	●	●
Lofting	●	●	○	●	○	●
Spline modeling	●	2-D Bézier objects	○	●	○	○
Boolean operations	○	○	○	●	○	○
Font extrusion	○	TrueType, Type 1	●	○	○	○
RENDERING						
Phong shading	●	●	●	○	○	○
Ray tracing	●	●	○	○	○	○
Number of light sources	unlimited	unlimited	8	4	1	unlimited
Shadows	●	●	●	●	●	○
Architectural daylighting	○	○	○	●	●	○
Environment map	●	●	●	○	○	○
Texture map	●	●	○[I]	○	○	○
Procedural textures	●	●	○[I]	○	○	○
Alpha channel	●	●	○	○	○	○
MacRenderMan support	●	●[K]	●	●	○	○
ANIMATION						
Keyframe	●	●	●	flythroughs	○	○
Morphing	○	●	○	○	○	○
QuickTime support	○	●	○	○	○	●
IMPORT/EXPORT						
Geometry import	DXF, DynaPerspective	PICT, EPS, DXF, IGES, MiniCAD, Super 3D, Swivel 3D, PICT	ClarisCAD, DXF, PICT (Clipboard)	PICT, TEXT, DXF[K]	PICT, DXF	PICT, DXF, ClarisCAD, MacDraw II
Bitmap import	PICT	PICT, PICS	PICT (Clipboard)	○	PICT	PICT
Geometry export	DXF	EPS, DXF	PICT, EPS, DXF, RIB	PICT, EPS, RIB, TEXT, DXF[K]	PICT, EPS, DXF	EPS, DFX, ClarisCAD, MacDraw II
Bitmap export	PICT, PICS, TIFF, RGB	EPS, PICT, TIFF	PICT, PICS	○	PICT	PICT, PICS

● = yes; ○ = no. [G] SwivelMan, which is Swivel 3D Pro bundled with MacRenderMan, costs $895. [H] From 2-D primitives only. [I] Phong available in modeling module only.

Its interface is complex, but floating palettes make it easier to use than Sculpt 3D or Turbo 3D. Zoom is a better-than-average renderer, with decent control of textures and lighting. In addition, it supports MacRenderMan and lets you edit Shaders from within the program.

Sculpt 3D 3.0 ($2500) Byte by Byte's Sculpt 3D is an extremely powerful modeler. Unfortunately, an arcane interface makes the program difficult to use. Though many fans swear by it, at first you might swear at it.

Sculpt 3D produces excellent renderings; and for another $1000, Sculpt 4D (a separate product) adds keyframe animation. It's also fast, but if you need more speed, Sculpt 3D/4D RISC ($7500/$9500) opens the door to YARC-board acceleration. The Sculpt RISC/-YARC combination rivals the processing performance of workstation products—and their price, as well.

Will Vinton's Playmation 1.48.4	Zoom 3.0
Anjon & Associates	ASYM Technologies/Abvent SA
818/566-8551	510/943-6157
800/377-8287	○
$556	$2495
○	varies with version
●[H]	●
●	●
●	●
●	●
●	●
●	2-D Bézier objects
○	●
○	○
○[I]	●
●	○
unlimited	128
●	●
○	○
●	○
●	●
●	○
○	○
○	●
●	○
●	○
●	●
○	DXF, TEXT, QuickTime
PICT, TGA, PCX	PICT
DXF	PICT, DXF, RIB, TEXT, ArchiCAD, ElectricImage
PICT	PICT, PICS

[I] *In SwivelMan only.* [K] *With extra-cost module.*

Crystal TOPAS for the Mac 1.2 ($2995) Crystal Graphics' TOPAS is an all-in-one package with lots of power. It offers advanced modeling tools, including spline-surface manipulation. A speedy, high-quality renderer produces shadows, transparency, and fog effects. And its full-featured animator offers frame-accurate, broadcast-quality output. Crystal TOPAS competes well with Presenter Pro and Sculpt 3D/4D.

Crystal Graphics sells the animator component of TOPAS, Crystal Desktop Animator, for $1995. That product lacks support for video output but is comparable to Shade II. The modeler component of TOPAS sells separately as Crystal 3D Designer and costs $995.

Presenter Professional 1.5 ($2995) Among the first 3-D packages for the Mac, VIDI's Presenter Professional is still one of the best. Its roots in CAD endow it with tools not ordinarily found in 3-D modelers, enriching its modeling options. Presenter Pro also has keyframe animation, and good-quality, built-in rendering that takes advantage of YARC-board acceleration. And Presenter Pro has the best MacRenderMan interface, letting you access and apply Shaders directly.

Turbo 3D 5.03 ($3495) Turbo 3D is an excellent modeler but one that is hard to master. The interface is not always intuitive, but Turbo 3D's range of tools is enough to do any CAD package proud. Turbo 3D's strength is detailed modeling; you wouldn't turn to it for graphic design or roughing models. It incorporates an extensive 2-D drafting component and switches easily from 2-D to 3-D.

Turbo 3D's rendering is fairly basic, but the program can export files to MacRenderMan. The animation component is difficult to use and is limited to walk-through sequences. Turbo 3D is a versatile design tool, but it's more CAD package than conceptualizer.

Shade II 1.4.2 ($4000) System Soft's Shade II is a versatile modeler that can build spline-based, compound-curved objects. This well-balanced product resembles Infini-D but with a high-end, more complex modeler. It offers extensive surface-mapping capabilities, procedural textures, and a facility for compositing models on PICT images. Rendering options include Phong shading, ray tracing, MacRenderMan output, YARC-board support, and a distributed-rendering utility. Good animation capabilities complete the package.

Overall, Shade II stacks up well against its high-end competitors. It's easier to navigate than Zoom, Turbo 3D, or Sculpt 3D. However, comparably equipped products—Crystal TOPAS and Presenter Pro—cost about $1000 less.

ElectricImage Animation System 1.5 ($7495) ElectricImage's Phong-based engine is a quick, high-quality renderer. It lacks procedural textures but excels at fine-tuning surface attributes. The animator provides total imaging control and frame-accurate, broadcast-quality output. Mr. Font, a bundled font-extrusion module, is excellent, and Transporter is the best file-transfer utility currently available with 3-D packages. For professional animators who need high-volume imaging throughput, ElectricImage is still the best choice. Sadly, only professionals can afford it.

MW EDITORS' CHOICE

Best Price for Performance

Ray Dream Designer 2.0.4 This is by far the best modeling/rendering value around. **Company:** Ray Dream. **List price:** $299.

Alias Sketch 1.5 A NURBS-based spline modeler with excellent built-in rendering, Sketch is the lowest-priced program with high-end capabilities. **Company:** Alias Research. **List price:** $995.

All-in-One Solutions

Infini-D 2.5 Affordability, general ease-of-use, excellent rendering, and good animation make Infini-D the best all-in-one solution for graphic artists. **Company:** Specular International. **List price:** $995.

StrataVision 3D 2.6.1 A well-balanced package with excellent rendering and decent animation. Superior modeling tools make it a top choice for designers who aren't wealthy. **Company:** Strata. **List price:** $995.

A Little Perspective

FINALLY, WHILE WELL-ROUNDED PROgrams like Infini-D and StrataVision 3D can do a creditable job on almost any project, you may need to combine products for the best results. For example, the combination of MacroModel for modeling, MacRenderMan for rendering, and MacroMind Three-D for animation and broadcast-quality output brings exceptional tools to each function.

People who make a living by modeling, rendering, and animating know this. Most own several products and use whichever fits the task. Like the artists who preceded them, modern 3-D designers understand the value of having the right tool for the job. **m**

CARLOS DOMINGO MARTINEZ has written about 3-D design on the Mac since 1986; he was technical and features editor of the late, lamented *Macintosh-Aided Design*.

BY
MATTHEW
LEEDS

Real-Time

Compression programs can double your storage

ANYONE WHO HAS SUDDENLY found a full hard drive where just a few months or even weeks ago there were megabytes of free space can relate to the often-repeated saying "Nature abhors a vacuum." For much less than the price of a larger hard drive, on-the-fly compression products—those that work in the background, as you open and save files or when you are not working—promise to as much as double the storage space on your existing hard drive.

The appeal is obvious, as a little bit of math shows. Say that you want to expand from 80MB. You can get a compression program for between $50 and $70 from a discount outlet, compared with about $300 for an internal 170MB drive. (If you sell or trade in your 80MB drive, the cost is less, totaling about $200.) So a compression program can save you $150 to $250. (Of course, if you add a 170MB *external* drive, which costs about $330, you get a total of 250MB—more than a compression program can squeeze out of an 80MB drive.)

With compression programs claiming doubled storage at low prices, you have to ask if they're too good to be true. Compression has long been available for DOS PCs, and the answer in that market has been mixed, with many users having no trouble and many others complaining about poor performance or unreliability (witness the problems some Microsoft DOS 6.0 owners had with DoubleSpace). Now, a host of products aimed at Mac owners raises the question anew. Some of the Macworld Lab results surprised us, and they may surprise you, too.

Choice of Technologies

WE EXAMINED TWO CLASSES OF BACKground compression products, file-level and driver-level, testing them for speed, space saved, ease of use, and reliability.

File-Level Compression A file-level compressor compresses files when your system is not in use, such as during pauses in your work. When you open a file, a file-level compressor either decompresses the data so it's in the standard format your programs expect or loads it directly into memory.

In the file-level class, we tested AutoDoubler 2.0.1 from Fifth Generation Systems, StuffIt SpaceSaver 1.0.4 from Aladdin Systems, and More Disk Space 2.1 from Alysis Software Corporation. We also tested ETC Peripherals' DataPress, a SCSI hardware-compression peripheral that uses More Disk Space as an interface. We also looked at a prerelease copy of Now Compress from Now Software, which should be shipping by the time you read this.

On-the-fly data compression is used in other products as well. Modems, backup utilities, JPEG boards, and even the system software running on your Mac, take advantage of some form of compression. PICT and QuickTime files use a form of compression, and there are many commercial and shareware applications for compressing files. What makes file-level compressors different is that they use a set of rules that you create to compress specified items on your hard drive whenever you're not actively using your Macintosh.

Driver-Level Compression A driver-level product essentially replaces the Mac's hard-drive driver, which controls how the Mac (and thus all programs) deals with files. Instead of compressing data when there's idle time and then decompressing the data as it's used, these products keep everything compressed on the hard drive and decompress data when the Mac reads it from the drive. There is no software interface to the compression product, so you don't need to set up rules to decide what gets compressed or how long the Mac needs to sit idle before compression starts.

In this class, we tested TimesTwo 1.0.1 from Golden Triangle Computers. Stac Electronics was unable to provide a working prerelease version of Stacker for Macintosh (based on the popular DOS program), which may ship by the time you read this. The same is true of Alysis Software Corporation's eDisk, which just started shipping as we went to press, despite having been advertised as long ago as February in publications like *Macworld*.

Setting Up File-Level Compressors

AUTODOUBLER AND SPACESAVER ARE system extensions that run automatically. More Disk Space is an application

PETER HOEY

that you must run manually or place in the Startup Items folder if you're running System 7.

Installation Installing AutoDoubler and SpaceSaver is straightforward, since their installers are easy to use. In contrast, the More Disk Space installer is confusing: you must register your software and select your setup options before installing the program. Plus, the installation instructions in the manual differed from a loose sheet included with the product that we received, and it took a while to figure out exactly what was expected. The manual for More Disk Space is tiny, confusing, and hard to understand. The other products' manuals are fine.

Common Features All the products take you through a process of defining the rules for what gets compressed, what is excluded from compression, when compression can occur, and some user interface options such as hot keys. Common to all are options to do the following:

- Set the idle time delay, the period of time your Mac must sit unused before compression begins. (Because of this approach, these file-level compressors are sometimes called idle-time compressors.)
- Use labels on files to mark items for inclusion or exclusion from compression.
- Use file-name prefixes or suffixes to

Compression

space—but there's a catch

mark items for inclusion or exclusion from compression.

- Use an exception list of applications not to be compressed.
- Provide a choice between faster file compression and smaller file size.
- Indicate which drive volumes and partitions will be compressed.

Based on the prerelease version we saw, Now Compress will offer several unique features, including compression at shutdown and the ability to schedule the start of idle-time compression, which is useful if you use your machine to remotely handle tasks at specific times and don't want other background events (like backup) occurring in the same period.

Missing Features Except for these common features, each program differs in its options and usage. In part this is due to companion products sold by some of the publishers. For example, in attempting to avoid overlapping functionality with existing products, Aladdin Systems and Fifth Generation Systems have left out useful (and necessary) functions, and for many users, that omission keeps these products from being transparent, single-product compression solutions.

For example, neither AutoDoubler nor SpaceSaver can segment a compressed file or folder so it can be copied to several disks if one disk won't hold it. (More Disk Space offers this option, as does the prerelease version of Now Compress.) AutoDoubler doesn't let you create self-extracting files that you can transport to other machines. It does include a utility, called CopyDoubler, that lets you copy compressed files in their compressed form (which is faster), or decompress them as you copy them to specific types of disks (aimed at users of removable media). SpaceSaver doesn't let you edit the list of programs, such as telecommunication or backup programs, that are allowed to read files in compressed form.

No virus-protection program can check compressed files for infection. This means that you should use caution if you receive compressed files from someone, regardless of what compression program they use. Several vendors of compression products are working with publishers of virus-detection products to provide a method for scanning compressed files, but for now, the only way to check a compressed file is to decompress it first.

For basic users, these and other issues may not be important. All the file-level products we looked at handle simple file-level compression fairly well, although AutoDoubler offers the most parameters for deciding what gets compressed. Of more interest may be just how fast compression and decompression occur, and how much space is saved.

The Hardware Option The hardware-based DataPress is the only SCSI compression peripheral on the market. It lets you daisy-chain up to seven drives from its SCSI port, which means you can compress data on multiple drives. Other features include so-called Super Volumes, which let you combine several drives into a single logical drive (for example, three 40MB drives would look like a single 120MB drive). ETC Peripherals says it is working on improvements that will quadruple the current compression speed and that will allow disk mirroring (which saves data twice on different drives to improve the chances of file recovery in case of a disk crash).

Setting Up Driver-Level Compressors

GOLDEN TRIANGLE'S TIMESTWO, STAC Electronics' Stacker for Macintosh, and Alysis's eDisk take an entirely different approach.

TimesTwo Of the three, only TimesTwo was shipping in time for testing. This hard-drive driver, which replaces your Mac's existing driver, can usually be installed on a disk that already contains data, but Golden Triangle suggests that you first back up your data. The company also suggests that you run a disk-checking utility like Apple's Disk First Aid to make sure that your hard drive is in good shape before you install TimesTwo.

Installation is simple but time-consuming. You first must personalize the disk TimesTwo ships on, then select the drive you want to install the driver on. The installation program first does an extensive media check of the drive, then installs the driver and converts any existing data to compressed format.

On older Macs with slow hard drives, particularly if they are full of data, this can take a very long time—hours. You must have at least 5 percent free space, and no file can be larger than 25 percent of the total drive space. The speed of compression with TimesTwo is directly related to the speed of the Mac it is running on. On an SE or a Classic the performance drop can be painful—about 2.5 times slower, as Macworld Lab tests show.

If you install TimesTwo on a removable-media drive (like a SyQuest or Bernoulli), the driver stays with the media. This lets you increase the storage capacity of any removable medium regardless of what machine you use it on. You will need to use a mounting INIT like SCSI Probe to mount such disks, but Golden Triangle does not provide one with TimesTwo. Also, TimesTwo does not support partitioned hard drives; any existing partitions will be destroyed. (The company says a planned upgrade will provide these features.) TimesTwo is not compatible with security programs that protect volumes, folders, or files, and it cannot be safely installed on volumes with security software.

Unlike with file-level compressors, there is no way to deinstall TimesTwo. If for some reason you need to remove it from your hard drive, you have to back up all your data, then reformat the drive. TimesTwo, once installed, is much easier to use than the other products. There

ON-THE-FLY COMPRESSION PRODUCTS COMPARED

Company	Product	Tested by Macworld Lab	List Price	Compression Type	Minimum System Version Required	RAM Required	Consumer Contact: Toll
Aladdin Systems	StuffIt SpaceSaver	yes	$59.95	file-level	6.0.5	2MB	408/761-6200
Alysis Software Corporation	eDisk	no	$149.95	driver-level	6.0.5	1MB	415/566-2263
	More Disk Space *	yes	$99.95	file-level	6.0.5	1MB	415/566-2263
ETC Peripherals	DataPress	yes	$535.00	file-level	6.0.5	1MB	813/884-2863
Fifth Generation Systems	AutoDoubler	yes	$89.95	file-level	6.0.4	1MB	504/291-7221
Golden Triangle Computers	TimesTwo	yes	$149.00	driver-level	6.0.4	2MB	619/587-0110
Now Software	Now Compress	no	$99.00	file-level	6.0.7	1MB	503/274-2800
Stac Electronics	Stacker for Macintosh	no	$149.00	driver-level	6.0.5	1MB	619/431-7474

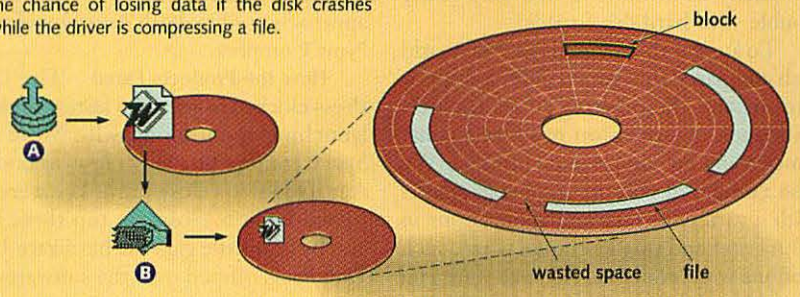
*Technical-support ratings are based on a series of calls made to each company by Macworld staffers (posing as customers) to gauge the accessibility, helpfulness, and accuracy of the company's bonuses and demerits, to derive the final rating. Ratings are for companies, not individual products, and we call only those companies whose products Macworld Lab tests. * Also sold as*

Compression Methods' Trade-offs

FILE-LEVEL COMPRESSION

Compressing Ⓐ The Mac's operating system, working with a disk driver, saves files to disk (just as it would without a compressor). Ⓑ Operating in the background, the compressor later finds saved files, compresses them, and once the compressed version is successfully saved, deletes the original file. This method is faster than driver-level compression, plus it reduces the chance of losing data if the disk crashes while the driver is compressing a file.

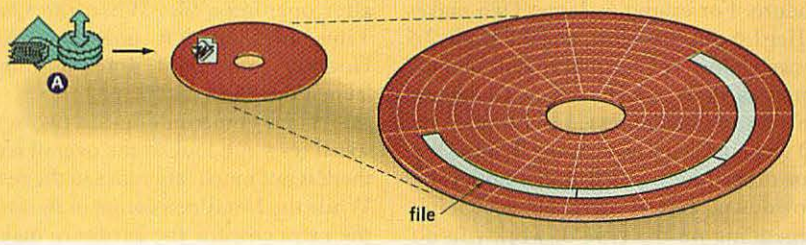
Storing The Mac's disk driver stores all files, decompressed or not, on a disk in blocks. The Mac's driver cannot put data from more than one file in a block. If a file, or piece of it, is smaller than the block, that leftover space is wasted. File-level compression does nothing to change this, and many blocks remain only partially filled.



DRIVER-LEVEL COMPRESSION

Compressing Ⓐ The Mac's operating system works with a disk driver that has been modified by the compression program. The modified driver does all compression as the file is being saved. This method is slower than file-level compression.

Storing A driver-level compressor produces more-compressed files than a file-level compressor, by writing to the disk in a more efficient structure than a standard driver. This modified driver enables blocks to hold data from more than one file, eliminating wasted space. But the nonstandard block structure can interfere with file recovery after a crash.



are no rules to set up, no options to choose, no need to use freeware decompressors or create self-extracting archives when exchanging data with others. Whenever you copy or move a file from a TimesTwo drive to anything else, that file is decompressed, plainly and transparently (except for the slowdown).

TimesTwo creates an invisible file on the hard drive to use as a buffer space. The version we tested (1.0.1) creates a very large buffer, so large in fact that on a 20MB drive where you would expect 40MB of free space after installing TimesTwo, you get only 30MB. The buffer shrinks as the drive fills, but you sometimes need to run an included utility to make this adjustment occur. The company says this changed in the next version, which shipped as we went to press, and all registered users will be sent a free upgrade. Other additions will include a removable-media mounting INIT, password protection for volumes, and driver code modified to be reentrant (this will save memory if you have more than one TimesTwo volume attached to your Mac).

Stacker for Macintosh Although Stacker had not been released at press time, we were able to get some details on it. Instead of replacing your existing hard-drive driver (as TimesTwo does), Stacker is essentially an add-on to your existing driver. This means Stacker should be able to support some security programs and partitioned hard drives, but it also means Stac Electronics must shoulder the burden of ensuring compatibility with a wide range of third-party drivers, both now and as they are updated.

Also, it's possible that installing a new driver, or a program (like a security program) that modifies the driver while Stacker is running, will cause a problem. Stac engineers were uncertain if they would be able to detect such changes, and they warn users to turn Stacker off before such modifications.

Stacker doesn't have the sort of large, invisible buffer file that TimesTwo does, and it does have an uninstall option. But Stac acknowledges that the compressor will not work with drives that use block sizes smaller than 512K, which means that data on older Bernoulli drives (all but the new MultiDisk 150 drives) cannot be compressed.

eDisk As we went to press, Alysis shipped eDisk. Alysis developed its own compression algorithm, rather than use a variant of the standard Lempel-Ziv compression algorithm. The company had not done tests to compare compression size or speed, so the benefits of using a different algorithm were unclear.

eDisk also differs in that it combines the functions of a file-level compressor with those of a driver-level one. In our quick look at the program, we saw that eDisk normally functions as a driver-level compressor, like Stacker, but there is also an optimization option that tells the program to search a disk for files that are not compressed or not fully compressed. Such files are then recompressed. This makes sense as an option, since eDisk can be set to have compression slowed (the Faster setting) or turned off (the Fastest setting). You might select such an option when dealing with time-intensive work, like saving large image files, and then have eDisk later compress those files. You do have to restart when you change settings, though.

According to Alysis, eDisk is not compatible with Apple's virtual memory because Apple does not release the specs. You can use virtual memory if you partition your drive and have the virtual memory active in an uncompressed partition. The company was unsure if eDisk was compatible with Connectix Corporation's Virtual or Compact Virtual programs, which give older Macs the ability to use virtual memory.

Consumer Contact: Toll-Free	Technical-Support Rating
none	good
800/825-9747	not tested
800/825-9747	satisfactory
800/876-4382	very good
800/873-4384	poor
800/326-1858	excellent
800/237-3611	not tested
800/552-7822	not tested

support technicians. Macworld uses a point system, including part of Alysis's $119.95 SuperDisk utilities package.

Testing Compatibility

NOW COMPRESS REQUIRES AT LEAST SYSTEM 6.0.7. The other products will work with earlier versions of the System (see "On-the-Fly Compression Products Compared"). We did our testing with System 7.1.

In Macworld Lab tests, we were pleasantly surprised to find only a single compatibility issue: More Disk Space corrupted a QuickTime file when we tried to read it. Repeated attempts to resolve this failed. Since DataPress uses More Disk Space, it had the same QuickTime file problem.

We also tested how gracefully all products handle running out of hard drive space. In all cases we got at least one alert dialog box letting us know we were out of space. TimesTwo gave us three different alerts, depending on how full the drive was. The initial alert let us know we were running low on free space on the drive, the second was much more strident in its warning, and the third told us we had run out of free space. We encountered no problem even when we ignored these alerts.

Although there is a lot of fear about reliability, we did not find it to be a significant concern.

A more significant, related concern is data recovery if a drive crashes. Scott Gaidano, president of DriveSavers, a Macintosh data-recovery company in Novato, California, believes that the use of compression products complicates the recovery of data from failed drives. "All of these products add a new layer of code that in the case of data loss has to be recovered perfectly to get data back," he cautions. "To recover a word processing file, you can attempt to recover [at least some of it] as a text file, but if it has been compressed, that approach doesn't work. You need to get the entire file," he explains. Gaidano recommends that users of compressors back up more frequently: "You need more backups than you would normally do."

Despite these misgivings, Gaidano does see value for driver-level compressors when used with removable media. "There's no risk here, since the original file still exists," he says.

We also tested technical support by calling companies several times without revealing that we were from *Macworld*, so we could gauge how well customers are served. We had poor response from Fifth Generation Systems for its AutoDoubler product; the technicians were neither knowledgeable nor helpful. We had a satisfactory response from Alysis for More Disk Space, but we were concerned that the company had only one support technician to service the product and that he worked at home half the time. Although the company gave us his home number, that low amount of available support is troubling.

Testing Speed and Size

THE BIGGEST ISSUES FOR ON-THE-FLY compression products are how much time they take to do it and the amount of compression: Can you use these tools in a workaday environment? Do they really double your hard drive space?

To answer these questions, Macworld Lab compared the launch times for applications and the opening times for files with each compression product against times using no compression product. We also compared compression size results with a variety of files and applications in both faster and smaller modes where such options were available. All tests were run on a Mac IIci with a cache card, 8MB of RAM, and an 80MB Quantum hard drive. "How Disk Compressors Stack Up" shows the test results.

We ran a second set of tests on a Classic with 4MB of RAM and a 40MB hard drive. These tests convinced us that using any of these products on 68000-based Macs (the Plus, SE, Classic, and PowerBook 100) is a process too painful to endure. For example, TimesTwo makes a IIci 1.6 times as slow, and a Classic 2.5 times as slow. A Classic is already about 2 times as slow as a IIci—so a 10-second save on an uncompressed IIci would take 50 seconds on a Classic using TimesTwo. For other Macs, you'll find a noticeable slowdown, but it may be acceptable depending on the type of work you do. We'd be uncomfortable using them even on an LC or a Mac II.

What to Keep in Mind The more work you do with files—such as using programs like Adobe Photoshop that use temp files, or opening and closing many files each day—the less you'll like the slowdown.

How you interact with your files also has a bearing on the performance you'll get, since compression programs handle compression differently. For example, AutoDoubler reads files in their compressed form directly into memory and only decompresses a file if changes need to be written back to the disk. (Some applications store data within themselves as resources, in which case AutoDoubler must decompress the application to get such data.) Resource compression is often faster when opening files and launching applications. But if there are changes to a file, this as-needed decompression slows down system performance when you need to save, since the program must decompress the file before making changes to it, and then recompress the file. Now Compress also uses this method.

In contrast, SpaceSaver and More Disk Space decompress a file or application when opening or launching it. This makes saving changes faster when (and if) you do make the save. Of course, you have to wait as the file decompresses when you open it, but people tend to open a file just once and save it more often. So this approach is faster on the whole than the approach used by both AutoDoubler and Now Compress.

How the Products Fared The DataPress clocked in with the fastest times for launching applications, with More Disk Space coming in a very close second and AutoDoubler a close third. We were surprised by how close the top three were and by how little gain the hardware-based DataPress offered over the software-only products.

When we checked the times for opening documents, SpaceSaver was in the lead regardless of which compression technique we used, AutoDoubler came in second when we used a locked QuickTime file, and the DataPress came in third. Locking the QuickTime file saved time by preventing MoviePlayer from its default action of writing back to disk after opening a file. When the QuickTime file was left unlocked, AutoDoubler took eight times as long to launch the file.

When you combine the two sets of speed tests and look at the overall scores, there is not much difference in the results. While the DataPress comes in the fastest, the extra cost for the hardware makes it hard to justify its purchase if all you gain is a very little in speed—especially since it didn't compress very much.

The size tests also show marginal differences among the three software-based products. Most users will see no meaningful differences. On smaller hard drives (40MB or less), the System Folder can take as much as 25 percent of the total drive space, and a driver-level compression scheme like that in TimesTwo handles System Folder compression more easily than a file-level compressor does. However, Macs likely to have 20MB or 40MB drives may not be fast enough for you to tolerate the performance loss of the driver-based approach.

If you place a higher value on speed or size alone, and you factor in the performance of your system, the differences among products may be less marginal. We see it as too close a call to recommend one over another, and you'll note that we've made no Editors' Choice for any of these products.

How Disk Compressors Stack Up

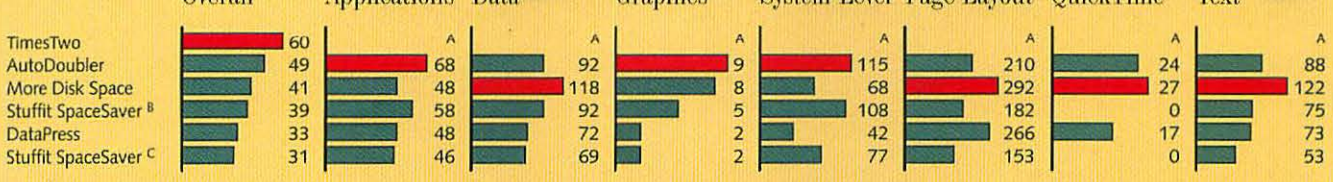
Red indicates best result in test. Products are listed in order of overall performance.

On-the-fly disk-compression programs make more disk space available by applying a mathematical algorithm to the sequence of bytes that make up applications and files to reduce their size. However, this efficiency in space comes at a cost: slower access times.

HOW MUCH SPACE COMPRESSORS ADD TO A DRIVE

Numbers represent how much more space a compressor adds, in percent of original drive capacity.

The compression algorithms used (most are variants on the Lempel-Ziv algorithm) are more successful with some file types than with others. You will see no difference for driver-level compressors like TimesTwo because they compress not just the files but also the disk file structure (see *Lab Notes*, this issue). To figure out how much total room a product would give you, multiply your drive size by the percentage for the product below, and then add the result to the drive's original size (for example, TimesTwo's 60 percent compression would give an 80MB drive 128MB of capacity).



HOW MUCH COMPRESSORS SLOW DOWN A MAC

Times slower than without compression. (Performance without compression is 1.0.) L = launch application; O = open file.

The compression algorithm takes time to apply, which is why Macs run more slowly with a compressor. Some vendors have reduced the performance penalty by optimizing how the algorithm works. The slowdown varies between application launching and file opening, so we tested both tasks. To figure out your actual slowdown, multiply the results below by how long your tasks now take. For example, TimesTwo's 1.6 times overall slowdown means a 30-second task on a Mac IIci would take 48 seconds.

	Overall	Photoshop		PageMaker		MoviePlayer		FileMaker		MacDraw		Excel		Word	
		L	O	L	O	L	O	L	O	L	O	L	O	L	O
Macintosh IIci	1.0														
DataPress	1.3	1.1	1.0	1.2	2.1	1.1	D	1.0	1.7	1.5	1.4	1.1	1.3	0.9	1.1
AutoDoubler E	1.3	1.4	1.2	1.7	1.7	1.3	1.1	1.4	1.6	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.1	1.3
More Disk Space	1.4	1.1	1.5	1.2	2.0	1.2	D	1.1	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.1	1.9	1.0	1.1
StuffIt SpaceSaver C	1.4	1.5	1.0	1.6	1.7	1.7	1.3	1.5	1.3	1.6	1.0	2.0	1.2	1.5	1.3
StuffIt SpaceSaver B	1.5	1.6	1.0	1.7	1.8	1.7	1.2	1.7	1.4	1.8	1.0	2.4	1.2	1.6	1.3
TimesTwo	1.6	1.3	3.5	1.9	1.5	1.4	1.8	1.8	1.7	1.7	1.0	1.8	1.2	1.3	1.0
Macintosh Classic	1														
DataPress	1.5	F	F	1.5	2.3	F	F	1.2	2.0	1.6	1.8	1.3	1.3	1.0	1.2
StuffIt SpaceSaver C	1.6	F	F	1.7	2.2	F	F	1.9	1.5	1.7	1.0	2.0	1.1	1.6	1.5
More Disk Space	1.7	F	F	1.5	3.9	F	F	1.3	2.4	1.5	1.7	1.2	1.7	1.0	1.2
AutoDoubler E	2.0	F	F	2.6	3.2	F	F	2.1	2.6	1.9	1.5	1.5	1.3	1.5	1.5
StuffIt SpaceSaver B	2.1	F	F	2.2	2.7	F	F	2.4	1.9	2.2	1.0	3.3	1.2	2.2	1.5
TimesTwo	2.5	F	F	3.6	2.5	F	F	3.3	3.3	3.2	1.4	2.9	1.4	2.6	1.1

A TimesTwo reports the same number of bytes for a compressed file as it would for the same file on an uncompressed disk, so it is not possible to calculate the savings for individual files. B Smaller compression enabled. C Faster compression enabled. D The Mac locked up during MoviePlayer tests. Overall results show faster performance than the product would be likely to have achieved had it worked with MoviePlayer. E Using standard settings. We tried to use the AutoDoubler Internal Compressor (AIC) settings, but the program could not work with PageMaker, Word, or Excel. With other programs, it performed about 25 percent faster with AIC settings. F Photoshop and QuickTime require more resources than a Classic has, so we did not test these applications on the Classic.

Does Compression Make Sense?

GIVEN THE SLOWDOWN THEY CAUSE and the uncertainty they bring to file recovery, compressors make users justifiably wary. It's fair to wonder if compressors are just too good to be true.

Compression makes sense for archiving, but you can use programs such as the shareware StuffIt Lite from Aladdin Systems (408/761-6200) or any backup utility for archiving, compressing only those archived files that are stored on floppies, removable media, or external hard drives.

PowerBook users limited to a small internal drive may benefit from on-the-fly compression, but they can benefit more by adding an external drive. You can simulate the convenience of a Duo Dock by keeping applications and documents that you will need everywhere you go on the PowerBook's drive and keeping the items that you use at just one location (say at the office or at home) on the external drive. It's worth noting that both AutoDoubler and SpaceSaver have special PowerBook modes that keep them from doing background compression while the PowerBook is running on battery power. You need that feature because disk access consumes a fair amount of a PowerBook's limited battery power.

Overall, it's difficult to recommend on-the-fly compression. File-recovery expert Gaidano considers the promised savings from these products to be an illusion: "It's much more economical to get a larger drive. You gain in both data integrity and performance. You pay a performance price for the extra disk space that over the long term is not worth the savings you get by putting off the purchase of a larger hard drive."

We agree. A few hundred dollars is not to be sneezed at, but the time wasted by compression slowdown over the lifetime of your drive has an even greater value. m

MATTHEW LEEDS is the technical-services manager for a major software developer.

Macworld Lab testing supervised by MARK HURLOW.

SUPERSONIC STORAGE

Macworld Lab tests high-speed hard drives and disk arrays

BY JIM HEID

The range of high-performance storage offerings changes so quickly that it's almost impossible to take a snapshot of them without getting a blurry image. This derives, in part, from increasing complexity. Forthcoming hard drive mechanisms promise superb performance but then require special adapter boards and innovative approaches to SCSI cabling.

And Apple has altered the market recently by including 500MB or 1GB hard drives in several Mac models, and by introducing a family of network file servers that use a high-speed SCSI controller board. These developments are spurring third-party storage companies to lower prices and develop more innovative products that set them apart from an increasingly competitive pack.

For this article, Macworld Lab tested 30 hard drives, ranging in capacity from 1GB to 2.9GB, and in price from $1269 to $7595. We also tested several lightning-fast disk *arrays*—aptly named because you may need a raise to afford one. Actually, arrays combine two or more hard drives with specialized controller circuitry to provide faster performance or greater reliability than a conventional drive can deliver. Prices for most configurations start above $4000 and rise into the tens of thousands of dollars for the most elaborate systems. We also looked at four SCSI adapter boards whose SCSI ports can transfer data more quickly than those built into most Macs.

If your storage needs or budget is more modest, you'll find roundups of midrange drives in "Midsize Hard Drives" (*Macworld*, March 1993), and of entry-level drives in "Low-Capacity Hard Drives" (August 1992). But if you're in the market for a high-end hard drive—whether to store multimedia productions, color images, or an officeful of documents and applications—the latest developments in high-end storage could affect your purchasing plans. Besides evaluating what's available now, I'll also forecast upcoming technologies and issues.

More for Less

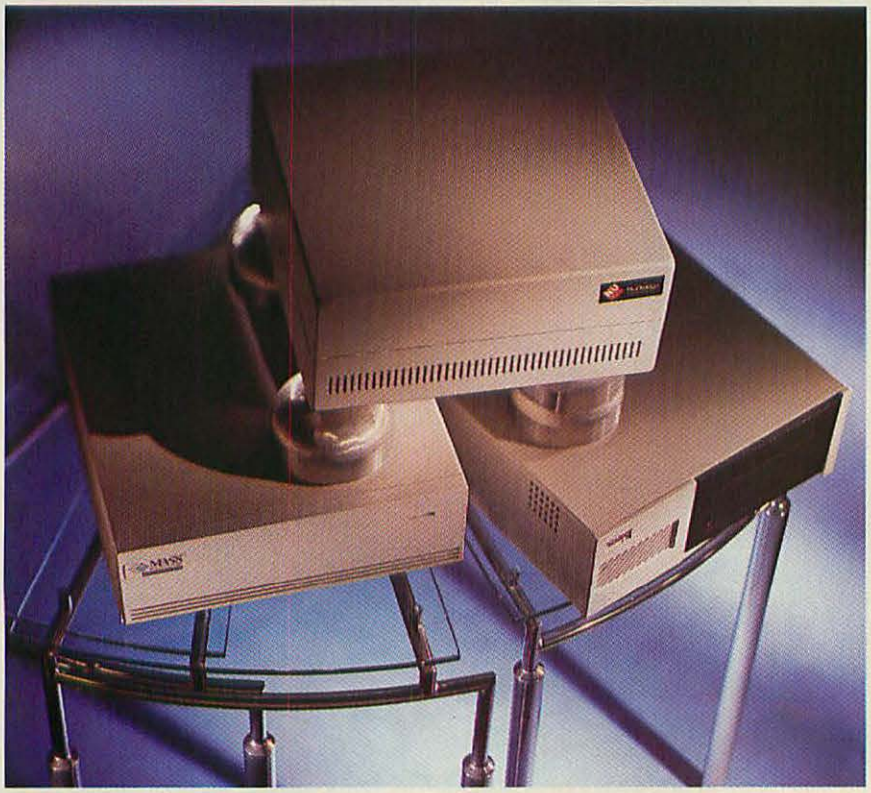
The best news in hard drives is good news for hard times: prices are falling. In May 1992, when we last surveyed the summit of storage, the least expensive 520MB drive, from mail-order vendor Club Mac, cost $1309; this year, you can buy the same basic drive from mail-order vendor MacDirect

PHOTOGRAPHS BY MARK JOHANN

Fast performers: The Optima Technology MiniPak 1000 (top), the Saturae Edge 1000r (middle), and the PLI MiniArray 040 (bottom).

for $998. Last time around, a 1GB drive from FWB cost $5099; today, a faster version of the same drive retails for $2349. Prices may fall even more during the next several months, as drive vendors ramp up production and try to compete with the internal drives supplied in new Macintoshes. Apple's entry into high-capacity storage has helped force prices down just as its 68040-based Centris machines drove down accelerator board prices earlier this year.

As prices for hard drives are going down, capacities are going up. Many high-capacity drives still use 5.25-inch disk platters, but a growing number use smaller, 3.5-inch mechanisms. Last year, only drives in the 500MB ballpark were available in the 3.5-inch size; this time, we tested numerous 1GB 3.5-inch drives, and by the time you read this, capacities of up to 2GB should be available in the 3.5-inch package. Within a year, 5.25-inch drives may be the exception rather than the rule in the personal computer world.



Among the faster drives were the Mac USA NuDesign 1.2 (top), the Mass Microsystems MassterDrive 2780 (left), and the Relax Technology Vista 3.5GB (right).

As a result, some gigabyte-size drives fit inside a briefcase. Portable drives tested include (from smallest to largest) TMS Peripherals' Shadow Compact Portable, Liberty Systems' 70 Series 1.2 GB drive, La Cie's Tsunami 1225, Optima's Mini-Pak, and MacWarehouse Power User Pro. All use 3.5-inch mechanisms. The remaining drives vary in size, with most using either shoebox-size cases or zero-footprint cases, designed to fit beneath a compact Mac.

If you prefer an internal drive—for the extra security it provides or simply to control desktop clutter—the downsizing trend means you're more likely to find a high-capacity drive that will fit inside your Mac. Only the Mac II, IIx, IIvx, IIfx, Centris 610 and 650, Quadra 800, 900, and 950 models can accommodate an internal 5.25-inch drive; the other members of the desktop Mac family require 3.5-inch drives.

The trend toward 3.5-inch mechanisms helps performance, too. For one thing, bits are packed more closely in a smaller mechanism, allowing more bits to pass more rapidly beneath the drive's heads. For another, a smaller mechanism has lighter heads, and those heads do not have to travel as far to move from one edge of the disk platters to the other. This results in shorter seek times—the

SURVEYING SCSI ADAPTERS

Company	Phone	Toll-Free Phone	Product	Tested by Macworld Lab	List Price	Supports SCSI-2 (Fast/Wide)	Uses DMA Transfers
Atto Technology	716/688-4259	○	Silicon Express II	●	$795	●/○	●
Conley Corporation	212/979-8824	○	SHA-100	○	$995	●/○	●
DayStar	404/967-2077	800/962-2077	DiskRunner	○	$799 *	○/○	●
Dynatek	416/636-3000	○	Mach II	○	$795	●/○	●
FWB	415/474-8055	○	SCSI JackHammer	○	$999 **	●/●	●
Loviél Computer	612/828-6880	800/688-3696	Arrow	○	$899	●/●	●
			SCSI Bolt	○	$899	●/●	●
MacProducts USA	512/472-8881	800/622-3475	Magic SCSI II	○	$299	●/○	●
Mass Microsystems	408/522-1260	800/522-7979	Fast SCSI-2 Board	○	$899	●/●	●
MicroNet Technology	714/581-1540	○	SS-414NP ***	●	$1995	●/○	○
PLI	510/657-2211	800/288-8754	QuickSCSI	●	$499	○/○	○
Procom Technology	714/852-1000	800/800-8600	Nu 32 SCSI Enabler	○	$995	●/○	●
Storage Dimensions	408/954-0710	○	Data Cannon PDS/FX	○	$639	●/○	●
			Data Cannon PDS/Quadra Fast	●	$799	●/○	●
			Data Cannon PDS/Quadra Wide	○	$1199	○/●	●

● = yes; ○ = no. * Memory must be purchased separately. ** $799 with drive purchase. *** MicroNet's NuPort-II SCSI-2 adapter is sold with a hard drive mechanism. Capacities range

time required for the heads to reach a given track.

Rather than list every one of the more than 200 drives we identified in the 550MB-and-up capacity range, we provide details on the products we actually tested (see "Vital Stats on Tested Drives"). As you shop, keep in mind that far more drives are available from the vendors we list and others.

Faster and Faster

FOR COLOR PUBLISHERS, A HARD DRIVE can't be too fast. Prepress professionals lose money every time they drum their fingers waiting for Adobe Photoshop images to open or save. Fast, high-capacity hard drives are also essential for professional-quality video work. And they're the mainstays of network file servers that supply programs and documents to an office full of computers. A fast hard drive enables a server to keep up with the data demands of the users connected to it.

The latest drives meet these challenges. The widespread availability of mechanisms such as Seagate's Elite-2 and Elite-3 and DEC's DSP3105S make this year's crop of hard drives faster as a group than last year's. One reason the drives with these mechanisms are faster is that their internal platters spin faster. A fast *spindle speed* allows for a faster data-transfer rate, since more bits pass beneath the drive's heads each second. A fast spindle speed also lowers *latency*—the time it takes for a particular spot on the drive's platters to reach the drive's heads.

Last year, the fastest drives had spindle speeds of 4500 and 5400 revolutions per minute, compared with the 3600-rpm speed most other drives used. Maxtor's 1.2GB mechanism has since raised the speed limit to 6300 rpm. Seagate has also announced 6300-rpm mechanisms, and the firm's forthcoming Barracuda drives will run at 7200 rpm—a dizzying 120 revolutions per second.

But this extra speed is wasted if the Mac can't keep up. The fastest hard drives can send and receive data faster than any Mac except a Quadra or Centris 650. On a slower Mac, an ultrafast drive twiddles its digital thumbs as it waits for the bus—the SCSI bus.

SCSI Goes Fast—and Wide

THE FACT THAT A FAST DRIVE DEMANDS a fast input/output bus has helped spur development of an updated version of the SCSI specification, called *SCSI-2*. Understanding what SCSI-2 does and does not provide is an important first step in creating a performance-tuned storage system.

The most basic aspect of SCSI-2 involves an updated set of the commands that SCSI devices use when conversing. This aspect of SCSI-2 does not address performance; rather, it simply defines a new vocabulary for devices to use when communicating.

The aspects of SCSI-2 that do address performance are two data-transfer techniques called Fast and Wide. SCSI-2 Fast is just that—it describes new timing and data-packaging methods that boost the speed at which data can travel over a SCSI bus. SCSI-2 Fast allows for maximum sustained transfer rates of 10MB per second—twice the rate of standard SCSI.

SCSI-2 Wide doubles the number of data pathways from 8 to 16. The combination of SCSI-2 Fast and Wide allow for maximum data-transfer rates of 20MB per second. When 32-bit Wide devices appear in the future, that theoretical rate will double to 40MB per second. (And SCSI isn't stopping there—the industry is already starting to talk about SCSI-3, which will support fiber-optic connections that promise gigabyte-per-second transfer rates.)

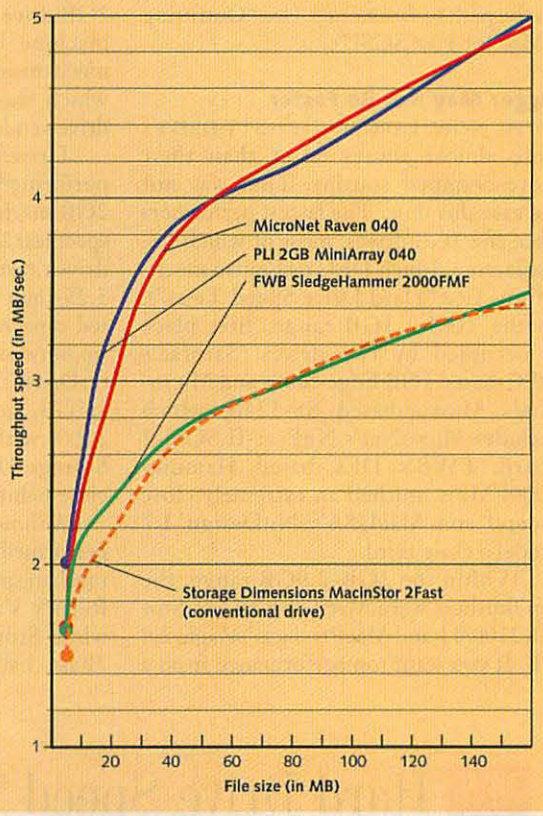
Encouraging as this sounds, SCSI-2 and its Fast and Wide variants have created fertile ground for confusion and advertising hype. The problem is that most current hard drive mechanisms are advertised as supporting SCSI-2, when many merely understand the SCSI-2 command set and don't incorporate Fast or Wide features. Such a drive is unlikely to be any faster than a standard SCSI drive (assuming all other factors are equal). If you're shopping for a fast drive, go beyond claims of SCSI-2 compatibility and look for SCSI-2 Fast or Wide.

Numerous SCSI-2 Fast drives are now available. Drives incorporating both SCSI-2 Fast and Wide were just beginning to ship at this writing. But both technologies place their own technical hurdles

MW LAB When Do Arrays Pay Off?

With relatively small files, RAID Level 0 arrays perform in the range of the fastest conventional hard drives. We used Adobe Photoshop files to demonstrate how large files must be before the speed benefits of RAID 0 are apparent. In the process of creating a working copy and an undo file, Photoshop 2.0 transfers five times the amount of data present in the original file. Thus, Photoshop transfers 100MB when opening a 20MB image.

When Photoshop file sizes reach 20MB or so (100MB of data transferred), the benefits of the fastest arrays over standard hard drives emerge. The MicroNet Raven 040 and PLI MiniArray 040 achieved sustained data-transfer rates of about 5MB per second—almost twice the pace of a fast conventional drive, the Storage Dimensions MacinStor 2 Fast, which uses the Seagate Elite 3 mechanism. The larger the file, the stronger the argument for a Level 0 array. But not all Level 0 arrays show performance benefits even for large files, as seen with FWB's SledgeHammer 2000FMF. All systems were tested using a Quadra 950.



Size of RAM Cache	Type of Slot Required	Warranty Period (in months)
none	NuBus	12
none	PDS (Quadra family, Centris 650, Workgroup Server 80)	12
1MB–16MB *	NuBus	36
none	NuBus	12
128K	NuBus	24
none	NuBus	12
none	PDS (IIfx)	12
none	NuBus	12
none	NuBus	60
none	NuBus	12
none	NuBus	60
none	NuBus	12
none	PDS (IIfx)	24
none	PDS (Quadra)	24
none	PDS (Quadra)	24

from 400MB (listed here) to 2.7GB, which retails for $7395.

on the path to fast storage (see "Outfitting a Mac for Fast SCSI").

Bigger May Not Be Faster

UNTIL NOW, LARGER-CAPACITY DRIVES were almost always faster than their more-cramped cousins. That was not the case this time. The fastest performers were the 1GB drives, most of which use the latest 3.5-inch DEC or Fujitsu mechanisms (see "Hard Drive Speed Tests"). In the 1GB–1.3GB range, first place is occupied by two drives: Saturae's DEC-based 1GB Edge 1000r and MicroNet's Maxtor-based SS-1240, which includes MicroNet's NuPort-II SCSI-2 board. FWB's DEC-based Hammer 1000FMFis finished an extremely close second and MacUSA's NuDesign 1.2 model a close third.

Within the 2GB–2.9GB range, the top finishers were MacTown's Data Stor HK2100/11 and MacProducts' Magic 2.4 GB. If you want top performance from a 2GB drive, you might want to wait for a machine built around a fast 3.5-inch mechanism such as Seagate's Barracuda 2, which was just becoming available to drive vendors at this writing.

Drives in the 2.7GB–2.9GB range performed faster as a group than the 2GB machines but were slower than the speediest 1GB drives. (Each of the 2.7GB drives tested used a Seagate Elite 3, a 5.25-inch mechanism whose unformatted capacity is 3.5GB.) First place was a tie between Mass Microsystems' MassterDrive 2780, Relax Technology's Vista 3.5GB, and Microtech's Nova XL 2700, with Procom's MTD 2900 and Storage Dimensions' MacinStor 2Fast close behind.

Although all the 2.7GB–2.9GB drives performed similarly and contain identical mechanisms, they aren't priced similarly: Relax's Vista 3.5GB retails for $3499, while Storage Dimensions' MacinStor 2Fast lists for $6369. The Storage Dimensions drive includes more sophisticated formatting software that offers a mirroring option—a worthwhile feature, but hardly worth the extra $2870. And did I mention that Relax gives you a five-year warranty, which Storage Dimensions charges extra for?

Similar price disparities exist throughout the hard drive world. The vendors of premium-price drives say they have more stringent quality-control measures and use heavier-duty power supplies and other internal components. The drives I've opened up over the years bear out the latter claim, but at the same time, I haven't seen any evidence that proves mail-order drives are less reliable over the long haul.

As for quality of technical support, we found wide variations among mail-order vendors. Two firms—Relax and MacUSA—scored poorly, but several others, including APS, Club Mac, La Cie, and Third Wave, scored very good to excel-

MW LAB Hard Drive Speed Tests: 1GB to 2.9GB

All times are in seconds.

Color Key
- Fastest
- **Percent slower than fastest drive**
- Up to 10%
- 11%–20%
- 21%–29%
- 30% or more

The drives are listed from fastest (top) to slowest (bottom). To determine rankings, Macworld Lab indexed test results against the fastest drive in each test exept noise. Thus, the Saturae Edge 1000r gets a 1.00, and the Dynatek HDA1.2 gets a 0.72. Index numbers are listed to the left of the product names.

We measured each drive's ability to duplicate a 3.2MB file and a 3.2MB folder, to search a 4th Dimension database for a specific record, and to compile code in Think C. We also averaged each drive's speeds for opening and saving files from several applications, including Aldus PageMaker and Microsoft Excel. In the noise tests, the lower the decibel level, the quieter the drive. Drives with decibel levels in the upper 40s were noisy enough to be irritating.

		Duplicate	Open	Save	Search	Compile	Noise (in decibels)
Overall Fastest	**1.00** Saturae Edge 1000r (D)	16.0	26.2	16.8	13.2	11.6	36.0
	1.00 MicroNet SS-1240 (M)	16.0	24.5	19.4	15.1	11.0	38.9
	0.99 FWB Hammer 1000FMFis (D)	16.3	29.1	16.7	13.7	11.0	37.6
	0.98 MacUSA NuDesign 1.2 (F)	15.0	26.2	19.8	16.0	12.1	37.7
	0.93 Mass Microsystems MassterDrive 2780 (S)	20.1	25.6	21.8	12.8	12.7	45.9
	0.93 Relax Vista 3.5GB (S)	20.0	25.6	22.6	12.8	12.4	51.9
	0.93 Microtech Nova XL 2700 (S)	19.7	25.6	22.7	12.8	12.7	43.8
	0.92 Optima MiniPak 1000 (M)	19.2	24.4	20.9	15.2	12.6	41.6
	0.92 TMS Shadow Compact Portable (Q)	17.3	28.2	20.1	14.5	13.3	39.7
	0.91 Procom Technology MTD 2900 (S)	20.4	28.1	22.2	12.8	12.4	46.1
	0.91 Liberty 70 Series 1.2 GB (Q)	17.1	28.2	20.3	14.8	13.7	41.4
	0.91 Storage Dimensions MacinStor 2Fast (S)	21.1	26.6	21.6	13.3	12.5	49.4
	0.90 Club Mac 1240MX (M)	19.2	24.6	20.9	15.0	14.3	41.1
	0.90 ETC Peripherals 1225 (Q)	17.2	28.3	21.1	14.9	13.5	42.0
	0.90 APS F1.2 (F)	19.4	26.4	21.9	14.4	12.9	44.7
	0.89 Loviël 1225 (Q)	17.7	31.0	20.6	14.8	13.2	39.5
	0.88 La Cie Tsunami 1225 (Q)	17.5	32.6	21.2	14.7	13.3	40.5
	0.87 MacWarehouse PowerUser Pro (D)	21.6	27.7	21.8	13.8	13.4	42.7
	0.86 Spin Peripherals Cyclone 1 Gb (D)	22.0	27.4	21.5	13.9	13.6	41.3
	0.85 Hard Drives International PowerDrive 1750 (F)	23.2	28.0	24.0	13.8	13.0	43.4
	0.84 MacTown Data Stor HK2100/11 (S)	20.4	28.5	24.2	16.2	13.1	45.5
	0.82 GCC Technologies UltraDrive 1300X (S)	21.8	26.6	23.8	16.9	13.8	41.5
	0.81 Mirror 1GB External (Q)	22.9	28.6	24.5	15.0	14.9	38.6
	0.80 Total Peripherals Quantum 1.2GX (Q)	20.7	32.1	24.4	15.3	14.3	43.7
	0.77 MacProducts USA Magic 2.4 GB (S)	26.0	32.0	22.9	15.3	15.2	43.8
	0.75 Tulin A-Hive 2100 (MI)	22.0	29.3	29.3	18.9	15.0	42.5
	0.75 Focus Enhancements Focus 2.1GB XXL (MI)	22.3	29.6	28.9	18.9	15.1	42.8
	0.74 CMS Enhancements PD 2100-II (MI)	22.5	29.4	29.5	18.9	15.1	37.1
	0.73 Third Wave I.2X (F)	25.9	32.6	28.4	15.5	16.0	42.8
Overall Slowest	**0.72** Dynatek HDA1.2 (I)	26.4	35.2	28.8	15.5	15.6	35.3

Mechanism key: D = DEC; F = Fujitsu; I = IBM; M = Maxtor; MI = Micropolis; S = Seagate; Q = Quantum

Outfitting a Mac for Fast SCSI

Unless you have a Quadra or Centris 650, you can't just buy a SCSI-2 Fast drive and expect to be up and flying. To allow a slower Mac to take full advantage of a fast drive, you need a SCSI-2 adapter. These are sometimes called SCSI accelerators, but the term can be misleading, since most adapters don't speed up the Mac's existing SCSI bus but instead add a SCSI-2 bus.

SCSI-2 adapters are available that install in a NuBus expansion slot or in the Processor Direct Slot (PDS) of a Quadra or Mac IIfx (see the table "Surveying SCSI Adapters").

A PDS-based SCSI-2 adapter can provide a significantly bigger performance boost than a NuBus adapter because the PDS has faster data-transfer speeds. If you have a Quadra or a IIfx, consider a PDS-based SCSI-2 adapter such as Storage Dimensions' Data Cannon PDS/FX (which supports SCSI-2 Fast mode) or the Data Cannon PDS/Quadra (which comes in a Fast version and a Wide version). A larger selection of NuBus SCSI-2 adapters is available, probably because manufacturers don't have to design separate boards for each Macintosh model.

Macworld Lab tested PLI's QuickSCSI, Storage Dimensions' Data Cannon PDS/Quadra Fast, MicroNet's NuPort II, and Atto's Silicon Express II. All of those units performed similarly, with first place shared by the PLI and Storage Dimensions boards.

One reason the Mac's built-in SCSI circuitry and driver software limit performance is that they require the computer's central processing unit (CPU) to be intimately involved in SCSI data transfers. The CPU must help supervise the transfer of every byte over the bus—a technique called *asynchronous transfer.* A more-efficient way to ride the bus is through *synchronous transfers,* in which CPU-drive handshaking occurs less frequently. Most SCSI-2 adapters implement synchronous transfers as well as a data-transfer technique called *direct memory access* (DMA), which further reduces the role the Mac's CPU must play in moving data to and from the drive. SCSI-2 adapters that do not use DMA don't provide as high a maximum data-transfer rate.

A SCSI-2 adapter provides at least one advantage that goes beyond speed. By adding a second SCSI bus to a Macintosh, you double the number of SCSI devices you can connect. To maximize the efficiency of both SCSI buses, put all scanners, printers, optical drives, and SCSI-1 hard drives on the Mac's built-in SCSI bus, and reserve the SCSI-2 bus for SCSI-2 hard drives.

SCSI Adapter Alternatives

If you want to speed up your Mac's overall performance as well as its SCSI transfer rate, you might consider pairing a Radius Rocket accelerator with Radius's $299 SCSI-2 Booster, a piggyback board that attaches to the Processor Direct Slot that all Rockets have. A Radius Rocket ($1199–$2499; 408/434-1010) provides one of the best performance kicks for Mac II–class machines, but has some compatibility problems with QuickTime and sound-oriented products (see the series of articles on Macintosh upgrades, *Macworld,* June 1993). The Rocket also provides exotic multiprocessing capabilities when used with Radius's RocketShare software.

In the RocketShare environment, the SCSI-2 Booster has some appeal. Thanks to RocketShare's multiprocessing capabilities, you can start transferring megabytes of data across the SCSI-2 Booster's bus, and then switch back to the Mac's logic board (or to yet another Rocket) to work in a different program. This could save time for people who use a scanner or SCSI-based printer extensively.

Think twice about adding a SCSI-2 Booster to a Rocket if you don't use RocketShare, however. Without RocketShare, you can't use a drive connected to the SCSI-2 Booster as a start-up drive. Another drawback to the SCSI-2 Booster is that you can't connect an internal hard drive to it. Most other SCSI-2 adapters have a special connector for an internal drive.

You should also consider a product from DayStar Digital, the DiskRunner, formerly known as the SCSI PowerCard. This board, which sports its own 68000 processor and can accommodate up to 16MB of SIMM-based memory, can accurately be described as a SCSI accelerator: by caching data in its memory, it can effectively speed up an older hard drive, a removable-media SyQuest or Bernoulli drive, or even a CD-ROM player.

Finally, there's the new Apple Workgroup Server 95 PDS Card, which is the input/output cornerstone of the new Workgroup Server line (see *News, Macworld,* May 1993). The Workgroup Server 95 PDS Card provides cache memory that reduces the need for disk accesses, and sports a SCSI/DMA controller chip that provides DMA transfers, freeing the Mac's CPU for other tasks.

Unlike the other SCSI adapters described here, the Workgroup Server 95 PDS Card isn't designed to be a general-purpose SCSI booster; it's part of an upgrade package that turns a Quadra 900 or 950 into a Workgroup Server 95. The package includes A/UX, Apple's version of the multitasking Unix operating system. Because it includes this software, the board is considerably more expensive than the other adapters described here, retailing for $2499.

MW LAB SCSI Adapter Performance

Times are in seconds.

Color Key
Fastest
Percent slower than fastest adapter
Up to 10%
11 to 20%

		Duplicate	Open	Save	Search	Compile
1.00	PLI QuickSCSI	15.9	26.4	16.5	13.6	11.6
1.00	Storage Dimensions Data Cannon*	15.5	26.7	16.2	14.7	11.4
0.97	MicroNet SS-414NP (NuPort II)	16.1	25.2	19.3	15.2	11.5
0.92	Atto Silicon Express II	18.1	28.5	17.2	15.7	12.1

**PDS/Quadra Fast model*

The boards are listed from fastest (top) to slowest (bottom). To determine rankings, Macworld Lab indexed test results against the fastest drive in each test. Index numbers are listed to the left of the product names.

We measured each SCSI adapter's ability to duplicate a 3.2MB file and a 3.2MB folder, search a 4th Dimension database for a specific record, and compile code in Think C. Using a Quadra 950 as the test computer, we also averaged speeds for opening and saving files from several applications, including Aldus PageMaker and Microsoft Excel. The test drive was the FWB Hammer 1000FMFis (except for the MicroNet, which was used in a MicroNet NuPort II system); all SCSI adapters were tested in the default configuration.

The FWB SledgeHammer2000FMF (top) performed far below MicroNet's Raven 040 array (two drives on bottom) in the critical throughput speed tests.

lent. Shop carefully and let your budget be your guide.

Negotiating Arrays

FOR TASKS THAT INVOLVE TRANSFERring hundreds of megabytes at a time, you'll get the best performance from a disk array, which combines two or more drive mechanisms with specialized controller circuitry and driver software that fools the Mac into thinking that it's communicating with a single drive.

Disk arrays come in several flavors, with each described according to a framework called a *RAID*—redundant array of inexpensive disks. RAID Level 0—the only level we evaluated for this article—is the simplest and least expensive; it uses a technique called *data striping* to split data evenly across two drives, boosting data-transfer rates by allowing disk reads and writes to occur simultaneously. The drawback is that the array is only half as reliable as a single mechanism—if one mechanism fails, you lose the contents of both. Despite the acronym's first letter, there's no redundancy in Level 0 RAID. But that drawback is minor if you back up regularly (and only a fool uses any hard drive without doing so).

The redundancy aspects of RAID surface in Levels 1 through 5. By using complex data-recording techniques, a Level 3 or Level 5 array can reconstruct the contents of any mechanism that fails. With most Level 3 or 5 arrays (RAID Levels 2

EYEING THE ARRAYS

Company	Phone	Toll-Free Phone	Product	List Price *	Macworld Lab	Capacity	Supports Striping
Conley Corporation	212/979-8824	○	SR1-3x3G	$29,995	○	10GB	●
			SR2-5x3G	$44,995	○	15GB	●
FWB	415/474-8055	○	SledgeHammer series	$1259–$12,079	●	240MB–5.6GB	●
Loviél Computer	612/828-6880	800/688-3696	Loviél R1	$9995	○	NA **	●
			Zebra series	$4200–$7535	○	1.2GB–4GB	●
			Larc series	$2199–$3349	○	NA **	●
Mass Microsystems	408/522-1260	800/522-7979	Personal Array series	$5699–$6699	○	1GB–2GB	●
			MassterArray series	$18,999–$39,999	○	2GB–8.2GB	●
Mega Drive Systems	310/247-0006	800/322-4744	MR/RAID series	$17,356–$19,000	○	2.7GB–73.5GB	●
MicroNet Technology	714/581-1540	○	SB series	$4390–$6990	○	1GB–2.4GB	●
			Q9e/e series (Raven 040)	$3790–$14,190	●	1GB–5.5GB	●
			Q8e/e series	$4090–$14,490	○	1GB–5.5GB	●
PLI	510/657-2211	800/288-8754	MiniArray	$2906–$5619	○	480MB–2GB	●
			MiniArray 040 series	$2131–$5231	●	480MB–2GB	●
Procom Technology	714/852-1000	800/800-8600	Nu32 series	$4985–$16,185	○	1GB–5.8GB	●
Storage Dimensions	408/954-0710	○	MacinStor SpeedArray Fast	$4204–$25,204	○	1GB–11.2GB	●
			MacinStor SpeedArray Wide	$13,969–$26,389	○	5.6GB–11.2GB	●
Transoft	805/963-7181	800/949-6463	T-1000	$4995	○	NA **	●
			T-2000	$19,500	○	NA **	●
Unbound	714/863-1100	800/257-0704	RaidStor	$15,800	○	5GB	●

● = yes; ○ = no. * Price ranges indicate numerous arrays with various capacities and mechanism configurations. ** Drive enclosures, controllers, and software only; drive mechanisms

and 4 aren't used in the Macintosh world), you can even replace a downed mechanism without shutting down the system. The drawback of such systems is that the extra overhead required to keep track of each mechanism's contents slows overall performance.

A Level 1 array provides a better balance between performance and reliability using a technique called *mirroring*, which writes the same information to two mechanisms simultaneously. Disk reads from a Level 1 array are about as fast as from a Level 0 array, but writes take longer, since the data must be written twice—once for each disk in the pair. Most SCSI-2 adapter boards include software for setting up a mirroring array. Most arrays can be configured through software as either Level 0 or Level 1.

You can buy an array as a complete package that includes drive mechanisms, driver software, and in some cases, a controller board; or you can assemble an array yourself by combining two or more drive mechanisms with a SCSI-2 board that includes striping or mirroring software.

If you take the former route, note that most arrays for the Macintosh are designed for the Quadra 900 and 950. These Macs provide two electrically separate SCSI buses: one for internal devices and one for external ones. In arrays designed for these Quadras, one drive attaches to the internal SCSI bus and the other to the external one. Such arrays are generally available in three configurations: two external drives, two internal drives, or one of each.

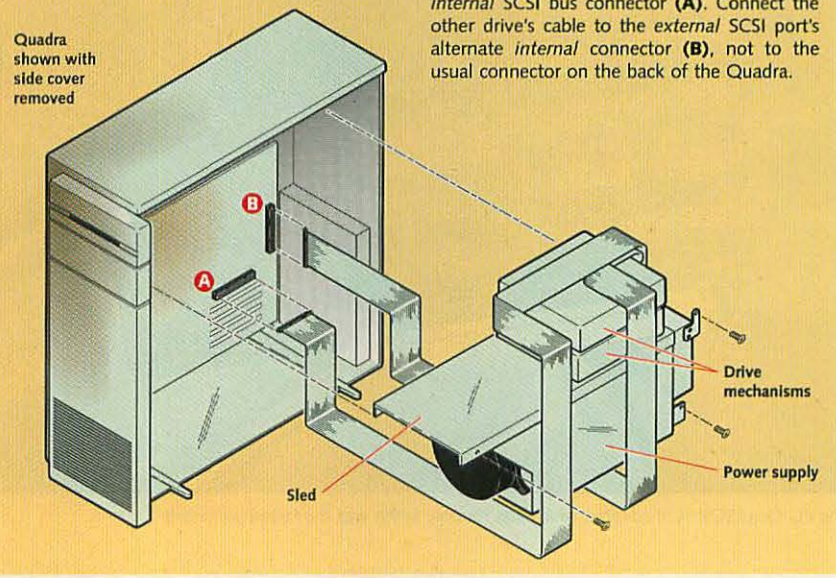
An internal/internal configuration provides the most security against theft and takes up no extra desk space, but requires the most effort to install—you must remove the metal sled that holds internal drives, attach the drive mechanisms to the sled, reseat it, and then connect a couple of fat cables and carefully route them through the case so that its lid will fit. The drive that would normally connect to the external SCSI port attaches to an internal connector on the Quadra's logic board (see "Installing an Internal Array"). Tip: It's easier to attach the cable to this internal-external connector if you remove the Quadra's power supply before beginning.

Last year, numerous arrays had been announced but only one shipped: MicroNet's Raven 040, a Level 0 array designed for the Quadra 700 and 900. The Raven has plenty of company this year. Macworld Lab tested four Level 0 arrays. MicroNet's Raven 040 Q9e/e-2480R (just over 2GB of storage, with Maxtor mechanisms), PLI's MiniArray 040 (2GB, with DEC mechanisms), and the internal/external version of FWB's SledgeHammer2000FMF (2GB, with DEC mechanisms).

The external/external SledgeHammer is an appealing package—both drives and their controller circuitry are enclosed in a single case, making this one of the few arrays that can connect to any Macintosh. (You can also connect the drives to the Quadra's internal and external SCSI buses.)

Installing an Internal Array

A RAID array with two internal drives—which a Quadra 900 or 950 can accommodate—provides the most security against theft and takes up no extra desk space, but requires the greatest effort to install. First remove the power supply and the metal sled that holds internal drives, and attach the drive mechanisms to the sled. Reseat the sled, then connect the two fat SCSI cables and carefully route them through the Quadra case so that its lid fits. The first cable is easy—attach it directly to the Quadra's *internal* SCSI bus connector **(A)**. Connect the other drive's cable to the *external* SCSI port's alternate *internal* connector **(B)**, not to the usual connector on the back of the Quadra.

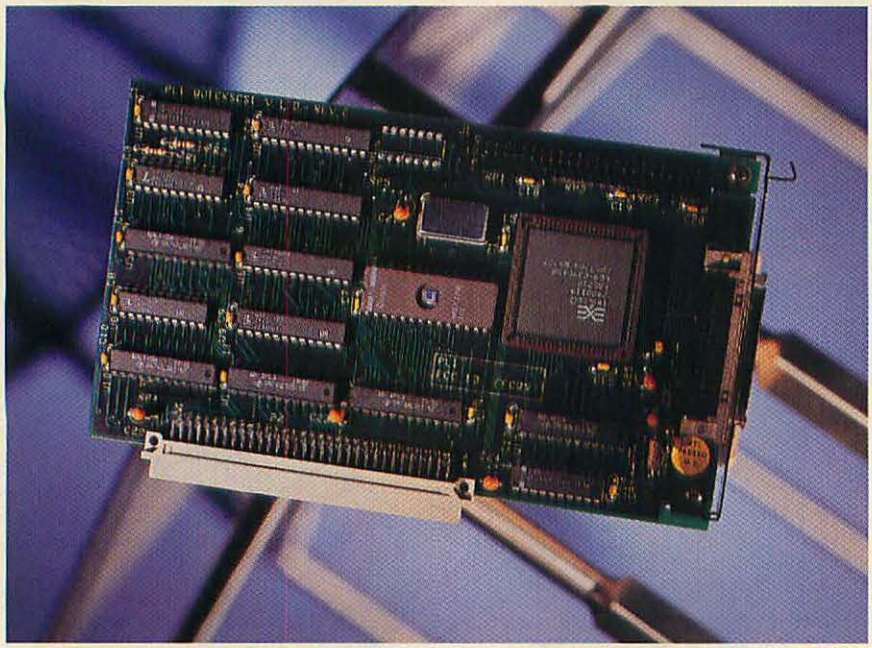


Supports Mirroring (one controller, two drives)	Supports Duplexing (two controllers, two drives)	Maximum Number of Drives Supported	Supports RAID 3/ RAID 5	Warranty Period (in months)
●	●	35	●/●	60
●	●	35	●/●	60
●	○	7	○/○	24
●	○	6	●/●	24
●	●	6	○/●	24–60
●	●	5–42	○/●	60
●	○	2	○/○	24–60
●	○	5 ***	●/●	24–60
●	●	525	●/●	12
○	○	6	○/○	12
○	○	6	○/○	12
○	○	6	○/○	12
●	○	2	○/○	24
●	○	2	○/○	24
●	optional	7	optional/optional	drives 60, controller 12
●	●	7	○/○	24 or 36
●	●	15	○/○	36
●	○	3–5	●/●	12
●	●	3–20	●/●	12
○	●	35	●/●	12

sold separately. *** *Some MassterArray configurations also include a tape-backup drive or spare hard drive.*

Top Performers

SO HOW FAST WERE THE ARRAYS? THE results were surprising. In Macworld



The PLI QuickSCSI SCSI adapter, which lists for only $499, was the fastest we tested.

Lab's real-world tests, the PLI 2GB MiniArray 040 was only slightly faster than the fastest conventional drive tested, Saturae's Edge 1000r, which uses the speedy DEC DSP3105S mechanism. The MicroNet and FWB arrays were actually slower than the Saturae drive. Indeed, MicroNet's conventional 1.2GB drive was faster in some tests than was MicroNet's Raven 040 array, yet both products use identical Maxtor mechanisms.

When Macworld Lab conducted some additional tests with some large Photoshop images, the fog cleared and revealed the reason. With relatively small files, a Level 0 array can be slower than a conventional hard drive, due to the extra overhead required to split the data-stream and route it to two mechanisms. When Photoshop files reach the 20MB ballpark, however, the tables turn and some of the arrays pull ahead. The MicroNet Raven 040 and PLI 2GB MiniArray 040 showed sustained data-transfer rates of about

VITAL STATS ON TESTED DRIVES

Company	Telephone	Toll-Free Phone	Product	Capacity	List Price	Supports SCSI-2 (Fast/Wide)	Rotation Speed (in rpm)
APS	816/483-6100	800/874-1428	APS F1.2	1GB	$1269	●/○	5400
Club Mac	714/768-8130	800/258-2622	ClubMac 1240MX	1GB	$1539	●/○	6300
CMS Enhancements	714/222-6000	○	PD 2100-II	2.1GB	$5359	●/○	5400
Dynatek	416/636-3000	○	HDA1.2	1GB	$3495	●/○	4317
ETC Peripherals	813/884-2863	800/945-1622	1225	1.2GB	$1599	●/○	4500
Focus Enhancements	617/938-8088	800/538-8866	Focus 2.1GB XXL	2.1GB	$2749	●/optional	5400
FWB	415/474-8055	○	Hammer 1000FMFis	1.1GB	$2349	●/○	5400
GCC Technologies	617/275-5800	800/422-7777	UltraDrive 1300X	1.3GB	$3349	●/○	5400
Hard Drives International	602/350-1128	800/377-3000	PowerDrive 1750	1.8GB	$2299	●/○	3600
La Cie	503/520-5000	○ **	Tsunami 1225	1GB	$1609	●/○	4500
Liberty Systems	408/983-1127	○	70 Series 1.2 GB	1.2GB	$2199	●/○	4500
Loviél Computer	612/828-6880	800/688-3696	Loviél 1225	1.2GB	$2499	●/○	4400
MacProducts USA	512/472-8881	800/622-3475	Magic 2.4 GB	2.4GB	$2799	●/○	5400
MacTown	303/442-6767	800/338-4273	Data Stor HK2100/11	2.1GB	$2299	●/○	5400
MacUSA	612/832-5706	800/621-8462	NuDesign 1.2	1GB	$1348	●/○	5400
MacWarehouse	908/905-9279	800/255-6227	PowerUser Pro	1GB	$1599	●/○	5400
Mass Microsystems	408/522-1260	800/522-7979	MassterDrive 2780	2.7GB	$6999	●/○	5400
MicroNet Technology	714/581-1540	○	SS-1240	1.2GB	$3195	●/○	6300
Microtech International	203/468-6223	800/626-4276	Nova XL 2700	2.8GB	$6289	●/○	5400
Mirror Technologies	612/633-4450	800/654-5294	Mirror 1GB External	1GB	$1799	○/○	3600
Optima Technology	714/476-0515	○	MiniPak 1000	1GB	$1995	●/○	5300
Procom Technology	714/852-1000	800/800-8600	MTD 2900	2.9GB	$7595	●/○	5400
Relax Technology	510/471-6112	○	Vista 3.5GB	2.7GB	$3499	●/○	5400
Saturae	617/661-8166	800/373-3063	Edge 1000r	1GB	$1499	●/○	5400
Spin Peripherals	617/965-9882	800/466-1200	Spin Cyclone 1 Gb	1GB	$1899	●/○	5400
Storage Dimensions	408/954-0710	○	MacinStor 2Fast	2.8GB	$6369	●/○	5400
Third Wave Computing	512/832-8282	○	1.2X	1.2GB	$1449	●/○	5400
TMS Peripherals	407/998-9928	800/275-4867	Shadow Compact Portable	1.1GB	$1379	●/○	5400
Total Peripherals	508/393-1777	○	Quantum 1.2GX	1.2GB	$2399	●/○	5400
Tulin Technologies	408/432-9057	○	A-Hive 2100	2.1GB	$2599	●/●	5400

*● = yes; ○ = no. * In addition to any programs listed here, many drives also include a selection of shareware. ** Changes monthly. *** Requires invoice number.*

5MB per second, almost twice the pace of a fast conventional drive (see "When Do Arrays Pay Off?").

The FWB SledgeHammer never did break from the conventional drive pack; it's a solid product for mirroring applications, but in our tests, the competition provided better performance in data-striping configurations.

Arrays show their stuff when a Photoshop file reaches the 20MB ballpark, but you shouldn't necessarily expect to see this effect in 20MB files created by other programs. When opening a file, Photoshop actually transfers five times the amount of data present in the file: Photoshop (like some other image-processing programs) reads the original file, creates a working copy, reads from this working copy, creates an undo file, and then reads the working file once more to create the screen display. Thus, Photoshop actually transfers 100MB when opening a 20MB image. Larger images obviously mean even larger data transfers—and a stronger argument for a Level 0 array.

So unless you work with gargantuan files on a regular basis, don't buy a Level 0 array for its performance benefits—you can probably find the speed you need in a conventional drive.

Looking Ahead

I'VE MENTIONED THAT THE NEXT FEW months should bring new configurations incorporating Seagate's Barracuda drives and other new mechanisms. What about the long-term future? One development on the distant horizon involves *dual channel* drives—mechanisms containing two sets of heads that can read from or write to different parts of the drive's platters simultaneously, reducing the drive's effective seek time—ideal for file-server applications.

A new version that is of the Mac's SCSI Manager, the portion of the Macintosh system software that is responsible for handling SCSI communications, should come to fruition sooner. A new SCSI Manager is in the works that will directly support SCSI-2 Fast devices as well as synchronous data transfers. Its release should make it possible for Quadras to take better advantage of the latest drive mechanisms without requiring a SCSI-2 adapter, and is also likely to streamline the development of SCSI-2 adapters and arrays.

As for today's buying decisions, if your work demands a high-end hard drive—particularly one in the 2GB capacity range—and you can afford to wait until August or September, put off a purchase until the new, faster generation of 2GB mechanisms arrives. To put it another way, if you wait a while now, you'll wait less later. **m**

Contributing editor JIM HEID is the author of the *Macworld Complete Mac Handbook* and *Macworld Guide to Microsoft Word 5*, both published by IDG Books Worldwide (1991 and 1992, respectively).

Macworld Lab testing supervised by TIM WARNER.

Includes Backup Software	Other Included Software *	Warranty Period (In months)	Extended Warranty Available	Technical-Support Rating
●	Alliance Power Tools, DiskFit Direct	60	○	very good
○	none	24	○	very good
●	CMS Utility, Norton Utilities	60	●	not tested
○	Compass Drive Utilities	60	○	very good
○	ETC Tools	power supply 12, mechanism 60	●	very good
○	Diskmaker, Virex, Citadel, and Complete Undelete	power supply 36, mechanism 60	●	excellent
○	Hard Disk Tool Kit	24	●	excellent
○	StuffIt SpaceSaver	24	●	very good
○	Disk Manager Mac	12	●	excellent
○	SilverLining	24	●	excellent
○	FWB Hard Disk Toolkit	12	●	very good
○	Anibus Formatter	60	○	excellent
○	none	60	●	very good
○	○	power supply 12, mechanism 60	○	good
○	Hard Disk Toolkit Personal Edition	60	○	poor
○	○	24	○	not tested ***
○	7th Heaven	60	●	not tested
○	MN Utility	12	●	very good
○	Norton Utilities Shortlist	60	○	excellent
●	7th Heaven	24	●	good
○	DiskMount	12	●	excellent
○	Procom Installation Software	60	●	excellent
○	Diversified I/O	60	○	poor
○	Copyright	60	○	excellent
○	Spin Utilities	60	○	satisfactory
●	Central Point MacTools	24	●	very good
○	FWB Hard Disk Toolkit	60	○	very good
○	TMS DiskWriter	60	●	very good
○	TPI Disk Manager	24	○	good
○	Format/Cache	60	○	good

MW EDITORS' CHOICE

1GB–1.3GB Drives

Edge 1000r This DEC-based machine tied for first with MicroNet's SS-1240, but sells for less and doesn't require a SCSI-2 adapter board. **Company:** Saturae. **List price:** $1499.

MiniPak 1000 A gigabyte to go: this Maxtor-based drive delivers fast performance in a portable package. **Company:** Optima Technology. **List price:** $1995.

2.0GB–2.9GB Drives

Nova XL 2700 Rugged construction, solid performance, and a five-year warranty make this drive a standout. **Company:** Microtech International. **List price:** $6289.

Vista 3.5GB This drive uses the same Seagate Elite-3 mechanism as the other 2.7GB drives tested, but costs much less and includes a five-year warranty. But buyer beware: technical support was poor in our tests, and this was the noisiest drive in our tests. **Company:** Relax Technology. **List price:** $3499.

SCSI-2 Adapter

QuickSCSI This reasonably priced, NuBus-based SCSI-2 adapter for the Quadras provided a bigger performance boost than the competition—as it did last year. Its documentation needs work, however. **Company:** PLI. **List price:** $499.

BY MARJORIE BAER

Choosing a Storage Strategy

What's the best way to expand your storage?

Into the life of every Macintosh user there comes this day: you need more storage. The hard drive that once seemed a vast frontier waiting to be filled is now jammed with files and applications, fonts and system extensions, scanned photographs and page layouts, maybe even a couple of QuickTime movies and stereo sound. A bigger hard drive with, say, a couple hundred more megabytes won't do. You want space, like galactic space—boundless, limitless, extending infinitely.

But it's more than just limitless space you need, it's *portable* space—space that fits in your pocket or briefcase on your way to the service bureau, your client's office, your job, or your home.

If you're only toting a few spreadsheets or text documents around, the humble floppy disk will serve you well. An 800K disk holds a good 750 pages of plain text or a 10,000-cell spreadsheet, fits in a pocket, and is compatible with virtually any Macintosh. But you won't be able to squeeze even one high-resolution scanned photograph onto an 800K floppy disk, and you'd need the patience of a saint and 120 or more of these disks to back up an almost-full 100MB hard drive. And long gone are the days when you could fit the Macintosh System on a floppy. For all of these purposes you need an alternative form of storage.

You're in luck. The Mac supports several alternate-storage technologies, each with rewritable removable-media cartridges or disks that effectively give you limitless storage to take anywhere.

To help you choose the right removable-storage solution—or solutions—*Macworld* looked at the array of available options and evaluated them in terms of speed, device price, price per megabyte of storage, and appropriateness for different work settings.

At the low end of the market ($400 to $600) you'll find Floptical and very-high-density floppy (VHDF) drives. Both drives offer roughly 20MB of storage (remember, that used to be a hard drive's worth) on a single 3.5-inch disk. At the high end of the market, with street prices around $1200 to $6000 but falling, magneto-optical mechanisms provide archival storage on virtually indestructible disks holding up to a gigabyte of data each.

Somewhere in between these two markets, you'll find the original removable-storage kings—the Bernoullis and SyQuests, two institutions that still dominate the market, and for good reason. They've proven their worth as reliable, sturdy, and cost-effective. And finally, removable and external hard drives and tape-backup systems fill out the bill.

If you're looking for simple, clear distinctions—price versus speed versus reliability, for example—be forewarned. The market is in flux, and price and performance differences are narrowing. The right solution depends as much on the

1
2
3
4
5

state of the technology as on the type of files you create and kind of work you do.

You may find—as many companies large and small have—that you need or want several removable-storage devices. Artists and graphics firms, for example, may find it effective to use a removable hard drive for work in progress and a SyQuest drive for transporting files to service bureaus. An accounting firm might keep a stack of digital audiotapes for daily backups but archive client records to a magneto-optical drive. With that said, here's how to get unlimited and portable storage forever.

Bernoullis and SyQuests

UNTIL RECENTLY, WHEN REFERRING TO removable-storage devices, people usually meant SyQuest-based drives, Ricoh-based drives, or Bernoulli cartridge drives from Iomega, the first three removable-media mechanisms out the gate. (Ricoh recently exited this market.)

These highly versatile devices, which today support 44MB to 150MB media, gained rapid widespread popularity almost as soon as they hit the market in the mid-1980s, especially as mountable backup devices for hard drives and as convenient ways to transport large files. Because these drives use magnetic media, files stored on them are vulnerable to stray magnetic fields and to eventual weakening, but their superior speed and wide acceptance among Macintosh users make them an excellent choice where long-term durability is not essential.

Whether you opt for an internal or external drive, you can find a Bernoulli or SyQuest drive for roughly $600 to $1200, list price; street prices start around $400 with SyQuest cartridges ranging from about $65 to about $145, depending on capacity. Bernoullis are a bit more expensive, with prices of $79 for the 35MB disk to $245 for the 150MB.

SyQuest cartridges are available in the 5.25-inch format in either 44MB or 88MB capacity; newer 88MB drives can both read and write to, but not format, 44MB cartridges, although at irritatingly slow speeds, according to Macworld Lab tests. This spring, a 3.5-inch, 110MB mechanism (formatted disks hold 105MB of data) shipped to resellers, who in turn are just now bringing devices to the retail market. Macworld Lab looked at some of these mechanisms to compare them against other storage options (see "Comparing Storage-Media Performance").

The original Bernoulli drives worked with 5.25-inch, 44MB cartridges and were succeeded by 90MB drives that could read but not write to the 44MB cartridges. The MultiDisk 150, introduced last year, works with a new range of cartridges—35MB, 65MB, 105MB, and 150MB—and can both read and write to the 44MB and the 90MB cartridges. The MultiDisk 150 gives consistently good speed on all of the new cartridges but there's a substantial speed deficit when writing to the 90MB and 44MB cartridges. In Macworld Lab's tests, the Bernoulli MultiDisk 150 was somewhat slower than both SyQuest's new 3.5-inch 105MB drive and the 5.25-inch 88MB drive. On average, the Bernoulli MultiDisk 150 took about 23 percent longer than the SyQuest 105MB mechanism and about 22 percent longer than the SyQuest 88MB mechanism to open, copy, and save files.

This fall, SyQuest plans to introduce two high-capacity drives, a 256MB 3.5-inch mechanism and a 5.25-inch mechanism in the 170MB-to-200MB range. Both drives will be outfitted with servo mechanisms that can read from and write to lower-capacity cartridges as well. These high-capacity drives are sure to turn the hair gray on vendors of magneto-optical drives looking to penetrate the SyQuest market.

Bernoulli

Applications
Personal backup; secondary storage; transporting files

Advantages
Fast; widely used; highly portable media; can be used as a start-up drive

Disadvantages
Relatively high cost per megabyte.

Mechanism*

Size	External	Internal
44MB	$1399	$1249
90MB	$949	$799
150MB	$1122	$1099

Media*

Size**	Price	Price/MB	Price/System***
44MB	$155	$3.52	$2954–$3104
90MB	$229	$2.54	$2173–$2323
150MB	$208	$1.39	$1931–$1954

*All prices are based on averaged list prices from several vendors. **35MB, 65MB, and 105MB media, which run on the 150MB mechanism (the MultiDisk 150), also available. ***Cost of the mechanism (drive) and media (5.25" cartridges) needed to store 480MB.

Which One When?

IN THE MACINTOSH WORLD, SYQUEST drives, manufactured by SyQuest but packaged and retailed by an assortment of resellers, hold a sizable dominance over Bernoullis. In the DOS and Windows marketplace, the reverse is true. Service-bureau clients, however, can safely choose either system; all but the smallest service bureaus and prepress houses accommodate both SyQuests and Bernoullis, according to a 1992 survey.

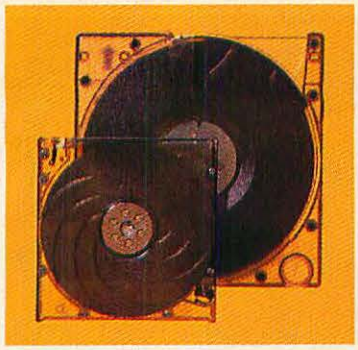
While Bernoulli technology has enjoyed a reputation as being more reliable than SyQuest's, the problems with early SyQuests have been fixed and the technology's reliability is no longer an issue. Unlike the rigid disk inside a SyQuest, a Bernoulli uses a flexible medium, something like that inside a floppy disk. The read-write head floats slightly above the disk on a cushion of air that also whisks away any dust that makes it through the disk's protective case. If the air current ceases (due to a loss of power, for example), the disk falls out of the way of the head, eliminating the threat of head crashes. While out-and-out head crashes are relatively rare in SyQuest drives, the drives are susceptible to dust, which can make individual files unreadable.

Also, the argument goes, as the sole producer of both mechanisms and media, Iomega has been able to maintain a consistent standard throughout its product line. Whatever the capacity of the cartridge, the driver is the same; a Bernoulli is a Bernoulli is a Bernoulli.

Historically, things have been slightly more complicated on the SyQuest side. Because 20 or more vendors produce SyQuest-based drives, each with its own driver software, switching cartridges can be a hassle. But SyQuest is fighting back. Last year SyQuest made available to resellers a new version of the SCSI Probe utility that automatically makes sure the proper driver is always in operation.

Mighty Mo

MO, AS IT'S OFTEN REFERRED TO, HAS plenty to recommend it. Though the initial cost for a magneto-optical system can be up to six times as much as a Bernoulli or Iomega drive, the price gets you access to superlow media costs. Each megabyte



SyQuest

Applications
Personal backup; secondary storage; transporting files

Advantages
Fast; widely used; highly portable media; can be used as a start-up drive

Disadvantages
Relatively high cost per megabyte

Mechanism*

Size	External	Internal
44MB	$749	
88MB	$899	
105MB	$1049	$949

Media*

Size	Format	Price	Price/MB	Price/System**
44MB	5.25"	$101	$2.30	$1860
88MB	5.25"	$151	$1.72	$1805
105MB	3.5"	$168	$1.60	$1789–$1889

**All prices are based on averaged list prices from several vendors. **Cost of the mechanism (drive) and media (3.5" or 5.25" cartridges) needed to store 480MB.*

of MO storage runs you about 29 cents, as compared with $1.65 per megabyte for a typical SyQuest system. For those who need storage in truckloads, paying between $1200 for a 3.5-inch 128MB MO drive and $6000 for a high-end 5.25-inch gigabyte drive is a worthy investment.

If archival durability is your foremost concern, a system based on a magneto-optical drive is your best choice, period. The infrared laser beam in the mechanism's read-write head records information on a layer of medium that is safely sandwiched between two protective layers; even if you manage through exceptional malice or neglect to damage the coating, the focal depth of the laser reading the data is long enough (sometimes over an inch) to access data reliably.

Further, optical cartridges are several hundred times more resistant to magnetic-field corruption than are conventional magnetic media, making for a far longer shelf life, up to 30 years, for optical disks.

Not surprisingly, government agencies and insurance companies use opticals to store scanned-in collections of forms and to archive data on write-protected disks. Artists and graphics houses working with high-resolution scanned photographs use opticals to save multiple versions of images for reuse virtually indefinitely. And many service bureaus maintain optical archives for their clients.

Due to the low cost of media, many users back up to opticals as well. Opticals may be more expensive than tape-backup drives, but like Bernoullis and SyQuests, opticals have two aces in the hole. You can boot up your system from an MO drive, and you can search data backed up to MO far more quickly than you could ever hope to with tape.

In the past, MO drives have been faulted for both their lack of industry-wide standards and their slow speed (compared with hard drives). In response to the former, the optical vendor community is nearing consensus on a whole range of media specifications, affecting everything from track density and disk height to the size of the spindle hole.

As for overall speed, in Macworld Lab's tests the 3.5-inch optical drives performed about 92 percent more slowly than SyQuests and 59 percent more slowly than Bernoullis. However, 5.25-inch opticals compare very favorably with SyQuests and slightly outperform Bernoullis.

But don't make a buying decision based on speed tests. While superfast access times are critical for a primary storage device, like a hard drive, they're not imperative for devices used for secondary storage. Few users run applications from MOs. Instead, most MOs are used as backup devices or as secondary storage for large files and images.

Meanwhile, prices for the MO's laser mechanism—the heart and soul of the device—have nearly halved since introduction. What's more, a new, split-head design for the read head, available in a few models, dramatically reduces the weight of the traveling portion of the head, enabling far greater access speeds. Even so, data-transfer rates are still about twice that of hard drives because, although the head can find data faster, the data itself goes through the logic board at the same rate once it's been found.

For users with astronomical storage needs, optical-drive makers have developed a mechanism known as the optical jukebox. Like its audio forebear, the optical jukebox holds multiple disks and places them into operation one at a time at the user's bidding. For example, the PMO 10GB from Pinnacle Micro (714/727-3300) holds 16 5.25-inch 650MB cartridges, and will set you back $9995 for the jukebox, assorted cables, software, and a set of 16 disks. That's a lot of random access, even if you do have to wait while the jukebox changes disks.

Floppies on Steroids

IF YOUR BACKUP AND ARCHIVING REquirements are modest, and you are not too concerned about transporting files from Mac to Mac to Mac, two direct descendants of the venerable floppy drive can offer you a convenient and economical option. Around $500 to $600 (street prices start at around $400), Floptical drives and VHDF drives let you cram about 20MB of data onto one 3.5-inch disk that looks—

Magneto-Optical

Applications
Personal backup; network backup; secondary storage; transporting files

Advantages
High data integrity; high-capacity media; economical for very large files and large numbers of files; highly portable media; can be used as a start-up drive; easy access to extremely large data collections via optical jukebox

Disadvantages
High cost; relatively slow

Mechanism*

Size	External
128MB	$1720
650MB	$4100
1GB	$5040

Media*

Size	Format	Price	Price/MB	Price/System**
128MB	3.5"	$68	$0.53	$1992
650MB	5.25"	$186	$0.29	$4286
1GB	5.25"	$291	$0.29	$5331

**All prices are based on averaged list prices from several vendors. **Cost of the mechanism (drive) and media (3.5" or 5.25" disks) needed to store 480MB.*

and performs—like its ancestors.

Of the two technologies, Flopticals have the clear edge. Drives such as the EchoDrive from Second Wave (512/343-9661) and the Floptical from Iomega (801/778-1000) are backward-compatible, so they can read and write to 1.44MB disks. VHDF drives, manufactured by Brier Technologies and available on the Mac only as the QuadFlextra from Quadram (404/923-6666), cannot read or write to regular floppies.

Both types of disk go for about $25 a pop, street price—comparable to the price per megabyte of Bernoulli and SyQuest cartridges. If you work with a small number of files, the 20MB ceiling might not trouble you. An inability to share files with other Macintosh users might, however; these drives have yet to penetrate deeply into the Mac market, which rules them out for sneaker net.

In Macworld Lab's speed tests, the Floptical drives trailed the other removable media by a long shot, roughly taking twice as long as the 3.5-inch optical drives and about four times as long as the 88MB SyQuests. However, Floptical speeds are respectable in comparison to the speed of a standard floppy disk. Both Floptical units tested performed overall about 57 percent faster than the Mac IIci's internal SuperDrive. (The QuadFlextra has compatibility problems with the Mac. Macworld Lab has on several occasions attempted to test the device but has been unable to format the disks using supplied software.)

A few years back, these two superfloppy technologies might have turned some heads, maybe as a replacement for one of the Mac's internal floppies, but for most people today, they offer too little too late. On the other hand, if you work mainly with small files, you may find super floppies an excellent low-cost and practical choice. According to the Floptical Technology Association, a 40MB capacity Floptical drive should come to market sometime next year. While Floptical developers are tight-lipped about projects under way, several avenues exist for improving capacity and speed—increasing linear bit density, increasing track density, and improving rotational speed.

Floptical

Applications
Personal backup; secondary storage; transporting files

Advantages
Low initial cost; highly portable media

Disadvantages
Limited to files <21MB; economical only in low-demand situations; slow performance

Mechanism*

Size	External
21MB	$500

Media*

Size	Price	Price/MB	Price/System** (480MB)
21MB	$31.88	$1.52	$1265.12

*All prices are based on averaged list prices from several vendors. **Cost of the mechanism (drive) and media (3.5" disks) needed to store 480MB.

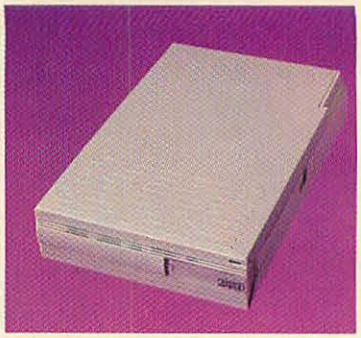
The Old Standby: Hard Drives

BEFORE SUCCUMBING TO THE SIREN song of the new storage technologies, don't overlook the obvious: for all the hoopla over alternate-storage technology, the only storage medium that offers the performance of a hard drive is a hard drive. Removable hard drives and portable hard drives make it easy to carry away hundreds of megabytes, whether you're taking your work on the road or securing it in a locked cabinet.

So if your hard drive runneth over but it's not a chronic situation, the solution may be simply to purchase an additional portable or removable hard drive. For example, a $500 investment in a portable drive can easily net you 100MB or so of fast, flexible, reliable storage, and the dollar-to-megabyte ratio drops quickly as you reach the higher-capacity ranges.

Given adequate space on the second drive, you can devote separate partitions to seldom-used applications, password-protected data, and routine backups.

On the other hand, portable drives are not infinitely extensible. They come in a variety of capacities from the 80MB Mass Microsystems HitchHiker, which lists for $759, to the 210MB Liberty Systems (408/983-1127) Liberty 50240Q, which lists for $749. But once you fill a portable drive, that's it. Just as with any hard drive, you have to clear files off the disk to make room for new ones.



Removable Hard Drive

Applications
Personal backup; network backup; secondary storage; transporting files

Advantages
Fast; can be used as a start-up drive; good for securing sensitive data

Disadvantages
Requires chassis; high cost for drive media

Mechanism*

$399

Media*

Size	Price	Price/MB	Price/System**
50MB	$349	$6.98	$3889
100MB	$419	$4.19	$2494
120MB	$469	$3.91	$2275
240MB	$819	$3.41	$2037

*All prices are based on averaged list prices from several vendors. **Cost of the mechanism (chassis) and media (drive cartridges) needed to store 480MB.

Removable drives, which pop in and out of stationary docking stations, or chassis, operate very much like portable hard drives, with one added bonus: you can extend their capacity by purchasing additional storage units. La Cie's (503/520-9000) Passport Removable Hard Drive, for example, begins with a chassis that goes for about $400 into which you can plug storage units from 50MB ($349 list) to 240MB ($819 list).

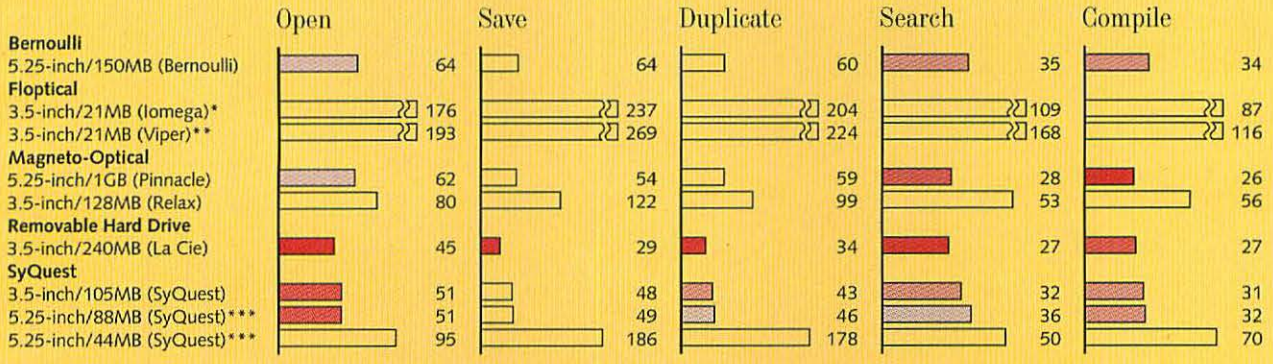
A high price, yes, but if you have a chassis at home and one at work, a removable hard drive can be a convenient choice—with its protective carrying case it's slightly smaller than a portable drive and you don't need to connect the SCSI cable each time you use it. Nevertheless, expect to see these relatively rare devices become even rarer as removable-cartridge systems and MOs dominate the market.

MW LAB Comparing Storage-Media Performance

Times are in seconds. Shorter bars are better.

Color Key
Fastest
Percent slower than fastest
Up to 10%
11%–20%
21%–30%
31% or more

How do different types of removable storage compare? To find out, Macworld Lab tested the relative performance of representative devices in five categories. With each device, we opened and saved a 3.9MB Photoshop file and a 2.6MB PageMaker file, duplicated a 10MB folder and a 3.2MB 4th Dimension database file, and conducted a search and then a compile on a 3.2MB 4D database. After the removable hard drive, which turned in the fastest speeds overall, the new 3.5-inch SyQuest was consistently the speediest device, followed closely by the 5.25-inch, 88MB SyQuest. Interestingly, the 5.25-inch magneto-optical drive edged out the 5.25-inch Bernoulli in all tests and bested even the removable hard drive in the compile test.



*Uses laser holographic optical tracking. **Uses laser optical tracking. ***Tested on a SyQuest 88 RW 44 (which reads and writes 44MB and 88MB cartridges).

Tape Drives

FINALLY, SOME OLD NEWS: IF IT'S BACK-up storage you seek—and just backup—magnetic tape drives are still by far the cheapest way to go. You can set up your backup system to operate automatically and then virtually forget about it until you need to restore.

Individual users and others with reasonably modest storage needs can pick up a good-quality drive such as the APS Teac 155, with backup software, for under $500 (APS Technologies, 816/478-8300). With 150MB tape cartridges going for roughly $20 each, that's about 13 cents per megabyte of data.

Companies looking for network backup and those working with very large files can find gigabyte-plus drives using either helical-scan (8mm) or digital-audiotape (DAT) technology. The drives themselves range widely in price, from around $1300 to several thousand for a 5GB 8mm tape drive from companies like MacinStor or Storage Dimensions, but high-capacity tape cartridges bring the DAT's media price down below a penny per megabyte.

Although cheap and reliable, tapes are not sufficiently stable to provide long-term archiving. For routine backup you can confidently reuse cartridges many times. After a while, though, tapes stretch and wear out, just as audiotapes do, but with potentially disastrous effect. That's why many users maintain a stash of tape cartridges and cycle through them for weeks or months, replacing them periodically with fresh tapes.

Even if you use tapes only once and then put them away, the magnetic charge weakens with time. Files stored on magnetic tape—as on any magnetic medium—can become corrupted and unrecoverable after a couple of years.

The great advantage to tape is its low price. Its great disadvantage, and the one that sets it apart from all the other storage media discussed here, is that data access is sequential and not random. That means to restore data saved to tape, you've first got to find it by rolling forward or backward on the tape.

New software, such as Optima Technology's (714/476-0515) DeskTape, can index tape contents and place a directory folder on the desktop. With these applications, selectively restoring files and folders becomes a familiar—if still painfully slow—copy operation. (For more on tape drives as a backup medium, see "Tape Backup Bounty," *Macworld*, December 1992.)

Which Storage Universe?

ALL REMOVABLE SYSTEMS PROVIDE VIRtually limitless storage. The question, then, is which standard is best for you.

If your main concerns are compatibility, versatility, device price, and speed, then the most flexible all-around choice remains, at least for now, SyQuest drives. With performance just slightly behind that of a hard drive, and with widespread use among Macintosh users, 88MB SyQuests make good sense for people who routinely carry large files around.

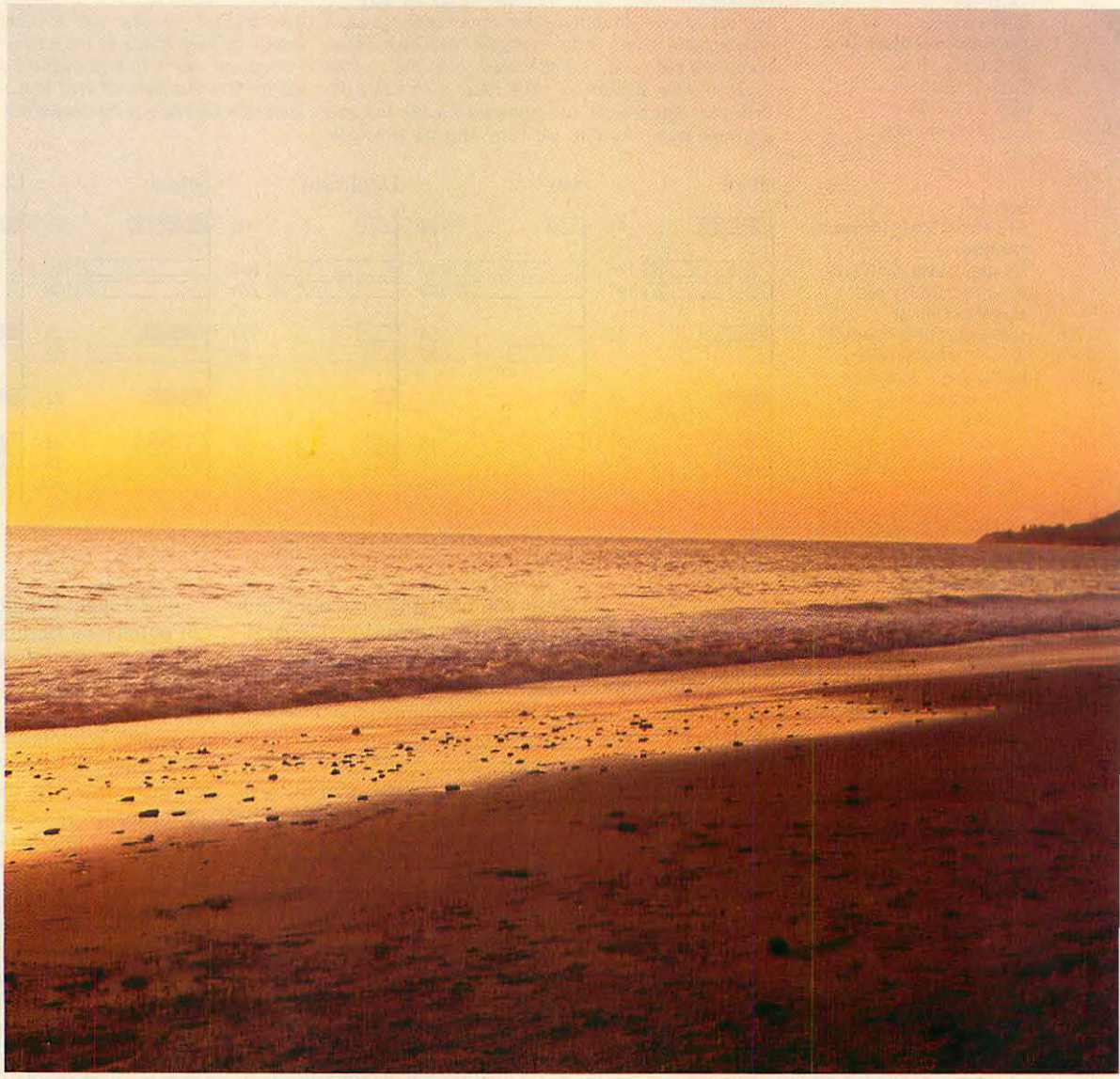
For a slightly higher investment, you can purchase a Bernoulli MultiDisk 150 and get the same flexibility and a little sturdier cartridge for your data. Either type of drive makes for a convenient, if not necessarily economical, backup device.

If you're more concerned about long-term data integrity or random access to gigabytes' worth of data, make the move to magneto-optical. Though the technology is still maturing, it's plenty stable, and the low media cost is surpassed only by tape. The optical industry is sure to respond in kind to SyQuest's aggressive competition, which means prices will continue to fall as performance rises.

If cost is an issue, here is the rule of thumb. If you work with small files or a modest number of files, the cost of the device is more important than the cost of the media. If you routinely work with color, video, scanned images, and other break-the-bank file sizes, you will save money in the long run by buying a device that offers low media cost, even if it means a higher investment in the device itself.

It's always tempting to hold out until the next unit ships—to wait for the high-capacity SyQuests or the next faster optical. Yes, whatever you buy today will be supplanted tomorrow by something better. But if your hard drive is bulging at the seams, there's no way to avoid it; take the plunge—and start saving up for your next purchase. **m**

Macworld Lab testing supervised by MATTHEW CLARK.



With CompuServe, you'll always have more to look forward to.

It's one thing to discover something you like. But to realize there's more of it than you ever imagined is even better.

And that's what CompuServe is all about. Whether you're a beginner or an expert, no matter what your interests, it's the one information service that can get you started. And keep you going.

Tap into travel information, hotel reservations, weather forecasts, stock quotes, hardware and software support, an entire shopping mall, plus news as it happens. Interactive games and forums let you exchange questions and answers with people around the world. For experienced users, there's even free

software and shareware. On-screen menus and an index make it all easy to access, so you get the most out of your time and money.

A one-time membership fee and $8.95 a month let you use our most popular options as often as you like: news, sports, weather, shopping, reference materials, our E-mail service of 60 messages a month, and more. Plus, there's a whole universe of other services available at nominal additional charges.

For more information or to order, see your computer dealer or call 1 800 848-8199. Outside the United States, call 614 457-0802.

Because no information service lets you dig deeper or farther than CompuServe.

CompuServe®

The information service you won't outgrow.™

Come visit us at MacWorld Expo Boston: August 3-6, Booth #5066 in the World Trade Center

Circle 66 on reader service card

Reviews

IN THIS ISSUE: **LaserWriter Select 300 and 310, ClarisWorks 2.0, StuffIt Deluxe 3.0 with SpaceSaver, Phaser 200i Color Printer, Project Scheduler 5, Apple Color Printer, and more**

Macintosh Computer

Macintosh Quadra 800

PROS: Powerful; moderately priced; CD-ROM and multiple hard drives can be installed within commodious drive bay; memory interleaving provides for speedier performance; new, ergonomic Mouse II. **CONS:** Installing RAM requires removal of system board; requires pricey 60ns 72-pin SIMMs; on-board video limited to 8-bit screen depth on 19-inch and larger monitors with maximum 1MB video RAM installed. **COMPANY:** Apple Computer (408/996-1010). **LIST PRICE:** With 8MB of RAM and 230MB hard drive $4679.

MW ★★★★

ROBERT PENNY

I GOT MY FIRST MAC IN 1989, IN THE early summer. It was a IIcx, and it set me back nearly five grand. I also learned that keeping up with the latest and greatest in the computer world is an exercise in futility (and not terribly cost-effective). A few weeks later, Apple introduced the IIci, which quickly took the mantle of latest and greatest.

The Quadra 800 will undoubtedly be supplanted by faster and better Mac CPUs. But right now, the tests at Macworld Lab say it all. Although the 800 breaks no new ground, Apple has managed to simplify the circuit board, and the result is a computer that surpasses the Quadra 950 by 5 to 10 percent in our standard suite of benchmark tests (see "Quadra 800 Performance"). And the whole package has a street price of hundreds less than I paid for that vastly less powerful computer just four years ago.

Squat, yet curvy and attractive, the Quadra 800 is a true minitower. When you open its cover with the four large rear-mounted screws, you'll find just one modestly sized circuit board. Apple has done its homework. By directly connecting the Quadra 800's video subsystem to the 68040 processor bus, Apple gets speedier performance. More efficient design has reduced the number of application-specific integrated circuits from ten to three, providing better speed at reduced cost.

To extract that last iota of performance, Apple has introduced something that Macintosh users have already seen on the Radius Rocket 68040 accelerator board. It's called memory interleaving, and it allows the CPU to address two SIMMs of the same size and speed as one, resulting in faster burst-transfers of data. The Quadra 800 also uses a type of SIMM previously found on some high-end PCs. These SIMMs have 72 pins, and each SIMM addresses a full 32 bits, meaning that you need to install just one chip rather than the previously requisite four. To take advantage of interleaving, you must buy a matched set; the 8MB of RAM soldered onto the system board is set up as two interleaved banks of 4MB each. Since the 72-pin SIMMs are apt to be in short supply for a while, and you need the 60ns variety for the Quadra 800, expect to pay a healthy price, at least for now. The chips are available in configurations of 4MB, 8MB, and 16MB, with 32MB on the near horizon. All told, you can install up to 136MB of RAM on a fully configured 800 once the largest chips are available. Composite SIMMs, which use many lower-capacity chips to provide the same amount of RAM as a standard SIMM, are not recommended for use with the Quadra 800, as they may work at speeds slower than their published rate.

In addition to the floppy drive, there's a 5¼-inch drive bay for a CD-ROM or removable hard drive, such as a Bernoulli or SyQuest. In one of its optional configurations, the 800 comes with a CD-ROM mounted in the slot. There are also two 3½-inch bays for hard drives.

The three NuBus slots are mounted sideways, with a plastic bracket to hold the boards in place. At the very bottom of the NuBus array is a Processor Direct Slot, for installation of a cache card or other expansion board. Using the PDS slot effectively disables one NuBus slot, but few will miss this NuBus slot because, like all Quadras, the 800 comes with Ethernet and speedy built-in video.

The standard 800's on-board video contains 512K of video RAM, enough for 8-bit video for a 16-inch or 17-inch monitor and 4-bit video for 19-inch and larger screens. The 800 suffers in comparison with the Quadra 950 here. To keep the 800's cost down, Apple limits you to a maximum of 1MB of VRAM, which gives you 16-bit color for a 16-inch or 17-inch monitor, and 8-bit for the larger models. While most users will find this satisfactory, if you need a large monitor for 16-bit or 24-bit color work, you have to seek out a third-party video board.

While installing an additional NuBus board is no more difficult on the 800 than on any other modular Mac, people who are used to popping SIMMs in and out of the slots on their Mac II's will be put off by the procedure for the 800. In order to install RAM, you have to remove a plastic bracket at the right-hand side of the chassis, to free the system board. Then you must slide the programmer's switch assembly out of the front panel and disconnect four plugs. While the whole process takes only a few minutes, it is probably best done by a dealer. Apple gives a stern warning in the manual that the product warranty does not cover damage caused by improperly installed RAM when the job is done by anyone other than an authorized Apple dealer.

Other than the difficult RAM installation, setting up the Quadra 800 is just like setting up other Macs. It comes out of the box ready to hook up to your monitor and other peripherals. The hard drive is preformatted with System 7.1 and includes the now-standard HyperCard Player and Macintosh Basics applications.

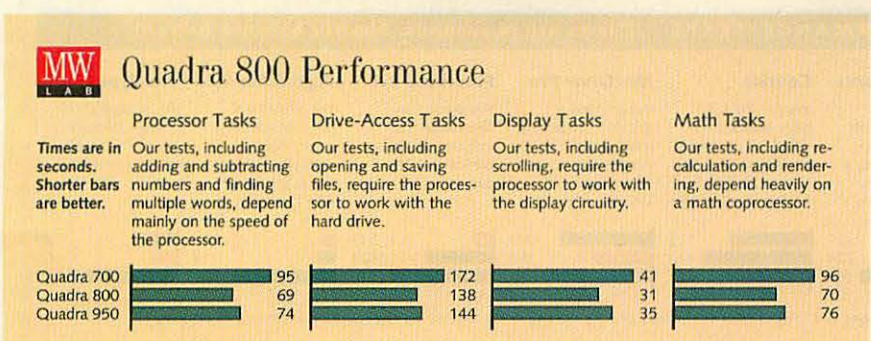
Once under way, you'll see the 800's speedy performance in virtually every function, from scrolling through a document to pulling down the menu bar, to doing a complex 3-D rendering or spreadsheet calculation. The benchmarks don't prepare you for the sheer speed of day-to-day operation. Even the basic 230MB drive (the familiar Quantum 240) is a sprinter, with read-write capabilities of 2MB per second and more (based on tests with FWB Bench Test and La Cie's Time Drive). Applications launch faster; large documents are saved often almost instantaneously; and in publishing programs that can take advantage of the 800's incredible speed, such as QuarkXPress, it can be nearly as fast to enter text as it would be in a word processor (up to now such entry has been a slow chore).

In day-to-day work, I found the 800 a joy to run. I didn't locate any new software incompatibilities or quirks in the new hardware. All of the software that I was able to use on previous Quadra models and on Macs equipped with 68040 accelerator boards ran perfectly on the 800. There were no significant problems—except for some older software that won't work on any Quadra model that has its cache enabled. If you need to use some of this older software, you can disable the 68040's cache mode (using the Cache Switch Control panel), which gives you stability but reduces performance to roughly the level of a Mac IIci.

Apple also deserves praise for its new ergonomic Mouse II, which is sculptured to fit into an average-size hand, and has a large, easy-to-click button at the top. Although I have often gone back and forth between the older-style Apple mouse and trackballs, I am very pleased with the Mouse II. Apple is selling it separately at $79, if you want to upgrade.

Unless you need its greater expansion capabilities (five NuBus slots, maximum RAM of 256MB, and other extras), the Quadra 950 is no longer the high-end Mac of choice. For now at least, that position has been filled by the Quadra 800.

It comes down to this: Would I buy a Quadra 800? Well, I would and I did. And that's the best recommendation I can offer.—GENE STEINBERG



Laser Printers

LaserWriter Select 300

PROS: Inexpensive; expandable; networkable; background printing; excellent gray-scale image quality (GrayShare and PhotoGrade); text and line-art edge-smoothing (FinePrint); high paper capacity. **CONS:** Slow; large; no adjustable paper guides; lacks preview mode; not Communications Toolbox–compatible. **COMPANY:** Apple Computer (408/996-1010). **LIST PRICE:** $839.

MW ★★★★

LaserWriter Select 310

PROS: True Adobe PostScript; expandable; serial and parallel ports; high paper capacity. **CONS:** Very slow; not networkable; no port-switching; large; no adjustable paper guides; lacks preview mode; not Communications Toolbox–compatible. **COMPANY:** Apple Computer (408/996-1010). **LIST PRICE:** $1099.

MW ★★

APPLE HAS REPLACED ITS LOW-END LaserWriter LS with the LaserWriter Select 300 and 310, two inexpensive laser printers with a host of new features designed to appeal to discriminating home users on a budget. While they look remarkably alike, these two printers are worlds apart. Surprisingly, the better of the two is the cheaper one.

LaserWriter Select 300

THE LASERWRITER SELECT 300 IS A "dumb" QuickDraw-based printer with a Fuji Xerox P0 engine rated at 5 pages per minute. I say dumb because Apple kept costs down by leaving out brains, instead relying on the host Mac for rasterizing. Therefore, print speed varies depending on the document complexity and the power of your Mac. In Macworld Lab's standard suite of test pages, the Select 300 ran neck and neck with the LaserWriter LS (see "Select Performance"). The Select 300 comes with 512K of memory soldered on the board, and it has a standard 30-pin socket that can accept 1MB SIMMs (for complex pages) or 4MB SIMMs (for PhotoGrade).

As the Mac processes each page, an animated dialog box displays the percentage of imaging completed, but due to the slow printing, an estimate of time elapsed and remaining would be much more helpful. Fortunately, Apple provides the option of background printing with PrintMonitor, so after a few seconds of

continues

spooling you can get back to work while the printer slowly generates hard copy.

You can share this serial printer on a network using Apple's new GrayShare software. After selecting the Select 300 in the Chooser, click on Setup to name the printer and give it a password to restrict access, if you wish. A log option tracks all the print jobs the Select 300 handles. Since it's no speed demon, the Select 300 is appropriate for sharing among small workgroups only.

What the Select 300 lacks in speed it makes up for with improved image quality. Thanks to GrayShare, the standard Select 300 prints up to 33 levels of gray, comparable to PostScript output. For even better images, add a 4MB SIMM to take advantage of PhotoGrade, an option that allows this 300-dpi printer to generate 91 shades of gray—equivalent to standard 1000-dpi printers, according to Apple. I don't know about that, but the PhotoGrade print quality is amazing for a printer of this price. Halftone dots that normally can be detected with the naked eye melt into smooth shades of gray. Printing a full-page, 8-bit color image using PhotoGrade takes almost twice as long as with standard gray-scale mode, but the results justify the wait.

Both GrayShare and PhotoGrade are compatible with Apple's FinePrint edge-smoothing technology, which virtually eliminates jaggies on line art and text. You can't turn FinePrint off, but that's OK because it really does improve print quality. In fact, thanks to FinePrint, the LaserWriter Select 300 (which comes with 39 TrueType fonts) prints text better than the Select 310 does.

LaserWriter Select 310

THE LASERWRITER SELECT 310 LOOKS just like the Select 300 on the outside; inside, the 310 has a logic board featuring Level 1 Adobe PostScript with 13 fonts (Apple offers a $349 upgrade from the Select 300).

The Select 310 is powered by an Advanced Micro Devices AM29205 RISC processor. The printer comes standard with 1.5MB of memory. Adding a 4MB SIMM didn't increase print speed, but it did enable us to print our TrueType document, which refused to print with less memory unless we selected Unlimited Downloadable Fonts in the LaserWriter Options dialog box.

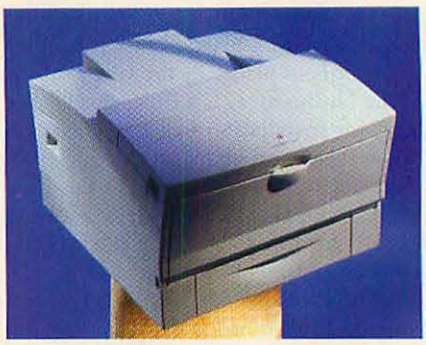
In our tests, on average even a fully loaded Select 310 was only half as fast as a LaserWriter LS. The primary downfall of the Select 310 was the PageMaker document. It took almost 86 minutes to print, versus just 4.7 minutes for the LaserWriter LS and Select 300. At Apple's suggestion, we held down the option key to bypass the Aldus driver, and this cut the print time to about 28 minutes. Better, but still unacceptably slow.

The Select 310 has serial and parallel ports and can be connected to a single Mac (GrayShare is not an option) or a PC running Microsoft Windows (driver and manual provided in the box). Unlike other mixed-environment printers such as the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4ML, the Select 310 can't switch ports on the fly. If you've been printing from a Mac, you must turn the printer off and then on before you can begin printing from a PC. Hardly convenient.

Common Ground

THE SELECTS ARE SURPRISINGLY BIG FOR printers designed for home use, where space is often at a premium. They weigh 26 pounds and measure 15.5 inches wide, 18.25 inches deep, and 10.25 inches tall (with the standard paper tray).

The paper tray holds 250 sheets and fits entirely underneath the printer. Additional trays with 250- and 500-sheet capacities are available as options; they attach to the existing tray. Using the Print dialog box, you can select which tray to use for first and subsequent pages. A manual-feed paper tray flips down on the front of the printer for small jobs requiring personal attention. Unfortunately, there are no self-centering guides to help feed pieces smaller than 8.5 inches wide. As a result, manually fed envelopes are often slightly skewed. A 30-envelope cassette is available for $89.



RICHARD RETHEMEYER

The Apple LaserWriter Select 310

Neither printer driver has a preview mode, a big inconvenience and paper-waster. Also, neither is compatible with Apple's Communications Toolbox, which lets applications access more than the standard two serial ports on the Mac using third-party devices such as Applied Engineering's QuadraLink board or the Axion Switch. As such, the printers need to be connected to either the modem port or the printer port. If you share the Select 300, the printer port is already used by AppleTalk, so you must connect to the modem port. Too bad if you wanted to use that for something else.

Individuals or small workgroups looking for an inexpensive, low-capacity printer to share on a network will find that the LaserWriter Select 300 is an excellent buy despite its few weaknesses. But I wouldn't think of buying one without immediately adding a 4MB SIMM to take advantage of the amazing PhotoGrade capabilities. Budget-conscious users who must have PostScript might be tempted by the Select 310 at first glance, but a more thorough examination reveals too many negatives to overlook.—OWEN W. LINZMAYER

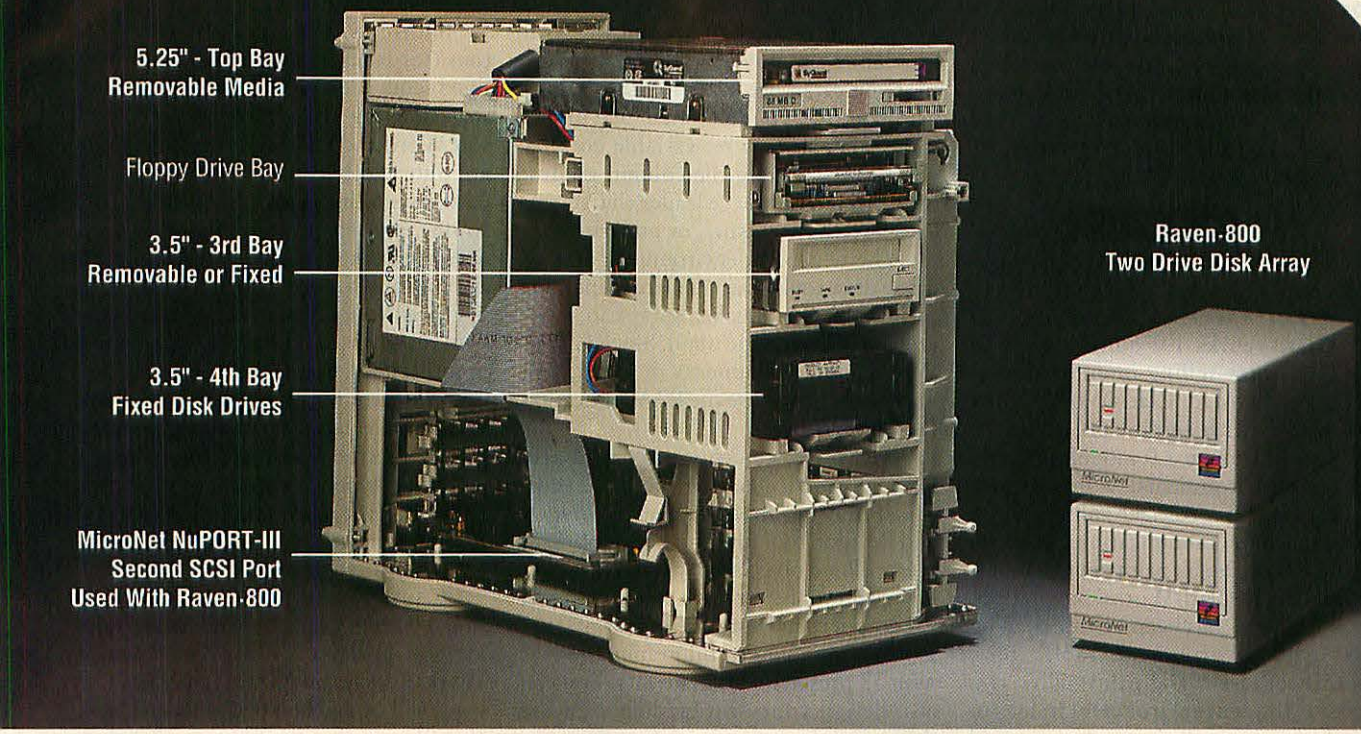
MW LAB Select Performance

	OVERALL	PERFORMANCE TESTS (Times are in seconds. Shorter bars are better.)					
		Multiple Fonts	Courier	MacDraw Pro	FreeHand 3.1	PageMaker 4.2a	TrueType
Red indicates fastest result in test.	These numbers show, as an indexed value, the overall ranking of all the tests to the right.	We printed a 7-page Microsoft Word 5.0 document containing a variety of fonts, sizes, and styles.	We printed a 20-page Microsoft Word 5.0 document containing 12-point Courier text in plain, bold, and italic styles.	We printed a graphic containing more than 2000 simple objects and several lines of Helvetica text.	We printed an illustration that includes nonlinear blends and Bézier curves.	We printed a 4-page newsletter with several fonts, a MacPaint image, and 3 gray-scale TIFF images.	We printed a 1-page Microsoft Word 5.0 document containing 4 fonts.
Personal LaserWriter LS	1.00	221	315	289	317	247	89
LaserWriter Select 300	0.92	224	420	186	1023	313	55
LaserWriter Select 310	0.54	362	267	339	1516	1671*	205

*Time it took with option key held down to bypass Aldus driver. With PageMaker 4.2 instead of 4.2a, we were able to obtain a test result of less than 384 seconds.

Disk Array Power!

Upgrade Existing Apple 500 or 1000 MB Drive to a Raven·800 Disk Array



MicroNet's Raven·800. Disk Array Power For The Quadra 800.

MicroNet is the first to bring disk array power to the Quadra 800. With a matched pair of fast spindle drives, the Raven·800 delivers up to 9.2 MB/second sustained transfers with access time as fast as 4 ms.

Disk arrays can improve performance up to 400 percent over standard drives. Combine MicroNet's Raven·800 disk array with the speed of the Quadra 800 and you have an unbeatable system for applications such as PhotoShop, fileservers, and full rate digital video and audio recording.

Performance Quality AWARD OF EXCELLENCE Support Commitment

Cost effective two drive disk arrays are available in capacities of 1030 to 5560 MBytes and are expandable to more than 38 GBytes. MicroNet also offers single disk drive systems that can be upgraded to a Raven·800 disk array at a later date.

Built on award winning technology, the Raven·800 takes full advantage of Apple's existing hardware. One drive connects to the native SCSI port of the Quadra, and one connects to a MicroNet NuPORT-III, SCSI-2 host adapter. Together, these two drives create a fast, parallel, 16-bit data path.

MicroNet has designed a complete family of internal storage systems for the Quadra 800. Included are SyQuest removable systems, rewritable optical drives, and DAT backup systems. All are shipped complete with custom designed bezels.

To put high performance disk array power in your Quadra 800, call MicroNet's Sales Department for configuration assistance or the name of your nearest Reseller. 1-714-581-1540.

Quality You Can Count On

MicroNet Technology, Inc.

20 MASON • IRVINE, CA 92718 • TEL: (714) 581-1540 • FAX: (714) 837-1164
AppleLink: MICRONET.SLS • Compuserve: 76004,1611

Raven·800 is a trademark of MicroNet Technology, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Circle 139 on reader service card

Integrated Software

ClarisWorks 2.0

PROS: Improved word processor; new paint module; improved macro features. **CONS:** Conversion of version 1.0 documents needs to be improved. **COMPANY:** Claris Corporation (408/727-8227). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; 2MB of RAM; hard drive; System 6.0.5. **LIST PRICE:** $299.

MW ★★★★

AFTER ITS RELEASE TWO YEARS AGO, ClarisWorks 1.0 quickly became one of the best-selling integrated programs for the Mac. ClarisWorks 2.0 is even better, with significant improvements to all version 1.0 modules (Claris calls them environments): word processing, drawing, spreadsheet and charting, database, and communications. New to version 2.0 is a 24-bit paint environment.

The key to ClarisWorks' integration, the tool palette, has been expanded. The four main environment tools (text, spreadsheet, draw, and paint) allow you to create different environment frames in a single document; for example, in a word processing document, you can create a spreadsheet frame to add a table, or a draw frame to include a graphic. When you create a frame from a different environment, the menus change to reflect the new environment.

ClarisWorks 2.0 has added to its word processor an outlining mode for organizing documents and ideas. The outliner is easy to use and supports several standard outline formats, including Harvard, legal, bullets, diamond, checklist, and numeric. You can even design your own outline format, though you're limited to just one custom format. You can expand, collapse, and move outline topics with either the mouse or the keyboard.

Useful as the outliner is, it needs a few improvements. There's no Expand All command, and you cannot mix an outline with regular text in the same document. I found a bug using the keyboard command for expanding and collapsing a topic. The expand command doesn't toggle between the expand and collapse states; if you collapse a topic using the keyboard command, then try to expand it using the keyboard, nothing happens. To expand the topic, you have to move the cursor out of the topic and move it back to the topic for the keyboard command to work correctly.

The word processor has several other new features. Text can now flow around graphic objects; you can have the text wrap in a rectangle around the object, or flow around an irregular object. The spelling checker now allows you to check a selection, instead of the entire document. Invisible characters, such as tabs, spaces, and returns, can be shown. You can define and name custom text styles, so if you often use 48-point Zapf Dingbats in purple, you can format text in one step. You can now set variable column widths by dragging the column guides. And tabs can now have leader characters, such as periods, dashes, or underlines.

The new paint environment uses all of the draw tools, plus standard paint tools such as the paint bucket, spray can, eraser, pencil, and magic wand. Since ClarisWorks holds documents in RAM, you may need to increase the RAM allocation for ClarisWorks.

The other environments have also been improved. The tool palette has additional drawing tools, such as a polygon and Bezigon tool (the latter allows you to create closed objects using Bézier curves); new paint tools, such as a paintbrush and eyedropper; and a new gradient palette, which allows you to fill graphic objects with 32 preset 24-bit gradients. You can also design your own gradients. In the draw module, you can set a master page (good for reusing layouts for newsletters) and link text frames. Text can now flow from one linked frame to the next. You can also link spreadsheet and chart frames. Changing the spreadsheet data automatically changes the linked chart. Text now wraps in spreadsheet cells, and more chart types are available. Creating layouts for mailing labels is much easier, thanks to a new pop-up list with more than 50 Avery-label formats. Database data entry is also easier, thanks to the pop-up lists of user-defined default values for fields. In the communications environment, Claris has added the Kermit file-transfer protocol (but still no Zmodem protocol) and a phone book for frequently called numbers. A new presentation feature is the Slide Show mode, which turns ClarisWorks pages into slides that can fill the screen, include QuickTime movies, and advance manually or automatically.

Putting It Together In this draw document, you can add to the outline, which is inside a word processing frame. The header with the gradient behind the title is a frame from the paint environment. Note the expanded tool palette.

Shortcuts, a floating palette of buttons (for macros) that perform a predefined sequence of actions, works in much the same way as the tool bars in Microsoft Word and Excel. For example, there are Shortcut buttons for all of the standard text-styling features (bold, italic, and so on), and for aligning objects in the draw environment. Claris provides Shortcut buttons for virtually every function in ClarisWorks. You can also record your own macros (a series of keystrokes, mouse-clicks, and commands), and you can put them into the Shortcuts palette. For example, to automate typing the closing of a letter, you can turn on macro recording, type *Sincerely*, hit a few returns, and type your name and title. Using the Shortcuts palette, ClarisWorks can automatically insert the closing.

Conversion of 1.0 documents to version 2.0 needs improvement. An alert dialog box appears when you open a ClarisWorks 1.0 document and tells you that a copy will be opened in 2.0 format, with "[v2.0]" added to the file name. Click on OK and the converted copy opens. You then have to save the copy in order to end up with a 2.0 document. You go through this alert box every time you open a 1.0 document. For 1.0 users who may have created hundreds of ClarisWorks documents, this is uselessly repetitive. It would be better to have an option the first time the alert box appears that says, "OK, and don't warn me anymore," or a selection in the program's general Preferences area. Best of all would be the ability to drag and drop your 1.0 documents onto the 2.0 program icon and have the program automatically convert all the documents.

ClarisWorks comes with a user guide, a Getting Started tutorial, and a quick-reference card. Documentation is up to Claris's usual high standards. Tech support, though not toll-free, is knowledgeable and prompt.

ClarisWorks 2.0 once again sets the standard by which other integrated programs must be judged. It provides more features, is easier to use and faster, and has much better integration between modules than Microsoft Works 3.0 (see *Reviews*, February 1993). Impressively, Claris has managed to improve ClarisWorks without raising the price and with only a small increase in the program's size (600K) and RAM requirements (950K minimum, but it prefers 2MB). For now, ClarisWorks is the best choice in integrated packages—TOM NEGRINO

Project-Management Software

Project Scheduler 5

PROS: Workgroup planning features; improved Gantt charting and reporting; analytical tools; tracks multiple projects. **CONS:** Somewhat limited report formatting; extra data-entry steps. **COMPANY:** Scitor Corporation (415/570-7700). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; System 6.0. **LIST PRICE:** $695.

MW ★★★★

SCITOR'S PROJECT SCHEDULER 5 FOR the Macintosh (PS5) is designed with corporate users in mind. Although its interface lacks Microsoft Project's splashy tool bar and on-screen formatting, PS5 compensates by adding to an already full list of powerful midrange planning tools.

Impressive multiproject features help you integrate schedules of different workgroups. Gantt chart enhancements, such as a project overview line, and reporting improvements are aimed at managers faced with communicating complex project information in large business settings. Yet PS5 is also a good choice for more modest needs; the program won't confound you with complicated planning or schedule-tracking procedures.

More Flexible

PS5 LETS YOU ENTER PROJECT INFORMATION using up to eight different windows. To save time, the Job List window lets you record basic task, resource, and link information in tabular format. As projects grow in complexity, the other windows offer extra versatility. For example, the Assignment window lets you put an unlimited number of resources to work on any one task; moreover, you can decide exactly when each resource should start working after the job starts and for how long—both uncommon capabilities.

Once data is available, a time line appears on the Gantt chart. From there it's simple to adjust a task's duration, starting or ending date, or percent complete by moving the task bar. Flexible Gantt charting includes a time scale that shows dates or period numbers (period numbers can count down to a particular milestone, say, then count up from that date). And you can place text anywhere around the Gantt bar. The status of each job is clearly displayed, including the portion that's complete and the current schedule versus the original plan.

PS5 really excels at organizing project data according to Work Breakdown Structure (WBS) or Organizational Breakdown Structure (OBS) codes. Suppose you want the total duration of all manufacturing aspects of a project; just ask for all jobs that begin with the M code (for manufacturing) and they're rolled up into one neat task bar.

PS5 lets you selectively hide Gantt bars and descriptions and control which tasks are summarized. Also, you can generate an overview line on the Gantt chart that shows important milestones—a great asset when creating presentations.

The report writer lets you select fonts and include additional header fields. You get a variety of standard reports, from Gantt charts that consolidate information from multiple projects, to text-based variance reports for measuring how closely the project keeps to the original schedule and budget.

Underlying Planning Power

THIS PRODUCT STORES RESOURCE INFORMATION separately from other project data. That's an important distinction, since numerous schedules can share a common pool of people or equipment. Then, if resources are already taken by a more important job or project, PS5 automatically delays tasks that you've assigned as lower priority or indicates conflicts among critical jobs.

Workgroup connectivity is the most interesting addition to PS5. Say you have several managers working on different parts of a large job. Each manager could bring a project file to a meeting, and together the managers could build a master plan by linking the files with the Group command. You can easily accomplish this, and visually see how one project depends on another, with the PERT network diagram.

Linked projects do not act like subprojects (though subprojects are also available); PS5 automatically separates a group-level plan back into individual project files—making it easy for project managers to maintain their own plans. The separated projects now indicate where they connect to another project, so managers know when changes will affect another schedule. Plus you can retrieve grouped files to see how the projects are progressing—or pinpoint problem areas; all the links you made remain intact. And perhaps most significant, PS5 double-checks your work, so there's little chance of introducing logic errors into the plan.

Project Organization

PROJECT SCHEDULER'S NEW TREE structure diagram helps you arrange a project much like a hierarchical organization chart—starting with major task groups that are further divided into specific tasks. A utility generates WBS or OBS codes from the tree structure so you don't have to reenter data for use in other parts of the program—a step required by some project managers.

These codes, plus RBS (Resource Breakdown Structure), are invaluable when comparing or reporting project data. For instance, you can display a histogram and set the resource filter to show if the project is too dependent on a particular labor skill.

I found the Job List window valuable for more than data entry. You can resize column widths, choose which data fields appear, and display tasks in outline order (there's a modest indent option, but no multilevel outliner) for quick reporting.

Moreover, the Job List is good for batch data entry or large-scale editing, such as cutting and pasting groups of tasks. Adding or maintaining lists of resources has been simplified, too, thanks to sorting and renumbering functions. The PERT network, as before, lets you see the way tasks are connected at various zoom levels, while displaying schedule information in the task node boxes.

Superior Analytical Tools

PROJECT SCHEDULER 5 RETAINS ITS PREDECESSOR'S probability analysis mode, which lets you enter the best-case, likely, and worst-case duration for a task. Afterward, you can adjust the weighting factors to see the effect on schedules and costs. Since PS5's recalc is fast, you can examine many scenarios before deciding on the best action.

PS5's cost curve is equally complete. It shows the current plan, baseline, actual, and completed costs for the whole project. Alternatively, you can sort and filter the cost graph to get different perspectives on the project, such as costs associated with a selected resource group.

PS5 gives you expected mainstream project-management features including interactive and automatic resource leveling—and goes beyond the requisite scheduling options with inflation factors and unlimited projects in memory.

Yet what I admire most is less visible: PS5 conforms to accepted project-management standards, so you get consistent, predictable results; for instance, when you enter dates that must be met, the program doesn't override your requests with its own calculations. And technical support is outstanding.

Project Scheduler 5 can be confining; its resource calendars are basic, while cost reports may be inadequate for government projects. However, for most midrange project planning, the program's many hits far outweigh the few misses.

—MIKE HECK

Image-Cataloging Software

Aldus Fetch 1.0

PROS: Fine control of thumbnail bit-depth and compression; compact catalogs; pasteboard feature; good workgroup support. **CONS:** Slow cataloging. **COMPANY:** Aldus Corporation, Consumer Division (206/622-5500). **REQUIRES:** Mac II; 4MB of RAM; hard drive; System 6.0.7. **LIST PRICE:** $295.

MW ★★★★

Cumulus 1.1

PROS: Good network support; keyword lists; protocol file records user actions. **CONS:** Requires System 7; no image preview; no 32-bit thumbnails. **COMPANY:** Canto Software (415/431-6871). **REQUIRES:** Mac II; 4MB of RAM; System 7. **LIST PRICE:** $295.

MW ★★★

ImageAccess 1.0

PROS: Supports plug-in for Nikon scanner. **CONS:** Expensive; unusual interface; no network support. **COMPANY:** Nikon (516/ 547-4355). **REQUIRES:** Mac II; 4MB of RAM; System 6.0.4. **LIST PRICE:** $495.

MW ★★

Kudo Image Browser 1.0

PROS: Riffle function to rapidly scan images; can drag graphics directly into some applications. **CONS:** Multiple users cannot access catalog simultaneously; no keywords; cannot control thumbnail depth or compression. **COMPANY:** Imspace Systems Corporation (619/272-2600). **REQUIRES:** Mac II; 4MB of RAM; System 6.0.8. **LIST PRICE:** $295.

MW ★★

IN THE DAYS WHEN 200K FILES WERE still considered impressive, the Macintosh Scrapbook was handy for storing, browsing, and retrieving clip art. But to keep tabs on today's multimegabyte graphics, you need an image cataloger, a specialized database for keeping track of and searching for images. For this review, I looked at four image-cataloging programs for the Mac.

Creating Catalogs

ALL FOUR OF THE IMAGE-CATALOGING applications work in a similar fashion: you specify a volume or folder to scan, and the program hunts for graphics files and catalogs them. Catalogs can reference files on local or remote volumes, as well as on removable media such as magneto-optical cartridges and CD-ROMs. All the products can read standard file formats like PICT and TIFF. Additionally, Cumulus, Kudo Image Browser, and Aldus Fetch let you catalog QuickTime movies, and Kudo Image Browser and Fetch are compatible with several types of sound files. Fetch is the only program that lets you specify file names and file types to exclude from the catalog, however.

To save catalog space, the catalogers use miniature representations of images called thumbnails. To some extent, all the programs except Kudo Image Browser let you tailor the thumbnails' color depth to fit your hardware setup. For example, 32-bit thumbnails require more storage, so it might make sense to use 8-bit thumbnails if that's all your monitor can display. To further conserve disk space, Aldus Fetch and Nikon's ImageAccess let you compress 32-bit thumbnails as they are being created. (Compressed 32-bit thumbnails are often smaller than 8-bit thumbnails, but they must be decompressed for viewing, so they may take longer to display.)

Aldus Fetch provides the most options for selecting bit depth and compression method, a significant advantage when you consider that the size of the catalog and the quality of the thumbnails depend on the compression technique. Fetch lets you choose between 1, 8, and 32 bits; you can select any QuickTime compressor when you create 32-bit thumbnails (all four applications ship with QuickTime).

ImageAccess gives you somewhat less control, letting you choose among 8-bit gray scale, 8-bit color, 24-bit uncompressed, and 24-bit compressed thumbnails. Cumulus offers only low-quality and high-quality settings for 8-bit thumbnails, and it uses a proprietary compression technique. Finally, Kudo Image Browser supports only uncompressed 8-bit thumbnails.

To gauge the programs' efficiency, I cataloged a set of 75 images in a mix of file types. While all four applications occasionally balked at reading a file, none of them crashed during cataloging. Overall, Fetch was the slowest but produced the smallest catalogs (see "Cataloging Stats"). Notably, Kudo Image Browser demanded much more memory than the others when cataloging large images—I had to boost its partition to 11MB to handle one 3MB file.

Views and Searching

ALL THE PROGRAMS LET YOU VIEW CATALogs in a graphic format that displays thumbnails in a resizable window. This approach works fine as long as the catalog isn't too large, but paging through hundreds of thumbnails is tedious if you're working on a network or using a slow Mac. Fetch, Cumulus, and ImageAccess also provide a list view that shows information about each item in the catalog in text format only, so scrolling is much faster.

Kudo Image Browser's hybrid list view displays thumbnails along with text, so Kudo's scrolling is slower than with a text-only view. But Kudo Image Browser does include a unique feature called Riffle that enables you to scan thumbnails one at a time. You can zip through the catalog forward or backward at a rate of up to ten items a second, controlling speed and direction with the mouse. Using Riffle is similar to thumbing through the pages of a phone book, and it works quite well.

Finding an image in a large catalog would be a hit-or-miss proposition if you could only browse sequentially. Fortunately, all four programs also let you search for files based on text descriptions or keywords that you assign to each item (see "Search and Find"). For example, if you are cataloging a collection of animal photos and drawings, you might choose keywords based on species, size, and color. (Kudo Image Browser permits you to enter text descriptions, but not keywords.)

Fetch lets you derive keywords from file names as images are being cataloged,

continues

CATALOGING STATS

Product	Bit Depth	Time*	Size
Aldus Fetch	8	9:27	581K
	32**	11:34	2559K
	32***	10:51	644K
ImageAccess	8	4:44	770K
	24**	6:00	1439K
	24***	7:14	739K
Cumulus	Low	4:04	900K
	High	4:04	966K
Kudo Image Browser	NA	4:02	117K

* *Times are in minutes: seconds.* ** *Uncompressed.*

*** *Maximum compression.*

These times and sizes are the results for cataloging a set of 75 images in a variety of file types.

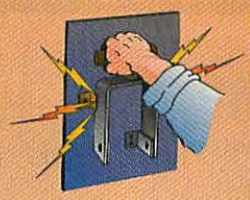
Introducing The 40 MHz Turbo 040... Up to 50% Faster Than a Quadra 800 or 950

On October 23, 1970, The Blue Flame blasted across the Bonneville Salt Flats shattering the land-speed record at an average speed of 622 mph.

Record-Setting Performance for Your Macintosh

Shift into Overdrive

This is the ultimate performance upgrade. Put the pedal to the metal and blow through your work at red-line 40 MHz speeds. Also available in superfast 25 MHz and 33 MHz speeds.



Direct Connect to the Power Source

Your processor direct slot (PDS) is the fastest and cleanest way to connect an accelerator. Easy installation, no software patches and no memory hassles.

Boost to Maximum Speed

Our external cache card supercharges the Turbo 040 performance by 30%. For the speed freak who demands the most in graphics punching power.

Compatibility Available Only One Other Place

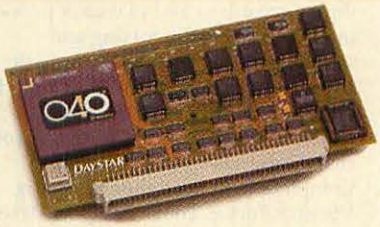
Our standard of design is 100% compatibility – just like Apple! You will find that DayStar and your Mac are really the best of friends.

You Don't Have To Be a Rocket Scientist

You won't need a week of training at space camp. We design for easy installation and smooth operation. After all, that's why the Mac was created in the first place... to be easy to use.

Service with a Smile.

The Turbo 040 is amazingly easy to use and includes documentation with color photos. If you ever have questions, call our toll-free tech support line and we'll provide you the best of service.



for the Mac IIci, IIsi, II, IIx, IIcx, SE/30, IIvi, IIvx and Performa 600*

"DayStar's product in particular is excellent in design and execution... an excellent value."
MacWEEK, May 17, 1993

Excellent MacWEEK MAY 17, 1993

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

Call for an immediate fax brochure!
1-800-5327853
DIAL 4 THEN CHOOSE BROCHURE 4001

5556 Atlanta Highway, Flowery Branch, GA 30542 • (404) 967-2077, Fax: (404) 967-3018 • *Also available on GSA Schedule #GSA00K93AGS6290*

Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. ©1993 DayStar Digital, Inc.

*Contact your dealer or DayStar for currently supported platforms.

Circle 7 on reader service card

The Mac Zone™ Established 1986
Your Catalog SuperStore

Call Your Catalog SuperStore Now

LOW PRICES • $3 OVERNIGHT SHIPPING • OVER 2,400 PRODUCTS IN STOCK!

NEW! LOWEST PRICES EVER ON FUJI DISKS

Data Cartridges

Try Advanced Technology On For Size!
Fuji Data Cartridges produce reliable results. While most data systems have an error-correction function, it's better to minimize errors from the beginning. To reduce the spacing loss that causes errors, Fuji uses an extremely smooth base film and a super-calendering technology that results in a remarkably low error rate. Fuji

#05712 DC2000 1/4" 40MB Data Cartridge	$14.95
#05713 DC6150 1/4" 60MB Data Cartridge	$20.95
#05714 DC2120 1/4" 120MB Data Cartridge	$21.95
#05715 DC600A 1/4" 150MB Data Cartridge	$18.95
#05716 DG60M 4mm Data Grade Tape 1.3GB	$12.95
#05717 DG90M 4mm Data Grade Tape1.95GB	$14.95
#05718 QG112M 8mm Data Grade Tape 2.5GB	$10.95

$6.95* After Rebate

Fuji Double Density Formatted, Rainbow or Unformatted Disks

#05703 ✓ MF2DD DS/DD Formatted 800K 10Pk	$6.95*
#05704 ✓ MF2DD DS/DD 800K 10Pk	$6.95*
#05706 ✓ MF2DD DS/DD 800K Rainbow Pk	$6.95*

LIFETIME WARRANTY

Fuji High Density Formatted, Rainbow or Unformatted Disks

$9.95* After Rebate

#05708 ✓ MF2HD DS/HD 1.4MB Formatted 10Pk	$9.95*
#05710 ✓ MF2HD/DS 1.4MB Rainbow 10Pk	$9.95*
#05709 ✓ MF2HD/DS 1.4MB Unformatted 10Pk	$9.95*

$298

AE Plus Drive 1.44/800K FD

- Functions exactly like Apple's standard 800K drive on either Mac or properly equipped Apple II series computers. 1.44MB
- Full SuperDrive compatibility for non-SuperDrive Macs including the Macintosh Plus, Macintosh SE and Macintosh II

Applied Engineering #04956
#05315 Cable for Mac II ... $14.98

$169

Microsoft Office Training

Getting Started with Windows 3.1, Getting Started with System 7, Intro. to PowerPoint, Beginning Word, Beginning Excel.
Personal Training Systems #06738

Adobe Photoshop $48.98

Learn to use Lasso and Magic Wand; create/control composites, contrast and color cast; basic retouching.
Personal Training Systems #99358

(Each module contains: 90-minute audio cassette, practice disk, lesson files, memory aid and practice card.)

$379

Pro AudioSpectrum 16(Nubus)

- 16-bit digital audio
- Multi-source analog mixer
- Advanced 20-voice stereo synthesizer
- Standard joystick port

Finally get professional CD quality audio with direct-to-disk recording. The Pro AudioSpectrum 16 is the state-of-the art audio card for your Mac. Available in LC and NuBus configurations, this audio adapter delivers 16-bit stereo digital recording and playback providing power for audio mixing and sampling. Other features include the advanced synthesizer for great sounding music and a fully MPC compatible mixer. In the past, a card like this would cost thousands—but not anymore. Complete with headphones, Media Vision's Pocket Tools, Passport Design's TRAX, and two LucasArts games. Media Vision #06884

#06885 Pro Audio Spectrum 16 (LC version) $308

$68.98

MouseStick II

- The standard for Macintosh joysticks
- Compatible with virtually all Mac games

Grab ahold of this one and you won't let go! Five software configured fire buttons and programmable joystick execute mouse clicks and keystrokes as single shots or turbo fire bursts! Eight adjustable tension setting for fast arcade action or smooth flight simulation.
Advanced Gravis #05998 ✓

#05999 Gravis Mac Game Pad $39.98

Circle 70 on reader service card

PLEASE USE THIS CODE TO RECEIVE THESE SPECIAL PRICES
30802

TO ORDER NOW JUST CALL: 1•800•436•0606
OR FAX: 1•206•881•3421• INTERNATIONAL CALLS:1•206•883•3088

The Mac Zone™ Your Catalog SuperStore

MAC USER's KIT!
Yours FREE With the Purchase of $100 or More

Exclusive!

Lotus 1-2-3 for Mac w/Snooper Tested & DiskLock 2.1

Now you can get all three of these powerful software packages together at unheard of savings 123. Upgrade your spreadsheet capabilities with the latest version of Lotus 1-2-3, specially revised for high-perfomance on your Macintosh. Snooper Tested to make sure your Mac is problem-free and operating in top form with the Snooper Tested hardware diagnostic. DiskLock to protect your confidential data from prying eyes with the advanced disk-locking technology, and superior file and folder encryption capabilities offer by DiskLock. An unbeatable value. *#99755*

#00518 Lotus 123 1.1 Mac Competitive Upgrade . $164
#04413 Disklock 2.1 ..... $98
#05025 Snooper 2.0 w/ Free Virex $128

$35.98 TARGUS Notepac Case

The TARGUS Notepac Case is specifically designed for Notebook-style computers and related accessories. The fully adjustable padded computer section measures 14"x11"x2.5". An adjustable padded divider separates the computer from a power supply, A.C. adapter, cables and external keyboards or modems.. TARGUS *#06023*

$99.98 TARGUS Leather Notebook Case

A leather notebook case for under $100? That's right! This new case from TARGUS is made of full-grain cowhide and features a 15"x11"x2.5" padded computer section, a three-slot accordian file section, an accessory pocket and a zippered document pocket. Add a detachable shoulder strap, three disk pockets, pen and business card holders and you can travel with your computer in luxurious leather, without breaking your budget. TARGUS *#06610*

New Buyer's Kit!

Dear New Buyer

I'd like to welcome you to The Mac Zone with a special gift—a Mac User's Kit.

This impressive 10-item kit is packed with valuable Mac software and accessories. Whether you're a new user or an experienced professional, it'll help you get the highest possible level of performance out of your Mac.

These items origanlly sell for more than $100. And they're yours–absolutely FREE–with the purchase of $100 or more.*

It's our way of introducing you to the wide selection, fast service and unmatched values you'll enjoy when you shop The Mac Zone.

Call us and place your order now. We'll ship your merchandise and FREE User's Kit via Airborne Express for next-day delivery.

Thanks for shopping with The Mac Zone. If I can help you in any way, please don't hesitate to let me know.

Sincerely,

David Burcham
Vice President Sales

Your New User Kit Includes:

Central Point Safe and Sound	$37.00
Acco/ Kensington Disk Case	$9.00
Computer Expressions Mouse/Wrist Pad	$18.00
Allsop Disk Cleaning Kit	$9.00
Tripp Lite Circuit Tester	$5.00
Fuji HD Disk coupon...	$2.00
Tripp Lite Isobar 4 or 6 surge supressor	$5.00 off
MacWorld subscription coupon	$14.97
Mac Zone Rebate coupon on next purchase	$5.00
Total	$104.97

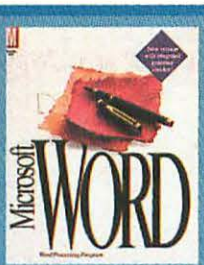
When Ordering this Value Pack ask for *#06879*

Central Point Software, Inc. · FUJI · ALLSOP · Tripp Lite · Computer Expressions · ACCO. · KENSINGTON · MACWORLD

*Offer good until July 1, 1993. Must purchase over $100 worth of products and be a first-time buyer from The Mac Zone.

COMPETITIVE UPGRADE

$124



Microsoft Word 5.1 Competitive Upgrade

- A powerful, full-featured word processor
- The leader in word processing innovation
- Complete cross-platform file operability
- Easy-to-use Button Bar

Microsoft Corp. *#00596*

#04898 Microsoft Word 5.1 .... $294
#00427 Microsoft Office 3.0 .... $474

$338

Miracle Piano Mac w/Song Collection I & II

- Ingenious interactive keyboard actually teaches you to play.
- Interfaces with any Macintosh computer.
- Uses Artificial Intelligence Technology to monitor lessons and personalize exercises.
- More than 100 other instruments available at a single keystroke. Make an entire orchestra come to life.

Software Toolworks *#06800*

PLEASE USE THIS CODE TO RECEIVE THESE SPECIAL PRICES
30802

TO ORDER NOW JUST CALL: 1•800•436•0606

OR FAX: 1•206•881•3421• INTERNATIONAL CALLS:1•206•883•3088

The Mac Zone™ Your Catalog SuperStore

Call for Low Prices Overnight Shipping, Only $3

The Mac Zone™ — Your Catalog SuperStore — Established 1989

SOFTWARE

TOP 50 LIST

02648	4th Dimension 3.0.2	598
06231	ACT! for Mac 1.1	148
99491	Adobe Illustrator 5.0	364
99496	Adobe Illustrator 5.0 CD Upgrade	188
04042	Adobe Photoshop 2.5 for Mac	548
06333	Adobe Super ATM Upgr	48.98
05808	Adoe Illustrator Upgr	139
00333	Aldus Freehand 3.1	393
06666	Aldus IntelliDraw Competitive Upgrade	94
04573	Aldus PageMaker 5.0	579
00346	Aldus Persuasion 2.1	324
04190	Aldus SuperPaint 3.0	98
00803	Canvas 3.0	258
04466	Claris Works	196
06713	DateBook Pro/Touchbase Pro	88.98
04180	Design CAD 2D/3D	159
03478	FileMaker Pro 2.0	268
00665	Fractal Design Painter 2.0	274
03582	FrameMaker 3.0	494
04949	In Control 2.0	88.98
00588	Inspiration 4.0	178
00518	Lotus 1-2-3 Competitive Upgrade	98.98
05969	Mac Value Pak	39
04073	MacDraw Pro 1.5	274
06840	MacP&L	168
04140	MacProject Pro	398
03540	MiniCAD Plus 4	594
04046	More After Dark Bndl 2.0	38
00227	MS Excel 4.0	294
04545	MS Excel Version Upgr 4.0	94.98
02581	MS FoxBase+/Mac 2.01 Sngl	328
00427	MS Office 3.0	474
00427	MS Office 3.0	474
01220	MS PowerPoint 3.0	328
06300	MS PowerPoint 3.0 Upgr	118
04161	MS Project for the Mac 3.0	444
04898	MS Word 5.1	294
00567	MS Works 3.0	158
04720	Nolo's Living Trust	43.98
04890	Norton Utilities 2.0	94
00642	PowerPrint 2.0	94
04736	QuarkXpress 3.2	588
00853	Quick Art Dix CD-ROM	218
00116	Sam 3.5	65
04768	SoftPC Professional 3.0	198
06579	TimesTwo	88.98
03972	WordPerfect 2.1	278

BEST OF THE REST

01871	Aatrix Payroll 4.0	108
03664	Access PC 2.0	59
06263	Adobe Dimensions	128
04670	Adobe Premiere 3.0	428
05702	Adobe Premiere 3.0 Upgr	148
06319	Aldus Fetch	198
05493	Aldus Personal Press 2.0	98
06602	ALERT!	114
05379	Algebra I-Homework Tutor	49
06297	Apple Font Pack	68
05431	Apple QuickTime Starter Kit	104
05475	AppleShare 3.0.1 Server	998
06298	AppleTalk Remote Access	158
06296	AtEase	48
04955	Auto Doubler 2.0	98
06850	Auto Doubler/Disk Doubler Bndl	84.98
04830	BluePrint 4.0	218
06209	Cachet 1.02	398
00699	Claris Resolve Competitive Upgrade	98.96
00203	Cricket Graph III 1.0	124
04805	Deltagraph Pro	198
03609	Design Your Own Home Architecture	58.98
03515	Disk Doubler	98
04049	Effects Specialist 2.0	94.98
06166	Essentials for PowerBook	88
06394	Falcon MC	42.98
05964	Fluent Laser Fonts Lib Two	65
00258	Folderbolt 1.02	71
04537	Fontographer 4.0	258
04497	Hayes Smartcom II 3.4	83
04302	HyperCard 2.1 Dev Kit	138
00815	Infini-D 2.5	698
06887	Kodak Photo CD Access Software	34
01159	Mac Flow 3.7	214
05432	Mac PC Exchange	68
04916	MacLink + PC 7.0 w/ Cable	129
00839	MacroMedia Director 3.1	798
00838	MacroMedia Three-D 1.2	998
06310	MacroModel	998
03481	MacTools 2.0	99.98
05899	Magnet 1.0	88.98
05992	Millie's Math House	32
00577	Miracle Piano	348
05925	Morph 1.1	88.98
04293	MS Flight Simulator 4.0	41
04712	MYOB for Mac 3.0	108
00580	Now Up to Date 2.0	65
04191	Now Utilities 4.0	94
00657	Ofoto 2.0	274
04806	Org Plus for Mac 1.0	124
05745	Peachtree Insight Accounting for Mac	298
05668	Pixar Typestry 1.1	186
05690	PowerMerge	78.98
04769	Publish It Easy 3.0	112
03771	Quick Keys	95
04230	Quicken 4.0	44.98
02586	Retrospect 2.0	146
05984	ReUnion-Family Tree	114
06157	Sketcher	93
05026	Snooper 2.0 SW & NuBus Card	178
05025	Snooper 2.0 w/Free Virex 4.0	128
04541	Soft PC Universal 3.0	98
06715	Soft PC with Windows	299
06592	Square One 1.5	44.98
05934	Star Trek: The Screen Saver	34.98
04088	Stratavision 3D 2.6	628
05827	Stuffit Deluxe 3.0	68.98
04776	Suitcase II 2.1	49
05679	Super 7 Utilities	62.98
05433	System 7.1 Personal Upgr Kit	78
04178	Think Pascal 4.0	164
04066	Think Reference 2.0	89
04347	TypeStyler 2.0 w/ATM	125
05323	Userland Frontier 2.0	184
00641	Write Now 3.0	41.98

HARDWARE

TOP 50 PRODUCTS

05998	Advanced Gravis MouseStick II	68.98
06513	A.E. DataLink PowerBook 160, 180	499
04956	A.E. Plus Drive 1.44/800K FD	298
05628	Axion Serial Switching Device	128
06654	Daystar 33MHz Turbo 040 For Mac CI & SI	1438
04322	Daystar Universal PowerCache 50MHz / FPU	898
05684	Global Village PowerPort Gold	398
06267	Global Village TelePort Gold	398
05176	Kensington TurboMouse 4.0 Trackball	110
06251	Microtek Scanmaker II	928
06252	Microtek Scanmaker II XE	1214
05849	NEC CD Express Mac W/ CDR 25	349
06722	NEC Multispin CDR 74-1	636
06701	NEC SilentWriter M95F	1349
05393	6MB PowerBook 140, 170	278
06692	10MB PowerBook 160, 180	498
05653	1MBx8 - 80ns 2 Pack	89
05655	2MBx8 - 80ns 2 Pack	156
05656	4MBx8 - 80ns 2 Pack	318
05654	4MBx8 - 80ns 4 Pack	636
06697	16MBx8 - 70ns Low-profile	2636
06729	4MB - 70ns 72 Pin	158
06755	8MB - 70ns 72 Pin	318
06808	16MB - 70ns 72 Pin	598
06756	8MB - 60ns 72 Pin	368
06215	Performantz 105MB Ext	358
06222	Performantz 105MB Int	216
06576	Performantz 14.4 Ext Fax/Modem	249
06575	Performantz 24 / 96 SR	119
02181	PLI Infinity 40 Turbo HD	525
06547	PLI Infinity 88 / R-W 44	719
00182	PLI Infinity 88 Turbo HD	648
04698	PLI Infinity Opt Sony 3.5" 128MB	1549
06546	PLI Toshiba CD ROM Drive Multisession	699
06022	PowerBook Battery 140/170	62.98
00062	Promethus Promodem 144 Ext	268
06552	Radius PrecisionColor Pivot #0356	998
05250	Radius Rocket 33	1588
05650	Radius VideoVision #0355	2098
05117	Supermac Spectrum 24 Series IV	872
06100	SuperMatch 17 T Trinitron Color Display	1149
05123	SuperMatch 17 Multimode Color	999
05127	SuperMatch 20 Color Display	1618
00413	Supra Fax Modem V.32BIS w/ Sft Cable	293
00414	Supra Fax Modem V.32BIS w/o Sft Cable	249
02183	Sydos Syquest 44MB Cartridge Unformatted	70
00183	Sydos Syquest 88MB Cartridge Unformatted	106
04096	TI PS 17 Laser w/ Apple Talk	1198
00599	Umax UC 630 Scanner w/ Photoshop	1248
06593	Wacom Art Z	327

THE BEST OF THE REST

06698	16MBx8 -70ns High Profile 4 Pack	2392
05660	4MBx8 - 80ns FX 4 Pack	672
05819	4MBx8 - PAL II or IIx 4 Pack	672
05354	A.E. Full Cycle PowerBook Battery Charger	104
05689	Altec ACS300 Speaker System w/ Sub woofer	298
00847	Asante EN/SC	328
03642	Asante MC+IIET64 for Mac II Performa 600 TK/10T	155
00511	Asante MC3NB for Mac II Performa 600 TN/TK/10T	218
05068	BJ-10eInk Refill Black 2 Pack	15.98
01584	Datadesk Mac 101E Keyboard	125
04318	DataDesk Mac 101e Keyboard w/Quickeys II 2.1	149
00321	Dayna Etherprint Plus 4 Dev	449
00322	Dayna Etherprint T Plus 4 Dev EP0421	449
06653	Daystar 25MHz Turbo 040 for Mac CI & SI	1189
06478	Daystar 33MHz Turbo 040 for Mac II, IIx, IIcx, SE/30	1438
06482	Daystar Charger	867
04634	Daystar Universal PowerCache 33MHz / FPU	498
04320	Daystar Universal PowerCache 40MHz / FPU	678
04321	Daystar Universal PowerCache 50MHz	768
04739	Farallon 24 Port Star Controller PN377-1	1298
00832	Farallon Phonenet DIN 8 PN308	32
06265	Global Village TelePort Bronze	179
06266	Global Village TelePort Silver	338
06543	Hayes ACCURA 144 + FAX144 Ext	258
09916	Iomega Bernoulli 90MB Cartridge 3 Pack	438
05177	Kensington Notebook Keypad	78.98
04690	Kensington NoteBook Traveler Deluxe Case	78.98
06512	Kensington NoteBook Traveler Executive	112
02813	Keytronics Mac Pro Plus Keyboard	128
05831	Logitech Fotoman	638
04258	Logitech MouseMan	76.98
02561	Logitech Scanman Mod 32 Digital Darkroom	295
06280	Lyte PowerPoint (Laser Light Pointer)	98.98
99801	NEC Multisync 15" Mtr 3FGe	629
99990	NEC Multisync 17" Mtr 5FGe	1188
05521	Pantone Process Color Imaging Guide 1000	61.98
06216	Performantz 210MB Ext	528
06574	Performantz 2400 Modem External	76
06587	Performantz Powerbook 14.4 Fax/Modem Int	289
05813	PLI DAT 3.5" Gig w/Built in Compress for 8 Gigs	1699
04817	PLI Infinity Floptical 3.5" Ext 21MB	429
05621	PLI Infinity Max Optical	3749
00907	Promethus Home Office Ext	198
00877	Promethus Ultima Home Office Ext	378
05700	PSi COMstation Five High Speed Fax Modem	439
05496	Radius Precision Color 24XP #0380	538
04899	Radius Precision Color 29" Display #0387	2489
06717	Radius Video Vision #0417	2098
04118	RasterOps 24XLI	2048
06721	RasterOps Movie Pack	1708
06591	Sharp Wizard 9600 Pen Based Org 256 KB	494
04038	Shiva FastPath 5 Thick / Thin	1768
06101	Shiva LanRover / 4E (Apple Talk)	1758
00571	Sigma Granite Power Portrait 15"	658
00399	Sigma Platinum Power Portrait 15"	658
05270	Solid Wood Stackable Disk Holder (140 3")	25.98
06404	Sony 3.5" Rewrite M.O. 512 Byte/Sec 128MB	60
06413	Sony 5.25" Rewrite M.O. 1024 Byte / Sec 650MB	135
05068	Stylewriter Ink Refill Black 2 Pack	14.98
06476	Supermac SuperView	364
06234	SuperMatch 20 T Multimode Trinitron Color Display	2698
04351	Supra Fax Modem Plus	149
06363	Targus Business Traveler - Standard Version	198
06610	Targus Leather PowerBook Case	100
06023	Targus Notepac Case Black	36
05284	Targus Premier Leather Notebook Case	138
07454	Targus Universal Notebook Case	69
04666	Texas Instruments Toner Kit	48
02212	Thunderware Lightning Scan 400	358
00520	Thunderware Lightning Scanner Pro 256	488

If you are calling from one of these countries you can contact our international offices at:

- Belgium–322 5203037 • Fax: 322 5201616
- Denmark–45 8622 8366 • Fax: 45 8622 7096
- France–33 14613 4740 • Fax: 33 14790 6903
- Hong Kong–852 851-1750 • Fax: 852 581-0359
- Mexico–525 611 4646 • Fax: 525 611 0694
- Sweden–46 8665 0990 • Fax: 46 8661 5070

Policies

- All major credit cards accepted. No surcharge.
- Credit card not charged until order is shipped. If we must ship a partial order, freight is not charged on back order (USA only).
- Most personal and company checks received by mail clear immediately. All checks or purchase orders must have a phone number and contact person listed.
- A $20 fee will be charged on all returned checks.
- C.O.D. orders accepted: limit $1,000 per order. Cashier's check or money order only. Add $5.00 per C.O.D. order.
- Educational, government and corporate purchase orders accepted.
- All U.S. shipments insured at no extra charge. All products covered by 120 day limited warranty.
- No sales tax, except applicable sales tax in WA and OH.
- Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. All specials and promotions limited by availability. Call for current prices.
- All shipments refer to items in stock, barring system failure, etc.
- Shipping: $3 per order for delivery in the USA via Airborne Express overnight service. (Some rural areas require extra day for delivery). Canadian customer orders, in most cases, delivered within 24 hours. Call for complete information.
- Orders placed by 2 a.m. ET weekdays ship that day.
- Orders placed Saturday by 9 p.m. ET ship to arrive Monday.
- APO/FPO box orders shipped first class U.S. Mail. Shipments to P.O. Boxes via UPS.
- Competitive upgrades require proof of purchase of qualifying software.
- Not responsible for typographical errors.
- **Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion.**
- **Return Authorization Number must be obtained prior to returning any item. Call Customer Service Hotline:**
  1-800-248-9948 weekdays 6 a.m. to 6 p.m. PT.
  The Mac Zone • 17411 NE Union Hill Road, Redmond, WA 98052-6716
  International: 206-883-3088 FAX: 206-881-3421

©1993 Copyright Multiple Zones International, Inc. All rights reserved.
Unauthorized duplication is violation of applicable laws.

Stay up-to-date on new Hardware and Software

FREE MAC ZONE 1 YEAR CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION

The Mac Zone™ — Your Catalog SuperStore

Name

Address Apt.

City State Zip

Mail to: 17411 N.E. Union Hill Road Redmond, Washington 98052-6716

Expect your first issue in 4-6 weeks

PLEASE USE THIS CODE TO RECEIVE THESE SPECIAL PRICES **30802**

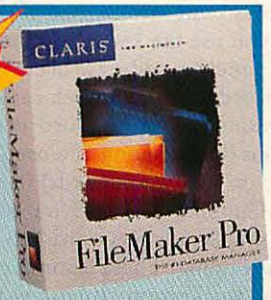
TO ORDER NOW JUST CALL: 1•800•436•0606

OR FAX: 1•206•881•3421 • INTERNATIONAL CALLS: 1•206•883•3088

The Mac Zone™ — Your Catalog SuperStore — Established 1989

Upgrade your productivity with these Special Low Prices

NEW!



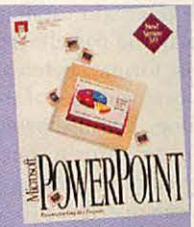
$88.98

Claris FileMaker Pro 2.0 Version Upgrade

This new release of FileMaker Pro, the extended flat-file manager from Claris, puts powerful file management at your fingertips--and it's so easy to use. Featuring cross-platform transer.
Claris *#05571* ✓
#03478 FileMaker Pro 2.0 ... $268

COMPETITIVE UPGRADE

$118



Microsoft PowerPoint 3.0 Competitive Upgrade

- Build powerful presentations right on your Mac!
- Easy-to-use outlining and graphics
- Cross-platform file tranfers

Upgrade now from a competing presentation graphics program (requires proof of ownership). Microsoft *#06300*
#01220 Microsoft PowerPoint 3.0 ..... $328

NEW! VERSION

Now PageMaker gives you even more power to explore your creativity

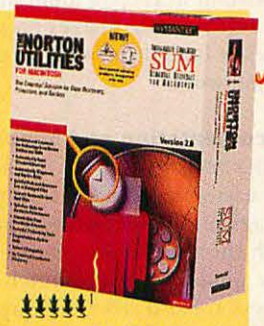
Aldus PageMaker 5.0 $579

Some of the 100 NEW features you'll find in PageMaker 5.0:

- Incremental rotation of text and graphics to 1/1000th of a degree
- Built-in process color separation
- Choose from process colors and tints. Includes color libraries from PANTONE, Trumach, Focoltone, and Dainippon.
- Select custom line weights, from .01 to 800 points.
- Open and work across unlimited PageMaker documents at one time
- Enhanced control palette gives you precise controls for rotation, skewing and reflection
- Increase your productivity with faster printing

Aldus *#04573*

The Essential Utility Solution for Data Recovery, Protection & Back-up

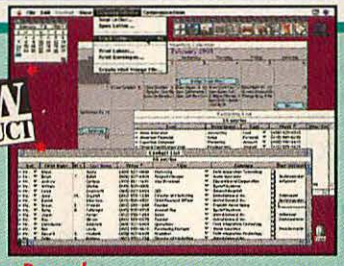


$94.98

Norton Utilities 2.0

Norton Utility combined with SUM technology offers you an easy-to-use utility with disk repair, data recovery, auto back-up, data security and productivity tools – all in one product. On a Mac at home or over a network, Norton Utility makes day-to-day functions a breeze. Symantec *#04890* ✓

NEW PRODUCT

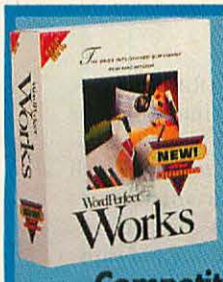


Success Depends on Quick Response!

Field Assistant $158

Field Assistant's relational design allows you to track your contact, company and activity information independently or jointly. This flexibilty makes it an excellent choice for professionals managing individual and business relationships. Fit Software *#06955*

COMPETITIVE UPGRADE



$84.98

WordPerfect Works Competitive Upgrade

If you're currently using a competing works program, you can have all the power and function of WordPerfect Works at this special competitive upgrade price!
WordPerfect Corp. *#06302* ✓
#06303 WordPerfect Works 1.2 ..... $148

Save $9 on this bundle

$88.98

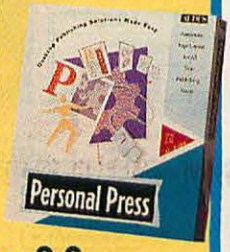
TOUCHBASE PRO/ DATEBOOK PRO—Bundle

- NEW– Completely integrated!
- All you need to manage your day right at your fingertips
- Keeps you organized and on track

After Hours Software *#06713*

Automatically assembles texts and graphics

$98.98



Aldus Personal Press 2.0

- Templates give you ready-to-print documents in minutes!
- Automatic copy fit adjusts your text to the designated space
- Autoflow adds pages automatically as you need them

Aldus *#05493*

SHIPPING UNTIL 2 AM E.T. • KNOWLEDGEABLE SALES ADVISORS • HASSLE FREE ORDERING

PLEASE USE THIS CODE TO RECEIVE THESE SPECIAL PRICES
30802

TO ORDER NOW JUST CALL: 1•800•436•0606

OR FAX: 1•206•881•3421 • INTERNATIONAL CALLS: 1•206•883•3088

The Mac Zone™ Your Catalog SuperStore

a function that's useful if you routinely use file names that are descriptive. Fetch also is capable of extracting thumbnails, keywords, and descriptions directly from files that include them. Because keywords work best if they're used in a consistent fashion, it helps if you can define lists of keywords for users to choose from while cataloging, a feature found only in Cumulus. (Alas, none of the programs incorporate a thesaurus; so they do not know to look for *dog* and *puppy* when you search for *canine*.)

Both ImageAccess and Aldus Fetch let you search by multiple criteria simultaneously—for example, by file name, type, and keyword. The Fetch search dialog box is similar to System 7's Find command, so it's easy to use, and you can save search criteria for later use. ImageAccess's interface is less conventional; I found the combination of dark background and light text hard to read, especially on a black-and-white monitor.

Manipulating Images

WHEN YOU SELECT AN ITEM IN THE graphic or list view, all four of the catalogers let you open the original file using the application that created it. Aldus Fetch, ImageAccess, and Kudo Image Browser also let you preview images without leaving the program; if the item is a QuickTime movie, Fetch lets you play it using a standard QuickTime movie controller. If the item's volume cannot be found online, you are prompted to mount or locate it. (Both Fetch and Kudo Image Browser can also play sounds, although Image Browser oddly refers to them as images.)

The pasteboard, a window where you can temporarily store any number of thumbnails from an open catalog, is a welcome feature unique to Aldus Fetch. As with the main catalog window, you can display the pasteboard in either graphic or list format. Fetch also lets you define projects, subsets of items from a single catalog. Because projects contain references to items rather than thumbnails, they can be saved in compact files that you can distribute to other members of a workgroup.

All of the catalogers let you copy items into another application's document by cutting and pasting; Fetch also supports a function that lets you paste a reference to a file (rather than the whole file itself) into another document. And for programs that support Apple events, you can send file references to other applications without leaving Fetch. Although there are few compatible applications, this feature may become useful as more programs become Fetch-aware. Kudo Image Browser incorporates a similar function that lets you drag graphics to open documents in either Aldus PageMaker or QuarkXPress.

Networking

BOTH FETCH AND CUMULUS PROVIDE specific network support for workgroups. Fetch users can share catalogs under System 6 or 7, and multiple users can search and preview items at the same time. (Not all features are available under System 6, however.) Users must enter a password to update or delete items from the catalog.

Cumulus uses a server application and System 7 file-sharing and program-linking to let multiple users access a database. (The server workstation can be used for other tasks.) Cumulus relies heavily on features built into System 7—for example, you use the Users and Groups control panel to add new users and to set passwords. To help track catalog usage, Cumulus lets you record certain user actions (like opening or closing the database, or adding keywords) in a protocol file. Cumulus also lets you assign a status (say, Needs Keywords) to each item in the catalog. These features can be useful in workgroup situations where it's important to know who's doing what to a catalog.

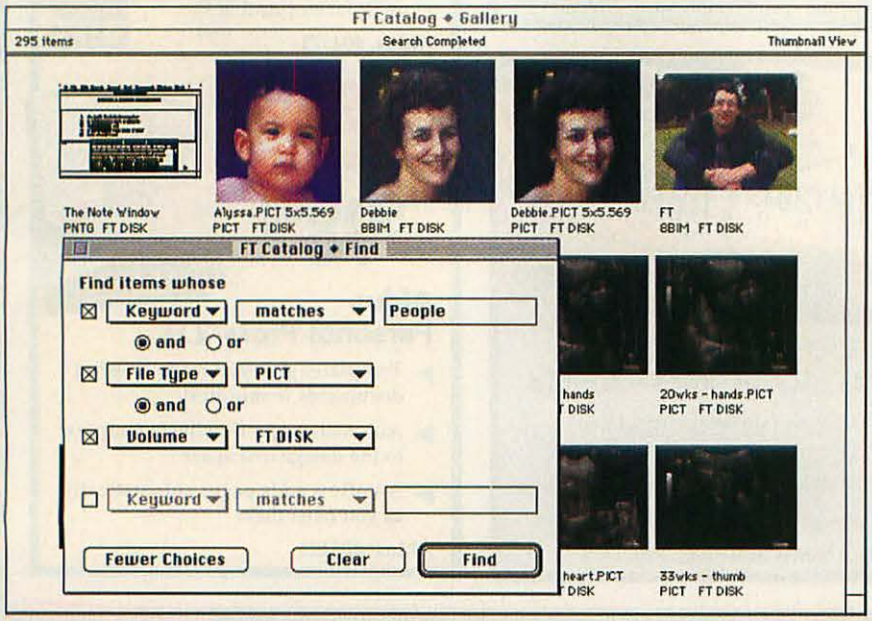
Performance in browsing and searching catalogs over a LocalTalk network is acceptable for both Aldus Fetch and Cumulus, although Ethernet and a dedicated server are recommended for large workgroups and catalogs. However, it is important to keep in mind that previewing and opening images on remote volumes is bound to be slow, even over a fast network.

Documentation and Support

KUDO IMAGE BROWSER'S USER GUIDE IS the easiest documentation to read, although one minor feature is missing from both the manual and the Read Me file. The guides for Aldus Fetch and Image Access are also clear, although the latter would benefit from an index. The Cumulus manual provides a good deal of useful information, but its stiff wording and repetition make for slow reading. Telephone support was adequate for all of the applications except ImageAccess: two messages that I left on Nikon's tech-support line went unanswered for more than a week.

Sorting It Out

DESPITE ITS SLOW CATALOGING TIMES, Aldus Fetch is the clear winner because of its rich feature set and network support. For the same price or less, Fetch offers a number of important features that are missing from its competitors. Still, I would like to see Aldus add capabilities such as a keyword thesaurus and the ability to search Fetch catalogs from within other applications. For networked users who need to keep a tight rein on catalog usage, Cumulus would be a good second choice. ImageAccess and Kudo Image Browser perform as promised, and ImageAccess does provide direct support for Nikon's LS-3510AF film scanner via a plug-in module. However, for the price, neither ImageAccess nor Image Browser offers enough value to warrant a higher rating.—FRANKLIN N. TESSLER



Search and Find The Find command in Aldus Fetch lets you search by keyword, file name, file type, or volume.

BETTER VALUE THAN RADIUS.

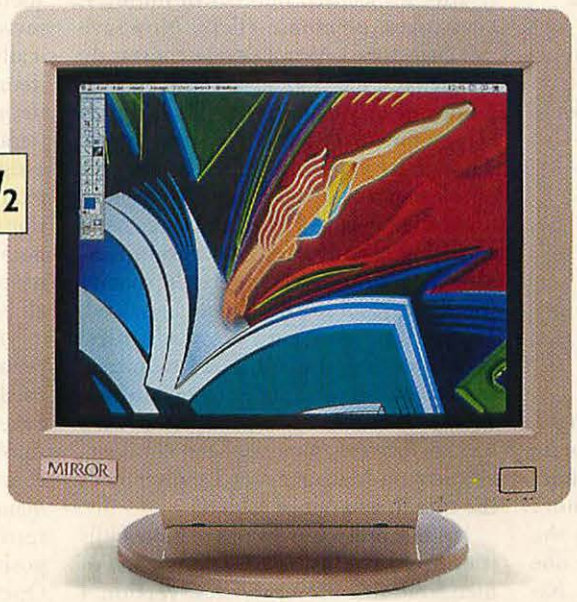
No Dealer Markup

It's one thing to design a 20" Trinitron display system that rivals Radius (who we think makes great displays). But delivering them without dealer mark-up at savings of up to 40% makes our ProView display unquestionably the best value on the market.

★★★★½

"We thought the Mirror Pro-View, a 20-inch Trinitron, with excellent soft-ware, was a real bargain." "...a razor-sharp standout." –MacUser, May 1991

From $1599



and stereo speakers, it's perfect for QuickTime applications or CD-ROM audio. At $499, it's destined to be a best seller (Radius has nothing like it)!

All Mirror displays come with lifetime technical support and the confidence that comes from dealing with a company that's been in the Macintosh business since 1985.

Incomparable Value

When you compare, you'll see why Mirror's customers keep coming back.

Call today. And see the value for yourself.

GUARANTEED

Evaluate a Mirror ProView display; if you decide to buy a Radius color display instead, we will cheerfully refund your money, including shipping charges.*

Compare Features

Take the Mirror ProView 20T. With its precision crafted 20-inch Trinitron® tube, high-performance graphics card, and exclusive Desktop Designer software, it matches Radius feature for feature. But with Mirror, you save over $1000.

Large and small companies alike have standardized on our ProView 14" Display. Its stunning color reproduction and 640 x 480 pixel viewing area make it an ideal for most applications.

The Sound Investment

Our new ProView Multimedia was designed expressly for multimedia applications. With its built-in amplifier and stereo speakers, it's perfect for QuickTime applications or CD-ROM audio. At $499, it's destined to be a best seller (Radius has nothing like it)!

ProView 14-inch Display. ***Perfect for any Mac with built-in video, from the LC to the Quadra. It's our best seller!***

$399

ProView 14-inch Multimedia Display. ***Built-in stereo amplifier and speakers. Radius has nothing like it!***

$499

NEW Lower Prices!	
ProView 14"	$399
ProView 14" Multimedia	$499
ProView 16T	$1099
ProView V 20 – 8-bit	$1599
ProView V 20 – 24-bit	$1899
ProView 20T – 8-bit	$2299
ProView 20T – 24-bit	$2599

Order Direct Anytime

800-643-0633

Media: 1049

MIRROR

The best thing next to your Mac™

305 Second Street N.W. St. Paul, MN 55112 USA phone: 612-633-4450
fax: 612-633-3136 tech support: 612-633-2105

VISA MasterCard

Must be same size display, purchased new within 30 days of your Mirror purchase. Offer limited to continental U.S. Other limitations apply, call for details. Prices are F.O.B. origin. All prices subject to change. Prices are for US orders only, call for international pricing. *© 1993 Mirror Technologies. Mirror, ProView, and Desktop Designer are trademarks of Mirror.*

Circle 125 on reader service card

System Utility Collection

Now Utilities 4.0.1

PROS: Collection is now better integrated, less confusing; most modules have more-logical design, additional useful options; Startup Manager no longer alters start-up files. **CONS:** On-screen alarm, security lock, and desktop art modules are gone; poorly designed, memory-hungry Scrapbook replacement; some menu module features don't work with some applications and extensions. **COMPANY:** Now Software (503/274-2800). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; 2MB of RAM; hard drive; System 7. **LIST PRICE:** $129.

MW ★★★★

EACH NEW REVISION OF NOW UTILITIES resembles the classic corporate shake-up: less-productive utility modules are kicked out, others are given more work to do, and new modules join the group. As with many shake-ups, the one that produced Now Utilities 4.0.1 has both good and bad points. On the downside, owners of version 3 will notice immediately that AlarmsClock, DeskPicture, and Screen Locker have been eliminated. On the upside, the CE Toolbox and Claris XTND system files that used to be required by some version 3 modules have been replaced by a system extension called Now Toolbox. The Installer automatically installs Now Toolbox and, cleverly, Now Toolbox manages to avoid detection by many start-up managers, thus ensuring that it always loads first. Not so cleverly, the manual has very little to say about Now Toolbox (it's not even listed in the index).

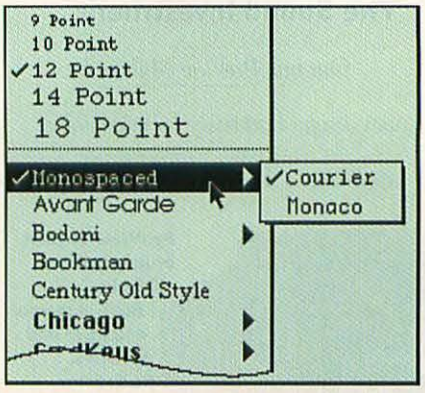
A more prominent newcomer is Now Scrapbook, an improved version of PictureBook+, a file-catalog program that originally was sold as a stand-alone utility. Unlike my Apple-issue Scrapbook, which occupies 35K of memory when in use, Now Scrapbook requires at least 500K and prefers 800K. In return for this major memory loss, you get a scrapbook capable of opening several files at once, each of which can contain text, sounds, QuickTime movies, and graphics in paint, PICT, TIFF, and EPS formats. You can view scrapbook items one at a time or as a collection of thumbnails; give each item a name and several keywords; search for items by name or keyword; rearrange the order of items; move items from scrapbook to scrapbook; edit text items; and crop, scale, measure, and select part of a graphic item. Sadly, Now Scrapbook retains all the awkwardnesses and inconveniences—and there are plenty—that made the old PictureBook+ hard to like.

All the other modules in Now Utilities 4.0.1 are major or minor revisions of those found in version 3.0. As before, NowSave saves documents automatically after a specified number of minutes, keystrokes, or mouse-clicks. NowSave can also store keystrokes in a constantly updated text file. Should you have a power failure or a system crash, this file preserves the text that wasn't yet saved. Though a very welcome addition, this option could be better designed: you have to traverse a control panel and three nested dialog boxes to get key capture running properly, and you can't specify where the resulting file should be stored.

Startup Manager, Now Utilities' extension and control panel manager, used to accomplish its tasks by altering extension and control panel files. This serious flaw has, happily, been eliminated (Startup Manager now simply moves the files in and out of folders).

While previous versions of Now Utilities had a confusing overabundance of menu-modification modules, version 4 has thankfully boiled them down to two, WYSIWYG Menus and NowMenus. WYSIWYG Menus retains all its old features: it displays items in the Font, Size, and Style menus in the stated font, size, or style; it organizes fonts in submenus by family; and it allows you to list fonts in any order. With version 4, WYSIWYG Menus also allows you to temporarily delete any font from the Font menu; assign key commands to any font, size, or style; change font or font family names; and create a different custom Font menu for each of your applications.

NowMenus incorporates the old MultiMaster, and much as in the old days, this twofer can create submenus in the Apple menu (for folders including the Control Panel, the Chooser, and now the Monitors control panel); create configurable menu-bar and/or pop-up menus of commonly used applications, files, and folders; switch color depth and sound level as you move from one application to another; and display useful information about current memory usage. With this revision, the options are much more logically organized, and you can reorder items in the Apple menu and assign each item its own font and size (except for items installed with an extension); easily assign key combinations to menu commands in the Finder and many applications (Microsoft Word being one of the notable exceptions); and create *worksets* of applications and documents that launch all items with one command.



Strange Bedfellows By changing font family names in Now Utilities' WYSIWYG Menus, you can collect any fonts you like in a pseudofamily that has its own listing and submenu in the Font menu.

As in version 3, Super Boomerang remembers the files and folders you've used recently, adds menus to Open and Save dialog boxes and a submenu to the Apple menu and your application's Open command, allows you to assign a key command to any file or folder for even faster retrieval, and returns you to your last position in every folder's file list in the Open dialog box. Super Boomerang's other major enhancement is its Find command, which can search the contents of compressed files as well as standard files.

Now Profile hasn't changed much since version 3; it still scans your hardware and software and produces a (basic or detailed) report on your system software, extensions, desk accessories, drivers, fonts, memory, and system unit. While this information may be useful in an emergency, version 4's two new options are more useful in daily life. These additions report duplicate files and orphaned aliases. Of course, Now Profiler only tells you your problems; you have to clean up your files and aliases yourself.

Although this is Now Software's fourth try, installation is still not as easy as it should be. You have to first install version 4, then update all the installed modules to 4.0.1 with a special updater program that, for some reason, doesn't know where the different modules are stored. And as with previous versions, the manual is repetitious and at nearly 300 pages, too voluminous for its subject. But these and the other shortcomings described above (including the not-ready-for-prime-time Now Scrapbook) are greatly outweighed by the many thoughtful improvements and new features. In the end, I suppose the real test is whether you're willing to throw out any of your favorite (usually single-purpose and expensive) utilities and replace them with the corresponding Now Utilities modules. In versions 1 through 3, that never happened to me. This time it did. Need I say more?—ROBERT C. ECKHARDT

The one color printer that handles any crowd.

Your system. Your network. Your application.

The new QMS® ColorScript 230 printer is the one network color printer that is smart enough to keep data flowing for all users at the same time on any system, anywhere on your network. It delivers crowd-pleasing color for the most serious graphic applications, while handling the most challenging network needs. It's not only fast enough to meet demanding group deadlines, it won't inconvenience users or waste time holding up computers while it spools or prints. Our crowd pleaser provides the color everyone wants, on any size paper up to 11x17/A3, full bleed, at a very low cost per page. And it has more resident type faces than any other printer with plenty of options to let the whole gang flex its creative talents. No other color printer, offers better color reproduction, more speed, or more features for your money. *For just $7995,* the QMS ColorScript® 230 can handle your entire department or small business.*

Featuring QMS Crown™ advanced document processing technology—setting the pace for all print systems of the future. Advanced job spooling • Compile-ahead processing • Standard Simultaneous Interface Operation (SIO) and Emulation Sensing Processor (ESP) • Optional connectibility with most major protocols for Ethernet® and Token-Ring networks • 25 MHz RISC processor • 13 MB of upgradable memory • 65 resident type faces • PostScript™ Level 1 and 2 and HP-GL® compatibility • Thermal-wax technology with Pantone-approved color capabilities and EfiColor color rendering dictionaries.

EFICOLOR

Call 800 392-7559 or 205 639-4400

for your nearest QMS dealer and a free copy of *The Desktop Color Book* produced in cooperation with QMS, Kodak, Radius, and Pantone.

yes** It runs with NetWare

*Suggested retail price, US. QMS, the QMS logo, Crown and ColorScript are trademarks or registered trademarks of QMS, Inc. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. All other products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.
**Developer tested only. Novell makes no warranties with respect to this product.

QMS®

Circle 51 on reader service card

Disk-Compression Utilities

StuffIt Deluxe 3.0 with SpaceSaver

PROS: Online help; scripting; extensive archive-management tools; configurable automatic compression; converters for Unix, DOS, and other file formats. **CONS:** Can't display original size for automatically compressed items; Get Info command sometimes invokes file expansion.
COMPANY: Aladdin Systems (408/761-6200).
REQUIRES: Mac Plus; 2MB of RAM; System 6.0.5. **LIST PRICE:** $120.

MW ★★★★

ALADDIN SYSTEMS' STUFFIT DELUXE is the granddaddy of commercial Mac file-compression products. With version 3.0, it also becomes the genre's Uncle Jack-of-all-trades. The new version adds a slew of compression features and converters, as well as SpaceSaver, an automatic compression tool (also available separately for $59.95). The StuffIt Deluxe application enables you to perform ad hoc compression chores, while SpaceSaver provides background compression and automatic decompression. Finally, Magic Menu, a Finder extension, lets you easily invoke compression and decompression functions on selected files.

The package consists of two disks containing all the StuffIt tools (compressed, naturally); a hefty, well-written manual including an extensive index; and a quick-reference card. The one-step installation utility automatically decompresses all the StuffIt components and places them in appropriate folders on your hard drive. You can also opt to omit some features.

StuffIt Deluxe stores compressed files in a special file called an archive. To compress a single file with StuffIt Deluxe, you launch the StuffIt application, create a new archive, and then select one or more files to stuff into the archive. StuffIt also includes several utilities providing shortcuts to this sometimes-tedious process. The simplest of these is the Magic Menu extension, which adds a Magic menu to the end of the Finder's menu bar. You select one or more files or folders in the Finder, then choose either Stuff or Expand from the Magic menu.

System 7 users can also use the supplied drop-box utilities to perform the stuff/unstuff chores using the Finder's drag-and-drop feature. A third shortcut uses a SpaceSaver feature to compress all files having a particular suffix or Finder label. For example, changing the name of a folder from Articles to Articles.SIT instructs StuffIt Deluxe to create an archive containing the contents of that folder. Or you could select a group of files and use the Finder's Label menu to assign them all a label defined to invoke compression. The fourth and final shortcut is to write scripts in StuffIt's scripting language to automatically perform compression chores that you want done regularly, such as saving backup copies of frequently changed files in a StuffIt archive.

In addition to compressing and decompressing, the StuffIt Deluxe application lets you manage archive contents. You can use the View command to see the contents of a text or PICT file; selectively extract, add, or delete files within an archive; split a large archive into segments for storage on multiple floppy disks; and protect your archives with a password or encryption. StuffIt's many built-in conversion tools enable you to process such foreign file formats as DOS .PKZ and .ARC; Unix text, tar, .Z, binhex, and uucode; and Mac AppleLink, CompactPro, and MacBinary.

The scripting language lets you perform any StuffIt operation on files selected by Finder attributes, such as label, modification date, or type/creator. After completing a scripted task, StuffIt optionally lets you launch some other application, such as an electronic-mail program, to process the resulting archive. Supplied XTND and XCMD components let you access StuffIt functions from within other applications that support such add-ons, such as CE Software's QuicKeys, Software Ventures' MicroPhone, and Claris's HyperCard.

The SpaceSaver extension provides for automatic background file compression. Whenever your Mac is on but not in use, SpaceSaver searches the hard drive for compressible files and compresses them. SpaceSaver stops the instant you resume work. It also automatically uncompresses files—including those that have been stuffed manually with StuffIt—whenever you open them, recompressing them on saving. You can optionally delay recompression to occur during idle time, to eliminate compression delays when saving files.

You can control which files SpaceSaver compresses either by Finder label or by a customizable name suffix. The default name suffixes are *small* and *big*. Adding the former to any file name automatically instructs SpaceSaver to compress it; adding the latter prevents automatic compression (you can still compress manually). Corresponding Finder labels serve the same purpose. SpaceSaver's Preferences dialog box lets you configure these suffixes and Finder labels, specify which disk volumes to compress, choose between "faster" or "smaller" compression methods, and specify a file age threshold for automatic compression. Compressed files retain their original icons, so users see no obvious differences between compressed and uncompressed files other than size and the SpaceSaver status dialog box when a file is decompressed for use.

The only usability problems I encountered with SpaceSaver occurred when I wanted to determine the original size of a compressed file. The Finder's By Name view shows only the compressed size, and the Finder's Get Info command sometimes expands the file (if it contains a custom icon), which produces inconsistent size reports.

Tests with other compression utilities such as the shareware program CompactPro, More Disk Space (from Alysis), and AutoDoubler (from Fifth Generation Systems) showed StuffIt Deluxe to be the slowest at compression and decompression when using the "smaller" compression method. At worst, though, StuffIt was only 10 percent slower than the fastest compressor; StuffIt archives were in most instances between 10 percent and 25 percent smaller than those compressed by other methods. CompactPro, StuffIt's closest competitor in functionality and features, ran neck-and-neck with StuffIt in all tests.

StuffIt incorporates a number of reliability features to help prevent data loss due to failures during compression and decompression. First, by default StuffIt verifies all writes to an archive, protecting against archive corruption from disk errors during the compression process. Second, each file in an archive has a separate checksum, letting StuffIt detect and report a corrupted file on decompression, and to let you recover as many files as possible from a corrupt archive. Third, if there's not enough room to contain the original and a working version of the file being compressed, StuffIt will not permit compression, thus avoiding problems that some other compression utilities have when running out of disk space during compression. Finally, StuffIt does not delete the original version of files being compressed until the process is complete; if a crash occurs during compression, the original files remain intact.

With its many conversion tools, able feature set, automatic compression capabilities, reliability checks, and acceptable performance, StuffIt Deluxe makes a very good general-purpose compression tool.
—MEL BECKMAN

"I DON'T NEED (tick) YOUR DATA (tick) PROTECTION SOFTWARE (tick). I'VE HAD MY MAC (tick) FOR YEARS AND (tick) IT HASN'T CRASHED (tick) YET."

Not to alarm you or anything. But if a lot of wishful thinking is all that's standing between you and a Mac meltdown, you may want to check out a more proven method of protection.

We suggest the Norton Utilities for Macintosh v2.0. It both prevents data loss and gives you the most effective data recovery features available. In other words, it's like giving your computer its own personal bomb squad.

Without us, one crash can ruin your whole day.

For starters, let's talk prevention. The Norton Disk Doctor hunts down potential problems and lets you squash them before they become actual nightmares. Plus, Speed Disk defragments files and boosts performance of your hard disk, making data loss less likely in the first place. So far, so good.

Now, the recovery part. Our FileSaver feature keeps a record of vital disk information, which helps you rescue files if you happen to lose or delete them. On top of that, you get automatic backup. It's total security like this which has helped Norton Utilities become the best-selling data protection and recovery software in the world.

From Peter Norton, the leader in Macintosh utilities.

To learn more, dial FAST FAX 1-800-554-4403 and select option 1, document 411. (For information on easy network installation, choose option 1, document 481.) Better yet, pick up Norton Utilities at your local dealer for about $149.*

You should probably do it today, though. Before your luck runs out.

THE NORTON UTILITIES FOR MACINTOSH
SYMANTEC.

Suggested retail price. Actual price may vary. All names are trademarks of their respective companies. For more information in Europe, call 31-71-353111. In Australia, call 612-879-6577. In Canada, call 1-800-465-2266. Everywhere else outside U.S., call 408-252-3570. ©1993 Symantec Corporation.

Thermal-Wax Color Printer

Phaser 200i Color Printer

PROS: Fast and compact; TekColor image-enhancement technologies provide excellent output quality; versatile paper-handling features. **CONS:** Output quality is poor on letterhead and inexpensive photocopier bond; $99 paper cassette required to use plain paper.
COMPANY: Tektronix (503/682-7377).
LIST PRICE: $5995.

MW ★★★

AS THE BUYERS' GUIDE IN LAST May's *Macworld* showed, color printers are becoming mainstream peripherals. Several developments are bringing about the trend: falling prices, improving performance and output quality, and the ability of many printers to print on plain paper.

Tektronix's Phaser 200i delivers in each of these areas. The latest member of Tektronix's noble color-printer family costs less than the printer it replaces, the Phaser IIPXi. The 200i is considerably faster, thanks to its innovative engine design and a fast controller. And it can print on plain paper—if your definition of *plain* matches Tektronix's.

The Phaser 200i is a thermal-wax printer—it produces output by melting pigmented wax onto sheets of paper or transparency film. Thermal-wax printers deliver faster performance, brighter colors, and more-durable output than low-cost ink-jet printers do, but they don't provide the continuous-tone clarity of dye-sublimation machines. Thermal-wax printers are middle-class scribes—ideal for creating business presentation materials and proofing spot-color publications, but second-best choices for electronic photography and high-end color proofing. (See "How to Buy a Color Printer," *Macworld*, May 1993.)

The Phaser 200i has more in common with monochrome laser printers than with most other color printers. It's relatively compact. It uses a slide-in paper cassette that holds 100 sheets of paper, and it accepts an optional ($495) second 100-sheet tray. And the Phaser 200i is easy to set up: fill the paper tray, remove two foam shipping spacers, and drop the ink roll into place.

The Phaser 200i's rear panel sports the usual connectors: LocalTalk, serial, and Centronics parallel. Optional interfaces include EtherTalk ($695) and TCP/IP with DECnet ($1495). There's also a SCSI connector to which you can attach a hard drive in order to supplement the printer's 39 fonts and boost overall performance. All interfaces are active simultaneously; the printer's Adobe Level 2 PostScript controller responds to whichever port is receiving data.

Speaking of the controller, it's a fast one, thanks to an AMD29000 chip that runs at 24MHz. In almost all of Macworld Lab's tests, the Phaser 200i turned in faster times than any thermal-wax printer tested for last May's roundup (see "Timing the Phaser 200i"). In the PowerPoint test, the Phaser 200i was almost twice as fast as the second-place finisher, Seiko's ColorPoint PSX Model 4. Tektronix has created a mean presentation-printing machine. But publishers take note: in the Adobe Photoshop test, the Phaser 200i finished a somewhat disappointing fourth.

That's too bad, because the Phaser 200i does an excellent job with scanned images. Tektronix's TekColor image-enhancement technologies, among other things, help to minimize the chunky appearance scanned images often have when they are printed on a thermal-wax printer. (Technically, TekColor provides a dithering scheme that improves on standard PostScript halftones.) Tektronix says it will provide a device profile for Apple's ColorSync color-management system as soon as Adobe releases a ColorSync-savvy version of its Level 2 printer driver, which Adobe says will happen by the end of this year.

And what about the plain-paper claim? The Phaser 200i's ink roll contains a primer medium that fills the minute peaks and valleys present on a sheet of paper. The primer is applied to only the areas that will receive ink, so the paper's overall finish appears consistent. This clever scheme, which Tektronix calls ColorCoat, allows for a wider range of paper surfaces and finishes, but still doesn't provide the broad media flexibility provided by monochrome printers as well as solid ink-jet printers such as Tektronix's Phaser IIIPXi. Forget printing on bargain-basement photocopier bond or textured letterhead—the results are unusable. High-quality laser bond such as Hammermill's LaserPrint delivers acceptable results, but the best results come from Tektronix's special coated stock (1000 sheets for $80). Tektronix is compiling a list of compatible papers; at this writing, the firm had tested 42 stocks and graded only 16 as producing output with no discernible flaws.

And one more thing. Before you can save money by printing on plain paper, you may need to spend an additional $99 for a letter-size paper cassette. The cassette included with the printer holds only the special thermal stock, which is 12 5/16 inches long (the extra 1 5/16 inch is a perforated edge you must tear off). Given that Tektronix is pushing this printer's plain-paper capabilities, you'd think the company would include the tray you need to use the stuff.

The Phaser 200i has a less-expensive sibling: the $3695 Phaser 200e, which contains 17 fonts and a slower controller that lacks a SCSI port. Both printers are limited to 8½-by-11-inch stock; if you need legal-size output (8½ by 14 inches), consider QMS's ColorScript 210 instead. But if the letter-size limit isn't a problem, buy the Phaser 200i. It's significantly faster and provides better paper-handling features.—JIM HEID

MW LAB Timing the Phaser 200i

Times are in seconds. Shorter bars are better.

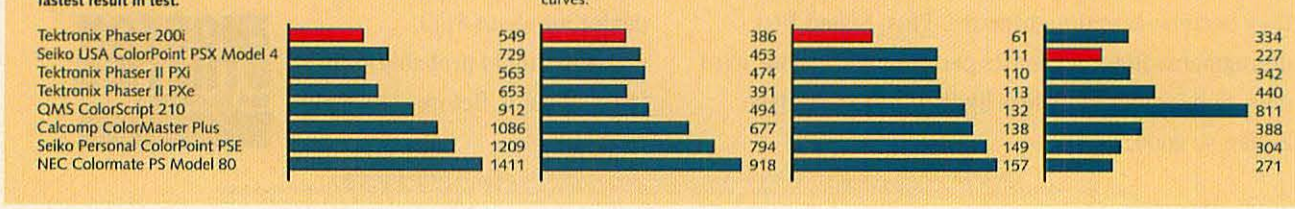
Red indicates fastest result in test.

Object-Oriented Graphic
Print speed for a complex color MacDraw Pro document with more than 840 color objects, most of them gradient-filled.

PostScript Graphic
Print speed for graphics that include special PostScript effects. We used a FreeHand illustration with nonlinear blends and Bézier curves.

Presentation Graphic
Print speed for a PowerPoint transparency with a color gradient background and several lines of text in the Times font.

Scanned Image
Print speed for a 910K, 72-dpi, 9½-by-6½-inch scanned Photoshop image with many shadow details.



Macintosh PowerBook 160

Price
$2,429

Processor
25-MHz 68030

Memory
4MB of RAM, expandable to 14MB

Disk Storage
1.4MB internal Apple SuperDrive
40MB internal hard disk drive

Networking
Built-in LocalTalk connection; AppleTalk networking software

Display
Built-in 10-inch (diagonal) backlit supertwist LCD; 16 levels of gray: 640 by 400 pixels. Connects directly to many external Apple monochrome and color displays, VGA displays, and large projection monitors

Expansion Capabilities
Two slots: one for a modem, one for RAM: supports up to six SCSI devices

Sound
Input port, output port; built-in microphone

Additional Ports
Two serial ports, SCSI port, ADB port, power adapter port, video-output port. With optional SCSI disk adapter, SCSI port allows direct connection to another Macintosh for fast file transfer

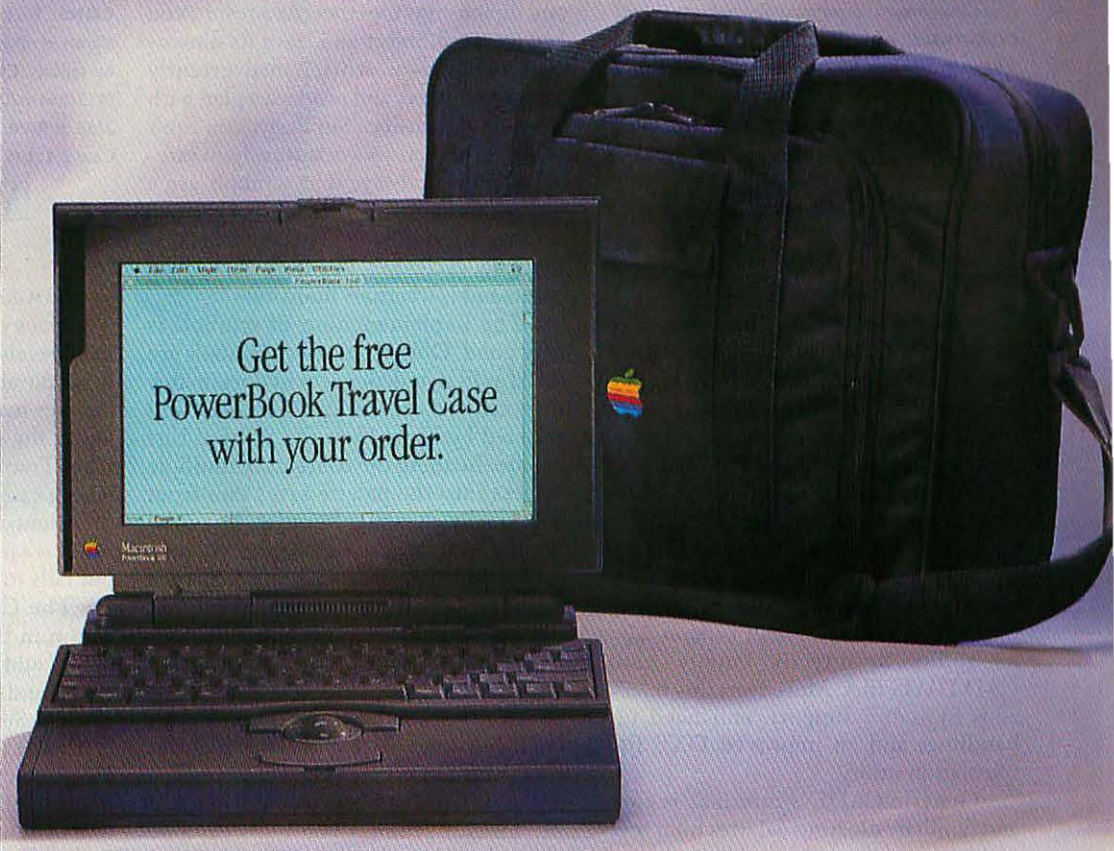
Internal Modem
Optional Fax/Data Modem or Express Modem

Batteries
Nickel-cadmium; average life 2.5 to 3 hours; power adapter included

Size
9.3 by 11.25 by 2.25 in.

Weight
6.8 lb.

Call for your PowerBook today. Carry it with you tomorrow.



After adding every possible feature to the Macintosh® PowerBook,™ we found room for one more. Free overnight delivery. Just call *The Apple® Catalog* directly, and we'll deliver the PowerBook to you along with a free** Travel Case.

Call
1-800-795-1000, ext. 350,
for free overnight delivery.*

The PowerBook 160 is one of our most versatile computers that gives you the ability to do just about anything from anywhere. It packs more power and speed than many desktop computers into one of the smallest, most innovative computers ever designed. It also sports a bright, 16-level gray-scale display that lets you work with photographic-quality images. And because the PowerBook 160 features the most flexible built-in video support of any notebook, you can take advantage of a wide range of monitors.†

Once you have the PowerBook 160, you'll have a whole new way of working. You can retrieve files from the Macintosh in your office, send faxes, and access networks from anywhere in the world. It's the freedom to work the way you want, anywhere, anytime.

To order the PowerBook 160 today, call 1-800-795-1000, ext. 350, with a major credit card.‡ We'll include the tough, padded Travel Case—valued at $89—at no extra charge. Choose between teal, black, gray, burgundy, or navy. This special offer is also good on the PowerBook 145, our exciting new color PowerBook 165c, or the PowerBook Duo™ 210. And with every order you'll enjoy toll-free lifetime support, a one-year limited warranty with mail-in service, and a 30-day, money-back guarantee. In short, you'll have direct access to exceptional Apple service.

So call for the PowerBook now. By tomorrow, you'll be carrying it with you everywhere.

*Call 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. If you call before 12 midnight eastern time, Monday through Friday, we'll deliver in-stock items the next business day at no charge. Order Saturday or Sunday, and we'll deliver by Tuesday. For the deaf and hearing impaired, call 1-800-755-0601. **Offer good only through *The Apple Catalog* and expires 9/30/93. †Connections to some third-party monitors may require an adapter cable. ‡VISA, MasterCard, and American Express accepted. © 1993 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. PowerBook and PowerBook Duo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Product information and prices are subject to change without notice.

Apple®

2-D Computer-Assisted Drafting Program

Generic CADD 2.0

PROS: Floating-point precision; extensive symbol libraries included. **CONS:** No Group command; no warning of unsaved symbols. **COMPANY:** Autodesk (206/487-2233). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; 2MB of RAM; hard drive; System 6.0.3 (System 6.0.5 and 32-bit QuickDraw for color). Recommended: 4MB of RAM; math coprocessor. **LIST PRICE:** $495.

MW ★★★

AFTER GROWING PAINS, INTERface refinements, and a corporate acquisition, Generic CADD has reached maturity with version 2.0. It's a competent, midlevel 2-D drafting program with a well-executed Mac interface, a good complement of tools, and a sprinkling of high-end features. But product development seems to be lagging. The change from CADD Level 1 to CADD 1.0 brought the revamped interface that remains the program's core. By contrast, the most salient feature of version 2.0 is its ability to directly import AutoCAD.DWG files. Moreover, this release adds System 7 support, enhanced text handling, and an improved DXF file-translation utility.

Generic CADD's interface is clean and familiar. Floating palettes hold tools and colors, provide information on objects, manage drawing layers, offer reminders on tool operation, and list the active symbol-library. Generic CADD has not succumbed to the intelligent-cursor trend, à la Ashlar Vellum, Claris CAD, and Graphsoft's Blueprint, but Generic CADD does offer good snapping functions right on the tool palette.

The Info palette is particularly well thought out. In addition to using data readouts and entering object dimensions numerically, you can select line styles and widths, assign objects to layers, and even change one symbol to another. The Color palette is another story. Although CADD 2.0 supports 8-bit color, the palette holds only 80 unmodifiable colors.

Version 2.0 retains the two-letter commands found in all versions of Generic CADD. Once you learn them, they are great for switching tools on the fly. Unfortunately, palettes still can't be toggled on with two-letter codes, and only the Info palette has a ⌘-*key* sequence.

Tools for associative linear, radial, and angular dimensioning are awkward to use because a dimension attaches to a specific point on an object rather than to the entire object. Consequently, that dimension updates only if the object is edited using that specific construction point and both the object and dimension are selected—a cumbersome process.

Generic CADD's lack of a Group command means you can't lock objects and dimensions together. As a result, you can move an object and leave its dimension behind—or worse, inadvertently nudge the object and produce a plan with a wrong dimension. Similarly, you can't combine objects to work near them safely. The manual says that symbols are a better alternative to grouping, but the two features are neither interchangeable nor mutually exclusive. The lack of a Group command is a serious omission.

The implementation of symbols is very good. Objects joined as symbols are saved as files, independent of documents, that can be organized in folders and selected by name from the Symbol List palette. Loading the contents of multiple folders into the palette saves you from continually changing libraries. Drag the symbol tool over the plan, and you can view a selected symbol and place it with accuracy. Together, the included libraries offer more than 2300 symbols

Oddly, Generic CADD makes a distinction between creating and saving symbols. Consequently, you can lose a symbol if you don't place it in a document or you neglect to save it. A dialog box warning of unsaved symbols would be nice.

To edit symbols you must explode them back to component parts and rebuild them as new symbols. You can't just edit one symbol and change every copy in the document. The Select dialog box, which searches the drawing by object types, symbols, colors, and line styles and widths, is a better mechanism for executing global changes.

Generic CADD 2.0 reads 2-D AutoCAD.DWG files, but 3-D files lose *z*-axis data. To transfer all the information, the 3-D file must first be reconstituted into 2-D plans in AutoCAD. Going in the other direction, CADD 2.0 cannot write DWG files, so you must resort to the program's DXF translator utility. However, the program can write PICT and EPS files, so you can export drawings for presentation and publication.

Generic CADD 2.0 works well, and I've always liked its elegant, pencil-line look. But today, it faces stiff competition from the lower-priced, equally adept Blueprint and the higher-cost, more-accomplished PowerDraw from Engineered Software. Still, Generic CADD 2.0 offers excellent functionality with floating-point precision. And AutoCAD compatibility makes it a good low-cost alternative.—CARLOS DOMINGO MARTINEZ

Contact-Management Software

ClienTrac 1.7.1

PROS: Easy to learn and use; good linking between client data and related information. **CONS:** No custom fields for client addresses; no alarms in scheduling; poor print formatting for reports. **COMPANY:** Whiskey Hill Software (415/851-8702). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; 2MB of RAM; hard drive; System 6.0.5; HyperCard 2.1. **LIST PRICE:** $135.

MW ★★

PROGRAMS TO HELP YOU KEEP track of your personal contacts come in all levels of complexity, from relatively simple address managers to specialized contact managers that track everything under the sun. Whiskey Hill Software's ClienTrac takes a middle approach, combining ease of use with a diverse selection of client-management features. The result is a program that performs as billed, but fails to inspire much enthusiasm.

The Client Card is the hub of the action in the program. It has fields for name, address, phone numbers, salutations, and even carrier routes for mail sorting. Surprisingly for a client manager, there's no separate company field, nor can you define your own custom address fields. You can, however, assign clients to one or more categories that you define for sorting and printing. You can also dial phone numbers, as well as credit card numbers, through a modem or the Mac's speaker. The Client Card also has a text field called File By, where you enter either the contact's name or company; this field is used as an index field by ClienTrac's Address Book.

ClienTrac's strength is that it allows you to link many different kinds of information to a Client Card. From there you have access to a Contact Log; a Personal Information Card, for data like birthdays, and spouse's and children's names; Action Items Card, with fields for actions pending and completed; and a Check List, for steps, such as send quotation and close the sale, that you intend to take with a client. ClienTrac also has an Inventory Card that can link to clients; a stockbroker, for example, could use an Inventory Card to keep track of the securities held by a client. Finally, the Timer allows you to keep track of time spent on a specific client, time-stamping the start and ending times for a phone call or appointment.

The Calendar is a simple scheduler, with year, week, and day views. There is no month view. A nice feature is that the Calendar links to the Client Cards, so that

if you're on a Client Card, you can go to the Calendar, option-click on a date and time, and the name and address of that client is entered in the Calendar for an appointment. The program doesn't have alarms, so you have to check the Calendar to be reminded of appointments. There's also a To Do list linked to the Calendar; items that are not done at the end of the day are automatically forwarded to the next day.

Finding names in ClienTrac can be a bit tricky. Usually you locate a client's name through the Address Book display, which shows a picture of an address book with letter index tabs on the left side of the screen and a scrolling list of names on the right. Double-clicking on a name in the list jumps you to that Client Card. Unfortunately, entries in the Address Book depend on the File By index field on the Client Card, and if the File By index field on the Client Card is empty, the Address Book will not contain that client's name. The second client-finding method also uses the Find By field, but gives you a Find dialog box instead of the Address Book. You can find names without the File By field by searching all the text in the database, but it is a slower process. The Address Book also lacks a separate company field on the Client Card, therefore making it difficult to list people in the Address Book by company.

The program prints form letters, two sizes of Avery labels, and envelopes, as well as any of the client information cards.

Switching between cards, especially on 68000-based Macs, is slow. Importing records from a text file (it must be tab-delimited text) and selecting a list of clients based on search criteria is very slow. Most important, there is poor control over font and style text-formatting. The body of a form letter is one big text field, so you lack the usual word processor conveniences, like tabs, indents, and the like. In fairness, these are HyperCard shortcomings, not ClienTrac's, but they are still inconvenient.

The ClienTrac user manual is mainly a step-by-step tutorial. It would be helpful to include tips on how to use features like the Inventory and Check List cards. The manual tells you how, but not why or when, you should use these features. Despite the sketchy manual, ClienTrac is fairly easy to learn.

If ease of learning is paramount to you, then ClienTrac is worth considering. But if you generate lots of correspondence, you will be better served by a program that has a built-in, full-featured word processor. ClienTrac is a useful choice for anyone searching for a contact manager.—TOM NEGRINO

Microsoft Word Add-Ons

MasterWord 5.1

PROS: Handy tables feature; useful Help menu and index; able to print bar codes with Envelope command. **CONS:** Cannot import existing addresses to new address list; skimpy manual gives incomplete and sometimes inaccurate instructions; some features don't work as advertised. **COMPANY:** Alki Software Corporation (206/286-2600). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; System 6.0.2. **LIST PRICE:** $99.95.

MW ★★

BEGINNING WITH VERSION 5.0, Microsoft made Word extensible, by providing the ability to add new features to the program via Commands modules. The first major package of new Word Commands is MasterWord from Alki Software.

MasterWord's centerpiece is a set of customizable tool bars, ranging from the one provided in Word 5.1 to one that remembers your frequently used features. A host of custom tool bars are devoted to specific functions, such as character, editing, tables, and more. You can also make new tool bars, by adapting the standard sets or by selecting your own icons and features from among the hundreds available. If you don't like the icons provided, you can make your own with the built-in icon editor, which provides basic bitmap drawing tools.

MasterWord also improves on a number of other Word features. The Gallery of Tables provides a palette of preformatted tables, complete with rules and borders, all of which you can customize to your needs. There is also new envelope printing that supports bar codes and address record-keeping. There's a brand-new Help menu for Word, complete with an index that lets you find help topics using a custom Find feature. Italicized index entries are defined through a pull-down menu. You can even print help descriptions. There are also enhancements to Word's find and replace, bullet, and fraction commands, as well as a new Watermark command.

Rounding out the package are a trio of desk accessories—Alki Calc, an engineering-level calculator; Alki Scale, a convenient proportion calculator; and Alki Seek, which brings Word's basic Find File capabilities to new heights of complexity and flexibility (see *Reviews*, July 1993).

It's hard not to admire the thought and effort that went into creating all those new tool bar features, but if you only use Word's keyboard commands or pull-down menus, those efforts will go to waste. Some users may even find it difficult to decide which icon goes to which function without activating balloon help. The Frequent tool bar function can be even more confusing, since every time you relaunch Word you get a different tool bar based on the functions you used during the previous work session.

Some of the other features, though attractive at first glance, lack flexibility. Anyone who frequently uses tables will like the Gallery of Tables, but customizing the width of the table cells still requires the Table Cells command, despite the manual's claims. The Watermark command is supposed to enable you to insert rotated and shaded background text on your document. Unfortunately, I got nothing but a beep when I tried to activate this feature. Even if the watermark worked, it would function only with text you enter in a dialog box. You can't import a picture and use it as a watermark.

The new envelope feature allows you to print bar codes and store a basic address list, which you can export as text. However, you cannot import an existing address list. Addresses are stored in the MasterWord preferences file. If the preferences are lost for any reason, the address list is lost as well, and although the newly released MasterWord 5.1.1 seems stable, I experienced problems retaining preference settings.

The illustrated manual is not always helpful. In a few cases it's wrong; one command was described as a desk accessory, for example.

Equivalents of both Alki Calc and Alki Scale can be found among freeware and shareware. Alki Seek works well, but I had occasional Type 1 crashes when using Seek's option to link to Claris Xtnd translators. I also found that the Copy function sometimes just didn't work. Alki's technical-support people were responsive and friendly but didn't have a ready solution.

As I said, a lot of thought and effort went into MasterWord. But it's somewhat rough around the edges. Given some development in a few key areas, it could become an indispensable addition to Microsoft Word—but not yet.
—GENE STEINBERG

An Ever-Changing Tool Bar MasterWord's Frequent tool bar records your most-used commands and updates the tool bar from work session to work session.

Texture Collections on CD-ROM

Folio 1 Media Kit

PROS: Available in very high resolutions; crisp, colorful, flawless images; all images printed in a four-color catalog. **CONS:** High-resolution images hard to access; images do not repeat seamlessly if used as patterns. **COMPANY:** D'pix (614/299-7192). **REQUIRES:** Mac SE/30; 4MB of RAM; hard drive; color monitor; CD-ROM drive; System 6.0.5. **LIST PRICE:** $299.95.

MW ★★★★

Wraptures One; Wraptures Two

PROS: Hefty supply of images; generally high-quality images; textures repeat seamlessly. **CONS:** Some low-resolution images are unrecognizable; no printed image library; browsing software is slow and works only in 8-bit screen mode. **COMPANY:** Form and Function (619/536-9999). **REQUIRES:** Mac II; 4MB of RAM; hard drive; color monitor; CD-ROM drive; System 6.0.7; QuickTime 1.5. **LIST PRICE:** $95 each.

MW ★★★

BITMAPPED TEXTURES ARE AMONG an artist's handiest resources. D'pix's Folio 1 Media Kit and Form and Function's Wraptures One and Wraptures Two are among the foremost collections of high-resolution texture images available on CD-ROM. The CDs feature a variety of natural and man-made textures, including everything from pine boughs to paper clips to human skin. You can use these textures as patterns in an image-editing or painting program, tiles in an illustration program, backgrounds in a presentation or desktop publishing application, or surface maps in a three-dimensional drawing and rendering package. You can even use a texture on the side to dress up your Finder desktop using a customizing utility such as Thought I Could's Wallpaper or Logical Solution's Chameleon.

Both D'pix and Form and Function license their products for unlimited use in documents, slides, and video productions, so long as the texture represents only a minor portion of the work, not "the primary source of the creation's value," as Form and Function puts it. Bear in mind, however, that you are no more permitted to distribute any images from this disc than you are allowed to copy other kinds of software.

Folio 1 is a three-disc collection that contains 100 full-color (24-bit) images in each of two resolutions: 900 by 675 pixels and 3192 by 2394 pixels. These resolutions equate to roughly 3½ by 2½ inches and 12 by 9 inches, respectively, when printed at 260 dots per inch. The medium-resolution images are ideal for screen presentations, easily outsizing the resolutions of 13-inch (640 by 480 pixels) and 16-inch (832 by 624 pixels) monitors. The high-resolution images consume about 23MB in memory, but they also deliver professional-quality output.

As for the merit of the images themselves, the Folio 1 discs feature some of the finest digital photography I've seen. Each image consistently provides a dynamic range of colors, highlights, and shadows; the images are free of artifacts like dust and hairs; both original photographs and scans are crisply focused; and the collection as a whole is well chosen.

Folio 1 ships with a four-color catalog of printed samples, so you can easily find an image without hunting around on disc. All of the Folio images are stored in the lossless TIFF format. Unfortunately, D'pix unnecessarily complicates things both by hiding the high-resolution images so you cannot see them at the Finder desktop and by compressing the images using Salient Software's DiskDoubler. To access a high-resolution texture, you have to use a special control panel device to copy the image to your hard drive and then decompress it. The process is clumsy and requires a good deal of free disk space, somewhere in the neighborhood of 40MB just to decompress the image.

Despite the quality of the Folio 1 images, some users will be put off by the fact that D'pix's images do not repeat seamlessly. No thought has been given to matching the left edge of the texture with its right edge, or the top edge with its bottom edge. This is because Folio 1 images are designed to serve as textural backgrounds, not pattern tiles. If you need a repeating pattern, one of the Wraptures discs is more likely to fulfill your requirements.

Sold separately, Wraptures One contains 142 different patterns and Wraptures Two contains 157 patterns. The patterns are available in a variety of resolutions, anywhere from 64 by 64 pixels to 1024 by 512 pixels, in both 8-bit and 24-bit versions. Quality-wise, the images fall slightly short of those offered by D'pix. Though they are generally acceptable, some images are muddy and others are difficult to decipher at low resolutions. The craters in the lunar-surface texture, for example, degrade until they look like nothing more than random pixels at the 256-by-256-pixel resolution and lower. To their immense credit, however, the folks who edited the images did a wonderful job. I'll wager you won't be able to distinguish the tiles in the patterns (see "Two Varieties of Textures").

Two Varieties of Textures Images from D'pix's Folio 1 collection, like the one at top, are designed to serve as single-shot backgrounds, no repetition required. By contrast, Wraptures images represent tiles in a repeating pattern. The bottom image shows how a single tile, indicated here by the dotted line, blends with its neighbors to create a seamless surface texture.

Sadly, the Wraptures discs ship without printed versions of their images. Instead, you have to slog through tedious run-time image browsers. The browser on the Wraptures One disc was created with Macromedia Director; the browser on the Wraptures Two disc is a product of HyperCard. Both are as slow as molasses, even on a high-speed CD-ROM player, and neither browser works when your screen is set to 24-bit display (a fact that is mentioned nowhere in the discs' paltry documentation or electronic Read Me files).

Folio 1 and Wraptures One and Two qualify as sturdy additions to any artist's image library. If you're a professional looking for backgrounds and large surface textures, Folio 1 is clearly the better collection. If you prefer repeating patterns, the ample supply of images on the Wraptures discs makes for a good value. If Form and Function would only include something on paper—black-and-white laser prints would be better than nothing—it would help the package tremendously.—DEKE MCCLELLAND

DocuMorphosis

An ordinary caterpillar is miraculously changed into a vibrantly colored, graceful butterfly. It's one of nature's most awe-inspiring events.

Now, you can share in the splendor of a similar magical event: DocuMorphosis™. Transform dull looking pages into exciting, attention grabbing documents. Add excitement with logos, photographs, line drawings, charts — in 24-bit color or 256 shades of gray. See your applications enriched with new meaning and importance — with the affordable ScanMaker II, by Microtek.

Place the image you want on the scanner. ScanMaker II has built-in features to make the transformation easy. The results will be astonishing.

Images are crystal clear, brimming with all the rich color and fine detail of the original at resolutions up to 1200 dpi. You can even scan printed text directly into your word processing program with optional OCR software. No more re-typing!

Find out how simple and convenient scanning can be. Experience the wonder of DocuMorphosis. Bring new life to your documents — for under $1000. ScanMaker II. For more information, or the name of your nearest authorized Microtek dealer, call 1-800-654-4160.

MICROTEK
Better Images Through Innovation.

©1992 Microtek Lab, Inc. 680 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502. All rights reserved. ScanMaker is a registered trademark and Microtek and DocuMorphosis trademarks of Microtek Lab, Inc.

Circle 146 on reader service card

Sales-Automation Software

Contact Ease 2.0.1

PROS: Easy to use; customizable; flexible sales plans; good automation. **CONS:** No built-in calendar; return addresses for envelopes are PICTs, not text; sluggish tech-support response. **COMPANY:** WestWare (619/660-0356). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; System 6.0.2; hard drive. **LIST PRICE:** $395; five-pack $1495.

MW ★★★

CONTACT EASE IS DESIGNED TO HELP salespeople manage their sales leads, activities, and correspondence. It uses sales plans and very good contact tracking to automate the day-to-day work flow. Sales plans can automatically generate correspondence and remind the user of such actions as phone calls and meetings. The built-in word processor with mail merge capabilities makes generating letters easy. Printing any merged letter for a contact requires only three clicks of the mouse.

Contact Ease has the usual contact-manager features along with 20 custom fields or contact logs that are automatically updated with letters and phone calls, and three levels of password protection. Unfortunately, the program doesn't include a general scheduling calendar.

To set up Contact Ease, you first enter a sales plan, which is a list of the steps necessary for a sale. A step is usually a letter or a phone call. Depending on the outcome of a step, the plan jumps to the next step, or to a later step. For example, say your first step is to make a cold call on a lead. If the call results in a sale, the plan jumps to the Sale Made step and sends out a confirmation letter. If you're not so lucky and the lead just wants more information, the plan jumps to the Send Literature step and generates a letter with the requested information. Contact Ease is flexible enough that you can modify or extend sales plans after they are set into motion; have contacts that aren't on a plan; and have any number of different sales plans.

In and Out Boxes Contact Ease uses a familiar metaphor for organizing contact information, with its index cards and in and out boxes.

The Contact Ease interface is built around a floating palette with an in box and an out box, and three cards with index tabs for each customer, with detailed information (see "In and Out Boxes"). The in and out boxes are filled with items that need to be processed as a sales plan progresses; for example, when you initially start the program in the morning, the in box contains all of the day's scheduled telephone calls. The out box contains the automatically generated letters, envelopes, and mailing labels. You can print the contents of the in or out boxes with a single command. On two of the index cards, you enter the contact information, custom field data, and activities, which can be telephone calls, letters, meetings, or other. The third card is for monitoring a contact's progress through a sales plan.

Contact Ease's CyberSwap feature lets remote users transfer data to and from a Contact Ease database in the home office. Contact Ease creates a small text file containing just the changes, which is then sent via modem like any other file. In the home office, the Contact Ease operator imports the changes file into the home office's Contact Ease database, then prints any items in the out box. With CyberSwap, the home office does all of the printing and subsequent updating of the clients' history. The updated client information can then be sent back to the users in the field. This import/export feature makes sure that everyone is using the same up-to-date client information.

Contact Ease has a few quirks. The strangest is that the field for return addresses on envelopes only accepts a PICT file pasted from the Clipboard; you can't simply type in your return address, and Contact Ease supports only one return address. Moreover, the documentation needs to be updated for the current version of the program; the screen shots don't always match what's actually on the screen.

My calls to WestWare's tech support were invariably answered by voice mail; I usually (but not always) got a call back from a technician the same day. Support answers were accurate.

Contact Ease is a good program; it helps you keep in touch with your contacts, makes it easy to generate letters, and maintains detailed records of your activities. Best of all, it accomplishes the prime mission of sales-automation software—it gives you more time with your customers, which is the key to increased sales.

—TOM NEGRINO

Large-Format Graphics-Production Tool

PosterWorks 3.0

PROS: Excellent large-format production capabilities; extensive color-correction and -calibration tools; dynamic resizing and tiling features; useful third-party templates. **CONS:** Somewhat dense array of options could benefit from a more hierarchical presentation. **COMPANY:** S.H. Pierce & Co. (617/338-2222). **REQUIRES:** Mac SE; 2MB of RAM; hard drive; System 6.0.5. **LIST PRICE:** $395.

MW ★★★★

POSTERWORKS 3.0 IS AN APPLICATION for people who think big. Really big. Up to 10,000 square feet big. Open any EPS, TIFF (8-bit gray-scale, 24-bit RGB, or 32-bit CMYK), or Scitex CT (continuous tone) file in PosterWorks and choose a new, grander size. Decide how you want the image to distribute itself across page tiles; tweak the color with full-bodied color correction and calibration tools; add a little spot color or link a font file or two, if you like; and then send the whole thing to any PostScript black-and-white or color printer (or to a service bureau equipped with the PosterWorks Bureau version of the application and a large-format output system such as a CalComp or Xerox/Versatec plotter). Do a little cut-and-paste with scissors and glue and voilà, your image now looms large.

Previous versions of PosterWorks could produce color prints, custom halftones, and process separations; version 3.0 adds the ability to include spot-color separations (when used in conjunction with Adobe Separator) and to apply a custom color to gray-scale images. Besides adding the ability to open DOS-based EPS files, PosterWorks now supports 32-bit TIFF format. An expanded dot-shape library helps you assign custom frequencies, angles, and dot shapes to each plane of color to be halftoned. Other niceties include extended alignment, scaling, and margin features.

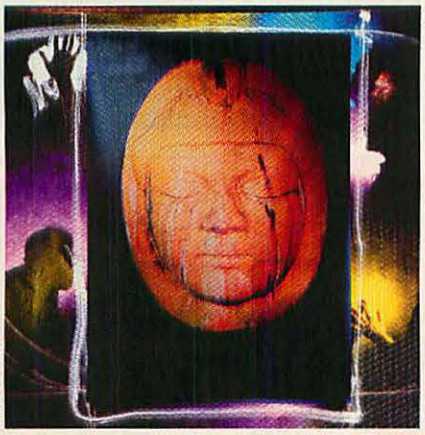
It would be nice if you could apply PostScript type from within PosterWorks, but at least version 3.0 lets you link fonts from other PostScript applications to image files, ensuring that custom or commercial fonts print correctly. Also, version 3.0 lets service bureaus send low-resolution scans to clients for positioning purposes. The fact that you can decide how much overlap and trim individual tiles will have is handy, as are crop marks that can extend into the image itself.

Perhaps the most useful new enhancement is the program's ability to

assign both fixed and variable tiling schemes to a single image. This becomes important when creating complex displays for exhibition booths that have headers and side panels, for instance. Not so coincidentally, the new version comes with templates created by several of the largest manufacturers of signage and trade-show display systems—Skyline Display, Nomadic Display, TigerMark, Godfrey Group, and Nimlok among them.

Along with these templates, PosterWorks 3.0 owners receive a listing of more than two dozen service bureaus nationwide capable of accepting and printing large-format PosterWorks files. You can even send files over a modem (if you have a fast enough modem and plenty of time). Also included is a coupon that gives you a 50 percent discount when you employ one of these bureaus. This is a great incentive for those who want to create a single dramatic image.

PosterWorks really has no competition. Brøderbund's BannerMania sits at the low end, and a few proprietary systems occupy the farther reaches of high-end, multipanel output, but PosterWorks provides user-defined, full-color, large-format output robustly and elegantly.



SCOTT PETERSON

Think Big Turning an EPS of this Curreri SF sculpture into a wall-size poster is as easy as sending a PosterWorks file to one of two dozen service bureaus, in this case Ford Graphics in San Francisco.

It's ironic that my only gripe is a function of S.H. Pierce's willingness to add features. The seemingly infinite array of tools available to the would-be billboard production artist is at once exhilarating and intimidating. The options span the horizon with little feel for topography. The manual suffers from the same information overload. One solution might involve arranging options in a more tiered structure—short and long menus, or a clear-cut sequence of defaults for novices, perhaps. All in all, though, PosterWorks can't be beat when you have that urge to blow something up.—SUZANNE STEFANAC

Desktop Customizer

ClickChange 2.0

PROS: Significant new features; useful improvements; extensive examples; powerful editors. **CONS:** Importing requires named objects; exports to proprietary formats only; deleting objects is clumsy. **COMPANY:** Dubl-Click Software (818/888-2068). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; System 6.0.7. **LIST PRICE:** $89.95.

MW ★★★★

EVER SINCE IT TROUNCED ITS COMpetition two years ago (see *Reviews*, *Macworld*, February 1991), ClickChange has been the uncontested king of customizing the Mac's interface. With version 2.0, Dubl-Click has added several new treats, including Patterns, Menubar, Clock, and CursorFinder.

The most significant addition to ClickChange is a feature for changing the Finder's desktop pattern, similar to Chameleon from Logical Solutions and Wallpaper from Thought I Could. ClickChange comes with 136 detailed patterns, some up to 128 pixels square. You can create your own pattern using the powerful pattern editor, or import existing ppat resources or Wallpaper patterns. ClickChange can even pick a new pattern at random as frequently as every minute.

Like Menuette (shareware, $15) and MICN (freeware), ClickChange's new Menubar feature replaces menu titles with representative icons. Dubl-Click provides 223 black-and-white and color icons designed specifically for common menu titles, plus animated icons for the Apple and balloon-help menus. Personally, I have trouble associating the icons with the menu titles, but there is a shortcut for displaying the titles on the fly, and some people find the icons helpful because they make room for other gizmos in the menu bar.

Similar to the freeware SuperClock control panel, ClickChange's clock displays the current time in the menu bar. There are options to display the time with or without seconds, date, day of the week, and AM/PM notations. Clicking on the clock cycles through the time, date, and a timer that counts up or down. You can even choose the color, font, style, size, and location of the clock.

CursorFinder is the last of the major new features. It plays one of the 13 animations at the touch of a key to help you locate a lost cursor—very useful on large monitors and the PowerBook's LCD screen. ClickChange replaces cursors with rotating cubes, bouncing balls, flying helo-cars, dogs that do backflips, and 341 other cursors. You can set the speed of the animations, or turn them off altogether. An editor allows you to modify existing cursors or design your own from scratch. You can even import cursor resources from other files.

Like the shareware SndControl and SoundMaster, ClickChange allows you to link sound effects to 52 Mac events. For instance, the Mac can burp when ejecting disks, or say "Good night" when shutting down. Dubl-Click provides 33 fun sounds that you can import into your System file. Two new improvements are the ability to randomize sounds and play sounds asynchronously for certain events.

A companion product is ClickTrax ($49.95) containing 170 celebrity impersonations and sound clips performed by stand-up comedian Steve Kaminski. Included are hilarious send-ups of Clint Eastwood, Elvis, Jerry Lewis, Ronald Reagan, a mobster, Rob Schneider's "copy guy" from "Saturday Night Live," and more. All make appropriate references to computer tasks.

Least affected by version 2.0 are the features that allow you to change colors or standard interface elements, sample alternative window designs, customize buttons (to reveal a secret editor, option-click on the button icon), and modify scroll bars. That's not to say these haven't been improved, however. ClickChange 2.0 shrinks a window to just its title bar if you click on the title bar while pressing a modifier key. The window isn't actually closed, so you can drag the title bar around the desktop. Clicking again restores the window to full size. Another silly new option is the ability to use the desktop patterns as backgrounds for the scroll bars.

With a frivolous program like ClickChange, it's unfair to criticize individual features simply because they lack universal appeal. (Besides, you can disable features globally or within certain applications to suit your needs and resolve compatibility conflicts.) But it's entirely valid to critique areas that need work. ClickChange refuses to import unnamed resources even if they are in the correct format. It should import and then allow you to name them. Also, you should be able to select multiple items in a scroll box and click on delete rather than go through a clumsy, multistep procedure using a separate dialog box.

These minor criticisms aside, ClickChange 2.0 is an excellent, well-rounded package. ClickChange has absolutely nothing you need, but is filled with everything you want—a ringing endorsement if ever I wrote one.—OWEN W. LINZMAYER

MacWAREHOUSE®

1-800-255-6227

Fax orders: 1-908-905-9279

ORDER UNTIL MIDNIGHT(EST) FOR OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

Infini-D 2.0*

❼Winner of the 1992 *MacUser* Eddy for Best 3D Package! Infini-D 2.0 combines a friendly interface with 3D power; instant conversion of EPS files into 3D objects, awesome animation capabilities, and QuickTime support. Infini-D is the 3D package of choice for graphics and multimedia professionals.
GRA0303 $699*

BackBurner

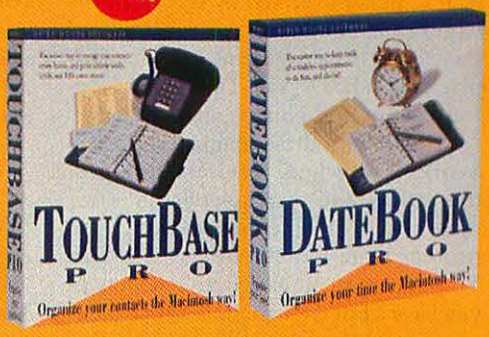
❼BackBurner is the distributed network renderer for Infini-D. Run BackBurner alone, or add an unlimited number of BackBurner Engines and watch the magic of parallel processing burn up your rendering time!
GRA0436 $105
Publisher: Specular International

$699*

TouchBase Pro/DateBook Pro Bundle NEW!

❼**ALL NEW!** The award winners just got better. TOUCHBASE and DATEBOOK have turned PRO! Now, a contact manager that provides power and ease of use, and a time manager that has the flexibility to track all your daily activities. With TOUCHBASE PRO, you can manage your contacts, dial your telephone, write letters, and print address books, labels, envelopes and fax covers. DATEBOOK PRO combines calendars, appointments, To Dos, alarms and reminders to keep you on time. Best of all, TOUCHBASE PRO and DATEBOOK PRO are completely integrated. Together they form the **BEST** in personal information management.
Publisher: After Hours Software
BUS0299 $89.
Also available:
TouchBase Pro DAT0104 $49 and **DateBook Pro BUS0298 $49.**

$89



MiniCad+4

❼**MiniCad+4**: An unsurpassed mix of ease of use and powerful features defines MiniCad+4. The award-winning MiniCad+ combines 2D CAD, true 3D CAD, a database/spreadsheet, programming language, intelligent interface and AutoCAD translator into one program. New features include 3D walkthrough and flyover tools, tolerancing, automatic roof, wall, and floor tools, and more. **CAD0030 $595**

Blueprint 4*

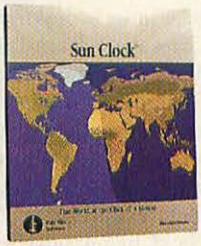
❼**Blueprint 4** makes drafting and design easy for architects, engineers and illustrators. The new version 4 incorporates all the professional 2D features found in MiniCad+4. The price/performance ratio is absolutely unbeatable. Try it on Manufacturer's 30 day money-back guarantee!
CAD0024 $219*
Publisher: GraphSoft

$219*

Sun Clock 4.0

❼Sun Clock 4.0 graphically displays the areas of day and night on a beautifully-drawn, colorful map of the world. Click to get the time anywhere in the world, click two points on the map and get the distance, or set up to 20 embedded notes linked to locations with constant time readout and access to notes and phone numbers. Great for power-book users! Comes with Pyro™ and After Dark™ screen saver modules.
Publisher: Palo Alto Software
UTI0396

$25



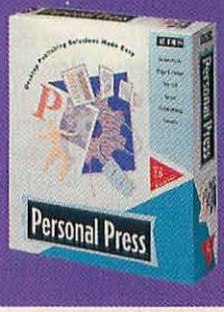
InTouch/ Managing Your Money Bundle

❼Organize your finances, contacts and time with two top-rated programs at one low price!!
"InTouch is the best of the free-form address-book packages." *MacUser*, March 1993. Awarded 4 mice. "Managing Your Money is the most comprehensive personal-finance package you can buy." *MacUser*, December 1992. Awarded 4.5 mice.
Publisher: Advanced Software, Inc.
UTI0394

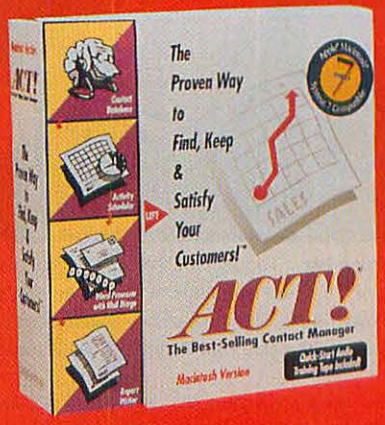
$69

Personal Press 2.0

❼Aldus Personal Press 2.0 is the only layout software that intelligently assembles your text and graphics automatically so you look like an expert. Features include "Intelligent" templates, Copy Fitting adjusts your text to fit the designated space, and AutoFlow to automatically add pages. Also includes full featured word processing, text wrap, image controls, drawing tools, free rotation, and on-line help.
Publisher: Aldus
DTP0080



$99



ACT! for Macintosh v.11

❼ACT! keeps up-to-the-minute files for all your contacts—with customizable fields, date-stamped notes and an auto-generated history log. The integrated activity scheduler, with graphical calendar views, lets you schedule unlimited activities. Reschedule using ACT!'s "drag and drop" feature. Produce professional correspondence, including memos, letters, fax covers and labels, with the full featured WYSIWYG word processor with spell checker. ACT! even produces standard and custom reports, like directories and activity lists, quickly and easily. ACT! is the proven way to find, keep & satisfy your customers!
Publisher: Contact Software
BUS0316

$179

Fractal Design Painter 2.0

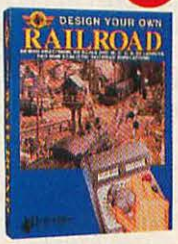
❼Painter, the award winning 24-bit color, Natural-media™ painting program, now includes photo design features. New Painter 2.0 features include image retouching, color separations, tear-off tools, visual previews, additional natural-media tools like marbling, glass distortion and liquid effects, snap-to and adjustable grid paper, Type 1 and TrueType™ font support, and straight line tools. Perfect for designers, fine artists, graphic artists, and students.
Publisher: Fractal Design
GRA0412

MacUser 6/93

$279

Design Your Own Railroad NEW!

❼Design Your Own Railroad enables you to design, build, and operate a model railroad on your Mac. Lay out the track using precision CAD tools. Draw scenery with a complete set of color drawing tools. Operation includes coupling and uncoupling, switching, pickup and delivery of loads with revenue tracking, and, of course, crashing! It's an indispensable tool for serious modelers, and fun for rail fans of all ages.
1 MB memory required, hard drive recommended.
Publisher: Abracadata
GRA0398

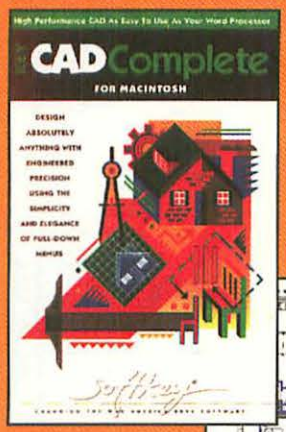


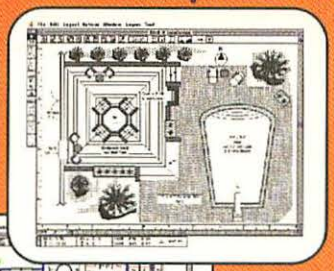
$45

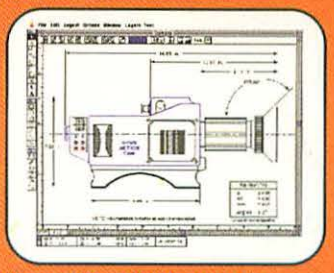
Circle 150 on reader service card

Design Absolutely Anything with Ease On Your Mac!

The easiest way to plan an addition to your house, design your new office, even create a piece of furniture...and much, much, more!







Use Key CAD Complete to plan with precision any space or thing you can dream of – exactly to engineering specifications – without going further than your Mac's keyboard. Produce mechanical, architectural, and construction drawings, plus electrical schematics, office layouts, flow charts and so much more! Get all the features of $400 to $900 programs for this incredibly low price of only $49.95!

Key CAD Complete Works at Home or at Work
Copy, cut, zoom, pan, and so much more! Plan the bedroom addition or work out factory logistics. Free Symbol Library included too! Order Today!

KEY CAD Complete
For Macintosh
PRD0015
Publisher: Softkey
$49.95

Help!

With Help!, you can clean up your configuration and improve your Mac's efficiency. The program analyzes your system using a knowledgebase of problem-solving information covering more than 3,300 products. Help! creates an easily understood report that describes all problems detected and tells exactly how to solve them. Help! detects conflicts, incompatibilities, improperly installed files, environmental problems, damaged files, and duplicate files.
Publisher: Teknosys UTI0251 $89.
Also available: Network version for Macintosh support personnel.
25-pack UTI0393 $329,
50-pack UTI0395 $629 and
100-pack UTI0397 $1039.

$89

MacP&L*

NEW!

The first serious accounting software for the Macintosh, MacP&L is designed specifically for small businesses. This easy-to-use software includes general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, payroll, inventory, check writing, bank reconciliation, project revenue and expense tracking, and more. Plus, MacP&L is System 7-savvy, so you can share information with spreadsheet, database and forms programs.
FIN0199 $169*

MacP&L Multi-User

Uses client/server design for superior performance on all Appletalk networks, from the simplest LocalTalk and PhoneNET to the fastest Ethernet.
FIN0200 $379
Publisher:
START ACCOUNTING

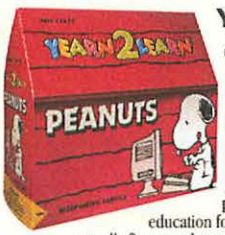
$169*

Effects Specialist 2.0

With version 2.0, the industry's first and finest font styling program gets even better! 120 dynamic effects, each modifiable thousands of ways. A new high-performance interface and full color support. Transform any PostScript, bit-mapped or TrueType font into exciting logos, headlines, flyers, stationery, etc. Use with any DTP, drawing, WP or paint program. Powerful, easy-to-use.
DTP0062 $99.

Publisher:
Postcraft
International
Also available:
Layouts
DTP0063 $75.

$99



Yearn 2 Learn

Join Snoopy and the PEANUTS gang in 5 activities designed to make learning fun! Kids can learn and practice math, geography, reading, coloring and Flying Ace games. This interactive title provides hours of fun and education for the entire family and is actually five complete software packages in one! Winner of the Editor's Choice Award, *MacComputing Magazine. Requires 12" color monitor; 4 MB RAM; 11 MB hard disk space; System 6.0.7 or higher.*
Publisher: Image Smith
EDU0417

$45

MacEKG 2.0

Is your drive slowly dying out on you? Is that new extension taking more processor power than it deserves? If you use a virus program, you're checking only part of your machine. MacEKG is a professional diagnostic program that notifies you when your computer's health is below par. MacEKG performs advanced component-level tests to isolate faults and help diagnose intermittent problems. MacEKG learns how your Mac behaves and reports small problems before they become major catastrophes.
Publisher: Micromat UTI0285

1992

$89

FileGuard 2.7

"It's about as much software-based security as you can get in one package." *MacUser*, March 1992. Protect your hard drive from copying, erasure and unauthorized access (including security bypass with a System diskette). Protect applications, files, and folders (including System Folder) from unauthorized access, deletion, and illegal copying. Deny desktop alterations by unauthorized users. Keep an eye on system usage with FileGuard's User Log which continuously tracks user or group activity. System 7.0 Compatible.
Publisher: ASD Software
UTI0135

$139

I'm Kerry, call me at:

MacWAREHOUSE®
1-800-255-6227

(1-800-ALL-MACS)
Inquiries: 908-367-0440
FAX: 908-905-9279
Compuserve Code: GOMW
Call 24 hours a day,
seven days a week.
NEW! Express Customer Service Number: 1-800-925-6227
Midnight Express Service available weekdays.

We carry more than 2000 Macintosh products, including all the latest releases and new versions. We pride ourselves on getting new products first. Just fill in the information requested below and mail the coupon. We'll start your free, one-year subscription to the MacWAREHOUSE catalog with the next issue.

FREE CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION MW0893
Free MacWAREHOUSE Catalog Subscription
1720 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031, Lakewood, NJ 08701

Please enter my free, one-year subscription to the MacWAREHOUSE catalog.

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

(Expect to receive your first issue within 4-6 weeks).

MacWAREHOUSE®

1-800-255-6227

Fax orders: 1-908-905-9279

GUARANTEE

Many of our products come with a thirty day money back guarantee, if you are not completely satisfied. Ask for details when you place your order.

BUSINESS & PRESENTATION

Aatrix Software
- FIN0162 CheckWriter Pro ..... 49.
- FIN0168 Hit Finance Pro ..... 79.

A Lasting Impression
- ResumExpert: MS Word, Cover Letters, Manager, Sales & Marketing, Students, Computer Science & Engineering, Financing & Banking ..... ea.49.

Abacus Concepts
- STA0032 StatView 4.0 ..... 449.
- STA0030 SuperANOVA ..... 369.

After Hours Software
- DateBook Pro or TouchBASE Pro ..... ea.49.

Aldus
- BUS0066 Persuasion 2.1 ..... 325.

Attain Corporation
- BUS0288 IN CONTROL 2.0 ..... 89.

Claris
- BUS0308 ClarisWorks 2.0 ..... 199.

Lotus Development Corporation
- BUS0188 Lotus 1-2-3 for Macintosh 1.1 ..... 299.
- SID0004 Lotus 1-2-3 Competitive Upgrade ..... 99.

Microsoft
- BUS0223 Microsoft Excel 4.0 ..... 295.
- UPG0010 Microsoft Excel 4.0 Upgrade ..... 129.
- DAT0047 Microsoft FoxBASE+/Mac 2.01 ..... 329.
- BUS0181 Microsoft Project 3.0 ..... 445.
- BUS0186 Microsoft Schedule+ 5 Pack ..... 269.
- BUS0243 Microsoft Works 3.0 ..... 159.
- BUS0285 The Microsoft Office 3.0 ..... 475.
- BUS0269 PowerPoint 3.0 ..... 295.
- WRD0059 Word 5.1 ..... 295.

Pastel Development
- BUS0266 Daymaker 2.0 ..... 79.

Round Lake Publishing
- Legal or Sales LetterWorks ..... ea. 45.

Softsync Publishing
- FIN0048 Accountant, Inc. 3.5 ..... 335.
- WRD0057 ExpertWriter ..... 29.

Teleware, Inc.
- FIN0087 M.Y.O.B. 3.0 ..... 109.

T/Maker Co.
- WRD0060 WriteNow Workshop ..... 85.

WordPerfect Corporation
- WRD0041 WordPerfect 2.1.3 ..... 289.

COMMUNICATIONS & NETWORKING

Apple Computer, Inc.
- NET0250 AppleShare 3.1 ..... 969.
- COM0131 AppleTalk Remote Access ..... 149.
- COM0126 Macintosh PC Exchange ..... 59.

Dayna Communications, Inc.
- NET0125 DaynaPORT E/2 ..... 269.
- NET0076 DaynaPORT E/SE ..... 149.

Expert Draw

Expert Draw is an easy-to-use draw program packed with professional features like 32-bit color, gradient fills, drag & drop custom libraries, multiple layers, Publish/Subscribe, PICT, EPSF and QuickTime movie files! Ideal for creating astounding graphics, stationary, logos, posters, maps, even screen presentations. From the makers of Expert Home Design, Expert Color Paint and Expert Astronomer.

Publisher: Expert Software, Inc.
GRA0406

$29

Farallon™ Computing
- NET0007 PhoneNET® Plus, SE & II ..... 31.
- NET0019 PhoneNET StarController® ..... 699.

Global Village (full line available)
- PowerPorts ..... Call.

Hayes
- MOD0065 Bundle 9600 ULTRASmartModem ..... 679.

Kodak Shoebox

Kodak Shoebox Photo CD Image Manager Software provides the easiest way to manage thousands of images on your desktop. You can catalog, index and search high quality images and multi-media objects as simply as point-and-click. Now you can easily index, catalog and search thousands of files by user-defined fields, along with key words, attributes and captions.

Publisher: Eastman Kodak
GRA0443

$99

- MOD0077 OPTIMA 96 for the Mac ..... 399.
- MOD0096 OPTIMA 24 Bundle 129.95

Insignia (Full line available)
- UTI0174 AccessPC 2.0 ..... 59.
- COM0144 Soft PC Universal 3.0 ..... 195.

PowerUser®
- MOD0115 24/96 Send/ Receive Fax Modem ..... 129.
- MOD0111 2400 Baud Modem ..... 69.

Prometheus
- MOD0084 Home Office 24/96 ..... 189.
- MOD0085 Ultimate Home Office 24/96 ..... 375.

Shiva
- NET0246 LANRover/L ..... 599.

TechWorks
- NET0133 GraceLAN 2.0 50-user ..... 279.

White Pine Software
- COM0143 Mac 320-VT320 Emulator 1.1 ..... 95.

Zoom Telephonics
- MOD0109 VFX V.32bis MacPack ..... 249.

EDUCATIONAL & ENTERTAINMENT

Broderbund
- CDR0042 Just Grandma and Me-CD-ROM ..... 35.
- GRA0268 Kid Pix 1.2 ..... 35.

Centron Software, Inc.
- ENT0289 CasinoMaster Deluxe Color Version ..... 45.
- ENT0440 Crossword Creator ..... 39.

Optimum Resource, Inc.
- EDU0355 Stickybear's Reading Room ..... 35.

Personal Training Sys.(Full line available)
- Excel 4.0, Word 5.1, Filemaker Pro 2.0 ..... ea. 49.

Software ToolWorks
- MUS0092 Miracle Piano ..... 349.

GRAPHICS & DESIGN

Abracadata
- CAD0032 Design Your Own Home ..... 59.

Adobe Systems, Inc. (Full line available)
- FON0295 Adobe Type Reunion ..... 39.
- FON0439 Adobe TypeStyler 2.0 w/ATM ..... 127.
- GRA0371 Adobe Premiere 2.0 ..... 429.
- GRA0430 PhotoShop 2.5 ..... 549.

Aldus
- GRA0305 FreeHand 3.11 ..... 395.
- GRA0279 Gallery Effects Vol. I ..... 129.
- GRA0354 IntelliDraw ..... 199.
- GRA0112 SuperPaint 3.0 ..... 99.
- DTP0072 PageMaker 4.2 ..... 495.
- UPG0003 PageMaker 4.2 Upgrade ..... 95.
- DTP0080 Personal Press 2.0 ..... 99.

Apple Computer, Inc.
- GRA0347 QuickTime Starter Kit ..... 149.

Claris
- GRA0350 MacDraw Pro 1.5 ..... 275.

Dream Maker
- GRA0105 Cliptures Vol. 1 Business Images ..... 69.

Fractal Design
- GRA0412 Painter 2.0 ..... 279.

Graphsoft
- BUS0184 Azimuth 2.1 ..... 299.
- CAD0024 BluePrint 4.0 ..... 219.
- CAD0030 MiniCad+4.0 ..... 595.

Gryphon Software
- GRA0378 Morph ..... 89.

Quark, Inc.
- DTP0071 XPress 3.1 ..... 549.

Ray Dream
- GRA0383 addDepth ..... 125.

Softkey Software
- FON0480 KeyFonts ..... 49.

Softsync Publishing
- GRA0366 Expert Home Design ..... 29.

INPUT & OUTPUT

Apple Computer, Inc.
- ACC0921 LaserWriter Toner Cartridge 89.95
- ACC0922 LaserWriter 250 Sheet Letter Cassette .. 72.95
- ACC0923 LaserWriter II Letter Cassette 65.95

CoStar
- INP0196 AddressWriter Envelope Printer ..... 375.

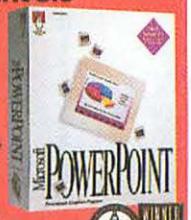
Datadesk International
- INP0174 Mac 101E Keyboard Platinum ..... 129.
- INP0183 Mac 101E w/Okeys 2 ..... 159.

Kensington
- INP0231 Turbo Mouse (SE or II) 4.0 ..... 109.

Microtek
- INP0246 Microtek ScanMaker II ..... 929.
- INP0247 ScanMaker II XE ..... 1239.

Mouse Systems
- INP0132 Little Mouse ADB ..... 74.
- INP0232 PowerPad ..... 79.

PowerPoint 3.0



PowerPoint was designed for people who need to communicate important ideas. Use integrated outlining, drawing, graphing, clip art, and templates to create presentations that get great results. Create color or B&W overheads, 35mm slides, speaker's notes and handouts. Add transition effects and automatic build slides for dramatic on-screen presentations.

Publisher: Microsoft
BUS0269

$295

SuperMac
- MON0224 20" SuperMatch Color Display ..... 1699.

POWERBOOK PRODUCTS

Applied Engineering
- ACC0833 Automobile Power Adapter ..... 69.
- ACC0834 Battery Charger ..... 109.

Battery Technology Inc.
- ACC0840 Battery for Powerbook 59.95

CMG Computer Products
- ACC0837 Powerlock for Powerbooks ..... 49.

Pax Imperia

In Pax Imperia, you are the emperor of a planet about to explore and colonize the entire galaxy. Choose your advisors, build your ships, make your economic and social plans. Up to 16 emperors can play in real-time or turn-taking mode. Sound effects and rich graphic details for planets and moons add to the excitement.

Publisher: Changeling Software
ENT0507

$35

Connectix
- UTI0297 CPU Connectix for Powerbook Utilities 49.95

Kensington
- INP0221 Notebook Keypad ..... 79.

Sophisticated Circuits
- INP0232 Powerpad ..... 79.

UPGRADES & DRIVES

DayStar Digital
- Universal PowerCache 33 MHz ..... 399.
- Universal PowerCache 33 MHz w/882 ..... 499.
- Universal PowerCache 40 MHz ..... 589.
- Universal PowerCache 40 MHz w/882 ..... 699.
- DRI0421 FastCache IIsi (64K) ..... 299.
- DRI0500 FastCache Quadra 700/900 ..... 279.

Mass MicroSystems
- DRI0253 DataPak 45MB Removable ..... 499.

Peripheral Land, Inc.
- DRI0375 Infinity 88 Removable single 599.95
- DRI0115 Infinity Turbo 40 Meg Removable 499.95

PowerUser®
- CHP0011 4 Meg SIMMs 80ns ..... 179.
- CHP0013 1 Meg SIMMs 100ns ..... 55.
- DRI0499 100 Meg Drive ..... 399.
- DRI0560 85 Meg Drive ..... 349.
- DRI0494 Pro 105 MB Drive ..... 419.
- DRI0546 Pro 210 MB Maxtor Drive ..... 579.
- DRI0549 Pro 40 MB Drive ..... 379.
- BND0094 44MB Syquest Removable ..... 399.
- BND0095 88MB Syquest Removable ..... 499.

SuperMac Technologies
- DRI0437 Spectrum/8.24 PDQ ..... 859.

UTILITIES & PROGRAMMING

Abbott Systems, Inc.
- UTI0113 CanOpener 2 ..... 59.

Aladdin Systems
- UTI0302 Stuffit Deluxe 3.0 ..... 69.

Apple Computer, Inc.
- SYS0004 System 7.1 Personal Upgrade Kit ..... 79.
- SYS0003 At Ease ..... 45.

Binary Software
- UTI0348 Square One ..... 49.

Caere
- UTI0293 OmniPage Direct ..... 269.
- UTI0202 OmniPage Professional ..... 549.

Kent Marsh, Ltd.
- UTI0212 FolderBolt ..... 75.

MAXA Corporation
- UTI0353 Alert! ..... 115.

MicroMat Computer Systems
- UTI0285 MacEKG 2.0 ..... 89.

Symantec Corporation
- UTI0151 Norton Utilities for the Mac 2.0 ..... 95.
- UTI0334 Symantec Antivirus for Mac 3.5 (SAM) .. 65.

FolderBolt

Protect your folders and applications from changes, copying or unauthorized access or use. It's fully integrated into the desktop and locking and unlocking is as easy as a simple shift click.
UTI0212 $75

NightWatch II*

If controlling access to the entire hard disk is your principal concern, NightWatch II is the answer. It protects you with powerful access and erasure features including various timed-locking and write-protect options.
UTI0262 $89*

Publisher: Kent Marsh
Also available:
FolderBolt/NightWatch II Bundle
UTI0338 $129.

$89*

Kaboom! 2.0*

Add more than 150 sounds to your Mac, from roosters crowing to tires screeching! Each sound can be played when you start up your computer, insert a disk, empty the trash, and more! With new version 2.0 you can even create, edit, and personalize Mac sounds! **UTI0389 $29***

More Kaboom!

With More Kaboom! you'll get zany music, wacky sound effects, and even dialogue from TV shows like Bewitched, All in the Family, Dragnet, Mr. Ed, and more! If you love your Mac, you'll love Kaboom!
Requires: Kaboom! **UTI0381 $25**

Publisher: Nova Development
Also available:
Kaboom!/More Kaboom! Bundle
UTI0380 $45.

$29*

MacWAREHOUSE®

1720 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031, Lakewood, NJ 08701

©1993 Micro Warehouse Inc.

- All major credit cards accepted. No surcharge.
- Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped.
- If we ship a partial order, we pay the freight on the remaining portion.
- All U.S. shipments are insured at no extra charge.
- C.O.D. orders accepted (add $6.00 including shipping)-$1,000 maximum.
- All products are covered by a 120-day limited warranty. Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion.
- **Sales tax:** CT residents add 6%, NJ residents add 7%. Ohio residents add appropriate tax.

SHIPPING
- All orders add $3.00 per order. We ship Airborne Express overnight unless UPS Ground delivers overnight. (Some rural areas require an extra day.)
- Orders placed by 12:00 MIDNIGHT (EST) (weekdays) for "in-stock" items ship same day (barring system failure, etc.) for overnight delivery.
- C.O.D. orders ship via UPS (Blue Label if you are more than 2 days from us via UPS Ground). Charge is $6.00 including shipping.
- Alaska, Hawaii, outside continental U.S., APO/FPO call 908-367-0440 for information. Some products are not available outside the U.S.
- We regret that we cannot be responsible for typographical errors.
- For faster service for existing customers, our computers recognize incoming calls by the telephone number and instantly locate your records.

©Copyright 1993 MicroWarehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE® is a division of MicroWarehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE® and MicroWarehouse® are registered servicemarks of MicroWarehouse, Inc. Item availability and price subject to change without notice. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Graphics Utility

addDepth 1.0.2

PROS: Easy to use; has style libraries. **CONS:** Can't turn off styles. **COMPANY:** Ray Dream (415/960-0768). **REQUIRES:** Mac II; 4MB of RAM; hard drive; System 6.0.5; PostScript or TrueType font. **LIST PRICE:** $179.

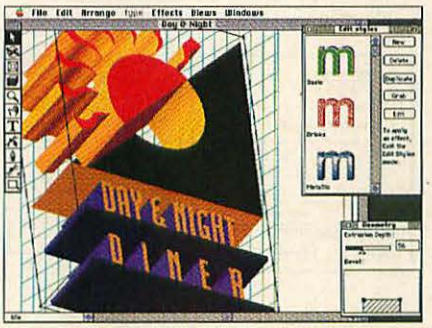
MW ★★★

FOR GRAPHIC ARTISTS, THE LEAP from two dimensions to three can be daunting. In the time it takes to master the average 3-D design package, an accomplished artist could produce dozens of illustrations by hand. If you've hesitated to make the leap, addDepth, a 3-D graphics utility, may take you part of the way.

addDepth enables you to extrude 3-D objects from 2-D outlines, then rotate the objects to any angle, illuminate them, apply colors and textures, and export the finished images for printing or for use with other programs. addDepth creates text objects directly from TrueType and PostScript Type 1 fonts and opens Aldus FreeHand, Adobe Illustrator, and PICT files. However, not all the effects possible in 2-D illustration programs survive the trip to addDepth. Text on a path, for example, must be converted to outlines before you export it from the illustration program.

Drawn or imported 2-D objects automatically extrude to the depth you have set with a slider on the Geometry palette. A Bevel Diagram lets you move handles on an outline depicting the thickness of the object to specify custom levels; you can adjust the extrusion and bevel at any time. You can import new objects to the working document; align and group objects in space; and with an easy-to-use Perspective tool, apply a consistent angle of view to every object in an illustration.

addDepth can render extruded objects with stroke-and-fill colors, gradients, and decals (PICT or EPS images mapped on a surface). An object's combination of colors and effects can be saved to libraries as a Style and applied to new objects with a single click on the Style palette. The program applies styles automatically and redraws objects with every edit, so working on complex illustrations gets tedious. It would be great to be able to turn off redraw or turn off the Styles and compose in a wire-frame or 2-D mode.



Illustrate with Depth addDepth extrudes, bevels, and colors font outlines and 2-D line art to produce 3-D illustrations.

You can save images in PICT, EPS, FreeHand, and Illustrator format; but don't throw away the native-format file—you'll need it if you make last-minute touch-ups. addDepth images saved in 2-D formats can be manipulated whole or be ungrouped. But complex extrusions that have been ungrouped down to individual Béziers can be as unwieldy as bowls of spaghetti.

For all its capability, addDepth is not in the same rendering class as full-fledged 3-D packages. It is limited to a single, movable, white-light source, and to basic, smooth-surface shadings. For photo-realistic ray tracing, you can export addDepth files to Designer, Ray Dream's affordable 3-D modeling and rendering program.

addDepth's limited purpose is to enhance 2-D images with 3-D effects. Versatile, accommodating, and affordable, addDepth lets graphic artists take a modest step toward 3-D without breaking stride.

—CARLOS DOMINGO MARTINEZ

Color QuickDraw Printer

Apple Color Printer

PROS: Convenient design with front controls; easy-to-use software includes password protection; large-format capability. **CONS:** Slow; does not support PostScript applications; difficult color matching. **COMPANY:** Apple Computer (408/996-1010). **LIST PRICE:** $1659.

MW ★★★

APPLE'S FIRST FORAY INTO COLOR printing is a large-format, QuickDraw-based, networkable, ink-jet device. It comes with 64 TrueType fonts (more than any other Mac-compatible ink-jet printer) and includes Apple's color-matching software, ColorSync. The Apple Color Printer is the least-expensive large-format ink-jet printer available and can handle jobs from a business-size envelope to 11-by-17-inch sheets. Changing paper sizes is quick, and the printer handles various sizes and weights without jamming.

Apple's claim that the included ColorSync color-management software produces "colors in your documents [that] look the same on the page as they did on the scanned image" is overstated. ColorSync makes a visible improvement in the print quality, but even so, several tries at matching the output to the scanned image using the various ColorSync options proved fruitless. This printer's color capabilities are best suited to rough visualization or other jobs where precise color-matching is not necessary. ColorSync's custom color-matching lets you choose your printer's profile and one of three color-matching methods to help you adjust output to better match source images over a range of printing papers and conditions. There is also a handy option for keeping a printer log, and—interestingly—password protection.

The printer outputs at 360 dpi—44 percent better than the 300-dpi resolution common to comparably priced printers—and yields a consistent screen. It does a good job with gradations, producing no noticeable shade stepping. The evaluated unit did leave some streaking in the direction of carriage travel, and some subtle gradations in the highlight and shadow areas of photos got a bit splotchy. Both TrueType and PostScript fonts turned out clear and sharp text, even at small sizes and on screened backgrounds.

Although the Apple Color Printer handles PostScript fonts with ease, it falls down at printing from PostScript applications. Pages printed from Adobe Illustrator and Aldus FreeHand arrived in shades of gray. In the case of QuarkXPress, placed EPS images printed only as gray boxes. A PostScript upgrade would be very welcome.

Color printing is usually slow, and the Apple Color Printer is no exception. With ColorSync turned off, a two-page magazine spread with type, background tint, and a scanned image took 40 minutes to print from Aldus PageMaker. Turn ColorSync on, and printing slows even more; after about 50 minutes I went for a coffee break. Background printing helps; however, the color printer uses the host CPU for image processing. When called on to process additional jobs, the host Mac slows noticeably.

The printer comes with individual ink cartridges for cyan, magenta, yellow, and black, making it possible to replace one color at a time instead of all four at once. (Unfortunately, though, the ink coating the inside makes it impossible to see if a cartridge is empty or full.) Error messages, nozzle-cleaning routines, and test pages are conveniently handled through the front control panel's buttons and LED readout.

If you require large-format color output but not precision color-matching, the Apple Color Printer is a reasonable choice. It's well built and easy to use and maintain. If you need PostScript, however, you'll need to look elsewhere. And if you can do without the large-size output, you can find comparable printers at a better price.

—MATTHEW NIELSEN

Input Device

ArtZ ADB Tablet

PROS: Light, thin stylus. Convenient tablet size and weight. **CONS:** Easily misplaced stylus. **COMPANY:** Wacom Technology Corporation (206/750-8882). **REQUIRES:** Any Mac with ADB port; System 6.0. **LIST PRICE:** $449.

MW ★★★★

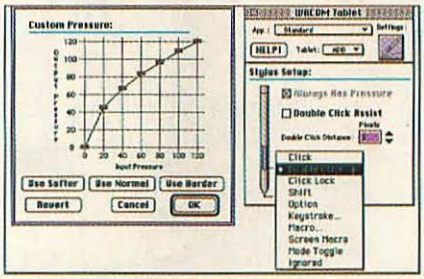
DIGITIZING TABLETS ARE THE computer-input-device of choice for graphic artists. Combining pressure-sensitive operation, manageable size, and a new pencil-thin stylus, the ArtZ ADB (Apple Desktop Bus) is perfect for artists looking for traditional-style control of their graphics programs.

Measuring 9½ by 13 inches, slightly more than ½ inch thick, and weighing less than 2 pounds, the ArtZ is thin and maneuverable. It rests comfortably on your lap, like a clipboard or sketch pad. The tablet's active area measures 6 by 8 inches and is covered with a plastic overlay that holds paper-based images in place for tracing. The active area can be scaled to represent the entire screen or a portion, oriented horizontally or vertically, and mapped to multiple monitors.

A button on the top-right edge of the tablet lets you start up the Mac directly from the tablet. The ArtZ's driver is a control panel, so you can adjust settings from within your graphics programs.

The ArtZ's cordless, one-piece stylus is thinner and lighter than that of previous Wacom tablets, and its tip remains in one position rather than compressing as pressure is applied. An immovable tip makes the stylus feel more like a pencil, but takes getting used to if you are accustomed to the play of other styluses. Tips are user-replaceable and several are included. A cordless stylus is great for drawing but is as easy to misplace as any pencil. Other Wacom tablets come with a stylus holder.

The stylus can now be calibrated to 120 levels of pressure, doubled from previous models. You can make pressure sensitivity softer or harder as your taste dictates, and you can plot custom response curves by moving sliders on a graph. With programs that support pressure input, including Fractal Design's Painter 2.0 and Sketcher and Aldus FreeHand 3.1, the ArtZ is marvelous. I kept twirling the stylus, looking for a sharp edge, as if it were a real pencil.



Software Controls The ArtZ provides a graph for adjusting tablet responsiveness and lets you customize stylus barrel-switch and tip functions.

A stylus-barrel switch lets you automate a second function—for example, a double-click or a macro operation, such as an automated drawing sequence. The ArtZ comes with Affinity's Tempo macro-recording program, but you can use any other.

Both tablet and stylus are ruggedly constructed, but take care of that stylus—replacements cost $125. The ArtZ's ADB cable lacks a pass-through connector, so the tablet must be either the last device on the chain or connected to the second ADB port. (A two-connector cable is promised.) The documentation is complete and to the point. An installer automatically loads the driver and the Tempo utility.

In only a few years, pressure-sensitivity has grown from a curiosity to a graphics-application staple, offered by over two dozen programs. The ArtZ is an affordable, conveniently sized tablet that can draw out the best from today's natural-media-emulation graphics programs.

—CARLOS DOMINGO MARTINEZ

Icon-Based File Launcher

Square One 1.5.2

PROS: Attractive; well programmed; offers group file-launching, one-click QuicKeys triggers, and default document opening. **CONS:** Abysmal manual; complicated setup. **COMPANY:** Binary Software (310/582-8293). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; 2MB of RAM; System 7. **LIST PRICE:** $74.

MW ★★★

SQUARE ONE SOUNDS LIKE ANOTHER clone of Tiles (CE Software), QuickTools (Advanced Software), and At Ease (Apple)—programs that pile an icon-based launching window on top of the one you already have (the Finder).

You load up Square One's floating tile palette with your favorite file, folder, QuicKeys, program, desk accessory, and control panel icons. When you're finished setting up the palette (the most complicated part of using the program), a single click on a program's icon makes its list of associated documents appear. You can open a program (or any other tile) either from the keyboard or by double-clicking on its icon.

If Square One were only a launching pad, it would be no better than Now Utilities or Microseeds' HAM. But Square One also has a feature made famous by the glorious freeware Applicon: when you move the mouse to a corner of the screen, an Active Applications palette appears, listing all the programs you're running at the moment. A single click on an icon in this palette brings the corresponding program to the foreground—a distinct improvement over the hard-to-aim-for System 7 application menu.

Best of all, Square One is infinitely customizable. Again as in Applicon, you can view the palette squares as large or small icons, with or without file names. You can make the palette any size, shape, or position. You can add, remove, or rearrange tiles. Especially useful: you can construct a list of frequently used folders that pops out from the Folder tile. When you choose a folder name, you jump to the Finder, where that particular folder is open and waiting for you.

Not for Squares Only Click on a program tile (top), see its associated documents (bottom).

When you drag a document icon—a text file, say—onto the Square One icon on the desktop, a dialog box appears that lists all your programs capable of opening it (such as Word, TeachText, and WriteNow). With a double-click, you choose the program you want to use to open the document. This is very much how Easy Open, Apple's upcoming System enhancement, will work, and it's wonderful to have it now.

Not that there isn't room for improvement. Adding a QuicKeys macro to the palette is a painful process of typing its name precisely, letter for letter. I'd welcome a feature that automatically hides one program as you switch to another, as is found in Now Utilities and the Performa Macs. And don't forget that Square One is an actual application, continually using up 400K of your Mac's memory.

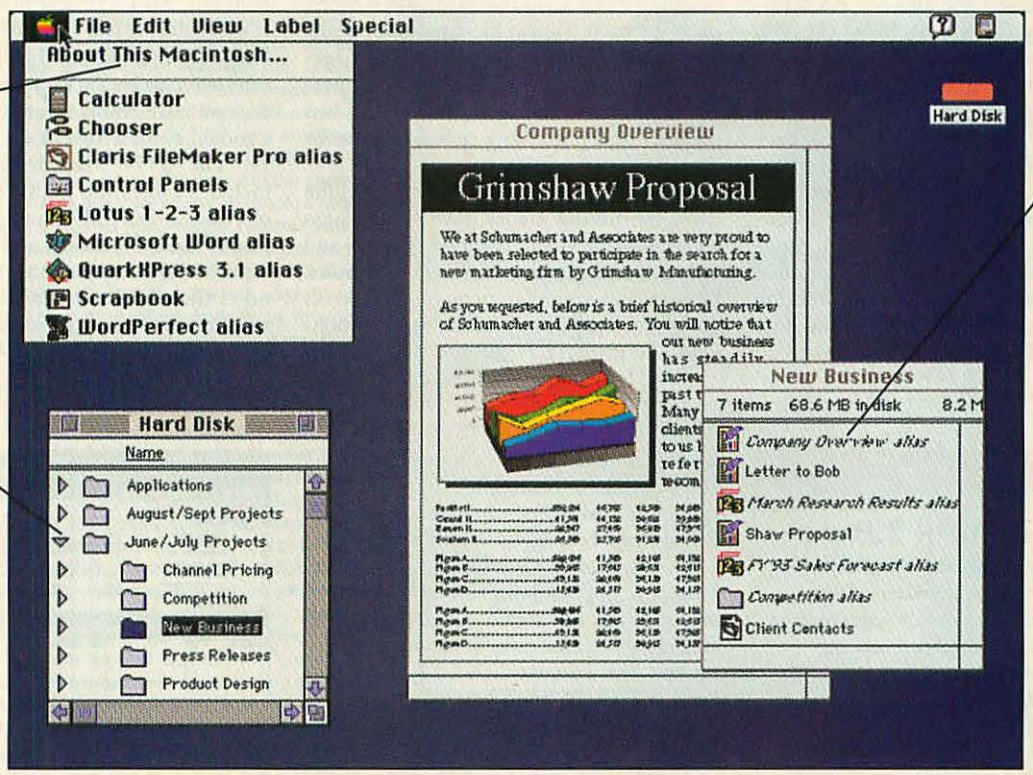
Worst of all, the manual is an unproofread comprehensional disaster. In its 32 pages of text, there are 56 grating grammatical errors.

Nonetheless, flexible, attractive Square One is the best kind of utility software: it does what you want, when you want it. More programs should be this well written.

—DAVID POGUE

How to do an honest day's work by using an alias.

The new Apple menu allows you to easily access anything on your Macintosh—files, applications, desk accessories, control panels, whatever—by simply placing it in your Apple Menu Items folder.



The Outline View feature lets you examine files inside a folder without having to open up a new window. Clicking on this triangle creates a drop-down list of that folder's contents.

Creating an alias is a great way to organize your projects so that files and applications can be in several places at once. Click on the "Company Overview" alias here, for example, and you actually open the original file containing your proposal to Grimshaw.

Finding information fast with System 7.

System 7™ software comes with an array of new tools that makes accessing information on your Macintosh® easier and quicker than ever.

To begin with, you can create an "alias." Designed to help you better organize your hard disk, aliases are not full-fledged copies of files but, rather, small 2K "pointers" to files, folders and applications, which you can put in as many places on your Mac® as needed. When you click on an alias, you actually open the original—no matter where it's located.

The new Find feature lets you search for files, folders and applications, and then actually brings them right to the front of your desktop for you.

And with Outline View, simply clicking on the triangle to the left of the folder icon creates a menu list of its contents. So you never fill up your computer screen with multiple windows trying to find that buried file.

Of course, these are just a few of the ways System 7 can help make you more productive.

They're also just a few of the many reasons why 5 million Macintosh users are now working with System 7, as well as with the more than 6,000 applications available that run on it.

For the name of the Apple® software reseller nearest you, call 1-800-732-3131, ext. 500. Or, if you're a current System 7 user, get the System 7.1 Update Kit by calling 1-800-769-APPL, ext. 250.

And let System 7 give you the power to find what you have always been looking for. The power to be your best.®

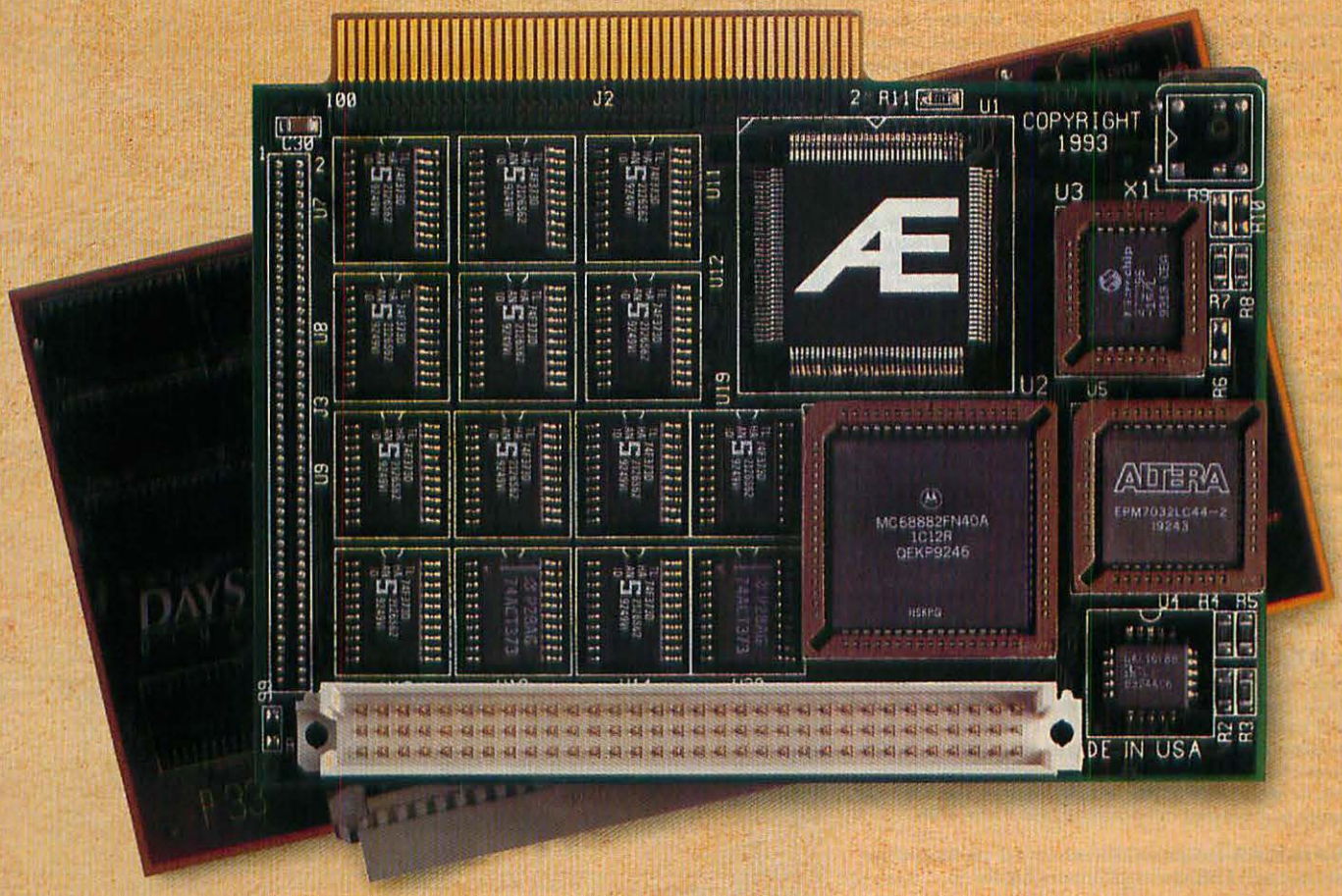
Apple

© 1993 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac, Macintosh and "The power to be your best" are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. System 7 is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Claris and FileMaker are registered trademarks of Claris Corp. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. QuarkXPress is a registered trademark of Quark, Inc. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corp. This ad was created using Macintosh personal computers.

CSS, StatSoft, STATISTICA/Mac, STATISTICA/DOS, and Scrollsheet are trademarks of StatSoft, Inc., Macintosh, MacFix, Excel and MacDraw are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 99 on reader service card

DAYSTAR JUST EXPERIENCED A TOTAL ECLIPSE.



APPLIED ENGINEERING'S NEW ACCELERATORS DELIVER MORE SPEED AND EXPANDABILITY AT A BETTER PRICE.

Our engineers love a challenge. So when we asked them to develop a line of accelerators that would eclipse Daystar's, they didn't flinch.

The result? More speed, more expandability, more of *everything* you look for in an accelerator. All at a better price.

MORE VALUE.

Compare any of our accelerators feature-for-feature with the competition. Then look at the prices. At Applied Engineering, we're committed to giving you more for less. And that goes for our high-quality drives, modems and other products as well.

MORE SPEED.

Nobody makes faster 030 accelerators than we do. *Nobody.* And our broad product line means there's one that's just your speed.

Our accelerators are available in a range of clock speeds (MHz), both with and without cache. And optional math coprocessors deliver additional speed for spreadsheets and other calculation-intensive applications.

Plus, our StepUp™ program lets you easily and economically move up to higher performance as your need for speed increases.

AE vs. DAYSTAR: COMPARE FOR YOURSELF

		Brand	x Faster Than Base Unit	Ethernet/ Video Options	Price
SE & Classic	25 MHz	AE	4.60	Yes	$199
		DAYSTAR	NA	No	NA
	40 MHz	AE	6.2	Yes	$349
		DAYSTAR	NA	No	NA
	40 MHz w/Cache	AE	11.5	Yes	$428
		DAYSTAR	11.09	No	$698
LC, LCII Color Classic Performa 400	25 MHz	AE	1.99	Yes	$349
		DAYSTAR	NA	No	NA
	33 MHz	AE	2.65	Yes	$449
		DAYSTAR	2.52	No	$498
	40 MHz	AE	3.13	Yes	$449
		DAYSTAR	3.07	No	$698

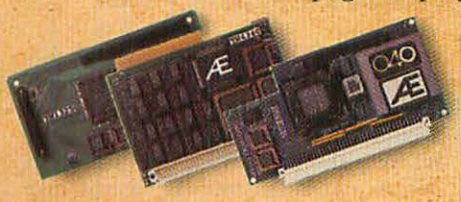
FIRST CLASS SUPPORT.

Applied Engineering has sold more Apple peripherals than anyone. And it's not just because of great products. Or competitive prices. It's also our fanatical dedication to your satisfaction.

All our accelerators carry a 30-day, hassle-free, money back guarantee. Plus a full three-year warranty. So you can buy with confidence.

MORE EXPANDABILITY.

All AE accelerators feature expansion options for Ethernet and enhanced video. So when you plug them in, you can still add high-speed networking and a full-page display. They're also fully compatible with all applications running under both System 6.x and 7.x.



CALL FOR YOUR FREE PRODUCT GUIDE.

Let us send you a free AE product guide. Then choose the accelerator that's right for you – and move *your* Mac into the fast lane. *Call today!*

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
1-800-554-MACS (6227), X406

APPLIED ENGINEERING®
The Macintosh Enhancement Experts.

3210 Beltline, Dallas, TX 75234, 214-241-6060

©1993. AE Research, Inc. All rights reserved. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders. All specifications, terms and descriptions of products and services are subject to change without notice or recourse.

Circle 167 on reader service card

Network Intercom System

On The Air 1.0.1

PROS: Simple interface; good technical-support and documentation. **CONS:** Sometimes unreliable; could be more intuitive. **COMPANY:** Digital Eclipse Software (510/547-6101). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; System 7; AppleTalk network. Recommended: Microphone. **LIST PRICE:** Two-user pack $79.99; 5 users $179.99; 20 users $639.99.

MW ★★★

USED TO BE THAT OFFICE WORKERS communicated through real-life, real-time speech. If Ayesha had to tell Robert something, he'd go over and say it. These days, in addition to the ancient tradition of shouting over cubicles, modern office workers have a variety of communications media available: E-mail, fancy phone systems, bulletin board services, and now, Digital Eclipse Software's On The Air.

On The Air bills itself as "the perfect intercom system for the Macintosh office." Using On The Air is simple: launch the application, connect to a fellow On The Air user, choose a sound, and send it. If you have a microphone, you can record sounds and send them almost instantly. If you don't have a microphone, you can buy a MacRecorder from Macromedia or Digital Eclipse for $99. Transmitted sounds play in the background on your coworker's machine—and if someone makes your computer moo once too often, you can block sounds from that user. When you use On The Air's Address Book, connecting to someone else is as easy as selecting an item from a menu.

The program must be open for sounds to be transmitted; it consumes 700K of memory. On The Air can open System 7 SND resources, SoundEdit, and AIFF (Audio Interchange File Format) sound files; sounds recorded from within On The Air can be saved as AIFF and SoundEdit-compatible files.

On The Air generally works well, with a few noteworthy exceptions. Sometimes it loses or significantly delays sounds when several are sent simultaneously. Also, it doesn't provide you with the option to delay playing transmitted sounds; if you're away from your computer when someone sends you something, it's gone. Establishing your preferences is also significantly more difficult than it needs to be, involving several more copy-and-paste steps than seems necessary.

On The Air is well designed and performs decently. The sound quality of its recordings and transmissions are good, and it runs at slow but acceptable speeds over Ethernet and LocalTalk networks.

On The Air's well-written manual is easy to follow; the only thing missing is an index. The documentation is also surprisingly forthcoming about potential problems with system configurations and settings.

It's a nice product for a nice price—but do you need it? On The Air does much of what more-time-honored technology accomplishes. For me, this software is fun to play with, but it's not much help in my daily work.

But if you're a PowerBook user dialing into a network via AppleTalk Remote Access, you could use On The Air to speak to your coworkers miles away from the office. Or you might use On The Air if you work with sound or multimedia. Picture this: you're trying to find the right ten-second clip of Mozart for your presentation, and your supervisor across the building needs to approve it. Each time you reedit the sound, you can send it to her machine.

If you're only working with System 7 SND files and a Mac that comes with a microphone, though, simple file-sharing might serve the same purpose—and save you money and precious RAM, too. If you need to send sounds over a network, On The Air does its job well. Otherwise, paper airplanes might suffice.—JOANNA PEARLSTEIN AND THE JANE GANG TESTING CREW

Simulation Add-on for Excel

@Risk 1.1

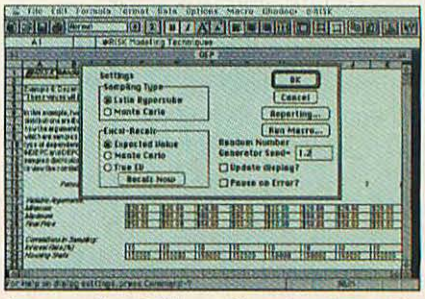
PROS: Functions add directly to Excel function set; @Risk commands appear in Excel menu. **CONS:** Harder to use than Decisioneering's Crystal Ball. **COMPANY:** Palisade Corporation (607/277-8000). **REQUIRES:** Mac SE/30; 2MB of RAM; hard drive; Excel 3.0. **LIST PRICE:** $395.

MW ★★★

IF YOU RUN A BUSINESS, YOU KNOW how much cash you have on hand, you know what you have in receivables, and you have a record of recent expenses. Almost every other significant number you could plug into a spreadsheet cell represents a speculation to some extent, since you really cannot predict a definite number for next quarter's sales or invoices, or most expenses. In simple spreadsheet work, you try a series of best-guess numbers and inspect the resulting bottom line; in a more sophisticated application you specify a desired end result and then solve backward for conditions. But the underlying reality is that numbers in the future can best be represented by probability distributions around a most-likely central value; statistical products that work with spreadsheets are now available to model this situation.

@Risk (the @ symbol is the identifier for functions in Lotus 1-2-3), the most complete modeler of this type, is available as an Excel add-on. What add-on linkage means is that a new set of functions, prefaced *Risk* (for example, RiskGamma or RiskNormal), can be used in formulas, and that an @Risk menu, for specifying sampling and recalc conditions and report and graphics generation, appears on the Excel menu bar. The advantage of this approach is that existing worksheets, including 3-D linked worksheets, can be modified to introduce fuzziness into the financial data of a working, audited spreadsheet model. Also, since the resulting @Risk model is still an Excel worksheet, it's possible to specify the results of a statistical simulation as graphics output in a properly annotated presentation graph. As a definitive capability for advanced modeling, @Risk models can be used with the built-in Solver to get information providing boundaries on the value distributions that yield specific target results.

@Risk has a few drawbacks. Because Crystal Ball, a similar product, operates as a separate program rather than an add-on, it's easier to use for experimenting in basic modeling, and it has an appealing visual method for specifying distributions. @Risk also assumes that the typical user is an Excel power user who writes fairly complex formulas and can figure out how to use third-party macro utilities to implement advanced applications. As an Excel macro document, @Risk is also slow (in Excel 4.0) using its default simulation settings on midrange Macs—the manual helpfully suggests using a IIfx or better. Finally, it's mildly annoying that the Mac version ships with a manual with examples and figures from the Windows versions of the program. Nonetheless, @Risk is capable of generating complex, statistically valid templates within Excel, and it is the first choice for analysts who work with probabilistic models every day.—CHARLES SEITER



Guesswork @Risk provides a function set for writing probabilistic formulas in Excel and a menu for directing modeling conditions. With HyperCube sampling and smaller sample sets, you can get worthwhile results even on low-end Macs.

Drawing Application

Expert Draw 1.0

PROS: Inexpensive; good set of basic tools; Grab Attributes tool saves effort. **CONS:** Parts of interface poorly implemented; polygon offers limited drawing precision. **COMPANY:** Expert Software (305/567-9990).
REQUIRES: Mac Plus; hard drive; System 6.0.7.
LIST PRICE: $49.95.

MW ★★★

WHILE EXPERT DRAW IS NOT REALly for experts (professional graphic artists will probably want to save up an additional few hundred bucks for a full-featured program like Aldus FreeHand or Adobe Illustrator), this object-oriented draw program does offer a decent set of basic drawing tools and commands.

A drawing can consist of as many layers as memory will support, allowing you to create a complex illustration by overlapping components in different layers. You can save objects in a library and open them from any Expert Draw document (the program also comes with several libraries of clip art, but the images are of only fair quality). As in other draw programs, you can group, align, rotate, scale, and reshape objects. The program supports 24-bit color, as well as such up-to-date features as publish and subscribe and QuickTime movie playback.

Expert Draw is lacking some features found in several other draw programs, however. It doesn't offer a Bézier-curve tool, which lets you draw intricate shapes made up of lines and curves. Nor does it have a set of bitmapped painting tools, as do its competitors Aldus SuperPaint, Deneba's artWorks, and Zedcor's DeskDraw and DeskPaint. But at $49.95, Expert Draw boasts a list price that's less than half that of any of its rivals.

Expert Draw offers several advanced features (such as attaching text to a path or flowing it into a shape) but lacks some basic ones. For example, you can't reshape a block of text and have the words reflow into the new rectangle; you can't see a polygon's outline when you drag it, rather than just its bounding box; and you can't place custom colors in the color palette. Other features range from useful—like the Grab Attributes tool, which lets you transfer characteristics such as line weight, fill color, and text size from one object to others—to offbeat, like the option within the Blend command that creates intermediate steps between two patterns.

Expert Draw's manual is fairly informative, but the program suffers from a few interface problems. For example, when you draw a shape, you can open the color palette to set its line and fill colors. Choose a color and click on an icon, and the object's outline color changes; but do the same for the fill color, and nothing happens. It turns out you must first open the pattern palette and set the fill pattern to solid, instead of the default pattern, which is none. A small complaint, granted, but such anomalies can make a program difficult for beginners (or manual haters) to use.

Another interface problem pertains to the program's snap-to-grid function. While all draw programs have a snap-to-grid command, Expert Draw has two: Grid Snap in the Layout menu and Snap to Grid in the Arrange menu. While Grid Snap does what you'd expect, constraining objects to the measurement units you've specified, Snap to Grid has a disconcerting way of reshaping polygons, since it aligns each vertex in a polygon to the grid. Even simple polygon editing has its problems—when you add a vertex, you can't place it anywhere you like; it's automatically centered between two adjacent vertices.

Despite the interface quirks and the abscence of a Bézier-curve tool, Expert Draw is a good program for beginning illustrators, office users, or anyone on a constrained budget. For a basic, no-frills draw program, Expert Draw is well worth its price.—ERFERT FENTON

Dictation Software

Memorizer 2.0

PROS: Simple to learn; works in the background. **CONS:** High RAM and disk requirements; incomplete, hard-to-read documentation; user interface irregularities; serious bugs. **COMPANY:** Brains Software Engineering (43-1-865-35-44 [Austria]). **REQUIRES:** Mac II; 4MB of RAM; microphone; hard drive; System 7; QuickTime. **LIST PRICE:** $100.

MW ★★

PERRY MASON WOULDN'T HAVE needed to say "Della, take a letter," if only he'd had a Mac with Memorizer software installed. Memorizer records dictation from a standard Mac microphone or add-on sound-input device as an audio-only (no picture) QuickTime movie. After recording dictation, you transcribe it by running Memorizer in the background and a word processor in the foreground. Still, you might prefer to stick with a hand-held tape recorder when you consider Memorizer's RAM and hard drive appetite, not to mention its propensity to crash.

Memorizer and QuickTime together use about 1MB of RAM and close to 1MB of hard drive space. Recordings use approximately 230K per minute. You can directly record to and play back from floppy disks with a serious but not crippling performance loss.

When Memorizer is the active application, you control it by clicking buttons and dragging sliders in its window. While transcribing dictation with Memorizer in the background, you control its functions from the keyboard. Keyboard control would be more effective if you could adjust playback speed to compensate for a slow talker or a fast talker, as you can with a conventional transcription machine.

Besides recording over any part of an existing recording like a conventional tape recorder, Memorizer can insert new dictation anywhere in an existing recording, something a tape recorder cannot do. To determine whether you want to replace or insert in the middle of an existing recording, Memorizer displays a poorly worded alert box. If you have Memorizer in the background at the time, this alert will probably be hidden by the foreground application's windows. Memorizer does not notify you that it needs to be brought to the front by such means as displaying an alert in the foreground and flashing its icon in the menu bar. If you don't anticipate the problem and bring Memorizer to the front so you can deal with the alert, you discover later that your dictation was not recorded.

Memorizer was developed in Austria, and the manual was obviously written by someone for whom English is a second language. It is incomplete, inaccurate, and in places hard to understand. Moreover, it is supplied only as a Word 5.0 document that you must reformat before printing on 8½-by-11-inch paper.

The manual does not mention that Memorizer forces balloon help to turn off. If you subsequently turn on balloon help in another application while Memorizer is running, the Mac soon bombs. Another undocumented problem is that you can rename a recording in the Memorizer window, but the Mac bombs if the name duplicates the name of another item in the same folder. Sometimes when you adjust the playback loudness, Memorizer turns off the alert sound in the Sound control panel, and you must quit Memorizer in order to get the alert sound working. My Mac often bombed if I used the fast-forward and rewind control continuously for more than about 30 seconds.

Memorizer's numerous shortcomings don't prevent it from being useful, they just make you work harder. If you dodge Memorizer's bugs, suffer its irregular interface, and have the necessary RAM and disk space, it can actually replace your tape recorder and transcription machine. —LON POOLE

We Buy Macs 800-998-0093 We Sell Systems 800-998-0093 We Buy Macs 800-998-0093

RIVER

$3 OVERNIGHT DELIVERY
For all in-stock Hardware and Software
8:30 am to 9:00 pm 10:00 to 6:00 Sat.
Eastern Time 800-998-0093

POWER PIXELS

Sigma ErgoView 17

- 17" Trinitron Multisync display
- 0.25 mm aperture grill pitch
- Multi-resolution: 1024 x 768, 1152 x 870, 1280 x 1024
- 120 Hz vertical refresh rate
- Advanced Microprocessor Control System
- LED display for screen resolution and 16 preset modes (shown below)
- User controls: brightness, contrast, position, size, pincushion distortion, misconvergence, tilt/swivel base.

11541.....ErgoView 17.....1297
11463.....ColorMax 20T.....2199

SUPERMAC

SuperMatch 17" Trinitron

High Quality, Low Price 24-bit Color Monitor

The SuperMatch 17T non-interlaced multi-sync monitor features three resolution modes: 1024 x 768, 832 x 624, and 640 x 480. This high resolution Trinitron monitor is compatible with Macs using built in video. Comes with a tilt and swivel base.

#11569 $1199

VideoSpigot

Pour Video Into Your Mac

The VideoSpigot Digital Video Frame Grabber is a digital-video system for making QuickTime movies. Captures full-motion video in real time at speeds up to 29.3 frames per second with 24-bit color in a 160 x 120-pixel window when used with a Macintosh Quadra. The VideoSpigot captures video in multiple sizes up to 320 x 240 resolution.

#4164 $375

4122.....VideoSpigot LC.....245
4114.....VideoSpigot Si.....275
4164.....VideoSpigot NuBus.....375
7679.....VideoSpigot & Sound.....489
7678.....VideoSpigot & Sound Pro.....1129
3691.....VideoSpigot Pro IIsi.....1039
7676.....VideoSpigot Pro NuBus.....1039

IntelliColor Display /20

20" Trinitron, color monitor with switch-on-the-fly resolution and color depth switching. Allows monitor changes to be controlled from the keyboard, and uses a multilingual interface. Works with built in video on Quadra and Centris. It comes with anti-glare treatment and a tilt and swivel base.

30 day MBG 1-Year Warranty

12274....IntelliColor Display /20.....2799
1736.....Precisoion Color Display /20S.....2499

Spectrum 24 Series IV

High Quality, Low Price 24-bit Video Card

The Spectrum 24 Series IV is a 24-bit video card that has on-board QuickDraw acceleration which will speed up QuickDraw specific routines by up to 600%. Also included is hardware pan & zoom and a virtual desktop, dynamically sizable up to 4096 x 1536 pixels. This NuBus video card supports most displays.

#10286 $849

SuperMac 20" Color Displays

The 20" SuperMatch display uses a Hitachi tube and displays 1024 x 768 with a resolution of 72 dpi. It has a refresh rate of 75 Hz and anti-glare coating.

#1805 $1549

SuperMatch 20T XL display uses a Sony Trinitron CRT with a resolution of 1152 x 870. It has a vertical refresh rate of up to 85 Hz. It comes with a tilt and swivel base, and a "Smart Touch" front control panel.

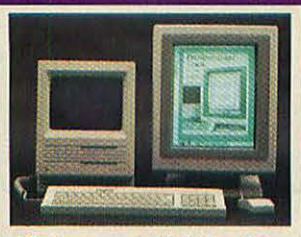
#6380 $2649

Color-Page T16 II

16" 24-bit color monitor with a Sony Trinitron tube. It supports 4 resolutions from 640 x 480 to 1152 x 870 and has a refresh rate of up to 75 Hz. The screen has anti-glare coating.

E-Machines

#10321 **90 day MBG** $1299



Nutmeg 15" Display

Nutmeg Systems offers a 15" black and white display for the Macintosh at a price that can't be beat. This 15" portrait monitor with video interface is available for the entire Macintosh II family, as well as Mac LC and Mac SE.

30 day MBG $499

SUPERMAC

River Thunder

11983.....Thunderstorm.....$619
2256.....Thunderstorm Deluxe.....$899
11981.....Thunderlight.....$1769
12010.....Thunderstorm Pro.....$2829
11982.....Thunder 24.....$2299

STORAGE

HARD DRIVES

Quantum
Internal Drive with FWB Hard Disk ToolKit PE Software & 5 yr. Warranty
525 MB
$859

Quantum Internals

All drives come wityh FWB Hard Disk Tool Kit PE

10414...85 MB ELS Drive 2yr warranty.....229
10412...127 MB ELS Drive 2yr warranty.....259
10411...170 MB ELS Drive 2yr warranty.....329
10142...105 MB Pro Drive 2yr warranty.....299
10131...240 MB Pro Drive 2yr warranty.....479
10145...700 MB Pro Drive 5yr warranty.....1215
10147...1050 MB Pro Drive 5yr warranty.....1289
10141...1225 MB Pro Drive 5yr warranty.....1649
Bracket w/cable (specify computer).....10
Bracket w/cable/Quadra 900/950.....20

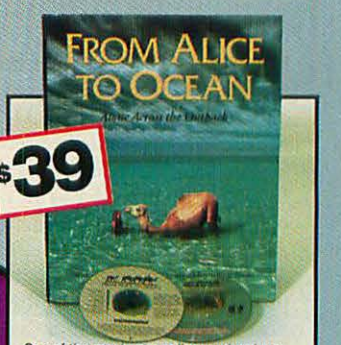
External Drives add $90 to above prices.

MDS Drives

60 day MBG

11881....120 MB External.....349
11880....210 MB External.....489
11863....540 MB External.....1129
8141.....44 MB SyQuest Drive.....419
10590....SQ5110C 88 MB SyQuest Drive...599
8125.....88 MB SyQuest Drive.....499

With FWB's Hard Disk ToolKit PE and a 2-year Warranty



One of the most extraordinary adventure stories ever published, from Rick Smolen, the creator of the acclaimed *Day in the Life* books. Includes the hardcover book and 2 CD-ROM discs, one of which is an interactive version of the book itself, there's even a narration that can be played on a standard audio CD player.

10330.....From Alice to Ocean.....39

$3 Overnight Delivery
Save $50 to $100
on a monitor shipment with RIVER
$3 per order on all in-stock items.

800-998-0093

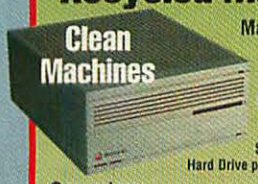
We Sell Macs

Nobody does it better.

We are nationally famous for the quality and economy of our recycled Macintosh equipment. Call River before you buy a new computer. Let us show you how to buy right.

- One Year Warranty
- $3 Overnight Ship
- New Hard Drives in all used Macs
- Toll FREE Tech Support

Recycled Macs

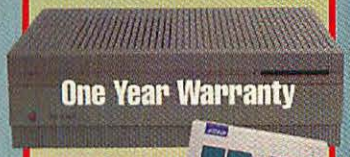


Mac SE/30
Mac II
Mac IIx
Mac IIcx
Mac IIfx

See our new Hard Drive prices on left

Computers

9273 ..... SE/30 4 MB RAM 899
10311 ... Mac II 4 MB RAM 699
9341 ..... Mac IIx 4 MB RAM 1099
9273 ..... Mac IIcx 4 MB RAM 989
9286 ..... Mac IIfx 4 MB RAM 1895



FREE!
While they last!
Buy any Mac CPU from River and receive a free copy of **IN CONTROL** from Attain, an $85 value.

MEMORY

8316 ..... (2) 1 MB SIMM - 80ns/30-pin 74
9437 ..... (1) 2 MB SIMM IIsi, LC, LC II, IIci 69
7437 ..... (1) 4 MB SIMM - 80ns/30-pin 154
7599 ..... (4) 4 MB SIMM for Mac IIfx 599
9536 ..... (4) 4 MB SIMM for Mac II, IIx 679

New memory for the LC III, Centris 610/650

11151 ... (1) 4 MB SIMM - 72-pin/70ns 149
11152 ... (1) 8 MB SIMM - 72-pin/70ns 299

New memory for the Quadra 800

11492 ... (1) 4 MB RAM 72-pin 60ns 179
11493 ... (1) 8 MB RAM 72-pin 60ns 349

PowerBook & Duo RAM

10341 ... 4 MB RAM Duo 210/230 205
9424 ..... 4 MB RAM PB 160/180 219
5090 ..... 4 MB RAM PB 140/145/170 189

System 7 & FindAll $99

System 7 Package

30 day MBG

If you haven't moved up to System 7, here's a perfect opportunity. Get System 7 & FindAll a powerful new Find utility for System 7. Search your entire Mac in seconds and list ALL found files in ONE window.

12019 ... System 7 & FindAll 99

Media

SONY

Optical Media

11524 ... 3.5" 128 MB Optical 49
11523 ... 5.25" 1024 MB Optical 139
11522 ... 5.25" 512 MB Optical 139

Tape Media

1603 ..... DG60m DDS Tape Cartridge 16
2520 ..... DG90m DDS Tape Cartridge 16

Diskettes

3297 ..... 3.5" 800k Disks ..... (10) 9
6148 ..... 3.5" 800k Disks ..... (30) 25
3298 ..... 3.5" FDHD Disks ..... (10) 14
6375 ..... 3.5" FDHD Disks ..... (30) 39
11876 ... 3.5" DS/DD Disks ..... (100) 60
11871 ... 3.5" FDHD Disks ..... (100) 99

FUJI 3.5" FDHD Disks $13

Lifetime Warranty/60 day MBG

2214 ... 800k Disks ..... (10) 9
2242 ... 800k Disks ..... (50) 32
2241 ... FDHD Disks ..... (50) 58
2243 ... 800k Color Disks ..... (10) 10
2239 ... FDHD Color Disks ..... (10) 14
11792 .FDHD formatted w/QuickCash .. (10) 14
11790 .FDHD disks w/Quick Cash ..... (10) 13
4863 ... 3.5" FDHD w/ plastic disk case that holds up to 20 disks ..... (20) 25

10 Preformatted 1.4 MB FDHD disks

BASF $14

11874 .. 3.5" preformatted HD disks .. (10) 13
11877 .. 3.5" DS/DD disks ..... (10) 8
11875 .. 3.5" FDHD disks ..... (10) 12

50 Unformatted 1.4 MB FDHD disks

KAO $50

Includes a FREE white Kao T-Shirt
Lifetime Warranty/60 day MBG

11866 .. 3.5" DS/DD disks ..... (10) 8
11865 .. 3.5" DS/DD disks ..... (30) 22
11864 .. 3.5" DS/DD disks ..... (50) 32
11870 .. 3.5" FDHD disks ..... (10) 12
11869 .. 3.5" FDHD disks ..... (30) 35
11867 .. 3.5" FDHD disks free T-Shirt. (50) 50

Komag Optical 128 MB $39

#10439

10439 .. 128 MB, 3.5" Optical ..... (1) 39
10440 .. 128 MB, 3.5" Optical ..... (3) 109
10442 .. 128 MB, 3.5" Optical ..... (5) 175
10441 .. 128 MB, 3.5" Optical ..... (10) 339

Preformatted SyQuest Cartridges with DiVA's VideoShop!

44 MB $61.50 ea.

When you buy a 10 pack of 44 MB cartridges for $615

11610 .. 44 MB Cart with VideoShop 65
11601 .. 44 MB Cart with VideoShop (5) 310
11599 .. 88 MB Cart with VideoShop 100
11595 .. 88 MB Cart with VideoShop (5) 480

MODEMS

SupraFAXModem $285 14,400 V.32bis

SupraFax 14,400 V.32bis Modem

SupraFax Modem V.32bis an external 14,400 bps data/14,400 bps fax modem. Supports V.42, V.42bis, MNP 2-5 & 10, V.32, V.32bis. With 5-year warranty, Microphone 1.7 and FaxSTF software.

Five-Year Warranty

11223 .. SupraFax Modem V.32bis 285
11246 .. SupraFax Modem V.32 96/96 V.42bis ... 279
11247 .. SupraFax Modem Plus 24/96 V.42bis .. 142

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS $229 PM14400FXMT

Practical Peripherals
External 14,400 bps data/14,400 bps fax. Supports V.32bis, V.32, V.42, MNP 2-4, V.42bis, MNP 5. Comes with QuickLink II software, cable and a lifetime warranty.

30 day MBG

11043 ... PM2400EFXSA, 24/96 S/R fax 129
11044 ... PM9600MT 96/96 S/R fax, V.32bis .. 209
11045 ... PM14400FXMT 14.4 fax V.32bis .. 229

Zoom Fax/Modem - V.32bis 14,400bps modem with 14,400bps send/ receive fax capabilities. With cable, MicroPhone Personal communication & STF fax software.

3553 ..... VXF Fax/Modem 259

Zoom Telephonics 30 day MBG

1168 ..... AMX 2400 - V.22bis, V.22 62
7757 ..... FaxModem AFX - 24/96/S, 48/R 74
3576 ..... FX9624V 24/96 S/R fax, V.42, V.42bis .. 127
4698 ..... VXV.32bis 14,400 - V.42, V.42bis 227

Hayes $259

ACCURA 144 + FAX144

Hayes Accura 144 + FAX144 is a 14,400bps data/14,400bps Send/Receive Fax Modem. Supports V.42 & MNP 2-4 data compression, and V.42bis & MNP 5 data compression. Hayes Accura modems come with Smartcom data and fax software and cables.

Hayes 2-Year Warranty

11419 ... Accura 144 fax - V.42, V.42bis 259
11422 ... Accura 96 fax - V.42, V.42bis 229
10822 ... Accura 24 w/ Smartcom 69

TimesTwo $95

TimeTwo 30 day MBG

Double your disk space without compressing files! No degradation in speed or performance. 100% compatible with all Mac applications.

11731 ... TimesTwo (on 1.44 MB Disks) 95
11773 ... TimesTwo (on 800k Disks) 95

Call for a FREE Catalog

Call and ask for the RIVER product news. Get great prices and useful information on choosing the appropriate computer or upgrade for your needs. Learn about accelerators, storage, memory, networking and more.

800-998-0093

RIVER

Formerly Maya Computer 2.0 RIVER COMPUTER, INC. W0893

- $3.00 Overnight Delivery
- Money Back Guarantees
- Toll FREE Technical Support
- Latest Product Versions Only

River Computer, Inc., Waitsfield, VT 05673 • 802-496-7650 • FAX: 802-496-6596 • BBS: 802-496-9330 "The Bridge"

Product prices and availability are subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographic errors.

We Buy Macs 800-998-0093 We Sell Systems 800-998-0093 We Buy Macs 800-998-0093

Space-Image Exploration

Amazing Universe 2.1

PROS: Huge collection of images; sophisticated image-editing software. **CONS:** Expects sophisticated users. **COMPANY:** Hopkins Technology (612/931-9376). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; 2MB of RAM; hard drive; CD-ROM drive; System 6.0.5. **LIST PRICE:** $79.95.

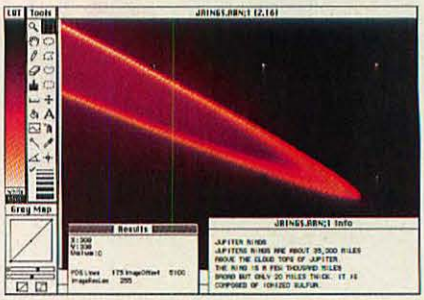
MW ★★★

EVERY NOW AND THEN, A PRODUCT lives up to its name. Amazing Universe is indeed amazing, mostly in positive ways. You get an amazing variety and quality of astronomical images, an amazingly competent program (ProVision II) for modifying and inspecting those images, and some amazing assumptions about users (for example, that you aren't fazed by the prospect of writing your own image-convolution matrix in a text editor).

Most users of Amazing Universe will probably content themselves with perusing the beautiful images. There are satellite and space-probe photos of Earth, the Moon, the Sun, and all the planets, as well as other visually intriguing space objects (possible black holes, galaxies, surface close-ups from lander probes). Since the CD contains 48MB of images, and each image takes only 80K or so of disk space, you can cruise the universe for hours without repeating any pictures, especially if you pause to effect a few psychedelic changes in the color lookup table on your favorite images (the rings of Jupiter are a nice choice).

The centerpiece of Amazing Universe is not the set of images, spectacular though they may be, but the application ProVision II. ProVision is in most respects a more powerful image-modification program than Adobe Photoshop, lacking only Photoshop's capabilities for image export to the real world of commercial four-color printing. Besides general-purpose image filtering, including custom convolutions, ProVision offers edge finding, particle analysis and image densitometry (with 3-D histograms of sampled image values), a sophisticated macro language, and a respectable range of image formats.

All these capabilities are listed, but certainly not explained, in 57 manual pages that discuss not only image capture from scanners and color video cameras but also the application of the program to electrophoresis gel analysis. This last topic is a standard procedure in analytical biochemistry, and the fine print in ProVision's About box reveals that the program is a repackaging of the celebrated program Images, by Wayne Rasband of the National Institutes of Health, provided by the Astronomical Research Network for this image-analysis context. As a piece of commercial software with proper documentation, ProVision would sell for about $695; if you already know something about image processing or are willing to experiment, it's an Amazing bargain.



Your Tax Dollars at Work The rings of Jupiter make a lovely display, in your choice of pseudo-natural lighting or imaginative variants of false color. These government-funded pictures in Amazing Universe are analyzed with another government-funded image-analysis program.

This program doesn't necessarily belong in every home, but if you have some interest in the rest of the universe, you can't beat Amazing Universe for price or features. Hopkins Technology is performing a real educational service by offering so much for so little.—CHARLES SEITER

Digital Circuit Simulator

CircuitMaker 3.0

PROS: Low price; macro capability; large component library. **CONS:** Doesn't support multiple monitors; can't output circuit netlist. **COMPANY:** MicroCode Engineering (801/226-4470). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; System 6.0. **LIST PRICE:** $200.

MW ★★★★

DIGITAL ENGINEERS SPEND A LOT OF time tediously diagraming circuits and constructing prototypes. CircuitMaker promises to relieve that tedium, by providing a circuit-drawing tool with a digital circuit simulator. The drawing tool lets you quickly lay out schematic diagrams with standard or custom components, and the digital simulator lets you validate the diagram without actually building a prototype. While other products offer these capabilities and more, their prices run to thousands of dollars. CircuitMaker provides a powerful set of basics for $200.

The package contains a single disk and a well-written, indexed manual. A tutorial, along with a half-dozen supplied experiments, makes up a minicourse in digital electronics.

You interact with CircuitMaker via a single scrollable window over a fixed-size, 48-inch-square drawing surface. A set of five menus gives you access to a large selection of standard circuit components, including switches, LEDs, seven-segment readouts, resistors, capacitors, diodes, transistors, and digital integrated circuits. After you select a component, it appears on the drawing, where you can position it as you wish. Various drawing tools let you lay down lines representing circuit paths; move, rotate, and rearrange components; and add annotating text. The wire tool provides a special long cursor to simplify aligning circuit paths and placing the closely routed parallel lines often found in digital designs.

CircuitMaker includes some advanced capabilities you wouldn't expect in a low-end product. You can encapsulate any circuit as a macro, shrinking a complex design into a black-box package for use in another circuit. You can also create your own symbols in a drawing package, and then add those symbols to CircuitMaker's library.

While CircuitMaker lets you make reasonably clean circuit diagrams, it really shines in the simulation phase. Pressing the Run button gives you four different views of the operation of the digital part of your circuit (analog components are ignored during simulation). First, a logic probe lets you observe the changing state of any single connection. Second, any LED displays connected to your circuit change state just as they would in real life. Third, you can tap into the circuit at any number of places to display signal waveforms in a scrolling chart window. Finally, a trace feature simultaneously displays the binary state of every circuit leg as black or gray.

You can print the circuit diagram and waveform display, or save them as PICT documents for export to other applications. You can't, unfortunately, output the circuit as a netlist—a standard format used for exchanging circuits between packages on DOS PCs and Macs. Such a capability would let you use your circuits in sophisticated circuit-analysis programs such as pSpice, or create the printed circuit-board layouts necessary for actually constructing prototypes. MicroCode says a future add-on will provide this capability. The only real glitches in an otherwise flawless product are some cosmetic screen-display bugs and the lack of support for multiple monitors.

If you're a professional engineer, CircuitMaker is useful even if you have access to high-end engineering software. CircuitMaker is much easier to use than pricier products, and for quick jobs you are likely to find it adequate. If you're a student or teacher, you'll find the ability to quickly design and test circuits makes this product a first-rate classroom aid.—MEL BECKMAN

Church-Management Software

Roll Call 2.0

PROS: Easy to learn and use. **CONS:** Some minor interface anomalies. **COMPANY:** By the Numbers (603/927-4508). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; 2MB of RAM; System 6.0.3; hard drive. **LIST PRICE:** $495.

MW ★★★

ROLL CALL IS A 4TH DIMENSION database application for churches. Just about any church can use this program to manage information about the individuals associated with the organization. The program also helps church officials track donations, attendance, church-group membership, and visitation.

When entering information about an individual, in addition to the usual name, address, and telephone number, you also specify the person's association with the church—whether the person is a member, nonmember, or visitor, or has some other relationship to the church. Roll Call also maintains other information, including the church groups people are involved in, the pledges they have made, and a record of visits made to them by the church. The program also stores important dates, such as birthdays and wedding anniversaries.

Roll Call uses the power of 4th Dimension to associate records for people who are members of the same family. This saves time, since it enables you to enter common information for the family (such as address and phone number) when the record for the head of the family is entered. Later when you add a record for another member of the family, you do not have to reenter the common information.

Some field values can be entered by using pop-up lists, check boxes, and radio buttons, making data entry easier. You can modify the values of several of the pop-up lists according to the needs of the church, and you can also define custom fields.

You can use Roll Call to record the attendance at three different meetings: morning, evening, or midweek. You record the total number in attendance, as well as the attendance of each person at a meeting. Roll Call also tracks Sunday-school enrollment and attendance.

You can use Roll Call to track the pledges that members make to the church, as well as actual donations.

Roll Call generates many kinds of reports. In addition to the large number of predefined reports the program offers, you can create and print custom reports, and you can preview the information on screen before committing to hard copy. Roll Call also prints mailing labels and donation receipts. The program allows you to do custom searching of the database.

In order to use the database, you must enter an authorized password. You use the Password Access editor to restrict access to the system by setting passwords and assigning one of four different levels of access to users. This is an important feature because access to confidential information, such as donations, can be restricted to church officials, while the general congregation can use the system to enroll in a Sunday-school class or other group.

Some aspects of the program could be improved. The Print Settings menu is known as Page Setup in other Macintosh programs. You also should be able to quit via ⌘-Q. There is no cancel button on the dialog box that comes up when you select Enter New People. The Roll Call title screen is always displayed but serves no function.

Overall, Roll Call is a good program that provides many functions to help churches. The basics of the program can be learned in less than an hour, and it comes with a decent manual and free technical support. While Roll Call is not touted as a do-it-all church-management system, it is a fine complement to a general accounting program that can handle more in-depth financial management.—STEVEN LEW

Job-Search Organizing Software

Achieving Your Career 1.02

PROS: Well-thought-out organizing tools; automatically posts contact data to calendar and to-do list. **CONS:** Can't enter recurring events in calendar; no documentation for new HyperCard users. **COMPANY:** Up Software (415/921-4691). **REQUIRES:** Mac SE; 2MB of RAM; hard drive; System 6.0.7. **LIST PRICE:** $69.

MW ★★★

FOR ALL BUT TRULY AUDACIOUS SELF-promoters, searching for work can be dispiriting and degrading. You begin to regard your home Mac with disgust—"If this thing is so smart and friendly, why doesn't it find me a job?" Achieving Your Career can't find you a job, but it does help the poor pilgrim keep slogging on. It provides a structure for identifying the letters you need to write, the phone calls you need to make, the interviews you need to follow up.

The program is built around four groups of tools. One has databases of companies and contacts, a calendar, and progress records. A second group contains résumés and cover letters that you can export to a word processor as templates and tailor to your needs. The third offers interactive exercises where disembodied voices engage you in interviewing, negotiating, and phone tag. Interviewers ask just why you think you can help them. After practicing your answer, you read on screen how to handle your responses. The fourth section contains relaxation exercises, tools for evaluating yourself and potential employers, and suggestions for learning from your experience.

The organizing tools are the best part of this program. The database helps you target the objects of your professional desires. It comes with 500 of the largest national companies already entered, and you can add companies according to industry, size, and region. This database is helpful for focusing on getting that critical thing for a job seeker—a friendly contact on the inside.

The contact list keeps track of everyone you deal with. Instead of shuffling business cards and scraps of paper with scribbled phone numbers, you enter the info in an address book, and the program maintains a history of your communications. The calendar displays your daily and weekly schedules. Frustratingly, though, it lacks a way to schedule recurring events so they appear every week. The progress tools help you track your accomplishments, define your goals, and budget time and money. This section includes a to-do list to track uncompleted tasks. The best feature of the progress section is that when you record information in one place—say, noting an upcoming meeting on a personal contact card—the information automatically posts to your calendar and to-do list.

When it moves from the practical to the motivational, Achieving Your Career gets a little superficial. A Learning section contains exercises designed to gauge how you view your own employability, your competition, and your prospective employers. Unfortunately, this is similar to a Scientology "personality test"—there's no junk mail, but no evaluation either. In the very silly relaxation exercise, when you click on a picture of a sleeping cat, it barks. Managing stress and emotions is important, but for this you're better off turning off the Mac and picking up a book. Fortunately, Achieving Your Career contains a useful bibliography on career development.

Two words of caution: If you've never worked in HyperCard before, the manual won't help you out. And make sure your résumés and cover letters don't repeat the manual's punctuation and spelling errors.

Even if you already know the color of your parachute and have a darn good résumé, Achieving Your Career can help you turn that clutter on your desk into the valuable, organized information you need to go to work to get a job.—STEVEN HANKS

Easy to manage. *Our new AppleShare Pro software delivers graphical tools to greatly simplify your server management tasks. So you can spend less time responding to workgroup requests, and more time being productive.*

Lower cost of ownership. *When server management is easier, it's also less expensive. The ease of use of AppleShare Pro translates into dramatic cost savings over time — in both single-server and multiple-server environments.**

Workgroup strength. *The Workgroup Server 95 is a new machine, optimized for workgroups. It's based on the Macintosh Quadra 950, with performance boosted by a processor-direct card with memory acceleration and up to a 512KB cache.*

High performance made affordable. *AppleShare Pro software exploits the hardware acceleration and high-performance A/UX of the Workgroup Server 95 to deliver up to four times the performance of a Macintosh Quadra 950 running AppleShare 3.0.*

Grows with the group. *It's easy to keep up with the workgroup as it gets bigger and more demanding. Memory is expandable to 256MB, and there's room to expand disk storage up to 20 gigabytes.*

We now do for the workgroup wh

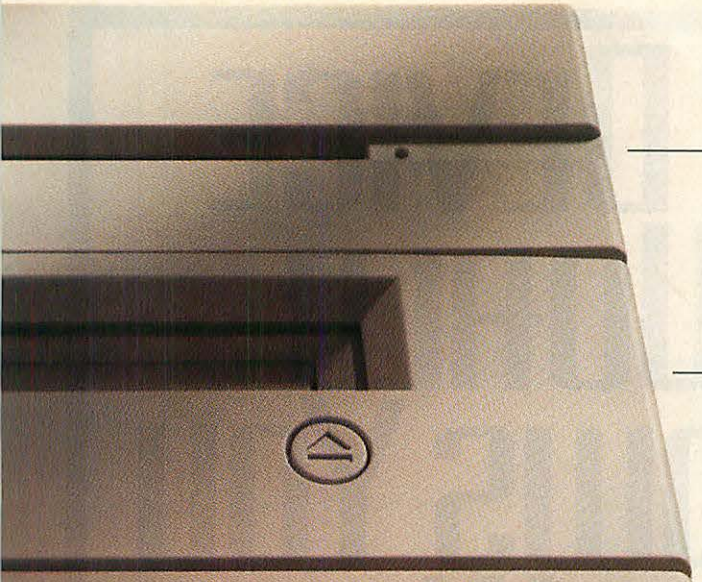
When Apple introduced the first Macintosh® computer, we proved that making a desktop computer easy to use could have a dramatic effect on an individual's productivity. Now we're going to repeat that demonstration on a much larger scale: Introducing the Apple® Workgroup Server 95.

It's an easily expanded, high-performance server designed to boost workgroup productivity in data-intensive environments. In typical Apple fashion, it's also designed to be very easy to use — demanding much less attention from you as a network manager.

The Workgroup Server 95 is built for speed and optimized to help large groups of users work together better. Starting with our most powerful Macintosh Quadra™ system, we added hardware acceleration, half a megabyte of high-performance cache memory,

The Workgroup Server 95 not only gives the group a growth path, it lets people do things they couldn't do before. Like streamline electronic publishing with centralized art and text files. Or store and retrieve large documents in a matter of seconds.

AppleShare administration averages $10,000 per year less than other systems, according to the Business Research Group (BRG) study "Lifecycle Costing for PC LAN Administration — A Comparative Analysis of 5 Leading NOS Environments." Environments compared were AppleShare, Banyan VINES, Novell Netware
of Apple Computer, Inc. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Netware is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc. ORACLE is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation. OS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines



Built-in network support. *With Ethernet, LocalTalk,® TCP/IP and AppleTalk® software built in, the Workgroup Server 95 fits into just about every office environment with a minimum of effort.*

Built-in backup. *The optional built-in DAT 4mm tape backup drive lets you store gigabytes of information. Dantz Retrospect Remote automated backup software (bundled with the server) lets you safeguard system and data files in UNIX and Macintosh formats.*

Database power. *The Workgroup Server 95 has the power to drive the ORACLE7 relational database, supporting MS-DOS, Windows, Macintosh, OS/2 and UNIX clients. It also provides enhanced performance for 4D Server from ACI.*

Now serving Windows. *New software from Apple and Farallon lets MS-DOS and Windows users connect easily to the Workgroup Server 95 and Apple printers.*

High-performance support. *The AppleAssurance℠ program provides 24-hour phone support to help you set up and start using your server, and on-site service options to keep it at peak performance for a lifetime.*

at Macintosh did for the desktop.

enhanced SCSI/DMA driver support, disk I/O, memory expansion to 256MB and disk expansion up to 20 gigabytes.

It's all built around our performance-tuned UNIX®-based system software: A/UX® 3.0.1. Optimized to deliver stable, dependable file, print and database services as well as UNIX application processing, A/UX features the familiar, intuitive Macintosh interface.

With the optional built-in DAT drive and backup software, you can automatically store up to 6GB of data on one 4mm tape cartridge without interrupting the group's day-to-day work.

Our new AppleShare® Pro software (for file and print services) also delivers industrial-strength performance and reliability. However, ease of use may very well be its most powerful feature.

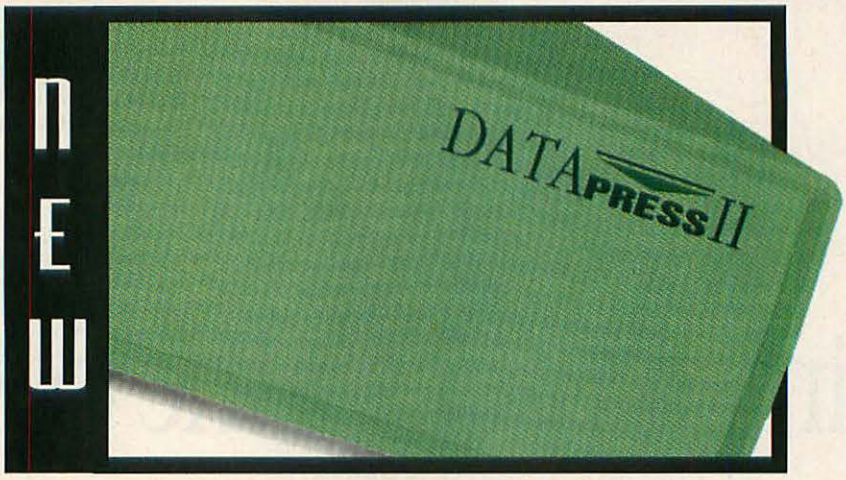
Built into AppleShare Pro is a set of simple, graphical tools to help you maintain the server, whether you're adding new users, upgrading workgroup software or installing network-wide services like e-mail. It also has sophisticated on-line documentation.

Soon you'll be seeing more new Apple servers and solutions for every size budget. Each one has been designed to help people share information more productively, and to expand as your needs grow. Which means each one can deliver the most important kind of computing power. The power to be your best.®

The new Apple Workgroup Server 95

IBM LAN Manager and Microsoft LAN Server. ©1993 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, AppleShare, AppleTalk, A/UX, LocalTalk, Macintosh and "The power to be your best" are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh Quadra is a trademark and AppleAssurance is a service mark of Apple Computer, Inc. Retrospect Remote is a registered trademark of Dantz Development Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc. VINES is a registered trademark of Banyan Systems, Inc. This ad was created using Macintosh computers.

THE ONLY DEVICE IN THE WORLD THAT ALLOWS YOU TO EXPAND WHEN YOU COMPRESS.



Introducing the brand new ETC DataPress II® with driver level compression. This amazing hardware technology for your Mac gives you hard drive data compression at unparalleled speed. Without risk of loss. It's the most user-friendly and fastest system you can buy – up to six times faster than compression software and twice as fast as the original DataPress. All this for less money than adding another hard drive. And expansion is as easy as compression. Just plug it into your existing SCSI chain and seven new addresses are at your disposal. It's the kind of advance you'd expect from the company that thinks outside the box. We start with a good idea. And then we expand upon it.

FOR MORE INFORMATION ABOUT OUR FULL LINE OF PERIPHERALS CALL:

1-800-727-8160

Phone: (813) 884-2863 Fax: (813) 888-9535

ETC Peripherals

Thinking outside the box.

ETC, the ETC Logo and DataPress II are trademarks of ETC Peripherals, Inc. All other brand and product names are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective companies. © 1993 ETC Peripherals, Inc. 5414 Beaumont Center Blvd. Tampa, FL 33634

Circle 135 on reader service card

Software for the Musically Impaired

BY DAVID POGUE

THAT THE MAC IS THE ULTIMATE musician's computer is no great secret. It records, plays, and orchestrates like a virtual virtuoso. But, it's also the ultimate *non*musician's computer. Whatever your skills, or lack of them, the Mac is a wonderful duet partner. It keeps time while you handle the melody, or carries the tune while you conduct. Imagine sounding terrific with neither a psychoacoustically designed performance space (the shower) nor alcoholically inspired chutzpah (karaoke).

Don't get scared off. We're not talking music education here. And we're not talking about baby games. We're talking pure musical fun for grown-ups who've never recovered from their music teachers' suggestion that they just mouth the words instead of singing them.

Rapmaster 1.0.1

IF THERE WERE A BEAUTY PAGEANT FOR noncommercial software, this knockout would be walking down the aisle with Vaselined teeth. Bryan "Beaker" Ressler has created an absolutely irresistible software boom box. One switch starts the booming funky bass line; another makes the happy hip-hop drum machine kick in. You even have your choice of rock style: House, Hard Rock, Latin, and so on.

Then, if you're not yet dancing, there's also a row of buttons to trigger handclaps, cowbell clanks, and orchestra hits. But the crown jewel is the Perry Como record. You grab your mouse and scritch-scratch across that virtual vinyl, and suddenly you're a rap artist. When inspiration strikes, you can use the Mac microphone (or a MacRecorder) to record a nine-second rhyming message of, say, political significance or unrequited love. Then, at the touch of an on-screen button, your rap is added to the mix. On a PowerBook, it's pure hilarity.

Online help, great graphics, a volume control that goes up to 11 . . . and it's *free.* Get it from America Online (it's in the Macworld forum), or send a disk and prestamped return envelope to Beaker at 4660 Persimmon Place, San Jose, CA 95129.

Jam Session 2.1

TAKE THE SIMPLE GOOFY JOY OF RAPmaster, add more instruments to the mix, throw in a variety of full-fledged songs, and you have Jam Session ($59.95; Bogas Productions, 415/592-5129). In this program, the latest incarnation of the classic, the songs are already composed for you. In fact, that's the best part: they're all hit pop songs, from "La Bamba" to "Sledgehammer." The great-sounding arrangements play through your Mac speaker; on the screen, you see a picture of a rock band whose players twitch in time to the sounds of their respective instruments.

While the performance is going on, you press keys on your keyboard. Each key triggers a guaranteed-to-sound-right solo or lick. You can change the tempo without affecting the pitch. Amazingly, you can even edit the little licks, using standard music notation.

The only downside is that the novelty wear-off factor is higher in this program than in others. For example, there are only 5 different visuals to watch during the 30 songs you get with the program. (You get 20 songs when you buy, and 10 when you send in your registration. You can also spend $19.95 for the Classic Songs disk set of another 10 songs and 2 visuals of higher visual and sonic quality.)

Instant Pleasure Music 1.1

HAVE YOU EVER SEEN A SIX-YEAR-old bang on the piano keys, blissfully unaware that the resulting music won't win any Grammys? Now imagine that the same random banging produced the beautifully played, fully formed chords of a familiar song.

That's the idea behind the delightfully oddball Instant Pleasure ($149; Instant Pleasure, 614/297-7600). It requires a MIDI keyboard (a synthesizer) connected to your Mac. You load a folk song of your choice (you get 25 with the program, and additional song disks for about $15 each). Then you make the notes of the song play by successively pressing *any* keys on your synthesizer or Mac keyboard. Yes, it's as weird as it sounds; essentially, you tap random keys in the *rhythm* you want. With each bang, you hear the next correctly played note or chord from your Mac speaker. (If you have a MIDI synthesizer hooked to your Mac, get the Instant Pleasure MIDI version. It lets you play random keys on your *musical* keyboard to trigger the chords—the harder you play, the louder the chord.)

You get a screen of bouncing-ball lyrics to follow, and it's a snap to change the key; and you can make the program play all by itself. Still, I can't for the life of me figure out what you'd do with this pricey thing. Conduct sing-alongs, I guess.

Let the Mac's musical gifts help yours along

So You Want to be a Rock and Roll Star

TWO MONTHS AGO I COMPLAINED, IN this column, that not enough people are making clever use of the world's largest floppy disk, the CD-ROM. Interactive Records (415/285-8650) has done something about it. So You Want to be a Rock and Roll Star ($99.95), despite its dumb name, is an extremely creative and enjoyable disc. It contains six vintage pop songs: "Crazy," "Runaway," "Stand By Me," and so on. Using a stereo or headphones connected to your CD-ROM player, you listen to a professional recording of the song. While the song plays, you can watch one of three displays: the sheet music scrolling by; a series of still-frame paintings that tell a rock-videoesque story; or a theoretical graph of the song. A nicely done QuickTime movie tells the history of each song and singer.

The great part is, though, that you can turn off the singer, the piano player, or the guitarist. The rest of the band keeps playing, so that you can fill in, on your own piano, guitar, or imaginary microphone, for the part you've silenced.

Alas, the program nukes your Apple menu, and it's slow

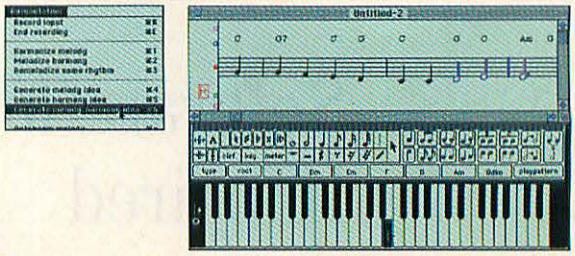
continues

(that's CD-ROM for you), and I doubt you'll get much from the theory lessons. ("Natural minor scale: a scale that starts down a minor third from the tonic of the relative major." Thanks *mucho.*) Nonetheless, the on-screen how-you-play-it guitar and piano lessons are excellent. An absolute beginner learning to stumble through a song or two along with the disc-based band is perfectly conceivable. (My guess, however, is that you'll need somewhat more than this disc—a funny haircut and a marketing firm, perhaps—to reach rock-'n'-roll-star status.)

Band in a Box 5.06

BAND IN A BOX IS AN UNPUBLICIZED, grass-roots hit among Mac, IBM, and Atari musicians ($88; PG Music, 416/528-2368). It's drastically more complicated than anything else reviewed here—the badly edited manual is nearly impenetrable. You have to know enough about music to type chord symbols onto the screen (Cmaj7, G7, and so on). You also have to own a synthesizer and a MIDI interface to connect it to your Mac.

If you meet those qualifications, though, Band in a Box is an astounding piece of work. It plays the song you've sketched out in any of hundreds of musical styles, playing your synthesizer's bass, drums, piano, and guitar sounds in a fresh and professional way. And it comes with nearly 300 ready-to-go songs, from today's pop hits to golden very-oldies—and a choice of 115 musical styles, if you can believe that. You haven't lived until you've heard "As Time Goes By" played as a cha-cha.



The Works The heart of Songworks is its Autonotation menu (left). Autonotation makes the computer compose a tune, or make up chord symbols, or both. It can also write out a single-line melody that you plunk out on your Macintosh keyboard or MIDI synthesizer.

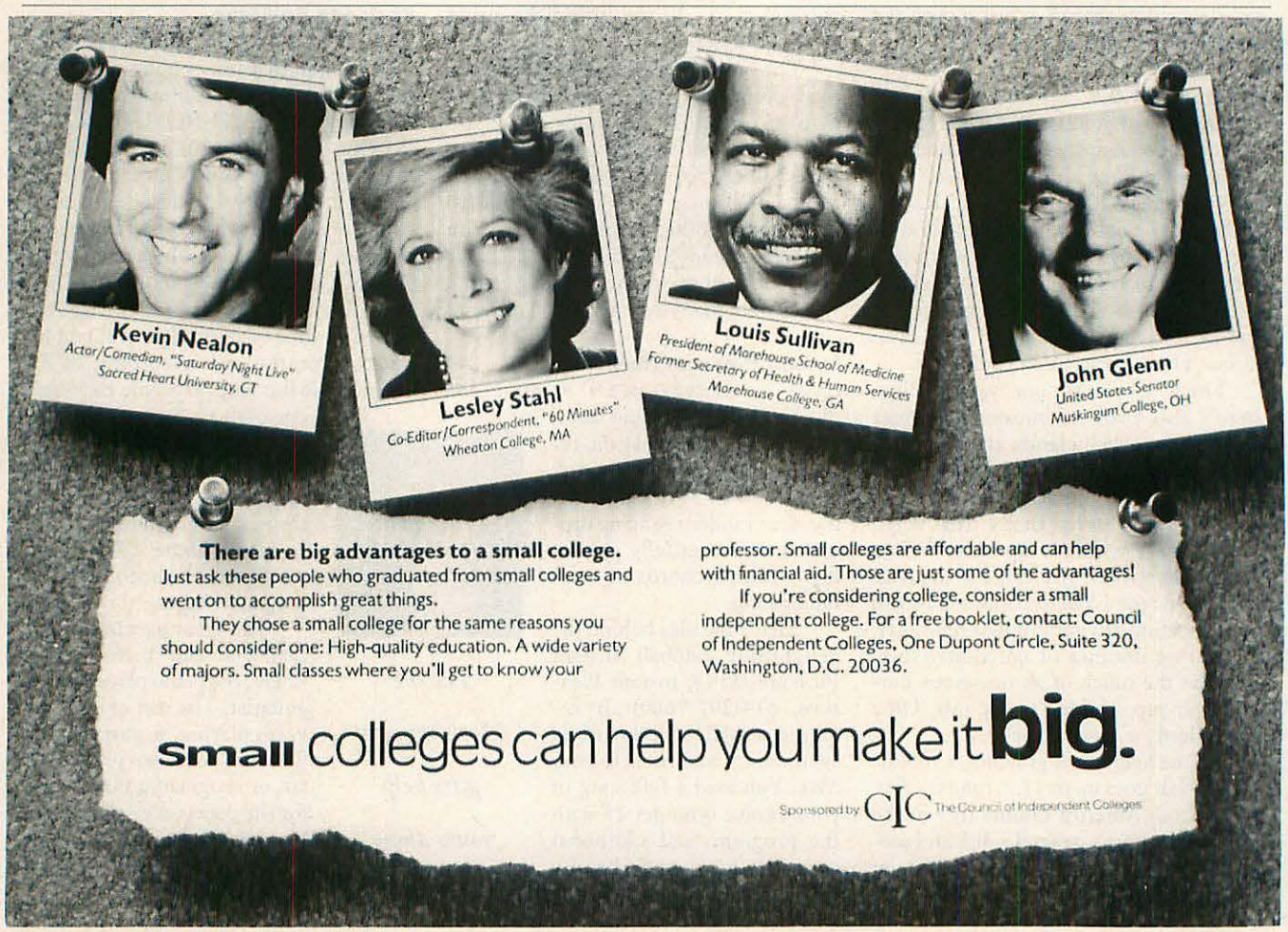
You can use Band in a Box as a backup group for practicing; to try out arrangements; to study different playing and orchestration styles; or to save as a MIDI file that you can open in a sequencer or notation program.

MiBAC Jazz 1.5.8

MIBAC JAZZ IS BAND IN A BOX'S HIPper, less versatile, more serious cousin ($125; MiBAC Music Software, 507/645-5851). This one, too, requires you to hook up a MIDI keyboard and type chord symbols into an empty lead sheet. And here, too, your accompaniment is played by an electronic band. But this time, it's all jazz.

The program's snazzy improvisations aren't as richly orchestrated as Band in a Box's—MiBAC offers bass, drums, and piano only. Nor are they as flexible: you get only four swing styles. There are no ready-made songs to play, you can type in only two different chords per measure, and you can't record a melody (as you can in Band in a Box).

But those differences all spring from MiBAC's impressive dedication to its cause: helping you develop, play, and print jazz lead sheets with as much flexibility and efficiency as possible. The program handles the comping (improvised accompaniment) and transposing (to print a lead



sheet, for a trumpet player, say). MiBAC is dramatically easier to use, too; its manual and interface are all-Mac, all-readable, all-nice. I suppose MiBAC Jazz isn't as much sheer fun as Band in a Box. But especially in light of MiBAC's song-structuring features and its superb printing options, it may be better suited for players, teachers, arrangers, and jazz fans of any ilk.

Songworks 1.2.8

WHAT DO YOU GET WHEN YOU CROSS A one-finger-accompaniment Casio keyboard with a tape recorder and a piece of sheet music? Songworks ($125; Ars Nova Software, 206/889-0927). You can actually play your Macintosh keyboard as though the keys were piano keys—why hasn't anyone ever thought of this before?—and the program writes out what you're playing on a single staff. You can only play single notes—no chords, and nothing fancy. (You can also use a MIDI keyboard, if you have one.)

Of course, you can play the melody back, type in lyrics, transpose to a new key, and even print out your lead sheet. But the real fun begins with the Autonotation menu. Choose Harmonize Melody, and Songworks makes up, writes in, and even plays back the chords that fit your doodled melody. (You can specify how the chords play back, from *oom-pah* two-steps to rolling broken chords.) Incredibly, there's also a Melodize Harmony command: the program composes its own new melody to fit the chord symbols that are already there. The program can even make up a new song of its own, tune and chords. (Its compositions are simple and usually forgettable. But every now and then it surprises you.)

Songworks holds enough unexpected lessons and instant gratification that it ought to get a rave review—if it weren't for the few remaining bugs. The author promises to get it right, and send the new version(s) free to all registered users.

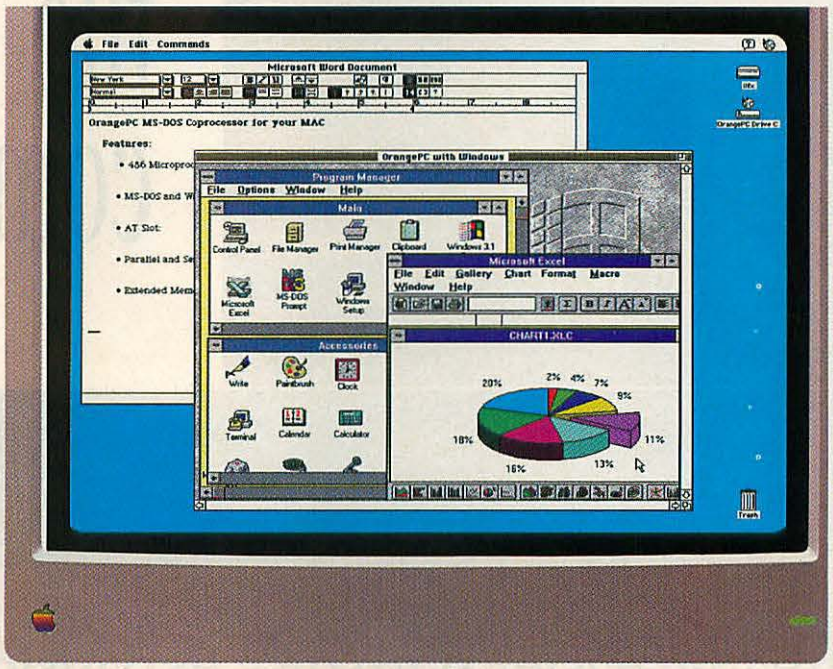
The Upshot

THESE PROGRAMS ARE TOO DISSIMILAR for me to recommend one above all the others. But it'd be hard to go wrong with Rapmaster (for the musically destitute), Songworks (for the dabbler), or Band in a Box (if you know chord theory). As a matter of fact, I used my Mac microphone to make short recordings of all three, and I've put the resulting sound files on America Online, in the Macworld area, so you can hear what you're getting into.

Don't tell my editors, but I had so much fun playing with these products that I would've written this month's column for free. Armed with any of these programs, you can tell your friends that you really know how to make your Mac sing—and mean it. **m**

The Master Beaker Ressler's enchanting Rapmaster is one of the most polished programs you've ever gotten for free.

Contributing editor DAVID POGUE is the author of the Mac novel *Hard Drive* (Berkley Books, 1993). He's a musician in New York, where he's a consultant for such Broadway composers as Stephen Sondheim, John Kander, and Cy Coleman.



DOS® Windows™ 3.1 *and* 486 Performance

Orange PC MS-DOS Coprocessor

Run Mac® and PC programs simultaneously
VGA graphics on a Mac monitor
16 times faster than SoftAT™*

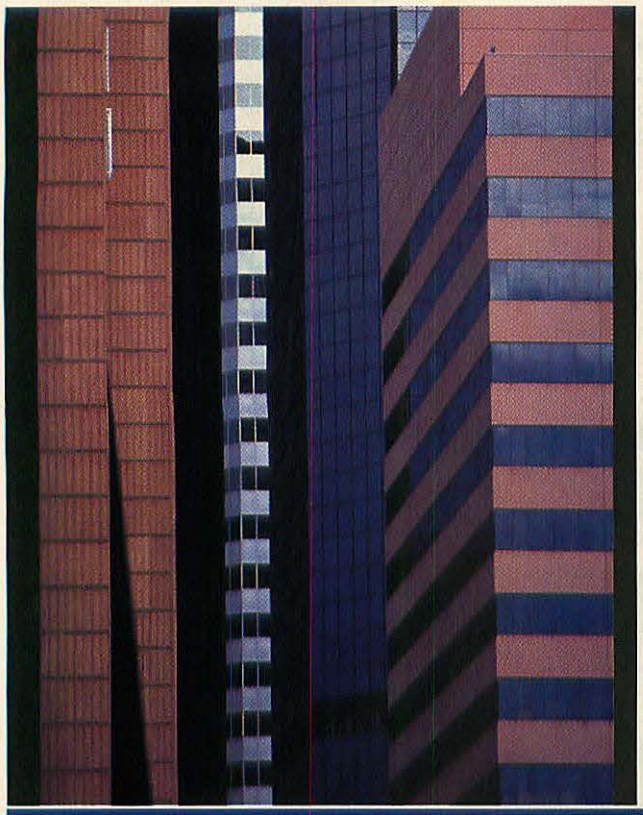
Starts at $1099

The OrangePC NuBus™ card is truly a technological breakthrough for running MS-DOS applications on the Macintosh. Combining the dramatic 486 performance and full VGA graphics in a window on a Mac monitor, it represents a state-of-the-art hardware solution. Unlike lazy DOS software emulators, OrangePC packs the power and features to get the job done for serious corporate users at a price which eliminates the DOS clone alternative (386 starts at $1099). OrangePC features: shared Mac/DOS files; runs DOS 6.0 and Windows 3.1 (enhanced and protected mode); one AT bus slot for compatible PC network connection; up to 16 MB on-board memory; PC parallel and serial port. So if you need 486 performance and Windows 3.1 on a single Mac based platform, call us for your own OrangePC.

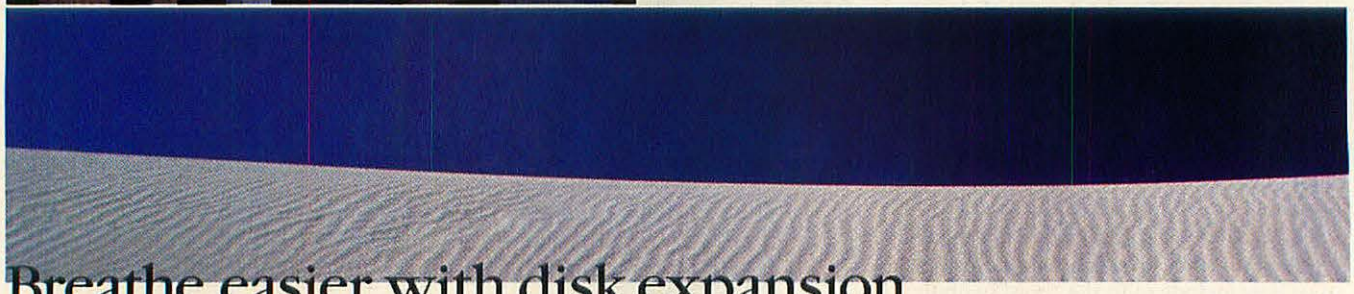
Orange Micro® Inc.
"13 Years of Innovation and Excellence"
1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807
(714) 779-2772

© Orange Micro, Inc. 1993
* Call for benchmark details.
SoftAT is a registered trademark of Insignia Solutions

Circle 33 on reader service card



Feeling squeezed by file compression?



Breathe easier with disk expansion

eDisk for crowded hard drives
For your Macintosh or Macintosh PowerBook, eDisk is the best hard drive expansion software you can buy.

Expansion, not file compression
eDisk doubles the effective capacity of any drive or partition. Turn your 80 MB drive into a 160 or your 600 MB drive into a 1.2 Gigabyte monster.

Driver-level operation
eDisk works with your existing hard disk driver. It avoids the incompatibilities of "invisible" file compressors and uses your current driver's performance advantages. Once your drive is expanded, it works anywhere, with or without eDisk.

Performance
eDisk performance is maintained through a unique disk cache system. When you are not using your Macintosh an optimizer goes to work to ensure the best file storage and space management.

To expand your own hard disk
Call us at 1 800 8ALYSIS for information on the retailer nearest you.

	eDisk	TimesTwo	Stacker
Driver level operation	•	•	•
Supports partitions	•		•
Speed control system	•		
Shows accurate space used	•		
User controlled Speed Cache	•		
Can triple drive capacity	•		

Alysis is a leading company in Macintosh compression products. Other Alysis Products include **More Disk Space** and **SuperDisk!** We provide full compatibility with all Macintosh Software for your Quadra or Centris with our **Compatibility Init**.

ALYSIS

eDisk is a trademark of Alysis Software Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. TimesTwo is a trademark of Golden Triangle. Stacker is a trademark of Stac Electronics.

New Products

The Latest Macintosh Releases

EDITED BY CAMERON CROTTY

THIS SECTION COVERS MACINTOSH PRODUCTS FORMALLY ANNOUNCED BUT NOT YET EVALUATED BY *MACWORLD*. UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR OPERATION ARE A MAC PLUS, WITH 1MB OF RAM, RUNNING SYSTEM 6. ALL INFORMATION AND PERFORMANCE CLAIMS ARE SUPPLIED BY THE PRODUCT VENDOR AND HAVE NOT BEEN INDEPENDENTLY VERIFIED BY *MACWORLD*. ALL PRICES ARE SUGGESTED RETAIL. PLEASE CALL VENDORS FOR INFORMATION ON AVAILABILITY.

HARDWARE

20" Professional Series II Monitor
If only we could hook this baby up to our cable boxes for the NFL preseason games. This 20-inch monitor features a Trinitron tube with a .31mm aperture pitch; a 76Hz refresh rate at 1024 by 768 resolution; and an LCD control panel for adjusting image size, convergence, contrast, brightness, and color temperature. The monitor meets the Swedish MPR II emissions guidelines. $2749. Epson America, 310/782-0770, 800/922-8911; fax 310/782-5179.

AVR 8800/CLX
This high-resolution flatbed scanner scans reflective materials in either gray scale or 24-bit color at 800-dpi optical resolution. The scanner handles materials up to 8½ by 11 inches, comes bundled with Adobe Photoshop, and is TWAIN compatible. The unit can be upgraded to handle transparent originals. $1700. AVR, 408/434-1115; fax 408/434-0968.

CrayonFX
This QuickDraw, color, thermal-wax printer prints 203 dpi on 8½-by-11-inch paper at roughly 2½ minutes per page. The printer uses either three or four color ribbons that provide 115 or 80 prints per roll, respectively. A monochrome ribbon is also available. The printer ships with 50 TrueType fonts. $1495. LaserMaster Corp., 612/944-9330, 800/950-6868; fax 612/944-0522.

CrayonFX

FotoMan Plus
The new version of this portable digital camera features a larger main lens (65mm), longer battery life (over 100 hours), improved automatic flash control, faster downloading of stored pictures, and a 67 percent increase in resolution. Users can take black-and-white digital pictures and then download them to the Mac for editing or printing. $799. Logitech, 510/795-8500, 800/231-7717; fax 510/792-8901.

FotoMan Plus

hammerCD
Calling a CD-ROM drive speedy is a bit like calling sugarcoated breakfast cereal nutritious. Still, this double-speed CD-ROM drive features a SCSI-2 interface, ships with FWB's CD ROM Toolkit utility software, and is multisession Photo CD–compatible. $959. FWB, 415/474-8055; fax 415/775-2125.

Lazer Link III
Forget Congress—you can build your own data superhighway with this fiber-optic SCSI bus extender. A host unit plugs into the SCSI bus and transmits all data and commands over a fiber-optic cable up to 1km long. At the other end, a remote unit decodes the data and spits it out through a standard 50-pin SCSI port. The product does not require a SCSI bus address and is completely transparent to devices on the bus. $1695 per unit. Applied Concepts, 619/453-0090, 800/624-6808; fax 619/453-6715.

LFR Mark II
This SCSI digital film recorder records 35mm slides at 2000- or 4000-line resolution with up to 36-bit color; features a 16-character status display. Output times are 25 seconds for 2000-line images and 40 seconds for 4000-line images (doesn't include rasterizing time). $14,995. Lasergraphics, 714/727-2651, 800/727-2655; fax 714/727-2653.

M3907G
Got tons of paper to scan? How does 40 pages per minute sound? This monochrome, flatbed, SCSI scanner handles reflective originals up to 11 by 17 inches. The 100-page document-feed attachment comes standard. $11,995. Fujitsu Computer Products, 408/432-6333, 800/626-4686; fax 408/894-1706.

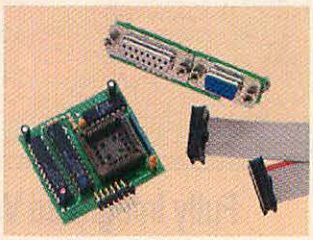
MobileWriterPS
A portable PostScript PowerBook printer for portable people, this 6-ppm, 300-dpi, thermal-transfer unit emulates a LaserWriter IINT. The MobileWriterPS features the Microsoft version of PostScript, 35 fonts, support for TrueType, 2MB of RAM, and HP PCL4 emulation. The product connects to the Mac via an AppleTalk interface, and also includes a Centronics parallel port. $999. Mannesmann Tally, 206/251-5653; fax 206/251-5520.

OL830 Plus/OL850LED Page Printer
The OL850LED 8-ppm printer ships with 65 on-board fonts, an AppleTalk interface, and 2MB of RAM (expandable to 4MB); the printer supports PostScript and HP PCL 5. The OL830 Plus uses the same 8-ppm print engine, includes 33 fonts, and supports PostScript and PCL 5, but does not ship with an AppleTalk interface (the interface is available as an option). OL830 Plus $1799; OL850LED $1999. Okidata, 609/235-2600, 800/655-3282; fax 609/778-4184.

powerbox

powerbox
This product features 200MB or 500MB of floptical storage in a case that fits underneath a PowerBook. The unit weighs less than 5 pounds and draws power from its own PowerBook battery or an included AC adapter. 200-f $1449; 500-f $2399. adambyte, 415/988-1415; fax 415/988-1418.

PowerR Model CC-10
This adapter clips onto a Color Classic's logic board and provides a video-out port for a color LCD display panel. Other models are available for other Macs. $129. PowerR, 206/547-8000, 800/729-6970; fax 206/285-0260.


PowerR Model CC-10

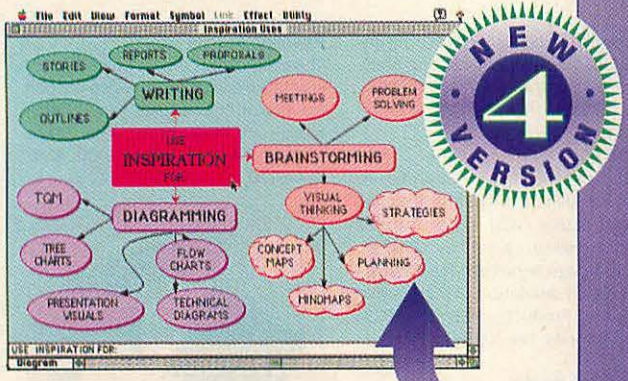
Pro Imager 7650C
If your idea of a hot time on the old town is scanning 11-by-17-inch reflective originals in 24-bit color at 1200 dpi (optical resolution), read on. This flatbed, three-pass scanner ships with PixelCraft's QuickScan scanning software and ColorAccess software for professional color correction and separation. $11,495. PixelCraft, 510/562-2480, 800/933-0330; fax 510/562-6451.

SCSI-Net
A configurable SCSI hub that allows up to six Macs to share a single SCSI device. Ships with a driver that installs on the shared device and provides password-protected partitions. Included SCSI-Net monitor software (50K) runs in the background of each machine, managing read-write operations and updating shared-volume information at user-defined intervals. The connection cables can be up to 5m long, or up to 25m long using a differential protocol (which requires a converter box or SCSI-2 accelerator board in the sharing Macintosh). The product can be configured either with two single-ended and four differential ports or with six single-ended ports. Requires System 7. $5995. Transoft, 805/963-7181, 800/949-6463; fax 805/963-7178.

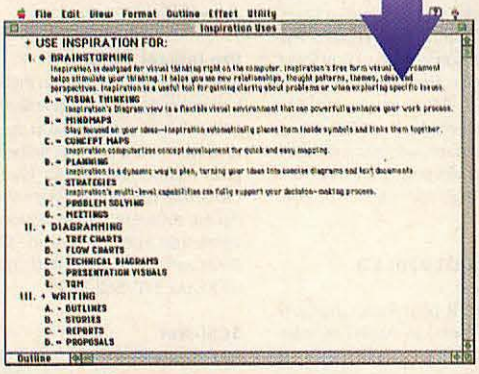
SK-Net FDDI NB
If you've got a NuBus slot, you can go fiber-optic. Provided, that is, you have a network to connect to. These FDDI network interfaces are FDDITalk, MacTCP, and AppleShare compatible. The SK-5441 is for connecting to fiber-based networks, and the SK-5461 connects to copper-based networks. SK-5441 $2250;
continues

Inspiration™

The Easiest Way to Brainstorm, Diagram & Write!



Fully Integrated Views!



Inspiration is a powerful idea development and planning tool. In Diagram view, quickly brainstorm ideas and visually communicate even your most complex processes, structures and procedures. In the integrated Outline view, organize and transform ideas into effective written documents. Discover how easy it can be to make great looking diagrams, flow charts, reports and proposals with Inspiration.

MACWORLD 1993

Call today for your **Free Demo!**

(800) 877-4292

Inspiration Software,™ Inc.

503.245.9011 • 800.877.4292 • Fax: 503.246.4292

©1993 Inspiration Software, Inc.

Circle 104 on reader service card

SK-5461 $1950. SysKonnect, 408/725-4650; fax 408/725-4654.

SmartKit
Deep inside every off-the-shelf consumer, there's a do-it-yourselfer aching to come out. This product lets you take your old 3½-inch hard drives, put them inside SmartModules, and make them part of a SmartStack. The product accepts most 3½-inch mechanisms. An assembled SmartModule or SmartStack requires a SmartSource power supply (sold separately for $199) to operate. $99. Envisio, 612/628-6288; fax 612/633-1083.

VideoLinx PTV Mac
This device converts Mac video output to standard NTSC signals for presentation or recording. The box plugs in between a Mac and its monitor and includes an additional video-in port for genlocking animation or titles onto existing video footage. The product also includes controls for flicker reduction and hue and black-level adjustment. $795. VideoLinx, 408/395-9593, 800/245-0930; fax 408/395-9594.

ViewSonic 17
A 17-inch monitor with a .28mm dot pitch and a 76Hz refresh rate at 1280 by 1024 pixels. The product features built-in color control, moiré tuning, and video-input voltage adjustments. The product meets the Swedish MPR II emission guidelines. $1599. ViewSonic, 909/869-7976, 800/888-8583; fax 909/869-7958.

SOFTWARE

Adding Machine
This Calculator replacement features memory keys; a user-definable key that automatically calculates a set percentage, types a double-zero, or does standard addition; a paper-tape record that users can open and save; decimal point and rounding switches; and adding-machine sound effects. $49.95. Kensington Microware, 415/572-2700, 800/535-4242; fax 415/572-9675.

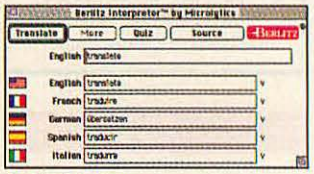
Additional Effects
This plug-in pack of special effects for CoSA's After Effects includes a Bevel Edges effect, drop shadow creation, Ripple, Blend, Brush Strokes, Twirl, and Unmultiply. Free to registered After Effects owners. CoSA, 401/831-2672; fax 401/274-7517.

Art-Scan 3.0
"Have scanner, will travel." This Photoshop plug-in allows users to scan directly into Adobe Illustrator or EPS files and can automatically scale images to the desired size, sharpen them, descreen them, or rotate them to correct for improperly aligned originals. $395. DPI Electronic Imaging, 513/231-1231, 800/597-3837; fax 513/231-5618.

Art-Scan 3.0

A-Train Construction Set
Once you've completed continental railroad domination, what's left to do except fiddle with your simulated world in godlike fashion? With the Construction Set, you can create cities from scratch, amass fortunes at the click of a mouse, sculpt the landscape, create impossibly complex mazes of track, or even assign assets to your computerized competitors for an extra challenge. $34.95. Maxis, 510/254-9700; fax 510/253-3736.

Berlitz Interpreter
If your international business takes you to Europe, this package has you covered. The software immediately translates typed words into four other languages and annotates the part of speech. The product features over 60,000 words in five languages: English, Spanish, French, Italian, and German. $49.95. Microlytics, 716/248-9150; fax 716/248-3868.



Berlitz Interpreter

ColorAccess
Color-separation software allows users to perform color correction, and select the gray balance and dot gain for individual production systems. The product features an on-screen densitometer, settings templates, unsharp masking, black-plate generation, and editable tone and cast settings. 8MB min. memory; requires Mac II. $695. PixelCraft, 510/562-2480, 800/933-0330; fax 510/562-6451.

FileRunner
If you've got too many files on your hands, or too many hands on your files, you might want to check this file-synchronization tool. The product allows users to synchronize any number of Macs, compensates for time zone changes, creates a complete log of all transfers, and automatically scans for viruses during transfers using DataWatch's Virex. $99.95. MBS Technologies, 412/941-9076; fax 412/941-7076.

Harbor Master 2.0
Surf's up, dude. This package uses the harmonic method to predict tides and tidal currents throughout a three-year period, so you can boogie out of work just in time to catch perfect sets. Or, if you depend on the tide for your work, you might find this package useful. The product displays data in several formats, shows the moon phase, shows sunrise and sunset times, and annotates high- and low-tide times and heights, as well as the time and speed for tidal ebb and flow. $150. Zihua, 408/372-0155, 800/659-0155; no fax.

continues

At first glance, most Macintosh storage solutions all seem the same. So why is it that editors and analysts so frequently select Mirror drives as best of category or Editors' Choice?

Details Make The Difference

We like to believe it has a lot to do with our attention to detail. Details that define our products' look, feel, operation, and serviceability. Since entering the Macintosh drive market in 1985, Mirror has continually refined and enhanced our products to better address real-world applications. And the editors recognize this.

Exclusive Software

All Mirror hard drives are equipped with the fastest mechanisms and come with Media Manager, our exclusive software, to format, partition, and password protect your precious data. And Soft-Backup to make backing up truly effortless.

Mirror products are consistently awarded top honors by industry experts.

Protect Your Data

You don't have to look far to find a cheaper drive. But since your data is more valuable than any drive you might select, we choose not to compromise.

Each drive is meticulously assembled, tested, and inspected, using only the fastest mechanisms, and backed by the most competent technical support in the business.

WHY SO MANY AWARDS?

Mirror drives are available from 85Mb to 1.37Gb, and include a free copy** of 7th Heaven utilities ($99 value).
From **$249** ▶

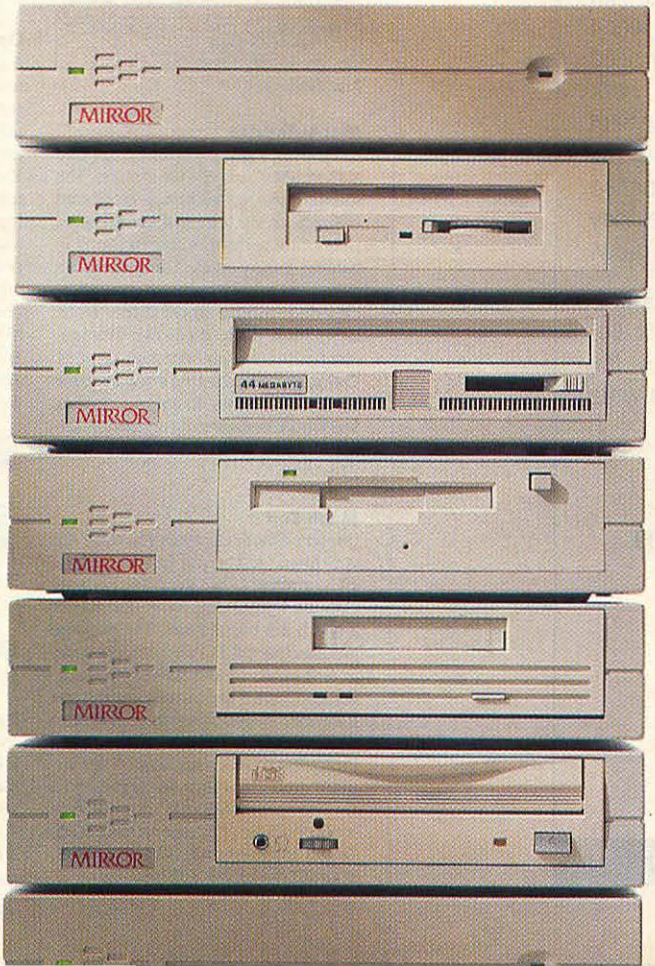
NEW! 3.5″ SyQuest drive stores 105Mb of data on a pocket-sized cartridge. With speed that rivals the fastest hard drives! **$699** ▶

Mirror SyQuest drives are a best buy. 44 or 88Mb models, or a version that reads & writes *both* 44 & 88Mb cartridges.
From **$419** ▶

Optical drive stores 128Mb on a 3.5″ disk. At less than 50¢/Mb, optical cartridges are perfect for large files.
$1199 ▶

High-speed, low-cost back-ups on 2Gb DAT tapes. Now includes Retrospect ($199 value). **$1399** ▶

NEW! Rated best of CD-ROM category by MacUser magazine. *Now* dual speed & multi-session PhotoCD® compatible. Plays audio CDs too! **$649** ▶



Direct Price	Ext	Int
85Mb drive	$299	$249
127Mb drive	$339	$289
170Mb drive	$369	$319
240Mb drive	$479	$429
525Mb drive	$1049	$999
1.2Gb drive	$1599	$1549
SyQuest 44	$399*	
SyQuest 88	$499*	
SyQuest 88C	$599*	
105Mb SyQuest	$699*	
128Mb Optical	$1149*	
CD-ROM drive	$599	
DAT tape drive	$1399*	

Order Direct Anytime

800-643-0635

Media: 1050

MIRROR

The best thing next to your Mac™

305 Second Street N.W. St. Paul, MN 55112 USA phone. 612-633-4450
fax: 612-633-3136 tech support. 612-633-2105

*Price includes one cartridge/tape. **Limited time offer. Prices are F.O.B. origin. All prices subject to change. Prices are for US orders only; call for international pricing. © 1993 Mirror Technologies. Mirror, MediaManager, and Desktop Designer are trademarks of Mirror.

Circle 184 on reader service card

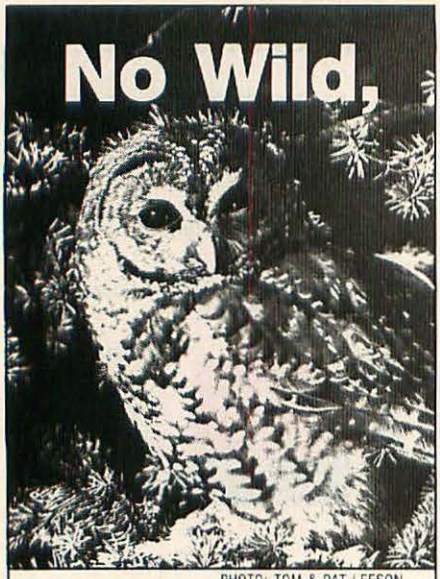


PHOTO: TOM & PAT LEESON

No Wildlife.

Life in the wild can be pretty tough these days. Without the necessary ancient-forest habitat to live in, some species like the northern spotted owl of the Pacific Northwest are severely threatened.

At the Sierra Club, we believe that these owls and the ancient forest ecosystems they depend on need our help. The Sierra Club's work to permanently protect our ancient forests also helps preserve the habitat of the northern spotted owl, giving them the range they need to help their population grow.

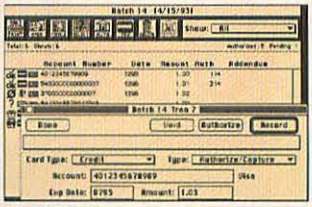
To learn more about our work protecting the forest habitats of endangered species such as the northern spotted owl, please write us at:

Sierra Club, Dept. PB
730 Polk Street
San Francisco, CA 94109
(415) 776-2211

SIERRA CLUB CENTENNIAL 1892-1992

Helix Tracker
A workgroup workflow workpackage for your workMac. Industry doublespeak aside, this package allows users to send tasks (which consist of documents, instructions, and due dates) to other users in a group. When one person finishes working on a task, Helix Tracker automatically sends the task to the next person assigned to work on it. Users may also return tasks back to the previous person if more work is required. The product tracks status and location of tasks, saves and tracks each new version of a document, and provides a storage area to archive both public and private documents. 1.2MB min. memory; requires LocalTalk, hard drive. Server and four clients $739; additional clients $199 each. Helix Technologies, 708/205-1669; fax 708/291-7091.

InTouch 2.0 Network
Client-server version of company's contact-management software. InTouch server makes any designated InTouch file available to all users on the network. Server includes record-locking capabilities and two levels of password protection. Included utility, Snap, lets users print envelopes or labels directly from a word processor without launching InTouch. Three-pack $249.95; ten-pack $629. Advanced Software, 408/733-0745, 800/346-5392; fax 408/733-2335.



MacAuthorize

MacAuthorize
So much for those goofy little credit card authorization pads you see in stores. This software package authorizes credit card transactions via authorization agencies. Users can perform authorizations in batches or individually. Transactions are stored and may be reviewed, printed, or exported to other applications. Note: Users must make their own arrangements with credit-authorization agencies. Company customizes the software to the user's credit agency. Requires a modem. $195 to $400, depending on agency. Tellan Software, 408/274-1110; fax 408/274-1110.

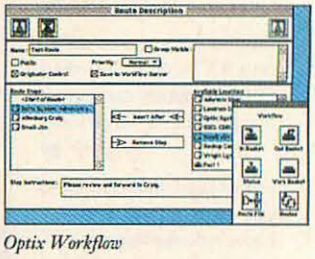
Mach Ten
Does the Mac Finder leave you cold? Are your fingers just aching for the comforting warmth of Unix? Mach Ten Personal Unix is a 4.3BSD Unix environment with a Mach 2.5 microkernel. The package includes the full TCP/IP protocol suite, as well as UUCP and SLIP communications, NFS client and server software, and a software-development tool-set with an ANSI-standard C compiler. Mach Ten Professional Unix adds support for virtual memory, a source debugger, and a C++ compiler. 4MB min. memory. Personal Unix $495; Professional Unix $695. Tenon Intersystems, 805/963-6983, 800/662-2410; fax 805/962-8202.

NetSecure
A chain is only as strong as its weakest link, and your data is only as secure as your network. NetSecure might help you beef up your weak links with password-controlled access to protected folders, optional DES data encryption, and AppleTalk Remote Access compatibility. Additionally, passwords never travel through the network, rendering wiretapping and network peeking ineffectual. Three-pack $249.95; ten-pack $629. usrEZ Software, 206/672-5387; fax 206/778-7146.

NovaLink Professional 3.0
This customizable server software allows users to set up bulletin board services, including electronic mail, public file areas, message forums, and real-time teleconferencing. Clients can access the server via serial modem. AppleTalk, the Mac Communications Toolbox, X.25, and TCP/IP access are available as separate options. The package features a graphic interface for server design and the ability to link multiple NovaLink servers. 4MB min. memory; requires System 7. $300. ResNova, 714/379-9000; fax 714/379-9014.

OCSG/Kerberos
Security software that supports both version 4 and 5 of the MIT Kerberos protocol. The software includes client utilities for requesting tickets, listing and destroying tickets, and changing a password. The product also supports fully encrypted remote log-in with VT100 terminal emulation and remote copy commands, using MacTCP. $95. Open Computing Security Group, 206/883-8721; fax 206/882-3489.

Optix Workflow
A package that allows businesses to move electronic documents along a user-definable routing path. This product ties into the company's suite of workgroup products that cover document imaging, text search, OCR, archiving and retrieving, and fax serving. The product features parallel routing and options for reuniting parallel processes. Entry-level price includes software, installation, training and support, server hardware, and one workstation. 8MB min. memory; requires Mac LC and 14-inch monitor. Entry-level system $75,000. Blueridge Technologies, 703/675-3015; fax 703/675-3130.

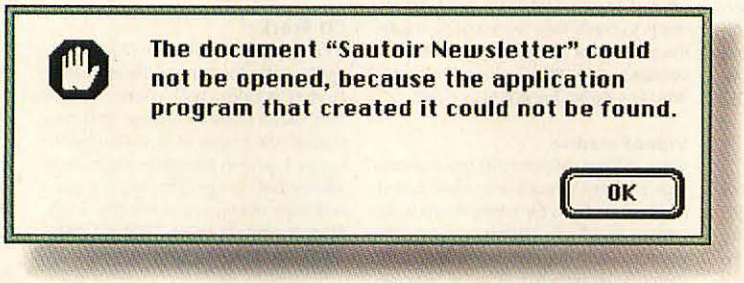


Optix Workflow

PathWay Messaging
Mac version of Messenger is a standalone E-mail client for exchanging messages with a Wollongong Group server or TCP/IP host (requires Mac TCP/IP 1.1). Messages can include text and encoded binary attachments (doc-

continues

Distributing your document without Common Ground can get you nowhere.



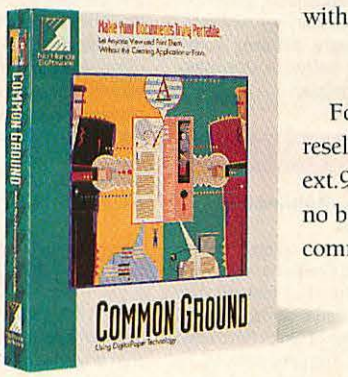
With Common Ground, it gets you everywhere.

Now you can let anyone view and print your documents, without the creating application and fonts.

Have you ever sent or received a file that simply could not be opened, viewed, or printed due to a missing application? Or even worse, opened a document only to find the fonts replaced and the formatting ruined?

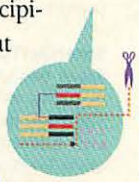
Common Ground™ changes all that. Now you can distribute any document to anyone, confident it will be absolutely identical to your original, right down to the individual pixels. How? Our unique DigitalPaper™ technology produces an exact duplicate, which can then be opened, viewed, and printed by any Macintosh® user – and soon, MS-DOS®/Windows™ users – even without the application and fonts.

In making a pixel-perfect copy of your document, Common Ground works with virtually all Macintosh applications and fonts, including PostScript® and TrueType.



Search, Copy, Paste — And More.

Common Ground is no mere bitmap copy. Your recipients can actually work with the data, and even save out to text or PICT for editing. And by enclosing our simple viewer utility, you create a truly portable, self-launching document that can be viewed and printed without the Common Ground application.



Call Us Today.

For the name of your nearest Common Ground reseller or more information, call 1-800-598-3821, ext.9. At just $189.95 suggested retail price, there's no better way to get your entire distribution list on common ground.

No Hands Software.

© 1993 No Hands Software. All rights reserved. No Hands Software is a registered trademark, and Common Ground and DigitalPaper are trademarks of No Hands Software. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Circle 27 on reader service card

uments, graphics, and so on). 4MB min. memory; requires Mac II. $195. Wollongong Group, 415/962-7100; fax 415/969-5547.

Pathworks
Client software includes a receiver for incoming system and mail messages, terminal emulation, and X Window display capabilities. The product also includes the AppleTalk for OpenVMS and DECnet for Macintosh network transports, which enable clients to share information with DOS, Windows, OS/2, OpenVMS, and Unix users. 2MB min. memory. $308. Digital Equipment Corp., 800/344-4825; no fax.

PowerPrint/NW
A set of Chooser-level drivers that allow Macs to share and print to PC-compatible printers over a Novell NetWare network. Drivers offer control over individual printer features, including image resolution, paper bins and trays, and double-sided printing. Up to 50 users $499. GDT Softworks, 604/291-9121; fax 604/291-9689.

Power to Go
When you're on the road, this set of utilities might help keep you from singing the Low Power Blues (made famous by Sonny Boy "ain't got no juice" Johnson). All modules are integrated into a central control panel with a slider bar for setting overall power consumption. Advanced users can tweak the individual settings. Features include a power gauge, customizable security, an animated cursor locator, automatic screen saving, sleep settings, and more. $89. Claris, 408/727-8227, 800/325-2747; no fax.

ScanMatch 2.0
This version of the scanner-calibration software supports both transparent and reflective media scanners, improves color-matching fidelity, and provides support for Apple's ColorSync. Users scan the included calibration target, and the software creates a ColorSync scanner profile, which is then used to optimize future scans. $199. Savitar, 415/243-3030; fax 415/243-3080.

SmartJetTools
Set of two utilities that provide direct output to an Iris SmartJet from a Mac. The Photoshop Export Module allows export directly from Photoshop instead of via PostScript interpreter, as well as color correction via Iris Graphics color models. FotoFinish is a stand-alone application that prints continuous-tone files directly to a SmartJet. FotoFinish supports Photo CD files, Scitex CT files, SmartV.I.P. files, or files from the Photoshop Export Module. FotoFinish also provides tools for creating enlargements, rotating images, and color-correcting them. $500. Iris Graphics, 617/276-5383, 800/947-4712; fax 617/275-8590.

TCP/Connect II 1.1
A client-server package that allows users to connect to any TCP/IP network via their server. The new version of the software features faster terminal emulation, mail archiving, ⌘-*key* equivalents, better mail and news handling, and a more stable server. 2MB min. memory. $195 to 495. Intercon Systems Corp., 703/709-9890; fax 703/709-9896.

Toner Tuner
If you're trying to tread lightly on the earth, not to mention your supplies budget, here's a possible environment and money saver. This System extension adds a control to the Print dialog box that allows users to adjust the darkness of printed copies. Users can print lighter drafts to check their work and then turn the toner back up when they need final versions. $49.95. Working Software, 408/423-5696; fax 408/423-5699.

VideoParadise
Video-editing software that takes advantage of Sony Vdeck's time-code–based architecture. Users can create storyboards; make QuickTime thumbnails; or edit, assemble, and log videotapes. 5MB min. memory; requires Mac II and video-capture board. $548. HATNet, 408/725-2810; fax 408/725-0309.

WorkFlow Administrator
An application for managing files and jobs over a workgroup. The software is based on 4th Dimension 3.0 from ACI US and provides automatic backup, archival and purge operations, support for up to 40 online users at once, password protection, and system-monitoring tools. 8MB min. memory. Server license fee $250; 1 to 4 users $375 per user; 5 to 9 users $325 per user; 10 to 24 users $275 per user; 25 and more users $225 per user. North Atlantic Publishing Systems, 508/250-8080; fax 508/250-8179.

Working Model
Motion simulator for building and testing physical systems. Users give objects physical properties such as mass, friction, and elasticity. When a simulation runs, the software calculates the motion of each object and displays the animated movement. Users can import CAD documents and animate them, and export their animations in popular formats such as Macromedia Three-D and WaveFront. 5MB min. memory; requires System 7 and Mac II. $995. Knowledge Revolution, 415/553-8153; fax 415/553-8012.

A Zillion Kajillion Rhymes
Who knows where Shakespeare would have gone if he'd had this package? The product's search engine can strip prefixes and suffixes to find double and triple rhymes, and the dictionary contains common, technical, literary, and slang words. $34.95. Eccentric Software, 206/628-2687; fax 206/628-2681.

CD-ROMS

1993 Guinness Multimedia Disc of Records
Guinness put the *est* in biggest, fastest, and strongest; and Grolier has put Guinness on disc. This product features over 2000 new or updated records, over 700 pictures, and dozens of QuickTime video clips with audio. Requires Mac LC or higher with 256 colors. $99. Grolier Electronic Publishing, 203/797-3500, 800/356-5590; fax 203/797-3835.

1993 Guinness Multimedia Disc of Records

CD Stock
A catalog of low-resolution (72-dpi) images suitable for comp and layout work. Product includes a built-in search system that allows users to browse randomly through the images or to narrow the focus by typing in keywords. Users must still negotiate usage rights with company and then obtain actual images. $175. Stock Market, 212/684-7878, 800/999-0800; fax 212/532-6750.

A Hard Day's Night
Roll up for the magical mystery tour. This disc contains the complete uncut movie *A Hard Day's Night,* the entire script, text about the Beatles and the rise of rock and roll, a Beatles photo gallery, and profiles of the songs and film cast. $39.95. The Voyager Company, 310/451-1383, 800/446-2001; fax 310/394-2156.

Mayo Clinic Family Health Book
Electronic version of 1378-page health-care reference. The book includes advice on nutrition, wellness, first aid, and the health-care system, as well as information on over 1000 diseases and disorders, including symptoms, prognoses, and treatments, all illustrated with pictures and videos. 4MB min. memory; requires Mac LC. $99.95. Interactive Ventures, 612/686-0779; fax 612/686-0721.

The Oregon Trail CD

The Oregon Trail CD
Students have been traveling the Oregon trail since the Apple II was king, and now they can see their fellow pioneers and hear them talk. Players assume the roles of settlers traveling by covered wagon across the rugged landscape of nineteenth-century America from Independence, Missouri, to the Willamette Valley in Oregon. 4MB min. memory. $69. MECC, 612/569-1500, 800/685-6322; fax 612/569-1551.

ACCESSORIES

ACS 100/150
You can't rip the roof off the joint with that tiny Mac internal speaker, but this satellite/subwoofer combination might help. Speakers are magnetically shielded to prevent interference, and feature Digital Signal Processing circuitry to simulate stereo from mono sources. The ACS 100 (satellite) will mix input from two audio sources. The ACS 150 (subwoofer) features two 4-inch drivers that should add some punch to a presentation. ACS 100 $180; ACS 150 $150. Altec Lansing Consumer Products, 717/296-4434, 800/258-3288; fax 717/296-2213.

ProPresenter
It's a credit card. No, it's a remote control. No, wait, it's . . . This package consists of configuration software, a base that plugs into the Mac ADB port, and a credit card–size two-button remote. Users can wander around the room, assaulting the audience at will, while the Mac responds like a trained dog to the user's stealthy clicks. $99. Presentation Electronics, 916/652-9281, 800/888-9281; fax 916/652-9286.

ProPresenter

BOOKS

Fit to Print with QuarkXPress
This design primer teaches DTP fundamentals using QuarkXPress. Chapters cover such topics as creating a visual path for the reader to follow, using pictures effectively, and working with printers and service bureaus. Written by Lauren Smith. 350 pages. M&T Books, 415/358-9500, 800/488-5233; fax 415/358-8728.

MacWrite Pro Inside & Out
These authors had plenty of beta-testing time to prepare their tome. This book covers MacWrite Pro from basic documents to desktop publishing. Recipes for creating résumés, newsletters, forms, academic papers, and catalogs are included. Written by Steve Michel and Dale Coleman. 439 pages. $24.95. Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 415/549-6600, 800/227-0900; fax 415/549-6603.

The Photoshop Wow! Book
Step-by-step guidelines for using Adobe Photoshop 2.5. Book includes disk with special-effects filters, keystroke programs, sample textures, and other enhancements. Written by Linnea Dayton and Jack Davis. 200 pages. $35. Peachpit Press, 510/548-4393, 800/283-9444; fax 510/548-5991. **m**

To have your product considered for inclusion in *New Products,* send an announcement with product name, description, minimum memory, peripherals required, pricing, company name, and phone number to New Products Editor, *Macworld,* 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. *Macworld* reserves the right to edit all product announcements.

Questions and Tips from Macworld Readers

BY LON POOLE

THE LOAN AMORTIZATION spreadsheet in March's *Quick Tips* calculates the wrong payment dates if the initial date is after the 28th of the month. To fix the problem, first add the following formula to cell E8:

```
=DAY(D8)
```

Then change the formula for cell C15 as follows, and fill down from C15 to the bottom of your amortization table:

```
=DATE(YEAR(C14)+INT(MONTH(C14)/12),MOD(MONTH(C14),12)+1,IF($E$8<29,$E$8,IF(MONTH(C14)+1=2,IF(YEAR(C14)/4<>INT(YEAR(C14)/4),28,29),IF($E$8<31,$E$8,CHOOSE(MONTH(C14),28,31,30,31,30,31,31,30,31,30,31,31)))))
```

The amortization table works in ClarisWorks 1.0, Claris Resolve 1.1v1, and Microsoft Excel 4.0. It also works in Microsoft Works 3.0 if you break down the long formula in C15 into four parts, using cells I15, J15, K15, and L15 for each part as follows (fill down from C15, J15, K15, and L15 to the end of your table):

```
C15=DATE(I15,J15,K15)
I15=YEAR(C14)+INT(MONTH(C14)/12)
J15=MOD(MONTH(C14),12)+1
K15=IF($E$8<29,$E$8,IF(MONTH(C14)+1=2,IF(YEAR(C14)/4<>INT(YEAR(C14)/4),28,29),IF($E$8<31,$E$8,L15)))
L15=CHOOSE(MONTH(C14),28,31,30,31,30,31,31,30,31,30,31,31)
```

If you have trouble with the spreadsheet, ask someone else to proofread the formulas in your copy of it. With long formulas like these, it's understandably easy to make typographical errors.

Back from the Trash

Q. I just got Norton Utilities for Macintosh (NUM). When I tried the UnErase feature, which claims to bring back deleted files, it presented me with a pretty big list of all the files I had trashed. Are all these trashed files still on my hard drive taking up space?

James E. Rodriguez
West Covina, California

A. The disk space occupied by deleted files is available for other files. The Empty Trash command removes a file's entry from the relevant disk's file directory and changes the disk's sector allocation table to indicate that the disk sectors the file occupied are available for use by another file. To save time, the command does not erase file contents in those now-available sectors. Until the system allocates some of a deleted file's sectors to a new or expanded file, NUM's UnErase and similar utility software can resurrect the deleted file from its contents (creating a new directory entry for it and reallocating the sectors it occupies). Any blackguard with disk utility software can retrieve files you deleted—or view any fragment of their contents—unless you erase the contents of the files with utility software such as NUM's WipeInfo.

QuickTime Primer

Q. I received QuickTime with my system software, but I do not know what I need to use it (for viewing movies).

JeffK97513
via America Online

A. Apple includes the QuickTime system extension and a new QuickTime-capable Scrapbook with its System 7.1 products (including System 7 Personal Upgrade Kit, which you can buy from a software retailer or directly from Apple by calling 800/769-2775). QuickTime works on any Mac originally equipped with a 68020, 68030, or 68040 CPU. The Mac needs a hard drive and at least 4MB of RAM. Sooner or later, you will also need a CD-ROM drive with an average seek time less than 400 milliseconds. With QuickTime installed in your Extensions folder, you can copy, paste, and play movies in the new Scrapbook and in the documents of many popular applications (see "Movie Control"). You can also compress individual graphics with QuickTime; when you open a compressed graphic, QuickTime automatically decompresses it. For the latest information on the QuickTime compatibility of a particular application, ask its publisher.

QuickTime basics, color theory, double aliases, delayed printing, and more

You can get prerecorded QuickTime movies on CD-ROM from user groups such as BMUG (510/549-2684, 800/776-2684) and BCS Mac (617/625-7080); Apple's QuickTime Starter Kit (from software retailers); and commercial companies (for a sampling see "Top 10 CD ROMs," *Macworld*, March 1993). If you don't have a CD-ROM drive but do have a modem, you can download QuickTime movies from online information services such as CompuServe and America Online, but acquiring movies by modem can be expensive because of their hefty size (even brief—less than 15-second—QuickTime videos consume between 300K and 1MB).

To record your own QuickTime movies, you need at least 5MB of RAM and an unused expansion slot, gobs of hard disk space, a video source, and a video-capture board. Video sources include broadcast TV, VCRs, camcorders, and videodisc players. The video source feeds into the capture board, which is plugged into the Mac's expansion slot and converts the incoming video to a QuickTime movie. Radius, RasterOps, SuperMac Technology, and Workstation Technologies make adapter boards that digitize full-motion video directly to disk (see "The Full-Motion Macintosh," *Macworld*, January 1993).

The Mac can also create the video source material without a video-capture board. The Movie Converter utility software, which comes with Apple's QuickTime Starter Kit, can create QuickTime movies from a series of PICT graphics files, contiguous PICT images in the Scrapbook, a PICS animation file, or an AIFF sound file. (PICT, PICS, and AIFF are standard types of Macintosh files.) Other applications, such as Macromedia's Action 1.0.1,

continues

IMAGES © 1992 BY ARCHIVE FILMS

Movie Control You play, stop, browse, or step through a QuickTime movie and adjust its sound level with the standard QuickTime playback controller, or play bar, located beneath the movie (top). You play a movie that has a QuickTime badge in the lower-left corner instead of a play bar by double-clicking the movie (bottom). Clicking a playing movie stops it. These images are from G-Force on the QuickClips CD, which comes with Apple's QuickTime Starter Kit. The clip G-Force is licensed for use only in the QuickTime environment. For information regarding other uses, call 800/876-5115.

Macromedia Director 3.1.1, and Broderbund's Kid Pix Companion, can save slide-show presentations and animations as QuickTime movies.

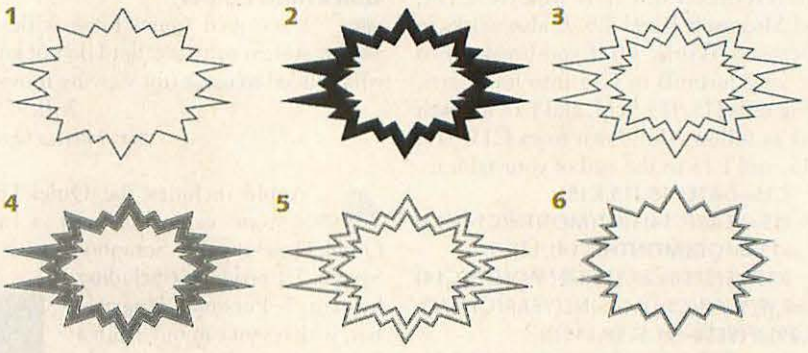
You can edit QuickTime movies with video-editing and -composing programs such as Adobe Premiere and DiVA's VideoShop. Before including other people's video and QuickTime movies in your own productions, be sure to get permission from the copyright holders.

Multiple-Line Borders

Creating perfect multiple-line borders in Aldus FreeHand is easy if you use the method suggested by Robert Guetré of Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada. Repeatedly clone a selected path and assign decreasing line weights and different colors to the clones. This technique works for simple, uniformly spaced borders made of lines of identical weight and color, such as a black double-line border consisting of two 1-point lines separated by a 2-point white space. To create this border, start with a 4-point black border, clone it, and change the clone's line weight to 2-point and its color to white. You could add a third line to this border by cloning the white line, and making this clone's weight 0.5-point and its color black.

The same technique with two extra steps can be used to create borders having any number of elements of different weights and colors, such as starbursts. You start by drawing the outermost line of the border, ungrouping if necessary. Then you make clones and set their different weights and colors, always starting with the heaviest. Finally you cut all the clones as a group and paste them inside the original (outermost) border, which becomes a clipping path and masks out the parts of the cloned lines that fall outside the clipping path.

1. Draw the outermost border line as a 1-point closed path.
2. Clone the 1-point path, and set the clone's line weight to 12-point and its miter limit low enough to avoid clipped corners (18 degrees in this example).
3. Clone the 12-point path; set this clone's line weight to 10-point and its color to white.
4. Clone again, reduce this third clone's line weight by 2 points (to 8-point), and make it gray.
5. Clone one last time, reduce the clone's line weight (so it's less than 8-point) and change its color to white.
6. Select all clones (but not the original path), then cut and paste them inside the original path. Selecting the clones can be simplified by temporarily sending the original path to another layer and turning off multilayer selection.



Lost in Color Space

Q. My sense of intellectual curiosity requires me to identify the mythical 256 colors that are inherent in my LC with a 12-inch monitor. Considering that each of the six categories—hue, saturation, brightness, red, green, and blue—can have a value from 0 to 65536, there are many mathematical options. I believe that 65,536 raised to the sixth power is 7.92282×10^{28}.

Dennis D. McMahon
San Francisco, California

A. The Macintosh system software (System 7, and System 6.0.5 or later with 32-bit QuickDraw in ROM or in the System Folder) defines colors in terms of their red, green, and blue (RGB) components. For example, pink is a combination of intense red with less intense green and blue. The intensity of each component is specified by a 16-bit number between 0 and 65535, higher values for higher intensity. Theoretically, there are more RGB colors than the human eye can discern—$2.814749767 \times 10^{14}$ (65536 red × 65536 green × 65536 blue). The system software works with several subsets of the complete set of RGB colors, and you select the subset size in the Monitors control panel—black and white, 4 colors or grays, 16 colors or grays, 256 colors or grays, thousands of colors (16,384), or millions of colors (about 16.8 million). Using fewer colors requires less RAM and disk space to store images.

Colors can also be defined in terms of their hue, saturation, and brightness instead of their red, green, and blue components. Color hues are identified by number (for instance, red is 0, green is 21845, and blue is 43690); saturation measures the color's intensity (the amount of white the color contains); and brightness measures the amount of black in the color. With this method, you would define pink as having a red hue, less than full saturation, and full brightness.

continues

La Cie's PocketDrive™ is a snap.

Unbelievable connectivity.

With La Cie's PocketDrive, you can enjoy the convenience of our exclusive T-Connector or PocketDock™—the desktop accessories that make connecting and disconnecting your PocketDrive a snap. Our "T" and "Dock" have built-in active and/or SCSI termination, SCSI I.D. and a pass through SCSI connector. So you can leave them in your SCSI chain, even when your PocketDrive is on the go.

Unforgettable portability.

With La Cie's PocketDrive, you'll never forget a file. Every time you move your PocketDrive all your files and applications go too. Imagine holding a PocketDrive, under 10 ounces, up to 160MB of Quantum performance in the palm of your hand.

Unsurpassed flexibilty.

La Cie's PocketDrive comes with our unique T-connector which allows you to snap it to the back of almost any Macintosh. Or you can also get a PocketDock for only $59. For more complete connectivity, our PocketDrive HDI Accessory Kit comes complete with HDI PowerBook cable, SCSI adapter, SCSI cable, and AC adapter for only $69.

Service and value firmly in your grasp.

With Silverlining™ drive management software, Apple System 6 and 7 pre-installed, a 30-day money-back guarantee, unlimited toll-free telephone support, 2-year warranty and the confidence that comes with buying directly from a Quantum company, with Fortune 500 resources, it's easy to see why so many people are snapping up PocketDrives.

PocketDrives from **$299**

ALSO SEE OUR CATALOG OF PRODUCTS IN THE BACK SECTION OF THIS PUBLICATION

Larger than actual size.

"Lightweight, portable, well-designed these external drives are a great option." Macweek

MACWORLD MW EDITORS' CHOICE

Call now to order direct.

International 503-520-9000
Fax 503-520-9100
6 a.m.-6 p.m.PST Mon.-Fri.
*VISA, MasterCard, C.O.D. and approved purchase orders accepted**

800-999-0182

LACIE LIMITED
A QUANTUM COMPANY

*Call for details on terms, conditions, limited money back guarantee and free offers. System 7.0.1 software included only with certain configurations. ZFP+ Drives do not have switchable termination. Prices do not include shipping and only apply to products shipped within the continental United States. Please contact La Cie for international distribution. Add sales tax where applicable. ZFP, ZFP+, Cirrus, Tsunami, PocketDrive, PocketDock, ExpressDrive, Silverscanner, Silverscan, Silverlining, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd., a Quantum Company. FORTUNE 500 is a registered trademark of the Time Inc. Magazine Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or recourse. © Copyright 1993 La Cie, Ltd. 8700 SW Creekside Place, Beaverton, OR 97005. Phone: (503) 520-9000, Fax: (503) 520-9100. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Circle 54 on reader service card

For Sale: Your company's future. Cheap.

The company's future is in your hands.

All the data that makes things work, the computer system, awesomely important info. You're responsible.

You're also busy. Too busy to back up data nightly. So what happens if the system crashes? KABOOOOM!

A lot more than just the data disappears. (If you know what I mean.)

Unless, of course, you've got Retrospect Remote backing you up.

Then you're a hero. Genius. Promotion material.

With Retrospect Remote, every night your system gets backed up efficiently, completely. Automatically.

Retrospect Remote does the work. You get the credit.

Now that's what we call management.

dantz Retrospect®
Retrospect Remote®

Dantz Development Corporation 4 Orinda Way Orinda CA 94709 (510) 849-0293

Order RETROSPECT 2.0 from Mac's Place 1-800-367-4222

Circle 26 on reader service card

"The overall best and fastest set of 2-D CAD tools on the market..."

MacWorld, Jan. '93

We know your technical drafting requirements are complicated...

...But your CAD softwar e doesn't have to be!

PowerDraw™

By Engineered Software

Dedicated to Drafting Solutions Since 1985

Our Users Are Our Best Salespeople!

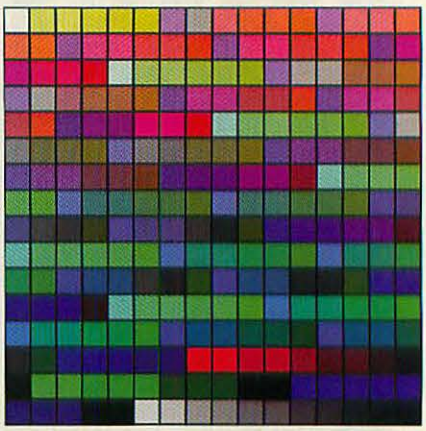
"We were productive and profitably competitive in three days."
Gene Hammond, Graphic Resource Group

"PowerDraw is the CADD package you use to work, rather than work to use."
Angelo Mattacchione, Prosum Engineering

MACWORLD MW EDITORS' CHOICE

To place an order or for a brochure, call Engineered Software (919) 299-4843 or fax (919) 852-2067. In Canada call Evoy & Assoc. (204) 453-8111.

Circle 12 on reader service card



System Colors This standard palette of 256 colors is used by default to display all images when the Monitors control panel is set for 256 colors.

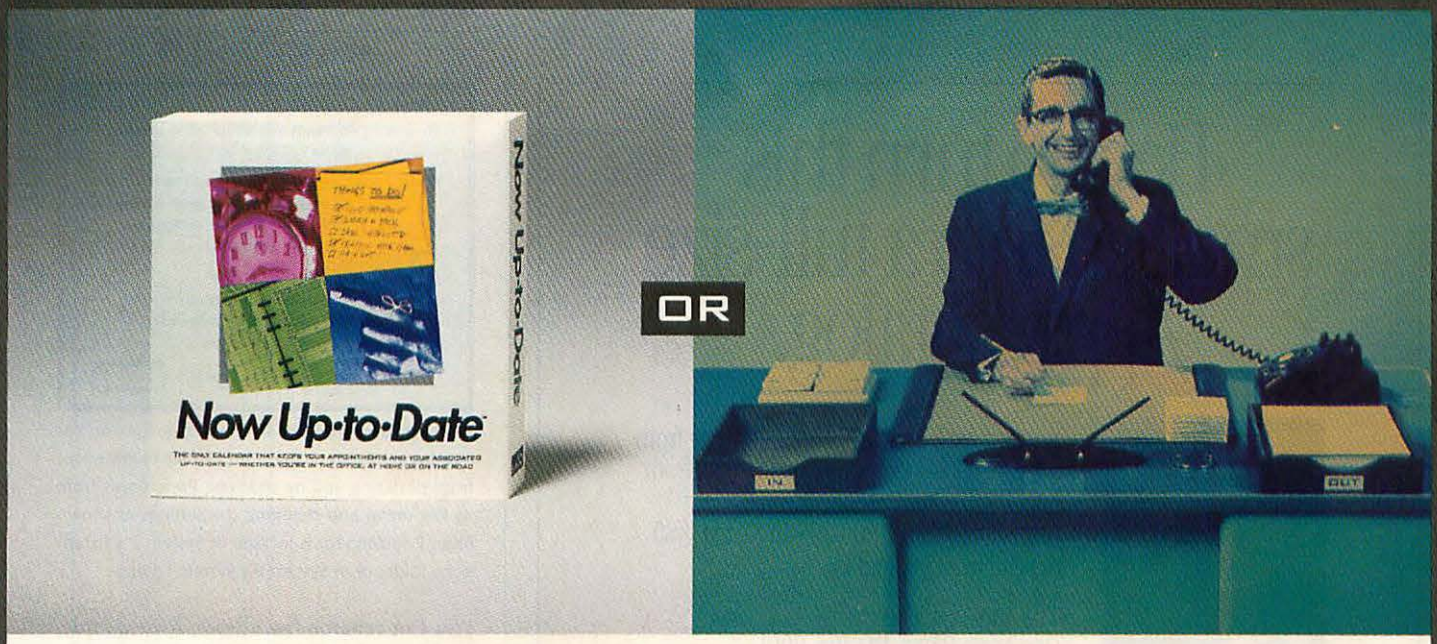
With the Monitors control panel set to 256 colors, the Mac system software works with a palette of 256 colors chosen from among the 16.8 million (see "System Colors"). Applications can modify the palette, for example, using a palette of blues to display works from Picasso's blue period and a more varied palette for his later works. With some applications you can create your own alternative palettes.

An Alias's Alias

TIP Our network has several AppleShare file servers, each connected to one or more shared hard drives. Occasionally I want to move a shared drive from a busy server to an idle server, or I need to relocate the drives connected to a server needing repair. If I move a drive, however, users have to tediously search all servers (using the Chooser) for the moved drive unless I inform them of its new location.

I solved this problem by creating double aliases of the shared drives. First, working from a shared hard drive that is always available to everyone, I created an alias of every shared hard drive on the network. Then I created aliases of those hard drive aliases and copied the second set of aliases to each user's Mac. With the double aliases in place, a shared hard drive named Crown Jewels, for example, could be accessed by double-clicking *Crown Jewels alias alias* on any user's Mac; that alias would point to *Crown Jewels alias* on the always-available shared drive, which in turn would point to Crown Jewels itself. Now, if I move Crown Jewels to a different file server, I merely make a new alias to replace the old *Crown Jewels alias* on the always-available shared drive. I do not have to update users' copies of *Crown Jewels alias alias*, and users do not need to know that Crown Jewels moved. (Rather than use the Mac-generated alias names,

continues



HOW TO BE NEAT, PRECISE AND ORGANIZED.

WITHOUT BECOMING ONE OF THOSE OBNOXIOUS PEOPLE WHO ARE NEAT, PRECISE AND ORGANIZED.

Step 1: Load Now Up-to-Date 2.0, the software that lets you schedule events, set reminders, manage To Do lists, print calendars and keep your associates informed, allowing you to become disgustingly organized.

Step 2: Notice how incredibly easy Now Up-to-Date is to use. Totally customizable. 100% non-fascist. Just click on a date, enter your info, bang, you're done.

Step 3: Think to yourself, "Wow, calendar software that's actually faster and easier than the old pen and appointment book approach. Amazing."

Step 4: If you are on a network, share events from your calendar with the other folks on your network. In return, they'll no doubt share meeting dates and whatnot with you. Not on a network? No sweat, Now Up-to-Date still works fine all by itself.

Now Up-to-Date lets you schedule appointments and To Do's instantly– just click on the date you want and then enter your information.

Calendars can be printed in all major appointment book sizes and formats, in a wide variety of views and styles. You can even print out wall charts.

Step 5: Fly to Zimbabwe and bring up your calendar on your PowerBook. Good. Now change everything. Perfect. Now connect to your office via modem. Presto! All your calendars automatically update themselves.

Step 6: Pick up Now Up-to-Date 2.0. Or, for more info, call us at 1-800-237-3611.

Step 7: Quit goofing around reading software ads and get back to work. You've got a lot of stuff to do.

Now Software

©Now Software, Inc. 319 SW Washington, 11th Floor, Portland, OR 97204. Phone: 503-274-2800. Fax: 503-274-0670. For upgrades call 800-374-4750 or fax 716-873-0906.

Circle 133 on reader service card

How to turn this small ad into a full-size Apple Catalog.

You can get free delivery on everything from a PowerBook™ to a mouse pad, direct from Apple,® most items in one business day.* Just call toll-free 1-800-795-1000, Ext. 380 or send this small ad to:

The Apple Catalog
One Apple Plaza, P.O. Box 9001
Clearwater, FL 34618-9001

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____

Zip_____ Phone No.(____)_____
Ext. 380

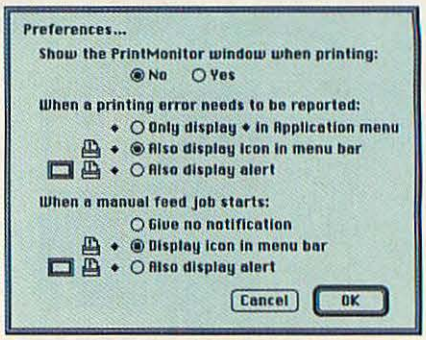
©1993 Apple Computer, Inc. Apple, the Apple logo, and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. PowerBook is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Offer good while supplies last. Good only in the United States. Allow 1-2 weeks for the Apple Catalog to arrive. *Items ordered Saturday and Sunday will be delivered Tuesday. Items valued at under $50 will not arrive the next business day.

"The Best Mac Desk Ever."

• Ergonomic • Adjustable Height • Strong • Many Configurations

FREE CATALOG! CALL TOLL FREE (800) 688-2446

agio BEAVERTON, OREGON 503.690.1400 FAX 503.690.1444 VAR INQUIRIES WELCOME AGIO Europe 011.41.62.631026 AGIO Japan 011.81.3.3583.0436



Do Not Disturb While queuing documents for later background printing, you can keep PrintMonitor from pestering you by choosing Preferences from its File menu and changing the settings as shown here. PrintMonitor is located in System 7's Extensions folder or in System 6's System Folder.

you can rename the aliases; for example, both the alias and the alias's alias could be named *Crown Jewels* like the hard drive.)

Jed C. Morris
Groton, Connecticut

Print Later

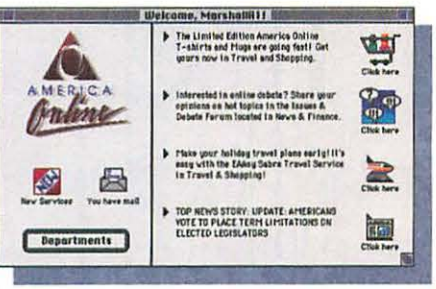
TIP When I travel with my PowerBook and I finish a document, I like to get it out of my head and not have to think about printing it later. So I turn on the Background Printing option in the Chooser and set preferences in the PrintMonitor program to not bother me if it can't find the printer (see "Do Not Disturb"). Now I can print any number of documents any time, and the printer driver saves the page images for each document as a spool file in the PrintMonitor Documents folder (inside the System Folder). If PrintMonitor can't find the printer, it flashes its icon in the menu bar. I know this means it wants to display an alert about the missing printer, so I ignore the flashing icon until I have a printer connected and ready. Then I open PrintMonitor, and when it asks what I want to do about the printing problem I click the Try Again button to have all the waiting spool files printed. While I have items that are waiting to be printed I put my PowerBook in sleep mode but never shut it down; otherwise I would lose the spool files waiting to be printed and would have to print them again.

Kurt Prasse
San Francisco, California

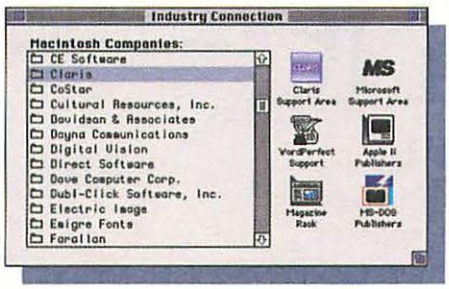
You can shut down your Mac without deleting spool files—but you must respond correctly to two alert dialog boxes that appear at the end of the shutdown process. The first alert tells you something is being printed, and asks if you want to finish printing or print later; you must click the Print Later button. Then another alert tells you the printer can't be found; click the Cancel Printing button to conclude

continues

The More Windows You Open, The Cooler It Gets.℠

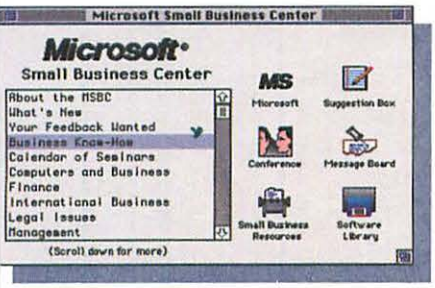


Graphic Windowing Interface



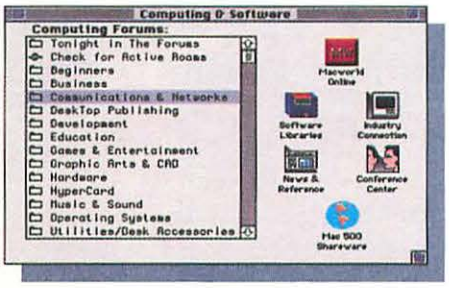
Expert Computing Advice

Internet E-Mail Gateway

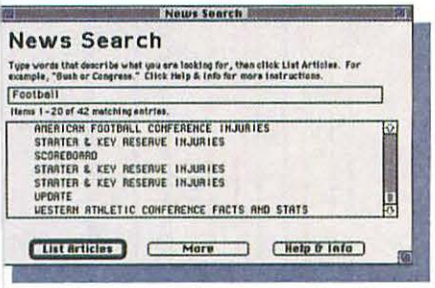


Microsoft® Small Business Center

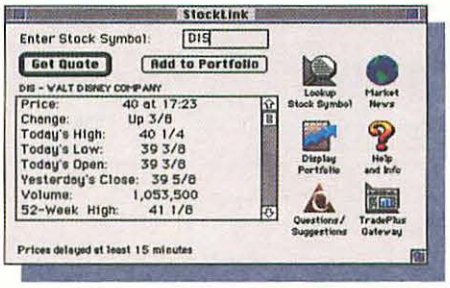
Fast, Easy Downloading



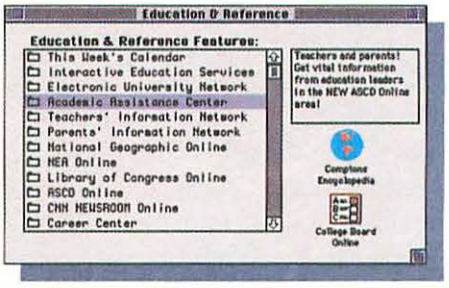
More Than 30,000 Software Files



Searchable News



Stock Quotes & Portfolio Management



Encyclopedia & Homework Help

RESPOND BY 8/31/93

Free Trial Offer. See Other Side For Details.

Yes! I'd Like To Try America Online — Free.

Send me the free software and trial membership*. I understand there's no risk if I'm not completely satisfied, I may cancel without further obligation.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

ZIP _____ Phone _____

* Free trial offer limited to one per household.

America Online is a registered service mark of America Online, Inc. Other names are service marks or trademarks of their respective holders.

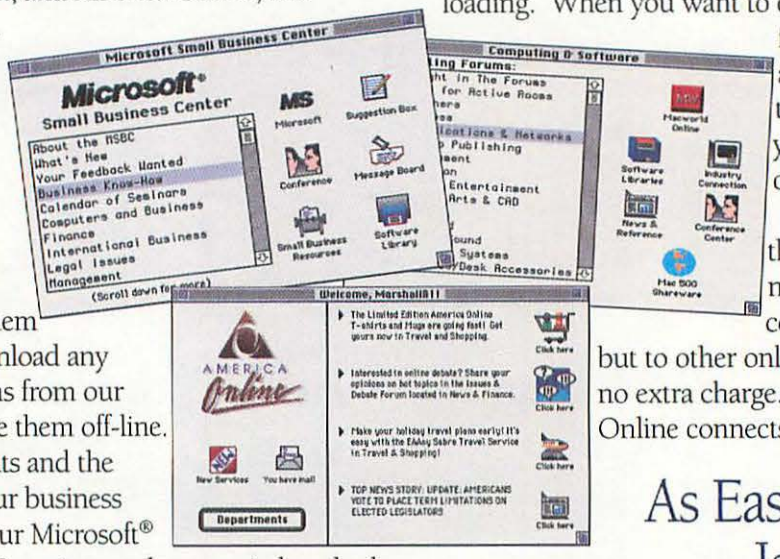
7430/Mac

Try America Online—Free.

There's only one way to get the big picture about America Online. Try it. That's why we make it so easy. We give you the software and let you try it, absolutely free. You'll be impressed by everything you can do with your computer, a modem, and America Online, and how easily you can do it.

Just Point And Click.

Get advice from hardware and software developers, experts and reviewers — even ask them questions directly. Download any of thousands of programs from our software libraries and use them off-line. Monitor your investments and the latest news. Manage your business better with the help of our Microsoft® Small Business Center. Save time and money in hundreds of different ways, from browsing for gifts in our online shopping area to booking your own airline tickets to using our great computing support forums.



New Windows To Open Every Month.

And now America Online offers multi-file downloading. When you want to download several software files, you can select them and click a button. When the downloading is done, you'll automatically be signed off the system.

Also new is our gateway to the Internet, which links you not only to educational and commercial E-mail systems, but to other online services as well. All at no extra charge. With the Internet, America Online connects you to the world.

As Easy To Try As It Is To Use.

If you've never tried America Online, now's the time. If you have in the past, try us again – there's a world of new services available. We're sure you'll love America Online, but don't take our word for it. Try it yourself – absolutely free. We'll send you free software, a free trial membership and free connect time so you can learn just how much you can accomplish when you open our windows. All you have to do is call **1-800-827-6364 ext. 7430** or mail the postage-paid coupon.

AMERICA Online

1-800-827-6364, Ext. 743(

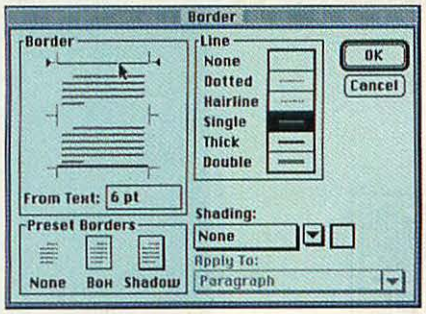
NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 8567 VIENNA, VA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

AMERICA Online

8619 Westwood Center Drive
Vienna VA 22182-9806



Border Changes Changes you make to Word's From Text and Line options in the Border command's dialog box only affect sides of the border that are selected in the border model—that is, sides marked with double-arrows at their ends. To select a side, click it; shift-click to select multiple sides.

the shutdown process without losing any spool files. (If you click Try Again instead, you abort the shutdown process and PrintMonitor tries again to find the missing printer.) This is somewhat confusing because clicking Cancel Printing ordinarily (except after clicking Print Later) does delete the spool file being printed.

Background printing is available with System 7 and with System 6 with MultiFinder active for the StyleWriter, most LaserWriter models, and some other types of printers.—L.P.

Near the Border

TIP In Microsoft Word 5.0 and 5.1, don't try to change the amount of space between an existing border and the text it surrounds. Although you can enter a new value for the Border command's From Text option, Word always resets that option to the value it had when the border was created. The trick is to remove the border entirely, click OK to dismiss the Border command's dialog box, choose the Border command again, and enter a value for the From Text option before setting other border attributes.

Steve Berry
Seattle, Washington

Your method works—and applies to the Border command's Line option as well—but there's a simpler method for changing a border's line text offset and line style (see "Border Changes").—L.P. m

---

We pay from $25 to $100 for tips published here. Send questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software (by mail or electronically) to *Quick Tips*, Lon Poole, at the address listed in *How to Contact Macworld* at the front of the magazine (include your address and phone number). All published submissions become the property of *Macworld*. Due to the high volume of mail received, we're unable to provide personal responses.

LON POOLE answers readers' questions and selects reader-submitted tips for this monthly column. His latest book is *Macworld Guide to System 7.1* (IDG Books Worldwide, 1992).

SPECIAL 2-CD DISCOUNT OFFER!

Rock Rap 'N Roll

INVISION MULTIMEDIA AWARD WINNER!

★ Gold ★ BEST PROGRAMMING
★ Gold ★ BEST CONSUMER
★ Silver ★ BEST INTERFACE DESIGN

Turn your Macintosh into a **HIP MUSIC MACHINE** ★ Features **TEN STYLES OF MUSIC** ★ **ASSIGN INSTRUMENTS, VOCALS, AND SOUND EFFECTS** ★ **YOU'LL BE COMPOSING TUNES** in minutes supported by the sounds of top Hollywood musicians! **NON-STOP FUN!**

Taste Mate

VIDEO SELECTION SYSTEM

QUICKTIME MOVIE PREVIEWS of new video releases ★ **A VIDEO RECOMMENDATION SYSTEM** ★ Features **THE VIDEOLOG SELECT® DATABASE** ★ **SEARCH FOR ANY VIDEO** by star, title, director or category. **A MUST FOR MOVIE BUFFS!**

"The color and sound quality are top-notch; the motion—often a weakness in CD-ROM programs—is quite good!"
—SAN FRANCISCO CHRONICLE

ORDER NOW! 1-800-821-1177 ext 128
FOR MORE INFO: 1-800-696-8864

MACWORLD CD VENTURES

ORDER TODAY!

☐ **EXTRA SPECIAL OFFER:** Please send me both **Taste Mate** and **Rock, Rap 'N Roll** for the **Special Low Price of $115.95!**

☐ **YES!** Please send me the **Taste Mate Video Selection System** for the **Special Low Price of $89.95.**

☐ **YES!** Please send me the **Rock, Rap 'N Roll Digital Music Machine for Only $59.95**

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____ ☐ Payment enclosed

☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa Card No. _____

Exp Date _____ Signature _____

Call 800-821-1177 ext. 128 or send coupon to:
MACWORLD CD VENTURES
501 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107
FAX ORDERS CALL: 415-543-3984
CA, MA, NJ, and IL residents add applicable sales tax. All foreign orders please add $12.50 per CD.

3200904

The **NEW** under $1000 TI microWriter PS23 is the best value in laser-quality PostScript printers.

23 SCalaBle PostScript typeface fonts in popular Adobe® PostScript® formats.

Crisp, *#Δ sharp graphics.

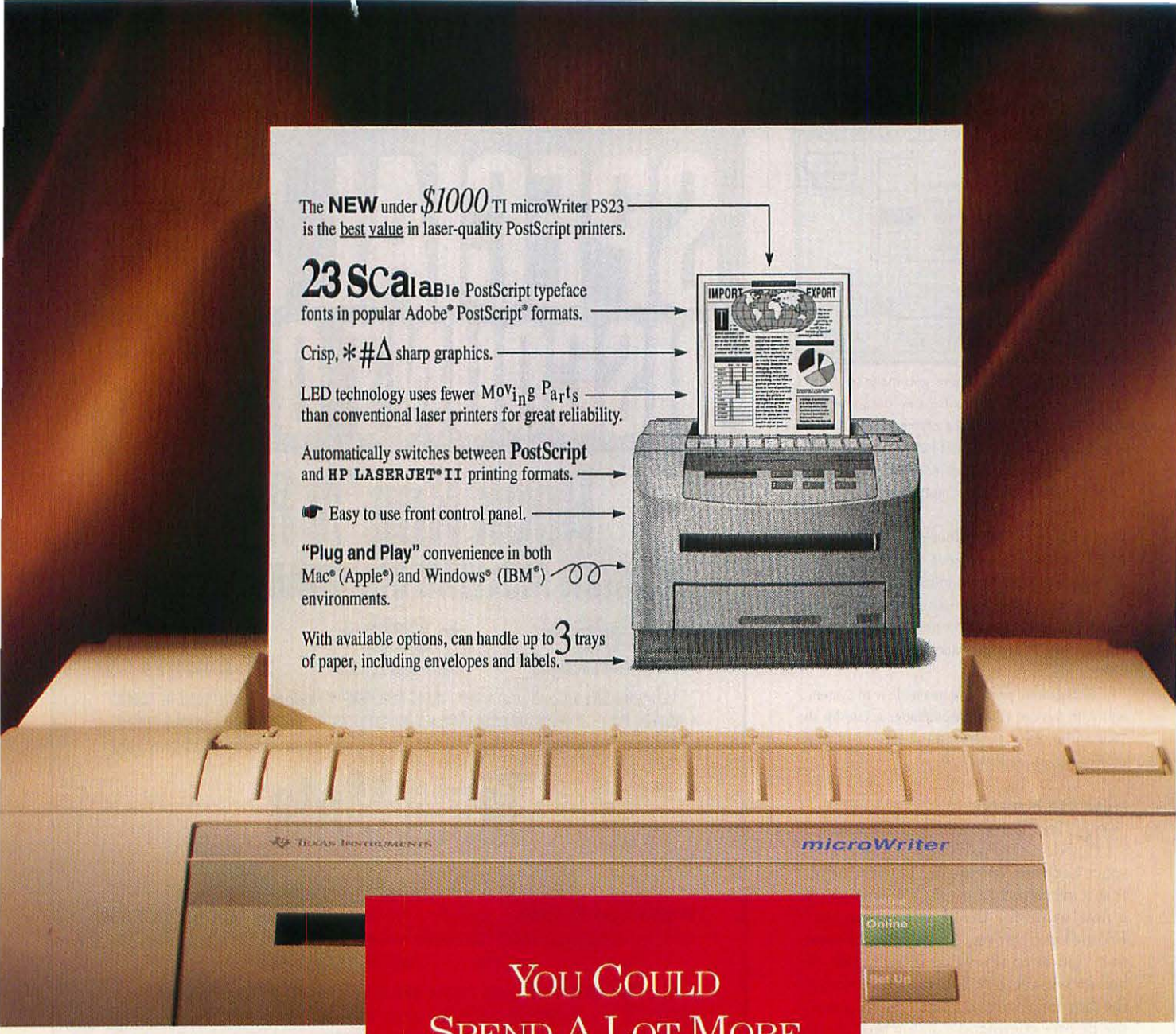
LED technology uses fewer Moving Parts than conventional laser printers for great reliability.

Automatically switches between **PostScript** and **HP LASERJET® II** printing formats.

Easy to use front control panel.

"Plug and Play" convenience in both Mac® (Apple®) and Windows® (IBM®) environments.

With available options, can handle up to 3 trays of paper, including envelopes and labels.



YOU COULD SPEND A LOT MORE AND HAVE A LOT LESS TO SHOW FOR IT.

For years, capability and affordability were mutually exclusive features of laser-quality printers. But the new microWriter™ PS23 from Texas Instruments has changed all that. Now you can get sharp, crisp laser-quality images, rapid 5 page-per-minute operation and the reliability of LED technology. All in one very affordable printer. Thus enabling you to print more. Produce more. Do more. In other words, to extend your reach. The new TI microWriter PS23. It can make a small business look a lot bigger. And a big business look a lot smarter. For more information and your nearest dealer, please call *1-800-527-3500.*

EXTENDING YOUR REACH
WITH INNOVATION™

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Adobe PostScript and the PostScript logo are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. Apple and Mac are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard, Inc. "Extending Your Reach With Innovation" and microWriter are trademarks of Texas Instruments. © 1993 TI.

POSTSCRIPT Software From Adobe

Circle 80 on reader service card

Macros and Scripting

BY JIM HEID

"Watch me and learn," the master commanded, "so you can do it yourself next time."

No, you didn't pick up a martial arts magazine by mistake. The above sentence presents the gist of a hot trend in the Macintosh world, one that will probably change the way you use your Mac—if it hasn't already. I'm referring to the ability to automate repetitive jobs by recording sequences of commands, keystrokes, and mouse movements for later playback. Such a sequence is called a *macro*, and it's a remote-control freak's fantasy. Imagine a Mac on autopilot—the pointer plowing across the screen, menu commands flashing, dialog boxes appearing and disappearing without any dialog. That's a macro.

Creating a simple macro involves choosing a recording command, performing some activities, and then choosing a stop-recording command. When you play back the macro, the Mac goes into autopilot while you go do something else.

Programs that let you record and play macros have been available for years—the two veterans are Affinity Microsystems' (303/442-4840) Tempo II Plus and CE Software's (800/523-7638) QuicKeys. But these utilities are being joined by a new generation of macro tools that provide finer controls by allowing you to create *scripts*—sequences of events that you can play back as well as edit and embellish. In its most advanced form, creating scripts is a form of programming. A script can contain IF-THEN options that enable it to play back different steps depending on certain conditions: "If I've created any files that haven't been backed up today, run my backup program and then shut down. Otherwise, just shut down."

Macro and scripting features are built into a growing number of programs, including Microsoft Excel and Works, ClarisWorks, Lotus 1-2-3, Aldus PageMaker, WordPerfect, and Claris FileMaker Pro. "Macros Spoken Here" compares these programs' automation features.

But the latest word in Mac automation is Apple's own AppleScript, a new enhancement to System 7 that lets you create scripts that control the Mac's Finder as well as application programs that support AppleScript. This month, I spotlight AppleScript's benefits and show how it relates to QuicKeys and Tempo II Plus and to the built-in macro and scripting features many programs provide.

Why Macros?

BEFORE LOOKING AT SPECIFIC MACRO and scripting tools, let's look at the ways you can put them to work.

- *Create custom keyboard shortcuts.* A macro doesn't have to perform step after step. One of the most common uses for a macro product like QuicKeys is to create keyboard shortcuts that start programs or that choose menu commands, tools on palettes, or buttons in dialog boxes. It's a great way to put an extended keyboard's 15 function keys to work.
- *Streamline system adjustments.* If you frequently switch between monitor settings, network printers or file servers, or other control panel or Chooser-related options, you can set up macros that automate the process. QuicKeys is especially handy for this—it includes an entire category of macro options designed to cut down on trips to the Control Panels folder.
- *Simulate the style sheets or glossaries found in word processors.* Powerhouse word processors such as Microsoft Word have style-sheet features that automate repetitive formatting, and glossary features that let you store and recall often-used text (for more on style sheets, see *Getting Started*, March 1993). Most other programs don't have these features, but you can simulate them with macros that choose the desired font and formatting commands or insert often-used text.
- *Automate search-and-replace or reformatting operations.* Say you're a desktop publisher and one of your first steps in every job is removing the extra space that the folks in the typing pool always put after each sentence. Create a macro that chooses your word processor's Replace command, types two spaces in the Find What box and one space in the Replace With box, and then click on Replace All. Similarly, if you frequently retrieve data from the company mainframe and then reformat it for import into a database or spreadsheet, you can set up a macro that does the formatting and importing for you.
- *Batch-process files.* Say you work with Adobe Photoshop and you always apply a certain filter to freshly scanned images. You can set up a macro that automatically opens a file in a given folder, applies the filter, saves the file, and then proceeds to the next file.
- *Create a customized application.* With the macro and scripting languages provided by programs such as Excel and Apple's HyperCard, you can create custom applications with pull-down menus and dialog boxes to prompt for information and allow users to choose various options—macro making at its most ambitious.

From keyboard shortcuts to autopilot scripts, how to take control of your Mac

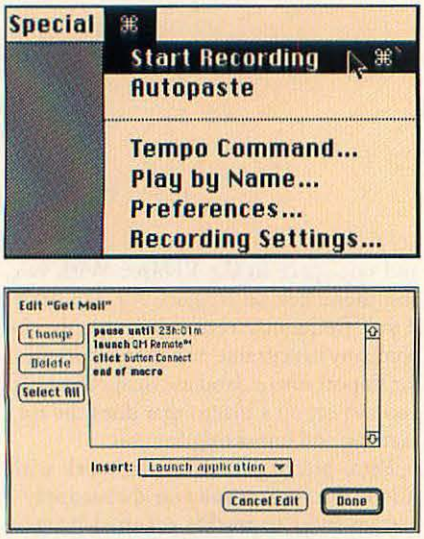
QuicKeys and Tempo II Plus

WITH EITHER OF THESE UTILITIES YOU can accomplish all aspects of Mac automation except creating customized applications. Although they share similar features, each program takes its own approach to macro making.

Using the watch-me style of macro making, Tempo II Plus adds a ⌘ menu to the Mac's menu bar; to begin recording a macro, choose Start Recording from this menu. Then perform the steps you want to record—choose a menu command, type some text, click on a button. When you're done, choose Stop Recording, and Tempo asks you to save the macro and give it a keyboard shortcut (see "In Tempo").

QuicKeys' record mode works similarly, but it takes a backseat to the QuicKeys control panel, which is where you'll probably create most of your macros. The QuicKeys control panel's Define menu is packed with predefined shortcuts: insert the time and date, close or scroll through windows, adjust system settings (see "QuicKeys Control").

continues



In Tempo Affinity's Tempo II Plus adds a ⌘ menu to the menu bar, which lets you record, play, and edit macros (top). This macro waits until 11:01 p.m.—when phone rates drop—and then runs an electronic-mail program (in this case, QuickMail Remote) that retrieves any waiting correspondence (bottom).

Other commands in the Define menu let you create shortcuts for clicking on buttons, choosing menu commands, typing text, clicking or double-clicking at a specific location within a window, and much.

Both QuicKeys and Tempo II Plus let you create *universal* and *application-specific* macros. Universal macros, which work in any program, can be used to create keyboard shortcuts for scrolling, resizing windows, starting programs, or typing your name and address—tasks you're likely to perform in more than one program. To create a shortcut that you need in a particular program, use an application-specific macro, which is available only when that program is active.

Most people create keyboard shortcuts for their macros, but both Tempo II Plus and QuicKeys also provide menus that let you start macros using the mouse. Both let you create icons that run macros when you double-click on them. They even offer timing options for specifying that a macro run at certain intervals.

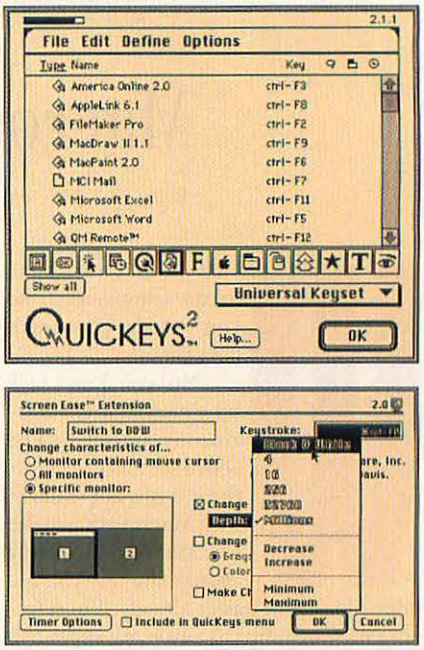
Although macros are relatively simple to create, they may not always be problem-free. A number of pitfalls can trip up a novice macro writer, but QuicKeys and Tempo II Plus provide detours around them. (For a guide to solving the most common macro maladies, see "Macro Troubleshooting Tips.") You get more-reliable macros when you go beyond simply recording a series of events to take advantage of the "smart" features that QuicKeys and Tempo II Plus provide.

So which macro utility should you use? I'm partial to QuicKeys. For the simple macros I create—menu command and scrolling shortcuts, file-opening macros—QuicKeys lives up to its name. But Tempo II Plus does have the edge when it comes to creating complex macro sequences whose playback depends on certain conditions being met. QuicKeys' IF-THEN capabilities are more limited.

The AppleScript Difference

QUICKEYS AND TEMPO II MUST PROVIDE their smart features because application programs are dumb—they aren't designed to be operated by remote control. But what if an application *were* designed with automation in mind? What if it provided a vocabulary of explicit commands that a macro utility could use? The vocabulary would incorporate terms specific to the application—cells, ranges, and charts for spreadsheets, for instance; fields and records for a database; or paragraphs and words for a word processor. When you performed specific tasks, the application would broadcast messages describing what you did. A macro utility could record these messages, incorporating explicit instructions instead of simply simulating mouse-clicks and keystrokes.

Apple's recently released AppleScript promises to bring this kind of intelligence to the macro world. AppleScript builds on a System 7 mechanism called *Apple events*,



QuicKeys Control CE Software's QuicKeys control panel (top) provides menus for creating new macros, and lists ones you've already created. The macros shown here allow me to start programs by pressing the control key along with a function key. QuicKeys' Screen Ease Extension (bottom) is just one of many extensions for making system adjustments. Screen Ease lets you switch between frequently used monitor settings without opening the Monitors control panel. Here, Screen Ease is being set up to switch a monitor into black-and-white mode when ⌘-option-F15 is pressed.

which allows programs to exchange commands and data. Last May's column on data exchange looked at one aspect of Apple events—the publish-and-subscribe commands that let you create links between documents.

But just as application programs must be designed to support publish-and-subscribe, so must they be written to work with AppleScript. Apple, skilled jargon generator that it is, calls a program that supports AppleScript *scriptable*. A program can be scriptable on a few levels. A pro-

continues

MACROS SPOKEN HERE

Macro Features	Aldus PageMaker	Claris FileMaker Pro	ClarisWorks	Lotus 1-2-3	Microsoft Excel	Microsoft Works	WordPerfect
Macros or scripts are editable	●	●	○	●	●	○	○
Record mode creates macros automatically	○	○	●	●	●	●	●
Allows conditional statements/custom dialog boxes	●/○	●/limited	○/○	●/●	●/●	○/○	○/○
Macros or scripts can appear in menu/have keyboard shortcut	●/○	●/●	○/●	●/○	●/●	○/●	○/●
Best uses	automation	automation, creating simple custom applications	automation	automation, creating custom applications	automation, creating custom applications	automation	automation

● = yes; ○ = no.

Hold everything! Iomega introduces sizeable improvements in removable storage.

Bernoulli® MultiDisk™ 150. Handles like a floppy, performs like a hard disk.

- 150MB capacity.
- 18-msec effective access time.
- Rugged Bernoulli Technology.*
- Disks also available in 105, 65, and 35MB capacities.
- Reads/writes 90MB Bernoulli Disks, reads 44MB Disks.

Iomega® 21MB Floptical Drive.* A standard floppy drive and a 21MB floppy drive in one.

- Reads/writes 1.4MB floppy diskettes.
- Up to 3 times faster than floppies.
- Holographic Optical Tracking for added reliability & speed.
- New Iomega laser-etched media—every one is a master.

Never-ending storage solutions.

Multimedia, DTP, CAD, graphics, System 7, programming, databases. Today's demanding software needs big storage—removable storage.

At Iomega, our solutions provide you with the ultimate in data management.

Need more storage? Our products never fill up. You simply insert new media.

Want data security? You can lock our disks in a safe, file cabinet or even off-site.

How about transporting data? You can mail it or take it to service bureaus without worry. And our disks are more convenient than networks for sharing very large documents.

A company you can trust.

Iomega has won more awards than any other removable storage maker. And we've been doing it for nearly 13 years with a 99% satisfaction rate.

Call 1-800-967-0326 for a free brochure.

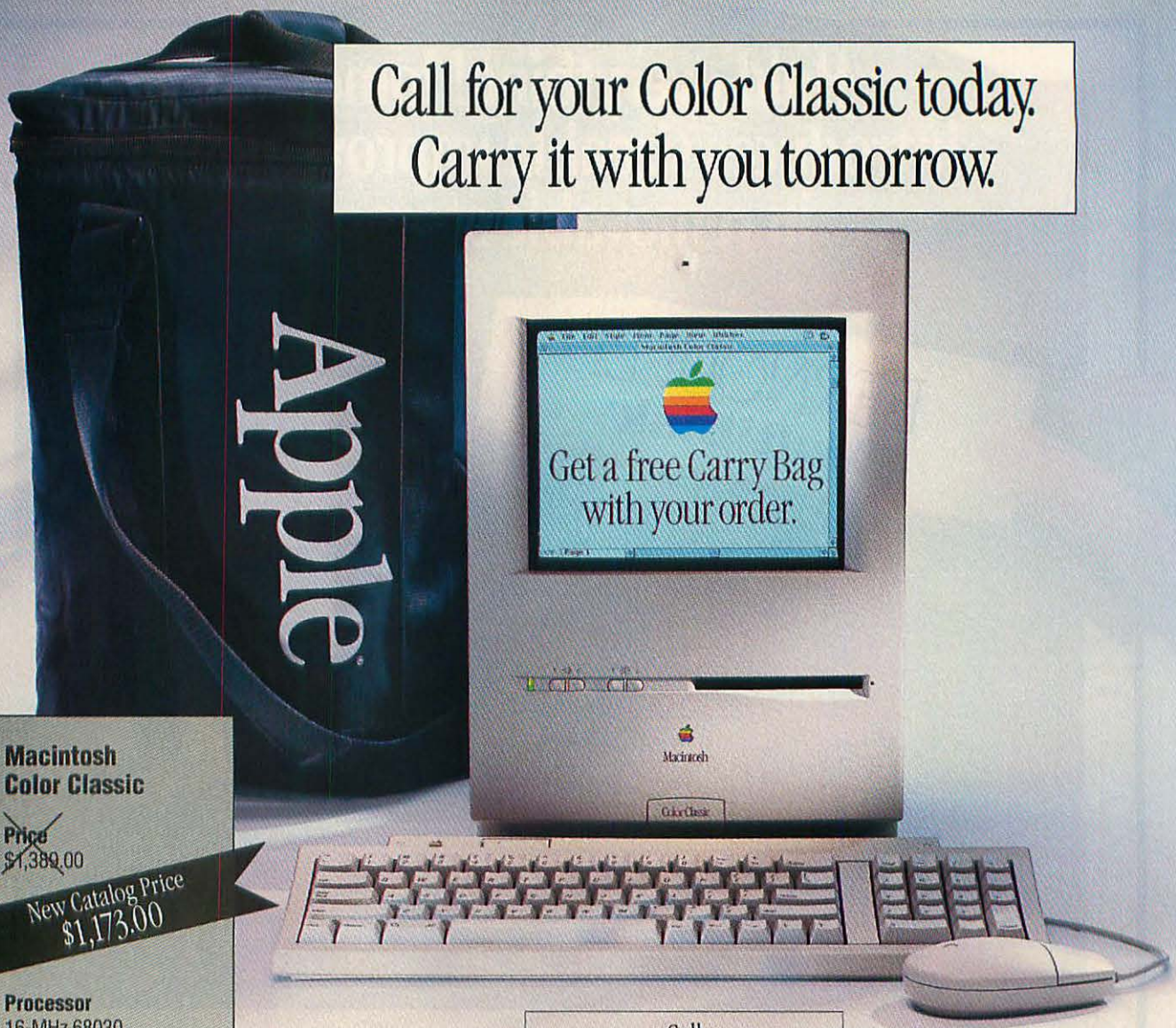
Pick up the phone. We'll send you all you need to know about our sizeable line of products.

IOMEGA®

*Awards won for products using Bernoulli Technology. ©1993 Iomega Corp. Iomega, the Iomega logo, Bernoulli, and Bernoulli Technology are registered trademarks, and MultiDisk is a trademark of Iomega Corp. Floptical is a registered trademark of INSITE Peripherals, Inc. All other products are trademarks of their holders. For customer service in U.S.A. and Canada, call 1-800-456-5522. In Europe, call 49-761-45040. For worldwide customer service, call 1-801-778-3000. For accessory items, call IOMART at 1-800-723-3770.

Circle 48 on reader service card

Call for your Color Classic today. Carry it with you tomorrow.



Macintosh Color Classic

~~Price~~
~~$1,389.00~~

New Catalog Price
$1,173.00

Processor
16-MHz 68030

Memory
4MB of RAM, expandable to 10MB

Disk Storage
1.4MB internal Apple SuperDrive
80MB internal hard disk drive

Networking
Built-in AppleTalk

Display
10-inch Sony Trinitron® RGB display has built-in support for 256 colors, expandable to more than 32,000

Expansion Capabilities
One LC Processor Direct Slot

Sound
Input port, output port; built-in microphone

Additional Ports
SCSI port, 2 ADB ports, modem and printer ports

The Macintosh Color Classic,® our most affordable color Macintosh, just became even more affordable. And you can now order it directly from this ad through *The Apple® Catalog.* You'll even enjoy free overnight delivery and get a free Macintosh Carry Bag with your purchase.

Call
1-800-795-1000, ext. 340,
for free overnight delivery.*

Just because the Color Classic is exceptionally priced doesn't mean we've compromised on anything. The 10-inch Sony Trinitron RGB display is more true-to-life than many conventional color screens. And the Color Classic has built-in support for 256 colors, yet can be expanded to accommodate more than 32,000 colors.

It's equipped with an 80-megabyte hard drive and 4 megabytes of RAM. So right out of the box, you'll have the power to work with today's most colorful illustration, publishing, and presentation software, as well as with sound, animation, and digital video files.

To order the Color Classic today, call 1-800-795-1000, ext. 340, now with a major credit card.‡ We'll include the durable Macintosh Carry Bag—valued at $99—at no extra charge. Built to last, this water-resistant bag neatly protects your Macintosh Color Classic. You'll also enjoy toll-free lifetime support, a one-year limited warranty with on-site service, and a 30-day, money-back guarantee. In short, you'll have direct access to exceptional Apple service.

So call *The Apple Catalog* now. Because the Color Classic is not only within your means, it's within your reach.

*Call 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. If you call before 12 midnight eastern time, Monday through Friday, we'll deliver in-stock items the next business day at no charge. Order Saturday or Sunday, and we'll deliver by Tuesday. For the deaf and hearing impaired, call 1-800-755-0601.
‡Offer good only through *The Apple Catalog* and expires 9/30/93. VISA, MasterCard, and American Express accepted. © 1993 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Classic is a registered trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Trinitron is a registered trademark of Sony Corporation. Product information and prices are subject to change without notice.

Apple®

Gogh Crazy.

Presenting New CA-Cricket Draw III.

Friends, artists, Mac users...lend me your ears.
The world's hottest, most affordable drawing software has arrived: New CA-Cricket® Draw III.™

And we've packed it with today's most powerful features. Eleven Bezier-based, object-oriented drawing tools. Floating color windows that allow you to select from RGB, HLS, CMYB & gray-scale color models. A dazzling new fountain fill tool. Masking and hole-cutting capabilities. A ruler-based text processor. Plus the ability to import PICT, EPSF, Scrapbook and MacPaint files.

And don't forget about our other powerful and easy-to-use Mac solutions: CA-Cricket® Presents,™ CA-Cricket® Graph,™ and ACCPAC® Simply Accounting.™

Dial 1-800 CALL CAI today for more product information or for the nearest dealer.

But you'd better hurry.

Because they're goghing like crazy.

COMPUTER® ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

© Computer Associates International, Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000.

"Vincent Van Cricket". All artwork done in CA-Cricket Draw III by Jim Jackson, winner of the inaugural CA-ImageNation Contest. Dial 1-800 CALL CAI for contest rules and more information.

Circle 10 on reader service card

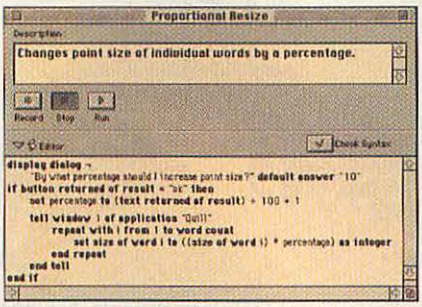
gram that is *recordable* can work with a script editor utility to automatically create scripts as you work—much like Tempo II Plus and QuicKeys create macros by recording mouse-clicks and keystrokes. You can still create scripts for a program that isn't recordable, but only by typing the script manually.

A program that's *attachable* lets you assign, or attach, scripts to menu commands or to buttons or other on-screen elements. When you click on or otherwise activate an element to which a script is attached, the script runs. For example, you could customize the way a certain program's Save command works by adding a logging feature that tracks how much time you spent working with the file.

AppleScript also lets you turn a script into a tiny program that you can run directly from the Finder. Such a miniprogram is called an *applet*. You can also create a special type of applet, called a *droplet*, that acts like a drop box—you can drag icons for files, folders, or disks to the icon of a droplet, and the droplet runs and then performs some kind of operation on those items. You might create a droplet that prints the files dragged to it, or creates aliases of them, or copies their names into a database, or duplicates them and then opens the duplicates.

At this writing, only one program fully supports AppleScript. Aladdin Systems' StuffIt Deluxe 3.0.5 is both recordable and attachable. Numerous other programs, including Microsoft Excel 4.0, Claris FileMaker Pro 2.0, and Deneba's Canvas 3.0, support AppleScript to some extent, but it will probably be a few months before full scriptability becomes pervasive in the Macintosh world. Even the current version of the Mac's Finder doesn't fully support AppleScript. Apple is working on a recordable Finder, but hasn't announced an availability date.

At present, AppleScript is available only through the Apple Programmer's and Developer's Association (APDA), Apple's source for developer tools (800/282-2732). The $199 AppleScript Developer's Toolkit includes documentation and a utility, called Script Editor, that lets you record, edit, and play back scripts (see "Apple Script"). The AppleScript Developer's Toolkit includes a bare-bones word processor, called Quill, that is recordable. You can use Quill to experiment with the power of AppleScript until your favorite word processor is updated. APDA also sells the $20 AppleScript Runtime Kit, which doesn't include Quill and also lacks the extensive documentation that accompanies the developer's tool kit.



Apple Script The Script Editor that accompanies Apple's AppleScript Developer's Toolkit and AppleScript Runtime Kit lets you record, play, and save scripts. The script shown here works with the Quill program that's included with the developer's tool kit. The script lets you change the type size of the text in a Quill document by specifying a percentage value.

Recording a Script Editor script is similar to recording a Tempo II Plus or QuicKeys macro. Click on Script Editor's Record button, then switch to a recordable application program and perform the tasks you want to record. If you position your windows so that you can see both the program and Script Editor, you'll see script commands appear in Script Editor's window as you work. When you've finished, you can save the script conventionally or as an applet or a droplet.

What with only a few programs supporting it, AppleScript isn't likely to have an immediate impact on the way you use your Mac. Apple has poured the foundation for heavy-duty scripting, but it's up to the architects and carpenters of the software world to build on it. Expect to see AppleScript support included in the next major revision of your favorite programs. Also expect to see more-sophisticated script editors appearing from third-party utility makers. When AppleScript hits its stride, there will be no end to the slick ways you can put your Mac to work.

Macro Troubleshooting Tips

Here's how to avoid the most common macro pitfalls in Tempo II Plus and QuicKeys.

- **Problem:** A file-opening macro you create by invoking your utility's Record command and double-clicking on a file's icon won't work if you later move the icon; when Tempo II Plus or QuicKeys plays the macro, the Mac double-clicks on the wrong icon or no icon at all.
  Solution: Specify which file or program you want a macro to open. In Tempo II Plus, choose Options from the ⌘ menu and click on either the Launch Application or Launch File button, and then choose the program or file to be opened. In the QuicKeys control panel, choose File from the Define menu and then select the desired program or file.
- **Problem:** Macros that choose menu commands can fail if a program changes its menu wording as it operates. (For instance, most word processors have a Show Ruler command that changes to read Hide Ruler when the ruler is visible.)
  Solution: Tell the macro program to choose the command based on its position within a given menu rather than on its wording.
- **Problem:** A macro that checks a box within a dialog box can fail if the box is already checked when the macro runs.
  Solution: Enable Tempo II Plus's Smart Check Boxes option (in the Preferences dialog box) before recording the macro. In QuicKeys' Button dialog box, select the Only Click If Button Is Off option.
- **Problem:** A macro that selects a tool in a palette can fail if you move the palette elsewhere on the screen.
  Solution: Be sure Tempo II Plus's Enable Smart Features button is selected when recording the macro. In QuicKeys, use the Click Location dialog box to tell QuicKeys to click relative to the document window (in this case the palette).
- **Problem:** The macro utility may appear to skip some steps when playing back a multistep macro.
  Solution: Add pauses between the steps. Use the Pause command in QuicKeys' Define menu or the Pause for Interval command in Tempo II Plus.

End of Script

THIS IS MY 80TH *GETTING STARTED* COLumn. It's also my last. Next month, I will be starting a new and improved column for *Macworld*. But I can't wrap up my stint as Mr. Getting Started without a double-click and a tip of the hat to my editor and colleague Cathy Abes, who took over *Getting Started* shortly after its inception in 1986 and has since expertly polished dozens of columns, too many of which in- volved missed deadlines and last-minute changes and corrections. It's been fun, and I hope my new editor is as patient and skilled—and as fond of my standard poodle.

I hope you've enjoyed my attempts to demystify the Macintosh and I hope you'll join me in my new assignment. **m**

Contributing editor JIM HEID looks at a different aspect of Mac fundamentals each month. His latest book is the second edition of *Inside the Apple Macintosh* (Brady, 1992), which he coauthored with Peter Norton.

1.44 MB

88 MB

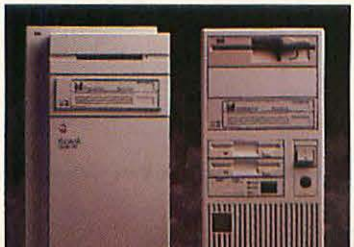
94 MB

1200 MB
IncreMeg

All but one of these represent a case of diminished capacity.

Introducing IncreMeg™, up to 1.2 GB of removable hard disk storage. It's the newest proof that you can never be too rich, too thin— or have too much hard disk capacity.

Yesterday's solutions just don't cut it for today's pre-press, DTP and multimedia applications. Large files need large storage. IncreMeg delivers. It's the new, smart way to transport projects from site to site or to swap on-line storage. And it's the "SneakerNet" alternative to time-consuming transfers of data over LANs.



IncreMeg delivers flexibility, with cartridges available in six capacities, up to 1.2 GB. Choose an external system with power supply and SCSI interface. Or choose a SCSI or IDE internal solution which fits in any half-height drive bay. Either way, you get the high performance and reliability of today's advanced 3.5" hard disk technology.

IncreMeg delivers maximum data integrity. Unlike other removable storage, it's a complete hard disk. So platters are never exposed to contamination. And a proprietary shock isolation system ensures your data is perfectly safe whether you're moving it around the office or across town. An optional carrying case provides even more protection for shipping.

For more information or the name of your IncreMeg dealer, call 1-800-556-0222 (inside CA 1-800-637-2028).

MountainGate Data Systems, Inc., A Lockheed Company.

MountainGate

IncreMeg is a trademark of MountainGate Data Systems, Inc. © 1993 MountainGate Data Systems, Inc.

Even though reviewers rave about our fax/modems, there's always somebody who buys another brand.

© 1993 Global Village Communications, Inc. Global Village Communication, TelePort, PowerPort and GlobalFax are trademarks of Global Village Communication, Inc. All other brand names are trademarks of their respective companies.

COME SEE US IN BOSTON · AT THE MACWORLD TRADE SHOW · BOOTH 5128

Go with the communications solution that has swept every top Macintosh award. Global Village.

When it comes to communicating from your Macintosh, you can't beat Global Village Communication. Which is why the industry experts at *MacUser*, *MacWorld*, and *MacWEEK* have all awarded Global Village their top awards.

MacUser, MacWorld and MacWEEK all come to the same conclusion: we make the best communications products for the Mac.

Whether you choose TelePort for desktop Macs or PowerPort for PowerBooks, all of our fax/modems feature the world's easiest and most integrated software interface, GlobalFax™. *MacWeek* called it, "a marvel– flexible for the novice, yet powerful enough for the experienced user." *MacComputing* said, "GlobalFax is the epitome of Macintosh desktop applications." And according to *MicroTimes*, GlobalFax is "a delight. Pressing the Option key converts from print to fax output. The fax directory, transmission and printing tools are comprehensive and easy to use."

TelePort for desktop Macs, PowerPort for PowerBooks: same intuitive GlobalFax interface.

Perfect for desktop Macs and PowerBooks

Both TelePort and PowerPort are available in Gold, Silver and Bronze price/performance options. From state of the art 14,400 bps to super affordable 2400 bps, there's a perfect Global Village fax/modem for you. So why stick your neck out with an inferior brand? For the Global Village dealer nearest you call

1-800-736-4821 Ext. 283

The GlobalFax™ interface really is simple—if you know how to print, you know how to fax.

GLOBAL VILLAGE COMMUNICATION

Circle 137 on reader service card

Get a Mac.
Install some programs.
Do some cool stuff.
Run out of disk space.
Throw away some files.
Get more cool programs.
Run out of disk space, again.
Get Stacker for Macintosh.
Do more cool stuff.

It starts with the tutorials. Then the templates. Pretty soon you're dragging your help files into the trash. Next it's the extra fonts. Finally, the games. And you're still tight for disk space.

That's why we invented Stacker® for Macintosh®.

Stacker is a software program that doubles your disk capacity. Once you've installed it on your hard disk, nothing about your Mac changes except your available disk space. Stacker is totally transparent and completely safe – just ask the four million people who already use our technology.

New Stacker for Macintosh. Without it you might just find yourself out of space. And that wouldn't be cool.

Available now.

Call 1-800-522-STAC, ext. 7308 *or (619) 431-7474 ext. 7308*

Or visit your nearest dealer. And get the hottest way to be twice as cool.

STAC®

© 1993, Stac Electronics. Stac and Stacker are registered trademarks of Stac Electronics. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 92 on reader service card

BY CARY LU

PowerBook Notes

The Network Connection

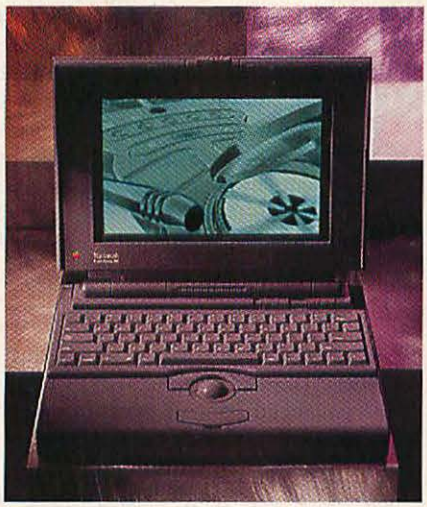
TODAY, TO PARAPHRASE JOHN DONNE, no computer is an island, entire of itself. Nearly every computer is connected to a network at least part of the time—even the PowerBook, which works pretty well as an island. A network—with its mass of wires, passwords, and administrative decisions—is in some ways the antithesis of the PowerBook.

Yet nearly every PowerBook user has to cope with a network at some point—to use a laser printer, to exchange files, to send and retrieve electronic mail. Of course, you could avoid networks entirely by exchanging information via floppy disk; for the occasional file transfer, a floppy does the job with less fuss than a network. But in the long run, connecting to a network makes information-sharing much easier.

Connecting Up

ANY POWERBOOK CAN CONNECT TO A LocalTalk network just like any other Mac; you simply plug a connector box into the printer port. Depending on the wiring for a particular network, you need either Apple's LocalTalk connector kit or equivalent for a three-wire cable, or a Farallon PhoneNet connector or equivalent for a telephone-line jack. You don't need to carry both; you can just pack a PhoneNet connector and an adapter from Farallon that connects an RJ-11 plug to a three-pin mini-DIN plug to link up to Apple's connectors.

Attaching to and detaching from a network creates a problem for a PowerBook running on batteries. To save battery power, turn off AppleTalk when you don't need it. But if you start up the PowerBook with AppleTalk off, you must go into the Chooser, turn AppleTalk on, and then restart to connect to a network.



PHOTOGRAPH BY PAUL FRANZ-MOORE/SCREEN IMAGE BY JIM LUDTKE

If you start up with AppleTalk on, then you can toggle it on and off. Loading AppleTalk takes about 60K of RAM, however. Several utilities can toggle AppleTalk. Connectix CPU version 2 lets you set a PowerBook to always start up with AppleTalk; you can then turn it off with a menu command or by selecting a battery-power configuration.

Ethernet and Token Ring

THERE ARE TWO WAYS TO CONNECT TO Ethernet and Token Ring networks. The indirect method is to connect a PowerBook through a LocalTalk gateway on a host Macintosh that has a direct connection to Ethernet or Token Ring. PowerPath software ($149, Farallon, 510/814-5000) on the host Mac acts as a gateway. PowerPath runs in the background on the host Mac and supports just one Mac connected via LocalTalk. Farallon's LocalPath ($199) supports up to eight Macs connected to a host Mac that's connected to an Ethernet or Token Ring network.

PowerPath's indirect scheme works fine for printing, file transfer, and electronic mail; but LocalTalk is too slow for intensive network use—such as launching programs across the network or working interactively on large files.

You can circumvent LocalTalk's speed limits by connecting directly to Ethernet with a SCSI Ethernet adapter, which plugs into the PowerBook's SCSI port. If you travel, then the best choice is the smallest—the Mini EN/SC adapter from Asanté Technologies (408/435-8388, 800/662-9686). About the size of two cassette tape boxes, it comes with a SCSI Y connector that attaches directly to the PowerBook's SCSI port. It weighs about 1.3 pounds with cable and power supply. The Asanté adapter comes in two forms. The $459 Mini EN/SC accepts two standard Ethernet cable types, 10BaseT—telephone-style unshielded twisted-pair (UTP) wires—and thin coaxial. The Mini EN/SC automatically selects the cable in use. The $399 Mini EN/SC-10T adapter accepts only UTP.

Other SCSI Ethernet adapters are larger, although not terribly burdensome for travel. Focus Enhancements offers one of the least expensive, the EtherLAN SC ($199.99 for UTP; add $20 for thin coax). You will also need Apple's HDI-30 SCSI System Cable adapter ($39) or equivalent to connect from a PowerBook.

Thus far, no one makes a Token Ring adapter that plugs into the SCSI port of a PowerBook; all the current adapters are designed for installation inside a desktop Mac. A NuBus board will work in Apple's large Duo Dock, but otherwise a PowerBook owner who needs to connect to Token Ring has to connect indirectly.

But watch out—whenever you need to connect to or disconnect from a network through a cable, first make sure that

continues

you're not going to bring down the network in the process. Network wiring arranged in a star configuration, such as 10BaseT Ethernet cabling, generally permits connection and removal of a node without fuss, since the cable that you attach to your PowerBook affects only your node. But when you connect to or disconnect from Ethernet coax wiring or Apple's LocalTalk wiring, the cable carries all the network traffic, so always check with the network manager before you pull any plug. If you are a guest on a network, the quickest way to get everyone's attention is to crash the network. You won't be a guest again.

AppleTalk Remote Access

INSTEAD OF PLUGGING YOUR PowerBook into the network itself, you can connect with AppleTalk Remote Access (ARA), a $199 software package from Apple that supports connection to AppleTalk by modem. (For a step-by-step guide to the installation and use of ARA, see "Remote Possibilities," *Macworld*, January 1993.) If you use ARA regularly, I recommend replacing the application in ARA with ARACommander, a $19.95 program from Trilobyte Software (513/777-6641). You'll still need ARA's drivers, but ARACommander features a simpler interface than ARA; and ARACommander uses just 48K of RAM, compared with 230K for ARA.

The ARA license allows installation on up to three Macintoshes. The most common setup links a remote PowerBook (the ARA client) with an office-based Macintosh (the ARA server). Both Macs need a modem with a CCL (connection control language) script for ARA that is 9600 bits per second or faster; 2400-bps modems are too slow.

If you are traveling, will the server Macintosh be turned on when you dial in? You can leave a server on continuously, if you don't mind wasting electricity. Running a IIci with a color monitor around the clock instead of 40 hours a week adds about an extra $135 a year to your electric bill. In the future, desktop computers with an automatic sleep mode will solve this problem. With today's computers, you need to install a power switch that you can trigger remotely by phone. The $199 PowerSwitch LT from Radiant (415/296-8040) is a remote switch built into a LocalTalk node. When triggered by a ringing signal on the phone line, the PowerSwitch can start any desktop Mac—whether it's keyboard-driven or has a built-in power switch. With a single phone call, you can have multiple PowerSwitches on the network selectively turn on other Macs and peripherals.

If you need control over only one Mac, try the simpler PowerKeyRemote ($49; Sophisticated Circuits, 206/485-7979). It can start any keyboard-driven Mac, but for Macs that don't start from the keyboard you also need a $119 PowerKey. The PowerKey products aren't networkable, so you cannot selectively control which devices are turned on.

While ARA runs in the background, a server Mac can be used for normal operation; it can even be used for a second telecommunications process (except another ARA session)—if equipped with two modems and a NuBus board that provides additional serial ports, such as a QuadraLink board from Applied Engineering (214/241-6060, 800/554-6227). The standard QuadraLink board costs $219 (the enhanced QuadraLink DMA isn't necessary for this application). But there are some potential problems. What if the server Mac crashes? Or someone turns off its power?

One way to minimize these problems is to use a dedicated ARA node, such as the $699 LanRover/L from Shiva Systems (617/270-8500, 800/458-3550). The LanRover/L is a small box with a LocalTalk connector for the network and a single serial port for a modem. Since the LanRover/L has no storage of its own, it depends on networked Macs for setup, configuration, and data storage—at least one Mac with file sharing enabled must be running whenever someone dials in to the LanRover, so you still have to guard against inadvertent shutdowns.

Another solution is dedicating a Mac to running ARA. But how powerful would that Mac have to be? According to Shiva, a LanRover/L is equivalent to a Mac IIci for network performance. But for most situations, a cheaper Mac will probably suffice as a dedicated ARA node. And a dedicated Mac offers some additional flexibility for setup and security: it doesn't need a monitor or keyboard after setup; you can configure it from another Mac with Farallon's Timbuktu (see "Grabbing a Computer"). But any desktop Mac takes up much more space than a LanRover/L.

For a large network with many users, several people may need to connect remotely to the network at the same time. None of the methods described above support multiple simultaneous remote connection. You could simply add ARA nodes, but the cleaner solution is a remote network server, a network node that supports multiple ARA sessions simultaneously. All the currently available remote network servers use Ethernet. (A multiport remote network server for LocalTalk should be available later this year.) The

continues

Grabbing a Computer

When you connect to another Mac via AppleTalk you can view and copy files, as long as file sharing has been set up. You can also launch applications across the network, but be prepared for speed problems because many programs are disk intensive. If your network connection is made via ARA, programs will run even more slowly.

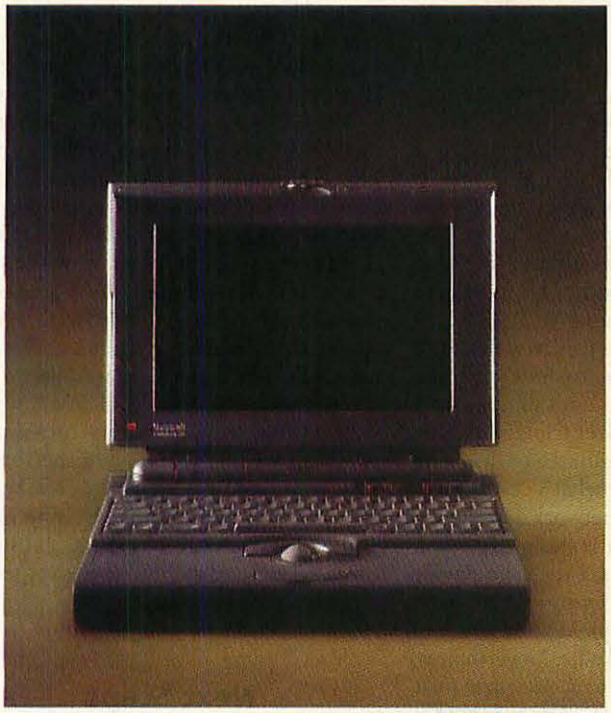
Another potential problem in launching applications across the network is that your PowerBook probably won't have the same resources as a desktop Mac. A Mac used for graphics applications, for example, will have many fonts and other system resources that may not even fit on your PowerBook's hard drive. Even if you have the disk space, downloading and installing all those resources is a tedious process that you may then have to undo for the next job.

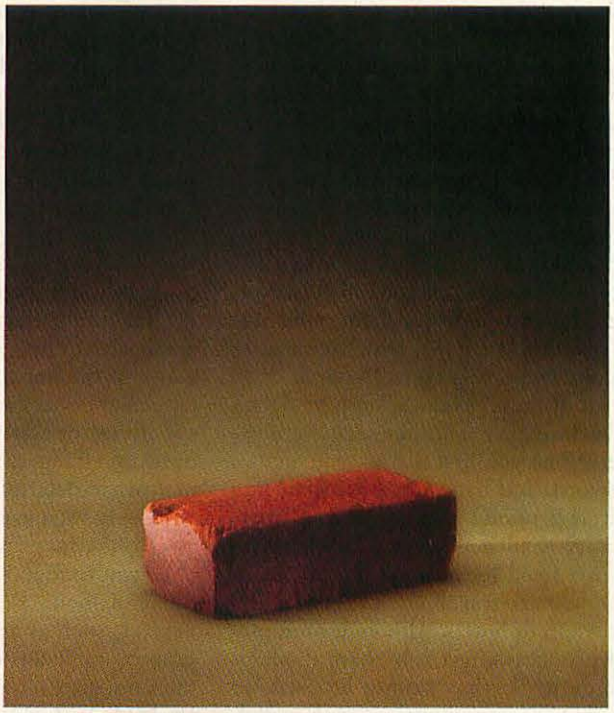
A better alternative is to operate the desktop Mac by remote control—and you can do it through a network. Both Timbuktu (Farallon, 510/814-5000) and ScreenLink (DataWatch, 919/490-1277) allow screens—and files—to be shared across a network so one Mac can control another, complete with keystrokes and mouse commands.

Timbuktu supports color screens (not important for most PowerBook users), and Timbuktu for Windows lets you share screens and transfer files with a PC running Microsoft Windows. ScreenLink lacks color support and has no Windows version.

To run Timbuktu or ScreenLink, you simply install files into the System folder of the two computers. After you start Timbuktu or ScreenLink and select the remote computer, you get a scrollable window of the remote computer's screen—just as if you were sitting in front of it. The process is a little slow with LocalTalk and especially ARA, but if you need to check, modify, or print a file, using one of these products still beats launching an application across a network.

Timbuktu (Mac or Windows) costs $199 for one copy (you need at least two copies) or $999 for a ten-pack; ScreenLink costs $99.95 for a twin-pack.





ONCE YOUR BATTERY RUNS OUT, WHAT'S THE DIFFERENCE?

A new idea from Peter Norton, the leader in utilities software.

Let's face it. With a dead battery, your PowerBook is nothing but dead weight. Precisely why you need the Norton Essentials™ for PowerBook. It's the only software package that lets you adjust power settings by application, so each battery charge will last up to twice as long – without compromising performance.

Of course, the Essentials does more than just prevent sudden blackouts. It also comes with our exclusive SyncIt! function, which synchronizes files between your PowerBook and your desktop Macintosh in mere seconds.

Plus, you'll get several gauges that show exactly how much battery time and power you have remaining, a feature that makes it easy to turn AppleTalk on and off without having to reboot, and a selection of twenty highly visible cursors to choose from. In other words, all the essentials.

Pick up the Norton Essentials for PowerBook at your local dealer today or dial FAST FAX 1-800-554-4403* for complete specs. Because after all, there's really not much you can do with your PowerBook once the battery calls it quits. Except maybe arm curls.

THE NORTON ESSENTIALS™ FOR POWERBOOK
SYMANTEC.

*Option 1, document 460. Norton Essentials™ is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. Other names are trademarks of their respective companies. Offer valid in the U.S. and Canada only. For more information in Europe, call 31-71-353111. In Australia, 612-879-6577. In Canada, 1-800-465-2266. Everywhere else outside the U.S., call 408-252-3570. ©1993 Symantec Corporation.

$1445 GatorLink from Cayman Systems (617/494-1999, 800/473-4776) has 3 serial ports for modems, the LanRover/E from Shiva comes in 4- and 8-port versions ($1999 and $2999). The Rand E ($1299–$1399) from Focus Enhancements (617/938-8088, 800/538-8865) is an Ethernet ARA node with 3 serial ports. If you need more ARA ports, you can buy several of these units and stack them in any combination; they all fit into standard 19-inch racks. Or you can get a NetBlazer ($2299–$8000; Telebit, 408/734-4333, 800/835-3248), which comes in versions supporting up to 26 ports.

All of these products support ARA's callback feature, another security measure. When you first dial in, you enter a password, and hang up. ARA dials you back at a phone number stored in its memory. Callback works fine when you are in a fixed location; it doesn't work when you are traveling and staying at a succession of hotels. Although multiple-port products effectively share modems on a network, they cannot be used for general telecommunications such as dialing in to online services; this should change with software updates. The single-line LanRover/L lets anyone on the network dial out to online services.

Choosing Devices

IF YOU CONNECT YOUR POWERBOOK TO different networks—either directly or remotely—you'll encounter some problems and pitfalls not faced by permanent network residents. Each time you switch networks you have to change the printer selection through the Chooser; on a large network with many zones and printer choices, this process is especially slow. Connectix's CPU version 2 makes this easier by remembering your printer choice for each network you connect to.

For most printing jobs, changing the Chooser selection suffices, but not always—some applications need to know the type of printer as well as its print capabilities. For example, one printer might be a standard 300-dpi PostScript printer able to print a halftone at 53 lines per inch; a second printer might have PhotoGrade and print halftones at 106 lpi. When you switch printers, you may have to change these settings within the application to get the best results.

Apple's Chooser displays a flat listing of all network zones and devices—fine for small networks, but tedious with large ones. And the Chooser's view of network zones is created when it's launched, a static view that remains for however long you are connected to the network. If the network changes—if someone plugs in a PowerBook or connects via ARA—you won't see the change.

You can avoid these nuisances by installing Silver Cloud from AG Group (510/937-7900, 800/466-2447), a Chooser replacement that sells in multiple-user packs beginning at $495 for 25 users. Especially practical for PowerBook users who must access different networks, Silver Cloud organizes zones hierarchically, using a display method similar to System 7's, including alias support. A network administrator or a user can create custom views of the network to show only the particular devices and zones suitable for a specific use or user. Silver Cloud can track network changes, regularly polling the network to determine what's connected.

Using a standard network device such as a PostScript printer is straightforward, once you've found it via the Chooser or Silver Cloud. But many serial port devices, such as a StyleWriter or label printer, aren't networkable. Nevertheless, there are several ways to access them over an AppleTalk network. Apple includes GrayShare with its LaserWriter Select 300 and StyleWriter II. ShadowWriter ($109, Gizmo Technology, 510/623-7899) enables sharing of other Apple QuickDraw printers and includes many printing features such as notification when a print job is done. For sharing label printers and modems as well as printers, try ShadowLAN from Applied Engineering ($109). As a general-purpose program, ShadowLAN lacks the printer-oriented features of ShadowWriter.

If you do a lot of interactive work on a network, synchronizing all the clocks will help. NetTime ($69 for two users, $299 for ten users; Jeddak, 408/894-6900, 800/982-6900) can synchronize all Macintosh clocks over a network—including connected PowerBooks—through the server Mac. A NetTime-equipped PowerBook resets its clock whenever it connects to the network, whether by direct connection or by ARA.

Large Networks

POWERBOOKS CAN CONNECT EASILY TO any of the major PC networks. Novell NetWare, Banyan VINES, Microsoft LAN Manager, and Windows NT all offer support for Mac clients—either as a built-in feature or with optional software.

You can also connect to a NetWare server through NetMounter, part of Dayna Communications' DOS Mounter Plus ($99.95 per user, 801/269-7200, 800/531-0600). Or you can connect as a PC client with Universal SoftPC ($325) and SoftNode ($199) from Insignia Solutions (415/694-7600, 800/848-7677).

Another way you can connect a PowerBook to almost any PC network is through Personal MACLAN Connect (PMC), a $199 program from Miramar (805/966-2432). PMC is a Windows program that runs on a DOS machine connected to a PC network. With the addition of a LocalTalk board, the DOS computer can be connected with up to ten Macs. The Macs require no special software—they remain AppleShare nodes rather than becoming clients of the PC network—but they can share files on the PC network through PMC. PMC works with LANtastic, Windows for Workgroups, Invisible LAN, and other small-scale networks, as well as with NetWare, VINES, and LAN Manager. The more ambitious MacLAN Connect ($695) turns a dedicated PC into a gateway to the same types of networks.

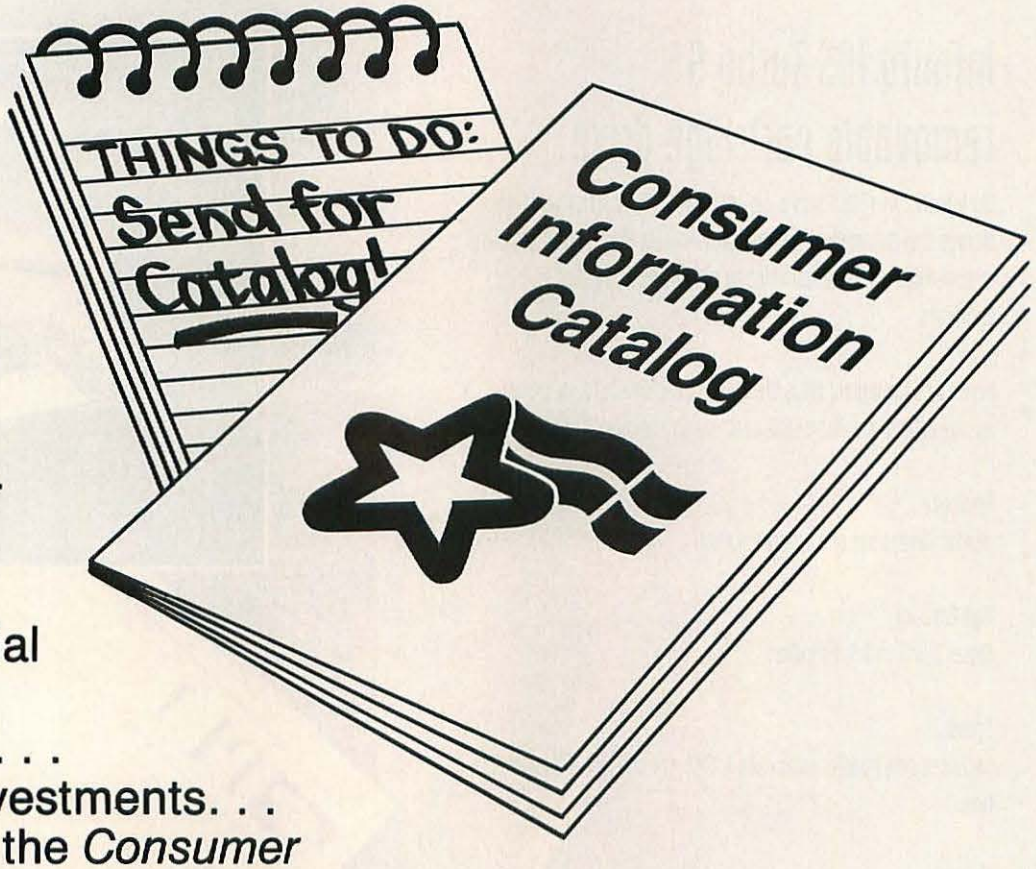
Next Steps

DESPITE ALL THE CONFUSION AND COMplexities involved in connecting a PowerBook to a network, some improvements are on the horizon. Today, ARA establishes connections for AppleTalk only. In the near future, point-to-point protocol (PPP) will enhance dial-up communications. PPP is a communication protocol standard that will do for serial connections what Ethernet does for network wiring. PPP will support multiple transport protocols—AppleTalk, TCP/IP, Novell's IPX, and others. Developed by a committee of companies that produce network products, PPP embeds unique network-protocol identifiers in data packets that enable you to connect to your network—regardless of its network operating system—through a modem.

Suppose all PowerBooks came equipped with an infrared transmitter and receiver. You would walk into the office and connect your PowerBook to the network by infrared beam, and you wouldn't have to fuss with cables and adapters. The Collaborative Mac, a tiny infrared LocalTalk transceiver powered through any Mac's ADB port, will make this possible; Photonics Corporation (408/370-3033, 800/628-3033) plans to offer it this year. To use one, you'll need a second transceiver plugged into the wired network through a PhoneNet connector. The price has not been set; it should be in the few-hundred-dollar range. ■

CARY LU is a *Macworld* contributing editor and author of *The Apple Macintosh Book* (Microsoft Press, 1992).

Put Our List On Your List



Our list can help you do the other things you have on your list. Such as buy a car. . . estimate social security. . . start the diet. . . check out investments. . .

Our list is the *Consumer Information Catalog.* It's free and lists more than 200 free and low-cost government booklets on employment, health, safety, nutrition, housing, Federal benefits, and lots of ways you can save money.

So to shorten your list, send for the free *Consumer Information Catalog*. It's the thing to do.

Just send us your name and address. Write:

Consumer Information Center
Department LL
Pueblo, Colorado 81009

A public service of this publication
and the Consumer Information Center
of the U.S. General Services Administration

The new 3.5" removable

WE SET THE STANDARD NOW WE'RE BREAKING THE RULES!

Infinity 105 Turbo S removable cartridge drive

The Infinity Turbo 105 S sets a new standard in Winchester, removable storage. It is the smallest, yet fastest removable drive around, allowing you unlimited storage capabilities by simply adding additional 105MB cartridges.

Here's why the Infinity 105 is the ideal storage device for animators, on-line editors, and interactive multi-media markets:

Small size
Similar dimensions of a paperback novel

High Capacity
Stores 105MB on 3.5" cartridges

Speed
Sustained data transfer rates up to 1.75MB/sec and fast 14.5 ms access time

Versatility
Able to use with all SCSI-capable Macs

Capable of playing MPEG and QuickTime movies at high frame rates

In short, the Infinity Turbo 105 S offers a realistic storage solution for storing multi-media, desktop publishing and database files. And for dependability you can trust, the Infinity Turbo 105 S utilizes time-proven Winchester technology - the same reliable technology used by your fixed hard drives.

FEATURING SyQuest REMOVABLE TECHNOLOGY

NOW including Data Areas
card file notes calendar world time

The most trusted name in storage solutions

800. 288. 8754

Circle 112 on reader service card

PLI

Star Ratings

OVER 400 HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE REVIEWS AT A GLANCE

Edited by Wendy Sharp

Macworld Star Ratings lets you compare hardware and software products for the Macintosh by providing summaries of hundreds of *Macworld's* authoritative product reviews. The number of stars at the beginning of each capsule review indicates quality; our reviewers assign five stars to outstanding products and one star to poor ones.

If a product has been upgraded since our last review, the most recent version number supplied by the vendor appears in parentheses after the reviewed version number. Key products that have not been rated since *Macworld* began assigning star ratings in April 1992 have a ◩ symbol before the name. To read a full review of any product in the listing, please consult the issue listed at the end of each synopsis.

Vendors: Please write to *Macworld Star Ratings*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, to inform us of changes in the version number or list price of your product, or of changes to your phone number.

★★★★★ Best ... ★ Worst

Software

ACCOUNTING/FINANCE

★★ **Andrew Tobias' TaxCut for Macintosh, MECA Software, 203/256-5000, $79.95.** The occasionally awkward interface of this personal tax-preparation software doesn't follow every Mac standard, but the help system is very good. State versions are available for California and New York. **May 93**

★★★★ **BestBooks 1.0, Teleware, 201/586-2200, $99.** In a straightforward, unintimidating manner, this small-business accounting program integrates the standard bookkeeping functions of accounts receivable, accounts payable, and general ledger. There's little to criticize, except the weak documentation. **Jul 93**

★★ **Business Sense 1.6, Software Developers Consortium, 801/288-2216, $199.** Competent, single-user, all-in-one bookkeeping package will adequately help you keep the books for a small company, but it's not as easy to use as its competition. **Feb 93**

★★★★ **Components 1.0, Satori Software, 206/443-0765, $795 per module.** Simple, flexible architecture sets a new design standard for Macintosh accounting software, but is not without its bugs and flaws. **Sep 92**

◩ **Great Plains Accounting 6.0 (6.1), Great Plains Software, 701/281-0550, $795.** High-end bookkeeping software offers a first-rate lineup of dedicated modules. Different individuals or groups can easily use the various accounting functions.

★★★ **Job Cost/Time Billing 1.05 (1.06), Satori Software, 206/443-0765, $1495.** Professional billing software incorporates high-end job-cost and accounts-receivable features in one module, plus an excellent report function; but confusing elements, minor bugs, and inaccuracies in the documentation are weaknesses. **Aug 92**

★★★ **MacInTax 1992, ChipSoft, 619/453-8722, $79.95.** It's difficult to correct your errors when using this personal tax-preparation software, but it's definitely easier than doing your taxes by hand. The display is attractive, the program supports electronic filing, and there are 15 state-tax versions available. **May 93**

★★★★ **Managing Your Money 5.0, MECA Software, 203/256-5000, $79.95.** An already strong financial-management program becomes easier to use and slightly more powerful with this upgrade. **Jan 93**

◩ **MYOB 3.0, Teleware, 201/586-2200, $149.** A file-cabinet metaphor makes the interface of this accounting package easy to use and understand. For an accounting system with one user who has no need for payroll capabilities, it's the best choice.

◩ **Quicken 3.0, Intuit, 415/852-9696, $69.95.** Track assets, liabilities, income, and expenses with this personal-finance package. It has a good Mac interface and is easy to learn and use.

★★★★ **Timeslips III 2.1, Timeslips Corp., 508/768-6100, $299.95.** Complexity is the price you pay for this time-billing utility's impressive flexibility. Fortunately, thorough documentation, excellent tech support, and default settings help any user get started. **Sep 92**

★★★ **WealthBuilder 2.0, Reality Technologies, 800/346-2024, $79.99.** Financial-planning software forces you to think about your money and helps you develop an investment plan. It's a good program for beginning investors, but more-sophisticated investors will want more-advanced features. **May 93**

BUSINESS TOOLS

★★★ **4D Server 1.0.1, ACI US, 408/252-4444, three users $1495, six users $2495, ten users $3495.** Database server uses the ingenious multitasking technology built into 4D to make it appear that each client has the full resources of the server. If you use 4D on a network, you need this product. **Jun 93**

★★★★ **4th Dimension 3.0.1, ACI US, 408/252-4444, $895.** Multitasking, which greatly improves speed in a carefully designed application, makes this upgraded relational database delightful for both developers and end users. For a relational database, it's impressively easy to use. **Apr 93**

★★ **AccuZip6 1.5.2, Software Publishers, 714/846-1908, $899.** Professional-level mail-list management tool on CD-ROM is the most comprehensive system available, but its messy documentation and inexcusable user-interface violations make our reviewer reluctant to recommend it. **May 93**

★★★★ **Atlas Pro 1.0.6 (2.0), Strategic Mapping, 408/985-7400, $795.** Although this mapping software is not a complete geographic-information system, it boasts a rich feature set and a competitive price. **Nov 92**

★★★ **Bar Code Pro 1.0 (1.3), Synex, 718/499-6293, $450.** Easy-to-use desk accessory creates bar codes in EPS or PICT for use in desktop publishing or labeling programs. It does well what it sets out to do, but lacks automatic sequential coding and fails to catch invalid characters. **Sep 92**

★★★★ **DeltaGraph Professional 2.01 (2.03), DeltaPoint, 408/648-4000, $295.** A smooth interface and outstanding technical support are only two of the stellar features in this graphing and charting program. This upgrade adds 13 new chart types and a number of presentation capabilities. **May 92**

★★★★ **Fair Witness 1.1 (1.2.1), Chena Software, 215/770-1210, $295.** A valuable tool for planning any project, this software coherently integrates outlining, information charts, scheduling, and time charts. **Oct 92**

★★★ **FASTAT 2.0, SYSTAT, 708/864-5670, $495.** Statistical business-analysis software makes sense as a day-to-day statistics tool for business or scientific users. It provides the right statistical tests for most requirements, and its graph types provide plenty of information, although they lack glamour. **Jun 93**

★★★★ **FileMaker Pro 2.0, Claris Corp., 408/727-8227, $399.** Easier scripting, improved mailing labels and text-handling, and support for QuickTime and Apple events are the major new features of this upgraded, multiuser, flat-file database. Although it has some minor bugs, this is a strong upgrade to an excellent program. **Jan 93**

★★★ **FlowChart Express 1.0 (1.01), Kaetron Software Corp., 713/890-3434, $149.** Inexpensive, easy-to-use flowchart software readily meets the needs of most flowchart creators, although those with extensive requirements will need a larger, more powerful feature set. **Jan 93**

★★★★ **GeoQuery 3.02, GeoQuery Corp., 708/357-0535, $395.** Gain geographic perspective with this custom-map generator and data-analysis software that uses zip codes to create "pushpin" maps of files from your spreadsheet or database. **Nov 92**

★★★★ **GraphMaster 1.31a (1.34), Visual Business Systems, 404/956-0325, $195.** Excellent general-purpose charting and graphing program offers a number of unusual features, including pictographs and

continues

MACWORLD

Star Ratings

360-degree free rotation. A frequent inability to undo actions is the only serious irritation. **May 92**

★★★ **Helix Express 1.0, Helix Technologies, 708/205-1669, $439.** One of the most distinctive database products ever developed, this relational database has an iconic programming language that sometimes baffles traditional database programmers, but provides an easy route into basic data-handling chores for nonprogrammers. Helix Express is still the ultimate in multiuser simplicity for relational databases. **Jul 93**

★★★ **ithink 2.2.1, High Performance Systems, 603/643-9636, $695.** Although it requires a real training commitment for effective use, this product is an attractive dynamic business modeling system. It's a good bet for identifying cloudy spots in the crystal ball. **May 93**

★★★★ **Lotus 1-2-3 for Macintosh 1.0 (1.1), Lotus Development Corp., 800/343-5414, $495.** Spreadsheet program from the other side holds its own against Mac competitors. Its many strengths include graphing, well-implemented linking, compatibility with the DOS version, and an outstanding Help system. **Apr 92**

★★★ **MacBarcoda 2.24, ComputaLabel, 508/462-0993, three-code version $349; single-code professional version $495; six-code professional package $895.** Compact, simple-to-use desk accessory creates bar codes in either EPS or Adobe Illustrator 1.1 format. DA cannot automatically create serial codes. **Jun 93**

★★★ **MacProject Pro, Claris Corp., 408/727-8227, $599.** If you're working on a midsize project and like using PERT charts (where tasks appear in boxes and are connected by straight lines), this may be the project-management software for you. However, the multistep scheduling process and the limited integration between charts are frustrating if you prefer Gantt charts. **May 93**

★★★★ **Microsoft Excel 4.0, Microsoft Corp., 206/882-8080, $495.** Create impressive spreadsheets with this upgrade that includes all the features you wished for and more. It's slower, and needs 2MB of RAM for practical use, but almost all users will want to upgrade. **Oct 92**

★★★★ **Microsoft Project 3.0, Microsoft, 206/882-8080, $695.** An amazing range of functions, including new scheduling and formatting, are packed into this project-management software. The improved tool bar helps novices schedule tasks with push-button ease. **Jan 93**

★★★ **Microsoft Works 3.0, Microsoft, 206/882-8088, $249.** Capable but unspectacular upgrade delivers marginally improved functionality and a welcome face-lift to this integrated program, but there are a number of incompatibilities, odd design choices, and performance flaws. **Feb 93**

★★★★ **nuBase Pro 1.5 (1.7), Tactic Software Corp., 407/832-1400, $395.** Although still slower than FoxBase and without the rich feature-set of 4th Dimension, this is the only relational database that makes it possible for users with no programming experience to design a useful database. **Sep 92**

★★ **Office Wiz 1.1 (1.1.4), Oryx Associates, 415/563-9971, $595.** 4D-based program attempts to integrate calendar, project, and contact management, as well as simple accounting for a multiuser environment, but the complexity of the interface requires a substantial investment in start-up time. **Nov 92**

★★★ **Omnis 7 1.1, Blyth Software, 415/312-7100, $1250.** The plain, businesslike functionality of this database-development system produces solid applications without much fuss. **Dec 92**

★★★ **OrgChart Express 1.0, Kaetron Software, 713/890-3434, $279.** Organization-chart software links a database to standard box-drawing functions. Although the learning curve is steep, the effort may be worth it for people who regularly work with large or complex organization charts. **Apr 93**

★★★★ **Panorama 2.0 (2.1), ProVue Development Corp., 714/892-8199, $395.** Disarmingly easy-to-learn flat-file database is full of labor-saving data-entry features, plus it boasts a remarkable macro function that lets you record and play back almost any series of database routines. **May 92**

★★★ **Perspective 1.5, U.S. Data on Demand, 800/352-7352, $129.95.** The level of detail and comprehensive information in this collection of U.S. demographic and economic data is impressive, and the reasonable price puts it within reach of even the smallest business. **Sep 92**

★★ **PowerPlay 1.0 (1.1), Cognos, 617/229-6600, $695.** A good program for a very limited range of business-analysis tasks. The views of data and graphs are small and manageable, and the program tabulates them in several colorful ways. **Aug 92**

★★★ **SpreadBase 1.0.1, Objective Software, 415/306-7410, $695.** Powerful business data-analysis tool is a unique combination of database and spreadsheet functions. It's worth a close look for power users, despite meager documentation and a cranky macro language. **May 93**

★★★ **Wingz 1.1ae, Informix Software, 913/599-7100, $399.** If you want a low-overhead spreadsheet with advanced-math functionality, this is an attractive product. What you get is a competent calculating engine with superior charts; what you miss is outlining, real 3-D spreadsheet linking, and the host of third-party add-ons offered for Microsoft Excel. **Jul 93**

★★★ **WordPerfect Works 1.2, WordPerfect Corp., 801/225-5000, $249.** A very good word processor, a spreadsheet, a database, charting, drawing, painting, and communications make up the seven well-integrated and flexible modules of this program. It has a few shortcomings, including some memory-management problems, but buyers should generally be pleased. **Jun 93**

COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKS

★★★ **A/UX 3.0, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $795.** Hybrid–operating-system package implements the Stone Age, type-one-line-at-a-time text interface of Unix in a way a Macintosh user might actually like. **Nov 92**

★★★★ **AccessPC 2.0, Insignia Solutions, 415/694-7600, $99.95.** Slick control over formatting multiple types of DOS media is the major advantage of this file-transfer utility. **Oct 92**

★★★ **CompuServe Information Manager 2.0.1, CompuServe, 614/457-8600, $49.95.** The goal of this product is to give friendlier information-access to CompuServe for Macintosh users. An appealing color interface and increased speed are signs of success, but there's still room for improvement. **Dec 92**

★★★ **Macintosh PC Exchange 1.01, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $79.** For basic file-transfer, this control panel device allowing cross-platform file sharing is fine, but it's hardly state-of-the-art. **Oct 92**

★★★ **MicroPhone II 4.0 (4.0.2), Software Ventures Corp., 510/644-3232, $295.** Refinements are evident throughout this telecommunications software's upgrade, but not everyone needs $295 worth of sophistication. The impressive scripting facility is countered by poor help features. **Jul 92**

★★★★ **MicroPhone Pro, Software Ventures Corp., 510/644-3232, $295.** Truly comprehensive telecommunications package now includes send-and-receive fax software. Although the new TCP/IP tools are complicated, the documentation is clear and precise. **Apr 93**

★★ **NetVirtual 2.0, Eclectec, 408/462-2040, $995, unlimited nodes $4985.** One-of-a-kind network-simulation product favors flexibility at the expense of usability. Only after hours of work will your simulation report anything meaningful about your network, and even then the results are difficult to analyze. **Apr 93**

NetWare for the Macintosh 3.011 (4.0), Novell, 800/638-9273, $495-1995. NetWare 3.11, an expensive but robust network operating system, runs on a non-Mac dedicated server and is complex to manage. This set of NetWare Loadable Modules lets you add Macs to a NetWare network.

★★★ **Network SuperVisor 2.0.1, CSG Technologies, 412/471-7170, $495.** Fast and accurate data collection is the strong point of this network-management utility, but the interface isn't that intuitive. **Aug 92**

★★★ **Network Vital Signs 1.0 (1.1), Dayna Communications, 801/531-0600, $449.** Fault-monitoring application continually watches selected network devices and services, monitoring specific equipment for specific errors. Unfortunately, when monitoring more than ten devices, it noticeably degrades the performance of the monitoring Mac. **Mar 93**

★★★★ **RouterCheck 2.0, Neon Software, 510/283-9771, $895.** Keep your finger on the pulse of router configurations and internet traffic with this network-administration utility. It's a must for midsize or larger internets, but too pricey for small networks. **Oct 92**

★★ **SoftPC with Windows, Insignia Solutions, 415/694-7600, $499.** The emulation of a complete and accurate Windows environment on a Mac is an amazing accomplishment, but the product is so slow, even on a Quadra, that it performs in what might best be characterized as a dreamlike languor. **Jun 93**

★★★★ **TechWorks Net Utilities 1.0, Technology Works, 512/794-8533, $129.** Collection of five separate applications provides essential network-monitoring tools at a price that would please anyone. **Dec 92**

★★★★ **Timbuktu 5.0.1, Farallon Computing, 510/814-5000, single user $199, multiuser $999 to $5500.** By letting one computer (a Mac or a Windows-based PC) control, observe, or exchange data with another computer, this terminal-emulation product allows you to use resources almost anywhere on a network. Despite minor blemishes, it's a clear winner. **Mar 93**

★★ **Vicom Terminal Emulators (4.2), Vicom Technology, 604/684-9517, $195 to $3500.** These bare-bones, British-designed terminal emulators lack many common U.S. modem configurations, but do support multiple simultaneous sessions. **Aug 92**

WhiteKnight 11 (11.14), The FreeSoft Company, 412/846-2700, $139. In the right hands, this product is the precision tool of communications software,

but it does assume familiarity with telecommunications and with programming concepts.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

★★★ **Aldus PageMaker 4.2, Aldus Corp., 206/628-2320, $795.** Interruptible screen redraw is one of the dozens of enhancements that make this upgrade well worth its price. Even so, some of the features that users need the most—opening multiple documents, for instance—are still missing. May 92

★★ **Aldus Personal Press 2.0, Aldus Corp., 206/628-2320, $199.** Basic, inexpensive page-layout program adds features and gains strength, but is still missing elements that novice users need, such as automatic kerning. Furthermore, its software-knows-best approach to copyfitting makes manual fine-tuning difficult and is almost certain to confuse and confound beginners. Mar 93

★★★ **Apple Font Pack, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $99.** Apple's first collection of TrueType fonts includes only 12 fonts that haven't been available since the late eighties in the PostScript format. Still, it's not a bad deal, considering that Adobe PostScript fonts cost four times as much. Mar 93

★★★ **Expanded Book Toolkit 1.0.1, The Voyager Company, 310/451-1383, $295.** Using this hypermedia publishing program, average mortals can create highly functional multimedia books in a fraction of the time it would take to do the job unassisted. Be aware, though, that it's no QuarkXPress. Jun 93

★★★★ **Fontographer 3.5 (3.5.1), Altsys Corp., 214/680-2060, $495.** Versatile tools that enable you to edit PostScript typefaces or create your own are the highlight of this font-design software. But beware, some processes are technical and cumbersome. Nov 92

★★★ **Lazy Dog Foundry Personal Font, Lazy Dog Foundry, 612/291-0306, $199.99, full 180-character set $499.99.** Type 1 font made from your handwriting has clean, even lines—whether or not your writing does. Apr 93

★★★ **LetraStudio 2.0, Letraset USA, 201/845-6100, $249.** Precise, intuitive control over character spacing and shapes, as well as a straightforward interface, make this program a great choice for manipulating type, but it lacks flashy effects, such as gradient fills. Oct 92

★★ **MacQuill 1.0, Nest Software, 408/441-1944, $99.95.** Friendly, inexpensive page-layout program is missing basic features, such as kerning and importing, and suffers from some bugs and deficiencies, but for simple word processing and grass-roots page layout it's serviceable. Aug 92

★★★★★ **Multiple Master Myriad 1.0, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $185.** Elegant execution and functional design combine in this two-axis Multiple Master typeface that exceeds all previous ideas of electronic font perfection. Jul 92

★★★ **Personal Font, Signature Software, 503/386-3221, $179.95.** Turn your handwriting into a PostScript Level 3 or a TrueType font. The results are good, although not perfect—TrueType letters were not connected on screen, but this should be corrected with TrueType 2.0. Dec 92

★★★ **Publish It Easy 3.0, Timeworks, 708/559-1300, $199.95.** Desktop-publishing program offers writing, editing, formatting, page-layout, drawing, and painting tools with well-thought-out interface innovations, plus an excellent database manager. Unfortunately, the program is unstable and crash-prone. Mar 93

★★★★ **QuarkXPress 3.1 (3.11), Quark, 800/788-7835, $895.** Dozens of updated features and frustration-relievers in this upgrade include new palettes and preferences, better zooming, and improved text-editing and -formatting. The program, while still not perfectly behaved, is stable, well designed, and full-featured. Jul 92

★★★ **Renaissance 1.0, Eastman Kodak, 800/433-2839, $695.** A strange mixture of power and oversight, this page-design and -layout software provides several slick features, including handling multiple page sizes simultaneously, but blatantly ignores common Mac conventions, such as some keyboard shortcuts. Dec 92

★★★★ **Spectacular 1.2, FontHaus, 203/846-3087, $59.** Keep track of fonts efficiently and effectively with this type-specimen generator. Printing specimen sheets is a cinch. Jan 93

★★★★ **SuperATM, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $149.** This upgrade to Adobe Type Manager lets you view Adobe-brand PostScript fonts on screen and output them at high resolutions, even when the corresponding printer fonts are unavailable. Although it has limitations, this is an outstanding advance in font technology and a tremendous value. May 93

EDUCATION

★★★★ **Algebra, Brøderbund Software, 415/382-4400, $89.95, school edition $99.95.** Interactive, imaginative math tutorial is keyed to the standard textbook order of topics, but offers much more. It is particularly strong on word problems and graphing. May 93

★★★ **The Castle of Dr. Brain 1.0, Sierra On-Line, 209/683-4468, $49.95.** After applying for a job as a lab assistant with the local mad scientist, use logic and raw brain-power to navigate a series of rooms, mazes, and hallways on the way to your interview. Puzzles range from simple and mundane to creatively laborious. Dec 92

★★ **Comprehensive Review in Biology, Queue, 203/335-0908, $295.** There isn't a textbook publisher in North America with the nerve to publish a black-and-white biology book with nothing more than text and basic line drawings, much less charge several hundred dollars for it, but that, in effect, is what this CD-ROM is. May 93

★★★ **Compton's Multimedia Encyclopedia 1.00M, Compton's New Media, 619/929-2626, $795.** The down-to-earth writing style and numerous bells and whistles of this multimedia encyclopedia on CD-ROM appeal to younger readers, but the high cost and sluggish performance may be prohibitive. Apr 93

★★★★ **Decimal & Fraction Maze 1.2, Great Wave Software, 408/438-1990, $69.95, bilingual version $89.95.** Education software weaves the threads of eight math curricula—from third grade to eighth, along with two levels of adult education—into an interesting and visually stimulating game. Jul 93

★★ **Dvorak on Typing 1.0, MacPlay, 714/553-3530, $49.95.** Typing tutor offers solid lessons, but the small annoyances, such as never being able to take intermediate or advanced lessons without first passing a test, add up. Jun 93

★★★ **Eco-Adventures in the Ocean, Eco-Adventures in the Rainforest 1.0, Chariot Software Group, 619/298-0202, $59.95.** Explore the ocean or rainforest while avoiding pitfalls and predators in these educational adventure games. Imaginary landscapes that combine features found in different environments may confuse some students. Nov 92

★★★ **Headline Harry and the Great Paper Race 1.0, Davidson & Associates, 310/793-0600, $59.95.** Travel through time and across the country as a journalist in this history/geography game. While not an educational masterpiece, it is lots of fun. Dec 92

★★★ **MacGlobe 1.3.0, Brøderbund Software, 415/382-4400, $44.95.** Besides maps and bits of fun, such as national anthems, this geography software offers an impressive quantity of demographic and economic information. While it could stand some improvement in data export, it provides a fascinating intellectual adventure for home and school use. Feb 93

★★★★ **Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing 2.0, The Software Toolworks, 415/883-3000, $49.95.** If being entertained while learning to type interests you, this typing tutor provides varied environments, interesting lessons, and good games. Jun 93

★★★ **Millie's Math House, Edmark Corp., 206/556-8400, $49.95.** Early math-education software provides a variety of ways for preschoolers to experiment with numbers and counting. It's entertaining and engaging, but more advanced levels and more flexibility would keep children challenged longer. Jul 93

★★★★ **The New Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia, Grolier Electronic Publishing, 203/797-3530, $395.** The remarkably current and scholarly text of this encyclopedia on CD-ROM is suitable for sophisticated readers, while its speed, ease of use, and value are impressive. Apr 93

★★ **NihongoWare, Vol. 1, Qualitas Trading Company, 510/848-8080, $349.** Although this Japanese language CD-ROM offers solid instruction, it's so expensive and so limited in its word selection that it's not an economical choice for individual users. Jan 93

★★ **Picture It 1.0 (1.4), Penton Overseas, 619/431-0060, $69.95.** If you add custom word lists, this interactive French-English picture dictionary may serve as a decent aid to a more complete curriculum, but it's buggy and of uneven quality. Aug 92

★★ **The Secret Codes of C.Y.P.H.E.R. 1.0 (1.1), Tanager Software Productions, 510/430-0900, $59.95.** Intriguing facts about mammals and a variety of alphabets provide the interest in this educational game, but the inescapable, repetitive animations are a major detraction. Apr 93

★★★ **The Secret Island of Dr. Quandary 1.0 (1.01), MECC, 612/569-1500, $49.95, teacher's edition $69.95.** Clever package of gorgeous landscapes, catchy sounds, and tempting arcade-game puzzles uses math, logic, and reading skills. Although somewhat slow, it's fun for parents and kids. Jun 93

★★★ **Stickybear's Reading Room 2.2a, Optimum Resource, 803/785-7441, $59.95.** Educational game with four different activities takes a sedate but direct path to building primary-level reading skills. It's appropriate for ages four to eight, but probably too juvenile for older kids. Jun 93

★★★ **Time Treks 1.0, Earthquest, 415/321-5838, $59.95.** An eccentric archaeologist opens portals

continues

MACWORLD

Star Ratings

through time, and you must close them in this educational, HyperCard-based game. Slow response time and limited animation and color are somewhat disappointing, but overall it's a fun way to browse through history. **Sep 92**

★★★★ **Transparent Language 1.04M, Transparent Language, 603/465-2230, $139.** Without an iota of glitz or glamour (no sound, graphics, color, or buttons), this foreign-language reader is a superb tool for bolstering language skills through reading. **Oct 92**

★★★★ **Where in America's Past Is Carmen Sandiego? 1.0 (1.3), Broderbund Software, 415/382-4400, $44.95.** Travel through time and the U.S. chasing those V.I.L.E. crooks in this clever educational history/geography game that's challenging for all ages. **Mar 93**

★★★★ **Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego? Deluxe Edition, Broderbund Software, 415/382-4400, $59.95.** The V.I.L.E. gang is at it again, stealing famous objects and fleeing to locations around the world. In this deluxe version of the well-known geography game, there are more crooks, more clues, and more countries to visit. **Oct 92**

ENTERTAINMENT

★★★ **4-D Boxing 1.0, Electronic Arts, 415/571-7171, $49.95.** Authentic motion and multiple viewing angles are the best features of this entertaining boxing game, but off-disk copy protection, geometric figures, and the inability to save games in progress make it less enticing. **Sep 92**

★★★★ **A-Train, Maxis, 510/254-9700, $69.95.** Charming railroad simulation offers astonishing, and often witty detail, but the learning curve is high and the interface isn't completely Mac-like. **Apr 93**

★★ **America Alive, MediaAlive/CD Technology, 408/752-8500, $99.** QuickTime movies, color photographs and maps, text, and audio mingle in this multimedia CD-ROM guide to the United States. It's a promising concept, but it doesn't yield much useful information. **Mar 93**

★★★★★ **Arthur's Teacher Trouble, Broderbund Software, 415/382-4400, $59.95.** Every page of this delightful animated book is dense with surprises that arouse and satisfy a child's curiosity. In the words of six-year-old Alex, "It's like chocolate ice cream. You can have it more than once and it's still good." **Apr 93**

★★★ **Audioshop 1.0 (1.05), Opcode Systems, 415/856-3333, $69.95.** Audiophiles will get a kick out of applying sound effects to any sound file on their Macs. You can also control the order of songs or sounds on an audio CD played on a CD-ROM player. A number of quirks may confuse new users. **Sep 92**

★★★ **Battle Enhanced Chess CD ROM, Interplay Productions, 714/553-6678, $79.95.** Elaborately detailed cartoon characters act out little dramas of strategy and capture, complete with sound effects, in this chess game that will drive nine-year-olds mad with glee but may annoy experienced chess players. **Mar 93**

★★★ **The Battle of Britain, Deadly Games, 215/295-2284, $39.95.** It's August 10, 1940. The badly outnumbered British must defend their country against the invading Luftwaffe, and you're in charge. Although the graphics and sound are not spectacular, this is an entertaining, thinking person's game. **Dec 92**

★★★ **Blade 1.1 (2.0), Leviathan Corp., 313/826-3560, $99.95.** Surreal graphics in this fantasy martial-arts game are spectacular—a cross between Dali and Seuss—but the arcade action is extremely difficult to master. **Sep 92**

★★★ **Capitalist Pig 1.0 (1.02), Pluma Software, 602/969-9441, $59.95.** Terrorist attacks, embezzlement, fires—keeping a cool head is half the challenge if you are to become successful in this business-simulation game. No clear end point means that getting rich, retiring, and writing novels is not an option. **Sep 92**

★★★ **Cogito 1.0, Inline Design, 203/435-4995, $59.95.** Rubik's Cube fans will like this challenging game where the goal is to replicate a pattern by moving rows and columns of tiles. The deviously simple twist is that clicking on the arrows that control movement results in reactions that are more and more complex as you progress through the 120 levels. **Apr 93**

★★★ **Cyberblast 2.01, Innerprise Software, 410/560-2434, $49.95.** Aliens have overrun the 64 levels of Fastrax Labs, and it's your job to get rid of them in this arcade game. While it's not the most unusual game in the universe, it's a nice, basic shoot-'em-up, with clever execution and appealing graphics. **Sep 92**

★★★★ **Go Master 5, Toyogo, 802/464-5526, $69.** Go has been called the most interesting board game ever invented. This excellent software version incorporates helpful learning aids and sample games. **Dec 92**

★★★★ **Hellcats Over the Pacific 1.0.3, Graphic Simulations, 214/699-7400, $69.95.** Fly a WWII-era Navy fighter, the Grumman F6F Hellcat, against enemy planes in the South Pacific with this flight simulator that offers smooth graphics, good special effects, and great documentation. **Apr 93**

★★★★ **Insanity 1.0, UV Wave, 318/868-9944, $39.95.** Shoot your Mac with this cool control panel device that offers a choice of nine weapons, ranging from an Uzi to a pigeon. It has first-rate sound effects and detailed animation, but the novelty wears off. **Feb 93**

★★★★ **Jewelbox 1.5, Varcon Systems, 619/563-6700, $49.95.** This gem of a game is strongly reminiscent of Tetris. The jewels fall into rows that disappear when you place three jewels of a kind together. **Jun 93**

★★★★★ **Just Grandma and Me, Broderbund Software, 415/382-4400, $49.95.** Mercer Mayer's Little Critter comes to life in this charming, captivating, wondrously entertaining, interactive storybook on CD-ROM. **Aug 92**

★★★ **Kid Pix Companion, Broderbund Software, 415/382-4400, $29.95.** Addition to Kid Pix adds clever new features, including the world's easiest-to-use QuickTime movie and presentation modules, but it's less appealing than the delightfully simple original. **Oct 92**

★★★★ **Maelstrom 1.03, Ambrosia, P.O. Box 23140, Rochester, NY 14692-3140, $15 plus $5 shipping and handling.** Fast-paced arcade game is loosely modeled after Asteroids, the Atari classic. Maelstrom features superb animation, hilarious sound effects, exciting action—and best of all, it's shareware. **Jun 93**

★★★★ **Monkey Island 2: LeChuck's Revenge, LucasArts Games, 415/721-3394, $59.95.** This whimsical Twilight Zone of life on the high seas is the adventure-game equivalent of *Mad* magazine, filled with witheringly sarcastic dialogue, splendid gross-out jokes, heapings of self-parody, and enough hilarious detail to keep you amused for days. **May 93**

★★★ **Mozart: The "Dissonant" Quartet, The Voyager Company, 310/451-1383, $59.95.** This CD-ROM includes an unusual essay on the anatomy of stringed instruments, brief discussions of general musical concepts, an analytical overview of the quartet, and a taped minilecture on Mozart's life, but sadly enough the music is limited almost entirely to the title piece. **Apr 93**

★★ **The Orchestra: The Instruments Revealed, Warner New Media, 818/955-9999, $79.98.** The many-branched, interwoven hypertext style of this music-education CD-ROM makes the program hard to navigate and digest, despite its richness. For the price, other music-education CD-ROMs present better values. **Apr 93**

★★★★ **Poetry in Motion, The Voyager Company, 310/451-1383, $29.95.** Performance videos of contemporary poets are juxtaposed with the texts of their poems and taped interviews in this intriguing CD-ROM that combines the excitement of the stage with the reflective appeal of the page. **Feb 93**

★★★★ **Prince of Persia, Broderbund Software, 415/382-4400, $49.95.** A high tolerance for frustration is necessary to negotiate the 12 mazelike levels of dungeon and palace in this arcade adventure, but amazingly realistic (although gory) animation, stunning graphics, and entertaining challenges make it worthwhile. **Sep 92**

★★★ **Red Baron 1.0, Dynamix, 800/326-6654, $69.95.** The romance of history and the realism of a flight simulator combine in this World War I flight game. Despite small annoyances, including too many dialog boxes to get to the simulation, this game will charm any aspiring ace. **Nov 92**

★★★★ **Richard Strauss: Three Tone Poems, The Voyager Company, 310/451-1383, $59.95.** *Don Juan, Till Eulenspiegel,* and *Death and Transfiguration* are the three works included in this CD-ROM, with a program written by Russell Steinberg. The musical analysis is satisfying and the lush orchestral music will appeal to both novice and experienced classical music listeners. **Apr 93**

★★★ **Rodney's Wonder Window, The Voyager Company, 310/461-1383, $39.95.** Collection of 23 colorful, wacky graphics and animations by Rodney Alan Greenblat is charming but uneven. The overall look is surreal and cartoonish, but while some modules are elaborate and sophisticated, others are simple and not particularly interesting. **Mar 93**

★★★ **Schubert: "The Trout" Quintet, The Voyager Company, 310/451-1383, $59.95.** Alan Rich, classical music commentator for National Public Radio, conveys his enthusiasm for this appealing music in this CD-ROM's lively text. However, the discussion is relatively unchallenging and the musical performance, though well regarded, is not at the top of most reviewers' lists. **Apr 93**

★★★★ **The Secret of Monkey Island 1.0, LucasArts Games, 415/721-3300, $59.95.** A genuinely amusing, interactive tale of swashbuckling and daring deeds using splendid 256-color graphics and an original soundtrack. Low screen resolution and irksome copy protection only slightly spoil the delight. **Sep 92**

★★ **Sherlock Holmes, Consulting Detective 1.0, Icom Simulations, 708/520-4440, $69.95.** Accompany Sherlock Holmes and Watson as they investigate three CD-ROM–based mysteries. Primarily made up of video scenes, this game's only slightly more interactive than TV, and the picture's not as good. **Aug 92**

★★★ **Sherlock Holmes, Consulting Detective, Volume II, Icom Simulations, 708/520-4440, $69.95.** Match wits with the legendary detective by solving three difficult mysteries in this CD-ROM game. **May 93**

★★★ **SimLife, Maxis, 510/254-9700, $69.95.** A megalomaniac's dream come true, this amazingly intricate simulation game lets players create and control ecosystems. It's not easy, but the reward is an increased understanding of the complex interrelationships of life. **Feb 93**

★★★★ **So I've Heard, Volume 1: Bach and Before, The Voyager Company, 310/451-1383, $24.95.** Engaging text by classical-music critic and lecturer Alan Rich describes nearly two millennia of western music (up to the mid-eighteenth century) in this CD-ROM. It offers a unique and affordable opportunity to sample 50 or so performances, styles, and compositions. **Feb 93**

★★★ **Space Quest 1: Roger Wilco in the Sarien Encounter, Sierra Online, 209/683-8989, $19.95.** As Roger Wilco, starship janitor, you must defeat the evil Sariens in this adventure game where your head is more important than your hands. Puzzles range from the obvious to the head-scratching, but for most players the game will be easy to complete. **Apr 93**

★★★★ **Spaceward Ho 2.0.1 (3.01), Delta Tao Software, 408/730-9336, $59.** A happy planet is a profitable planet in this absorbing, humorous strategy game of interstellar capitalism and imperialism. **Aug 92**

★★★ **Super Mines 1.0, Callisto Corp., 508/655-0707, $49.95.** You use logic to search a minefield without setting off mines in this fast-paced game that's easy to learn, but offers 84 levels for long playability. **Apr 93**

★★★★ **Super Tetris, Spectrum HoloByte, 510/522-3584, $49.95.** Teensy tiles are a minor negative in this exceptional tile game that's more varied, more challenging, and more forgiving than the original. **Oct 92**

★★ **Surgeon 3, The Brain 1.0 (1.1), ISM, 410/560-0973, $59.95.** Surgical-simulation game with realistic graphics and sound can be entertaining and educational, but it's overly intolerant of mistakes—not for the faint of heart or the easily frustrated. **Sep 92**

★★★ **Warlords, Strategic Studies Group, 904/494-9373, $49.95.** A medieval fantasy world is the setting for this colorful game of strategy and conquest with beautiful graphics. Unfortunately, the computer opponents are not challenging enough for an experienced war-gamer, although human opponents may be. **Dec 92**

★★★★ **Who Killed Sam Rupert, Creative Multimedia Corp., 503/241-4351, $39.99.** You're a police detective trying to solve the murder of a popular restaurateur in this interactive CD-ROM that exploits the full range of multimedia options and provides a wealth of clues and surprises to hold your interest. **May 93**

GRAPHICS

★★★ **Adobe Dimensions, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $199.** This three-dimensional-effects utility may seem very limited, with white-only light and no surface texturing, but it's a ground-breaking product. It performs its 3-D illusions within the object-oriented, resolution-independent world of PostScript and is an excellent tool for anyone who works extensively in Adobe Illustrator or Aldus FreeHand. **Apr 93**

◩ **Adobe Illustrator 3.01 (3.23), Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $695.** Adept transformation and reshaping capabilities and superb text-handling stand out in this object-oriented illustration program. It also includes features found in no other Macintosh draw program, such as tools to create line and bar graphs.

★★★★ **Adobe Photoshop 2.5, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $895.** No graphics program is as universally loved and as downright deserving of user loyalty as this one, but while this upgrade builds on the program's wide range of capabilities, it ignores some minor weaknesses that have begun to peek through the product's armor. It's still great but perhaps not perfect. **Jun 93**

★★★ **Aldus FreeHand 3.1 (3.11), Aldus Corp., 206/628-2320, $595.** A pressure-sensitive freehand tool is the most remarkable new feature of this updated drawing program. Substitution for missing fonts is another good addition, but skimpy text-editing tools and incomplete support for EPS continue to diminish its value. **Jun 92**

★★★★ **Alias Sketch 1.5, Alias Research, 416/362-9181, $995.** The enhanced modeling and revamped rendering capabilities of this 3-D illustration program contribute to a tremendous and reliable upgrade, a heartening example of a company listening to its users and delivering on its promises. **Jul 93**

★★★★ **ArchiCAD 4.02 (4.1.21), Graphisoft USA, 415/737-8665, $4450.** The simple yet powerful 3-D interface in this CAD package builds on a construction metaphor. The integrated product incorporates most of the features an architect needs. **Jun 92**

★★ **ArtBeat Professional 1.0, Pie Practical Solutions, 201/902-9500, $249.** Despite a smattering of unique capabilities, this inexpensive draw and paint program lacks many of the features of equivalent programs. **Apr 93**

★★★ **artWorks 1.0, Deneba Software, 305/596-5644, $149.** If you're expecting a graphics dynamo, this combination paint and draw program will leave you a little cold. But despite its flaws, it ranks as one of the best graphics programs available under $200. **Jun 93**

★★ **AutoCAD Release 11, Autodesk, 415/332-2344, $3500.** Customizable, bare-bones drafting upgrade partially implements a graphical user interface. Few add-ons are currently available. **Dec 92**

★★★★ **Blueprint 4.0, Graphsoft, 410/461-9488, $295.** Entry-level 2-D drafting program is a wonderful antidote to the complicated CAD system blues. Don't be misled by the low price; this full-fledged drafting package is powerful enough to serve professionals who appreciate the value of simplicity. **Jul 93**

★★★ **CA-CricketDraw III 1.0, Computer Associates International, 408/432-1727, $249.** Although not revolutionary, this draw program boasts some original implementations, including dramatically improved gradations. **May 92**

★★★ **Cachet 1.0 (1.2), Electronics for Imaging, 415/742-3400, $595.** The tools, interface, output, and documentation of this color-image editor are all quite impressive for a first version, but serious failings include slowness and disappointing sharpening. **Dec 92**

◩ **Canvas 3.0 (3.0.6), Deneba Software, 305/596-5644, $399.** Discovering the complex nuances of this draw program's immense feature list isn't easy, but it's well worth the effort. The precision drawing functions in particular should appeal to many users.

★★★ **Color It 2.0.1, Timeworks, 708/559-1300, $299.95.** Overpriced color paint program has a full range of painting and image-retouching capabilities, including 15 levels of undo and an impressive magic-wand tool, but its naming conventions are bewildering. **Apr 93**

★★ **CPM Graphic Tutor 1 & 2, Caseys' Page Mill, 303/220-1463, $489 per volume.** Although some neophytes may find these CD-ROM tutorials on Adobe Illustrator and Adobe Photoshop helpful, the programs' distracting interfaces, inconsistent execution, lack of polish, and high price weigh strongly against them. **May 93**

★★★ **DesignCAD 2D/3D 3.0.1 (4.0), DesignCAD, 918/825-4848, $499.95.** Despite slow rendering, this general-purpose 3-D modeler with 2-D drafting capabilities represents a price and performance breakthrough in 3-D modeling programs. **Nov 92**

★ **Easy Color Paint 3.0, MECC, 612/569-1500, $59.95.** For a program that purports simplicity, this color paint program is anything but. Possibly the weakest, least intuitive paint program for the Mac, it's unnecessarily complex and frustrating. **Jul 93**

★★★★ **ElectricImage Animation System 1.5.1, Electric Image, 818/577-1627, $7495.** The most powerful animation program for the Mac improves its documentation and rendering, and adds an intuitive project window that allows you to control all aspects of animation from a single location. Unfortunately, it still retails for the price of a European vacation for two. **Feb 93**

★★★★ **Fractal Design Painter 2.0, Fractal Design Corp., 408/688-8800, $399.** If you can put up with a few inconveniences and surprises, this color paint software will earn your admiration. It provides the real meat-and-potatoes tools required by professional artists, and many of its functions—natural media brush tools, the color-sensitive magic wand, 2-D lighting effects—are entirely without peer. **Jul 93**

★★ **Image Assistant 1.0, Caere Corp., 408/395-7000, $495.** Besides unsatisfactorily addressing Adobe Photoshop's small list of liabilities, this image-editing software is barely able to keep up with less expensive bitmap editors. Problems include an unforgivable lack of antialiased text, no selective revert function, and an incorrectly implemented smudge tool. **Apr 93**

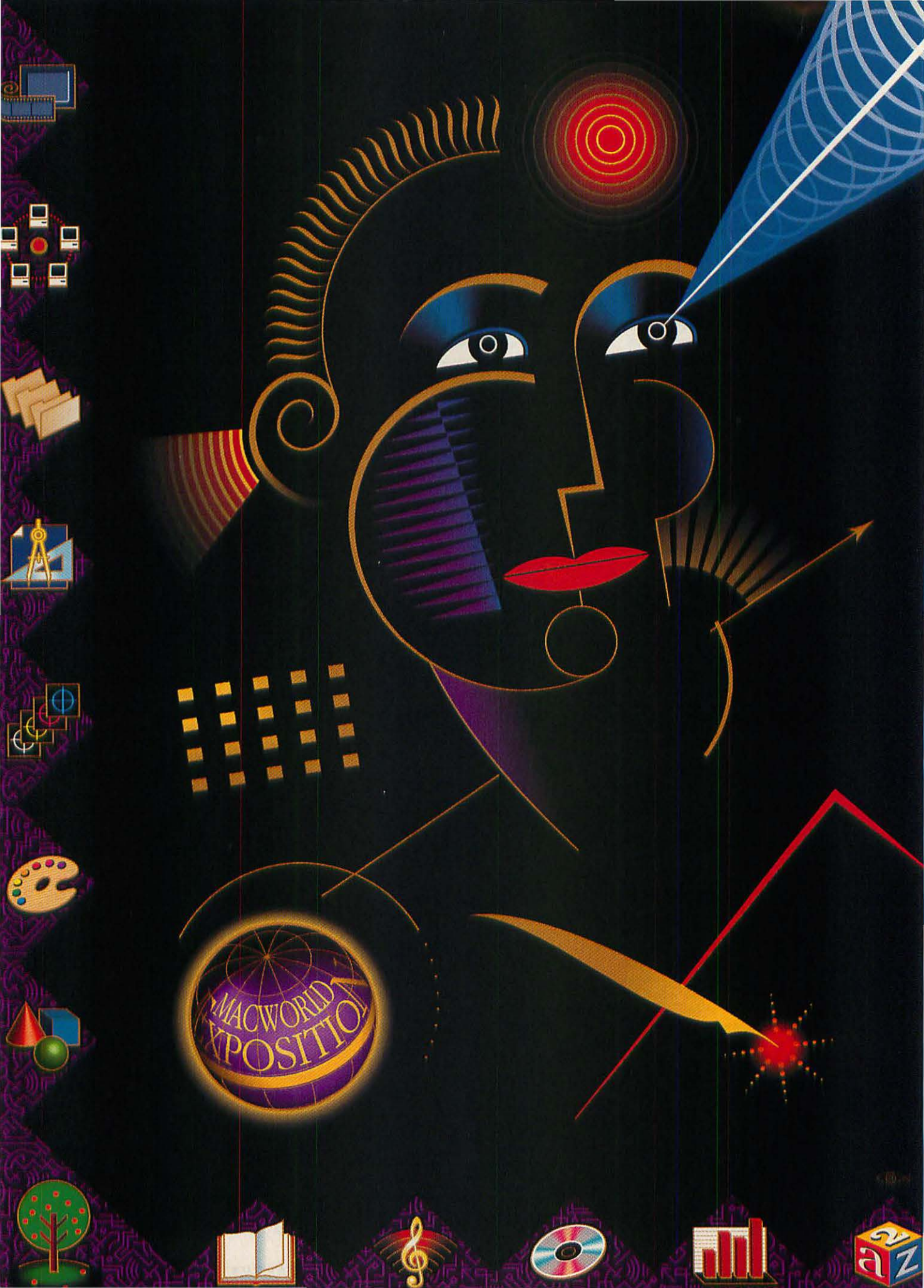
★★★★ **Infini-D 2.0 (2.5), Specular International, 413/549-7600, $995.** Rich combination of 3-D modeling, rendering, and animation tools at a relatively affordable price. Visualization program works well, offers a nicely integrated approach to rendering, and is generally stable. **Jan 93**

★★★★ **IntelliDraw 1.0, Aldus Corp., 206/628-2320, $299.** Crowd-pleasing features such as physical and dynamic links make this automated draw program a great environment for planning and presenting, although it's less satisfying as a free-form drawing tool. **Nov 92**

★★★★ **Kai's Power Tools Volume 1 1.0, HSC Software, 310/392-8441, $149.** Photoshop plug-ins include image-editing filters; texture, gradient, and fractal generators; and special-effects tools. Although at times monstrously complicated, this collection represents a virtually infinite supply of visual resources. It's an amazing tool that no regular Photoshop user should be without. **May 93**

◩ **MacRenderMan 1.0 (1.3), Pixar, 510/236-4000, $695.** This dedicated renderer provides an extremely sophisticated, albeit sometimes difficult, way to generate 3-D images. Currently the most widespread rendering scheme, it uses algorithms to create textures, bumps,

continues


MACWORLD
XPOSITION

DECISIONS ARE EASIER ONCE YOU SEE IT ALL FROM HERE

MACWORLD Expo/Canada 1993, Metro Toronto Convention Centre, September 20-22, 1993

Spend a little time in the future.
As the global source for Macintosh information, MACWORLD Expo is your single best resource to get answers to tomorrow's questions today! With over 200 exhibiting companies presenting the very latest in Macintosh technology, MACWORLD Expo shows how you can get from "here to there."

See which model is best for you.
• Decide if you should buy now or later.
• Take a look at what's new in software.
• See what's out there to increase your productivity. • Preview what will hit the market soon. • Decide whether it is better to upgrade your system or buy new.

MACWORLD Expo offers you the opportunity to make side-by-side comparisons of thousands of Macintosh hardware, software, peripheral and service products. And with an army of Macintosh professionals on-hand to answer your questions, decision-making is easy. Spend a little time in the future at MACWORLD Expo and turn your vision into reality.

Conference Program and Special Attractions:
Over 100 conference sessions hosted by industry leaders, organized into several programs like: Education, Pre-press, Multimedia, MIS/Business Productivity, Programmer/Developer, Home Office/Small Business, and much more. Show floor pavilions will focus on technological advances in Networking, Powerbooks, Pre-press, Education, and the 5th annual CCGA Computer Graphics Art & Design Competition.

Hours

Exhibits and Conference Program

Monday Sept. 20	12 noon - 7pm
Tuesday Sept. 21	10am - 5pm
Wednesday Sept. 22	10am - 5pm

Admission

Exhibits and Conference Program:
$90 cash only at the door
Exhibits Only:
$20 cash only at the door

Send completed coupon to:

MACWORLD Expo/Canada
Brukar International Ltd.
Suite 212, 385 The West Mall
Etobicoke, Ontario M9C 1E7

Or FAX us at 416-620-1076. Or, if you prefer, call us toll free at 800-945-3313.

SPEND A LITTLE TIME IN THE FUTURE AT MACWORLD EXPO/CANADA 1993.

❑ Yes, send me information about attending MACWORLD Expo/Canada 1993.
❑ Yes, send me information about securing booth space at MACWORLD Expo/Canada 1993.

Name _____ Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ Province _____
Postal Code _____
Telephone _____ Fax _____

MACWORLD Expo/Canada 1993 is produced by World Expo Corporation (an IDG Company), managed by Mitch Hall Associates, and sponsored by *Macworld* magazine.

MACWORLD

Star Ratings

lights, fog, and practically every other element of an image.

★★★★ **MiniCAD+ 4, Graphsoft, 410/461-9488, $795.** Professionals should be delighted with this highly competent CAD package's evolution into 3-D. It has maintained its features-champion status and is easier to use. Mar 93

★★★ **Ofoto 2.0, Light Source Computer Images, 415/461-8000, $395.** Many new features—notably color support—have been added to the already impressive toolbox of this scanning software. It often produces good results, but it rarely produces the best scan possible for a given image and output method. Jul 93

★★★★ **Paint It 1.0, Timeworks, 708/559-1300, $59.95.** Straightforward color paint program lacks image-editing tools but has a versatile cast of selection and painting tools—and it's priced to sell. Apr 93

★★★★ **Ray Dream Designer 2.02 (2.06), Ray Dream, 415/960-0765, $299.** Experienced 3-D aficionados will find this 3-D–imaging software a welcome addition to their arsenal, and beginners may find it ideal for the leap from two dimensions to three. Improved text-handling and viewing capabilities would make it even better. Sep 92

★★★★ **Sketcher, Fractal Design, 408/688-8800, $149.** A variety of effects reproduce styles and techniques of traditional drawing tools with this wonderful gray-scale paint and image processing program. Feb 93

★★★★ **Smoothie 1.02, Peirce Software, 408/244-6554, $149.** Create smoother screen images with this handy utility that antialiases the edges of on-screen artwork. Although it can't accommodate sound or accept imported QuickTime movies, it's a must for anyone who uses a Mac for presentations. Nov 92

★★ **StrataType 3d 1.0 (2.0), Strata, 801/628-5218, $199.** The rulers, texture palette, custom bevels, and canned positioning schemes of this 3-D type-effects software are nice, but they can't compare with the animation skills, single-character positioning features, lighting capabilities, and superb rendering of other available programs. Mar 93

◩ **Swivel 3D Professional 1.0 (2.0.4), Macromedia, 415/252-2000, $695.** Relatively unusual cross-sectional technique makes this 3-D modeler a great tool, especially for fast prototyping. It provides a quick and easy way to create a variety of shapes.

★★★ **Tree, Onyx Computing, 617/876-3876, $295.** Single-purpose program generates lifelike color drawings of trees from a number of easily controlled parameters. Although visually appealing, it's an expensive way to draw a tree. May 93

★★★ **Typestry 1.0 (1.1), Pixar, 510/236-4000, $299.** Type enters the third dimension with this reasonably priced 3-D typographic effects and animation program. There's room for improvement, but it's an exciting tool for designers, multimedia producers, and those who enjoy working with type. Nov 92

★★★ **Virtus WalkThrough 1.1.3, Virtus Corp., 919/467-9700, $495.** Interactive 3-D modeling tool provides instantaneous access to rendered 3-D scenes, allowing you to travel through models at will. While it has some problems (such as occasionally just quitting), it's an excellent value that may change both how you design and how you think about design. Jul 93

★★ **Zeus 0.91 (0.94), Delta Tao Software, 408/730-9336, $499.** Color paint program tries hard to match capabilities found in more expensive programs, but not always successfully. It's brimming with good ideas that are poorly implemented. Aug 92

MATH/SCIENCE

★★★ **Caduceus Physics 1.0, Scientia, 617/776-3427, $130.** Giant HyperCard stack consists of carefully indexed cards covering small conceptual bites of physics; it's the first in a series of programs designed to prepare students for the Medical College Admissions Test (MCAT). Jan 93

★★★★ **Data Desk 4.0 (4.1), Data Description, 607/257-1000, $595.** For finding patterns in data, this statistical-analysis program has no peer. Years of refinement have made it a unique, and uniquely valuable, tool for analysis, despite its lack of some tests found in larger programs. May 93

★★★ **Expert Astronomer 1.0 (1.1), Expert Software, 305/567-9990, $49.95.** Draw maps of the sky from any location in the Solar System and learn about celestial objects with this astronomy software. Most effective in color, this is a great educational tool for beginners and a reference database for experts. Dec 92

★★★★ **Expressionist 3.0 (3.01), Prescience Corp., 415/543-2252, $199.95.** If you work regularly on similar topics, you can customize this equation-writing software to produce equations with exactly the appearance you want, letting you work at amazing speed. Mar 93

★★★★ **HiQ 1.0 (2.0), Bimillennium Corp., 408/354-7511, $995.** A script language, which exhibits an endearing nonchalance about data structures and typing of variables, is only one of the impressive features of this formidable numerical mathematics software. Oct 92

★★★★ **Interactive Physics II 1.0 (1.01), Knowledge Revolution, 415/553-8153, $399.** Motion simulation software is an improvement over traditional classroom instruction in physics. This new version greatly expands the range of problems that can be solved, and adds support for QuickTime. Dec 92

★★★★ **MacBreadboard 1.1 (1.13), Yoeric Software, 919/644-1620, $59.95.** Useful educational engineering software simulates with excruciating detail every aspect of a digital integrated-circuit breadboard trainer. It accurately replicates and even surpasses the behavior of a physical breadboard—without burning out IC chips. Dec 92

★★★★ **MacPhase 1.2, Otter Solutions, 315/768-3956, $159.** Low-cost, scientific-data-visualization software with a large assortment of mathematical tools is one of the few authentic bargains in science software. One of its principal strengths is a well-planned color lookup table editor that's delightfully easy to use. May 93

★★★★ **Maple V, Brooks/Cole Publishing, 800/354-9706, $493.95.** For functional scope and ease of use on a basic Mac (such as a Classic or Plus), this symbolic math software has no competitors. May 92

★★★ **MathCAD 3.1, MathSoft, 617/577-1017, $495.** Numerical and symbolic computation software is easy to learn, easy to use, produces good reports, and is much more powerful than earlier versions. It still doesn't compete in scope with the largest math programs, but for most science and engineering tasks, it's a fast way to get problems solved. Jun 93

★★★★ **MathType 3.0, Design Science, 310/433-0685, $199.** This equation-writing software makes automatic typographical decisions, which is helpful if you produce documents on a wide range of subjects. Its smooth integration with Microsoft Word is also convenient. Mar 93

★★ **NueX 1.1 (1.3), Charles River Analytics, 617/491-3474, $295.** Lightweight introduction to artificial neural networks and knowledge-based expert systems has some merit, but cannot be considered a serious production tool. Oct 92

★★★★ **Sequencher 2.0 (2.0.8), Gene Codes Corp., 313/769-7249, $2200.** While not implementing everything a DNA researcher could want, this software for manipulating DNA-sequence information does provide the things a researcher really needs. The single best feature is its raw speed. Dec 92

★★★ **SigmaPlot for the Macintosh 4.11, Jandel Scientific, 415/924-8640, $495.** This scientific graphing software offers a short path from raw data to publishable graphs. The Mac fundamentals need polish, but the program offers unique analytic capabilities. Jul 92

★★★ **Simulink 1.2, The MathWorks, 508/653-1415, $3995.** If you hear the word *Bode-plot* several times a week at work, this math-simulation software is designed to make your life wonderful. Little glitches and a command-line orientation are drawbacks. Dec 92

★★★★ **Spyglass Dicer 2.0, Spyglass, 217/355-6000, $695.** Scientific 3-D visualization tool displays a two-dimensional slice through a three-dimensional object (which is represented in the computer by a data table). While Dicer pushes the limits of the Mac hardware, for its function this product is really the only game in town. Jul 93

★★★ **StatView 4.0m, Abacus Concepts, 510/540-1949, $595.** A nice mix of statistical prowess and operating convenience distinguish this statistical-analysis and presentation software. The printing options are outstanding. Nov 92

★★★★ **Theorist 1.5, Prescience Corp., 415/543-2252, $449.95.** Symbolic-mathematics program that you can figure out by yourself adds a useful table feature, more special functions of physics, and better graphics. Plus, it's still the only program to use real notation directly. May 93

★★★★★ **Voyager II, Carina Software, 510/352-7328, $159.95.** If a brilliantly-lit, star-filled sky holds more than a moment's fascination for you, you need to know about this astronomy program. In a firmament of mostly faint and forgettable astronomy software, it's a supernova. Jul 93

ORGANIZATION/PRODUCTIVITY

★★ **ACT 1.0 (1.01), Contact Software International, 214/919-9500, $395.** While this contact manager has several laudable features, such as customizable contact views and an integrated word processor, learning how to use it is a frustrating experience. Feb 93

★★★ **Active Memory 2.0, ASD Software, 714/624-2594, $199.** Personal organizer distinguishes itself by providing strong network support, although it may be overkill for a lone user. Aug 92

★★★★ **Agent DA 2.0 (2.1.3), TeamBuilding Technologies, 514/278-3010, $99.** Simple, flexible calendar/reminder program includes every obvious calendar function—easy navigation, extensive print options, adjustable displays, recurring events, and even a straight-

forward manual. Sep 92

★★★ **Amaze Daily Planners: Cathy, The Far Side, Word-A-Day (2.0/1993), Amaze, 206/820-7007, $69.95.** A cartoon (or word) a day makes scheduling more fun with these icon-based calendar/daily planners, but the graphics take up a lot of hard drive space, and the programs must be running in order for alarms to sound. Sep 92

★★ **Connections 2.1, Heizer Software, 510/943-7667, $199.** A wider range of scheduling features, new printing options, and improved networking capabilities don't change the fact that this HyperCard-based personal information manager is just too slow. Nov 92

★★★★ **DateBook 1.5.1 (1.5.li), After Hours Software, 818/780-2220, $125.** Personal time manager offers a flexible approach to event scheduling and to-do-list management. This upgrade adds new features and fixes bugs that plagued the first version. Feb 93

★★★★ **DayMaker 2.0 (2.03), Pastel Development Corp., 212/941-7500, $129.95.** If you need to organize lots of disparate information, follow up on meetings with many people, keep track of your own calendar, create an archive of completed work, and print out lists of to-do items to take on the road, this free-form personal information manager is a great choice. May 93

★★★ **Dynodex 3.0, Portfolio Software, 408/252-0420, $89.95.** The speed and printing options of this field-based address-book manager are its strengths, but this upgrade adds welcome improvements to the interface, including automatic formatting of phone numbers. Apr 93

★★★ **EasyAlarms 2.0.3 (2.1), Essential Software, 619/481-1477, $99.** Complex, flexible calendar, reminder, and to-do list program includes scripting and sound recording among many other features. Nov 92

★★ **Hello, Atelier Systems, 619/453-4300, $99.** Unusual combination of contact management and word processing in a compact package. This first release is hampered by several notable flaws, such as text documents that must be linked to a contact name. Jan 93

★★★★ **Inspiration 4.0, Inspiration Software, 503/245-9011, $295.** Watch your ideas evolve in a dynamic diagram mode and a text-based outline mode with this brainstorming tool. It works best as a vehicle for organizing and developing ideas. Feb 93

★★★ **Intouch 2.0.4, Advanced Software, 408/733-0745, $99.95.** Free-form database is a fast and easy way to manage contact information. Program offers flexible data entry instead of automatic formatting. Although this version adds a handy reminder system, it falls short as a calendar planner. Feb 93

★★★ **LapTrack For the Mac 1.0b, Timeslips Corp., 508/768-6100, $79.95.** Time- and expense-tracking program offers the right features for the on-the-go professional, but the interface is overcomplicated and the documentation is sloppy. Still, in spite of its flaws, it does an excellent job. May 93

★★★ **Nolo's Personal RecordKeeper 3.0, Nolo Press, 510/549-1976, $34.96.** Hierarchically configured database organizes your personal affairs, including legal matters, financial records, insurance plans, family history, and more, but it is frustratingly inflexible. Jan 93

★★★★ **Now Up-to-Date 2.0, Now Software, 503/274-2800, $99; five-user version $449; ten-user version $799.** Calendar utility combines flexibility, ease-of-use, and streamlined operations in an almost irresistible package. The Reminder control panel, while a great new feature, has had minor conflicts. Jun 93

★★★ **Office Manager 2.1 (2.5), White Crow Software, 800/424-0310, $99.** Simple contact- and project-management software is powerful for small databases, but reliance on HyperCard limits its usefulness for low-end Macs. Dec 92

★★★★ **Spiral 1.0 (1.02), Technology Works, 512/794-8533, $129.** Designed specifically for taking and organizing notes, this product provides an excellent feature set, including tabs, bookmarks, and an option for automatically expanding abbreviations, but it's marred by some annoying errors in the editing and import/export processes. Mar 93

★★ **TimeVision 1.0, Powercore, 815/468-3737, $99.** New scheduler with notepad and card-file functions tacked on has some worthwhile features, but in general doesn't match up to the competition. May 93

★★★ **TouchBase 2.0 (2.0.1), After Hours Software, 818/780-2220, $125.** Entering data is quick and easy, and there are lots of useful printing options, but this personal information manager displays a few rough edges, such as not allowing you to copy the information in the Record Summary field. Aug 92

PRESENTATION TOOLS

★★★★ **Action 1.0 (1.02), Macromedia, 415/252-2000, $495.** Entry-level multimedia integration program offers, for its price, a rich selection of features, including an excellent variety of transitions as well as gradient and patterned backgrounds. It makes producing presentations with sound and motion surprisingly easy. Feb 93

★★★★ **Adobe Premiere 2.0 (2.0.1), Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $695.** A dream command post for video professionals, this QuickTime movie-editing software produces stunning special effects with little effort. Only the program's appetite for memory, disk space, and computer horsepower prevent it from being the nonprofessional's dream as well. Jan 93

Aldus Persuasion 2.1 (2.12), Aldus Corp., 206/628-2320, $495. For slide presentations, this product provides an all-in-one studio where each element—outline entries, slides, notes, handouts, and charts—is dynamically linked to the others. It offers layered builds and automated templates, and has a proven track record.

★★★★ **CameraMan 1.0 (1.1), Vision Software International, 408/748-8411, $149.** If you need to record continuous screen operations, this screen recorder is the best deal around. It handles 32-bit QuickDraw, takes advantage of QuickTime's long list of compression and playback capabilities, and even uses custom frame sizes. Sep 92

★★★ **Cinemation 1.0, Vividus Corp., 415/494-2111, $495.** Easy-to-use program merges animation, interactivity, and presentation features, but image- and text-handling capabilities are less than stellar. Jul 92

★★ **Comet CG 1.0.3, MSI, 317/842-5097, $995.** Program for generating antialiased test over live video is reasonably priced compared with dedicated graphics systems, but you're likely to be as astonished by its limitations as you are impressed by its capabilities. It offers too few formatting options, a cumbersome interface, and an insubstantial manual. May 93

★★★ **DiVA VideoShop 1.0, DiVA Corp., 617/491-4147, $599.** Instantaneous playback sets this graceful QuickTime editing software apart. Its simple beauty is slightly offset by a few rough edges, a lousy manual, and an occasionally clumsy interface. Jul 92

★★★ **Hi Rez Audio Volume 1.0, Presto Studios, 619/689-4895, $149.95.** The enjoyable, high-quality music on this CD-ROM adds a nice touch to presentations. The software for browsing the music is quirky, and the product could use some documentation. Jul 93

★★★ **Interactive Training for Director 1.1, Media In Motion, 415/621-0707, $199.** This somewhat expensive program teaches basic Macromedia Director skills and provides a foundation for exploring Director's other features. It has a clear, often lighthearted approach, but navigating the lessons can be frustrating. Jun 93

★★★ **Macromedia Director 3.1 (3.1.1), Macromedia, 415/252-2000, $1195.** This minor update to a powerful and versatile multimedia authoring tool adds 23 scripting commands, QuickTime importing and editing, and a utility that compiles movies into a faster playback format—but the whopping $149 addition to the price makes it an upgrade most users can afford to miss. Feb 93

★★★ **Media-Pedia Video Clips, Media-Pedia, 617/235-5617, VHS $195; S-VHS, Hi8, and 3/4SP $295; BetaCamSP $495.** Fifty-seven minutes of stock footage for use in QuickTime movies includes over 150 different segments, ranging from unremarkable to dramatic to genuinely funny. Apr 93

★★★★ **Microsoft PowerPoint 3.0, Microsoft, 206/882-8080, $495.** This remarkable upgrade puts this presentation program ahead of the pack in terms of convenience and ease of use. Although the ready-made template collection is pretty paltry, the extensive system of master layers, reliable cross-platform compatibility, and strong on-screen presentation capabilities more than compensate. Feb 93

★★★ **Morph 1.0 (1.1), Gryphon Software Corp., 619/454-6836, $149.** With patience and practice, you can become a high-tech special-effects wizard using this image-melding movie utility that "melts" one image into another. While using it is simplicity itself, you can only morph still images, and the program suffers from some first-release glitches. Nov 92

★★ **Motion Works ProMotion 1.0 (1.03), Motion Works, 604/685-9975, $395.** Inexpensive animation program consolidates a slew of tempting features, including flexible path tools and ambitious support for Apple events, but the capabilities are strung together with a weak and problem-ridden interface. Nov 92

★★ **MovieWorks 1.1, Interactive Solutions, 415/377-0136, $395.** Over 100 bugs were fixed in version 1.1 of this multimedia authoring software that takes an all-in-one approach to creating presentations, but problems remain. For now, it's a good idea, poorly executed. Jun 93

★★★ **Passport Producer 1.0, Passport Designs, 415/726-0280, $495.** Strong timing controls and good sound capabilities mix with middling text- and image-handling and a lack of even basic animation options in this partially successful entry-level multimedia program. Apr 93

★★★ **Special Delivery 1.0 (1.1), Interactive Media Corp., 415/948-0745, $399.** While this entry-level multimedia package has all the tools you need to

continues

MACWORLD

Star Ratings

assemble interactive screen presentations that burst with motion and sound, it has a disorienting interface and lacks the polish and power of other similarly priced programs. Mar 93

★★★ **VideoFusion 1.0.1, VideoFusion, 419/891-1090, $649.** Collection of special effects for QuickTime movies may not be for the casual user, but if you have the equipment and you can't live without spinning logos and superimposed shots, then go ahead and indulge. Jul 93

PROGRAMMING

★★★ **EdScheme 3.4 (4.0), Schemers, 305/776-7376, $49.95.** This clear, elegant programming language is an excellent tool for learning good programming techniques, although it can't be used to create standalone applications. Nov 92

★★★ **EISToolKit 2.0, MicroStrategy, 302/427-8800, $1995.** Reliable, field-tested developer's environment for creating executive information systems provides automatic access to information in spreadsheets and databases across a distributed system, and serves up the information on screens that provide automatic graphing, analysis, and report generation. May 93

★★★★ **FutureBASIC 1.0, Zedcor, 602/881-8101, $299.95.** Complete, easy-to-learn, real-world programming tool has full Toolbox, System 7, and assembler support. It's a wonderful tool that's rapidly becoming a favorite among commercial developers. Jul 93

★★★ **MetaDesign for the Macintosh 3.0, Meta Software Corp., 617/576-6920, $250.** This diagramming tool for structured systems analysis offers easy ways to group and ungroup symbols in diagrams and to show relationships between symbols. It excels at austere, classic flowcharts but could use some flashier features, such as shaded backgrounds, for presentations. Mar 93

★★★ **Object Logo Student Edition, Paradigm Software, 617/576-7675, $49.95.** This book-plus-disk package offers a wide-ranging introduction to programming concepts. It's aimed roughly at the high-school educational level and lets you see something happen for every few lines of code you type. Jul 93

★★★★ **Object Master 1.0.2, ACI US, 408/252-4444, $395.** Successful combination of the superior object-management facilities typically found in Smalltalk, and a first-rate programmer's editor. Plus it works with the most popular languages: C, C++, and Pascal. Jan 93

★★★★ **PG:Pro 1.5, Staz Software, 601/225-7085, $169.** For part-time or novice programmers, the combination of these BASIC programming tools and FutureBASIC is a fast path to a working Mac program. Jul 93

★★★ **Serius Programmer 3.0, Serius Corp., 801/261-7900, $395.** The graphical interface of this application-design environment provides nonprogrammers with tools for creating custom software, but the documentation lacks critical explanations. Jan 93

★★★★ **Think C 5.0, Symantec Corp., 408/253-9600, $299.** While not a radical improvement, this is a significant upgrade to an outstanding development tool. Beginners won't find the documentation helpful. Jul 92

★★★★★ **Think Pascal 4.0, Symantec Corp., 408/252-3570, $249.** A remarkable achievement—a programming language and environment full-bodied enough for professional programmers while still inviting for neophytes. No weak points and dozens of strengths. Aug 92

★★★★ **UserLand Frontier 1.0 (2.0), UserLand Software, 415/369-6600, $249.** A robust scripting language distinguishes this ground-breaking desktop programming tool that can automate desktop functions, repetitive data-managements tasks, and more. Jul 92

UTILITIES

★★★ **7th Heaven 2.5, Logical Solutions, 612/659-2495, $99.95.** Seven enhancements to System 7 include a file-copying accelerator, a file-mapping utility, a system-information collector, a screen saver, a simple calendar, a desktop-pattern editor, and a system-alert-icon changer. Our reviewer found them fun and elegantly done, but not entirely useful. Jul 93

★★★ **Alki Seek 2.1, Alki Software Corp., 206/286-2600, $39.95.** Competent file-finding utility scans by file name or content and lets you combine multiple search criteria. It cannot search in the background or find text in compressed files. Jul 93

★★★ **ALSoft Power Utilities 1.0.1 (1.0.2), ALSoft, 713/353-4090, $129.95.** Buying this set of seven utilities is more economical than purchasing the included disk optimizer and resource manager (DiskExpress II and MasterJuggler) separately, but the other five utilities are unimpressive. Aug 92

★★★★ **At Ease 1.0 (1.1), Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $59.** Sweet, simple, secure substitute for the Finder displays a clean, attractive page full of oversize icons where a single click launches a program or document. To delete, rename, or move files, you have to return to the Finder. Mar 93

★★★ **AutoDoubler 1.0.7 (2.0.1), Salient Software, 415/321-5375, $89.95.** Designed to operate transparently, this automatic file-compression utility is a practical solution for users short on disk space, but it's missing many of the features of dedicated file-compression utilities, and it provides only limited control over the process. Sep 92

★★★ **Billy Steinberg's PBTools 1.0.1, Inline Design, 203/435-4995, $99.95.** If you want basic PowerBook management without added frills or complex menu bar displays, this collection of four utilities may be just your cup of tea. Jul 93

★★★★ **Conflict Catcher and Other Innovative Utilities 1.0 (1.3.8), Casady & Greene, 408/484-9228, $79.95.** Enable or disable INITs and startup items when you boot, with this INIT manager that comes with four other system-related utilities. Its ability to track down INIT-related problems makes it a worthwhile investment even if you own another INIT manager. Mar 93

★★★ **Copyright, CSG Technologies, 412/471-7170, $49.** If you can justify spending $49 purely for the sake of efficiency, this straightforward utility replaces the Finder's copy function, unobtrusively copying files to or from your Mac, in the background, while you move on to more interesting things. Apr 93

★★★ **CPU 1.0j (2.0), Connectix Corp., 415/571-5100, $99.** Indispensable items mix with trivial ones in this collection of utilities for the PowerBook. It's a relatively inexpensive way to turn any PowerBook owner into a full-fledged power user. Apr 93

★★★ **DiskFit Direct 1.0, Dantz Development Corp., 510/849-0293, $49.95.** Basic but efficient backup system is simple and painless enough to foster better backup habits in anyone who uses it. It doesn't back up to hard drives or tape drives. May 93

★★★ **Drive 7 2.3 (2.34), Casa Blanca Works, 415/461-2227, $79.95.** Universal hard drive updater and formatter has an attractive, uncluttered interface that's so easy to use it makes hard drive maintenance almost relaxing. Jan 93

★★ **DynoPage 2.0, Portfolio Software, 408/252-0420, $89.95.** While this utility greatly simplifies the printing of booklets and double-sided pages, it doesn't support PostScript graphics, is incompatible with some popular applications, and has a buggy drag-and-drop feature. Jul 93

★★★★ **easyPrint 1.0, SF/O, 408/253-8081, $29.95.** Nifty utility lets you switch printers without using the Chooser. It's a bargain for network users and those who frequently change output devices. Oct 92

★★★ **Hard Disk ToolKit Personal Edition 1.1.2, FWB Software, 415/474-8055, $79.** The more arcane features of the heavy-duty Hard Disk ToolKit have been stripped out of this entry-level, non-power-user version, but everything you really need to format, update, partition, and manage your hard drive is included. Jan 93

★★★ **INITPicker 3.0 (3.02), Inline Design, 203/435-4995, $79.95.** This INIT manager's ability to load aliased INITs over a network will interest network managers. While it disables problem INITs at start-up, it doesn't help you identify the cause of INIT conflicts that don't cause the Mac to crash at start-up. Mar 93

★★★★ **Inline Sync 1.0 (1.01), Inline Design, 203/435-4995, $129.95.** Keep the latest version of your work on your portable machine and your desktop Mac with this file-sync software. It's easy to install, easy to use, easy on the wallet, and does the job well. Mar 93

★★★★ **KidDesk 1.0, Edmark Corp., 206/556-8484, $39.95.** If you have young children who love to experiment with your Mac while you're busy elsewhere, this desktop environment is a fun way to provide easily navigable play while protecting your files and applications from the havoc that curious little fingers can wreak. Jun 93

★★★ **Kiwi Power Windows 1.5 (1.5.3), Kiwi Software, 805/685-4031, $79.95.** Our skeptical reviewer found this system extension surprisingly handy. Its hierarchical menu lists all the open windows in the Finder and any applications. Jul 92

★★★ **MacPalette II 2.2 (2.3), Microspot USA, 408/253-2000, $69.** You can print images from 8-bit and 24-bit color programs when you use an ImageWriter II with a four-color ribbon and this new driver that approximates halftones by dithering. While the results are less than state-of-the-art, so is the cost. Sep 92

★★★★ **MacTools 2.0, Central Point Software, 503/690-8090, $149.** The consistent, 3-D–style interface makes it easy for the inexperienced user to navigate this utility package; the automated hard drive and floppy-disk repair capabilities and antivirus capabilities make it an asset for anyone. Oct 92

★★★★ **Magnet 1.0 (1.01), No Hands Software, 415/321-7340, $129.95.** Automation aids the laborious task of file management with this software. It creates "agents" or "magnets" that trigger in response to user-specified events and automatically look for files and folders to copy, move, or alias. Feb 93

★★★★ **MasterFinder 1.2.1, Olduvai Corp.,**

305/670-1112, $149. Ingenious finder utility provides rapid access to frequently used files and folders, permits operations on several files at once, and saves catalogs of offline volumes, but the many features require some effort to learn. Nov 92

★★★ **More Disk Space 1.1 (2.1), Alysis Software Corp., 415/566-2263, $99.95.** Automatically compress and expand files with this utility. Although it doesn't identify compressed files, and must run as a start-up application to work automatically, it does offer a measure of control that similar utilities lack. Sep 92

★★★ **NightWatch II 2.0.1b (2.01c), Kent Marsh, 713/522-5625, $159.95.** Although skillful snoops can override the screen-locker feature of this hard drive security utility, the password protection provides a flexible and safe method of restricting access to anyone turning on your hard drive. Nov 92

★★★★ **Nok Nok 1.0 (1.0.4), Trik, 617/933-8810, $49.95.** Plug the security holes that System 7 file sharing created, with this effective file-share monitoring utility that logs people's attempts to connect to your Mac, alerts you when someone does connect, and sets time limits for file share users. Oct 92

★★★ **Norton Essentials for PowerBook 1.0, Symantec Corp., 310/453-4600, $129.** Uneven collection of a dozen PowerBook utilities ranges from the unique and useful Instant Access module, which automatically turns AppleTalk on and off, to the relatively inaccurate Battery Gauge feature, which purports to tell you the status of your battery. Apr 93

★★★★ **Norton Utilities for Macintosh 2.0, Symantec Corp., 310/453-4600, $149.** Everything-including-the-kitchen-sink utility package does an excellent job of diagnosing and repairing damaged hard drives and floppy disks, but the interfaces of the various components differ wildly. Oct 92

★★★ **Peace of Mind 1.2.2, Polybus Systems Corp., 716/871-6533, $149.** Hardware diagnostic tool performs exhaustive batch, interactive, and benchmark tests on virtually all major Mac hardware components; does an excellent job of diagnosing simple simulated hardware errors (such as SIMM tweaking). The program has minor bugs and lacks a comparative test-history feature. Jun 93

★★★★ **PicturePress 2.5, Storm Technology, 415/691-6600, $199.** This image-compression software supports every useful storage mode; has new calculation features for improved image fidelity; offers utilities with practical advantages for day-to-day graphics work; and is twice as fast as version 2.0. If you work with images professionally, it's the clear choice. Mar 93

★★★ **PowerMerge 1.0.2, Leader Technologies, 714/757-1787, $129.** File-synchronization utility has a potentially confusing interface, but is a handy means of updating selected files so that different Macs end up with identical versions of the selected documents. Apr 93

★★★ **Public Utilities for the Macintosh 1.0, Fifth Generation Systems, 504/291-7221, $149.** Utility program sticks to the basics of disk diagnosis, disk repair, and file optimization. It does a good, and in some cases unique, job, although disk optimization is slow. The technical support offered by Fifth Generation is excellent. Jun 93

★★★ **RapidTrak 1.0.1, Insignia Solutions, 415/694-7600, $99.95.** If you've got RAM to spare, this hard drive formatter offers driver-level RAM caching to store frequently used data and improve performance, especially on slower-speed drives. May 93

★★★ **Retrieve It 1.0, Claris Clear Choice, 408/987-7000, $49.** It's great that this nonindexed file-finding utility allows you to search by file name as well as by text, but it is definitely slower than indexed searching. Nov 92

★★★ **Safe and Sound, Central Point Software, 503/690-8090, $49.95.** Limited but useful disk-protection and -salvage utility has a clean, simple interface and is an efficient emergency recovery tool. Jun 93

★★★ **Silverlining 5.4, La Cie, 800/999-3919, $149.** Extensive and detailed testing is only one of many advanced functions offered by this hard drive–management utility. The interface is lackluster and apt to confuse beginners. Jan 93

★★★★ **SnapBack 1.0, Golden Triangle Computers, 619/279-2100, $129.** For regular day-to-day backups, this network backup software is a great choice. Its strength lies in its simplicity and its easy-to-use, one-window interface, but it requires a dedicated hard drive. Dec 92

★★★ **SpeedyCD 1.2.2 (1.2.4), ShirtPocket Software, 602/966-7667, $70.** Get Info gets faster with this CD-ROM–access accelerator that creates a database of files from a CD and puts it on your hard drive. If you regularly browse through the same CD-ROM folders, this product might save you enough time for it to be worth the $70. Nov 92

★★★★ **Star Trek: The Screen Saver, Berkeley Systems, 510/540-5535, $59.95.** Go where no Mac has gone before with this screen saver based on the original "Star Trek." Modules vary from simple messages in "Trek"-inspired fonts to an endless parade across the ship's main screen of aliens, spacecraft, and artifacts from different episodes. May 93

★★★ **Super 7 Utilities, Atticus Software, 203/324-1142, $99.95.** Collection of seven control panels/extensions adds some ease of use to System 7, although none of its functions are essential. Modules perform tricks such as turning any menu into a tear-off palette, and randomizing the sounds that play in response to errors. Apr 93

★★ **SuperDuper 1.7, NeoConcepts, 408/899-4821, $79.** If you're sick of duplicating disks with the Finder, this utility is an acceptable alternative, but there are other utilities that are better, cheaper, and do the same thing. Nov 92

★★ **TimesTwo 1.0.1, Golden Triangle Computers, 619/279-2100, $149.** Automatic disk-compression utility operates at the disk-driver level rather than as an operating system add-on. A number of quirks, such as its ungraceful handling of full disks, are problems. May 93

★★★★ **UpDiff 1.0, KyZen Corp., 609/354-3863, $169.** Innovative program compares two versions of a file, extracts the differences, and creates a difference file that is typically smaller than the original and can be used to update the older file. Dec 92

★★★ **Voice Navigator SW 2.3, Articulate Systems, 617/935-5656, $399.** Talk back to your Mac (if it has built-in sound input) with this speech-recognition software. Defining macros that respond to voice commands can be frustrating, but the product is a real boon for disabled users. Jan 93

★★★ **WonderPrint 1.0, Delta Tao Software, 408/730-9336, $59.** StyleWriters and DeskWriters produce halftones good enough for newsletters with this printing extension that improves the output of QuickDraw printers and accelerates printing of pictures on PostScript printers. Jan 93

VERTICAL MARKETS

★★★ **Compare-A-Loan 4.0.2 (4.1), Softflair, 612/894-3357, $79.95.** Although geared to professionals, this product for home-loan evaluation provides thorough documentation and is structured so that anyone can use it. Its reports compare payback schedules of various home-loan options. Apr 93

★★ **ConstructionMac 1.2 (2.5), Revelar Software, 801/485-3291, $159.** With a lot of work from you, this software will organize your construction or remodeling project. Oct 92

★★★★ **Diet Balancer 1.0 (1.05), Nutridata Software Corp., 914/298-1308, $69.95.** Easy-to-use personalized weight-planning tool includes a database of nutritional values and standard serving sizes, and is useful for home diet-planning. Dec 92

★★★ **Expert Home Design 1.0 (1.0.3), Expert Software, 305/567-9990, $49.95.** Quickly and easily create home- or office-interior layouts that are precise, but not as detailed as blueprints, with this interior design software that includes a large furniture library. It doesn't do automatic side views, or offer ⌘-*key* access to library objects, but it's a good value nonetheless. May 93

★★ **Expert Landscape Design 1.0 (1.0.2), Expert Software, 305/567-9990, $49.95.** Barebones drawing environment for experimenting with landscape design is inexpensive, but its usefulness is severely limited because of awkward color and pattern tools and because it doesn't identify plant types. Feb 93

★★★★ **Grade Machine 5.0, Misty City Software, 800/795-0049, $79.** Teachers' lives get easier with this software that quickly sets up a useful electronic grade book. Program includes networking capabilities plus dozens of options for printing reports. Dec 92

★★★ **JobTracker 2.02 (2.5), InfoSolutions, 814/355-2983, $395 to $844.** Designed specifically for publication management, this scheduling and project-management software isn't completely polished, but it manages the job competently. Dec 92

★★★ **LoanLease Library 3.0.3 (3.05), Softflair, 612/894-3357, $99.95.** If you are generating a loan or a lease and need to keep track of payments, this well-documented program for loan evaluation is a worthwhile investment, despite its minor eccentricities. Apr 93

★★★ **Making the Grade 2.0 (2.2), Jay Klein Productions, 719/591-9815, $99.95.** The Macintosh version of the Apple II program Grade Busters 1/2/3, this grade-book software with dozens of reporting options is easy to learn; but if you're already spreadsheet-literate, the friendly dialog boxes and reminders may get in the way. Dec 92

★★★★ **Nolo's Living Trust 1.0, Nolo Press, 510/549-1976, $79.95.** Gracefully guiding users through the process of drafting a living trust, this product is carefully thought out and a great value for simple trusts. Aug 92

★★★ **Nutri-Calc Plus 1.2, Camde Corp., 602/926-2632, $159.** Designed for knowledgeable and serious users, this powerful, flexible program manages nutri-

continues

MACWORLD

Star Ratings

tion information and analyzes diets. Dec 92

★★★ **Stat-Ref 3.2a (3.2b), Teton Data Systems, 307/733-5494, $95.** Medical database on CD-ROM lets you search by keyword. Because it provides access to limited sets of journal citations, it's not suitable for research, but it could effectively replace a small reference library in an office. Jan 93

WRITING TOOLS

★★ **Correct Grammar 3.0 (3.6), Wordstar International, 415/382-8000, $99.** Illogical and inappropriate recommendations are a hallmark of all grammar checkers, but this one also violates Mac conventions in irritating ways. Aug 92

★★ **Correct Writing 2.0, Wordstar International, 415/382-8000, $49.** For those who are unsure of the elements of style, this online reference is convenient and comparatively inexpensive, but it is far from complete. Sep 92

★★★ **DocuComp II 1.0 (1.05), Advanced Software, 408/733-0745, $179.95.** Document-management utility compares text in two versions of the same file and reports the differences in a comprehensive, easy-to-follow format. Nov 92

★★★★ **EndNote Plus 1.2 (1.3), Niles and Associates, 510/649-8176, $249.** Reference database and tool for creating citations and bibliographies is now accessible from within Microsoft Word 5.0, a significant enhancement to an excellent product. Sep 92

★★★★ **Final Draft 2.0 (2.0.3), MacToolkit, 310/395-4242, $349.** Script-writing gets simpler with this well-conceived software that automates formatting of different elements in a script, including dialogue, action, and slug lines (scene headings). Customization is easy, and macros automate typing of common phrases such as "fade to black." Apr 93

★★★ **IdeaFisher 2.0, Fisher Idea Systems, 714/474-8111, $595.** Inspiration never comes easily, but this creativity tool with a question bank of 6000 questions and an idea bank of 61,000 words and 700,000 links might help get the juices flowing. Jan 93

★★★ **Just Joking 1.0, WordStar International, 415/382-8000, $49.** HyperCard stack of around 2800 humorous quotations offers a serviceable selection of sayings from a diverse group of humorists, comedians, philosophers, and writers, among others. Apr 93

★★★ **LetterPerfect for Macintosh 2.1, WordPerfect Corp., 801/225-5000, $149.** Stripped-down version of WordPerfect measures up as a serviceable low-end word processor, with clean, accurate documentation and an uncluttered interface. Jan 93

★★★★ **MacWrite Pro, Claris Corp., 408/987-7000, $249.** Many of the new features of this upgrade are very well executed, including the easy-to-use table feature, simple but elegant palettes, and an almost pain-free mail merge feature. The program could still use some polish, however. Jul 93

★★★★ **Microsoft Word 5.1, Microsoft, 206/882-8080, $495.** Small, solid upgrade fine-tunes some plug-in modules and adds new modules including an icon tool bar, text annotation, and other features. The numerous minor enhancements make it worth the upgrade price, but it won't give Word 5.0 users goosebumps. Mar 93

★★ **Nisus Compact 3.3 (3.31), Nisus Software, 619/481-1477, $150.** Inexpensive price and low disk-space requirements don't compensate for this word processor's many missing features, including mail merge, macros, and word count. Memory quirks are an additional problem. Aug 92

★★★ **RightWriter for the Mac 5.0, Que Software, 317/573-2500, $99.95.** Grammar checker looks at writing style, word usage, punctuation, and capitalization, as well as grammar. Customizable writing-style filters and multiple approaches to analysis are nice, but—as with all grammar checkers—not all of the program's advice is great. May 93

★★★ **ShowScape 4.1, Lake Compuframes, 914/941-1998, $429, with WordPerfect 2.0 $679.** This script-writing software formats scripts in either screenplay format or dual-column format (for audio and video) and allows you to choose the number of shots displayed per page, but it requires you to own and work in WordPerfect. Apr 93

★ **StoryLine 1.02 (1.5), Truby's Writers Studio, 310/575-3050, $295.** Frustrating and sometimes haphazard HyperCard-based program attempts to offer expert training in the craft of plot development. Aug 92

★★★ **Thunder 7 1.0.5 (1.5.2), Baseline Publishing, 901/682-9676, $99.95.** The speed, customizing options, and overall feature-set of this stand-alone spelling checker and thesaurus are admirable, but before you can trust it implicitly, it needs a dictionary with greater integrity. Jul 92

★★★ **TypeReader 1.0, ExperVision, 408/428-9988, $695.** Speed and accuracy combine with a straightforward operating style in this high-end OCR software that doesn't do everything its competition does, but is a major contender nonetheless. Feb 93

★★★ **VersionMaster 1.5, AStar Technologies, 508/486-8532, $199.95, five users $799.95, ten users $1199.95.** Document-management utility helps you archive and track versions of a file by maintaining a database of altered documents. It's recommended only for workgroups that routinely follow check-out procedures and that don't need detailed reports of the changes to a file. Apr 93

★★★ **WordPerfect for Macintosh 2.1 (2.1.3), WordPerfect Corp., 801/225-5000, $495.** Play QuickTime movies in your text files or publish and subscribe with this upgrade. It continues to provide the best desktop publishing and graphics capabilities of any word processor, but it lacks glossary- and table-creation features. Jun 92

★★★★ **WriteNow 3.0, WordStar International, 415/382-8000, $119.** The streamlined approach of this low-end word processor will appeal to many Macintosh users, especially the storage-conscious. A nice mix of features includes impressive implementation of style sheets. Sep 92

Hardware

INPUT DEVICES

★★★ **A³ Mouse, Mouse Systems Corp., 510/656-1117, $134.95.** A smooth ride and tight resolution characterize this optical device with three light-touch keys. Stronger software would have made it a more attractive package; the software's incompatibilities and limitations are a problem. Jun 92

★★★ **Acecat for Macintosh, AceCAD, 408/655-1900, $149.** It's the hands-down winner in the digitizing-tablet price competition, but although this product works well, it lacks some of the amenities of higher-end tablets. Aug 92

★★ **Apple Adjustable Keyboard, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $219.** Adjustable keyboard is a slight improvement on the flat slab keyboard, but hopefully it won't be the last. Theoretically, it corrects a crook in the wrist known as ulnar deviation, but many sufferers of repetitive stress injuries are still hoping for a keyboard that adjusts on a vertical plane. Jul 93

★★★★ **The Bat, Infogrip, 504/766-8082, $495.** Right- and left-hand keypads slant the little fingers down and the thumbs up, with built-in wrist rests. Our reviewer considered it the best ergonomic device she'd seen; the downside is learning to type all over again. Oct 92

★★★ **DrawingBoard II, Drawing Pad, CalComp, 800/932-1212, $645, $395.** Two likable features of these digitizing tablets are the transparent, hinged cover for securing artwork, and a menu strip with buttons for changing drawing modes and accessing macros. Stylus problems and CalComp's haphazard tech support are drawbacks. Jul 92

★★★ **Mouse-Trak, Itac Systems, 214/494-3073, $179.** Well-positioned, easy-to-rotate trackball with a soft wrist-pad is comfortable to use, but must be disassembled to reconfigure the buttons. Nov 92

★★★ **MouseMan, Logitech, 510/795-8500, $129.** Bear-paw–shape mouse with three programmable buttons is handsome and solidly made. It may be too big for some hands. Jun 92

★★★ **TrackMan, Logitech, 510/795-8500, $99.** There's a right-hand bias to this trackball with three programmable buttons and a click-lock feature. Jun 92

★★★★ **Turbo Mouse 4.0, Kensington Microware, 415/572-2700, $169.95.** Large buttons on either side of this trackball provide just the right measure of tactile feedback; the removable ball glides freely. But the breakthrough feature is the software that lets you customize many of the trackball's functions. Nov 92

★★★ **The UnMouse, MicroTouch Systems, 508/659-9000, $199.** Input device is a cursor-control device, programmable keypad, and small graphics tablet in one, and can be programmed with 60 macros (although only 16 can be selected by sight). It's ergonomically better than a mouse, but not as good as a trackball. May 93

★★★ **Voice Navigator II, Articulate Systems, 617/935-5656, $699.** Stand-alone SCSI device has an impressive, full-featured set of tools for voice control of your Mac, but mastering them takes time and effort. Apr 92

★★★ **Z-Nix Cordless SuperMouse, DynaPoint, 818/854-6440, $99.** Sleek and attractive cordless mouse works reliably and is attractively priced, but suffers from the same line-of-sight limitations as other infrared devices (such as TV remote controls). Dec 92

MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE

★★★ **ACS300 Computer Speaker System, Altec Lansing Consumer Products, 717/296-4434, $400.** Clamshell-shape high/midrange speakers come with a freestanding subwoofer and power supply. The sound is rich and smooth, but the cabling is nonstandard,

and there is no on/off switch. Nov 92

★★★★ **AppleCD 300, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $599.** Double-speed CD-ROM drive spins its discs at twice the speed of earlier drives, providing faster access to large files. It also reads multisession Photo CDs. Jun 93

★★★ **Bose RoomMate speakers, Bose Corp., 508/879-7330, $329.** Shielded stereo speakers with a rich, bassy sound can double as regular stereo speakers. Unfortunately, they're heavy, expensive, and the highs are muddy. Jun 92

★★★ **MacSpeaker MS-1, Monster Cable, 415/871-6000, $229.95.** Crystal-clear highs and a meaty midrange are the best features of these shielded stereo speakers. They're beautifully designed for close-up listening, but the bass sounds wimpy. Jun 92

★★★★ **Media Control Station 1.0 (1.01), JLCooper Electronics, 310/306-4131, $269.95.** This versatile tool connects to the Mac through an ADB port and offers an easy and intuitive way to cue and edit QuickTime movies, MIDI files, multimedia playlists, and other dynamic data. Feb 93

★★★★ **The Miracle Piano Teaching System 1.0, Software Toolworks, 415/883-3000, $419.95.** Painstakingly crafted music and piano instructor comes with keyboard, software, and 120 songs, including classical, movie-theme, and rock. The program offers encouragement and advice, and ends every lesson with a synthesized orchestra accompaniment. Oct 92

★★★★ **The Mouse Yoke, Colorado Spectrum, 303/225-6929, $34.95.** Gadget turns an ordinary mechanical mouse into an aircraft-style steering wheel, or yoke, for use with flight simulators. Simple, elegantly executed concept uses quality materials; device is not appropriate for driving simulations or shooting games. Dec 92

★★★ **Organizer Link II (Model OZ-893), Sharp Corp., 800/321-8877, $129.99.** If you own a 5000-, 7000-, or 8000- series Sharp Wizard, this program and cable let you connect it to a Mac serial port to exchange data. It's functional, but has some minor weaknesses. Jan 93

★★★ **PhonePro 1.0.3 (1.1.5), Cypress Research Corp., 408/752-2700, $950.** Application makes it relatively easy to develop a multiple-choice voice-mail system using your Mac, especially for those with programming backgrounds. The product includes a 9600-bps modem and a headset/microphone. Feb 93

★★★★ **PowerKey 2.0 (2.01), Sophisticated Circuits, 206/485-7979, $119.** Ingenious, well-designed automated power strip has four surge-protected outlets controlled by the keyboard's on/off switch. The software can turn on a Mac, unattended, run a QuicKeys macro (QuicKeys Lite included), and shut down again. Dec 92

★★★ **Yamaha TG100, Yamaha Corp. of America, 714/522-9011, $449.** Compact, keyboardless, multitimbral MIDI synthesizer with built-in MIDI interface adheres to the life-simplifying General MIDI standard patch arrangement. Although it won't convince you that you're hearing a live orchestra, the sound is about as realistic as low-cost MIDI gets. Apr 93

MODEMS/NETWORK HARDWARE

★★★★ **Comstation 2, PSI Integration, 408/559-8544, $295.** Unusually well designed software accompanies this fax/data modem. The simple, straightforward interface and handy QuicFax DA are positives; uninformative error messages are minor negatives. Jun 92

★★★ **Comstation 4, PSI Integration, 408/559-8544, $495.** An otherwise solid fax/data modem for network use is hurt by an awkward process for distributing faxes, plus the need for a separate file server and fax server. Jun 92

★★ **EtherPrint 1.0 (2.0), Dayna Communications, 801/531-0600, $499.** It's possible to connect a single LocalTalk printer to an Ethernet network using this device, but it's an expensive option. Dec 92

★★★ **EtherPrint Plus, Dayna Communications, 801/531-0600, $599.** Support four LocalTalk products on an Ethernet network using this device that can also serve as an inexpensive AppleTalk router. Dec 92

★★★★ **EtherWrite, Compatible Systems Corp., 303/444-9532, $695.** Elegant and cost-effective device with excellent network-management software allows up to six LocalTalk products to connect to an Ethernet network. Dec 92

★★★★ **PathFinder, Dayna Communications, 801/531-0600, $899.** For simple networks, this LocalTalk-to-Ethernet router is a great value, as well as a great time-saver for beginning network managers. It uses AppleTalk only. Jan 93

★★★ **PowerModem, PSI Integration, 408/559-8544, $299.** Superior fax software distinguishes this fax/data modem for PowerBooks, but it's not the best choice for those who do a lot of online work that requires a high-speed data modem. Jul 92

★★★★ **PowerPort/Gold, Global Village Communications, 415/329-0700, $499.** If you need 14,400-bps throughput, this data/fax modem is a champ. Its improved software and packaging raise the standards for PowerBook modems. Dec 92

★★★★ **Sportster 14,400 Fax/Data Modem, U.S. Robotics, 708/982-5001, $329.** Several nice features, including an easily accessible power button and a front-mounted volume-control dial, make this 100 percent Mac-ready, 14,400-bps fax/data modem better than average. Feb 93

★★★★ **SupraFaxModem V.32bis, Supra Corp., 503/967-2400, $399.95.** Send and receive faxes and data at speeds up to 14,400 bps with this attractively priced fax/data modem. The software works well; tech support is adequate. Aug 92

★★ **Ultima Home Office, Prometheus Products, 503/692-9600, $499.** When it can reliably transmit data at high speeds and the bugs are fixed, this fax modem with voice mail will be worth a second look. Oct 92

★★ **Viva 14.4/Fax, Computer Peripherals, 805/499-5751, $299.** In data mode, this 14,400-bps fax/data modem performed well, but the software bundled with it is barely adequate. Jan 93

★★ **WorldPort 9600 MNP5, U.S. Robotics, 708/982-5001, $499.** Only slighter larger than a deck of cards, this 9600-bps modem is geared toward PC users, with a user guide that never mentions Macs and software that is only for PC compatibles. Jan 93

PRINTERS

★★ **C. Itoh ProWriter Printer, C-Tech Electronics, 714/833-1165, $2395.** Not only is this laser printer more expensive than most personal page printers, it also offers less-impressive features and so-so output. Nov 92

★★★★ **DEClaser 1152, Digital Equipment Corp., 508/493-5111, $1299.** Four-pages-per-minute, 300-dpi, PostScript Level 2 printer offers simultaneous support for Macs and PCs, plus excellent image quality, for a ground-breaking price. The internal font set is small, and the included 2MB of memory is not enough to print complex images. May 93

★★★★ **HP LaserJet 4M, Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900, $2399.** An Intel i8960 RISC processor makes printing complex images faster than ever with this 600-dpi printer, while the Canon LBP-EX print engine and microfine toner guarantee smooth curves and crisp characters. An autoswitch feature makes it a flexible option for mixed-platform offices. Feb 93

★★★ **HP PaintJet XL300, Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900, $2795.** The output of this color inkjet printer won't satisfy demanding graphic arts professionals, but it's great for business users interested in punching up their presentations. Oct 92

★★★★ **IBM LaserPrinter 10A, IBM Corp., 800/358-5835, $2499.** Beautifully defined text, razor-sharp line art, clear gray tones—the output from this large, awkwardly designed, 600-dpi PostScript printer is dazzling, and all for under $3000. Aug 92

★★★ **LaserWriter Pro 600 and 630, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, 600 $2099, 630 $2529.** From their paper handling to their print quality, these laser printers are Apple's best printers, as well as the best printers available in their price range. Unfortunately, they don't support emulation-sensing, and thus may be less desirable for mixed-platform offices than other possibilities. Jun 93

★★★★ **LZR 1560, Dataproducts Corp., 818/887-8000, $3395.** Tabloid-size 400-dpi laser printer blazed through our standard printer speed tests and produced output noticeably better than that of 300-dpi printers. It's a good choice for a mixed network. Sep 92

★★★★ **LZR 960, Dataproducts Corp., 818/887-8000, $2195.** This peach of a personal PostScript printer is compact, fast, and produces excellent output. Our reviewer experienced low-memory error messages, but most memory problems should be solved with the current shipping configuration of 3MB of RAM. Jul 92

★★ **PrintPartner 10W, Fujitsu Computer Products, 408/432-6333, $2450.** While this multiplatform printer is fast, relatively inexpensive, and prints clearly, many Macintosh users will find it more frustration than it's worth; it can't print TrueType fonts that are not stored internally, including some that are shipped as part of System 7. Jul 93

★★★ **RasterOps CorrectPrint 300, RasterOps Corp., 408/562-4200, $8999.** The cost of high-quality, photo-realistic color printing takes a nosedive with this 300-dpi, dye-sublimation printer. The relatively small (8.1 by 8.6 inches on letter-size media) print area is the only significant flaw. Oct 92

★★★★ **RealTech Laser 400, Hardware That Fits, 409/760-2400, $3195.** Exactly the same tabloid-size, 400-dpi printer as the Dataproducts LZR 1560, but for slightly less money. And it produces output that is perceptibly better than that of 300-dpi printers. Sep 92

★★★★ **StyleWriter II, Apple Computer, 408/**

continues

Precious Life

Not too many years ago, this nurse was a patient at St. Jude Children's Research Hospital. She fought a tough battle with childhood cancer. And won.

Now married and with a child of her own, she has returned to St. Jude Hospital to care for cancer-stricken children.

Until *every* child can be saved, our scientists and doctors must continue their research in a race against time.

To find out more, write St. Jude Hospital, P.O. Box 3704, Memphis, TN 38103, or call **1-800-877-5833.**

ST. JUDE CHILDREN'S RESEARCH HOSPITAL
Danny Thomas, Founder

MACWORLD Star Ratings

996-1010, $359. Apple's ink-jet printer retains the best features of its predecessor, but costs less. New features, such as gray-scale printing and the ability to share the printer over a network, make it even more versatile. Jun 93

★★★ **TI microLaser Turbo, Texas Instruments, 800/527-3500, $1649.** An enhanced version of Texas Instrument's microLaser Plus, this PostScript Level 2 printer is an admirable performer and a dependable machine, but it leaves you wondering whether the extra $500 is worth it. Jul 92

★★★ **WideWriter, GCC Technologies, 617/275-5800, $1699.** Large-format output comes in a reasonably priced package with this ink-jet printer that can automatically feed sheets as large as 14 by 91 inches or manually feed sheets 17 inches wide with an unlimited length. Feb 93

★★★ **WriteMove II, GCC Technologies, 617/275-5800, $599.** Portable printer for the PowerBook measures 11½ by 2 by 3½ inches and weighs 2½ pounds. It's no speed demon, but it's fine for short jobs. May 93

SCANNERS

★★★★ **Apple Color OneScanner, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $1349.** Tests of this impressive color scanner demonstrate unpolluted colors and sharp image details, perhaps due to color filters and lenses that Apple claims were specially designed and tuned for the scanner. Jul 93

★★★★ **HP ScanJet IIP, Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900, $879.** An elegant piece of technology, this desktop gray-scale scanner produces excellent results for a street price of around $750. Muddled online help and a flimsy hinge are minor problems. Aug 92

★★★★ **LightningScan Pro 256, Thunderware, 510/254-6581, $649.** Well-executed hand-held gray-scale scanner creates 8-bit scans at up to 400 dpi; images scanned in two passes can be joined flawlessly. The only drawback is slow scrolling in software. Jun 92

★★★★ **Mirror 600 Color Scanner, Mirror Technologies, 612/633-4450, $1199.** Three-pass scanner with 600-dpi vertical and 300-dpi horizontal resolution is fast, precise, and an excellent value. The only liability is its somewhat quirky software. Apr 92

★★★★ **Nikon LS-3510AF Film Scanner, Nikon, 516/547-4355, 8-bit $9535, 24-bit $11,316.** The bread-box–style design of this 35mm film scanner may be reminiscent of past models, but many changes make it faster and more convenient. Still, advanced users won't be satisfied with the tools for overriding automatic exposure and tone adjustments. Sep 92

★★ **PageBrush Professional 1.0 (1.02), Mitsubishi International, 415/544-2781, $795.** A brilliant idea with unfortunate rough spots. Gray-scale, hand-held scanner/mouse scans full-page or larger images and produces 300-dpi gray-scale files, but the process and software are agonizingly slow; the buttons are hypersensitive; and the product is expensive. Jun 92

★★★ **RasterOps Expresso Personal Slide Scanner, RasterOps Corp., 408/562-4200, $849.** Essentially a video camera mounted above an illuminated stage, this slide scanner outputs NTSC video. It's fast, convenient, and economical, but falls short for digital images; its best file looks worse than output from a 24-bit flatbed or slide scanner. Apr 92

SYSTEMS/STORAGE

★★★★ **FastCache Quadra, Daystar Digital, 404/967-2077, Quadra 950/900/700 version $449, Quadra 900/700 version $299.** PDS board provides 128K of secondary cache for a Quadra with 15ns static RAM (25ns on 900/700). The average real-world speed improvement is 15 percent, but some operations benefit more from the cache card than others. May 93

★★★★ **Floptika 20/M, Procom Technology, 714/852-1000, $545.** It is easy to recommend this floptical drive due to its speed, relatively low cost, bundled software, and lack of problems. Although it allows invalid SCSI ID addresses, it's a fine product. Sep 92

★★★ **Infinity Floptical 21MB, Peripheral Land, 510/657-2211, $582.** The good points of this floptical drive include extensive documentation, switchable termination, and an autoeject function, but the bad points are the odd size, the incompatibility of the bundled software with System 7, and inappropriate formatting of 800K disks. Sep 92

★★★ **Infinity Optical 3.5, Peripheral Land, 510/657-2211, $1999.** If you need the extra measure of permanence that magneto-optical storage provides—or you want a compact alternative to bulky cartridges—this drive, based on a Sony mechanism and using 3½-inch disks that store 120MB of data, deserves a look. Jun 93

★★★ **Macintosh Centris 610, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, 4/80 $1859.** Slim-design Mac uses a 20MHz 68LC040 processor at a price-to-performance ratio that comes close to competing with low-price Windows PCs; however its expandability is severely limited. Jun 93

★★★★ **Macintosh Centris 650, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, 4/80 68LC040 $2699.** Moderately priced but fast 040 system offers three expansion slots and one drive bay, and (except for the base model) has built-in Ethernet, video circuitry, and a math coprocessor. This desktop Mac is as powerful as a Quadra 700 and two times as fast as a IIci. Jun 93

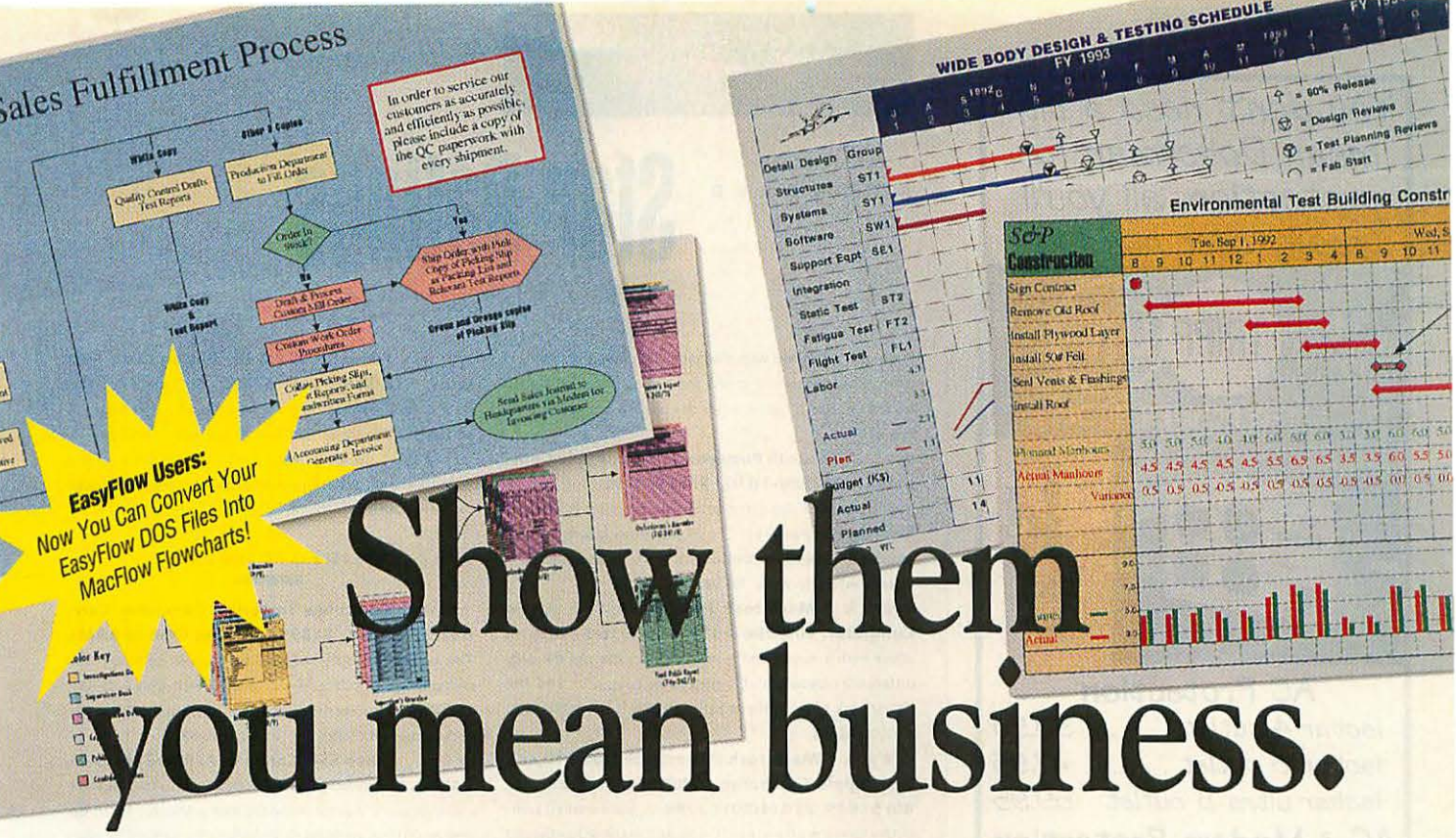
★★★ **Macintosh Duo Dock, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $1079.** Immensely clever desktop-Mac–size housing for the Duo laptops provides back-panel connectors, a SuperDrive, electrical and physical support for external monitors, and two expansion slots. Although the Duo Dock is easy to like, some details, such as the difficulty of installing NuBus boards, belie Apple's usual attention to detail. Mar 93

★★★★ **Macintosh LC III, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $1349 4/80.** Base system comes equipped with a 25MHz 68030 processor, 4MB of RAM soldered to the logic board, an 80MB internal drive, and 512K of VRAM. This is a machine that fits the bill and the pocketbook for most home and small-business owners. Jul 93

★★★ **Macintosh PowerBook 145, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $2149 to $2499.** Adequate but essentially outdated notebook computer is an upgraded version of the discontinued PowerBook 140 with a faster 25MHz 68030 CPU, but RAM expansion is limited, and it doesn't have a built-in video port. Feb 93

★★★★ **Macintosh PowerBook 160, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $2429 to $3149.** A built-in video port and gray-scale capability are the new

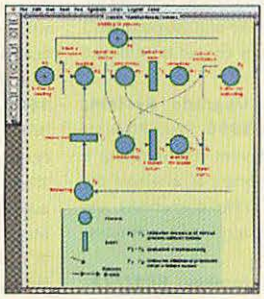
continues



EasyFlow Users:
Now You Can Convert Your EasyFlow DOS Files Into MacFlow Flowcharts!

Show them you mean business.

MacFlow 3.7
Flowchart Design and Development



Lay it all out for them—the process, the procedures, the relationships. Business works best when everything is clear, and there is no better way to make things clear than a detailed flowchart.

The best way to create flowcharts is MacFlow—the highest-rated flowcharting program. Neither drawing programs nor pencil and paper can create flowcharts as easily as MacFlow. And no program is simpler to learn or use. Graphically organize complex processes, projects, and structures—minutes after opening the package.

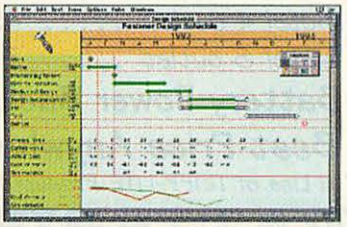
Simply drag pre-drawn symbols onto a page and connect with curved or straight lines. Place text in symbols and on lines, as well as in freestanding notes. Change the chart as desired; lines stretch and stay attached to symbols. Even create stand-alone flowcharts that can be freely distributed to any Macintosh user (and any Windows user with an optional viewer). MacFlow is also System 7-savvy, letting you publish your charts and subscribe to text. Translate to and from text in ASCII and RTF formats as well as outlines created in Acta 7 and MORE.

MacFlow actually enhances your thought process because the interface is so simple and intuitive, nothing stands between your ideas and a presentation-quality flowchart. In fact, you'll find just creating flowcharts keeps your thoughts organized and helps you get a handle on any task.

Show them you're serious—get MacFlow today.

MacUser Magazine July '91

MacSchedule 3.0
Project Planning and Tracking



Lay it all out for them—the plan, the people, the cost. Give them a path to follow and a way to track progress. Successful projects need a roadmap, and nothing can beat a simple yet comprehensive project schedule.

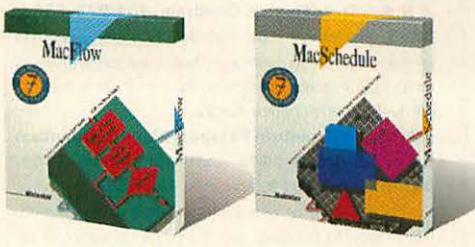
The best way to create quick, presentation-quality project schedules is MacSchedule. The Gantt-chart interface lets you create schedules, with integrated financial data, minutes after you open the application—unlike complex project management software. And MacSchedule is as easy to learn as it is to use.

MacSchedule automatically creates and manages a project calendar. Just enter task names, then indicate timing with a click and drag of the mouse. Status tracking is also easy—just click on a task bar to show progress.

MacSchedule helps track a project from initial estimates to current status by automatically developing calendarized cost estimates and reporting cost and schedule variances in an Earned Value summary. MacSchedule is also System 7-savvy, letting you publish your schedules and data as well as subscribe to data from other programs. Place schedules in documents for proposals and reports or print schedules as slides, overheads, or wallcharts.

With MacSchedule's graphic feedback, you can tell at a glance where your project is and where it's headed. It's the perfect tool for any manager.

Show them your plans for success—get MacSchedule today.



For a free demo disk and catalog, phone, write, or fax Mainstay today.

Mainstay

MacFlow, MacSchedule and other Mainstay products are available through retail and mail-order outlets worldwide. Ask for them at: MacConnection, Mac Zone, Mac's Place, MacWarehouse, CompUSA, Egghead, and other fine retailers and mail-order resellers. In Europe, Mainstay products are available at authorized Apple resellers. EasyFlow is a registered trademark of HavenTree Software Ltd.

591-A Constitution Ave., Camarillo, CA 93102 (805) 484-9400 (805) 484-9428 fax
71 rue des Atrebates, B-1040, Brussels, Belgium 322/733.97.91 322/732.32.46 fax

Circle 5 on reader service card

You don't need a big mean Doberman for protection, all you'll really ever need is

TRIPP LITE EST 1922

"THE POWER PEOPLE"

MADE IN USA

AC Protection

isobar 4 outlet 39.95
isobar 6 outlet 47.95
isobar ultra 8 outlet 59.95

AC & Modem Protection

isotel 4 outlet 49.95
isotel 6 outlet 57.95

Battery Power Backups
Best Price Anywhere!
Full Line of TRIPP-LITE Products CALL

BATTERIES
for
Macintosh
Powerbook™
Models 140, 145, 160, 170 & 180
6 volt - 2.4 amp.. 53.95
6 volt - 2.8 amp.. 58.95
Battery Conditioner
79.95

DISKETTE CONNECTION
(Mail Order Products Since 1981)
NATIONWIDE TOLL FREE
800-654-4058
(3) Shipping Warehouses Nationwide
8am Eastern - 5pm Pacific
(Monday - Friday)
Minimum Order $20.00 NO SURCHARGE on VISA / MC
COD orders add $4.50 Shipping charges determined
by items and delivery method required by customer
(Prices are subject to change without notice)
FAX ORDER LINE (405) 495-4598

Circle 30 on reader service card

★ ★ ★ ★ ★

MACWORLD Star Ratings

features Apple offers with this notebook computer. While it offers good processing speed and power, the passive matrix display doesn't cut it for all-day use as a primary screen. Feb 93

★★ **Macintosh PowerBook 165c, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $3399 4/80.** The passive matrix screen of this color notebook computer is dull and has noticeable afterimages, but if your expectations are reasonable, the speedy processor provides a pleasant environment in which to work. Jul 93

★★★★ **Macintosh PowerBook 180, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $4109 to $4469.** An active matrix screen and a math coprocessor are the only differences between this notebook computer and the PowerBook 160, but the beautiful display is worth the extra $1000. Feb 93

★★★★ **Macintosh PowerBook Duo 210 and 230, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, 210 (4/80) $1839, 230 (4/80) $2299.** Apple's smallest computers have the pleasing heft, size, and shape of hardbound books but pack the horsepower of 030 chips. Although the screen, keyboard, and trackball (more of a "trackmarble") feel small, these computers virtually cry out to be picked up, handled, and used. Mar 93

★★★ **MicroMac Plus Upgrade System, MicroMac, 714/362-1000, $998.** This 68030 accelerator for the Mac Plus requires disassembling a Plus and using the Plus system board to assemble the MicroMac system. It speeds up the Plus dramatically, and supports an included external full-page monochrome monitor. Jun 93

★★★★ **MultiDisk 150, Iomega, 801/778-1000, $1225.** Durable cartridges are one of the strongest reasons to choose this Bernoulli removable drive. Although the drive is slightly more expensive than a SyQuest drive, it's fast and reliable, and the disks are competitively priced. Jun 93

★★ **Performance/040 (33MHz), Impulse Technology, 404/889-8294, $2399.** For disk-intensive tasks, this 68040 33MHz accelerator board tested slower than the native CPU and, in general, was slower than comparable accelerator boards. It is compatible with all Mac II's. Oct 92

★★★ **PLI MiniArray 850MB, PLI MiniArray 2GB, Peripheral Land, 510/657-2211, $6999.** These RAID storage systems contain multiple drives that work as a single unit; they're an excellent option for image processing or tasks that involve importing and exporting large files, but the price per megabyte is high. Jan 93

★★★ **QuadFlextra, Quadram, 404/923-6666, $495.** Remarkable super-high-density floppy drive uses an ingenious disk-formatting method to put just over 20MB on a single 3½-inch floppy disk, but it may not be as cost-efficient as other options. Apr 92

★★★★ **Quantum Passport XL 240, Quantum Corp., 800/624-5545, external chassis $469, 240MB drive $979.** An excellent piece of engineering, this fast, trouble-free, removable hard drive solves the problem of how to transport data from one computer to another. The price is only somewhat discouraging. Oct 92

★★★★ **Radius Rocket 33, Radius, 408/434-1010, $2499.** The accelerator board of choice for our reviewer, this 68040, 33MHz board is fast, reasonably priced, and compatible with a Mac II (with Rev. B ROM), IIx, IIcx, or IIci. Oct 92

★★★ **TokaMac II FX 33, Fusion Data Systems, 512/338-5326, $2595.** CPU and FPU tasks on a Mac IIfx are faster than on a Quadra 950 with this 68040 33MHz accelerator board, but video- and disk-intensive tasks are still slower. It may be worth the cost if your IIfx already has a fast video board and more than enough memory. Oct 92

VIDEO/DISPLAY

★★★ **BookView Imperial, Computer Care, 612/371-0061, $1399 (includes 6MB of RAM).** This notebook-display adapter supports all common sizes of monitors, including 16-inch and 19-inch, plus both Mac and VGA. It is expensive, however, and uses 2MB of system memory for video processing. Feb 93

★★★ **Canon ESP, Canon USA, 516/328-5970, $4500.** No-nonsense package enables you to shoot still-video pictures, digitize the video into a Mac for touch-up, and record the modified shots back to the camera for playback through any television set. It's good for presenters who need to incorporate photographs, but it is quite expensive. Apr 93

★★★ **L-TV, Lapis Technologies, 510/748-1600, $349.** Interface board allows a Mac LC, LC II, or Performa to use a standard television monitor as a display device. Unfortunately, a standard television is a poor substitute for a color monitor, so while the L-TV does its job adequately, the setup is unsuitable for many applications. May 93

★★★ **Lightning Effects II, Spectral Innovations, 408/955-0366, $1295.** Digital-signal-processor chips dramatically speed up some Photoshop operations with this expensive Photoshop-acceleration board. It had problems acquiring some JPEG files. May 93

★★★★ **Macintosh 16" Color Display, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $1459.** The display quality of Apple's 16-inch monitor is tough to beat. It has realistic color, minimal curvature, and a uniform display. Jun 92

★★★ **Power Portrait, Sigma Designs, 510/770-0100, $899 or $949.** Hook your Classic or PowerBook to this 15-inch portrait-style monochrome display. Built-in QuickDraw acceleration speeds up the slow SCSI connection on the one hand and results in a few software incompatibilities on the other. Feb 93

★★★★ **PowerVision, Mirror Technologies, 612/633-4450, with no RAM $499, with 2MB of RAM $699, with 4MB of RAM $999.** Separate VRAM means you don't lose system memory with this nicely priced notebook display adapter. It only supports 12-inch and 14-inch monitors, and 15-inch portrait gray-scale and black-and-white monitors. Feb 93

★★★★ **ThunderStorm, SuperMac Technology, 408/245-2202, $999.** Photoshop-acceleration board uses digital-signal-processor chips to speed up some Photoshop operations. It's fast, with good JPEG compatibility and a great manual. May 93

★★★★ **VideoSpigot, SuperMac Technology, 408/245-2202, $449 to $1299.** Grab video from a camcorder, video deck, TV, or monitor with this easy-to-install board and save it as a 24-bit QuickTime movie. Comes with ScreenPlay, an application that lets you choose from among several compression options, frame rates, and window sizes. May 92 m

GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES!

If you find **any** of the products listed here or in our catalog advertised for less in this magazine, **we'll meet or beat that price!**

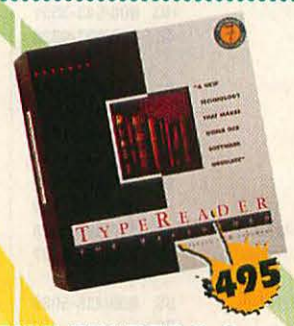
- The Lowest Prices
- The Widest Selection
- Over 2,500 Items in Stock
- Expert Mac Advisors
- Money Back Guarantees
- Overnight Delivery Only $3
- Easy Methods of Payment
- Corp., Gov. & Educational Accounts
- International Accounts
- International Dealers & Distributors

Ask for your FREE InTouch 2.0 with purchase of any of these products (except Toner Tuner). For limited time only!

epsiTALK 2.0

5 User License Pak

epsiTalk 2.0 gives you read and write multi-user access with Record Locking and Instant Update to your existing stacks, without a dedicated server. Any epsiTalk user can serve multiple stacks, be clients to multiple servers, send mail and files and broadcast messages all at the same time. epsiTalk multiplies your data entry and access, eliminates confusion and saves time and disk space. Designed for all HyperCard users. Item # EPSI10-80



TYPE READER 1.0

New Technology That Makes Other OCR Obsolete!

Not only is TypeReader more accurate and easy to use, it even retains document formatting such as tables, column, tabs, type styles, and sizes! And if you buy TypeReader for its retail price of $695, you'll get the Abaton Transcribe 300 Flatbed Scanner FREE (while supplies last). Item # EXP10-80

Expervision Scanner & TypeReader Bundle Item # EXP11 **$695**

SUPEROFFICE 2.5

The Smartest Choice for Contact Management!

SuperOffice puts everything you need to know about your contacts right at your fingertips. Its customer database stores info about your important contacts with 5 modules: Diary, Follow-up; Customers; Templates; Reports. Makes tasks easier—faster letters & faxes; easier proposals; better scheduling & planning; and more. Item # SPRF10

SuperOffice Lite 1.0 (single user) **$83**
Item # SPRF13

SuperOffice 2.5 (5 user pack) **$738**
Item # SPRF11

TONER TUNER 1.01

Toner Tuner is a revolutionary new software product that saves you money and toner when used with laser printers, and ink when used with inkjet printers. Toner Tuner adds a control to the Print dialog allowing the user to adjust how dark the document will print. This saves toner when printing "draft" copies before printing the final copy.
Item #WOR23

HARDWARE

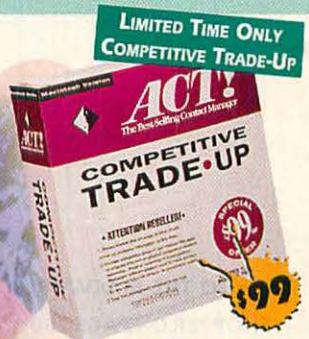
ArtZ	$298
MicroLaser Turbo PS35	$1448
MicroWriter PS23	$898
Procom CD Drive Multisession	$599
QMS 860 HammerHead	$3998
Radius Video Vision	$1898
SuperMatch 17T	$1048
SuperMatch 20T	$2448
200 MB Drive for Powerbook 12ms	$679

SOFTWARE

Adobe Photoshop 2.5	$529
Adobe Illustrator 3.2	$348
Aldus Freehand 3.1	$369
Aldus PageMaker 4.2A	$475
FileMaker Pro 2.02	$265
Fractal Design Painter 2.0	$259
OmniPage Pro	$599
QuarkXPress 3.11	$529
StataVision 2.6	$549

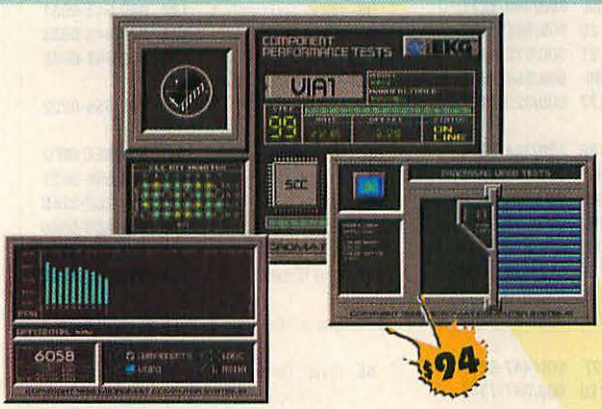
POLICIES : Credit card is not charged until order is shipped. **Shipping:** $3 in Continental U.S.A.. UPS overnight guaranteed (subject to credit approval). *Hardware over 10 lbs actual or dimensional weight will be shipped ground. **Money Back Guarantees & Returns:** call for RA# before return. Retain original packaging. Restocking fee may apply. Low price guarantee good at time of purchase only.

CALL NOW FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG!



ACT! FOR THE MAC 1.0

The professional way to manage your contacts and activities! This powerful contact manager keeps up-to-the-minute files with fields that can be customized, attaching date-stamped notes and a comprehensive history log. Schedule unlimited calls, meetings and to-do's with a few mouse clicks. Produces standard and customized reports quickly and easily. (Just fax manual cover or disk from Contact Management Software or PIM). Item # CONT11



MacEKG 2.0

If you use a virus program, you're checking only PART of your machine. MacEKG constantly monitors your system automatically. MacEKG knows how your Macintosh SHOULD behave and reports small problems before they become major catastrophes. Item # MMAT10-1

UMAX UC 840

UMAX Color Scanners are number one in performance, reliability and value.

The 800 dpi high resolution scanner produces sharp images in a three pass, single lamp configuration with virtually no pixel offset. You get only vivid color registration. The UMAX UC 840 has many additional features, including multiple scanning modes, I/O buffer on board, fast/accurate data transfer, optional transparency adapter and auto document feeder. Item # UMAX14

UMAX UC 630 Item # UMAX10 **$1099**

Dr Mac

WE TAKE CARE OF YOU

1-800-825-6227

Fax: (818) 504-9380 or (818) 504-2159

11050 Randall Street, Sun Valley, CA 91352 • (818) 504-1800

Circle 177 on reader service card

ADVERTISER INDEX

SAY YOU SAW IT IN MACWORLD.

To purchase products advertised in this issue call the phone numbers below or use the reader service number for ourFastFacts Product Information Card located on the next page.

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Phone
228	Advanced Business Center	41	800/274-7747
184	Agio	—	800/688-2446
18-19	Aldus	—	—
236-237	Alliance Peripheral System	31	800/874-1428
172	Alysis Software	9	800-8ALYSIS
185-186	America OnLine	—	—
16	Anthro	—	800/325-3841
10-11	Apple	—	—
143	Apple	—	800/795-1000
155	Apple	—	—
166-167	Apple	—	—
184	Apple	—	—
192	Apple	—	800/795-1000
158-159	Applied Engineering	167	800/554-MACS
40	ASD Software	—	909/624-2594
39	Berkeley Systems	8	800-248-0800
225-227	BottomLine Distribution	63	900/420-3636
59	Caere Corp.	69	800/535-SCAN
8	Canon USA	110	800/221-3333
276	Casady & Greene	32	800/359-4920
54	Central Point Software	24	800/289-9316
20	Claris	—	800/544-8554
233	Club Mac	96	800/258-2622
122-123	Compuserve	66	800/848-8199
13	Computer Associates	141	800/CALL-CAI
193	Computer Associates	10	800/CALL-CAI
182	Dantz Development	26	510/849-0293
60	Data Desk	108	607/257-1000
52	DataWatch	37	919/490-1277
131	Daystar Digital	7	800/942-2077
26	DCA	22	800/348-3221
36	Digital Equipment Corp.	120	800/DEC-INFO
248	Direct Connections	121	800/572-4305
216	Diskette Connection	30	800/654-4058
217	Dr. Mac	177	800/825-6227
17	E-Machines	136	800/344-7274
84-85	Eastman Kodak	47	800/344-0006
245	Educational Resources	28	800/624-2926
279	Educorp	157	800/843-9497
182	Engineered Software	12	919/299-4843
6	Envisio	100	612/628-6288
168	ETC Peripherals	135	800/876-4382
234-235	Express Direct	81	800/535-3252
9	Fifth Generation Systems	97	800/447-8212
29	Fractal Design	190	800/647-7443
74	GCC Technologies	151/152	800/422-7777
78	GCC Technologies	155/156	800/422-7777
76	GCC Technologies	153/154	800/422-7777
12	GDT Softworks	42	800/663-6222
194B-194C	Global Village	137	800/736-4821
72-73	Hewlett Packard	—	—
248	IDG Books	—	—
30	Image Club	50	—
274	Innovative Data Design	129	510/680-6818
34	Insignia Solutions	—	800/848-7677
174	Inspiration Software	104	800/877-4292
244	International Mac Specialists	103	800/643-3591
191	Iomega	48	800/967-0326
BC	Kensington	—	800/535-4242
2-3	La Cie	53	800/999-1182
61-63	La Cie	52	800/999-1182
181	La Cie	54	800/999-1182
242-243	La Cie	—	800/999-1182
68	LaserMaster	43	800/950-6868
222-223	LLB Company,The	35	800/848-8967
224	Mac and More	85	800/436-5088
132-135	Mac Zone, The	70	—
229-232	Mac's Place	—	800/218-0009
74	MacAcademy	106	800/527-1914
241	MacCenter	105	800/950-0950
42-49	MacConnection	—	800/800-3333
238-239	MacDirect	58	800/621-8467
240	MacNews	172	800/243-9383
246-247	MacProducts USA	175	800/MAC-USA1
30	MacTable/Scanco	—	800/722-6263
150-152	MacWarehouse	150	800/255-6227
187	Macworld CD Ventures	—	800/821-1177
66	Macworld CD Ventures	130	800/631-1700
206-207	Macworld Expo Canada	—	—
215	Mainstay	5	805/484-9400
58	MediaMate	199	800/765-5669
24	MicroNet Technology	113	714/837-6033
127	MicroNet Technology	139	714/837-6033
IFC-01	Microsoft	—	800/323-3577
147	Microtek Lab, Inc.	146	800/654-4160
7	Mirror Technologies	102	800/643-0636
50	Mirror Technologies	122	800/643-0631
137	Mirror Technologies	125	800/643-0633
175	Mirror Technologies	184	800/643-0635
194	MountainGate Data Systems	—	800/556-0222
IBC	NEC Technologies	—	800/NEC INFO
177	No Hands Software	27	800/598-3821
65	NoRad	140	800/262-3260
275	Nordic Software	168	402-488-5086
32	Now Software	49	800/237-3611
183	Now Software	133	800/237-3611
171	Orange Micro	33	714/779-2772
55	Philips Consumer Electronics	19	800/835-3506
31	Pinnacle Micro	55	800/553-7070
64	Pinnacle Micro	115	800/553-7070
277	Pixar	56	800/888-9856
200	PLI	112	800/288-8754
278	Printer Connection	91	714/758-8832
21-23	QMS	83	800/392-7559
139	QMS	51	800/392-7559
275	Quantum Leap Technologies	101	800/762-2877
33	Radius	—	800/227-2795
35	Radius	—	800/227-2795
37	Radius	—	800/227-2795
38	Radius	14	800/227-2795
162-163	River Computer	—	802/496-7650
275	Secure-It	4	800-451-7592
194A	Stac	92	800/522-STAC
157	Statsoft	99	918/583-4149
82	Symantec-Sam	—	—
141	Symantec-Num	—	—
197	Symantec-Norton	—	—
70	3M Data Storage	109	800/888-1889
28	TBSP	25	714/721-8603
56	Tektronix	143	800/535-6100
188	Texas Instruments	80	800/527-3500
249	Tiger Software	114	800/666-2562
67	Verbatim	21	—
53	Wacom	3	800/724-4077
14-15	WordPerfect	—	800/526-5150

TURN TO THE MACWORLD SHOPPER ON PAGE 250 TO FIND ADDITIONAL ADVERTISERS

MACWORLD

JUST FOR YOU. FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION FROM MACWORLD.

There's no cost or obligation. We even pay the postage! Simply fill in the questionnaire, then circle the numbers on the card below for the products that interest you. Numbers for advertised products can be found in the ad and in both the Product Index and Ad Index. Fold card and mail. No staples please.

FASTFAX
For faster results just fax this sheet to +1-413-637-4343. Please indicate your fax number where indicated.

Please answer these questions so that we may better serve you.

A. Including yourself, approximately how many people are employed at your entire work-site (i.e., employees in your office, building, or cluster of buildings)? (Check one.)

01 ❑ 1000+
02 ❑ 999 - 100
03 ❑ 99 - 25
04 ❑ Under 25

B. Which of the following computers are installed at this entire work-site? (Check all that apply.)

05 ❑ Apple Workgroup Servers/ Mac Quadra-series
06 ❑ Mac Centris-series/II-series/LC III/ Performa 600/450/SE 30
07 ❑ Mac LC/LC II/Performa 430/405/ 400/200/Classic-series/SE/Plus/ 512K/128K/Portable
08 ❑ Mac PowerBook-series/Duo-series

C. What is the total number of Macs installed at this entire work-site? (Check one.)

D. For how many Macintosh computers within this entire work-site do you have purchase involvement for products and/ or services? (Check one.)

	C	D
500+	❑ 09	❑ 15
499 - 100	❑ 10	❑ 16
99 - 50	❑ 11	❑ 17
49 - 10	❑ 12	❑ 18
9 - 1	❑ 13	❑ 19
None	❑ 14	❑ 20

E. In which ways are you ever involved in purchase decisions for Macintosh products at this entire work-site? (Check all that apply.)

21 ❑ Initiate/Determine need for product/capabilities/features
22 ❑ Evaluate, recommend, or approve brands/models
23 ❑ Evaluate, recommend, or approve purchase source
24 ❑ Authorize purchases

F. Over the next 12 months, how much will this entire work-site spend on Macintosh products and/or services? (Check one.)

25 ❑ $1 million or more
26 ❑ $999,999 – $500,000
27 ❑ $499,999 – $100,000
28 ❑ $99,999 – $50,000
29 ❑ $49,999 – $10,000
30 ❑ Under $10,000

G. Considering the entire work-site, which of the following Macintosh hardware and software products are currently installed? (Check all that apply.)

31 ❑ Business software (Word processing, spreadsheet, database, etc.)
32 ❑ Graphics/publishing software
33 ❑ Monitors/displays
34 ❑ Printers/scanners
35 ❑ Networking/communications hardware and/or software
36 ❑ Multimedia/AV hardware and/or software
37 ❑ Mobile computing products (PowerBooks, peripherals, software, etc.)

H. What is your primary job function? (Check one.)

38 ❑ Computer Reseller/VAR/VAD
39 ❑ MIS/DP/IS/Network Management
40 ❑ Engineering
41 ❑ R&D/Scientific
42 ❑ Corporate/General Management
43 ❑ Accounting/Finance
44 ❑ Marketing/Sales/PR/ Communications
45 ❑ Art/Design/Creative Services

Thank You!

Please print or type all information.

Title_____

Co._____

Phone_____

Fax_____

Free Product Information

| | | |

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION.

Get valuable information about the products that interest you. There's no cost; no obligation. Just fill out both sides of this FASTFACTS Information form. Circle the numbers for the desired products. Then mail the card. We pay the postage! For even faster results fill out and send the card via our FASTFAX. Now fast... get the facts, the competition's gaining on you.

MACWORLD

FOLD HERE AND CLOSE WITH TAPE. DO NOT STAPLE!

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 215 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MACWORLD
Reader Service Department
P.O. Box 5299
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9906

A QUICK & EASY PRODUCT INDEX FROM MACWORLD.

Simply use this index to find the page or advertiser of the products which interest you. Then, use the reader service number for our FastFacts Product Information Card located on the preceding page.

SOFTWARE

BUSINESS

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
10-11	Apple	—
54	Central Point Software	24
122-123	Compuserve	66
13	Computer Associates	141
193	Computer Associates	10
60	Data Desk	108
34	Insignia Solutions	—
174	Inspiration Software	104
215	Mainstay	5
IFC-01	Microsoft	—
157	Statsoft	99
197	Symantec-Norton	—
28	TBSP	25
14-15	WordPerfect	—

CAD/CAM

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
182	Engineered Software	12
274	Innovative Data Design	129

CD ROM

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
279	Educorp	157
66	Macworld CD Ventures	130
187	Macworld CD Ventures	—
275	Quantum Leap Technologies	101

COMMUNICATION

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
276	Casady & Greene	32
26	DCA	22

DATA MANAGEMENT

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
215	Mainstay	5

EDUCATIONAL

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
245	Educational Resources	28
275	Nordic Software	168

ENTERTAINMENT

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
275	Nordic Software	168

GRAPHICS/DTP

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
18-19	Aldus	—
29	Fractal Design	190
30	Image Club	50
274	Innovative Data Design	129
277	Pixar	56

MISCELLANEOUS

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
10-11	Apple	—
12	GDT Softworks	42
174	Inspiration Software	104

OCR

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
59	Caere Corp.	69

POWERBOOK

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
177	No Hands Software	27
32	Now Software	49
197	Symantec-Norton	—
141	Symantec-Num	—

SECURITY

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
52	DataWatch	37
275	Secure-It	4

STATISTICAL

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
60	Data Desk	108
157	Statsoft	99

UTILITIES

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
172	Alysis Software	9
40	ASD Software	—
39	Berkeley Systems	8
276	Casady & Greene	32
54	Central Point Software	24
20	Claris	—
182	Dantz Development	26
9	Fifth Generation Systems	97
12	GDT Softworks	42
34	Insignia Solutions	—
177	No Hands Software	27
32	Now Software	49
183	Now Software	133
194A	Stac	92
141	Symantec-Num	—
82	Symantec-Sam	—

VERTICAL

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
28	TBSP	25

WORD PROCESSING

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
IFC-01	Microsoft	—
14-15	WordPerfect	—

HARDWARE

BOARDS

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
158-159	Applied Engineering	167
171	Orange Micro	33
35	Radius	—
37	Radius	—
38	Radius	14
33	Radius	—

CD ROM

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
279	Educorp	157
64	Pinnacle Micro	115

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
228	Advanced Business Center	41
143	Apple	—
155	Apple	—
184	Apple	—
192	Apple	—
225-227	BottomLine Distribution	63
234-235	Express Direct	81
278	Printer Connection	91

DIGITIZERS/SCANNERS

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
59	Caere Corp.	69
72-73	Hewlett Packard	—
147	Microtek Lab, Inc.	146
7	Mirror Technologies	102
53	Wacom	3

DISPLAY

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
234-235	Express Direct	81
238-239	MacDirect	58
240	MacNews	172
137	Mirror Technologies	125
50	Mirror Technologies	122
3	NEC Technologies	—
55	Philips Consumer Electronics	19

HARD DISKS/STORAGE

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
70	3M Data Storage	109
236-237	Alliance Peripheral System	31
233	Club Mac	96
248	Direct Connections	121
6	Envisio	100
168	ETC Peripherals	135
244	International Mac Specialists	103
191	Iomega	48
2-3	La Cie	53
61-63	La Cie	52
181	La Cie	54
242-243	La Cie	—
224	Mac and More	85
246-247	MacProducts USA	175
127	MicroNet Technology	139
24	MicroNet Technology, Inc.	113
175	Mirror Technologies	184
194	MountainGate Data Systems	—
*31	Pinnacle Micro	55
64	Pinnacle Micro	115
200	PLI	112
67	Verbatim	21

EXPANSIONS/UPGRADES

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
158-159	Applied Engineering	167
6	Envisio	100
222-223	LLB Company,The	35

INPUT DEVICES

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
BC	Kensington	—
147	Microtek Lab, Inc.	146
53	Wacom	3

MISCELLANEOUS

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
58	MediaMate	199

NETWORKING

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
166-167	Apple	—
168	ETC Peripherals	135

POWERBOOKS

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
17	E-Machines	136

PRINTERS

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
36	Digital Equiptment Corp.	120
84-85	Eastman Kodak	47
74	GCC Technologies	151/152
78	GCC Technologies	155/156
76	GCC Technologies	153/154
68	LaserMaster	43
21-23	QMS	83
139	QMS	51
56	Tektronix	143
188	Texas Instruments	80

VIDEO

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
8	Canon USA	110
171	Orange Micro	33
35	Radius	—
37	Radius	—
38	Radius	14
33	Radius	—

SERVICES

ON LINE

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
185-186	America OnLine	—
122-123	Compuserve	66

TRADESHOWS/CONFERENCES

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
206-207	Macworld Expo Canada	—

TRAINING

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
74	MacAcademy	106

ACCESSORIES

FLOPPY DISKS/HOLDERS

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
70	3M Data Storage	109
67	Verbatim	21

FURNITURE

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
184	Agio	—
16	Anthro	—
30	MacTable/Scanco	—

MISCELLANEOUS

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
216	Diskette Connection	30
248	IDG Books	—
4	Kensington	—
30	MacTable/Scanco	—
58	MediaMate	199
65	NoRad	140

MAIL ORDER

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
228	Advanced Business Center	41
236-237	Alliance Peripheral System	31
225-227	BottomLine Distribution	63
233	Club Mac	96
248	Direct Connections	121
216	Diskette Connection	30
217	Dr. Mac	177
245	Educational Resources	28
244	International Mac Specialists	103
222-223	LLB Company,The	35
224	Mac and More	85
132-135	Mac Zone, The	70
229-232	Mac's Place	—
241	MacCenter	105
42-49	MacConnection	—
238-239	MacDirect	58
240	MacNews	172
246-247	MacProducts USA	175
150-152	MacWarehouse	150
7	Mirror Technologies	102
137	Mirror Technologies	125
175	Mirror Technologies	184
50	Mirror Technologies	122
278	Printer Connection	91
162-163	River Computer	—
249	Tiger Software	114

ORDER TODAY...

$35 MEMORY

1x8x80

1x8x80	35
1x8x80 (fx)	35
2x8x80	65
4x8x80	135
4x8x80 (fx)	136
4x8x80 (II/IIx)	135
16x8x80 (High Profile)	579
16x8x80 (Low Profile)	609
16x8x80 (fx)	589
Mac Portable 3MB/4MB	410/449
Centris & LCIII - 70ns/Quadra 800 - 60ns	
4MB -70ns/4MB -60ns	130/135
8MB -70ns/8MB -60ns	259/319
16MB-70ns/16MB -60ns	599/739
32MB - 60ns	2,219
PB 100 2/4/6	85/195/229
PB140-170-2/4/6	85/159/219
PB160-180-4/6/8/10	189/245/359/419
PB165C-4/6/8	209/299/399
PB DUO- 4/6/8/10	210/289/379/475

POWERBOOK NEEDS

Battery Charger/Battery 140-180	135
Global Village PowerPort Gold	389
PSI PowerModem IV	388
Supra V.32bis PB 14.4	299
DoveFax PB 24/96/48	99
Bookview Imperial 8bit	799

MODEMS

SUPRA

v.32bis S/R Fax 14.4	259
v.32bis S/R Fax14.4w/cbl &SW	299
2400 Modem ONLY (NO CABLE)	69
Fax 2400/9600/9600	169
Supra V.32bis PowerBook 14.4	299

GLOBAL VILLAGE

PowerPort/Teleport GOLD 14.4	389
PowerPort/Teleport SILVER 96	339
PowerPort/Teleport BRONZE 24/96	179

ZOOM MODEMS

AMX 2400 bps Modem	68
FXV 2400/9600 S/R Fax	139
VFXV 32 bis 14.400 fax	279

HAYES

Accura 2400bps Data Modem	95
Accura 9600bps Data/Fax 96	247
Accura 14.4bps Data/Fax 14.4	329

CYPRESS

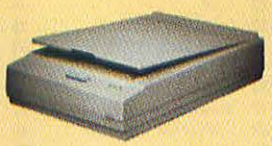
FaxPro II 96	629
FaxPro II 14.4	729

NETWORKING

Asante MacCon 3 Th/Tn/10-T	239
Asante EN/SC Th/Tn/10-T	309
Call for Complete line of Asante products.	
Dayna LC/LCII/LCIII Tn/10-T	159/159
Dayna Friendly Net Tn or 10-T	69
Call for Complete line of Dayna products.	

SCANNERS

MICROTEK



ScanMaker II Color	889
Scan Maker IIXE Color	1,179

UMAX

ScanOffice	879
UC630 600 Dpi Color	1,159
UC840	1,369
UC120 1200 Dpi Color	3,220

PRINTERS

TI -PS17/PS35	1,165/1,299
NEC Silentwriter 95F	1,495
Panasonic KX-P4455	1,979
CoStar Labelwriter II/II +	185/229
Call for other Brands/Models/Supplies	

MONITORS

Sony 1430 14" MultiScan	669
Sony 1730 17" MultiScan	1,189
Sony GDM 2036s 20" MultiScan	2,299

MAC NEEDS

SIMMs Installation Toolkit	8
SIMM Remover	3
Maxima 2.0	44
Optima / 32	149
Virtual 3.0	139
Video-RAM 512K	50
Quadra Video RAM (256K-80ns)	31
Mac 101 Keyboard	120
Kensington Turbo Mouse	106
LC/ Classic 16mhz Math CoProcessor	59
LCIII -Math Co-Processor	79
TwinSlot LC	239
Wristsaver:	12
Wristwaver Mousepad	12
AXiON 3port Serial Switch	125

PLI DRIVES

PLI Infinity 88 Turbo **$619**

PLI Super Floppy	319
Infinity 44 Turbo (Metal)	495
Infinity 44 Turbo (Plastic Case)	449
Infinity 88RW44 (Metal)	669
Infinity 88RW44 (Plastic Case)	639
Infinity 105 Turbo (Plastic Case)	799
Infinity 105 Turbo Internal	729

PLI Multi-Session CD-ROM **$689**

PLI Multi-Session CD-ROM	689
PLI 3.5" 128 Optical (Sony)	1,259
PLI 650 MB Optical	2,419
PLI MaxOptical 1GB	3,449

PLI 85 MB Turbo External HardDrive **$439**

85MB Turbo External	439
170 MB Turbo External	519
212 MB Turbo External*	549
425 MB Turbo External*	1,339
520 MB Turbo External*	1,409
1 GB Turbo External*	1,729
Quick SCSI NuBus Card	359
212MB Internal Drive	489
425MB Internal Drive	1,129
1000MB Internal Drive	1,739

COMPARE OUR SHIPPING PRICES

AIRBORNE EXPRESS OVER NIGHT $6 AND UP • UPS GROUND $5 AND UP

Orders received before 7:30 PM Eastern time weekdays ship the same day. • We export to most countries in the world. 2-3 days delivery to most countries. • Prices subject to change. Quantity pricing for dealers. • All returns require approval and are subject to a restocking fee. American Express, Visa, MasterCard, & Discover Cards gladly accepted. Your card is not charged until the order is shipped.

FAX YOUR ORDER 24 HOURS A DAY (206) 454-7302

THE LLB COMPANY

300 - 120TH Ave. NE • Bldg 1, Suite 120 • Bellevue, WA 98005 • (206) 454-7258

1-800-848-8967

7:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M. M-F • 9:00 A.M. to 4:00 P.M. Sat. • Pacific Standard Time

GET IT TOMORROW!

VERBATIM *MEDIA*

$16

Datalife Mini Cartridge—
Starting at. . .

Datalife 3-1/2" Micro disks
09900 2S2D Qty. 10 ..... 8.99
87573 2SHD Qty. 10 ..... 13.90

Verbatim Brand Optical Disks
3-1/2 Rewritable 512 B/S 45
5-1/4" Rewritable 512 B/S 139
5-1/4" Rewritable 1024 B/S 139

Datalife 8mm/4mm
Computer Grade Data Cartridges
8MM DC 112Meters/367 Feet 12.99
4MM DC 90Meters/295 Feet 16.90
4MM DC 50 Meters/197 Feet 13.90

Datalife Mini Cartridges
DC2000 Formatted w/QIC 40 Format .. 16
DC2080 Formatted w/QIC 80 Format .. 19
DC2120 Formatted w/QIC 80 Format .. 21

MORE MEDIA

SyQuest 44MB $63

SyQuest 44MB Cartridge 63
SyQuest 44MB W/DIVA Software 69
SyQuest 88MB Cartridge 99
SyQuest 88MB Cart. Pre-Formated ... 107
SyQuest 105MB Cart. 89

VERBATIM
128Mb Opticval Cart. $39

Optical Cart/Verbatim (Single) 128MB 39
Bernoulli 40MB Cartridge (3 Pack) .. 285
Bernoulli 90MB Cartridge (3 Pack) .. 435
Bernoulli 150MB Cartridge (5Pack) . 499
Floptical Disc 21 MB 24

MASS Microsystems

$809 105MB SyQuest

DataPak External SyQuest Drives
44 MB 499
88 MB (R/W 44 MB) 639
105MB SyQuest 809

DataPak External Magneto-Optical Drives
128 MB 1,257
650 MB 3,019

$679 CD-ROM Drive

DataPak CD-ROM Drive
Zero-footprint enclosure, system cable, external active terminator, Audio CD software, CD Caddy.
CD ROM - MultiSession 679

DiamondDrive™ External Hard Drives
120 MB 439
210 MB 529
510 MB 1,279
1000 MB 1,979

MassMicro Internal Hard Drives
120Mb 309
510Mb 1,159
1000 Mb 1,779

HitchHiker™ Ultra-Compact Hard Drives
Pocket size external enclosure, platinum color. Weighs less than 10 ounces.
80 MB 539
120 MB 639

HitchHiker Drives for the PowerBook
80 MB 569
120 MB 669

PINNACLE MICRO

PMO 650MB Optical Drive 2,875
PMO 130 Optical Drive 1,589
Recordable CD-ROM Drive 3,895
Recordable Gold CD 36

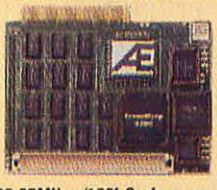
QUANTUM

Quantum 85 PRO 209
Quantum 127 PRO 239
Quantum 170 PRO 299
Quantum 240 PRO 399
Quantum 525 PRO 999
Quantum 1000 PRO 1,339

FWB, INC.

PocketHammer 120 MB Portable 689
PocketHammer 240MB Portable 769
hammer240is 599
hammerDisk130 Optical 1,339
hammerDisk44/88 SyQuest 669/769
hammerPB120 569

ACCELERATORS
APPLIED ENGINEERING



LC030-25MHz w/128k Cache 325
LC030-40MHz w/128k Cache 369
SE/Classic 030-25MHz 189
SE-030-25MHz W/FPU 289
SE 030-40MHz 299
SE 030-40MHz W/FPU 429
Quadralink 209
Quadralink DMA 339
Plus Drive (3.5" 1.44Mb Floppy) 289
Quick Silver IIsi 32k Cache Card 209
Quick Silver IIsi 32k Cache w/FPU ... 269

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING®
The Macintosh Enhancement Experts

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

Universal
PowerCache
33MHz/33Mhz w/FPU 389/479
40MHz/40MHz w/FPU 559/649
50MHz/50MHz w/FPU 739/869
Combocache IIsi/w/FPU 219/299
Equilizer LC/w/FPU 169/239
DualPort IIsi w/20Mhz FPU 165
33MHz Turbo 040 1,389
128k Cache for 040 All 179
FastCache IIsi/w/FPU 279/359
FastCache IIci 209
FastCache Quadra 700/900 269
FastCache Quadra 700/800/9/950 409
RAM Power Card 429
Charger 819

TECHNOLOGY WORKS

Speed up your Macintosh LC to the Speed of the Quadra 700 with the Technology works 040 Processor!

LC 040 -25Mhz $789

SE 25Mhz 429
SE 25Mhz W-FPU 469
SE 40Mhz 469
SE 40Mhz W-FPU 569
Classic 25Mhz 429
Classic 25Mhz W-FPU 509
Classic 40Mhz 469
Classic 40Mhz W/FPU 599
LC 040 25Mhz 789
Cache Card IICI (64k) 157
IISI Adaptor Card W/FPU 95

THE LLB COMPANY

300 - 120TH Ave. NE • Bldg 1, Suite 120 • Bellevue, WA 98005 • (206) 454-7258

1-800-848-8967

7:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M. M-F • 9:00 A.M. to 4:00 P.M. Sat. • Pacific Standard Time

Circle 365 on reader service card.

Mac and MORE INC.

Your Mail Order SuperStore™

CPU's and More...

Macintosh CPUs

Macintosh Classic II
Mac Color Classic
Macintosh LCIII
Quadra 950
Macintosh IIvx
Centris 610
Centris 650
Quadra 800
WorkGroup Servers

PowerBooks

PowerBook 160
PowerBook Duo 210
PowerBook Duo 230
PowerBook 165c
PowerBook 180
Apple DuoDock

CPU Accessories

ETC PowerGlide Extended Keyboard	$99
ETC PowerBook ADB Keypad	$75

Accelerators and More...

DayStar Digital

40MHz PowerCache w/fpu	$649
50MHz PowerCache w/fpu	$859
33MHz Turbo 040	$1349
50MHz Turbo 040	Call
Radius Rocket 33	$1999
Radius Rocket Share	$439
AE TransWarp CI 50/030	$746
AE TransWarp LC-vf 33	$527

Removables and More...

Syquest

44mb SyQuest	$359
88mb SyQuest	$449
88c SyQuest	$529
105mb SyQuest	In Stock!
Dual 44/88c SyQuest	$859

With 1 - 44MB cartridge.

Media

44 MB Syquest Cartidge	$63
88MB Syquest Cartidge	$99
105MB Cartridge	$89

We offer a full line of software and CD-ROMs for both home & business. Call us and we will help you select the right package.

Membership in Club 24 doubles your warranty on all products, even Apple's.

As an IBM Business Partner, Mac & MORE can help you with your Mid-Range computer and interfacing needs.

Mac and MORE INC. *Mac & More accepts Visa, MasterCard, Discover, pre-authorized checks, CODs and Corporate or University Purchase Orders. (See details)*

Bundles & More...

Unleash the power of a Macintosh and save money. Get a CPU, Keyboard, Monitor and optional Printer for one low price!

Student/Personal

Mac LC III 4MB RAM
80MB Hard Disk Drive
Apple Standard Keyboard
Magnavox 14" Color Monitor
Apple Stylewriter II
Printer & Cable $2085
or LEASE for **$77[15] a month**[1]

Designer

Centris 650 w/fpu, 8MB RAM,
230MB Hard Drive
ETC PowerGlide Ext. Keyboard
Sigma 20" Trinitron Color
Display System
Sigma ColorMax Turbo 24 bit
Accelerated Video Card $6,183
or LEASE for **$176[22] a month**[2]

The Pro Package

Quadra 800 24MB RAM
520MB Hard Disk Drive
ETC PowerGlide Ext.Keyboard
Sigma 20" Trinitron Display
System with Turbo 24 Bit
Accelerated Color $8389
or LEASE for **$239[02] a month**[2]

Hard Drives and More...

	Int.	Ext.
Quantum		
85MB ELS	$197	$254
127MB ELS	$229	$289
170MB ELS	$249	$299
240MB LPS	$339	$399
525MB LPS	$859	$919
1050MB	$1149	$1209
1225MB LPS	$1319	$1385
Maxtor		
213MB	$399	$459
340MB	$635	$689
1200MB	$1379	$1489
Fujitsu		
425MB	$849	$889
520MB	$799	$869
1.2GB	$1229	$1359
1.7GB	$2098	$2198
Toshiba		
877MB	$1089	$1155
1.2GB	$1399	$1499

Scanners and More...

Apple One Color Scanner	$1318
Microtek Scanmaker II	$929
Microtek Scanmaker IIXE	$1189
Microtek 1850s Slide Scanner	$1599
UMAX UC630	$1149
UMAX UC840	$1299
UMAX UC1200	$2999
UMAX UTA-1 Transparancy Option	$699

Networks and More...

ETC DataFlow II (Tk & Tn) or (Tk & 10T)	$155
ETC DataFlow II Combo3	$199
ETC DataFlow LCCTn & 10T)	$185
ETC DataFlow 10BaseT	
12-Port Hub	$529
ETC DataFlow Repeater	$339

Printers and More...

Texas Instruments

MicroLaser PS17	$1139
MicroLaser PS35	$1269
MicroLaser Turbo	$1459
AppleTalk Interface Kit	$50

Apple

LaserWriter Select 310	$1059
Personal LW NTR	Call
LaserWriter IIg	Call
LaserWriter Pro 600	$2056
LaserWriter Pro 630	$2419

Digital Equipment Corp.

DEClaser 1152 $1079
Comes with Level-2 PostScript, toner cartridge, 30-day money back guarantee, and 1-year on-site service warranty.

GCC

PLP II (4)	$599
BLP Elite (4)	$799
BLP IIs	$1749
WriteMove II	$529

QMS

QMS PS-410	$1499
QMS PS-815	$2999
QMS PS-825	$3499
QMS PS-860	
HAMMERHEAD	$3999
QMS Colorscript 210/230	CALL

Video and More...

Apple

Apple 12" Monochrome Monitor	$225
Apple 14" RGB Monitor w/Tilt-Swivel	$541
Apple 16" RGB Monitor	$1283
Apple 21" RGB Monitor	$3181

Radius

Monochrome FPD w/card	Call
Precision Color Pivot	$985
21" Two-Page Color Monitor	$2489
19" Monochrome	$932
8XJ Video Board	$515
24XK Video Board	$859

SuperMac

SuperMatch 17T Trinitron $1079
20" Color Dual-Mode Trinitron $2499
21" Color Two-Page $2459
Spectrum/8 Series III $419
Spectrum/8•24 PDQ $829
Spectrum/24 Series IV $829
Spectrum/24 PDQ+ $1509
Video Spigot CALL

RasterOps

20" Hitachi Color	$1409
20T Multi-Scan Color	$2299
8XL Video Board	$469
8XLI Video Board	$924
PaintBoard Li Video Board	$825
24XLI Video Board	$1895

E-Machines

16" E-Machines T16II DoubleColor SX Video Board	$1285
DoubleColor LX Video Board	$369
Futura SX Video Board	$649
Futura MX Video Board	$489

Seiko

CM1445 13" RGB Monitor	$499
CM1760LR 17" Trinitron	$1199

Sony

14" Trinitron (1430)	$649
16" Trinitron (1604)	$1125

Sigma Designs

ColorMax 15	$769
SilverPro 21" GS	$1049

Call or FAX Toll Free

800 846-4622 Call
333-3848 FAX

International Orders: 813-886-9534

Toll-Free Tech Support	800-945-8324	International Fax	813-881-0634
Mac and More BBS	813-884-7466	Mac Consulting	813-886-9534
Mac and More Japan**	81(792) 94-4688	Mac and More Holland**	(0)3473-76411

Call Us *Monday - Friday 9:00 - 9:00 Saturday 10:00 - 3:00*

5414 Beaumont Center Blvd. Tampa FL 33634

Terms and Conditions: Payment: Mac and MORE accepts Visa, MasterCard, Discover, CODs, and Purchase Orders. We will ship CODs with pre-authorized checks. Corporate and School Purchase Orders are Net-15 for orders over $1000 only, and are subject to credit approval. Warranties: All warranties on Macintosh or Apple brand products sold by Mac and More will be honored by Mac and More or its authorized agents only. Mac and More does not guarantee compatibility. Like all other Mail-Order resellers, Mac and More is not an authorized Apple reseller. All other manufacturers warranties are honored by Mac and More and the original manufacturer. Returns: All orders returned or refused will be charged a minimum 15% restocking fee. Call for an RTS before returning. Returns must be in original packing with software seals unbroken. Terms, Conditions, and Prices are subject to change without notice or obligation. All products sold by Mac and More are new. We do not sell used equipment. All trademarks are the property of their respective holders.© 1993 Mac and MORE, Inc. All rights reserved. **Prices, Promotions, Hours of Operation, Terms and Conditions may vary for these offices. W/U 8/93. 1 Based upon fair market value 36 month term lease. 2 Based upon fair market value 48 month term lease.

Circle 85 on reader service card

Macintosh® Systems

PowerBook 145	PowerBook 160	PowerBook 180	PowerBook 165c	PowerBook Duo 210	PowerBook Duo 230	Macintosh LC III	Macintosh IIvx	Centris 610	Centris 650	Quadra 800	Quadra 950	Workgroup Server 95
CONFIGURATION												
4MB RAM 40MB Drive **$1989**	4MB RAM 80MB Drive **$2329**	4MB RAM 80MB Drive **$3429**	4MB RAM 80MB Drive **$2850**	4MB RAM 80MB Drive **$1799**	4MB RAM 80MB Drive **$2199**	4MB RAM 80MB Drive **$1275**	4MB RAM 230MB Drive **$1659**	4MB RAM 80MB Drive **$1699**	4MB RAM 80MB Drive **$2389**	8MB RAM 230MB Drive **$3829**	8MB RAM Drive Optional **$4499**	16MB RAM 230MB Drive **$6399**
4MB RAM 80MB Drive **$2349**	4MB RAM 120MB Drive **$2649**	4MB RAM 120MB Drive **$3629**	4MB RAM 120MB Drive **$2999**	4MB RAM 120MB Drive **$1999**	4MB RAM 120MB Drive **$2525**	4MB RAM 120MB Drive **$1399**	5MB RAM 80MB Drive CD-ROM **$1849**	8MB RAM 230MB Drive CD-ROM **$2579**	8MB RAM 230MB Drive CD-ROM **$3499**	8MB RAM 500MB Drive **$4629**	8MB RAM 520MB Drive **$5379**	32MB RAM 500MB Drive **$9449**
SPECIFICATIONS												
25 MHz 68030 FPU Option	25MHz 68030 FPU Option	33MHz 68030 Built-in FPU	33MHz 68030 Built-in FPU	25MHz 68030 FPU Option	33MHz 68030 FPU Option	25MHz 68030 FPU Option	33MHz 68030 FPU Option	20MHz 68040 No FPU	25MHz 68040 FPU Option	33MHz 68040 Built-in FPU	33MHz 68040 Built-in FPU	33MHz 68040 Built-in FPU
10" Mono Passive Matrix	10" 16-gray Backlit LCD	10" 16-gray Active Matrix	10" Color Passive Matrix	9" 16-gray video out	9" 16-bit gray video out	video output 8-bit 12 to 14"	video output 8-24bit 12 to 14"	video output 8-bit 12 to 16"	video output 8-bit 12 to 16"	video output 8-bit 12 to 16"	video output 16-bit 12 to 16"	PDS board accelerator 128K Cache
1PDS	1 PDS	1 PDS	1 PDS	Dock Connector	Dock Connector	1 PDS	1 PDS 3 Nubus	1 PDS	1 PDS 3 Nubus	1 PDS 3 Nubus	1 PDS 5 Nubus	Software Package

BOTTOM LINE DISTRIBUTION

1-900-420-3636

$2 Per Minute

24-Hour International Fax Line 512-476-6399 ▶ 1219 West 6th Street ▶ Austin, Texas, 78703

Full-time international sales representatives offer language interpretation in German, French, Italian, Spanish, Japanese, Arabic, Russian, Greek and Cantonese.

- Εξυπηρετουμε διεθνειΣ παραγγελιεΣ
- Nous acceptons des commandes internationales
- 日本語での国際取引も扱っております。
- Se Hace Pedidos Internacional
- Internationale Händlerkonditionen
- Мы говорим по-русскu

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS

Bottom Line understands the special needs of the international Macintosh user and reseller, and we extend the extra level of support international clients require. We have a 24-hour international fax line, and we stock 220-volt versions of most hardware. Bottom Line offers discounted rates with DHL, UPS and Federal Express, and customs brokerage through the courier. Delivery time to most countries is two to three days.

Ad Code: BW38

How to order: Call 900-420-3525. $2 minute phone charge. **Payment:** Visa, Mastercard, Discover -no credit card surcharges, checks, and COD's. $6,000 maximum on COD's **Tax:** Texas residents add 8% sales tax; **Prices** and items subject to change and availability. **International:** 5% surcharge on international orders. **Mail In** orders accepted. **Terms:** You are **not** charged until your order is shipped. Phone charges cannot be refunded. **Shipping:** minimum $5-UPS Ground, Blue, Red, Federal Express. **Returns** must be in original condition and package and require an RMA#. Seal must not be opened on software. Returns may be subject to a restocking fee. Ask for details when ordering. Bottom Line Distribution cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. All brands, and product names are trade marks of their respective holders

BOTTOM LINE
DISTRIBUTION

Added Value. It's knowing that your phone call puts you directly in touch with a knowledgeable Macintosh consultant – not a high-pressure salesperson reading a generic script. It's knowing that your consultant can give you objective advice about every product on the market, because Bottom Line boasts the widest range of Macintosh products in the business. It's knowing that all in all, this is where you always get the most for your money. Added Value. It's the Bottom Line.

Bottom Line Distribution Recommended Products

SyQuest
44 formatted $59
105 formatted $99

Texas Instruments
Microwriter ps17 $859
Microwriter ps35 $1099

E-Machines
T-16 II Display $1299
Futura SX $469

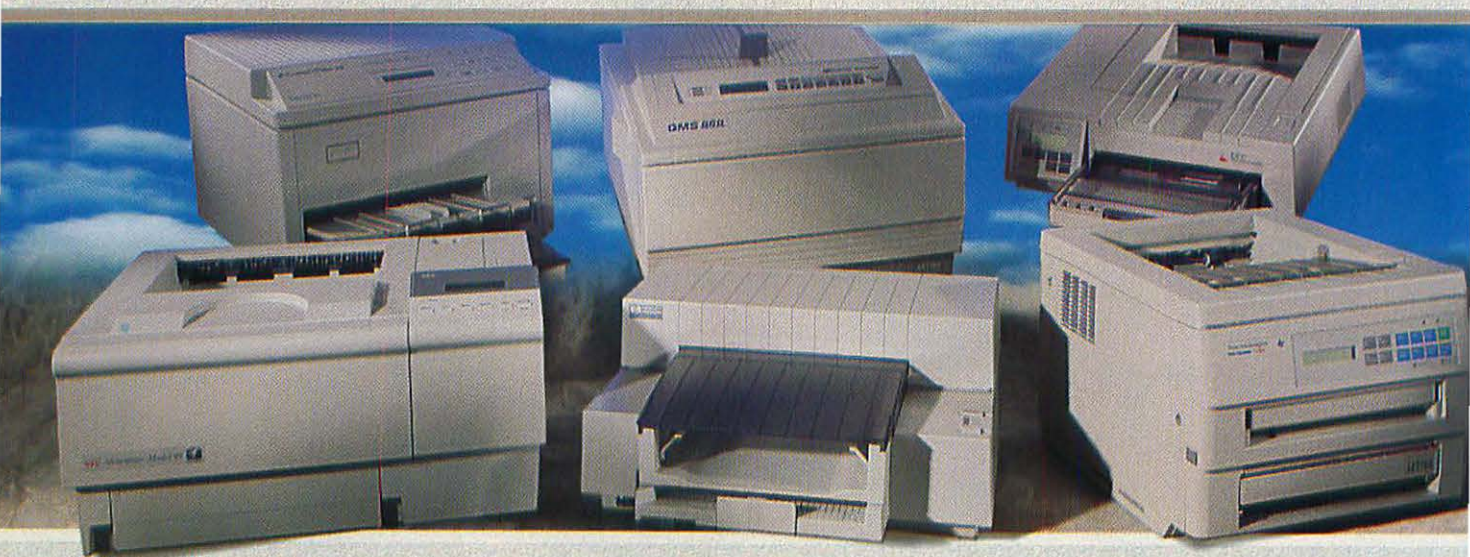
PowerBook Memory
FREE! Connectix PowerBook Utilities with PowerBook RAM

Sony Display
CPD-1430 $599
CPD-1604 $1029

Supra Modems
V.32 bis Modem $239
V.32 bis Mac Pack $269

Wacom
ArtZ Tablet with Painter by Fractal Design $479

Radius Pivot LE
Pivot LE $899
Video Adapter Priced Separately



NEC SilentWriter 95F
300DPI, Postscript Level 2
Auto PC/Mac Switching, 6ppm
$1109*
*After Manufacturer's Rebate

RasterOps CorrectPrint 300i
300 DPI Dye Sublimation
$7499

QMS 860 Hammerhead
600 DPI, 8ppm, Taboid 11x17,
110v **$3979**
220v **$4199**

HP DeskWriter
HP 550C $715
Monochrome Inkjet 300 DPI
$379

TI MicroLaser
PS/17 $1069 PS/35 $1199
9ppm, Turbo - Postscript Level 2,
$1379

GCC PLP II
300 DPI
Personal Laser Printer
$699

Infinity 88 / 40 Turbo ..... $489 / $409
88MB / 44MB external SyQuest removable cartridge drives

Infinity 88 RW44 External $619
88MB SyQuest drive reads and writes to 44MB cartridges

New! Infinity 105 External $789
105MB external SyQuest removable cartridge drive

Infinity 128MB 3.5" Optical $1299
Removable, rewritable optical cartridge drive

4GB DAT Drive $1449
4.0GB DAT back-up drive with Retrospect

Quick SCSI Card $279
SCSI-2 NuBus host adapter card with cable

MiniArray 1.0GB / 2.0GB ..... $2699 / $3799
Fast 1.0GB / 2.0GB fixed hard drive with QuickSCSI

Floptical 21MB $379
Stores 21MB on 3.5" floptical diskettes, includes cartridge

Infinity Optical 5.25" 600MB Sony $2499
Removable, rewritable optical cartridge drive

CD-ROM Drive $619
Multi-Session Photo CD Compatible Drive

Wacom's Number One Distributor Worldwide

ArtZ Tablet $279
6 x 8 pressure-sensitive digitizing tablet

6 x 9 Standard Tablet $435
6 x 9 pressure-sensitive digitizing tablet

12 x 12 Standard Tablet $635
12 x 12 pressure-sensitive digitizing tablet

12 x 12 Electrostatic Tablet $695
12 x 12 pressure-sensitive digitizing tablet

12 x 18 Standard Tablet $959
12 x 18 pressure-sensitive digitizing tablet

12 x 18 Electrostatic Tablet $1010
12 x 18 pressure-sensitive digitizing tablet

18 x 25 Standard Tablet $2515
18 x 25 pressure-sensitive digitizing tablet

Painter v 2.0 ..... $225
MacUser 1991 Eddy Award-Winning Digital Paint Software
Special price with purchase of Wacom tablet

Global Village Powerport Gold $369
14400bps Send/Receive Fax/Data Modem

Global Village Powerport Bronze $169
24/96 Send/Receive Fax/Data Modem

Applied Engineering DataLink $449
Send/Receive Fax/Data Modem for PowerBook

TwinCom 24/96 ..... $125
24/96 Send/Receive Fax/Data modem

PowerBook 14400 from Pigeon $269
14400bps send/receive fax/data modem

PSI COMStation Four $349
9600/4800 send/receive fax/data modem

U.S. Robotics 14400 ..... $229
V.32bis send/receive fax /data modem with cable, software

Supra 144PB / Plus ..... $239 / $279
PowerBook internal 14400 fax/data modem / with voice

Hayes Accura 14400 FaxModem $319
14400bps send/receive fax/data modem

Microtek ScanMaker II $835
Color flatbed scanner, 600 x 300 dpi

Microtek ScanMaker IIxe $1075
Color flatbed scanner, 600 x 300 dpi, PhotoShop

Umax 630 ..... $1049
Color flatbed scanner, 600 x 300 dpi, PhotoShop

Umax 840 ..... $1249
Color flatbed scanner, 800 x 400 dpi, PhotoShop

Umax 1200 ..... $2825
Color flatbed scanner, 1200 x 1200 dpi, PhotoShop

Umax Scan Office $825
Grayscale flatbed scanner, PhotoShop

Umax Transparency Adapter $679
Adds transparency scan capability to Umax scanner

Pixelcraft Barneyscan 4520 ..... $15,595
with Color Access 7650c $10,299

HP ScanJet IIc $1349
Color flatbed scanner, 400 x 400 dpi

BOTTOM LINE 1-900-420-3636 $2 per minute
24-Hour International Fax Line 512-476-6399 ▸ 1219 West 6th Street ▸ Austin, Texas 78703

BW38

DIGITALFILM $4799
On-line, digital-video editing system

THUNDER II / LIGHT ..... $3775 / $2789
Accelerated QuickDraw & 24-bit color interface for Hi-Res 20
Accelerated QuickDraw & 24-bit color interface for 21" display

THUNDERSTORM PRO $2749
Graphics accelerator bundled with Thunder/24

SPECTRUM/24 SERIES IV $799
Accelerated 24-bit color interface for 21" display

THUNDER/8 / THUNDER/24 ..... $1099 / $2225
Thunder/8 – Accelerated 8-bit color interface
Thunder/24 – Accelerated 24-bit color interface

SUPERMATCH HI-RES 20-T $3025
Two-page, 20-inch Trinitron high-resolution display

SUPERMATCH 20-TXL $2575
Two-page, 20-inch Trinitron multimode display

SUPERMATCH 20 ..... $1489
Two-page, 20-inch color display

SUPERMATCH 17-T $1069
Full-page, 17-inch Trinitron display

SPECTRUM/24 PDQ PLUS $1499
Accelerated 24-bit color interface for 21" display

PHOTOSPEED / PRO ..... $2999 / $3799
Photo CD compatible accelerated QuickDraw
Photo CD compatible accelerated QuickDraw & 24-bit color interface

PLATINUM 20 / 21 TWO-PAGE ..... $869 / $1025
Two-page, 20-inch / 21-inch gray-scale display

PAINTBOARD LI $789
Accelerated 24-bit color interface for up to 20" displays

PROCOLOR 32 ..... $2995
32-bit True-Color interface

PHOTOPRO $749
RISC adapter accelerates PhotoShop functions

24SX / 24MX / 24MXQ ..... $605/$1135/$1135
Accelerated 24-bit color interface for 13" / 16" with Mac II / 21" with Quadra

24STV / 24XLTV ..... $755 / $2548
Accelerated 24-bit color for 13", video display/capture
Accelerated 24-bit color, video display/capture

8XLI / 24XLI ..... $899 / $1359
Accelerated 8-bit color interface, upgradeable to 24-bit
Accelerated 24-bit upgraded color interface

NEW! PAINTBOARD TURBO $1149
24-bit accelerated color interface with pan & zoom

CORRECTCOLOR CALIBRATOR $1815
Calibrates displays with interface cards

21" COLOR DISPLAY $2569
Two-page, 21-inch color display

20" MULTI-SCAN TRINITRON $2549
Two-page, 20-inch Trinitron display

20" MULTIMODE HITACHI $1249
Two-page, 20-inch Hitachi display

CORRECTPRINT 300I $7499
Dye sublimation printer offers 300 dpi output

ROCKET 040 33 ..... $1449
33MHz 68040 accelerator

ROCKET 040 25I $955
25MHz 68040 accelerator

ROCKET SHARE $399
Allows multi-processing with one or more Radius Rocket

VIDEOVISION $1899
Color interface with video capture

PRECISION COLOR 24XP $475
Accelerated 24-bit interface for 16" displays

PRECISION COLOR 24XK $789
Accelerated 24-bit interface for 20" displays

PRECISION COLOR 24X $1489
Accelerated 24-bit interface for 21" display

PRECISIONCOLOR 8XJ $479
Accelerated 8-bit color interface, upgradeable

PRECISION COLOR DISPLAY 20I $2569
Two-page, 20-inch color display

FULL PAGE DISPLAY 15" $449
Full-page, 17-inch monochrome portrait display

PRECISION COLOR PIVOT $915
Full-page Multisync color display portrait & landscape

MONOCHROME TWO-PAGE DISPLAY 19" $649
Two-page, 19-inch monochrome landscape display

MONOCHROME TWO-PAGE DISPLAY 21" $809
Two-page, 21-inch monochrome landscape display

TURBO 040 ACCELERATOR
Accelerates CPU functions with 68040 supplement

25MHZ TURBO 040 ..... $1085

33MHZ TURBO 040 ..... $1325

FASTCACHE TURBO 33 ..... $165
128K cache for 33MHz Turbo 040

UNIVERSAL POWERCACHE
PowerCache Adapter Not Included. Add $39 for Adapter. Choose any DayStar model:

33MHZ POWERCACHE $349

33MHZ POWERCACHE WITH 68882 FPU $435

40MHZ POWERCACHE $515

40MHZ POWERCACHE WITH 68882 FPU $595

50MHZ POWERCACHE $679

50MHZ POWERCACHE WITH 68882 FPU $805

FASTCACHE QUADRA 128K $389
128K Static RAM cache for Quadra 700/900/950

FASTCACHE IISI 64K $255
64K Static RAM cache for IIsi

FASTCACHE IICI 64K $185
64K Static RAM cache for IIci

CHARGER $775
Nubus accelerator for Adobe PhotoShop functions

MS WORD 5.1 $269

MS EXCEL 4.0 $289

QUARK XPRESS $499

MORPH $81

EFI CACHET 1.1 $399

INFINI-D $689

DISPLAYS

BUNDLE - 20" COLOR DISPLAY W/ 8-BIT CARD	$1739
BUNDLE - 20" COLOR DISPLAY W/ 24-BIT CARD	$2099
APPLE 14" / 16" RGB DISPLAY	$515 / $1199
NEC MULTISYNC 4FG / 6FG	$755 / $2375
SIGMA DESIGNS ERGO VIEW 17"	$1249
SIGMA DESIGNS POWER PORTRAIT	$599

PRINTERS

APPLE STYLEWRITER II	$329
APPLE LASERWRITER SELECT 300	$785
APPLE LASERWRITER SELECT 310	$1025
APPLE PERSONAL LASERWRITER NTR	$1125
APPLE LASERWRITER PRO 600 / 630	$1849 / $2375
DECLASER 1152 WITH TONER	$999
GCC BLP ELITE	$989
GCC PLP II / IIS	$699 / $949
HEWLETT PACKARD LASERJET 4M	$1989
TEKTRONIX COLOR QUICK INKJET	$1651

ACCELERATORS AND CACHE

AE QUICKSILVER IISI WITH FPU	$245
AE TRANSWARP LC 33MHZ WITH FPU	$895
LOGICACHE 50MHZ W/ 68882	$775
LOGICACHE IICI 64K	$169
NEWER TECH VARIABLE QUADRA OVERDRIVE	$259

SOFTWARE

ACT! CONTACT MANAGER	$199
ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR V.3.2	$335
ADOBE PHOTOSHOP 2.5	$499
ALDUS FREEHAND V.3.1	$369
ALDUS PAGEMAKER V.4.2A (WITH PREPRINT)	$475
CANVAS V.3.0	$249

EMAC CD-ROM DRIVE WITH 5-PACK TITLES $459

Font Funhouse
Gallery of Dreams
Power Tools
Sound Library 2000
World Fact Book

CLARIS WORKS V.1.0	$184
CLARIS FILEMAKER PRO V.2.0	$244
FRACTAL DESIGN PAINTER V.2.0	$249
MACACADEMY VIDEO TRAINING	$36
MACROMIND DIRECTOR V.3.1	$599
MICROSOFT OFFICE / PROJECT	$489 / $429
MINICAD V.4.0	$489
NORTON UTILITIES MAC V.2.0	$88
OMNIPAGE	$449
PIXAR TYPESTRY	$159
RETROSPECT V.2.0	$145
RRETROSPECT REMOTE	$245
SPECTRE SUPREME	$37
TYPESTYLER V.2.0	$122
WORDPERFECT V.2.1	$275

MODEMS & FAX MODEMS

DOVEFAX	$165
DOVEFAX PLUS	$219
LOGICODE QUICKTEL XEBA 96/96 V.42 BIS	$325
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS PM9600SA	$299
PROMETHEUS ULTIMA	$269
ZOOM AFX EXTERNAL 96/48 S/R FAX	$99

DRIVES & TAPES

INTERNAL / EXTERNAL KIT	$29 / $99
APPLIED ENGINEERING 1.44 / PLUS	$209 / $283
BERNOULLI PRO 90MB WITH INTERFACE	$539
DGR 128 3.5" MO	$989
DGR 256REM MOST 3.5" MO	CALL
FUJITSU 520MB	$749
FUJITSU 1.2GB/2.4GB	$1099 / $2399
NEC CDR-37 / CDR-74 CD-ROM	$406/$849
QUANTUM 127MB /240MB/525	$239 / $339 / $869
GO 80MB/120MB/160MB	$299 / $369 / $479
DEC 1GB 3.5" HH DRIVE	$1699
ALL SEAGATE DRIVES	CALL
TOSHIBA 213 POWERBOOK	$599
MAGIC CD-ROM	$569

NETWORKING

ASANTÉ HUB 8-PORT / 10-PORT	$239 / $479
ASANTÉ MACCON +IIE 64K	$159
DAYNA ETHERPRINT / PLUS	$326/$425

DATAPRODUCTS LZR 960 PRINTER $1579

DATAPRODUCTS JOLT PRINTER $4149

FARALLON STAR CONTROLLER	$799
FARALLON TIMBUKTU REMOTE ACCESS PACK	$849
SHIVA FASTPATH 5	$1850
SHIVA NETBRIDGE / TELEBRIDGE	$315/$405

INPUT/OUTPUT

APPLE EXTENDED KEYBOARD	$170
DGR TECH EXTENDED KEYBOARD	$99
• ALL FOREIGN LANGUAGE LAYOUTS NOW AVAILABLE	
KB-105K EXTENDED KEYBOARD	$89
KENSINGTON POWERBOOK KEYPAD	$95
KEYTRONIC MACPRO PLUS KEYBOARD	$115

BOTTOM LINE **1-900-420-3636** $2 per minute

24-HOUR INTERNATIONAL FAX LINE 512-476-6399 ▸ 1219 WEST 6TH STREET ▸ AUSTIN, TEXAS 78703

Circle 63 on reader service card

BW38

THE MAC SOLUTIONS HOUSE

PERIPHERALS

WACOM

ARTZ Graphics Tablet **$ 295**

6"x8" Pad w/Pressure Sensitive Pen

12" x 12" Electrostatic Tablet **$ 695**

PLI

105MB 3.5" Syquest Cartridge, Amazing 14 MS Speed! **$ 765**

88Mb/44MB Syquest Drive **$ 649**

Fast 200MS CD ROM Driv **$ 639**

UMAX

UC 840 (800DPI) **$ 1349**

with PhotoShop 2.5 & WordScan

COLOR SCANNER SUPER DEAL $ 999

1200 DPI Color Scanner w/Software Interpolation, Software Bundle

PRINTERS

Newgen Systems Corporation

PS 440B 400 DPI B-SIZE LaserPrinter **$3295/$121 p/m***

660B (600 DPI B-Size)...$ CALL

660P (600 DPI).....$ 1799

880P (800 DPI).....$ 1999

HEWLETT PACKARD

4M 600DPI Laser Printer

$1999

HEWLETT PACKARD

COLOR DeskWriter 550C

$729

DeskWriter $399

SEIKOSHA Mac Printer

$229

ImageWriter II Compatible

Price Per Month on Lease. Please Call for Details.

YOUR FRIENDLY SOURCE

If You have Questions about Any of the products on this page (or any of our 100s of other name brand items) Please Call Us. We pride ourselves on our Friendly, Specially Trained Mac Computer Specialists. They're not there to act as operators or order takers, they're there to help you intelligently configure a system based on your personal needs. They're there to answer all your questions and concerns, before you buy. And our comprehensive, TOLL-FREE Technical Support line is there to answer any of your questions or needs once your system is in place. **We truly are the Mac Solutions Experts.** Call us, and see for yourself what a difference a friendly, helpful Computer Specialist can make.

MAC SYSTEMS

All Systems Featured Below include the ABC Software Bundle: Symantec GrowWorks, Norton Utilities & Casa Blanca Works Drive7

Quadra 800 SuperSystem $259 p/m on lease*

- Mac Quadra 800 with 8MB RAM, 500MB Hard Drive
- SuperMac 17•T Trinitron Monitor
- UMAX UC840 24-Bit Scanner
- Extended 101 Keyboard
- HP 4M 600DPI Laser Printer
- Quark XPress, Aldus FreeHand
- ABC Software Bundle & Cables

Centris 650 PowerSystem $4949/$186 p/m*

- Mac Centris 650 with 8MB RAM, 230MB Hard Drive, CD ROM Drive
- SuperMac 17•T Trinitron Monitor & 16-Bit VRAM
- Extended 101 Keyboard
- ABC Software Bundle
- Cables

Centris 650 HomeSystem $3969/$149 p/m*

- Mac Centris 650 with 4MB RAM, 80MB Hard Drive
- VividView 14" Color Monitor
- Extended 101 Keyboard
- GCC BLP Elite PostScript Laser Printer
- ABC Software Bundle & Cables

LC III Student System $1799

- LC III 4/80 with VividView 14" Color Monitor
- Keyboard, Mouse & ABC Software Bundle

LC III Home System $3097

- Mac LC III 4MB RAM, 160MB Hard Drive
- VividView 14" Color Monitor
- GCC BLP Elite Postcript Laser Printer
- Prometheus 2400 Data/ 9600 Fax Modem
- Keyboard, Mouse & ABC Software Bundle

SPECIALIZED SYSTEMS

NEW! Complete, Ready-To-Use Hardware/Software System Bundles!

- SCREENWRITING
- ANIMATION
- HIGH-END DESKTOP PUBLISHING
- DESKTOP VIDEO

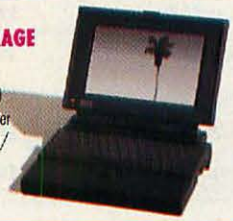
Call for FREE ABC FAX SHEETS!

POWERBOOK

The ABC PowerBook 180 Executive Package and the PowerBook 160 Traveling Salesman Package Below Feature the ABC Software Bundle:
Symantec GrowWorks, Norton Utilities & Casa Blanca Works Drive7.

PowerBook 180 EXECUTIVE PACKAGE

$155 p/m on lease*



- PowerBook 180 4/120
- WriteMove Portable Printer
- Prometheus 14.4BPS Data/ Fax/VoiceMail Modem
- Targus Leather Case
- ABC Software Bundle

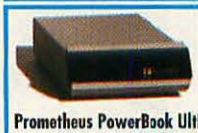
TRAVELING SALESMAN $3889/$106 p/m*

- **POWERBOOK 160 4/80**
- Prometheus Ultima Home Office 14.4 BPS Fax/Modem/VoiceMail
- GCC WriteMove Portable Printer
- Targus Leather PoweBook Case
- 4x Auxiliary Battery Pack
- ABC Software Bundle

CALL ABOUT *NEW* APPLE POWERBOOKS!

POWERBOOK ACCESSORY CENTER

PowerBook 40MB Int. Hard Drive Upgrade	$ 195
PowerBook 40MB Ext. Hard Drive (w/Battery!)	$ 249
PSI ProModem IV 14.4BPS Internal FaxModem with OCR	$ 375
Targus Deluxe Leather Case	$ 129
Targus New PowerBook Case	$ 49



Prometheus

Prometheus Ultima Modem (14.4 Data/Fax + VoiceMail) $ 345

Prometheus PowerBook Ultima (14.4 Data/Fax + VoiceMail) $ 299

VIDEO

SUPERMAC

17•T BUNDLE 17•T WITH Spectrum 24 Series 4 Card **$ 1899**

20•T XL 19" Multi-Resolution Trinitron Monitor **$ 2499**

Price Per Month on Lease. Please Call for Details.

1 (800) 723-8262

fax: 1 (310) 325-4073

Return Policy: Call Customer Service at (310) 325-1422 to obtain a return authorization. Returned products must be in original condition and packaging and must be sent back within 30 days of purchase date. 15% Restocking Fee on opened and used Computers. No Returns on Opened Printers or Software packages. No Returns on Specially-Ordered Items. No Refunds on Freight.

ADVANCE BUSINESS CENTER

1 (800) 723-8262

fax: 1 (310) 325-4073

Conditions: Prices and information are subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability. We reserve the right to refuse to sell to anyone.
Credit Cards: We accept Visa, MasterCard, American Express, Diner's Club and Discover.
Not responsible for typographical errors. All information presented believed accurate at time of printing.

(800) 723-8262 • (310) 325-1422 / fax: (310) 325-4073 • 23510 Telo Ave. #5, Torrance, CA 90505 • HOURS: Monday - Friday from 6:00am (Pacific Time) / Saturday 9:00am to 3:00pm / Sunday 9:00am to 2:00pm

Circle 41 on reader service card

Call for a FREE catalog with many more products.

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

1-800-218-0009

Prices good thru Aug. 15, 1993.

Mac's Place

The Place to call first for great prices and service.

$89.

PowerMerge & Notepac Bundle

Every PowerBook user needs this bundle. Make sure you're working on the latest version of your files when using a PowerBook and a desktop Mac, or any two Macs, with PowerMerge. It's the first software that not only tells you where the latest version resides – it puts all versions in sync. It includes conflict notification, a history log, and updating via network or removable media. And the Notepac PowerBook Case not only looks good – it's functional, too. It combines a carrying case, briefcase, and portfolio into a single portable system. Exterior and interior document pockets give plenty of space for paperwork.
(#6550, Leader Technologies/Targus)

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 1MB RAM, System 6.0.4, 2MB RAM under System 7.

$1498.

Radius Rocket 33MHz

Powered by Motorola 68040 CPU, a Rocket takes over computer-intensive commands, leaving your Mac's CPU free for input/output functions. And this is a great price for real performance gains, not just faster screen redraws. The Rocket 33 races along at 33MHz and has a floating point microprocessor. Mac II performance will increase by up to eight times. (#4779, Radius)

Minimum requirements: NuBus-based Mac II, 2MB RAM, System 6.0.7, a hard drive, RocketShare for Duo or IIfx.

$89.

Personal Press 2.0

Create award winning page layouts quickly and easily. Personal Press 2.0 is great for those who don't need the complexity and expense of full-blown desktop publishing. You get full featured word processing, image control, 50 templates, and a copy-fitting feature that sizes and spaces text automatically to fit into a designated area.
(#4324, Aldus Consumer Products)

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 1MB RAM, System 6.0.5, a hard drive. (Aldus recommends 2MB RAM)

$1798.

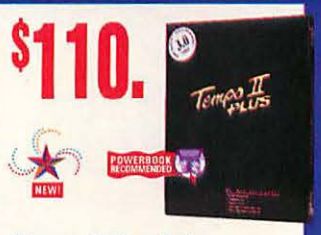
ArtiScan 12000C with Photoshop 2.5 Bundle

NEW!

Scan art with remarkable accuracy. Tamarack ArtiScan gives you state-of-the-art resolution and impeccable color image quality. Art and technology unite in 1200 x 1200 dpi high-resolution, so your pictures, photos, and graphics are reproduced on-screen with spectacular accuracy. Photoshop 2.5 is included and a transparency option is available. Adobe Photoshop 2.5 is the world's leading photo design and production tool. Design and produce color and black-and-white images, right at your desk. Start from scratch or with any scanned image. Add or correct color, execute delicate retouching, import illustration files, create duotones, tritones, and quadtones, and more. Then produce it with professional controls for four-color-process proofing and separations. (#6536, Tamarack Technologies)

Minimum requirements: SE, 2MB RAM, System 6.0.4, hard disk.

$110.



Tempo II Plus 3.0

Automate your Mac with "intelligent" macros. Create hundreds of time-saving shortcuts, and simplify complex tasks. Tempo's "interactive" macros use conditional tests to determine how to format a document, when to back up your database, or which filters to apply in a "batch-process" task. Free phone dialer included! (#6534, Affinity Microsystems Ltd.)

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 1MB, System 6.0.2.

$528.

Painter 2.0 & ArtZ Bundle

Create original art or apply fantastic effects to other artwork including scanned images with new Painter 2.0. New features include color separation, spatter airbrush, Cubist effect, and multiple light sources. Used with the ArtZ 6" x 8" tablet, the effects are astonishing. The latest from the premiere tablet maker, ArtZ's stylus is cordless, batteryless, and detects 120 levels of pressure. (#5657/5355, Fractal Design/ Wacom Technology Corp.)

Minimum requirements: SE 30, 2.5MB RAM, System 6.0.5.

$49.

PANTONE Process Color System Guide 1000

$58.

PANTONE Process Color Image Guide

The PANTONE Process Color Imaging Guide 1000 is the perfect companion to all PANTONE-licensed software programs. It provides a visual comparison of 942 solid PANTONE Colors and process simulations as they would appear on the final printed piece. (#5160) When you need a much broader selection of process colors, turn to the PANTONE Process Color System Guide. This fan-out process color selector provides users with a visual color standard and screen percentage values for over 3,000 new CMYK combination, which are easily created, specified, and reproduced with your favorite graphics program. (#5159, PANTONE)

$224.

DeBabelizer

This graphics processing toolbox will save you lots of time, effort, and money. It translates from and to over 50 bit-mapped graphic file and animation formats for Mac, DOS, Windows, Silicon Graphics, Sun Microsystems, Amiga, and others. You can even edit images without the creating software. Batch processing and internal scripting functions save time by automating repetitive manipulation and editing tasks. Create QuickTime blue-screen effects with background removal features. DeBabelizer will also report and display differences between original and revised images. Jack Eastman, VP Engineering of Berkeley Systems (makers of After Dark) says, "DeBabelizer has the best cross platform graphics translation for serious graphics production. We couldn't product our graphics without it."
(#6193, Equilibrium)

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 2MB RAM, System 6.0.7.

Mac'sPlace

The Place to call first for great prices and service.

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

1-800-218-0009

Prices good thru Aug. 15, 1993.

- All the latest products
- All major credit cards
- Quick & easy to order
- Ask about Money Back Guarantees

$288.

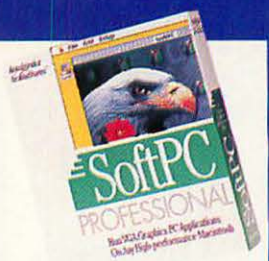
NEW!

SupraFAXModem V.32bis & WorldLink Bundle

Get a top-of-the-line fax/data modem at an amazingly affordable price and WorldLink, **FREE!** The SupraFAXModem V.32bis features 14,400 bps communications with up to 57,600 bps throughput with another modem that supports both V.32bis and V.42bis data compression. It maintains downward compatibility with the millions of V.32, 2400, 1200 bps modems already in use. And be a part of the Internet with just your Mac, modem, and WorldLink. You'll have access to over 15 million people via e-mail, countless files to download, and all the other resources the Internet has to offer. Your first 30 days of access are free. (#4017, Supra/InterCon)

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 2MB, System 6.0.5.

$188.



SoftPC Professional

Do the PC one better by bringing PC applications to your Mac! There's no need to add hardware. With SoftPC, software does it all. SoftPC Professional 3.0 emulates VGA graphics giving you 256 colors and increased monitor resolutions to show crisp, realistic, and vibrant graphics. It emulates an 80286 processor and an Intel 80287 math coprocessor. Run protected-mode MS-DOS applications which have been written to utilize extended memory. MS-DOS 5.0 is pre-installed. And Microsoft CD-ROM extensions are also included, which means that you can run PC CD-ROMs with your Mac CD-ROM drive. Plus, you can easily copy and paste text and graphics between PC and Mac applications. (#5925, Insignia Solutions)

Minimum requirements: SE/30, 8MB RAM, System 6.0, 6MB hard drive space.

$88.*

Action!

$499.

NEW!

MacTransportable 90 Pro

Get Action! for $88 when you buy the MacTransportable 90 Pro. Action! makes it easy to create dazzling presentations that combine motion, sound, text, graphics, animations, and QuickTime movies. The built-in ClipMedia library of graphics, sounds, and animations gives your presentation a professional look and sound in an instant. (#6532, MacroMedia) The Bernoulli MacTransportable 90 PRO is designed especially for the Mac, at a low price. This external, removable-disk drive comes complete with a 90MB cartridge and installs easily without an interface kit. You'll enjoy unlimited storage expandability, lock-away security, and transportability. As with all Bernoullis, the patented design resists head crash. And the sturdy disks can survive a drop of eight feet! (#5012, IOMEGA)

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, System 6.0, 2MB RAM and System 6.0.2 for Action!

$789. MacTransportable MultiDisk 150 (#5609) *** Must purchase MacTransportable 90 Pro.**

$98.

POWERBOOK RECOMMENDED

Times Two

Get a free sports bottle with Times Two! If your hard disk is bursting at the seams, you need TimesTwo! An easy, one-time installation expands your disk capacity as much as 100 percent in minutes. Unlike file compression products, TimesTwo works by transparently compressing disk blocks, not files. So when you move a file from your TimesTwo hard disk to another device or across a network, it arrives in its original form. TimesTwo is compatible with all Mac software, including file recovery programs, and works with all SCSI disks. See for yourself why TimesTwo was a 1992 *MacUser* Editor's Choice finalist! (#5233, #5600, Golden Triangle)

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 2MB RAM, System 6.0.4.

Get a SyQuest Cartridge for only $60 with the purchase of TimesTwo. (#2269, limit 5)

$30.*

Star Trek The Screen Saver

Beam out burn-in with Star Trek The Screen Saver, the Eddy award winner with over 15 sights and sounds of Tribbles, Captain Kirk, Spock, Klingon battleships, and more. It's a stand-alone product that's also compatible with After Dark's 30 displays. (#5341, Berkeley Systems)

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 2MB RAM, System 6.0.4.

$39. After Dark and More After Dark Bundle (#3523)

*** After $5 manufacturers rebate.**

Offer expires 7/31/93

$145.

Retrospect 2.0 Retrospect Remote 2.0

Retrospect provides powerful backup and storage management. If your hard disk crashes, Retrospect can restore it to its pre-disaster state and get you back up to speed in minutes. (#6048)

Retrospect Remote is centralized backup and archive software for Macintosh networks. Complete automation allows for daily, unattended backup of ten Macs to a single storage device. (#6050, Dantz Development)

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 2MB RAM, System 6.0.5, a hard disk, 4MB RAM under System 7.

$748.

Infinity 105

The Infinity 105 is the smallest and fastest removable SyQuest drive available. It provides sustained data transfer rates of up to 1.75MB/sec. and access time of 14 ms. It allows you unlimited storage capabilities by simply adding additional 105MB 3.5" cartridges. The Infinity 105 is an ideal storage device for animators, on-line editors, and users of interactive multimedia who need to take their shows on the road. It's about the size of a paperback novel so it's a perfect portable storage solution. And it can also be daisy-chained to other devices for desktop use with an external power supply. (#6255, PLI)

$98. SyQuest 105MB 3.5" Cartridge (#6256)

Fax toll-free 1-800-881-3090

Mac's Place

The Place to call first for great prices and service.

TOLL-FREE FAX UPGRADE LINE!

This new fax upgrade service is exclusively available at Mac's Place. And it's the easiest way to upgrade. All you do is fill out this upgrade order form, purchase by credit card, and fax the form and proof of ownership required to our toll-free fax upgrade line. That's it. Your upgrade order will be processed within 24 hours and on its way for overnight delivery. No hassles, no toll calls, no time and postage wasted on mailing your proof of ownership. Mac's Place is *the* Place to call first for great prices and service. And the only place to fax for easy toll-free upgrading.

JUST FAX US THIS ORDER FORM! TOLL-FREE!

WE MUST HAVE YOUR PHONE # TO SHIP YOUR ORDER:

Phone: Day ( )_____

Eve. ( )_____

I RECEIVE MY BILLING STATEMENTS AT THIS ADDRESS: (PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY)

Name (First, Last):_____

Company:_____

Street Address:_____

Apt./Suite #, MS:_____ City:_____ State:_____

ZIP:_____ Country:_____ Fax #:_____

PLEASE SHIP TO: (PRINT CLEARLY)

Name (First, Last):_____

Company:_____

Street Address:_____

Apt./Suite #, MS:_____ City:_____ State:_____

ZIP:_____ Country:_____ Fax #:_____

SYSTEM COMPATIBILITY

What system software version are you currently running? _____

(Not sure? Call Mac's Place at 1-800-367-4222)

What Macintosh model do you have? _____

METHOD OF PAYMENT:

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ Discover Card ☐ American Express / OPTIMA

Name as it appears on card:_____

Account #:_____

(Please include all numbers on your card.)

Expiration date:_____

Signature:_____

JUST FILL IN THE FORM, CHECK WHICH UPGRADE(S) YOU WANT, ADD UP THE TOTAL WITH SHIPPING, AND FIRE OFF A FAX WITH THE SERIAL NUMBER AND FIRST PAGE OF YOUR OWNERS MANUAL AS PROOF OF OWNERSHIP.

OWNERS OF PREVIOUS VERSIONS QUALIFY FOR THESE UPGRADES.

☐ 6529	Adobe Illustrator 5.0 Upgrade	$148.
☐ 6531	Adobe Illustrator 5.0-Deluxe CD Upgrade	$198.
☐ 4991	Adobe Premiere 2.0-Upgrade	$149.
☐ 6045	Adobe Super ATM-Upgrade	$49.
☐ 6538	Altsys Fontographer 4.0 - Upgrade	$99.
☐ 6456	Apple Computer System 7.1 Personal Update	$29.
☐ 6276	Claris Works 2.0-Upgrade	$95.
☐ 5556	Filemaker Pro 2.0-Upgrade	$88.
☐ 4824	MacDraw Pro 1.5-Upgrade	$98.
☐ 6281	MacProject Pro-Upgrade	$98.
☐ 6282	MacWrite Pro-Upgrade	$68.
☐ 4357	Microsoft Excel 4.0-Upgrade	$124.
☐ 5566	Microsoft Powerpoint 3.0-Upgrade	$124.
☐ 5571	Microsoft Word 5.1-Upgrade	$124.
☐ 5071	Microsoft Works 3.0-Upgrade	$79.
☐ 6002	Portfolio Systems Dynodex 3.0-Upgrade	$28.
☐ 6521	Symantec C++ Upgrade	$129.
☐ 6522	Symantec Think C 6.0 - Upgrade	$49.
☐ 5608	WordPerfect 2.1-Upgrade	$78.

COMPETING PRODUCTS IN THE SAME CATEGORY QUALIFY FOR THESE UPGRADES. CALL US AT 1-800-367-4222 IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS.

MW

☐ 6191	Aldus IntelliDraw-Comp Upgrade	$98.
☐ 4353	Claris Resolve-Comp Upgrade	$95.
☐ 6277	Claris Works 2.0-Comp Upgrade	$118.
☐ 5592	Contact Software ACT-Comp Upgrade	$89.
☐ 5058	Filemaker Pro 2-Comp Upgrade	$99.
☐ 6486	Dayna Communications Dos Mounter+ Comp Upgrade	$24.
☐ 6505	Fifth Generation Public Utilities-Comp Upgrade	$58.
☐ 5347	Frame Technology Framemaker-Comp Upgrade	$298.
☐ 6207	Helix Technologies Helix Express-Comp Upgrade	$94.
☐ 4349	Lotus Development Lotus 1-2-3-Comp Upgrade	$98.
☐ 6242	Microsoft Foxbase+/Mac-Comp Upgrade	$147.
☐ 5493	Portfolio Systems Dynodex 3.0-Comp Upgrade	$38.
☐ 5986	WordPerfect Works-Comp Upgrade	$98.
☐ 6153	WordPerfect 2.1-Comp Upgrade	$108.

WA (8.2%) and OH (6%) residents ONLY add sales tax for Sub Total: $_____

Add $3 shipping for Grand Total: $_____

System 7.1 Update Kit

The latest System 7 version, System 7.1, installs easily with one click of the mouse. A new font folder for central installation and storage and World Script support for complex character sets such as Japanese are new features. System 7.1 also includes all the fixes now included in the System 7 Tune-Up extension. This update is for System 7 users only.

(#6456, Apple Computer)

Minimum requirements: SE/30, 2MB of RAM, a hard drive.

$29.

Fax your upgrade today. We'll send you our latest catalog, FREE with your order.

JUST FAX US TOLL-FREE!

1-800-881-3090

Mac's Place

The Place to call first for great prices and service.

1-800-218-0009

Prices good thru Aug. 15, 1993.

- Over 2,000 products
- Overnight shipping $3
- Comprehensive database of product information

$128.

Help! & Peace of Mind Bundle

Catch incompatibilities and problems affecting your Mac with this bundle available only from Mac's Place. Help! is great technical support. It not only analyzes systems and highlights potential problems, but it also suggests possible solutions to those problems. Help! collects information about your system configuration, compares it with a set of rules in its built-in knowledge base, displays the results on your screen, and lets you print out the report. And you can perform over 150 comprehensive hardware diagnostics with Peace of Mind. It provides a complete diagnostic test suite and a real hardware workout. Peace of Mind is ideal for testing your RAM, monitors, SCSI bus & disks, video processors, sound, keyboard, speaker and microphones, modem, mouse, floppy drive, printer, clock, ROM, and graphics cards. (#6557/6558, Teknosys/Polybus Systems Corporation)

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 2MB RAM, System 6.0.5, a hard drive.

$48.

MacFLY

Get fast-reaction control and the ultimate in realism for flight simulators and your favorite Macintosh games with the MacFLY Joystick. Customize the settings to your tastes with the included software. Two independent fire buttons with two modes provide double the functions. Your mouse stays active when you use the MacFLY; just move either device to automatically switch control. (#6458, IZU Products)

Minimum requirements: Mac SE, 1MB RAM, System 6.0.4.

$338.

Symantec C++

Symantec C++ for Macintosh combines the speed of a fast native C++ compiler with the speed and functionality of the THINK development environment. C++ provides an object-oriented approach for faster and easier-to-code development. The THINK Class Library gives you an application framework with all the C++ building blocks you need to write Mac applications. (#6488, Symantec)

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 1MB RAM, System 6.0.5, a hard drive.

$328.

cc:Mail Platform Pack

$228.

cc:Mail 10-User Pack

cc:Mail Platform Pack is a fun e-mail system that lets you send messages effortlessly across Windows, DOS, OS/2, Unix, or Macintosh without the need for gateways. Click on mail icons to check your Inbox, prepare messages, store messages, or send memos. Plus, send and receive text, files, faxes, QuickTime videos, and voice annotations – up to 20 mixed media items within a single message. A unique scalable architecture accommodates growth, from 5 people to 500,000. Purchase one cc:Mail Platform Pack per server. cc:Mail uses whichever file server you have – AppleShare, NetWare, LAN Manager, DEC Pathworks, and more. Also, purchase a sufficient number of cc:Mail User Packs to cover your total number of users. (#5921/6160, Lotus)

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 1MB RAM, System 6.0.4.

$224. cc:Mail Remote (#6037)

$348.

Yamaha HELLO! MUSIC!

The HELLO! MUSIC! system includes the Yamaha CBX-T3 Tone Generator and easy-to-use "MIDI Player" software. It's fully "General MIDI" compatible, so the world of pre-programmed MIDI music is at your fingertips. If you're a musician, the CBX-T3 can act as your computer's MIDI interface. And you get Passport's Trax, **FREE**. Enter music into Trax by playing your MIDI instrument live or one note at a time, or you can even enter individual notes on screen with your mouse. You also get 192 16-bit samples of CD-quality sound. An audio input terminal lets you mix in material from any audio device for custom sampling. The CBX-T3 plugs into the serial port on your Mac or PC. (#6546, Yamaha)

Minimum requirements: 4MB RAM under System 7.

How to Order

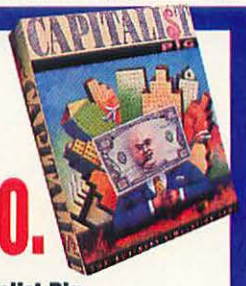
- Call 1-800-218-0009 anywhere in the USA or Canada. Call (206) 883-8312 for international orders.
- Fax your order to 1-800-881-3090.
- For electronic orders, use Compuserve (76635,660), GEnie (MACSPLACE), or America Online (MacsPlace).
- Mac's Place is open from 6 a.m. to 10 p.m. M-F Pacific Time, and 7 a.m. to 6 p.m. on Sat., 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. on Sun.
- No sales tax (except WA residents add 8.2%, OH residents add 6%, to total, including shipping).
- VISA, MasterCard, American Express, OPTIMA, Discover Card, checks, and P.O.s gladly accepted. Your credit card is never charged until your product ships.
- All in-stock items ship same-day, (barring system failure, etc.) to your doorstep, for just $3 (USA) via Airborne Express overnight service. Rural locations may require an additional day for delivery. Areas not serviced by Airborne Express will be sent via Priority Mail.
- Our $3 shipping charge includes insurance at no extra charge.
- When a partial order is shipped, we pay freight on additional shipments.
- Many products carry a money back gurarantee. Defective software is replaced immediately with like items. Defective hardware items repaired or replaced at our discretion. We reserve the right to revoke money back guarantee privileges.

International Orders

- Call 206-883-8312 for our international sales line.
- We ship throughout the free world via Airborne Express International.
- International orders will be charged full shipping rates.

Like all aspects of Mac's Place operation, this ad was entirely assembled using Macintosh technology. No paste-up. No stripping. No kidding. *©1993 Mac's Place, Inc. Mac's Place and the Mac's Place logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Mac's Place, Inc. All other marks remain the property of their respective companies. All prices and promotions are subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors.*

$30.



Capitalist Pig.

Build and run your own business under authentic economic conditions in this exciting simulation. Experience the challenge of business, scandals, fires, terrorists, and more, as you battle for billions or bankruptcy. Packed with sound, animation, and fun, Capitalist Pig is a must-have game. You never knew business could be so much fun! (4640, Pluma)

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, System 6.0.

$85.

Power Pak 415

"The best case I have ever seen," says *MacUser*. The Power Pak is a rugged equipment carry case with the organization of a briefcase and the room of a travel bag. A padded front pocket has 16 divisions to hold diskettes, a calculator, datebook, checkbook, pen, and other loose items. Unzipping the bag doubles its capacity. The leather hand grip and wide shoulder strap keep travel comfortable. (#5589, Tenba)

$104. Power Pak 416 Carrying Case (#6155)

Quantum

GO•DRIVE SERIES
2.5" POWERBOOK DRIVES

Unformatted Capacity	Access	Internal	External
80mb	17ms	$285	$385
120mb	17ms	$319	$419
160mb	17ms	$459	$559

LPS SERIES
3.5" LOW PROFILE

Unformatted Capacity	Access	Internal	External
120mb	10ms	$269	$329
240mb	10ms	$319	$379
525mb	10ms	$829	$889

ELS SERIES
3.5" LOW PROFILE/POWER

Unformatted Capacity	Access	Internal	External
42mb	19ms	$169	$229
85mb	17ms	$189	$249
127mb	17ms	$215	$275
170mb	17ms	$239	$299

PRODRIVE SERIES
3.5" HALF HEIGHT

Unformatted Capacity	Access	Internal	External
425mb	9ms	$685	$735
700mb	10ms	$1075	$1135
1.0GIG	10ms	$1119	$1179
1.2GIG	10ms	$1249	$1309

GO•Drives have 32k cache, low power consumption, MTBF of 150,000 hours, and ONE Year Warranty. ELS drives have 32k cache, low power consumption, MTBF of 250,000 hours and TWO Year Warranty. LPS drives have 64k-256k cache, MTBF of 250,000 hours, and TWO Year Warranty. PRO drives have 256k cache, MTBF of 350,000 hours, and TWO Year Warranty.

TAPE BACKUP Systems

BUNDLED WITH RETROSPECT V.2.0 BACKUP SOFTWARE

city	Model	Description	Internal	External
mb	Teac MT2ST/N50	Analog	$429	$449
mb	Teac MT2ST/F50	Analog	$629	$649
GIG	Archive Python	DAT, DDS	$979	$999
GIG	Archive Turbo DAT	DAT, DDS-DC	$1329	$1349
GIG	HP 35470A	DAT, DDS	$1209	$1229
GIG	HP 35480A	DAT, DDS-DC	$1349	$1369

RetroSpect v.2.0 Backup Software, ONE Tape, ONE Yr Warranty

ClubMac OPTICAL Drives

Sharp Internal Optical is perfect for the Mac IIvx, IIvi, Centris 650, Performa 600 & C900/950.

Model	Capacity	Description	Seek	Internal	External
Fujitsu	128mb	3.5" Low Pro	35ms	$969	$999
Epson	128mb	3.5" Half Ht	45ms	$939	$969
Teac	128mb	3.5" Half Ht	45ms	$939	$969
Sharp	594/652MB	5.25" Half Ht	40ms	$2069	$2099
Ricoh	594/652mb	5.25" Full Ht	28ms		$2999
128mb / 600mb Cartridge					$39 / 95

All ClubMac Opticals include ONE cartridge and ONE Year Warranty.

FEATURING

SyQuest® REMOVABLE TECHNOLOGY

CARTRIDGES

44mb	$63
88mb	$97
105mb	$79

NEW CLUBMAC 3.5" 105MB REMOVABLES

105MB REMOVABLES
ClubMac 105mb Ext $689
ClubMac 105mb Int $659
(Works Internally on C900/950)

88C REMOVABLES
ClubMac 88c Ext $549
ClubMac 88c Int $525
ClubMac 88c Dual $999

88MB REMOVABLES
ClubMac 88mb Ext $479
ClubMac 88mb Int $449
ClubMac 88mb Dual $849

44MB REMOVABLES
ClubMac 44mb Ext $378
ClubMac 44mb Int $348
ClubMac 44mb Dual $669

Get $100 Rebate from NEC when you buy a NEC 15" or 17" Monitor & Mac 24Xp HURRY offer ends 06/30/93

CASH REBATE $100

$250 REBATE

ONITORS

MultiSync 3FGe	$599
MultiSync 4FGe	$709
MultiSync 5FGe	$1099
MultiSync 5FG	$1299
MultiSync 6FG	$2349
24X/24Xp	$639/1199/495

CD-ROMS

	w/o Bundle	w/Bundle
CDR-74 External	$619	$699
CDR-84 Internal	$599	$679
CDR-38 Portable	$479	$559

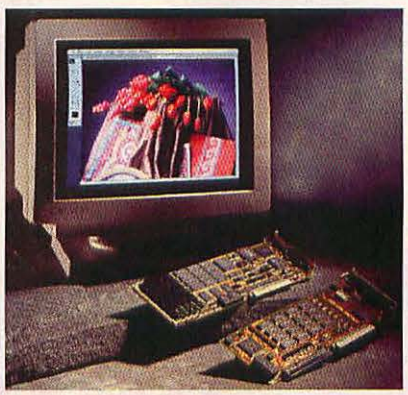
CD BUNDLE-OVER $800 VALUE
• Toolworks Encyclopedia • US Atlas • World Atlas
• Mayo Clinic • Animals • Lucas Game Pack II

PRINTERS

Silentwriter 95f	$989*
Silentwriter 97	$1209*
Silentwriter 95fx	$1249*
Silentwriter 97fx	$1479*

*After MFG $250 rebate, ends 6/30/93

NEC



RASTEROPS®

SWEET 16 COLOR MONITOR $999

21" Color Monitor	$2295
20"/20T Multiscan Monitor	$2295
20/20 Multiscan Color Monitor	$1379
20" Multimode Color Monitor	$1329
21" / 15" Mono/GS Monitor	$995 / 495
24Mx / 24MxQ	$599 / 1165
24XLi / 24Sx	$1869 / 599
PaintBoard 24 / Li	$1399 / 799
8XLi / 8XL	$899 / 459
ColorBoard 264/SE30	$459
MoviePak / MediaTime	$1485
24XLTV/24MxTV/24STV	$259 /1639/745

WERCACHE

MHz Turbo 040	$1079
MHz Turbo 040	$1329
MHZ Turbo 040 (Incl. FastCache)	$2039
tCache for Turbo 040	$169
rger for Photoshop	$789

	w/o FPU	w/ FPU
MHz PowerCache*	$375	$459
MHz PowerCache*	$545	$629
MHz PowerCache*	$709	$839
alizer LC	$169	$239
erCache Adapter	$41	

* Comp w/ Classic, SE, LC, SE/30, II, IIx, IIcx, IIsi, IIci, Performa & PowerCache Adapter not included

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

Macintosh Universal Motherboard Certified

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

CACHE CARDS

FastCache IIsi / IIsi with FPU	$279/349
FastCache IIci	$199
FastCache Quadra (C700/800/900/950)	$375

EXPANSION BOARDS

DualPort IIsi/ PowerMath LC	$165 /115

radius

ROCKET 33 $1479

MONITORS

Color Display/21	$2199
IntelliColor Display/20	$2659
PC Display/20S or 20	$2319
PC Display/19	$2029
PC Pivot	$929
Pivot Display/E	$689
Full Pg Display (FPD)	$569
TPD/19	$875
TPD/21	$1139
TPD/21E	$1239

GRAPHIC CARDS

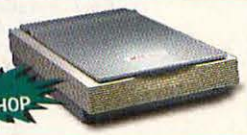
PC 24X / 8XJ	$1499 / 489
PC 24XK / 24XP	$815 / 489
Color Pivot / Pivot	$499 / 249
FPD / TPD	$189 / 375

MULTIMEDIA/ACCELERATORS

VideoVision (Presentation)	$1949
VideoVision (Basic)	$1625
Rocket 25i	$979
RocketShare	$399
SCSI-2 Booster	$249

HEWLETT PACKARD
orized Scanner Dealer

FREE ADOBE PHOTOSHOP



HP ScanJet IIc	$1229
HP ScanJet IIp	$719
HP ScanJet IIc ADF	$479
HP ScanJet IIp ADF	$299
ScanTastic ps	$69

SUPERMAC™

MONITORS

SuperMac High Res 20	$Call
SuperMatch 21" / 20"	$2435 / 1499
SuperMatch 20T Multimode XL	$2559
SuperMatch 20" Color Dual Mode	$Call
SuperMatch 17T Trinitron	$1049
E-Machines ColorPageT16II / T20XL	$1299 / 2519

ACCELERATORS

ThunderStorm Pro	$2779
ThunderStorm / ThunderStorm Deluxe	$599/835

MULTIMEDIA

Video Spigot NuBus / Pro NuBus	$369 / 1039
Spigot & Sound NuBus / Pro NuBus	$479/ 1125

24-BIT GRAPHIC CARDS

Thunder/24	$2159
ThunderLight	$1669
Spectrum/24 PDQ+ / Series IV	$1459/795
Futura SX/MX/LX	$469/819/1039

8-BIT GRAPHIC CARDS

Thunder/8	$1129
Spectrum 8•24 PDQ / PDQsi	$759

MODEMS

BAL VILLAGE POWERPORT (Int. Pwrbk Fax/Modems)

ze / Silver / Gold	$175 / 329 / 379

BAL VILLAGE TELEPORT (External Desktop Fax/Modems)

ze / Silver / Gold	$175 / 329 / 385

MODEMS

erModem I / II	$149 / 225
erModem III / IV	$315 / 375
station I / Comstation V	$135 / 429
station Network SOFTWARE	$165

RA MODEMS

aFaxModem 14.4 V.32bis, V.42bis Standalone	$249
aFaxModem 14.4 V.32bis, V.42bis w/FAXstf & Micro	$299
aFaxModem PB 14.4 V.32bis, V.42 Internal for PB	$299
aFaxModem PB + 14.4 V.32bis, V.42bis, VOICE Int for PB	$395
a 2400 Baud External Modem	$69

NCOM

S/R Fax Modem for PowerBooks	$249
S/R Fax Modem(External)	$229

ROBOTICS

& Fax Sportster 14.4 Send/Receive Ext. Modem	$239

NETWORKING

ASANTÉ

10BT Hub w/12 10T, Thk & Thn ports	$509
10BT Hub w/8 10T, Thn port	$259
Thn/10BT SCSI Ether w/DT& PB cable	$315
10T SCSI Ether w/DT & PB cable	$275
10T FriendlyNet Media Adapter	$69
Thn FriendlyNet Media Adapter	$69
Mac II & Perf 600, Thk/Thn, 64K	$159
Mac II & Perf 600, Thk, 10BT, 64K	$159
Mac II & Perf 600, Thk/Thn/10BT, 64K	$199
AsantéPrint, Thk/10BT or Thk/Thn	$349

ClubMac

14-Port / 9-Port 10BT Hub	$395/195
10BT EZ-NET (Quadras, Laserwriter IIg)	$65
Thk/Thn/10BT, 64K (NuBus)	$129

WARRANTIES: All items manufactured by ClubMac are returned to ClubMac for warranty repair. All other items carry manufacturer's warranty. MONEY BACK GUARANTEE: All products manufactured by ClubMac carry a 30 day money back guarantee. ClubMac extends all other manufacturers' return policies to its customers.Non-ClubMac products carry 30 day money back guarantee when specified. RETURNS: Call for RMA number! Any product that is returned WITHOUT an RMA number will be refused. ALL PRODUCT INFORMATION AND PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS.

ClubMac
1-800-258-2622
Info (714)768-8130 • Tech Support (714)768-1490
Fax (714)768-9354 • 3 Musick, Irvine, CA 92718

Circle 96 on reader service card

1-800-258-2622 1-800-CLUBMAC 1-800-258-2622

Macintosh Systems

$3295
Mac Centris 650
8MB Ram, 230 MB HD, includes ethernet & math chip. Add E-Machines 16" trinitron display with accelerated 24 bit color, Apple ergo adjustable keyboard & System 7.
Complete System $5495

SNOOPER TESTED

All Mac's aren't created equal! All our Macs are Snooper tested and come complete with the system software installed— so you're ready to plug and play!

$4049
Mac Quadra 800
8 MB Ram, 230 MB HD, includes ethernet. Add 16 MB Ram upgrade, SuperMac 20"multimode trinitron display with Thunder /24, Apple ext. keyboard & System 7.
Complete System $10,395

$2539
Mac Centris 650
4 MB Ram, 80 MB HD , Add SuperMac 17" trinitron display, Apple ext. keyboard & System 7.
Complete System $3895

Express Direct specializes in custom configurations. Let us recommend the system perfect for your applications and your budget.

PLI

Storage

New PLI 44 Removable $489
Includes 1 44 MB Syquest cartridge

PLI 88RW44 Removable $679
One drive, reads & writes both 88 & 44 cartridges

PLI Floptical $399
21 MB an a single 3.5" diskette

PLI MiniArrays CALL
240 MB to 4 GB capacity. Free Quick SCSI

PLI Multi Session CD-ROM CALL
Smooth animation, mutimedia sensation

SUPERMAC™

Dayna

We're network experts.
Why pay outrageous consultant fees? Let us help you configure a high speed network including the cabling— all at truely affordable prices.

Displays & Video

SuperMatch 17•T CALL
17" Multimode Sony Trinitron display.

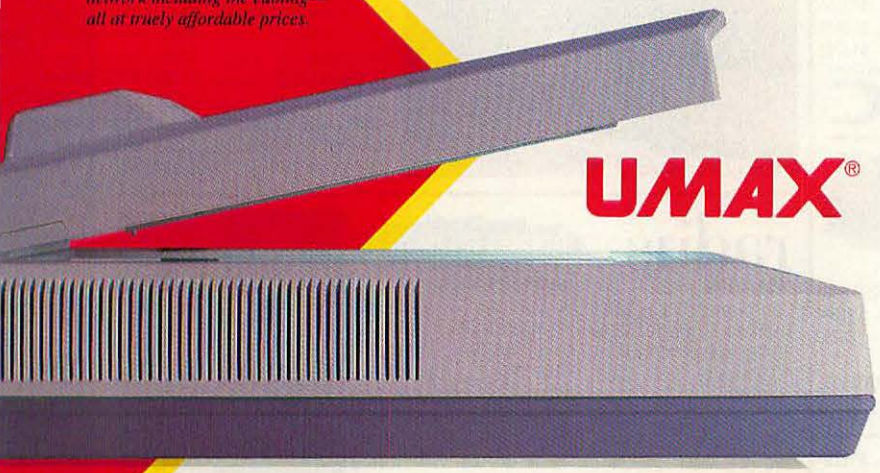
SuperMatch 21 $2449
Quadra compatible at 1152 x 870

Spectrum /24 PDQ Plus $1499
24-bit accelerated color for large screens up to 21"

Spectrum /24 Series IV $829
Lowest cost 24-bit accelerated color for large screens up to 20"

Thunderstorm $629
Industry's fastest accelerator for Adobe Photoshop

E-Machines Futura SX CALL
24-bit accelerated color for 16" & 17" screens



UMAX®

shown with optional transparency unit

$2595
SuperMatch 20•TXL
- *New 20" Multimode Sony Trinitron display*
- *4 Resolutions: 640 x 480 to 1152 x 870.*

NEW-LOW PRICE

$899
UMax UC630LE Color Scanner
- *600dpi, interperlation up to 1200 dpi*
- *24-bit Color*
- *With Photoshop LE*

Color Scanners

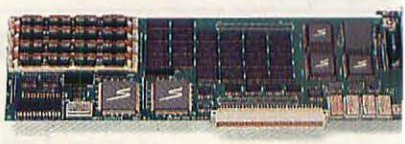
UMax UC840 Color Scanner CALL
800 dpi • 24-bit Color • With full Photoshop

UMax UC1260 Color Scanner $1995
1200 dpi • 30-bit Color • With full Photoshop

UMax Transparency Option CALL
User-installable option for high-resolution scanning of slides & transparencies . Works with UC630, UC840 , 1200S & 1260

Scan Office Grey Scale Bundle $849
600 dpi, includes Publish It, Type Reader & Ofoto

Kai's Power Tools $99
33 ultimate plug-in filters for Adobe Photoshop



CALL
Thunder /24
MacWorld's '93 Editors' choice for fastest accelerated 24-bit color graphics for 12 - 21" screens.

Need a Mac? Get it

$829
New PLI 105 MB Removable
• 105 MB on a 3.5" syquest cartridge

newgen

The Hi-Res People

CALL
NewGen Turbo PS/880p
• 800 dpi • 12 MB Ram
• RISC PostScript Processor
"beats the 4M hands down"

Dataproducts.

$1099
Dataproducts LZR 960
• 300 dpi • 11x17
• 3 Input trays
• RISC PostScript Processor

$2899
Dataproducts LZR 1560
• 400 dpi • 11x17
• 3 Input trays
• RISC PostScript Processor

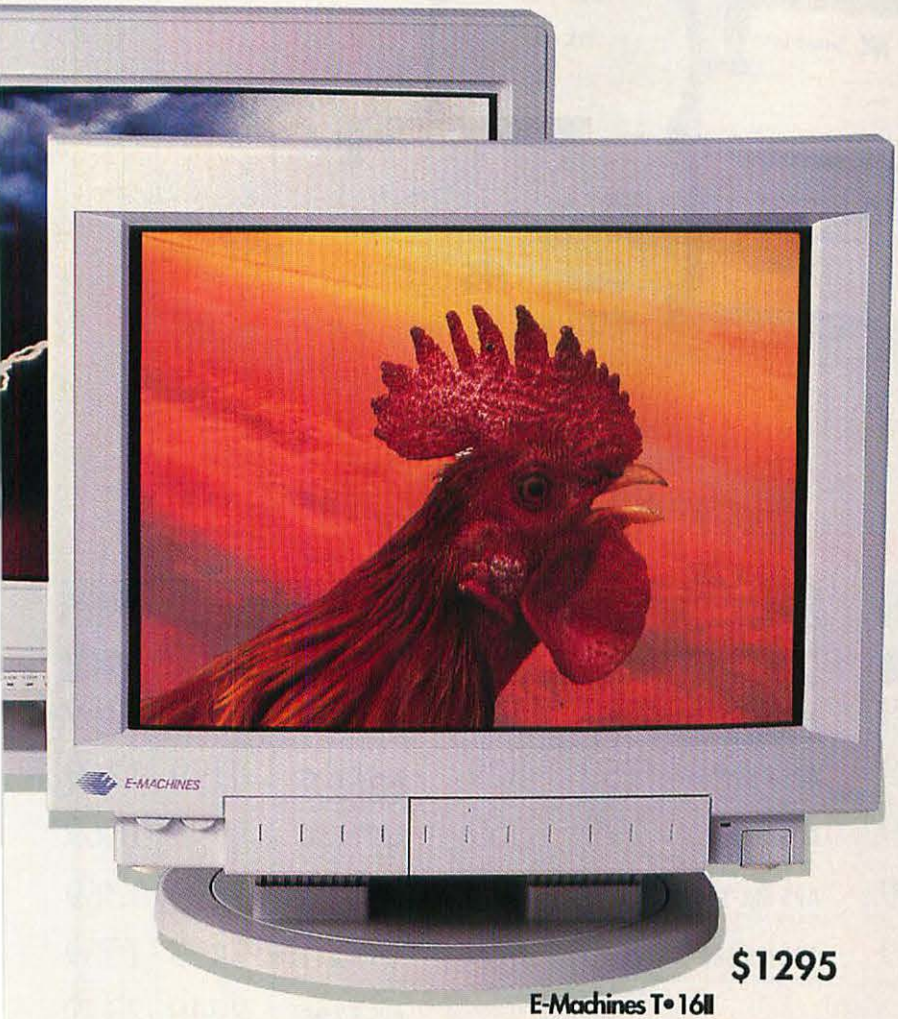
Printers

NewGen Turbo PS/ 300p CALL
300dpi, Canon engine, 35 fonts

NewGen Turbo PS/ 600p CALL
600dpi, Canon engine, 35 fonts

Dataproducts Jolt Color Printer CALL
300dpi, True Adobe PostScript level II, plain paper

Dataproducts LZR 965 $1769
600 dpi, PostScript Level II - 35 fonts, 9 ppm



$1295
E-Machines T•16II
• 16" Multimode Sony Trinitron display
• 4 resolutions: 640 x 480 to 1152 x 870

E-MACHINES

Nobody Takes Care of You Like Express Direct.

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

**30 Day money back guarantee.*

800

Unlimited toll-free technical support.

AUTHORIZED

Authorized service & sales.

International orders shipped daily.
Fax: 312.549.6447
Ph.: 312.549.0030

Flexible payment & leasing terms for those who qualify.

*Apple/Mac are trademarks of Apple Computer. Prices are subject to change without notice. *All returned orders may be subject to a 15% restocking fee plus return shipping. MBG applies to advertised products only excluding printers and Macintosh. Call for RMA before returning. All warranties on Macintosh or Apple brand products sold by Express Direct will be honored by Express Direct or its authorized agents only. All other manufacturer's warranties still apply.*

1801 W. Larchmont Ave., Chicago, IL 60613 USA

EXPRESS DIRECT
"The Mac Systems Company"

direct!

800 • 535 • 3252

Express Hours *(central time) M-F 8am-7pm, Sat 10am-2pm • 24hr Fax, 7days/week*

Circle 81 on reader service card

APS Technologies Sets the

Great Prices! Priceless Support!

APS Brings You The Best in High End Storage

APS MX 1240
$1499

APS Q 1225
$1299

APS F 1.2G
$1199

LIFETIME PRODUCT SUPPORT APS TECHNOLOGIES

APS HARD DRIVES

Model	Internal	External
85MB - 240MB		
APS Q 85 ELS[2] Quantum 85ELS mechanism	$199	$269
APS Q 127[2] Quantum 127ELS mechanism	229	299
APS Q 170[2] Quantum 170 ELS mechanism	239	309
APS MX 245[2] Maxtor 7245 mechanism	339	409
APS Q 240[2] Quantum LP240 mechanism	339	409

Model	Internal	External
340MB - 560MB		
APS MX 345[2] Maxtor 7345 mechanism	$499	$569
APS F 520[5] Fujitsu M2624S mechanism	759	829
APS Q 525[2] Quantum Lps525 mechanism	799	869
APS MX 540[2] Maxtor MXT540 mechanism	899	969
APS MS 560[5] Micropolis 2105 mechanism	899	969

Model	Internal	External
1.1G - 2.4G		
APS MS 1.1G[5] Micropolis 2112 mechanism	$1299	$1369
APS F 1.2G[5] Fujitsu M2694 mechanism	1199	1269
APS T 1.2G[3] Toshiba MK-538 mechanism	999	1069
APS Q 1225[5] Quantum 1225P mechanism	1299	1369
APS MX 1240[3] Maxtor MXT1240S mechanism	1499	1569
APS F 2.0G[5] Fujitsu M2652 mechanism	2249	2349
APS MS 2.4G[5] Micropolis 1924 mechanism	2699	2799

[3-5] *Denotes length of manufacturer's warranty*

- **30-day money-back guarantee** • All drive products carry a 30-day money-back guarantee. Your risk in the transaction is the cost of shipping.
- **Disk-for-disk replacement warranty** • SyQuest, most Quantum, Maxtor and DAT drives are warranted for two years, Maxtor 1.2, 1.7GB and Fujitsu drives are warranted for five years. WREN, Quantum 2.5" drives, TEAC drives, all CD-ROMs, MOs and SyQuest carts are warranted for one year. Toshiba 830 is warranted for three years.
- Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Refused orders subject to restocking fee.

- **All our hard drives include brackets, cables, cords and LEDs required for operation** with the specified Macintosh. All hard drives from APS Technologies come preformatted with Apple's System 7.0.1 software, at least 9.2MB of compacted publicly-distributable software, and APS Technologies' ALLIANCE POWER TOOLS SCSI formattor/hard disk partitioner.
- **Toll-free technical support as often or for as long as you need.** Regular hours are 8 am to 8 pm Monday thru Friday, 10 am to 4pm Saturday, Central Time.

DiskFit Direct

DISK FIT DIRECT INCLUDED WITH ALL DRIVES

MACWORLD MW SERVICE HERO

APS Technologies

Standard in Storage

APS SQ 3105, The Next Step In Removable Media

BUY ONE HARD DRIVE GET THE SECOND FREE

Hard Drive, a novel by David Pogue

"A lively and even harrowing account of what might happen when a computer virus gets out of control..." The New York Times

NEW

The new APS SQ-3105 packs a whopping 105MB of storage in a small, light 3.5" cartridge that's only a little larger than a floppy disk. The compact drive unit weighs in at 3.7 lbs, and measures just 7.25"x 3.1" x 4.6". Delivering impressive sustained transfer rates as high as 1.2-1.4MB/sec. and seek times as low as 12ms, this is one option you really should consider if you need transportable storage that delivers the performance of a hard drive.

SYQUEST

Model	MB	External
APS SQ555	44MB	$389
APS SQ5110	88MB	489
APS SQ5110c	44/88	569
APS SQ3105	105MB	749

APS SQ 3105
$749

THE APS ADVANTAGE

- 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
- Unlimited Toll-Free Technical Support
- Disk-For-Disk Replacement Warranty
- Award-Winning Customer Service
- Every Drive Tested and Retested
- 48-Hour Warranty Repair Turnaround

POWERBOOK ACCESSORIES

MODEMS

2400 baud *2400 baud (9600 send fax/4800 receive fax)*	$69
9600 baud v.32	279
14,400 baud v.32 bis	299

All APS Modems for the PowerBook include a 30 day Money Back Guarantee, comprehensive installation guide, and APS' Communications & Fax software.

APS SCSI BOY

APS SCSI BOY	29

- *The Ultimate PowerBook Necessity*
- *Rugged Palm-Sized 25–30 PowerBook SCSI Adapter*
- *Carry Only One Cable*
- *Never Get Caught with the Wrong Cable Again!*

†Dealer Inquiries Welcome

POWERBOOK DRIVES

Model	Internal	AC/DC Case
APS 80GRS[1]	$279	$409†
APS 120[1]	329	459†
APS 160GRS[1]	479	609†
APS T 213[1] Toshiba 2224 mechanism	569	699†

MAGNETO OPTICAL

Model	Internal*	External
APS 128MBMO	$969	$999

Mechanism is Epson Magneto-Optical OMD-5010

*128MB Magneto Optical Drive * Internal models for Quadra 900 and 950*

DAT

Model	Internal*	External
APS TurboDAT	$1399	$1499
APSDAT	1099	1199

**Internal models for Quadra 900 & 950*
All APS DAT Drives Include Retrospect by Dantz

TAPE DRIVES

APS 155 MB Tape Back Up	$499
APS 600 MB Tape Back Up	699

All APS Tape Drives Include Retrospect by Dantz

CD ROM

Mode	External	Special*
APS T 3401	$599	$689

**Includes Four-Disc APS CD bundle, including Multimedia Encyclopedia, Sherlock Holmes interactive detective game and more.*

TeleCheck Same day shipping for personal checks (Restrictions apply)

Visa/Master Card, Discover, American Express: No Surcharge.

M–F 7AM–9PM CST. SAT 10AM–4PM CST.
International: 1-816 478-8300 FAX: 1-816 483-3077 (24 Hours).
Toll Free UK: 0800-897-545 Australia: 0014-800-125-875.
For a Free Catalog, call APS Sales: 1-800 233-7550

APS Technologies
6131 Deramus, P.O. Box 4987
Kansas City, MO 64120-0087

1-800 874-1428

APS Technologies
The Products You Need
The Service You Deserve
The Prices You Want

Circle 31 on reader service card

MacDirect

Specialists in Mac Peripherals

Optical Specials!

128 MB 3.5" Series II $858
128 MB 3.5" Series V $998
256 MB 3.5" Series X $1598

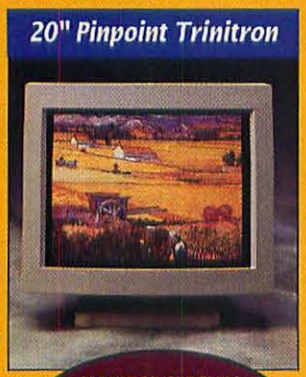
- Super access time & unlimited storage
- Lowest cost per megabyte for disk storage
- Comes with FWB Hard Disk Tool Kit

Optical Drives from Nu Design

128 MB 3.5" Series II fast 37ms access, includes cartridge, FWB Software $858
128 MB 3.5" Series V fast 32ms access, includes cartridge, FWB Software $988
128 MB 3.5" Series VII fast 30ms access, includes cartridge, FWB Software $998
256 MB 3.5" Series X fast 30ms access. read/write 128mb compatible, free cartridge $1598
600 MB Hyperspace 5.25" 28ms Access time, 1MB/sec Trans, free cart. $2598

DAT Drives from Nu Design Includes free 90m DAT

	W/Softbackup	W/Retrospect	W/Retrospect Remote
2.1 Gig	$998	$1048	$1248
5.0 Gig	$1398	$1458	$1658



MONITOR SPECIAL!
SAMPO
20" Color System
998.00
While Supplies Last

Color & Greyscale Monitors

Sampo 20" 8 Bit Color System $998.00
Trinitron 20" Color System Monitor Only $1898.00
8 and 24 bit RasterOps interface available ..... Call
Sigma 2-Page 19" Color System NuBus Only $1098.00
NuDesign Full Page Greyscale $398.00
With 1 bit Interface Card $488.00
16" Sony 1730 Trinitron $1098.00
14" Sony 1320 Trinitron $428.00

MacDirect 60 East Chestnut - 145, Chicago, IL 60611

No charge Visa or Mastercard, Amex accepted. COD, Telecheck Approved Checks, Gov., Corp., Univ., P.O.s welcome. All new drives, preformatted with latest stable system software. Factory warranty. Bracket, cables and software included. 30 Day Money back Guarantee covers drive products only. Return Authorization number required for returns. Prices, terms and availability subject to change without notice.

Hard Drive Headquarters

Fujitsu Specials!

520mb 3.5" Internal $748
1.2 Gig 5.25" Internal $1248
2.4 Gig 5.25" Internal $2448

Fujitsu Drives

	Internal	External
105 MB 3.5" LPS 9ms, Fast SCSI, 3yr warr, 200,000 MTBF	$198	$258
520 MB 3.5" 9ms, Fast SCSI, 5yr warr, 200,000 MTBF	$748	$848
1.1 Gig 3.5" 8.5ms, 5yr warr, 300,000 MTBF, Fast SCSI	$1198	$1298
1.2 Gig 5.25" 11.5ms, 5yr warr, (MacWorlds Fastest Gig!) Fast SCSI	$1248	$1348
2.06 Gig 5.25" 11.5ms, 5yr warr, 300,000 MTBF, Fast SCSI	$2098	$2198
2.4 Gig 5.25" 11.5ms, 5yr warr, 300,000 MTBF, Fast SCSI	$2348	$2448

Conner Drives

	Internal	External
C 85 MB 3.5" LPS, 2 yr warr, 150,000 MTBF	$198	$258
C 170 MB 3.5" LPS, 2 yr warr, 150,000 MTBF	$258	$318
C 212 MB 3.5" LPS, 9ms, 2 yr warr, 150,000 MTBF, Fast SCSI	$328	$388
C 540 MB 3.5" 8.5 ms, 2 yr Warr, 150,000 MTBF, Fast SCSI	$858	$918

These new Conner drives are so reliable, that Conner has been one of Apples largest suppliers of drives. The 150,000 hours Mean Time Between Failure and the incredible speed of the 540 are just two reasons to buy a Conner.

Toshiba Drives

	Internal	External
1.2 Gig 3.5" 12.5ms, 256 cache, SCSI-2, Internal for CI,Quadra	$998	$1098
830 MB 3.5" 12.5ms,	$898	$998

213 MB 2.5" PowerBook Drive

- 213mb inside your PowerBook!
- Fastest drive available for the PowerBook,

Internal kit $548
External with battery $648
PowerBook Cable $30

Seagate Drives

	Internal	External
1.2 Gig 3.5" 10.5ms, 5 Yr warranty	$1198	$1298
2.1 Gig Wren 9 5.25" 12.5ms, 5 Yr warranty	$1698	$1798
1.6 Gig Elite 1 5.25" 11.5ms, 1 Yr warranty	$1848	$1948
2.4 Gig Elite 2 5.25" 11ms, 5 Yr warranty	$2398	$2498
3.4 Gig Elite 3 5.25" 11ms, 5 Yr warranty	$2998	$3098

Syquest Removable Drives

44 MB Removable 19ms access time, 2 Yr Warr, Includes cartridge $388
88 MB Removable 19ms access time, 2 Yr Warr, Includes cartridge $498
88C MB Removable 19ms, 2 Yr Warr, Includes cartridge, Fully Compatible $598
105 MB Removable 17ms, 2 Yr Warr, Includes cartridge, Fully Compatible $748

800•621•8462

or Fax us at: 312-664-9784

Hours: 8:30 - 8:00 CST, Saturdays 10:00 - 4:00

Technical Support (8:30-5:00) 800-759-2133

CD-ROM DIRECT

Specialists in CD-ROM Knowledge

CD-ROM SPECIAL!
NEC INTERSECT CD-ROM DRIVE
178.00
While Supplies Last

CD-ROM Drives

Toshiba 3401 Photo CD
Dual Speed, Multisession, 200ms $548

Texcel DM-3024 Photo CD
Dual Speed, Multisession, 265ms $418

NEC Intersect
Portable, Headphone Jack..... $178

New! CD-ROM Bundles

Join the CD-ROM Revolution with bundled packs of CD's with Great Savings!
*CD-ROM Bundles can not be sold without the purchase of a CD-ROM Direct CD-ROM Drive

	Retail Worth	CDROM DIRECT PRICE
1. CD-ROM Knowledge Bundle Includes: *World Atlas, Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia, CIA World Facts*	$573	$99
2. CD-ROM Learning Bundle Includes: *Macnificent 7 Education & Games, Mayo Clinic, U.S. History*	$207	$89
3. CD-ROM Bundle For Kids Includes: *Interactive Storytime, US Atlas, Velveteen Rabbit & Other Classics*	$177	$79
4. CD-ROM Fun Bundle Includes: *Animals - San Diego Zoo, Lucas Game Pack, Guiness Book, Sherlock Holmes*	$346	$99
5. CD-ROM DTP and Fonts Bundle Includes: *Font Fun House, Font Pro Vol. 1, Publish It! & Fonts, Color It!*	$636	$89

New-Modems!!

Prometheus Modems

Pro Ultima Home Office (Voice) ..$398
Promodem 144i (Powerbook) $288
Promodem 144e.....$288
Promodem 24e $138
Promodem Mini 2400 .....$89

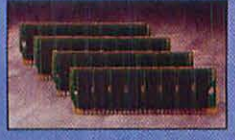
Zoom Modems

Zoom Faxmodem PBK (Powerbook) ..$129
Zoom Faxmodem PKT Portable $149
Zoom Faxmodem FXV $188
Zoom Faxmodem VFX V.32 ...$298

Call About Memory Simms!

Model	60 NS	70 NS	80 NS
1x8	Call	Call	Call
2x8	Call	Call	Call
4x8	Call	Call	Call
8x8	Call	Call	Call
16x8 FX	Call	Call	Call
16x8 Q950	Call	Call	Call

Memory for LCIII, Centris 610, 650
4mb, 8 mb, 16mb....Call



We carry most Mac Memory, Please Call for prices!

UMAX Color & Greyscale Scanners

Umax UC-630
With PhotoShop LE 2.5 ..... **$898.00**

Umax UC-840
With PhotoShop 2.5 ..... **$1298.00**

Umax UC-1260
With PhotoShop 2.5 ..... **$1898.00**

- 24 Bit Color
- 2MB Internal Buffer

Umax UC-1200S
With *PhotoShop* 2.5 ..... CALL

- Incredible 1200 dpi scanning res. recognizes 1 billion colors internally
- Single-pass design increases scanning speed
- Rated fastest by MacUser(Dec '91)

Umax *Scan Office* Greyscale Scanner
With *Typereader OCR Software, Ofoto and Publish It,*..... $898.00
•An incredible OCR package with over $1000 in software alone,

Attachments For All Umax Scanners:
Transparency/Slide Scanner Option $698.00
Automatic Document Feeder $428.00

Photoshop Version 2.5
Is now shipped with every color scanner

DayStar Digital Acceceleratorss Available...Call!

MAC DIRECT
Specialists in Mac Storage

800•621•8462

Fax us at: 312-664-9784

Hours: 8:30 - 8:00 CST,
Saturdays 10:00 - 4:00
Technical Support (8:30-5:00) 800-759-2133

Circle 58 on reader service card.

RIGHT Products...RIGHT Price...RIGHT Now!

SUPERMAC

SuperMatch 17•T
17" Multimode Sony Trinitron display.

UMAX®

UMax UC 630LE 600 dpi, 24-bit color with Photoshop LE.
Shown with Transparency Option. Call for price.

Macintosh

Mac LC III 4MB RAM/8MB HD
LC III 4/40 with 14" color display & keyboard **$1,699**

Displays & Cards

Cards

SE/30 Color Cards	
8-bit \16-bit/24-bit	Call
LTV lets LC's work w/any TV	299
LTV-Nubus	Call
24-bit color card for Mac II's	499

Cards also available for Mac Plus, Classics, LC, LCII & IIsi. Call for info & prices!

Sony Trinitron 14" /16"	Call/Call
E-Machines T16 II/T20 XL	1295/2595
E-Machines Presenter for pwrbooks	449
Magnovox 14" color display	399
SuperMatch 20" TXL Trintron	2595

SIGMA DESIGNS

14" Color Trinitron display	Call
15" Color Trinitron Display	599
17" Multimode Color Trinitron	1199
Color Max Turbo 24-bit card	899
20" Color Trinitron display	1999
MW Editor's Choice 5/93	
21" SilverView Pro (mono/GS)	1099

Scanners

TAMARACK

Tamarack Artiscan 1200C
24-bit color with full Photoshop

Tamarack Artiscan 6000C	799
600dpi, 24-bit color w/Colorshop	
Tamarack Artiscan 8000C	1099
800dpi, 24-bit color w/ Colorshop	

NEW Cool Tools!

HSC SOFTWARE

Kai's Power Tools powerful & easy to use.
The Ultimate Plug-in filters for Adobe Photoshop

Printers

GCC TECHNOLOGIES

NEW Eclipse 4 RISC, 300 dpi, edge-to-edge printing, 4 ppm.

PLPII/BLP Elite	649/829
NEW Eclipse 8	1599
SelectPress 600, 11x17, 600 dpi	4149

Drives & Storage

PROCOM TECHNOLOGY

Procom CD Station II
World's fastest CD-Rom, multisession includes 7 popular CD titles, stereo speakers & headphones

44MB Removable	489
ATOM Int/Ext 120MB HD	559
88 Read/Write 44	599

Alert!

Maxa Alert Finds the source of software conflicts & fixes them!

Also available from Maxa:

Snooper 2.0 Software with Virex	109
Snooper 2.0 NuBus Kit with Virex	149

WACOM

Wacom ArtZ
6" x 8" ADB pressure-sensitive Tablet

Mac Systems

Mac Centris 610 Color System $2249
4 MB RAM/80HD, 14" Color Trinitron Display, Apple Keyboard & System 7.

Mac Centris 650 Color System $3,995
4 MB RAM/80HD, 17" Color Trinitron Display, Apple Keyboard & System 7.

Macs

Centris 610, 4/80	Call
Centris 650, 8/230	Call
Quadra 800 8/230	Call
PowerBooks 160, 180 & Duos	Call

Modems

Hayes®

Hayes ACCURA 144+FAX 144
V.32bis/14,400 Data + 14,400 bps Send/Receive Fax up to 57,600 bps data V.42bis data compression.

Hayes ACCURA 24	74

Dayna

Call for prices on complete line.

MacNews Hours: M-TH 8am-7pm; Fri til 6pm (CT) Sat 10am-2pm

Mac News

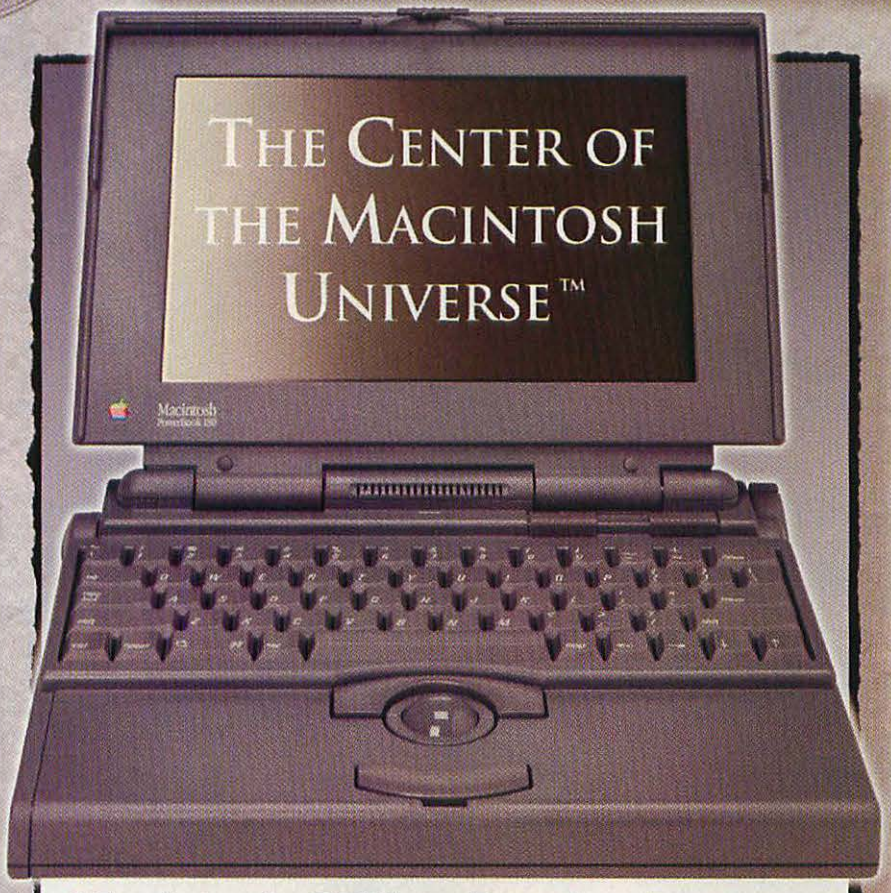
1555 SHERMAN AVENUE SUITE 361 • EVANSTON, IL 60201

1-800-243-9383

24hr Fax 312-871-4556 • International Orders Welcomed

Apple/ Mac are trademarks of Apple Computer. Prices subject to change without notice. All returned orders may be subject to a minimum15% restocking fee plus return shipping. Call for RMA before returning. All warranties on Macintosh or Apple brand products sold by MacNews will be honored by MacNews or its authorized agents only. All other manufacturer's warranties still apply.

MacCenter®



Storage Systems

All MacCenter® storage products include FWB Hard Disk Toolkit PE, double shielded SCSI cables & external terminator.

Puma Optical Drives

Puma 256	$1799
Puma 128	$899/999

Eagle SyQuest Drives

Eagle 88c	$589
Eagle 105	$749

Cobra DAT Drives (includes 90m tape & Retrospect)

Cobra Turbo DAT (8.0 GB) 88MB per minute	$1499
Cobra DAT (2.0 GB) 44MB per min. transfer rate	$1299

Falcon Hard Drives

Micropolis 1.2 GB	$1299/1399
Fujitsu 1.2 GB	$1199/1299
Toshiba 1.4 GB	$1099/1199

We stock all Micropolis, Fujitsu, & Toshiba drives.

Printers

NEC

SilentWriter Model 95f	$1199
SilentWriter Model 95fx	$1469

Texas Instruments

MicroWriter PS23	$899
MicroLaser PS17	$1099
MicroLaser Turbo	$1399

Hewlett Packard

LaserJet 4M	$1949

QMS

860 Hammerhead	$3949
ColorScript 210	$4299

Apple

LaserWriter Pro 630	$2349

Macintosh CPUs

We stock all PowerBooks: 145B, 160, 165c, 180, 180c, Duos, PowerBook batteries and chargers, carrying cases and modems.

PowerBook 160 4/40	$1999
PowerBook 180c 4/160	CALL
Centris 610 8/230 w/CD ROM	$2399
Centris 650 8/230 w/CD ROM	$3399
Quadra 800 8/500	$4799

MacCenter® also stocks Color Classics, LC III, Centris and Quadras. Why travel across town, fighting traffic, to spend hours with someone who can't even spell Macintosh, and then have to lug your new system back home and set it up yourself? MacCenter® can help you choose your system over the telephone in the comfort of your home or office. Our experienced and knowledgeable salespeople can even help you custom design your new PowerBook or Macintosh with *more* memory, larger hard drives, and any NEC, SuperMac, E-Machines, Sigma, Radius or RasterOps monitor and/or video cards, including the new SuperMac Thunder II. We configure and test your system, formatting all drives and installing all software, and ship it to your door ready to plug in and start working.

Which is better? The long trek across town—
or the easy MacCenter® way?

Accelerators

DayStar 50MHz PowerCache	$749/859
DayStar Turbo '040 25MHz	$1099
Newer Technology Quadra Overdrive	$259
Logica 50MHz	CALL
Radius Rocket 33	$1479

SIMMs

LIFETIME WARRANTY

4 MB, 80 ns	$105
4 MB x 32, 80ns	$125
1 MB	$32
10 MB PowerBook 160/180	$419

Fax Modems

US Robotics Sportster 14.4/14.4	$249
Supra Fax Modem 14.4/14.4	$299
Supra PowerBook Modem 14.4/14.4	$299
Global Village PowerPort Bronze	$189
Global Village PowerPort Silver/Gold	$339/399

CD ROMs

Toshiba XM3401	$599
Apple CD300 w/6 CDs	$599

MacCenter®
4930 South Congress, Suite 303 Austin, Texas 78745

FAX 512.443.3726
International Orders 512.445.5114

800 950 0950

Circle 105 on reader service card

Buy direct from La Cie

Internal, ZFP™, ZFP+™, & Tsunami™ Drives

All drives have switchable active termination, efficient, quiet fans and universal power supplies.*

Quantum	Internal	Closeout! ZFP	Tsunami
40MB (3½")	$159	$219	$289
85MB (3½")	$199	$259	$329
120MB (3½")	$269	$329	$389
127MB (3½")	$219	$279	$349
170MB (3½")	$239	$299	$369
240MB (3½")	$329	$389	$459
525MB (3½")	$839	$899	$969
700MB (3½")	$1039	$1099	$1169
1.05GB (3½")	$1129	$1189	$1259
1.2GB (3½")	$1289	$1349	$1419

Seagate	Internal	ZFP+
1.6GB (5¼")	$1749	$1899
2.1GB (5¼")	$1849	$1999
2.4GB (5¼")	$2689	$2839

PocketDrive™

Get a convenient desktop connection at a great price. Genuine Quantum drives.

40MB (2½") incl. T-connector	$299
80MB (2½") incl. T-connector	$499
120MB (2½") incl. T-connector	$599
160MB (2½") incl. T-connector	$729
Optional PocketDock Cable	$59
Extra T-Connector	$59
110V Accessory Kit	$69

Powerbook Internals

Includes brackets & instructions.

80MB Powerbook Internal	$289
120MB Powerbook Internal	$339
160MB Powerbook Internal	$469

"I'm now taking the safer course of buying from corporate-owned companies such as Quantum-backed La Cie."
Macweek

Call for details on terms, conditions, limited money back guarantee and free offers. System 7.0.1 software included only with certain configurations. ZFP+ Drives do not have switchable termination. Prices do not include shipping and only apply to products shipped within the continental United States. Please contact La Cie for international distribution. Add sales tax where applicable. ZFP, ZFP+, Cirrus, Tsunami, PocketDrive, PocketDock, ExpressDrive, Silverscanner, Silverscan, Silverlining, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd., a Quantum Company. FORTUNE 500 is a registered trademark of the Time Inc. Magazine Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or recourse.

© Copyright 1993 La Cie, Ltd. 8700 SW Creekside Place, Beaverton, OR 97005. Phone: (503) 520-9000, Fax: (503) 520-9100. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

a Quantum company.

Drives from **$159**

ExpressDrive™ New lower prices! Limited time offer*

ExpressDrive Chassis	$289
0MB Quantum LPS Drive	$349
00MB Quantum LPS Drive	$399
20MB Quantum LPS Drive	$439
40MB Quantum LPS Drive	$539

Cirrus™ Optical

ncludes one free cartridge.

	Internal	External
28MB 3½" Optical	$1399	$1499
Drive with Retrospect	$1499	$1599
28MB Optical Disk	$79	

Silverlining™

ailed as one of the most powerful and useful ard disk management software available, ilverlining offers unique features found no here else!

ilverlining $149

ZFP™ Removable

Includes 1 free cartridge.

44MB Drive	$529
88MB Drive (88C)	$629
105MB 3½" Drive	$779
44MB Cartridge	$79
88MB Cartridge	$119
105MB 3½" Cartridge	$139

Cirrus Backup

Includes Retrospect™ and 1 free tape.

	Internal	External
155MB Tape Drive		$629
600MB Tape Drive	$849	$949
1.3-2.0GB DAT	$1439	$1539
4-8GB Comp.DAT	$1549	$1649

Silverscanner II™

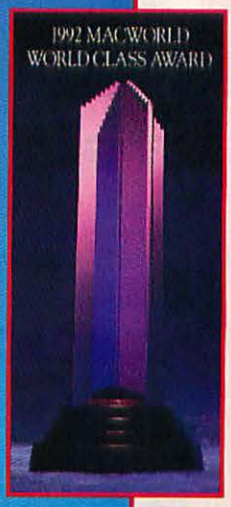
Our next generation Silverscanner can really perform! Superior line art, detailed gray-scale and gorgeous color are the trademarks of this one pass, 24bit, high resolution, feature-packed scanning machine. Just scan it!

La Cie Silverscanner II

with Color It! and Read-It Pro!	$1599
with Photoshop & Read-It Pro!	$1999
with Photoshop, ColorStudio & Read-It Pro!	$2099

La Cie Silverscanner™ Closeout!

with Color It! & Read-It Pro!	$999
with Photoshop & Read-It Pro!	$1349
with Photoshop, ColorStudio & Read-It Pro!	$1449



Call now to order direct.

International 503-520-9000
Fax 503-520-9100
6 a.m.-6 p.m.PST Mon.-Fri.
VISA, MasterCard, C.O.D. and approved purchase orders accepted*

800-999-0215

LACIE LIMITED
A QUANTUM COMPANY

IMS

(800) 243-4IMS

International Mac Specialists
15502 Mosher Avenue Tustin, CA 92680 Int. (714) 259-7636
24 hour FAX (714) 259-7850 AppleLink®: IMS.TUSTIN

FUJITSU

Now shipping with FWB Hard Disk ToolKit™

•Unformatted Capacity	•Model	• Form Factor	•(ms)	•Int.	•Ext.
520MB	M2624FA	3.5 HH	9	$779	$839
1.1GB	M2694SA	3.5 HH	8.5	$1199	$1259
1.2GB	M2266SA	5.25 FH	14.5	$1245	$1345
2.0GB	M2652SA	5.25 FH	14.5	$1999	$2099
2.4GB	M2654SA	5.25 FH	14.5	$2299	$2399

• Five year warranty

QUANTUM

42MB	ELS42	3.5 1"	19	$169	$229
85MB	ELS85	3.5 1"	17	$195	$255
127MB	ELS127	3.5 1"	17	$219	$279
170MB	ELS170	3.5 1"	17	$239	$299
240MB	LPS240	3.5 1"	10	$325	$385
525MB	LPS525	3.5 1"	10	$839	$899
700MB	PRO700	3.5 HH	10	$1075	$1135
1.0GB	PRO1050	3.5 HH	10	$1119	$1179
1.2GB	PRO1225	3.5 HH	10	$1279	$1339
80MB	Go•Drive	2.5	17	$289	$379
120MB	Go•Drive	2.5	17	$329	$419
160MB	Go•Drive	2.5	17	$469	$559

• ELS, LPS, PRO two year warranty
• GO•drives one year warranty

SYQUEST

			Single	Dual
44MB	IMS 44MB External		$379	$695
88MB	IMS 88MB External		$479	$875
88MB	IMS 88C External	*NEW!*	$559	$1045
105MB	IMS 105MB External	*NEW!*	$699	
44MB	44MB Cartridge		$64	
88MB	88MB Cartridge		$99	
105MB	105MB Cartridge		$79	

• Drives ship with one cartridge
• Drives have two year warranty

MAXTOR

120MB	7120	3.5 1"	15	$215	$280
207MB	7213	3.5 1"	15	$309	$369
330MB	LXT-340	3.5 HH	15	$569	$629
540MB	MXT-540SL	3.5 HH	8.5	$899	$959
1.2GB	MXT-1240S	3.5 HH	8.5	$1429	$1489
1.2GB	PO-12S	5.25 FH	13	$1149	$1249
1.7GB	P1-17S	5.25 FH	13	$1399	$1499

• 3.5" drives one year warranty
• 5.25" drives two year warranty

SEAGATE

1.2GB	ST11200N	3.5 HH	10.5	$1149	$1209
2.1GB	ST42100N	5.25 FH	12.9	$1699	$1799
1.6GB	ST41600N	5.25 FH	11.5	$1809	$1909
2.4GB	ST42400N	5.25 FH	11	$2399	$2499
3.4GB	ST43400N	5.25 FH	11	$2949	$3049

• One year warranty

MICROPOLIS

660MB	1624	5.25 HH	14.5	$1219	$1279
1.0GB	2112	3.5 HH	10	$1199	$1259
2.0GB	1924	5.25 FH	10	$2499	$2599

• Five year warranty

EXTERNAL DRIVE HOUSINGS

Full Height	*$145*
Half Height	*$85*
2.5" Mini Housing	*$99*

- Closed or Open Front Bezel.
- Includes all necessary cabling & "FWB Hard Disk ToolKit™" formatting software.
- 110/220 VAC auto switching power supply.
- Full Height cabinet will hold two 3.5" or 5.25" HH drives.

UMAX

Color Scanners

UC630	$1075
UC840	$1245
UC1200	$2995
Transparency Adapter	$709

• UMAX scanners ship w/Adobe PhotoShop™ software.

WACOM

Graphics Tablets

6" x 8" ArtZ ADB Tablet	$309
6" x 9" Standard	$462
12" x 12" Standard	$660
12" x 18" Standard	$990
12" x 18" Electronic	$1059

• ArtZ includes Pressure Pen.

SIGMA DESIGNS MONITORS

▼ ColorMax™ 15
for PowerBook 160, 180 and Duo computers

▲ Power Portrait™
for Mac Plus, Classic, Classic II, SE, SE/30 & PowerBook computers

POWERBOOK ACCESSORIES

PowerBook Cable	
HDI-30 ~ 50 Centronics	$39
Power Pad (keypad)	$89
PowerBook Memory	(Call)
PowerBook Battery for 140/145/160/170/180	$65
Battery Charger	$99

TOSHIBA 205MB HARD DRIVE

Internal for the PowerBook
2.5" MK224FB-S ... $579

TWINCOM

Modems

24/96 PowerTwin	
Internal 2400/data. 9600/send 4800/receive fax	$129
14.4 PowerTwin	
Internal 14.4 data/fax	$299

• Modems ship with software and all necessary cabling.

MO OPTICAL CARTRIDGES

MO Cartridge	600MB	5.25"	$99
MO Cartridge	128MB	3.5"	$40

• Industry standard ISO format.
• 5.25" Cartridges available in 1024 or 512 byte/sector size.

DAYSTAR

PowerCache - 33, 40, & 50 MHz Turbocharged Accelerator
"Super performance for ALL software applications. Accelerates everything your computer does. From Quickdraw screen refreshes to spell-checking your documents, the PowerCache turbocharges your computer transparently."
Classic, Color Classic, SE, SE/30, LC, LC II, II, IIx, IIcx, IIci, IIsi, IIvi, IIvx, Performa 400 and 600 - *adapter required for all but the IIci, IIvi, IIvx and Performa 600.*

PowerCache		w/FPU
33MHz	$375	$459
40MHz	$545	$629
50MHz	$709	$839
PowerCache Adapter		$41

FastCache		w/FPU
Turbo (128k)	$254	
Quadra 700/900	$249	
Quadra 800/950	$375	
IIsi (64k)	$279	$349
IIci (64k)	$199	

Turbo 040 Accelerators

25MHz Turbo 040	$1079
33MHz Turbo 040	$1329

DiskRunner - NEW!!
"Increase the speed of your drive today!" $599

Charger
"Incredibly fast NuBus application accelerator for Adobe PhotoShop™." $809

- *University & Corporate P.O.'s Cheerfully Accepted.*
- *Visa/Mastercard No Surcharge.*
- *International Inquiries & Volume Purchases Are Our Specialty.*
- *Toll Free Technical Support.*

APPLIED ENGINEERING

Accelerators

for Mac LC, LCII, Performa 400, & Color Classic				
TransWarp 4340	40MHz	$369	w/FPU	$505
for Mac SE				
TransWarp 1325	25MHz	$199	w/FPU	$289
TransWarp 1340	40MHz	$259	w/FPU	$389
for Mac Classic				
TransWarp 2325	25MHz	$199	w/FPU	$289
TransWarp 2340	40MHz	$259	w/FPU	$389

Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. Apple, the Apple logo, and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All brand names and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

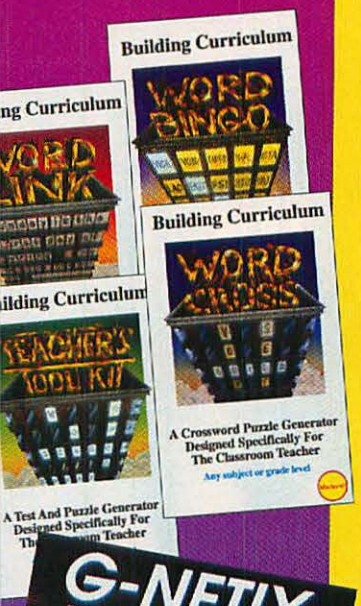
Circle 103 on reader service card

800-624-2926
USA/Canada

708-888-8300
Illinois

EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES™

Your #1 Source for Educational Software & Technology



PARENTS AND TEACHERS:
Buy where the schools buy and SAVE up to 60% every day!

Word Bingo
$20.95 MAC
Word Cross $26.95
Word Link $27.95
Teacher's Toolkit $62.95

Kid Works 2
$33.95 MAC
School Version $59.95
Hard disk required.

G-Netix
$37.95 MAC
(Retail $69.95)

The Adventures of Pinocchio
$49.95 MAC
School Version $52.95
CD-ROM Version $52.95

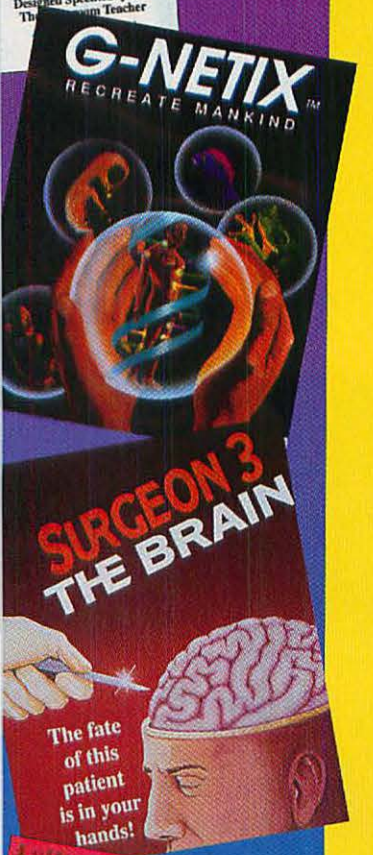
Surgeon 3 – The Brain
$27.95 MAC
(Retail $49.95)
Color Version $32.95

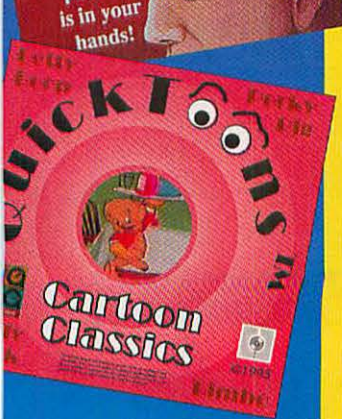
MacKids Turbo Math Facts
$27.95 MAC
(Retail $49.95)

QuickToons – Classic Cartoons
$32.95 MAC
CD-ROM
(Retail $49.00)
Betty Boop, Porky Pig, Daffy Duck and more!

Yearn 2 Learn
$42.95 MAC
(Retail $64.95)
Snoopy©1958 United Feature Syndicate, Inc.

Lab Packs and Network Versions are available. Call for details.





FREE Educational Macintosh Catalog!

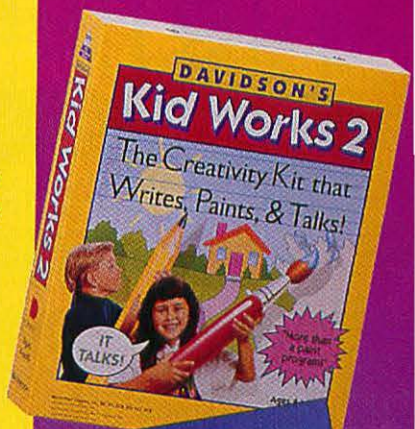
800-624-2926 USA/Canada
708-888-8300 Illinois

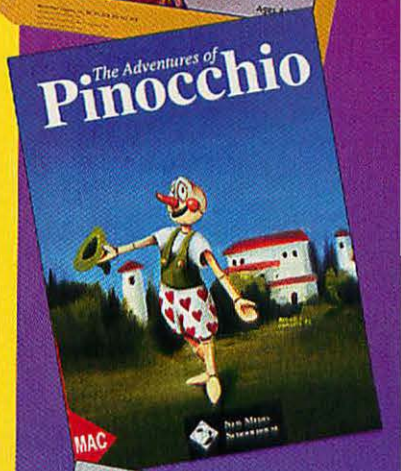
Educational Resources FAX 708-888-8499/8689
1550 Executive Drive, Elgin, IL 60123

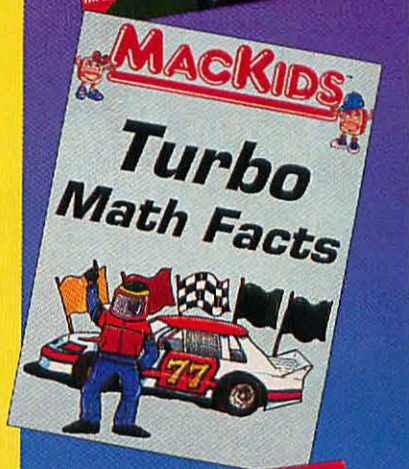
Checks & School P.O.s welcome • $25 min. on charge cards • Free shipping over $400 in U.S. • Under $400 add 5% shipping with $5 min. • Canada under $200 add 10% with $6 min. / over $200, add 5% – also add 7% GST • Prices effective through October 31, 1993

AD ITEM #080293

Circle 28 on reader service card







Direct Connections

800-572-4305
30 Day Money-Back

Tech: 612-937-9604
Fax: 612-937-6285
Hours: M-F 8:00 am - 6:00 pm CST

VISA MasterCard

FUJITSU — Five Year Warranty

Capacity	Size	Access	Internal	External
520mb	3.5"	9ms	729	789
1.2gig	3.5"	8.5ms	1129	1189
2.4gig	5.25"	11.5ms	2039	2139

Seagate — Five Year Warranty

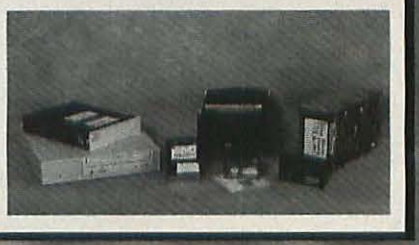
Capacity	Size	Access	Internal	External
283mb	3.5"	16ms	339	399*
600mb	3.5"	10.5ms	939	999*
1.2gig	3.5"	9ms	1099	1159
2.4gig	5.25"	11ms	2299	2399
3.4gig	5.25"	10ms	2869	2969

Toshiba — Two Year Warranty

Capacity	Size	Access	Internal	External
213mb	2.5"	12ms	549	609
877mb	3.5"	12.5ms	959	1019
1.0gig	3.5"	12ms	1229	1289

Hitachi — Five Year Warranty

Capacity	Size	Access	Internal	External
1.2gig	3.5"	11.8ms	999	1049
1.6gig	3.5"	11.8ms	1539	1599
3.7gig	5.25"	12.8ms	2789	2889



Optical Drives — One Year Warranty
Includes one Cartridge

Capacity	Model	Access	Ext
128mb	Ricoh	30ms	999
128mb	Fujitsu	30ms	855
600mb	Ricoh Hyperspace	28ms	1999
1.0gig	Panasonic	90ms	2999

CD ROMS — One Year warranty

Toshiba 3401 558
Unparalleled speed and reliability. Fully integrated audio,double speed drives, MPC compliant, and supports Multi-session photo CD.

LMS CM215 399
Manufactured in the U.S.A. Motorized tray loading system. Supports Multi-session Photo CD disks.

Texel 3024 451
Multi-session photo CD. 265ms access time, scsi II, Dual Speed, Audio Output, self cleaning lens mechanism.

All CD ROM Drives are Bundled with "Publish It" or "Atlas"

Tape Backup Systems — Two Yr. Warranty on Exabyte 8mm one Yr. Warranty on all others.
Includes one tape and software

Capacity	Model	Media	Int	Ext
250mb	Archive Viper	DC6250	459	499
500mb	Archive Viper	DC6250	659	699
1.3 - 2gig	Archive 4320	4mm	1109	1149
1.3 - 8gig	ArchiveTurbo	4mm	1299	1359
1.3 - 2gig	Exabyte 4200	4mm	999	1059
1.3 - 5gig	Exabyte 8205	8mm	1506	1659
1.3 - 10gig	Exabyte 8505	8mm	2224	2379

Scanners — One Year Warranty

Ricoh FSI Color. True 2400 dpi. One pass flatbed. 3500

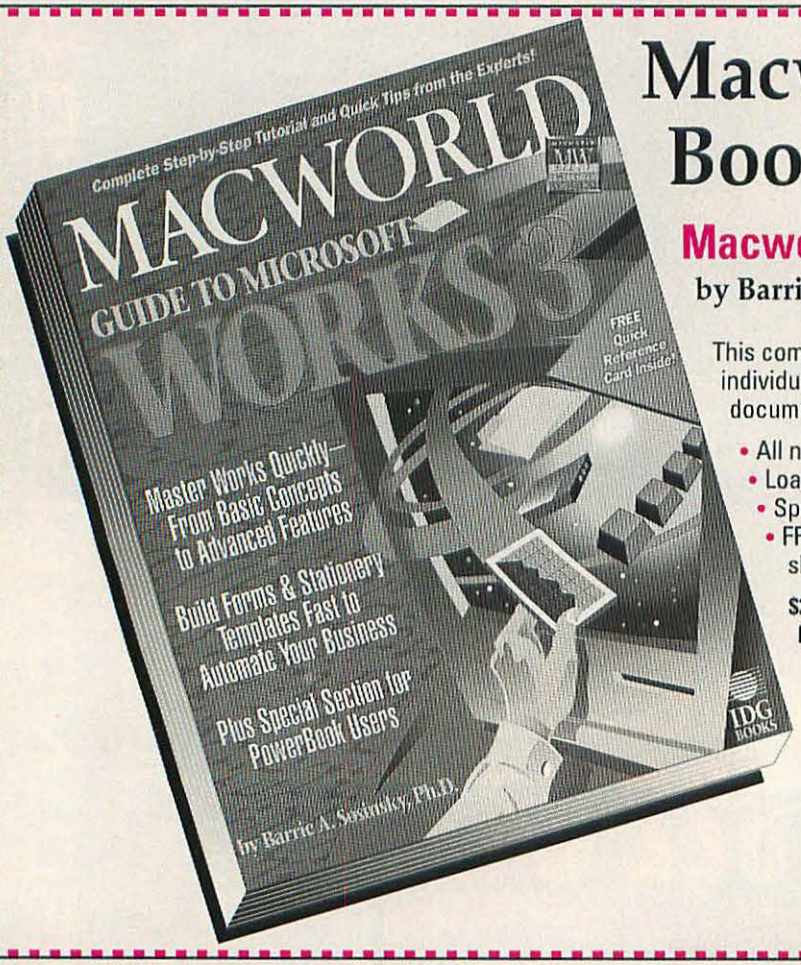
Ricoh IS60 2400 dpi. One pass flatbed Scanner. 256 shades of gray. 8.5" x 14" 999

Media				
60m	Tape	16	128mb Optical	35
90m	Tape	18	600mb Optical	165
112m	Tape	18	250mb Tape	35
			1.0gig Optical	179

Direct Connections 7950 Wallace Road Eden Praire, MN 55344

Unlimited Tech Support. We stand behind our products. No surcharge for Visa/M.C.. Highest quality, best service, greatest value. Educational, Government, and Corporate P.O.'s accepted. All manufacturer's warranties are honored by Direct Connections as well as the original manufacturer. Prices subject to change. Please call for RMA # to have returns accepted. International Orders welcomed. All credit cards verified for security. 30 Day money back except freight expense.
A variety of **Lease Options** available. Compare us to anyone !!

Circle 121 on reader service card



Macworld Wrote the Book on Works 3

Macworld Guide To Microsoft Works 3

by Barrie A. Sosinsky, Ph.D.

This complete step-by-step tutorial teaches you how to master Works' individual modules and integrate them effectively to produce powerful documents.

- All new! Cover Works 3 from the ground up
- Loaded with real world business examples
- Special section on using Works 3 with your PowerBook
- FREE Illustrated Quick Reference Card keeps keyboard shortcuts handy

$22.95 USA/$29.95 Canada
ISBN: 1-878058-42-8 • 448 pages

Available at your local book or computer store or,

Order Now!
Call 1-800-762-2974,
8a.m. – 5p.m. PST.

Applicable sales tax and a $4.00 shipping charge will be added to your order.

IDG BOOKS

IDG Books Worldwide
155 Bovet Road
San Mateo, CA 94402

Information & Order Hotline **1-800-666-2562**
M-F 8am-Midnight, Sat. 8:30am-8pm & Sun. 11am-5pm (EST)
Fax: 305-529-2990 Int'l Orders: 305-443-8212

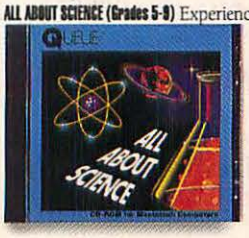
TigerDirect

800 Douglas Entrance, Suite 765, Coral Gables, FL 33134
VISA, MasterCard, American Express & Discover accepted
All orders are shipped via Federal Express

QUEUE CD-ROM LEARNING CENTER

Beautifully produced CD-ROM titles — for kids only! Featuring the acclaimed All About Science — it's one of the best pieces of CD-ROM software we've ever seen. Satisfy your child's natural thirst for knowledge with stories, writing and math games, the Velveteen Rabbit and Children's Treasury, a classic library of tall tales, songs and nursery rhymes.

ALL ABOUT SCIENCE (Grades 5-8) Experience the wonders of science on CD-ROM! Explore Elementary science, Matter and Energy, Investigating Our World and the Science of Living Things through an exciting science adventure.



Order #BGC MR91-1611 All About Science (grades 5-9).....$299.90

DEVELOPING WRITING SKILLS (Grades 4-12) A personal writing tutor on CD-rOM. Give your children the chance to develop basic composition skills, improve miscellaneous writing, practical writing and much more! An invaluable writing tool!
Order #BGC MR91-1631 Developing Writing Skills $199.90

***TIGER SELECT* - CHILDREN'S TREASURY (Pre-K to Grade 2)**

The all-time kid hits! Stories include: The Three Little Pigs, Jack and the Beanstalk, Beauty and the Beast, Cinderella, and The Three Bears. Nursery Rhymes include: Mary Had A Little Lamb, Jack and Jill, Little Bo-Peep, Three Little Kittens, and Hush-A-Bye Baby. Songs include: Farmer In The Dell, The Bear Went Over The Mountain, and Old MacDonald.
Order #BGC MR91-1603 Children's Treasury $29.90

***TIGER SELECT* - THE GREATEST CHILDREN'S STORIES EVER TOLD**

Enter the fascinating world of multimedia storytelling. Dozens of classics — with superb narration, compelling music, beautiful pictures and delightful special effects. Stories include: Little Red Riding Hood, The Gingerbread Boy, Three Billy Goats Gruff, The Boy Who Cried Wolf, The Princess and the Pea, Pinocchio, The Ugly Duckling, Rip Van Winkle, Tom Thumb and others.

This is a disc that your child will go back to over and over again, building computer and comprehensive reading skills — while having fun! The interactive reading questions make this collection of best-loved tales a valuable educational experience. Children can easily create their own stories, coloring books and posters.
Order #BGC MR91-1601 Greatest Children's Stories Ever Told ...$29.90

ELEMENTARY CD (Grades K-6) A complete reading curriculum and more on a single CD! Starts with Beginner Reader and moves through Fables, Myths and Poems; Reading Skills Register; Elementary Science I & II; Math Word Problems 3-6; Reading Comprehension and more!
Order #BGC MR91-1633 Elementary CD.....$95.90

MASTERING MATH (Grades 3-8) Make Math fun the multimedia way.

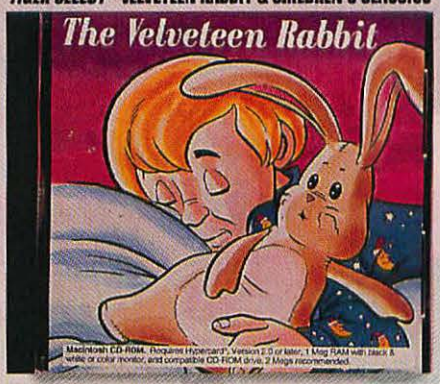
An interactive learning format features immediate feedback, introduction of material, step-by-step instruction, help screens and scoring for algebra word problems, all important grade 6 math, fraction word problems, survival math skills, sports problems and more! One-on-one intensity.
Order #BGCMR91-1609 Mastering Math $124.90

***TIGER SELECT* - CURIOUS GEORGE LEARNS THE ALPHABET**

The popular series featuring your child's favorite little monkey is adapted to CD-ROM. The Curious George Learns The Alphabet CD is an extravaganza, brimming with captivating colors and a musical score.

Learning the alphabet has never been so much fun — you'll be amazed how fast children can learn this way! Multimedia at its best — as a powerful educational tool. Brilliant art — the letter move, talk, sing and dance! Every screen is an adventure, complete with sound effects. The narration is first rate.
Order #BGC MR91-1607 Curious George $29.90

***TIGER SELECT* - VELVETEEN RABBIT & CHILDREN'S CLASSICS**



(Ages 5 and up) Multimedia reading CD-ROM, packed with whimsical animation and colorful illustrations. Velveteen Rabbit takes your child on an adventure filled with beautifully narrated stories — with pictures, sounds and entertaining surprises! Included are Peter Rabbit, the classic tales, Little Red Riding Hood, Cinderella, and Jack and the Beanstalk; popular Mother Goose nursery rhymes; favorite children's poem and songs; and the classic Briar Rabbit tales.
Order #BGC MR91-1605 Velveteen Rabbit & Children Classics ..$29.90

ALSO AVAILABLE FROM QUEUE:

LET'S VISIT SOUTH AMERICA Enhance your knowledge of our neighbors to the south as you visit Venezuela, Colombia, Ecuador, Peru, Bolivia, Chile and Argentina. You'll explore the cultural and historical backgrounds of each country with English narration. Or, you may choose a Spanish narration to guide you through this incredible tour.
Order #BGC MR91-1629 Let's Visit South America ..$29.90

THE BEST OF MARK TWAIN Interact with such Twain classics as *The Adventures of Tom Sawyer, The Adventures of Huckleberry Finn, The Prince and the Pauper, Pudd'n Head Wilson* and three short stories. Reading comprehension and vocabulary exercises help you get the most out of each adventure.
Order #BGC MR91-1617 The Best of Mark Twain...$19.90

THE BEST OF HERMAN MELVILLE Involve yourself in the complete text of *Moby Dick, Billy Budd, Typee and Benito Cerino*. Enjoy audio excerpts from *Moby Dick* while you mark pages with "paper clips," annotate text in floating windows and more.
Order #BGC MR91-1621 The Best of Herman Melville...$19.90

THE BEST OF WASHINGTON IRVING Enjoy the intriguing stories of Irving on CD. *Rip Van Winkle, the Spectre Bridegroom, The Legend of Sleepy Hollow* and many other stories as you read and learn. Includes exercises for *The Legend of Sleepy Hollow*
Order #BGC MR91-1619 The Best of Washington Irving .$19.90

THE BEST OF JACK LONDON Jam-packed with multimedia content, you'll submerse yourself in *The Sea Wolf, White Fang* and *The Call of the Wild* plus three more novels and two short stories. Reading comprehension and vocabulary exercises included for *The Call of the Wild* and *White Fang*.
Order #BGC MR91-1623 The Best of Jack London ...$24.90

THE HISTORY OF COUNTRY MUSIC Put on your boots and spurs, this CD will get your toes tappin! Examine the unique American expression of country music through photos and recordings.
Order #BGC MR91-1615 The History of Country Music...$29.90

HISTORY OF THE BLUES Discover the real roots of much of today's pop music. Takes you from the chants of American slaves to the popular music of today.
Order #BGC MR91-1613 History of the Blues.....$29.90

LET'S VISIT SPAIN Travel through Spain. Starting in Madrid, you'll visit Castille, Andalusia and more through photos and English or Spanish narration.
Order #BGC MR91-1625 Let's Visit Spain.....$29.90

LET'S VISIT MEXICO Hold on to your sombrero as you take an interactive multimecia tour of Mexico. Mexico City, Guadalajara, Puerta Vallarta and Acapulco are just some of the enchanting cities you'll visit. English or Spanish narration.
Order #BGC MR91-1627 Let's Visit Mexi-

Circle 114 on reader service card

INDEX

MACWORLD SHOPPER

Billboard Products

Hardware

Accelerators
Digital Eclipse
800.289.3374 252

Monitors
Panelight
800.726.3599 251

PowerBooks
Adambyte
415.988.1418 251

System Upgrade
MicroMac
714.362.1000 251

Software

Business
Globalink
800.767.0035 252

CD ROM
WPA
800.777.2223 252

Music
ARS Nova
800.445.4866 252

Training
Expert Advisor Video
800.999.1766 253

Utilities
TeleTypesetting
617.734.9700 253

Video
Neoview
800.880.8888 253

Accessories

Accessories
Jacmorr Int'l, Inc.
800.267.4802 253

Printer Refills
DGR Technologies
800.235.9748 253

Catalog Products

Hardware

Bar Code 254
Communications 254
Computer Leasing 254
Computer Systems 255
Mac Sale International 258
Memory Upgrade 261
MAC Xtra 262
Memory Direct 263
Peripheral Outlet 264
Monitors 265
Peripherals 265

Software

Astrology 265
Bar Code 265
BBS 266
Business 266
CAD/CAM 266
CD ROM 267
Clip Art 267
Custom Development 268
Databases 268
Educational 268
Entertainment 269
Fonts 269
Genealogy 269
Graphics 269
Graphics Translators 269
HyperCard 270
Languages 270
Lottery 270
Manufacturing 270
Medical 270
Music/Midi 270
Programming Tools 271
Property Management 271
Religion 271
Shareware 271
Sports 271

Services

Computer Insurance 271
Computer Repair 271
Data Recovery 272
Desktop Publishing 272
Education 272
Printer Supplies 272
Slides 272

Accessories

Cases 273
Covers 273
Diskettes 273
PowerBook 307

Macworld Shopper Advertising Sales Staff

Carol Johnstone,	Account Manager, MW Shopper	415.978.3152
Shannon Smith,	Account Manager, MW Shopper	415.974.7414
Niki Stranz,	Account Manager, MW Shopper	415.978.3105

800.888.8622

Monitors

We Project Your Promotion

For the Latest in color LCD projection panels and projectors call the experts.
Widest Product Selection. Discount Prices. Money-Back Guarantee.

FREE CATALOG 1 800 726 3599

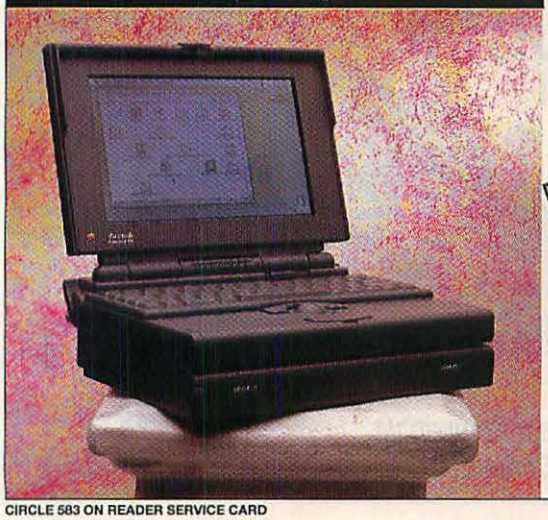
SALES • LEASES • RENTALS

Panelight DISPLAY SYSTEMS, INC. 101 The Embarcadero, Ste. 100-A, San Francisco, California 94105. Hours: 6:30 to 5:30 PST, 9:30 to 8:30 EST. VOICE: 415 772 5800 FAX: 415 986 3817

CIRCLE 578 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PowerBooks

the adambyte™ powerbox™



a complete mobile storage system for your PowerBook®

more storage
- 200mb or 500mb fast access hard drive

unlimited back-up
- 155mb tape drive or 21mb floptical

mobility
- interchangeable PowerBook battery
- zero PowerBook footprint (zpf™) box

up to five year warranty

- **call (415) 988 1415**

visit us at booth 339 MacWorld Boston

adambyte

2672 bayshore parkway, suite 1045 • mountain view, ca 94043 • applelink: adambyte • fax: (415) 988 1418

CIRCLE 583 ON READER SERVICE CARD

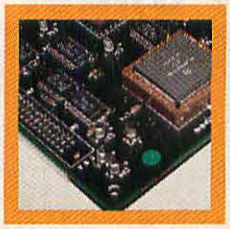
System Upgrade

Recycle Your Mac with MicroMac!

MicroMac Upgrade Products

MultiSpeed Accelerator

- Up to 820% performance increase for the Mac Plus, SE and Classic
- Fully compatible with System 6 and 7
- Four SIMM slots for ultra-fast 32-bit memory
- Up to 16MB of physical or virtual memory with optional Connectix Virtual 3.02 software
- 68882 Math co-processor socket
- Installs in Plus or Classic with optional Adapter Board



25MHz 68030 MultiSpeed $298
32MHz 68030 MultiSpeed $398
Plus/Classic Adapter $40
1MB SIMMs 60ns $37
1MB SIMMs 45ns $39
68882 25MHz FPU $75
68882 32MHz FPU $125
Virtual 3.02 Connectix $80

MicroMac Upgrade System

- Increase the screen size of your Plus, SE or SE/30 up to 500%
- Increase the performance of your Plus or SE up to 820%
- Add color to your SE/30
- Save desktop space with state-of-the-art slimline enclosure
- Extend the life of your Mac with new universal power supply & fan
- Add crisp 15" full page display for $299
- Add fast, internal hard drive to the MicroMac Plus

MicroMac Plus & 25MHz 68030 MultiSpeed $699
MicroMac SE & 25MHz 68030 MultiSpeed.....$699
MicroMac SE/30 w/8-bit color and 14" Super VGA monitor.....$999

Mac2VGA Cable

- Connects economical VGA monitor directly to your Macintosh
- Supports LC series, Performa series, IIvi, IIvx, Centris series, Quadra series, PowerBooks and DuoDocks
- Supports Quadra in 800 by 600 mode
- One minute QuickInstall
- Shielded cable design for low emission
- Molded cable technology for increased reliability

Mac2VGA cable.....$20
(3 Pack) Mac2VGA cable.....$18

MicroMac Technology

27111 Aliso Creek Rd. Suite 145
Aliso Viejo, CA 92656-3366 USA

Phone: 714.362.1000
Fax: 714.362.5428

CIRCLE 579 ON READER SERVICE CARD

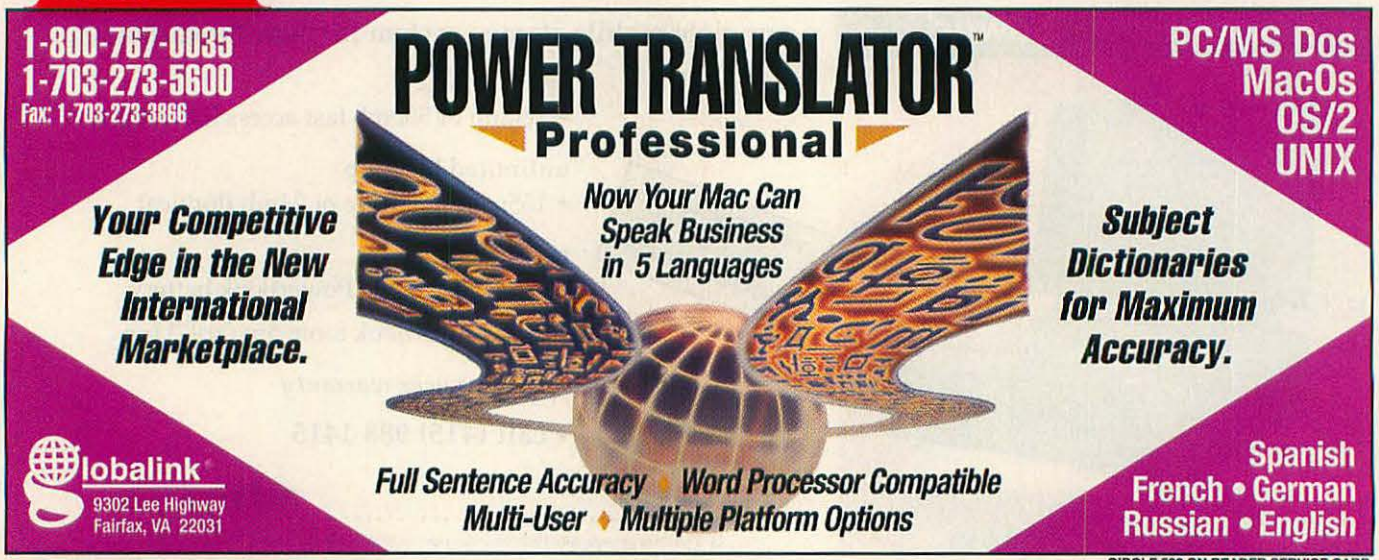
Accelerators

CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Music

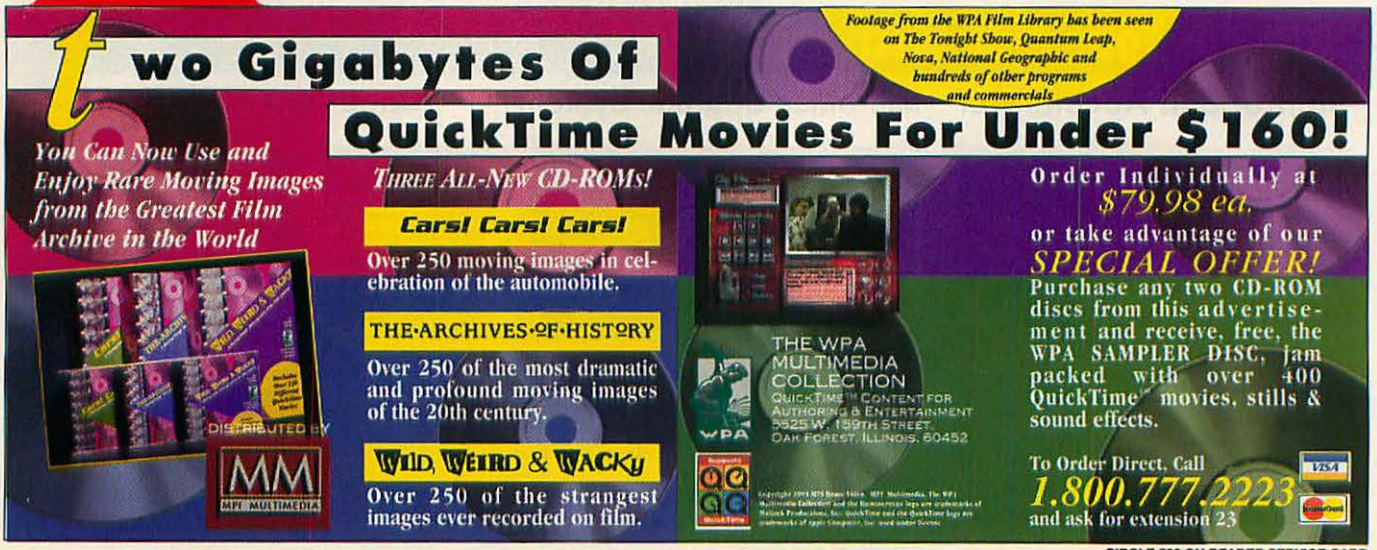
CIRCLE 595 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Business



CIRCLE 503 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD ROM



CIRCLE 582 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Video

INTRODUCING

Photolix

The Advanced Photoshop™ Video

Join Photoshop™ experts Chipp Walters and Rick Ligas for a fast paced lesson in the new one hour video, Photolix™.

They'll explain, step by step, the secrets of chrome text, 3D effects, channel operations, light control theory and more!

This video is filled with hundreds of power user tips and advanced techniques. Order today and take advantage of our special introductory price, only $99.

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Photoshop™ is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. Photolix™ copyright 1993 Design Edge. All rights reserved. Available in VHS or PAL, regular price $149. A basic understanding of Photoshop is highly recommended.

800-880-8888 NEOVIEW

CORPORATE AND EDUCATIONAL P.O.s WELCOMED · 8760 RESEARCH BLVD, AUSTIN, TX 78758 · FAX 512.346-8911

Printer Refills

The Economical Inkjet Printer Refill

Introducing JetInc.™ from DGR Technologies. The economical refill for your Apple StyleWriter & Hewlett Packard DeskWriter inkjet printer.

Colors Available: Black, Brown, Blue, Red, & Green

Black Refill Twin Pack

$15.99

plus shipping & handling

DGR Technologies

1-800-235-9749

Tel (512) 476-9855 • Fax (512) 476-6399

1219 West 6th Street, Suite 205 • Austin, TX 78703

DP38

CIRCLE 593 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Training

Learn 4D® or MM Director® the EASY WAY...ON VIDEO!

Manuals difficult to learn from?
Let experts show you how. Step by step instruction.

Ten tapes on **4D®** including **VERSION 3.0**
Level 1 three tape set $159.95
Level 2 five tape set $249.95
V 3.0 two tape set $99.95
Complete ten tape 4D® training $475.95

Three tapes on creating animation including professional techniques with **MM Director® VERSION 3.0**
Complete three tape MM Director® Training $149.95
Individual tapes $59.95

EAV Expert Advisor Video

Expert Advisor Video™
22323 Sherman Way
Bldg. #6, Suite 200
West Hills, CA 91303

Phone: (800) 999-1766 FAX (818) 704-0024

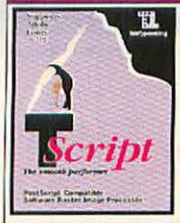
30 day Money Back Guarantee
- American Express
- MasterCard / VISA
- Written POs

CIRCLE 577 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Utilities/Electronic Books

TScript

PostScript® Language Interpreter & Utilities



Now you can print PostScript text and graphics to non-PostScript printers from Apple, Canon, Hewlett-Packard, GCC, Epson and others. Supports lots of printers incl. DeskWriter, Laser LS, StyleWriter II, Apple Color. Supports Quark, Illustrator, Freehand, PageMaker, EPS clip art, color PostScript & TrueType. Convert any file into PICT, TIFF or EPS.

T-Script $145, Basic $85, Deluxe $495

Digital Gourmet

Winner Top 100

Award winning electronic cookbook with 1000 recipes. Add as many recipes as you wish, scale serving size. Print recipe, shopping lists, nutritional information and take it to the kitchen. Extensive search options. Deluxe includes additional 5000 recipes from around the world, also Digital Bartender with 500 alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks. Bon Appétit!

Digital Gourmet $49, DG Deluxe $145

Products available through major mail order companies.

TeleTypesetting 311 Harvard St., Brookline, MA 02146 (617) 734-9700, Fax: (617) 734-3974

CIRCLE 591 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 592 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Accessories

Mac Panion™ Adjustable Tuck-Away Keyboard Shelf with Mouse Tray

Turns any Desk or Table into a Comfortable Mac Panion™ Work Center

Easy motion System provides complete adjustability, with Height and Tilt Lock, plus 360° Swivel Action.

The Anti CTS Wrist Support eliminates strain to Arm, Shoulder and Neck.

Includes both left or right handed slide-out Mouse Tray with "Optical Pad".

$99.00

Call Toll Free **1-800-267-4802**

CIRCLE 586 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACWORLD SHOPPER®

Hardware

Accelerator Boards

ACCELERATE!

NOVY '030 BOARDS for SE, CLASSIC, PLUS, 512KE — MacUser 4/93

	NovyImagePro* Classic/ SE	Plus/512KE	Novy QuikX SE/Plus/ 512KE	Classic
16MHz	459	539	339	419
25MHz	539	629	389	459
33MHz	669	749	499	579
40MHz	709	799	* Includes external video output	
50MHz	749	839		

Add a full page monochrome monitor..... $199 !

LogiCache 50MHz for Mac II, IIci, IIsi, IIx, IIcx, SE30 — MacUser 4/93 $669 — w/ FPU -- $799, Adapter -- $59

Brainstorm Accelerator For PLUS & SE
Performance *comparable to the Mac II and LC* (MacWeek)
MAC PLUS: $189 — MAC SE: Call

Harris Labs Performer For MAC SE & CLASSIC
Performer1 $169 — Performer2 $199

STATE OF THE ARTS
Phone: 800 866-6488 • Fax: 617 247-6783
95 Gainsborough Street • Box 108 • Boston, MA 02115

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bar Code

BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS FOR ALL MACINTOSH COMPUTERS

- Connects through keyboard port (ADB)
- Requires no software drivers or power supply
- Does not affect performance of keyboard or mouse
- Industrial grade, heavy duty units
- Lifetime Warranty* (Uniscan 300 Seies)
- Proven quality; in the industry since 1978!

Also Available:
Integrated ADB Laser Scanners
Integrated ADB CCD Scanners
Portable Bar Code Readers
Bar Code Label Printing Programs & Fonts

TPS Electronics
4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(800) 526-5920 or (415) 856-6833
Fax (415) 856-3843
Applelink: BARCODE
*See factory for details

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Communications

PowerBook Fax and Data Modem

Simple	Powerful
• Simple to install	• 14,400 bps fax & data (V.32bis)
• Simple to learn	• 57,600 bps throughput (V.42bis)
• Simple to use	• Does not use CPU resources

• 24-hour BBS Customer Support
• 5-year Warranty
• 30-day Satisfaction Guarantee

Dealer inquiries welcome

PowerAccess 144/144 $289.00 + Get up to $30.00 back for dealer Installation
PowerAccess 96/96 $274.00

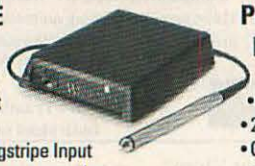
Dtronix
3140 De La Cruz Blvd., Santa Clara, CA 95054
DTRONIX Intl. (408) 982-9667 FAX: (408) 982-9640
800-995-1711

OEM, Qualified as D.S.B. Corp., Govt. and University P.O.s accepted with approved credit.

CIRCLE 471 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bar Code

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS — BAR CODE READERS



BAR CODE READERS
- **Top rated by Independent review!**
- Optional Magstripe Input
- 1 or 2 scanners per reader
- Complete with Laser Scanner – **$1389**
- Complete with Steel Wand – **$399**

PORTABLE BAR CODE READERS
- Battery Operated Reader
- 64K or 256K Memory
- 2x16 LCD, 32 Key Keyboard
- Complete 64K Unit with Laser – **$1734**
- Complete 64K Unit with Wand – **$799**

- For all Macintosh models. European Keyboards Supported
- Attaches through ADB as Second Keyboard
- Wand, CCD or Laser input
- 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, MSI, Code 39

"The WDP Reader is highly reliable and easy to use." Brett Fifield, Bitstream Inc.

- **2 year warranty**
- **Same day shipping, Free UPS Blue**
- **30 day money back guarantee**

Call Toll Free in the USA or Canada
800-345-4220

European Office:
Rütistrasse 6
9050 Appenzell, Switzerland
71 87 51 15
71 87 51 17 Fax

USA Headquarters:
3004 Mission Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
408-458-9938
408-458-9964 Fax

Computer Leasing

EQUIPMENT FINANCING

Leasing and Financing available for any kind of equipment. You choose the equipment and dealer, negotiate the best price possible, then call us. We buy the equipment-your business pays us with low, affordable monthly payments. Available to qualified businesses in existence for OVER 2 years. Quick approvals-Terms up to 60 months. Vendors welcome.

212-572-6322
The Ronin Group, Inc.
300 Park Ave 17th Floor
New York, N.Y. 10022

CIRCLE 463 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"I saw it in Macworld!"

Computer Systems

MACINTOSH

MAC LC III 4/80	1259
CLASSIC II COLOR	1399
CENTRIS 610 4/80	1629
CENTRIS 650 4/80	2299
QUADRA 700	2199
QUADRA 950	4599

PowerBooks		PRINTERS	
160 4/80	2479	QMS 410	1399
165 C 120	3599	QMS 815	2599
180 4/120	3979	PRO 600	1979
DUO 230	2499	NEC II 95	1449

MONITORS

Radius 19" mono/color	749/call
Hitachi 20" color	1499
Sony 1430/1730 digital	599/1099
Rasteops Sweet 16"	1799

Microland
World Wide Shipping
CALL: (714) 261-8595
Fax: (714) 261-8694
PRICE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

CIRCLE 498 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Systems

WANTED: USED MAC's

WE BUY YOUR USED MAC EQUIPMENT FOR TOP DOLLAR, CASH! WE SELL REFURBISHED MAC's AT DISCOUNT! CALL FOR QUOTE. **RENTEX INC.** (800) 545-2313, (617) 423-5567

CIRCLE 521 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call 800.888.8622 to reserve your space in the Macworld Shopper® today.

Computer Systems

Mac•In•Stock®

...where "high-end" is high priority!

800-944-6227

Fax: 305-746-7498 Int'l: 305-746-8744

Mac•In•Stock® • 4500 North Hiatus Road, Suite #213
Ft Lauderdale, FL 33351 • Weekdays: 10am-8pm EST

Our Super Low Prices ...will astound you!

- WorkGroup Server 95 *...NEW! Special Introductory Prices!*
- Quadra 800 & 950 *...Ask about our special bundled savings!*
- Centris 610 & 650 *...Lowest Prices in the Market! UNLIMITED STOCK!*
- PowerBook & Duo *...UNLIMITED STOCK! We match all prices!*

"Mac•In•Stock" is a registered trademark of Hirel Marketing, Inc. All other names are products, service marks, trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 457 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Design & Graphic Systems™

Specialists in Graphic System Configurations

CDG CUSTOMERS... THANK YOU! #1 Supplier to the Graphics Industry

CPU'S

CALL FOR UPDATED PRICING

Color Classic	$1249
MAC LC III 4/80	$1299
Powerbook 165c	**$2499**
Centris 610 4/80	$1519
MAC II vx CD-ROM	CALL
Centris 650 8/230	$3149
Quadra 800	$3899
PowerBook 160 & 180	CALL

New Macs Are In ! ! ! ! !

MONITORS

15" Portrait Gray Scale	$399
E-Machines T16 Trinitron	$1289
RasterOps Sweet 16	**$1149**
SuperMac 17" Trinitron	$1089
New Apple 14" Color	**$519**
NEC 3FGX	$629
SuperMac 20" color	**$1499**
Magnavox Pro 14" color	$399
RasterOps 20" color	$1399
Radius 20" Precision 20	$2349

PRINTERS

GCC BLP Elite	$819
GCC Eclipse	**$999**
Lexmark 11x17 color	$2799
NewGen 11x17-1200dpi	CALL
HP Laserjet 4m (600 dpi)	$1919
QMS 860 11x17 600dpi	**$3999**
NEC Silentwr. 97 or 95	CALL
New QMS 420 600x500	$1799
Dataproducts LZR 965	$2400
All Dye Sub printers now avail.	

STORAGE/MISC.

128 Optical Media Special	$40
Apple 80 meg HD	$179
All CD-ROM drives	**In Stock**
Microtech Gen. 650 opt.	$1889
PLI 128 optical drive	$1299
Quantum 240S int.	$349
Hammer FMFIs 3.5" 1gig	$1549
Fujitsu 520 meg 3.5" int.	$749
Fujitsu 1.2 gig	**$1149**
Pinnacle PMO 650 optical	$2699

DISPLAY CARDS

SuperMac 24 Series IV	$769
SuperMac 8 • 24 PDQ	$799
SuperMac Thunder II	$3039
SuperMac PhotoSpeed	$2999
Radius PrecColor 24xk	$799
Lapis 8-16 Color Card	$369
E-Mach Futura SX 24 bit	$489
Radius 24x ($100 rebate)	$1449
RasterOps Paintboard Li	$799
Radius Rocket 33	**$1549**

SCANNERS

HIGH END SCANNERS	**CALL**
UMAX UC840 (600 dpi)	**$1299**
UMAX UC630 w/LE	$899
UMAX true 1200 dpi	**$1799**
Microtek Scanmaker II	$879
Sharp JX-320	$1099

all prices reflect cash discount

Lowest Prices on Graphic Software! FREE SHIPPING! ...call for details Over 2,700 products for the serious ... Graphics User!

MICROTECH GCC TECHNOLOGIES FWB NEC PLI QMS radius SUPERMAC RasterOps

Specialists in Graphic System Configurations

800 741 6227

12734 Kenwood Park • Suite 63 • Ft. Myers, FL 33907 LOCAL: 813-278-3160 • SUPPORT: 813-278-4964 • FAX: 813-278-5161

CIRCLE 419 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Continued...

Computer Systems

IBM · TOSHIBA · COMPAQ · Quantum · SUPERMAC · radius · NEC · DAYSTAR · HEWLETT PACKARD

MACINTOSH

9508-0/240 - $4350/4695
9508/1GB. ------$5395
8008/0 --------$3550
8008-230 -------$3699
800 8/500 ------$4199
800 8/500 W/CD - $4749
800 8/1 GB. -----$4550
6508/230 ------$2949
6508/230 W/CD - $3349
650 8/1 GB. -----$3650
6 1 0 4-80/WEth.$1419/1509

MACINTOSH

6108-230 -------$1889
6108-230 W/CD - -$2329
6108/525 -------$2199
IIVX 40/80 - -$1299/1399
IIVX 5/230 -------$1599
IIVX 5/240 W/CD - $1899
LCIII 40/80 - -$1145/1229
LCIII 160/240 $1349/1449
Clr. CLASSIC 4/80 $1169
Clr. CLASSIC 4/200 $1399
IISi 3-40/5-80 - $779/999
IISi 5-160 -------$1099
Internal CD -------$499

POWERBOOK

NEW 145 B ----In Stock
NEW 160 C ----In Stock
145 4/40, 80 ------CALL
170 4/80, 120 $2295/2495
160 4/80, 120 -----CALL
165C 40/80 - $2295/2479
165C 120/212 $2699/2999
DUO 210 4/80 ----$1498
DUO 230 4/80 ----$1999
230 4/80, 120 $1999/2329
DUO DOCK -------$850
Mini Dock --------$499
PB 2400B Fax/Modem ---- $49

MONITORS & CARDS

Apple 14" Color - - -$489
Apple 16" Color - -$1199
SONY 1730 Color - $1019
SONY 20" Color - -$1999
SEIKO 17" Color - -$1029
SEIKO 20 7020" - - -CALL
SuperMac 16" Clr. - $695
SuperMatch 20"+ $1599
SuperMatch 21" - -$2399
RasterOps 20" Clr. $1269
NEC 3/4FGE - - -$619/719
NEC 5FGE -------$1099
Apple EtherTalk NuBus - $89

DAYSTAR 40MHZ - $1949
Turbo 33MHZ ----$1299
FastCache Q-800 - -$189
FastCache T ------$329
FastCache IISi ----$289
50 MHZ FPU ------$799
33 MHZ FPU ------$439
Charger ----------$759
PowerCard -------$499
Thunder 24 ------$2149
Thunder II Light - -$2629
Thunder II -----In Stock
EMachine -------CALL

PRINTERS & SCANNERS

Pro 600/630 - - -$1899/2329
Apple IIG/IIF - - -$1899/1599
Select 300/310 - - -$789/989
IIG/IIF Upgrd. - - -$1249/899
HP Laserjet 4M -----$1849
Scanjet IIC/IIP - -$1189/695
QMS PS-860 --------3849

Apple Hard Drives

20/40MB 2.5" ----$69/139
80/120mb 2.5" - - -$220/339
40/80MB 3.5" - - - -$110/159
240/525 --------$339/749
MAXTOR 1.2GB -----$1329

COMPU.D INTERNATIONAL INC

Sales (818) 787-3282 • Orders 1-800- 929-9333 • Fax (818) 787-5555

All prices reflect cash order only & are subject to change without notice!

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACMARKET
800•223•4•MAC

•Toll free technical support•
• Free Shipping for all CPU Repairs in U.S.•
• Free Shipping in California•

We only sell New Systems with a full one year warranty

•Visa, MC & Discover add 2%•
•You are not charged until your order is shipped •
• Prices are subject to change without notice •

6924 Canby Ave. #104
Reseda CA. 91335

TEL:818•708•6388
FAX:818•708•6399

Quadra 950
8Mb/230Mb 4895 64Mb/1Gb 7695
128Mb/1Gb ..... 9695 256Mb/2.4Gb .. 14995

Quadra 800
8Mb/230Mb 3845 20Mb/500Mb 4995
24Mb/500Mb/CD 5495 72Mb/1Gb 7259

Centris 650
8Mb/230Mb ..... Call 24Mb/500Mb 4265
24Mb/230Mb/CD 3995 40Mb/1Gb 5150

Centris 610
12Mb/230Mb 1995 12Mb/230Mb/CD 2494
8Mb/230Mb/Color Monitor/Ext. KB 2349

LCIII
4Mb/80Mb 1279 8Mb/160Mb 1545
8Mb/230Mb/14" Color Monitor/Ext. KB 2095

Duo System
(230) 4/80 ..... 2136 (230) 4/120 2445
(230) 4/120/Modem 2665 (210) 4/80 1495

Call for New System Prices

PowerBook 180
8Mb/120Mb 3995 14Mb/200Mb 4549
PowerBook 165C ..... Call

PowerBook 160
4Mb/80Mb 2449 14Mb/120Mb 3100
8Mb/120Mb 2800 14Mb/200Mb 3549

Apple Printer
StyleWriter II ..... 345 LaserPro 600 1929
Select 300 ..... 795 LaserPro 630 2395
Select 310 ..... 1049 Color Printer 1595

Apple Monitor
Color Display 14" 495 16" Color 1249

UMAX
UC 630 ..... 895 UC 1200 2950
UC 840 ..... 1295 Transparancy 719

Full Line of E-Machines ..... Call

Microtek
ScanMaker II ..... 849 ScanMaker XE .. 1095

Radius
Precision Color Pivot 989 Precision Color 24XP ... 485

SuperMac
Thunder 24 ..... 2150 SuperMatch 17 .. 1125
Thunder II ..... 3899 SuperMatch 17T 1045
Spec. 24 IV ..... 789 20T XL Color 2595
Spec. 8 SeriesIII .. 419 20" Color 1479
Spec 24 PDQ+ .. 1479 Platinum 21 995

Sony
1320/1430 .... 379/595 1730 1095

NewGen
440B/660B .. 3149/3795 880P ..... Call

PLI
88 MB w/cart. .....575 Optical 128M 1299
88c MB R/W. .....675 CD Rom MS. 699
Infinity 105 .....799 Mini Array Sys.. .. Call

Apple PowerBook 40/20 MB HD 99/49

We also carry: NEC - Supra - Global Village - FWB - US Robotic

CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BIG MAC
Computers, Inc.
Division of WCN

In Business Since 1987. All products 1 Yr. Warranty

POWER BOOKS

185C		CALL
165C	4/80	2450
165C	4/120	2695
165C	4/232	3050
160	4/40	1920
160	4/80	2120
160	4/120	2320
180	4/80	3295
180	4/120	3550
180	14/230	4330
210	4/80	1595
230	4/120	2395
145	4/40	1695

QUADRA'S

800	8/0	3540
800	8/230	3790
800	8/525	4195
800	24/1.2	5095
800	8/525CD	4850
800	72/1.2	6250
950	8/0	4295
950	8/200	4650
950	16/525	5295
950	64/1.2	7495

CENTRIS

650	8/80FPU	2695
650	8/230FPU	2920
650	8/230-CD	3450
650	16/525	3795
610	4/80FPU	1750
610	8/230	1939
610	8/230-CD	2250

EXCHANGE YOUR MAC

700 to 800	1995
FX to 800	2199
900 to 800	1695
P.B. 160 to 165C	795
P.B. 140 to 160	995
P.B. 170 to 180	1695
P.B. 140 to 165C	1395

MAC IIVX

4/80	1395
5/80-CD	1650

SI LC III

Si 3/40	950
LC III 8/230	1695
Classic Clr 4/80	1195

APPLE MONITOR

14" Basic	350
14/16" Color	489/1230

APPLE KEYBRD

Adj. Keyboard	209
Ext. Keyboard	145
Gen. Extended	79

APPLE PRINTER

Pro 630	2350
Pro 600	1950
IIF/IIG	1995/2350
Select 300	785
Select 310	1025
Style Writer II	349

PRINTERS

HP1200	CALL
HP Desk Writer	395
HP DW550C	729
HP Laser 4M	1895
GCC WriteMove	525

SCANNERS

MicroTek IIXE	1130
UMax 630	1070
HP ScanJet IIC	1250

LOGIC BOARDS

IIF/IIG	895/1195
IIFX	1295
700/900	1795/1895
950/800	2295/2550
NT/NTX	295/595

DEMO MAC'S

950	8/0	3895
900	4/0	2950
IIFX	4/80	1895
IICI	5/80	1595
650	8/80	CALL
800	8/230	CALL
SE30	2/40	995
P.B.	140 4/40	1495
P.B.	170 4/40	1995
Portable	2.40	695

APPLE WORKGROUP SERVER PRODUCTS

Model 95 16/230 6295
Model 95 32/1000 10495
UPGRADE 900 OR 950 TO MODEL 95 32/230 6895 2295

Apple 80 Meg. HD 3.5" NEW $139.
40MB Upgrade for Powerbook 100 $90.

10837 Santa Monica Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90025
Tel: (310) 470-7099 • Fax: (310) 470-8099

Call for APPLE 3rd party products · International Orders, Visa, MC & AmEx Welcome · Next Day Shipping for U.S.A. & International · Prices are subject to change w/o notice · All prices shown are C.O.D. Prices

CIRCLE 453 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Genesys
International

LC III 4/80, 4/160	$1269, 1399
Centris 610 4/80, 8/230	$1619, 2229
Centris 650 4/80,8/230	$2379, 3129
Centris 650 8/230 + CD	$3479
Quadra 800 8/230, 8/500	$3869, 4469
Quadra 8/500 + CD	$4769
Quadra 950 8/0, 8/230	$4479, 4929

Apple Ext. Kb. $159 Apple 14" Mon$479
Also: Powerbooks, Modems, Printers, Hard Drives, Removables, Opticals, Monitors, Memory, Accelerators & more

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
1 YR WARRANTY

Tel. 516 864-8535
Fax 516 864-8536
354 Veterans Hwy, Commack, NY 11725
Fax available 24 hours

Prices shown are subject to change. Returns may be subject to restocking fee.
International Sales Specialists

CIRCLE 497 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Systems

COMPUTER REVELATIONS..."Best Selection... Best Service!" 1-800-275-9924

Prices Represent Cash Discount!

COMPUTER REVELATIONS

COMPUTER REVELATIONS INC
331E Dante Court
Holbrook, NY11741
516-737-0800 fax 516-737-0923
BBS 516-737-0947

Mac LC III
4MB/40HD $1175
4MB/80HD $1275
4MB/160HD $1399

Mac IIsi
3MB/40HD $899
5MB/80HD $1099
5MB/160HD $1299

Try us for sofware!
ALDUS PAGEMAKER $429

Centris 610
4MB/80 $1529
8MB/230 CD $2599

Centris 650
4MB/80 $2399
8MB/230 CD $3525

Quadra 850
8MB/230MB $3895
8MB/525MB $4495
8MB/500MBCD Call

Quadra 950
8MB/0HD $4450
8MB/230HD $4800
8MB/525HD $5295

IIvx
5MB/80HD CD Call
4MB/80HD $1799
4MB/230HDCD $2199

SuperMac
17"Color $1039
20"Color $1459
Thunder 24 $2299
Spectrum 8•24 $ 839

Duo's
210 4/80 $1699
230 4/80 $Call
Pro 600 $1899
Pro 630 $2375

Powerbook
160 4/40 $2299
160 4/80 $Call
160 4/120 $Call
180 4/80 $3749
180 4/120 $4049

H. P.
Deskwriter $399
Deskwriter C $499
Deskwriter 550 $709
Laser 4M $1995
Scaner IIC $1379

CRI Extended Keyboards $99.00

Umax
Umax 630 $1129
Umax 840 $1399
Umax 1200s $2999
Trans Adat $699

Apple
14"Color $499
16"Color $1199

Microtek
Microtek II $899
Microtek IIxe $1149

Nec
3FGe $649
4FGe $Call

Prices subject to change due to market conditions.

Call us for all your graphic needs. We Provide Solutions!

Color System $999.00 DEMO
LC 2/40, 1.44 Floppy
12" RGB Color Monitor
Call while supplies last

New and Used, Bought and Sold!

Call For Specials

ASK ABOUT OUR EXTENDED WARRANTY

HP•GCC•NEC•Radius•Supermac•EMachine•RasterOps•Qms•TI•Sony•PSI,Compaq

CIRCLE 474 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ELITE COMPUTERS & SOFTWARE, INC.
Buy • Sell • Trade • Rent • Lease • Repair • Service • New & Used
"Macintosh Asset Remarketing Specialists Since 1987"

"New Factory Close-Outs"
PowerBook 170 4/40 New.....$2199
Quadra 900 4/0 New $2999
Quadra 900 4/400 New $3599
SuperMac SuperView New $299

"Refurbished Close-Outs"
Mac Classic 2-40 / 4-40 .....$599/699
Mac SE/30 4-80 .....$1099
Mac II / Mac IIcx $599/899

Mac IIci & IIfx 4/80 .....$1599/1699
PB 140 4-40 Modem & Bag $1329
PB 170 4-40 Modem & Bag $1799
Apple 13" & 14" RGB $379/429
Apple 21" Color TPD w/Card .$1999
Apple 21" Grayscale w/Card ...$749
ImageWriter II Platinum $249
StyleWriter In Box $259
LaserWriter IINT $899

"Corporate, Government & Educational PO's Welcome"

Link Us On AppleLink: ELITE

Phone: 408-725-1556 • Fax: 408-973-1483
ECS • P.O. Box 756 • Cupertino • CA • 95015-0756 • Hours: Mon - Fri 8-6:30, Sat 12-5 • 1 year limited warranty on all Mac CPUs. Prices are subject to change without notice. These are cash prices. Quantities are limited.

CIRCLE 493 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER & NETWORKING

MACS WANTED! MACS

Tel. (310) 441-9181 & Fax (310) 479-0124

WE BUY & SELL

Top $$$$ MACS Call Now!

We pay top $dollars$ for used Macs & Peripheral devices.
We also sell refurbished Mac systems for low prices!

CIRCLE 439 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1-800-334-KIWI

Call for lowest prices on NEW Mac systems.

Mac LC III
Color Classic
Centris 610
Centris 650
Powerbook
Quadra 800
Apple & HP Printers

All items new. 1 year warranty. Most items in stock.
Visa & Mastercard no surcharge. COD's accepted.
Established 1988. Better Business Bureau member.
Kiwi Computers is not affiliated with Kiwi Software, Inc.

Clearance Specials
40mb internal drive $149, 80mb internal drive $179.
40mb internal drive for Powerbook $99, Standard keyboard $89.

Kiwi Computers, P.O. Box 67381, LA, CA 90067
US & Canada (800) 334-5494 Fax (310) 286-9667
In California and Overseas (310) 553-4507
Hours: Mon-Fri 7.30am-5pm, Sat 9am-2pm PST

CIRCLE 404 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mac One

Take Advantage of Low U.S. Dollar!
Your #1 Export Source !
320 Post Ave. Westbury, N.Y. 11590

Latest Apple Products
Fax or Call for Discount Prices!
•Apple•Asante•DayStar•E-Machine•HP•MicroTek•NewGen•PLI•
Quantum•QMS•Radius•RasterOps•SuperMac•Supra•SyQuest
•Texas Instrument •UMax•Wacom ... just to name a few!

Personal Service, Honest Prices & Reliable Delivery
516.997.4153•Fax 516.997.4154
Sales Office Open: Weekdays 10am-5pm EDT in N.Y.
Fax Lines: Open 24 Hours (Transmit to above Fax #)

Need A Price Quote Right Now?
Get Worldwide 24 hour Service via your own fax machine! Call our Fax Hotline NOW!
Instant Fax delivery of our Latest Prices & Specials
You Must Call from a Touch Tone Fax Machine !
FAX HOTLINE: 516.997.7452
(Listen and Follow the Voice Instruction Prompts)

CIRCLE 410 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Free Catalog

Used Macintosh Computers

While all the others come and go, we keep doing what we do best. We've been refurbishing and selling used computers for ten years. Our quality control department assures you the best machine available for the money—or your money-back—*guaranteed.*

Call Anytime
1-800-821-3221

PO Box 4059
Logan, UT 84323-4059
Fax: (801) 755-3311

Sun Remarketing, Inc.

CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Continued...

Computer Systems

LATEST SPECIALS

Mac S·A·L·E INTERNATIONAL

COMPUTER EXTRAVAGANZA!!

NEW

CPU's

IIvx 4/0 - $1,279.00
IIvx 4/230 - $1,599.00
IIfx 4/0 - $1,895.00
Classic 2/40 - $679.00
Classic II 4/40 - $799.00
Quadra 900 4/0 - $2,995.00
PowerBook 100, 140, 170 - CALL
* Call for Latest Pricing on Centris, LC III, PB, etc.

Printers

Personal LW NTR - $1,049.00
Personal LW NT - $899.00
Personal LW LS - $599.00

USED

CPU's

Mac Plus - $299.00
Mac SE 1/20 (800K) - $399.00
Classic 2/40 - $579.00
Classic II 2/40 - $659.00
Mac SE/30 1/0 - $849.00
Mac LC 2/40 - $635.00
Mac LC II 4/40 - $799.00
Mac II 2/0 - $545.00
Mac IIsi 3/40 - $799.00
Mac IIcx 1/0 - $799.00; 4/80 - $979.00
Mac IIci 1/0 - $1,299.00
Portable 2/40 - $699.00
Quadra 900 - $2,795.00
PowerBook 100, 140, 170 - CALL

Monitor/Video

Apple 16" RGB - $899.00
Apple 13" RGB - $399.00
Apple 12" RGB - $299.00
Apple 12" Mono - $175.00
Apple 8 Bit Video Card - $85.00
Apple 8•24GC Card - $550.00
Apple Scanner - $399.00
Apple One Scanner - $699.00

Printers

Personal LW NTR - $925.00
Personal LW NT - $799.00
Personal LW LS - $479.00
Laser IInt - $895.00
Laser IIntx - $1,095.00

LASER BLOW-OUT

QMS PS-410 - $799.00*

(* with purchase of toner)

Like NEW, 300 dpi PostScript, Mac + IBM autoswitch, Factory Sealed/wrnty, (List - $1,995.00)

QMS ColorScript 100 - $1,599.00 (List $9,995.00) 300 dpi Color Laser/PostScript, USED

EXTRA SPECIALS

NEW

EMAC 9600B Ext. w/V.32/.42+MNP5 - $150.00
EMAC 2400B Ext. w/MNP5 - $39.00
EMAC 24/96 Data/Fax (send+receive) Pocket Modem - $69.00
Hayes 2400B Int. Modem - $25.00
Apple Personal Modem 300/1200B - $40.00
Apple IIci Cache Cards - $35.00
Radius PowerView - $299.00
MAC LC IIE Card - $95.00
Radius Accelerators - SAVE
Radius TV - $299.00
SyQuest Carts (44MB) - $62.00
Micron Image Compression Card - $50.00
Apple Personal LW Cassette Base - $79.00
EMAC Speedlink Ethernet - SE or SE/30 - $15.00
EMAC Speedtalk PC LocalTalk Card - $45.00
Apple Portable Ext. Battery Recharger - $65.00
SuperMac SuperMatch Color Calibrator - $150.00

DRIVES

Ext. Drive Cases w/Cable - $79.00
40 Int./Ext. - $150.00/$199.00
50 Int./Ext. - $175.00/$225.00
80 Int./Ext. - $225.00/$275.00
**Other Sizes Available!!

APPLE PARTS

Power Supplies, Logics - CALL
LW IInt Logic - $129.00
LW IIntx Logic - $479.00
Mac II Logic - $375.00
Mac SE Logic - $175.00

Call For Other Specials and Latest Pricing

USED

Apple PC 5.25" Drive - $35.00
PC Drive Card (SE or Mac II) - $15.00
Radius Rocket (25MHz) - $799.00
Apple 800K Ext. Floppy - $99.00
Apple 5.25" Floppy (for IIe Card) - $125.00
Radius 21" Color - $1,499.00
Radius 19" Mono - $699.00
Raduis 21" Mono - $799.00
Radius Color Pivot - $549.00
Other Brands - CALL

QMS PRINTERS

	NEW	USED
PS 815	$1,399.00	$1,099.00
PS 820	$1,099.00	$949.00
PS 820 TURBO	$1,299.00	$1,099.00
PS 825	$1,499.00	N/A
PS 825 MR	N/A	$1,599.00
PS 2220	$3,599.00	N/A

ACCESSORIES

AppleShare V1 - $10.00
AppleShare PC - $25.00
System 7 Kits - $45.00
Apple LocalTalk Kit - $25.00
TOPS:
Mac V2.1 Upgrade - $5.00
Flashcard (PC LocalTalk) - $45.00
Repeater - $15.00
Net Print - $5.00

NEW HARD DRIVE BLOW-OUT!!

Conner 543 MB Int./Ext. HD - $699.00/$775.00 ◆ EMAC DAT Drive 2.0G w/Retrospect - $799.00

WE WANT TO BUY YOUR NEW/USED MAC EQUIPMENT

New and Used Mac's
•
Bought and Sold

1-800-729-7031
Compare Our Prices, Quality & Service.
LIMITED QUANTITIES

Entire Mac Line
•
Latest Models In Stock

Prices represent "2% Cash Discount!" - off Full Price.

Returns at discretion of Mgmt./15% Restocking fee.

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Systems

Macintosh

NEW! LC III 4/80 & 4/160	$1329/1429
NEW! Classic II COLOR 4/80	$1179
II SI 3/40, 5/80, & 8/160	$799,$999,Call
CENTRIS 610 4/80 (No Ethernet)	$1629
CENTRIS 610 8/230 / WITH CD	$2189/$2499
CENTRIS 650 8/80 & 8/230CD	$2729/$3339
II VX 4/80 & 4/80CD	$1599/$1799
Quadra 700 and Mac II CI	CALL
Quadra 800 8/230 & 8/1GIG	$3849/$4699
Quadra 800 8/500 / with CD	$4349/$4699
Quadra 950 8/0 & 8/1GIG	$4449/$5599
New Apple Server WrkGrp 95 /80!	Call

Powerbooks

170 4/80	$2699
160 4/80	$2329
160 4/120	$2629
165 Color 4/120	$2849
180 4/80	$3499
180 4/120	$3799
DUO 230 4/80	$2099
DUO 230 4/120	$2399

RasterOps

20" Multiscan	$1299
Paintboard LI	$799
24 STV	$759
Videotime	$1119
Sweet 16" Color	$1799
20T Multimode	$2899

SuperMac

T-Storm Pro	$2789
Thunder 24	$2199
20T Trinitron	$2399
21" Display	$2299
20" Hitachi	$1499
17" Trinitron	$1199
Spigot Pro	$1199

Specials

IEC 4D/5FGe	$549/$1099
GIG/500HD	$1099/$699
4D/80MB Apple	$169/$229
IP ScanJet IIC	$1279
ScanMaker IIxe	$1179
ScanMaker 1850	$1449

Printers

StyleWriter II	$329
LWriter Pro 600	$1979
LWriter Pro 630	$2299
Select 300/310	Call
QMS860 11X17	Call

Hewlett Packard

Deskwriter	$359
Deskwriter C	$499
Deskwriter 550c	$699
Laser 4M	$1889
Portable 4 Mac	$499

SONY

1320	$339
1736	$1029
1604s	$929
1430 Digital	$599

Radius

Full Pg Mono	$579
19" Mono	$849
21" Mono	$1089
Prec 19" Color	1999
20s Color	Call
21" Color	$2799
24xp Card	$489
Precision 8x	$729
24xk	$799
Prec. 24x	$1299
Rocket 33	$1899
Rocket 25i	$1179
Video Vision	1829

International Experts!
We specialize in out of country orders.

LA COMPUTER CENTER

FAX 818-996-3141

Since 1985

FOR ORDERS ONLY! **800-227-6888**

Prices Subject to Change without notice.

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"I saw it in Macworld!"

Macintosh Systems & Parts

PUBLISHING SYSTEMS
- Agfa, Howtek, Leaf, Oce, Sharp, Sony, Truevision
- Howtek D4000 Drum Scanner
- Agfa ProColor Premier

CPU's
- Quadras (950 ..4199)
- Macintosh IIfx, IIx, II
- Mac IIci, IIcx, IIsi, LC
- PowerBooks, Centris

CARDS

• Apple 8.24 GC	899
• RasterOps 708+ 8 bit for 19"	349
• RasterOps 24xli	1699
• RasterOps 24STV	749
• Radius DirectColor 24 Bit Accel	1299
• Novell Etherports SE/SE 30	149
• Shiva FastPath 4 Gateway	999
• Shiva Ether SC	299
• Mac Irma 3270	499
• Apple Token Talk Card	499
• Apple Serial NuBus Card	599
• Apple IIsi NuBus Adapter	159
• Apple IIci Cache	129

DRIVES

• 40 MB Internal SCSI	119
• Wren 330 MB Internal SCSI	799
• Maxtor 800 MB WORM	1599

INPUTS

• HP Scan Jet	549
• Apple Scanner	499
• Abaton 300/FD	475
• Microtek 400G	689

MONITORS

• Sony 19" Industrial Grade Trintron	1999
• Mitsubishi 16" Color	899
• E-Machines ColorPage 15" w/ 8 Bit Card	999
• Apple 12" Monochrome	179

PRINTERS

• Xante 600x600dpi Laser Printer	1999
• Qume Script 10 - 10 ppm, White Write	2199
• QMS 8ppm Heavy Duty PostScript Laser	1399
• Apple LQ	499
• Apple ImageWriter Wide Carriage	249
• Apple ImageWriter	149

SOFTWARE CLEARANCE

• Lotus 123	89
• Excel 4.0	249
• PageMaker 3.02, FREE Upgrade to 5.0	399
• 4D	399
• Gracelan 50 User Pack	260
• Gracelan Unlimited Corp. Pack	599

PARTS

• ALL APPLE/MACINTOSH PARTS	CALL
• ALL MAC LOGIC BOARD UPGRADES	CALL
• ALL MAC POWER SUPPLIES	CALL
• FDHD Upgrade for Mac II or SE	CALL
• Nexus 55 for IIfx (IIfx faster than Quad 900)	799
• QMS 4MB, Legal Pack for 100 MDL 10	499

BELOW COST SPECIALS

• Apple Token Talk 4/16 NuBus Card	679
• Mirrus Film Recorder	2999
• Truevision NuVista+ PAL, 4MB	2999
• Q900 w/ 33MHz Upgrade (950/800 speed)	3499
• Pinnacle PMO 650 Optical, 19ms	2499
• Océ Color PostScript A/B, 11x17, 12MB	6999
• QMS Color Script 100 MDL 30, 11x17	6499

WE BUY MACS!!
Please fax list when possible.

Corporate, Government, and University PO's Welcome. Prices reflect cash discounts. Mastercard, Visa, AMEX, & Discover Accepted

International Sales 817.754.2120
Consultants/Dealers 817.754.2131
TeleFax 817.754.2345
300 South 13th St. • Waco, TX 76701

800.375.9000

CRA SYSTEMS

CIRCLE 467 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Link Resources

MACness Sale!

Everything Macintosh

Classic II 4/80... $1049.00
Mac LC III 4/80..$1249.00
Mac IIvx 5/80....$1499.00
Mac Centris 610 5/80...$1649.00
Mac Centris 650 8/230..$2999.00

(800)MAC-5265

New Mac Centris's Quadra's Powerbooks in stock.

Lowest Prices Call us Now!

FREE SHIPPING

Entire Line of Apple Products
Major Brand Laser Printers, Monitors
Scanners, Hard Drives, Interface Cards.

4525 Ave-H, Suite: A. Austin, Texas 78751.USA
Intl orders: (512)323-0040 Fax: (512)323-5465

CIRCLE 481 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the mac store

Best Prices In Canada Since 1989
No Customs Hassles
The Best Warranty In The Business
Same Day Repair/Replace
Satisfaction Or Money Refunded
True Mac Experts On Staff
All Major Hardware,Software
Service Contracts

(416)466-8107 (800)268-7805

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACINTOSH CPUS		CENTRIS	
LC III 4/80	1249.	610 4/80	1495.
Clr.Classic 4/80	1349.	610 8/230+CD	2375.
IISI 3/40	825.	650 8/230	2875.
IIVX 4/80	Call for	650 8/80	3469.
IIVX 5/80cd	Lowest	POWERBOOK'S	
IIVX 4/230	Prices	145 4/40	1950.
QUADRA'S		160 4/40	2195.
700 4/120	CALL	165c 4/80	Call
800 8/230	3895.	180 4/80	Call
800 8/500+CD	CALL.	Duo 210 4/80	1525.
950 8/240	4995.	Duo 230 4/80	Call
950 64/1.2GB	7980.	Duo/Mini Dock	Call
SUPERMAC		RADIUS	
SuperMatch 20"	2425.	Precision 19"	1995.
SuperMatch 20T	2475.	Precision 20s	2295.
SuperMatch 21"	2495.	Preci. 24XK	799.
Thunder 24	2195.	SHARP	
Thunderstorm	795.	JX-320+adobe	Call.
Thu.storm Pro	2745.	JX-450+GPIB	Call.
Apple printers		JX-610+GPIB	Call.
StyleWri. II	349.	UMAX	
Pro 600	1775.	UC-630+adobe	1045.
Pro 630	2395.	UC-840+photo	1195.
Select 300	779.	UC-1200 shop	3195.
Select 310	1025.	Transpaci unit	689.
HP printers		Microtek	
Laser 4M	1995.	300dpi Laser	1050.
Laser IIISi	3795.	Scanmaker II	875.
DeskW.550c	699.	Sca.maker IIXE	1145.
QMS		PLI	
PS-410+toner	1299.	Floptical 21MB	399.
815MR	2895.	MO 128 optical	Call.
825MR	3895.	MiniArray 480	1799.
CS 30i color	6595.	MiniArray 1Gig	4495.

SONY 19" Trinitron
8 & 24Bit Bundle Available **$1650.**

DEALERS & INTERNATIONAL SALES WELCOME.
Best Prices, Service, Delivery! No credit cards please.

DATA MICRO COMPUTER

800-345-1234
International & CA (310) 398-3300
24HR. Fax line (310) 391-2488
3847 Grand View Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90066

CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE WELCOME INTERNATIONAL & DEALERS

Centris, VX, LCIII			
650 8-230	2645	VX4-230	1635
650 8-520	2945	VX 4-80 CD	1835
610 4-80	1445	LC III 4-160	1385
610 8-520	2185	Colr. Classic	1249
QUADRA 950		QUADRA 800	
950 8-0	CALL	800 8-520 CD	4550
950 8-520	4925	800 8-520	4150
Power Book 180 160 165C			
180 4-120	3495	165c 4-80	2245
180 4-200	3830	165c 4-200	2790
160 4-40	2090	160 4-200	2845

WE TRADE IN YOUR OLD MAC FOR A NEW MAC

TRADE & UPGRADE			
Q700 to Q800	1545	Fx to Quadra	CALL
Ci to Q800	2475	IIx to Fx	995
Ci to Cts650	1245	II to IIx	695
LC Upgrade	CALL	Upgrade to 800	Call
Ci Upgrade	CALL	Upgrade to 950	Call
Power Book		STORAGE	
170 to 180	1595	1.5G/2.4G	1575/2185
170 to 160	495	520/1.2G	690/1090
140 to 160	1090	DAT 2G	1075
160 to 165C	640	220/80	315/170
LOGIC BOARD			
950/700	2575/1850	Ci / Si	950/490
FX / II	1650/450	CX / LC III	545/655

CALL FOR NON LISTED PRODUCT
MONITORS, SCANNERS, PRINTERS

INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER & NETWORKING

TEL (310) 441-9181
FAX (310) 479-0124
10835 Santa Monica Blvd., Suite 102, LA, CA 90025

CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Continued...

Computer Systems

ACCESS II 800-662-5606

NEW MACS NOW ON SALE

WE DEAL EXCLUSIVELY IN MAC SYSTEMS AND PERIPHERALS.
DON'T BUY UNTIL YOU TALK TO THE PROS.

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME — TEL. 603-890-3333 / FAX 603-890-3155

26 KEEWAYDIN DRIVE • SALEM, NH 03079 — CALL FOR LATEST PRICING

CIRCLE 469 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacBYTE

Buy • Sell • Trade Macintosh Computers

Preowned Macs with Warranty
Cash For Your Mac or Peripheral
Low & High End Custom Setups
FAX 310-317-1583

800-432-BYTE
Open Monday - Saturday
22775 PCH, Malibu, CA 90265

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALL US LAST!!!!!!!!!

Gulf Tech
800-858-4MAC
In Ca.(818)785-2800
Fax (818)785-3100
15500 Erwin St. #1013
Van Nuys Ca. 91411
Lots of Inventory
Dealers welcome
Sharp JX610....$9350.
Sharp JX450....$3739.

PowerBooks 160,165c,180,Duo's
New PowerBook 145B.....call
Quadra 800 & 950's.....in stock
Centris 610 & 650.....all models
Mac IIvx .....call now
LC III 4/80 & 4/160.....$1295/1410
Mac Color Classic 4/80....$1350
We also carry monitors, printers and scanners.
LOOKING FOR SOFTWARE?
Our prices are hard to beat
We ship international !

CIRCLE 430 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC PROFESSIONAL

We only sell brand new products. No tax outside CA. One year warranty.
19801 Ventura Blvd., Woodland Hills, CA 91364 Dealers & international orders welcome.

(818) 719-0007 — We guarantee best pricing. — FAX (818) 719-9115

QUADRA		POWERBOOKS		SCANNERS		NEC/SONY	
800 8/230	$3777	145	Call	HP IIC	$1317	3FGE/4FGE	$637/737
800 8/500	$4277	160	Call	UMAX 630	$1077	5FGE/6FG	$1177/2377
800 8/500-CD	$4777	180	Call	UMAX 840	$1337	1430/1730	$617/1067
800 8/1.2 Gig	$4777	165C	Call	S. MAKER II	$ 877	**APPLE**	
950 8/0	$4477	Duo 210 4/80	$1577	S. MAKER IIXE	$1097	14"/16"	$497/1227
950 8/520	$5177	Duo 230 4/80	$2177	AGFA 1200	$2877	**SUPER MAC**	
CENTRIS		Duo 230 4/120	$2297	**PRINTERS**		17T	$1097
610 4/80	$1497	Duo Dock	$ 897	Hp DJ 1200C	Call	20" Dual Mode	$2527
610 8/230	$1797	Mini Dock	$ 519	Hp DW 500C	$ 697	21" Dual Mono	$1027
610 8/230-CD	$2397	**LC III**		Hp 4M	$1877	SP24 PDQ+	$1577
650 4/80	$2297	4/80	$1247	Stylewriter II	$ 337	Video Spigot Pro	$1077
650 8/230	$2997	8/80	$1377	Select 300	$ 787	Radius Color Pivot	$ 997
650 8/230-CD	$3437	8/170	$1477	Select 310	$ 997	Movie Pak Quick Time	$1597

We Sell Apple Original Serial Numbers Only

CIRCLE 580 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERFECTION IS OUR BUSINESS

Entry Mac	
COLOR CLASSIC 4/80	$1229
CLASSIC II 4/80	$958
LC III 4/80	$1218
Mid & High Ends	
IIVX 5/80 W/CD	$1855
CENTRIS 610 4/80 W/O ETH	$1485
CENTRIS 610 8/230 W/O ETH	$1859
CENTRIS 610 8/230 W/CD	$2339
CENTRIS 650 4/80	$2325
CENTRIS 650 8/230	$2729
CENTRIS 650 8/500	$2989
CENTRIS 650 8/1000	$3558
QUADRA 800 8/230	$3749
QUADRA 800 8/500W/CD	$4629
QUADRA 800 8/500	$4169
QUADRA 950 8/FD	$4279
QUADRA 950 8/500	$4995
QUADRA 950 8/1000	$5569
PB DUOs	
DUO 210 4/80	$1529
DUO 230 4/80	$2079
DUO 230 4/120	$2390
DUO DUCK	$929
DUO MINI DOCK	$529
Monitors	
APPLE BASIC COLOR	$299
APPLE 14" COLOR	$489
APPLE 16" COLOR	$1195
Printers	
STYLE WRITER II	$325
HP DESKWRITER	$345
LASERWRITER PRO 600	$1898
LASERWRITER PRO 630	$2299
APPLE COLOR PRINTER	$1559
HP DESK WRITER 550C	$698
PowerBooks	
POWERBOOK 145B	$CALL
POWERBOOK 165C 4/80	$2499
POWERBOOK 165	$CALL
POWERBOOK 160 8/200	$2749
POWERBOOK 185	$CALL
POWERBOOK 180 8/200	$4195

LOWEST PRICES
GREATEST SERVICE
FASTEST DELIVERY

MacExpress U.S.A
Tel : (310)421-5899
Fax : (310) 421-2919 Since 1988

CIRCLE 443 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple Wholesale Prices
- Quadras
- Centrises
- LC III's
- Powerbooks
- Stylewriters
- Laserwriters
- All Mac Products

Lower than the Lowest/Better than the Best. All new, 1 yr. warranty UPS/Fed Ex Shipping. Visa/MC (2% surcharge)
Dealer & Export Inquiries Welcome
Omnibus Computers
San Leandro, CA U.S.A.
510/430-2706 800/878-2498
510/430-2709 fax

Call 800.888.8622 to reserve your space in the MACWORLD SHOPPER® today!

Computer Systems

Used Macs

Used Systems

Mac II 1/0 (six slots).....$599.
Mac SE 1/20 (minus keybd).....499.
Mac Portable 2/40.....799.
Mac IIcx 1/0.....999.
Mac IIci 0/0.....1599.
Mac Classic 4/40.....699.
Mac IIx 1/0.....1299.
Mac LC 2/0.....599.

Bubba's Monthly Specials!!

Mac II Logic Board.....$299.
Mac IIcx Logic Board.....499.
512KE to Plus Upgrade....129.

Used Printers

Laserwriter.....599.
Laserwriter Plus.....699.
Personal Laserwriter LS.....499.
Personal Laserwriter NT.....699.
Laserwriter II NT.....899.

Upgrades

Mac IIx to IIfx logic board.....$1199.
Laserwriter to L'writer Plus.....199.
SE FDHD ROM upgrade.....99.
IIcx to IIci upgrade.....799.
IIci to Quadra 700.....Call.
Mac II to IIfx logic board.....1499.

Demo Powerbooks!!

100 2/20.....$849.
140 2/20 25MHz..1199.
170 4/40.....1949.

Parts

Laserwriter Parts.....Call.
1.44 floppy mech.....$249.
800k floppy mech.....89.
Plus power supply.....89.
SE/SE-30 analog bd.....119.
Portable logic bd.....249.
LC logic bd.....349.
SE logic bd (less ROM).....149.
Plus logic bd. (less ROM).....149.
Nubus Ethernet bd.....99.
Mac Portable keypad.....39.
8-bit video bd.....99.
Portrait & 2-page video bd.....49.
L'writer IInt logic bd.....229.
Plus/SE CRT.....49.
PowerBook FAX Modem.....69.
SuperMac SuperView.....299.

Shreve Systems

1200 Marshall
Shreveport, La 71101
FAX 318-424-9771
Tech. 318-424-7987

800-227-3971

CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC CITY
PRO COMPUTERS

OUR CUSTOMERS ARE # 1

Centris

650 4 / 80 2199
650 8 / 230 2995
650 8 / 230 CD
610 8 / 230 1999
610 4 / 80 1549

Mac II Vx

5/80 w/cd 1799
4/80/230 1399/1559

Quadra

800 24/525 5199
800 8/230 3699
800 8/1GIG 4799
950 8/525 5195
950 4/0 4450

Printer

Pro 630 2295
Select 300 769
Select 310 949
Stylwriter II 329
HP 4M 1889
HP 550C 719

Powerbook

180 4/80 3349
180 4/120 3549
180 14/200 4299
160 8/80 2495
160 8/120 2695
165C 4/80 2895
D230 4/120 2299

Monitor

Apple 14" 489
Apple 16" 1199
Radius Pres 20s 2295
Raster 20" Trint 2285
Supermac 20" 1449
Supermac 17" T 1075
Sony 17" T 1065

NEW - ONE YEAR WARRANTY
Ask About CASH DISCOUNT &Latest prices
Same Day Shipping Visa-MC-Amex

LOGIC BOARDS | HARD DRIVES | DEMO MACS | MEM UPG

TEL: (818)385-0080 FAX: (818)385-0081
13601 VENTURA BLVD., # 182, SHERMAN OAKS, CA 91423

CIRCLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Memory Upgrades

MEMORY PLUS (800)388-7587

22 Water Street
Westboro, MA 01582
(508)366-2240
Fax: (508)366-7344

SIMM's	UPGRADES	ACCELERATORS	LASER RAM
In Stock: 1mb, 2mb, 4mb, 16mb For All Macintosh Systems !!!	FPU's PMMU's Slot Adaptors Cache Cards Video Ram Carry Cases	DayStar Digital Logica Research Newer Technology Novy Systech Brainstorm	Apple Lasers Texas Instrument Hewlett Packard NEC And other brands

Solutions for all Macintoshes!!!

Terms & Conditions: MC/Visa/Discover/Amex - Prices subject to change. COD prices listed. Pre Approved Government University, Corporate P.O.s accepted, Product names in this advertisement are ™ or ® of their respective companies. Call for other configurations.

POWERBOOK ALLEY
Memory in all sizes
Batteries & Chargers
Hard Drives
Fax Modems
Carrying Cases
Cables

SYQUEST
44mb
88mb
105mb
Drives
Cartridges

CIRCLE 480 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Out of Memory? Wasting your time? Save on Memory Upgrades advertised in the MACWORLD Shopper®!

Memory Upgrades

MEMORY

CALL US LAST FOR LOWEST PRICES ON ALL MAC MEMORY, 1MB TO 16MB. ALL POWER BOOKS & DUO DOCKS
LIFE TIME WARRANTY
M.C., VISA & DISCOVER
P.O.'S WELCOMED
1-800-662-SIMM (7466)
SERVING THE INDUSTRY SINCE 1963
DATA MEMORY SYSTEMS
508-683-2325 FAX 508-975-5232

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Look for our full page ad in the MacWorld Shopper!

We Have Memory for the New Macs!

PERIPHERAL OUTLET

800/256-6581

CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dynamic Engineering

435 Park Dr., Ben Lomond, Ca. 95005
(P)408-336-8891 (F)408-336-3840

PowerBook

RAM, Modem, Hard Disk, Monitor, SW
PB Coprocessor $299
PB Proc/Coproc-33 $645
PB RAM All Types $Call
SIMMs x8, Centris x32 $call
Portable Upgrade!
ADD 1-8 Mb reuse your RAM
206 Mb HDD for Portable
M/C Visa COD P.O.

(800) 487-4655

CIRCLE 555 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Continued...

Memory Upgrades

MAC Xtra is STAMPING OUT HIGH COSTS!

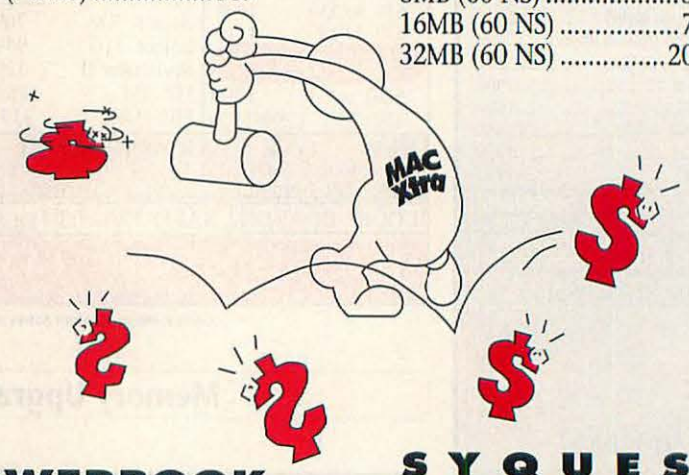
MEMORY UPGRADES

1x8x80 33
1x8x70 35
1x8x100 .....30.50
2x8x80 63
2x8x70 65
4x8x80 135
4x8x70 137
4x8x80 II/II 140
4x8x70 II/IIx 142
8x8x80 359
16x8x80 (High profile)...559
16x8x70 (Low profile)....605
1x8x80fx 34
1x8x70fx 36
4x8x80fx 136
4x8x70fx 138
8x8x80fx 359
16x8x80fx 579

LC FPU 16 mhz 55
Classic FPU 16 mhz.....55
512K VRAM.....49
256K VRAM.....27
1x9x70 40
4x9x70 157
TI Microlaser Upgrade.....39
Tool Kit (Simms Inst.Kit)....7
Tool Kit (PowerBook) 6.50

72-PIN SIMMS

4MB (70 NS) 125
8MB (70 NS) 259
16MB (70 NS) 589



QUADRA 800 60 NS

4MB (60 NS) 132
8MB (60 NS) 309
16MB (60 NS) 729
32MB (60 NS) 2099

POWERBOOK MEMORY

PB100/140/170-2MB 77
PB100/4MB 179
PB100-6MB.....259
PB140/170-4MB 159
PB140/170-6MB 210
PB160/180-4MB 182
PB160/180-6MB 225
PB160/180-8MB 349
PB160/180-10MB 409
PB165C/4MB.....202
PB165C/6MB.....294
PB165C/8MB.....409
PBDUO 210/230-4MB 199
PBDUO210/230-6MB 279
PBDUO210/230-8MB 349
PBDUO210/230-10MB ...469
PBDUO210/230-12MB ...549

SYQUEST CARTRIDGES

SyQuest 44MB Cartridge ..63
SyQuest 44/Preformatted .68
SyQuest 44/w/Diva 68
SyQuest 88MB Cartridge ..99
SyQuest 88/Preformatted105

SHIPPING

Overnight Delivery: $7
UPS:.....$6

International Orders
Phone: (206) 455-0786
Fax: (206) 455-3448
24 Hours a Day

CALL: 1-800-553-4230

We accept MasterCard, VISA & Discover
Prices subject to change • Returns subject to approval and restocking fee
7:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M. M-F • 9:00 A.M. to 4:00 P.M. Sat. • Pacific Standard Time

MAC Xtra
1075 Bellevue Way N.E., Suite 114 Bellevue, WA 98004
Phone: (206) 455-0786 Fax: (206) 455-3448

To enhance our identity and avoid confusion, MacEXPRESS is now MacXtra. We will honor all warranties given under our previous name.

CIRCLE 525 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Welcome To The Jungle!

MEMORY

MAC MEMORY

1x8 - 80NS	$30
1x8 - 70NS	$32
2x8 - 70NS	$62
4x8 - 80NS	$124
4x8 - 70NS	$126
4x8 - 80 FX	$127
4x8 - 80 II/IIx	$129
8x8 - 80NS	$275
16x8 - 80	$499

72PIN MODULE	Centris/LC III	Quadra 800
4MEG	$119	$139
8MEG	$239	$279
16MEG	$539	$699

POWERBOOK

PowerBook Memory

2mg 140/170 memory module	$ 99
4mg 140/170 memory module	$169
6mg 140/170 memory module	$219
4mg 160/180 memory module	$199
6mg 160/180 memory module	$275
8mg 160/180 memory module	$349
10mg 160/180 memory module	$429
4mg DUO 210/230 memory module	$199
8mg DUO 210/230 memory module	$329

Global Village PowerPort Modems

Bronze (24/96 S/R fax/mdm)	$189
Silver (96/96 S/R fax/mdm)	$369
Gold (14,400 S/R fax/mdm)	$429

PSI PowerModems

PSI PowerModem I (24/96/48 S/R fax modem)	$159
PSI PowerModem III (96/96 S/R fax modem)	$349
PSI PowerModem IV(14.4/14.45/Rfax modem)	$409

REMOVEABLES

Syquest Cartridges
44MB–$62 88MB–$96

Memory Direct Removable Drives

Memory Direct 44mb External (SQ555)	$395
Memory Direct 44mb Internal	$355
Memory Direct 88mb External (SQ5110)	$499
Memory Direct 88mb Internal	$479
Memory Direct 88c External (SQ5110C)*	$599
Memory Direct 88c Internal*	$569

*Your Memory Direct 88c will read and write, but not format, 44 mb cartridges.

RASTEROPS

Graphic Cards

RasterOps 24XTV	$2519
RasterOps 24XLi	$2059
RasterOps 24	$1649
RasterOps paintboard Li	$849
RasterOps 8XLi	$999

Displays

21" Platinum	$1024
21" Color	$2375
20" Color Multiscan Trinitron	$2675

HARD DRIVES

Fujitsu
Fujitsu drives carry a FIVE Year Warranty.

						External
425MB	M2623FA	3.5"	HH	9ms	$839	$899
520MB	M2624FA	3.5"	HH	9ms	$889	$949
1.2GIG	M2266	5.25"	FH	14ms	$1325	$1425
2.0GIG	M2652	5.25"	FH	14ms	$2275	$2375
2.4GIG	M2654	5.25"	FH	11ms	$2489	$2589

Conner
Conner drives carry a ONE Year Warranty.

85MB	CP30080E3.5"	LP	17ms	$194	$254
170MB	CP30170E3.5"	LP	17ms	$274	$334
212MB	CP30200 3.5"	LP	12ms	$359	$419
520MB	CP30540 3.5"	HH	10ms	$880	$939

Quantum
ELS, LPS, PRO drives have a TWO Year Warranty
Go-drives have ONE Year Warranty

42MB	ELS42	19ms	$169	$229
85MB	ELS85	17ms	$195	$255
127MB	ELS127	17ms	$249	$309
170MB	ELS170	17ms	$275	$339
240MB	LPS240	10ms	$355	$445
425MB	PRO425	9ms	$849	$919
525MB	LPS525	10ms	$895	$969
700MB	PRO700	10ms	$1179	$1239
1.0GIG	PRO1050	10ms	$1325	$1389
1.2GIG	PRO1225	10ms	$1499	$1549

PowerBook Hard Drives

80MB Go•Quantum Hard Drive 17ms	$299	$399
120MB Go•Quantum Hard Drive 17ms	$365	$465
160MB Go•Quantum Hard Drive 17ms	$499	$599

ACCELERATORS

Daystar Digital

Power Cache 33	$386	$461
Power Cache 40	$549	$629
Power Cache 50	$719	$849
25 Mhz Turbo 040		$1129
33 Mhz Turbo 040		$1349
FastCache Turbo 25		$279
FastCache Turbo 33		$349
ComboCache SI w/o math chip		$219
with math chip		$309
Equalizer LC w/o math chip		$179
with math chip		$249
Charger		$815

MODEMS

PSI - ComStations

ComStation I (24/96/48 S/R fax modem)	$139
ComStation IV(24/96/96 S/R fax modem)	$359
ComStation V (14.4/14.4 S/R fax modem)	$419

Global Village

TelePort (External Desktop Fax/Modems)

Bronze (24/96 S/R fax modem)	$199
Silver (96/96 S/R fax modem)	$369
Gold (14,400 S/R fax modem)	$429

SUPER MAC

Displays

Super Match 21 Two-Page (9771)	$2459
SuperMatch 20• New Trinitron (9751)	$2459
SuperMatch 20•T Multimode Trinitron(9752)	$2459
SuperMatch 20•TXL New Trinitron	$2459
SuperMatch 17 Multimode (9730)	$1159
SuperMatch 17•T Trinitron (9735)	$1059
Platinum 21 Two-Page Display (9761)	$999

Graphic Cards

ThunderStorm	$825
Spectrum/24 Series IV	$825
Spectrum/24 PDQ Plus	$1525
Spectrum/8•24 PDQ NuBus or IIsi	$825
Spectrum 8/Series IV	$415

Quicktime Movie Making

VideoSpigot NuBus* / IIsi* / LC	$379/339/259
Spigot & Sound NuBus*	$489
VideoSpigot Pro NuBus* / IIsi**	$1079/1239
Spigot & Sound Pro NuBus**	$1079

*FREE Adobe Premiere 2.0 LE
**FREE Adobe Premiere 2.0 Full Version

NEC CD-ROM

NEC CD-ROMS

NEC CD Express (CDR-25)	$405
NEC MultiSpin (CDR-74)	$629

ASANTE PRODUCTS

Mac SE (68000 FDS)		
MC3SE	Thick/Thin/10BaseT,32K	$209
MC+SEET	Thick/10BaseT, 32K	$159
SCSI Products		
EN/SC10T	10BaseT, Includes SCSI Cable	$249
EN/SCPB	SCSI Cable w/HPD430 & DB-25 for PB	$55
FriendlyNet Adapters	(All models)	$89
10Base T Hubs		
10THUB/12	10Base T Hub w/12 10T, Thk/Thin Port	$489
AH1701	12-pt Smt Hub w/SMNP H/W Module	$909
EtherTalk to LocalTalk		
AP1002	AsanteFrint, Thk/Thin	$329
AP 101	Asante Print, Thick/10BaseT	$329
Mac II Family & Performa 600	(nuBus)	
MC3NB	Thick/Thin/10BaseT, 64K	$209
MC+IIE64	Thick/Thin, 64K	$159
Mac IIsi & SE/30	(68030 FDS)	
MC 311SI	Thick/Thin/10BaseT, 64K, FPU Socket	$209
MC+30IE64	Thick/Thin/64K, FPU Socket	$159
LC/LCII/Performa 400	(68020, 68030 FDS)	
MC+LCII	Thin/10Base T, FPU Socket	$209

5 Year Warranty

External Drive Housings
Complete with SCSII Cable and Power Cord

Full Height $145 Half Height $85

UMAX

UMAX Scanners

UC-630 with Adobe PhotoShop™ v2.0.1	$1099
UC-840 with Adobe PhotoShop™ v2.0.1	$1299
UC-1200S with Adobe PhotoShop™ v2.0.1	$2999

(800) 989-MD4U

800 989-6348

OR FAX YOUR ORDER (714) 847-5043

7911 Professional Circle, Huntington Beach, CA 92648

7AM to 7PM Monday thru Friday
9AM to 3PM Sat. – Same Day Shipping!

MasterCard • Visa • American Express • Discover

Corporate P.O.'s • Government P.O.'s • Educational P.O.'s
Installation instructions & tools available for most products.
Prices subject to change.

CIRCLE 516 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DAYSTAR ACCELERATORS

CALL FOR GREAT PRICES!

Memory *for the new Macs!*

	CENTRIS/LC III	QUADRA 800
4 Megabyte	129.00	142.00
8 Megabyte	275.00	295.00
16 Megabyte	597.00	699.00

Standard SIMMs

1 Megabyte	CALL FOR
2 Megabyte	CURRENT
4 Megabyte	PRICING
8 Megabyte	ON ALL
16 Megabyte	SPEEDS

Video RAM

4 Bit to 8 Bit Upgrade (Mac II/IIx cards)	24.00
256K Quadra 700/900 VRAM	27.00
256K Quadra 950/Q800 VRAM	30.00
256K Centris/LC III VRAM	30.00
512K Mac LC VRAM	49.00
512K Mac IIvx VRAM	59.00

PowerBook Memory

	PowerBook 100	140/170	160/180	165c	Duo 210/230
2 MB Module	79.00	79.00	—	—	
4 MB Module	189.00	165.00	225.00	249.00	225.00
6 MB Module	249.00	239.00	289.00	329.00	—
8 MB Module	—	—	359.00	425.00	369.00
10 MB Module	—	—	459.00	CALL	—

Miscellaneous

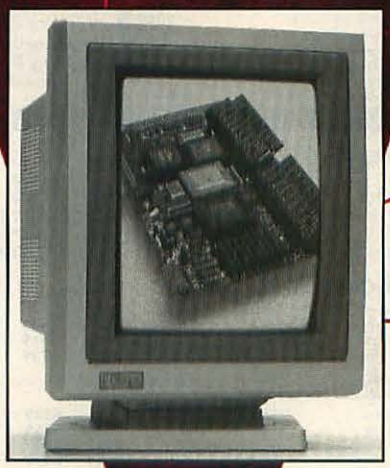
T.I. MicroLaser 1 MB	$49.00
Virtual 3.0	99.00
Mac Classic 1 MB Bd	55.00
68851 16 Mhz PMMU	79.00
Mac Portable 3 Megabyte Card	425.00
NeXT Memory	CALL

DUE TO VOLATILITY IN THE MARKET ALL PRICES AND AVAILABILITY ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

LIFETIME WARRANTY ON ALL MEMORY PRODUCTS

PERIPHERAL

68030 ACCELERATOR AND 15" MONITOR COMBO AS LOW AS $849.00



TOLL FREE TECH SUPPORT

as low as $1160.00 with 19" monitor

"ImagePro" SE, Classic, Plus, 512Ke.
- 16, 25, 33, 40, 50Mhz speeds available
- Works with your monitor or ours
- System 7/Virtual compatible.
- Add up to 16 Megabytes of RAM.
- Includes 68882 Math CoProcessor.
- Optional Display- 15, 19, or 24 inch.

68040 PROCESSOR W/FPU FOR CENTRIS 610 AND CENTRIS 650 $375.00

68030 SUPER-FAST Accelerators

"Quik30" for SE, Plus, 512Ke, Classic
- Speeds of up to 33MHz
- System 7/Virtual compatible
- Add up to 16 Megabytes of RAM
- Includes 68882 Math CoProcessor

$445.00 *for 25 Mhz SE version*

IIsi Dual Slot Card w/68882 FPU $119

68882 FPU Boards

20 Mhz for Macintosh LC	$65.00
20 Mhz w/2 slots for Mac IIsi	119.00
20 Mhz for Mac Classic II	65.00

Cache Cards, Etc.

IIsi 64K Cache Card	$135.00
IIci 64K Cache Card	125.00
IIsi 2-slot Card and 68882	119.00

FPUs (chip only)

	PGA-style*	PLCC-style**
68882 16 Mhz	$55.00	59.00
68882 20 Mhz	59.00	65.00
68882 25 Mhz	79.00	79.00
68882 33 Mhz	119.00	89.00
68882 50 Mhz	149.00	—
68881 16 Mhz	45.00	—

*PGA-style chips are ideal for upgrading Daystar and most other accelerator cards.

**PLCC-style chips are used in Apple's newest Macs.

800/256-6581

ORDER BY 6:30 PM CST FOR SAME DAY SHIPPING*

*some restrictions apply

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY from $8.00

PERIPHERAL OUTLET

327 East 14th, PO Box 2329 • Ada, Oklahoma 74820
International Calls ☎ 405/332-6581 FAX ✆ 405/436-2245

CIRCLE 454 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Memory Upgrades

Wild Price!
1 meg simms
$29.50

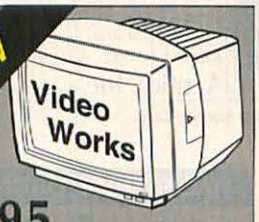
See our full page ad in this section

MEMORY DIRECT!
1(800)989-MD4U (989-6348)

CIRCLE 524 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Monitors

NEW



$995

20" MultiSync Color Monitor

Mac or IBM compatible
Up to 1280 x1024
1 Year Warranty
30 day money-back guarantee

510/838-1031 Phone
510/838-0689 FAX

CIRCLE 412 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear, call 800.888.8622
MACWORLD SHOPPER®

Peripherals

9-Track Tape Subsystem For the Macintosh™

Exchange data files between your Macintosh and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-track tape.

Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 16 megabytes per minute via your SCSI interface. Subsystem includes, tape drive, software, and complete documentation. For more information, call us today!

QUALSTAR®

9621 Irondale Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
FAX: (818) 882-4081
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Only the MACWORLD Shopper® gives you the results you've been dreaming about.

Software

Astrology

Are We Compatible?

With **Io Relationship**, a revealing chart interpreter, you can now find out. See others as they really are—the key to successful togetherness! An indispensable tool for professional astrologers and serious students. Only $199.50 plus shipping. (Call for FREE catalog)

Time Cycles Research
27 Dimmock Road Waterford CT 06385
Voice (203) 444-6641
Fax (203) 442-0625

CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bar Code

BAR CODING FOR THE REST OF US

Bar Code Pro™

desk accessory creates graphics (EPS or PICT) of the 15 most common bar codes to place directly in your documents. Bar Code Pro™ is an ideal, easy-to-use solution for package design, labels, libraries, inventory, publishing.

Bar Code Pro™ is now available as a **Quark™ XTension.**

Versions: UPC, Code 39, EAN, ISSN, ISBN, 25, 128, POSTNET/FIM, Codabar, MSI/Plessey, ITF

SYNEX 692 10th St B'klyn NY 11215

7 24581 91017 5

"Bar Code Pro™ installs in under 60 seconds and takes less than 5 minutes to master."
— MacWorld (9/92)

(800) 447-9639
Fax (718)768-3997

CIRCLE 450 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Keystrokes to Bar Code . . . in seconds!

"This is the best product of its kind, and it's reasonably priced too."
★★★★½ —MacUser review

- *Special added value... now includes a full featured professional labeling program!*
- Code 39 · ISBN · POSTNET/FIM Interleaved 2 of 5 · UPC/EAN
- Fonts compatible with virtually any Macintosh® application

Call the Bar Code Experts
Bear Rock TECHNOLOGIES 800 232-7625
4140 Mother Lode Dr., Ste. 100 · Shingle Springs, CA 95682
916 672-0244 · Facsimile 916 672-1103

Continued...

Bar Code

BAR CODES

WORTHINGTON DATA

- Labeling Software — Bar Codes, Images, Text – Flexible Design
- Complete – Nothing Else to Buy
- Code 39, UPC/EAN and PostNet
- Not HyperCard Dependant
- Simple, Easy-to-Use, Plug & Play

- 42 PostScript Type 1 Fonts.
- Generate film masters from PageMaker, Illustrator, Quark, WriteNow, etc.
- **$199** includes Labeling Program and Fonts
- **30 day money back guarantee**

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS

800-345-4220 OR 408-458-9938

For those wanting

BAR CODES THAT SCAN!

For Barcode Generation

MacBARCODA

Contains all the vital features for **safe, quality** bar code production and is compatible with all major page-makeup and graphics software.

0 12345 67890 5

For Label Printing

label designer

An easy-to-use, **complete** PostScript label design & print package. Any label size and sheet layout including text, bar codes, PICT & EPS graphics.

Computalabel

Give us a call. You will find our staff both informative and helpful!

Computalabel Inc. 28 Green Street, Newbury MA 01951 Tel 800-289-0993 Fax 508-462-0993

CIRCLE 544 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BBS

TeleFinder™

GROUP EDITION BBS

The leading Macintosh Bulletin Board System in business and education. First in quality and performance. "The most useful BBS we've seen" *MacUser (UK)*.

- Multi-user, E-mail, ZMODEM file transfer, conferences, find file, and graphic user interface.
- Use modem or AppleTalk with NetConnect.
- Supports Mac and PC users.
- Comm Toolbox and System 7 savvy.
- TeleFinder is $425.95 for unlimited users. Includes host and user communication software. *Call for free demo!*

Spider Island Software

4790 Irvine Blvd #105-347 Irvine, CA 92720

tel (714)669-9260 fax (714)669-1383

bbs (714)730-5785

CIRCLE 435 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Business

Software up to 80% off

(For Students and teachers).

PageMaker 5.0=$329, Photoshop 2.5=$279, Illustrator 3.2/5.0=$199, Lotus 1-2-3=$149, Excel/Word=$179, Wordperfect=$179, Frame Maker=$249, Ventura Publisher=$249, Clarisworks=$149, MS Works=$99, SAM=$45, Norton Utilities=$70, Much more.....$1 Catalog.

Software Plus
440 West Street
Fort Lee, NJ 07024

800-377-9943 (Orders)
201/585-0662 (Info)
201/585-0226 (Fax)

MACWORLD

#1 in Bringing Buyers & Sellers together!

Business

Point of Sale • Inventory Control

Credit Card Auth. • Cash Drawers • Bar-Code Readers

Receipt Printers • UPS Manifest SW • Sales Automation

call or fax for a FREE CATALOG

(800) 622-7670

(618) 985-3014 FAX

P.O.S. DIRECT

CIRCLE 466 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CAD/CAM

DesignWorkshop™

Intuitive 3D CAD

- Sketch in live 3D perspective with 3D crosshair
- Dynamic 3D viewing, fast shading, pochéd sections
- 3D direct manipulation means far fewer commands
- Create, move & resize openings as easily as rectangles
- Import/export Claris CAD, DXF, Architrion 3D
- 32 bit color, QuickTime™ sun studies, walkthroughs
- Work in multiple documents & multiple windows
- Only $895, with 90 day satisfaction guarantee

Call 503-345-7421, or fax 503-346-3626

Artifice, Inc. Box 1588, Eugene, OR 97440

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

asd Professional CAD Symbol Library

Over 3,000 CAD Symbols in One All-Inclusive Package

Architectural (Residential & Commercial), Interior Design & Site Planning, The "Plumbing & Heating Supply House", The "Hardware Store", The "Electronics Shack", Welding, General Drawing Aids, Cartographic, 180+ Page User's Manual, And Much More, All for $149.95!

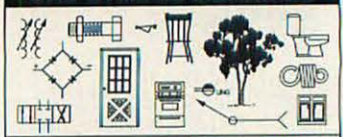
Compatible with Claris CAD™, MacDraw II™, PowerDraw™ and Canvas™

Advanced System Design, Inc.
1610 Stagecoach Blvd., P.O. Box 3131
Evergreen, Colorado 80439
(303) 674-2222 to Order

(Specify Claris CAD, MacDraw II, PowerDraw or Canvas Version)

CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CAD SYMBOL LIBRARIES



Mechanical Design *Residential Architectural*
Electrical/Electronic *Commercial Architectural*

1000+ symbols in each library. Follows ANSI and industry standards. High-quality symbols compatible with MacDraw II™, MacDrawPro™, ClarisCAD™, AutoCAD™, and PICT for most other drawing programs on the Macintosh.

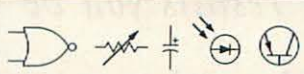
800-323-2454 ext. 76 or 818-365-8661

Berol® RAPIDESIGN®

DRAWING SYMBOLS LIBRARY™

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TROPIC SYSTEMS



The Electronic Symbol Library

In Canvas™, Claris CAD™, MacDraw II™, or MacDraw Pro™ format. This library contains over 1500 symbols. Includes symbols for fundamental items, resistors, capacitors, relays, switches, transformers semiconductor devices and basic logic symbols. All symbols created to conform to the IEEE standards 315 & 315A.

Tropic Systems

12319 SW 132 Ct., 2nd Flr. Miami, FL. 33186

For info call (305) 251-7644 Fax (305) 251-9931

CIRCLE 462 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear, call 800.888.8622

MACWORLD SHOPPER®

CD ROM

Rain Forest Ecosophy
THE INTERACTIVE WAY TO DISCOVER THE TROPICAL RAIN FOREST. Make exciting discoveries with this true multimedia CD-ROM simulation of a Costa Rican rain forest. The 800 color photos, 60 movies and 40 sound clips, with text, bring the forest alive. The sidebar program presents data on 170 animals, plants and phenomena. For Mac with 640x480 Disp. QT1.5 inc. $149 Visa/MC.
Oekosophie Kubli
Eulerstrasse. 15, Postfach
4003 Basel Switzerland
+41 612725352 FAX
CH0535 AppleLink

Clip Art

CIRCLE 475 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 494 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 433 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 429 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Clip Art

CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 533 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 458 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Continued...

MACWORLD SHOPPER®

Clip Art

MAPS FOR GRAPHIC DESIGN

MapArt Vol 1: USA & International
- 4 World Maps
- 14 Regions (Europe, Africa, SE Asia, etc) with country borders, names, & major cities
- 30 Countries with state or province borders, names & major cities.

Over 5 mb on Disk or CD-ROM! EPS or PICT

MapArt Vol 2: US States by County All 50 states (and 3,000+ counties!) with state lines, county lines & names. EPS or PICT

MapArt Vol 3: Global Perspectives 18 views of the globe. EPS or PICT

MapArt Vol 4: Metro Areas - USA 25 US metro areas with interstates, roads, airports, etc. EPS only.

MapArt Vol 1, 2, 3, & 4 Bundle! All 4 Volumes listed above in EPS format. Available on Disk or CD-ROM!

Fully editable! Each line, area, and name is an object that can be individually selected and modified!

Call for FREE 16 Page Illustrated Catalog: 800-334-4291

Cartesia Software 5 South Main Street, PO Box 757 Lambertville, NJ 08530 • Voice: 609-397-1611 • 24 hr FAX: 609-397-5724

FOR PROMPT RESPONSE PLEASE CALL OR FAX US DIRECTLY

CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Custom Development

THE d.i.d.CIRCLE® ORGANIZATION

4th Dimension®

Solid experience. World wide intervention.

fax:

U.S.A:	JAPAN:	FRANCE:	GREAT BRITAIN:
(1-703)869.8709 *	(81-3-)5562.9046 *	(33-) 93.18.90.47	(44-71-)410.0930 *

Note concerning numbers marked with a star (*) only: dial with handset, wait for connection (30 secs) then enter subscriber ID 5248724 ## (two ##) and wait for fax tone (30+ secs more) before pushing 'start' on fax machine. Automatic machines should program pauses. Ex: (1-703)869-8709 pause(30 secs) 5248724## pause(30 secs) start.

CIRCLE 472 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Databases

Inside 4D™ v1.0 (New!)
The Ultimate On-line Reference Guide to the 4th DIMENSION® programming language. Example code, description, syntax for all 4D commands. Find commands in an instant. Copy example code to 4D procedures. Ascii tables, etc. For all 4D users, beginners/pros. Increase your Productivity NOW! ONLY $129.95 + shipping. Trade enquiries welcome.
Mackenzie Associates
P.O. Box 53, Stockton, Cleveland TS19 8XU, England
+44-642-634-600
+44-642-769-977 FAX

Educational

MAC Gradé

Take the work out of GRADING!

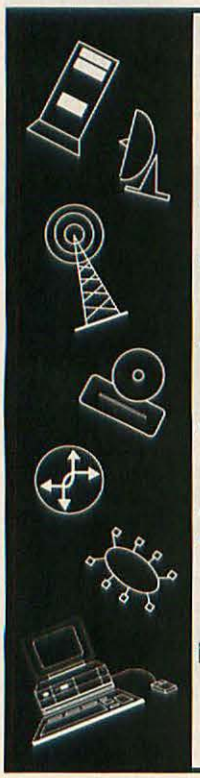
Save time and energy with MacGrade, the powerful grade manager that's fast, fun and exceptionally easy to use. And it's the only grading program available that makes full use of the power of your Macintosh. *30 Day Money Back Guarantee.*

$85.00 Plus Shipping (CA add $6.17 tax) MC/VISA

CalEd Software P.O. Box 22913, Carmel, CA 93922 or call (800) 795-0641

CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Clip Art



An Introductory Offer From NETWORK WORLD

Because In Your Job, A Picture Is Worth Much More than 1,000 Words.

- The first clip-art library created for networking and computer professionals
- Over 170 professionally drawn symbols for Computing, WANs, LANs, Telephony, Personal Computing and Patching and Cabling
- Works with many drawing programs for the MAC including MacDraw®, Canvas® and SuperPaint®
- PICT symbols can be pasted into a variety of word processing, page layout and presentation documents
- Also available for DOS and Windows
- Offered at the low, introductory price of $99.95

NetDraw Clip Art for Building Networks™

Call 800-643-4668 To Order Today!

CIRCLE 461 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE ABSOLUTE BEST IN TESTING!

LXR•TEST™ 4.1 is the most advanced and complete testing system available for your Mac!
- Item banking
- Test generation
- Scoring & analysis
- Paper & interactive
- Mark reader support
- Commercial banks
- Character styling w/tabs
- Full graphic placement
- Database selection
- Compatible gradebooks
- Student mastery
- Spelling checker

Highest rated software available in various editions to match your testing needs. Fully guaranteed! Pricing from $149. For complete brochure & free preview disk; call, write, or fax:
Logic eXtension Resources
9651-C Business Center Drive
Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730
(714) 980-0046 Fax: (714) 987-8706

CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BEST EDUCATION SOFTWARE: 800-669-6574

MAKETEST® organizes questions & prints tests quickly.
MATHMAKER FONTS™ type equations & number lines.
CLASSMASTER™ makes grading and attendance easy.
PLAN TO TEACH™ simplifies lesson planning.
also: HyperCard Projects for Teachers, clip art & more

MOUNTAIN LAKE SOFTWARE, INC.

298 FOURTH AVE. N° 401, SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94118 • FAX: 415-752-6506 • **FREE DEMOS**

CIRCLE 478 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Private ADVANTAGE®

Management Software

For preschools, child care centers & schools. Records keeping, scheduling, projections, billings, accounting, reports & much more.

Mt. Taylor Programs, 716 College Ave, Suite D, Santa Rosa, CA 95404. Fax (707)-542-1521

1-800-238-7015
Info/Brochure/Demo

CIRCLE 468 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Educational

Qualitas is your Japanese Resource! Macの日本語はクォリタスにお任せ下さい。

Japanese Language Kit! $249

WorldScript Extension for System 7.1

QuarkXPress 3.1-J	SOLO Writer 1.3
Aldus PageMaker 4.0-J	EGWord 5.0
Aldus Freehand 3.1-J	MacWORD 2.0
Adobe Illustrator 3.2-J	Excel 4.0-J
Adobe Photoshop 2.0-J	ATM - J

Qualitas Trading Company
2029 Durant Avenue, Berkeley, CA 94704 / Phone: (510) 848-8080 / Fax: (510) 848-8009

CIRCLE 414 ON READER SERVICE CARD

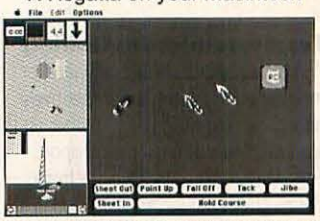
Genealogy

Family Roots™
Do it YOUR way! Huge variety and capacity for your family history. Make pedigree charts, descendants charts, peson sheets, group sheets, indexes and much more. Customize to your own preferences. Standard Mac interface. Call for FREE information. Satisfaction guaranteed. MC/Visa/AE.
Quinsept
Box 216
Lexington MA 02173
617/641-2930
800/637-ROOT

Family Heritage File™
New Version 3.0! Most powerful and easy genealogy program on Mac. Rated "BEST" by Macworld. Designed by genealogy professionals. •Enhanced •Fully Relational •Graphic Pedigree, Family Group, Individual, Marriage, Surname •Unlimited History •Sorted Lists •Export to WP/data base/modem •Jewish features. $149 + 5 s/h. Call for Family Heritage Bundle. Visa/MC. Competitive upgrade $75. Demo $7. Free Lit Pak.
Star•Com Microsystems
Windsor Park East
25 West 1480 North
Orem, UT 84057
801/225-1480

Entertainment

Sailing Master ™
A Regatta on your Macintosh



Race against your Mac. Learn sailing concepts. If you like flight simulators or golf games, you'll enjoy ***Sailing Master.*** $59 + $4 s/h. 313/662-4393, FAX: 313/662-0425. **Starboard Software**
Box 130014 • Ann Arbor, MI • 48113

CIRCLE 476 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fonts

Russian Font
АБВ АБВ *АБВ АБВ*

RussianH™

Crafted by Russian Fontographers

Version 2.0 now released

Supports Standard Apple Encoding

Bersearch Information Services
1-800-851-0289
(303) 674-8875
(303) 674-1850 FAX

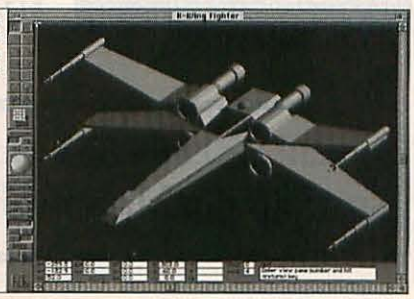
CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Graphics

Presto3D™... for the masses
Have you ever thought about owning a 3D drawing program, but thought they were too difficult and costly? Presto3D has an intuitive interface and is priced for the rest of us:
- Complete set of drawing/editing tools
- Extrusion, revolve, sweep along path
- Full color rendering and shaded surfaces
- Up to 10 parallel and point lightsources
- DXF import/export plus PICT output
- 3D text, if you got the font we'll do the text
- Undo, online help, and 120 page manual

~~$99.95~~ $59.95, + $7.50 s/h, CA add sales tax

Send check or MO to: **humanOs technologies**
11956 Bernardo Plaza Dr. #510
San Diego, CA 92128
619-451-7892



CIRCLE 449 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fonts

FONT SOFTWARE
DISCOUNT PRICES ON TYPE1 FONTS:
Adobe, Letraset, Font Bureau, Agfa, Font Company, Monotype, URW, Linotype, Treacyfaces, Bitstream, Lanston and 25 other font software manufacturers.
264 PAGE FONT CATALOGUE:
$6.95 + $2.50 shipping. Call Precision Type Today.

Precision Type **800.248.3668**
47 Mall Drive · Commack NY 11725
516.864.0167 fax: 516.543.5721

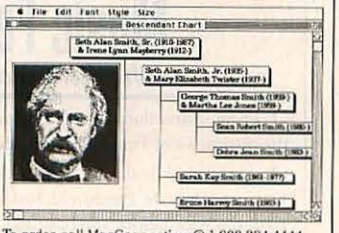
THE COMPLETE FONT SOFTWARE RESOURCE

CIRCLE 485 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Genealogy

REUNION 4½
the family tree software
MacUser Oct '90

Reunion quickly organizes your family information and images, links and displays color and grayscale pictures, identifies relationships, creates large graphic charts, family group records, family histories, mailing lists, questionnaires, and more.

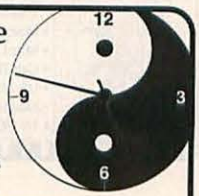


To order, call MacConnection @ 1-800-334-4444.
For a brochure & sample printouts, contact...

Leister Productions
P.O. Box 289, Mechanicsburg, PA 17055
phone 717-697-1378 — *fax* 717-697-4373

Graphics Translators

Some Translators Are A Waste of Your Time



Don't Get Frustrated... Get CADMOVER®

CADMOVER won't lose your graphic's line weights, crush its layers, gloss over its text or complain that your file is too large.

Quality results are available via IGES, DXF, HPGL, EPSF, CGM, Gerber*, DDES2* & a variety of Mac based formats.

Easy to use... accurate...effective.

Call 703. 532. 0213

KANDU software corporation

CIRCLE 549 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACWORLD SHOPPER©

Hypercard

What speaks, conjugates, tutors and tests
foreign languages on a Macintosh?

MacFlash Cards 2.0
The most advanced Language Software Program available

Call or write for a FREE brochure
The Language Quest Software Co.
101 First St. Suite 428
Los Altos, California 94022
Czech & Cyrillic fonts at low prices!
800-622-3574/415-941-6383
FAX 415-941-6119

CIRCLE 451 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Languages

MACTRAN PLUS Ver. 4.5
Sys. 7 Compatible INTEGRATED Made-For-Mac Development System. Incl: Editor, Optimizing Compiler, Source level Debugger, Linker, Library Manager, Profiler and Build facility. Supports 68020/030/040 & 68881/2 native code. Significant Vax Fortran & ANSI 8x ext. Hi & Low level tool box interface. Unltd. code segment size. "I believe you easily have the best FORTRAN compiler for Macintosh," Bill White, Texas A&M University. "You have made a number of major improvements that are significant, and it becomes the best FORTRAN Compiler for the Mac." Byron Palmer, Los Alamos Natl. Lab.
DCM Data Products,
610 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102
817/870-2202
817/336-2416 Fax

BASIC COMPILER
FutureBASIC™
- Editor, Compiler, Source-level debugger
- System 7.x compatible - 32-bit clean
- Writes double-clickable Mac applications
- Creates INITS, CDEVs, XCMDs, DAs, ...
- Comparable in speed to C and Pascal
- Light-years ahead of QuickBASIC™
- Includes QuickBASIC conversion utility

For more information or a brochure call
800.482.4567
ZEDCOR, 4500 E. SPEEDWAY #22, TUCSON, AZ 85712
602.881.8101 - FAX 602.881.1641
FUTUREBASIC IS A TRADEMARK OF ZEDCOR, INC. QUICKBASIC IS A TRADEMARK OF MICROSOFT CORP.

CIRCLE 473 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORTRAN 77 • System 7
Language Systems FORTRAN is an ANSI/ISO standard FORTRAN 77 compiler with System 7 features. Supports extensions from VAX and Cray FORTRAN, built-in debugging, background execution, MPW integration, and optimized code generation for all Macintoshes. The complete solution to your FORTRAN programming needs.
Language Systems Corp.
441 Carlisle Dr.
Herndon, VA 22070-4802
703/478-0181
703/689-9593 Fax
800/252-6479

Medical

Care4th™ for Clinicians
A **complete** and **intuitive electronic medical record** and **clinical database** environment in use nationwide from solo practice to the NIH. Features alerts, reminders, To Do List, and much more. Starting around $1000, single & multi-user.
If it's in your charts, you can do it better with Care4th™.
Med4th Systems, Ltd.
716 East Carlisle Avenue
Milwaukee, WI 53217
(414) 963-1985 Voice/Fax

TessSystem™: Ins/Billing
Wabash's state-of-the-art software for medical office mgmt. is competitively priced and outperforms any other on the market! Toll-free customer support. Enhanced features include electronic claims and multi-workstation networking. Aggressive enhancement schedule includes quarterly updates. Have TessSystem™ delivered to your office for as little as $80/mo.! Call for lit. & DEMO!
Wabash Medical Resources, Inc.
8335 Allison Pointe Trail, Suite 260
Indianapolis, IN 46250
317/579-5900 ph. or -5901
Fax 800/477-5902

Call 800.888.8622 to reserve your space in the Macworld Shopper today.

Lottery

MacLotto® ★ Its 4th WINNING Year!
- Pennsylvania Doctor Wins $8.2 Million !
- MacLotto® - For ALL LOTTO's is $99
- MacLottery® - For all Pick 3 & 4 is $99
- Get BOTH Systems - $148 Save $50 !
- US Math Box 76 Wayland MA 01778-0076
- MasterCard/VISA FAX: 508•653•9193
- In 60 Days.. California Man Wins $195,821.00

800 PLAY•SIX

$3 FREE! Lottery Player Magazines With Purchase

CIRCLE 460 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Music/Midi

Music For The Mac
The full scale of Products

❑ From instructional music software, like our own Compose Yourself; to the intricacies of Hard Disk recording.

❑ Authorized dealer for Apple, Coda, Digidesign, Dr. T's, Mark of the Unicorn, Opcode, Panasonic, Roland, and more.

Expert advice before you buy, and full tech support after you purchase!

MacBEAT
1314 Rulina Circle A4
Santa Fe NM 87501

Call the Experts at:
1-800-MAC-BEAT or
505-473-4929 fax: 505-473-4647
Free Catalog Available!

Manufacturing

Manufacturing Tools
- Inventory Control
- Purchasing
- Bill of Materials
- Custom Reporting

OnBase Technology, Inc.
14 Hughes, #B105
Irvine, CA 92718

InQuire/Mac is a full featured material management system for the small manufacturing company. Designed to work with your existing accounting software. MRP features without headaches!

Call for free Demo 714/830-5682 714/830-5691 Fax

OK

CIRCLE 479 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Programming Tools

SoftPolish™ ver. 1.1
Quality Assurance for Macintosh developers
- avoid embarrassing errors
- spell check resources
- detect interface problems

This stand-alone application works with any programming language. It is a tool for anyone who cares about software quality. MacUser Eddy Finalist.
Language Systems Corp.
441 Carlisle Dr.
Herndon, VA 22070-4802
800/252-6479
703/689-9593 Fax

Property Management

Mac Landlord $399
Upgraded version 2.2 now available. Still the Easiest-to-use property management program for multiple properties & unlimited units. Includes tenant and unit records, recurring income and expense, check writing, checkbook balancing, printing tenant notices, income and expense ledgers, and much more. Free telephone support. Demo for $25, credited to purchase.
Labana Management Company
P.O. Box 2037
Dearborn, MI 48123
313/562-6247

Religion

Bible Master v3.0
NASB, NIV, KJV Greek/Hebrew transliterated Dictionaries. The best computer Bible software available. Uses a standard MAC interface. Fast, flexible and sophisticated but easy to use. Easily transfer verses to your favorite word processor. Great discount prices! Free information! 30 Day money-back guarantee!
American Bible Sales
870 S. Anaheim Blvd.
Anaheim, CA 92805
800/535-5131

Shareware

FREE
MAC & IBM SOFTWARE
CATALOG
32 Pages! ASP Member

SOFTSHOPPE, INC.
P.O. BOX 247
Artesia, CA 90701
Tel: (310) 802-1333
Fax: (310) 802-1494

Toll-Free—24 Hrs.
1-800-851-8089

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Religion

ROLL CALL
Church Management Software

ROLL CALL, featuring the power of 4th DIMENSION®, is a premier shepherding tool providing church leadership with a full range of management capabilities.

• Attendance • Visitation Mgt. • Directories
• Personal Records • Pledges • And More!

ORDERLINE: 1-800-554-9116

$495.00 Comprehensive Package / Demo $10.00

By The Numbers • RR1, Box 75
Sutton, NH 03221-9301 • 603-927-4508

Sports

GolfMacMaster™
For the serious golfer.
Fully relational Macintosh golf database and analyzer. Tracks and compares golfers, courses, holes, club selection, handicaps, cumulatively or yearly, in graph, chart and list formats. Over 100 different statistical categories. Standard Mac interface.
MC/Visa. $159.95+$6 s/h.
GolfMacMaster
P.O. Box 30034
Des Moines, IA 50310
800-229-4261
515-277-8214

Services

Computer Insurance

SAFEWARE
INSURES YOUR COMPUTERS

Full replacement of hardware, media, purchased software. As low as $49 yearly. Covers fire, theft, power surges, other accidents. Blanket coverage; no list of equipment needed. Call for information or immediate coverage.

1-800-848-3469
Local (614) 262-0559

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High Street, P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202

CIRCLE 522 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTERINSURANCE PLUS

- Replacement with no depreciation
- Covers computer hardware in home or office
- Easy to read policy
- Bonus 20% for software coverage
- Low $50 deductible
- Covers theft, fire, power surges, accidents, natural disasters, even earthquakes and flood
- Policy backed by an A+ company

THE COMPUTERINSURANCE AGENCY, INC.
6150 Old Millersport Road, NE
Pleasantville, OH 43148

1-800-722-0385

CIRCLE 523 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Repair

Saving Drives Since 1989

- Class 100 Clean Room
- Courteous, Friendly Technicians
- Syquest, Bernoulli and Optical
- Experts in SCSI and IDE Formats
- 1-3 Day Turnaround Standard
- $25 Evaluation Charge
- No Recovery, No Fee

Computer Shoppe
619 384-4500
318 Reese Street Ridgecrest, CA 93555
619/384-4005 Fax

AFFORDABLE DATA RECOVERY!

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC REPAIR
Mac Shop Northwest

- Apple™ Certified Technicians
- One-Day Service Turnaround*
- Hard Disk Repair & Data Recovery
- Up to 75% below Dealer Rates
- Component-Level Repairs
- Expert Advice and Prices by Phone
- Power Supplies & Logic Boards
- Lifetime Repair Warranty*

Tel: 1-503-642-3456
*on many repairs. Visa/MC/AX. Fast overnight shipping available. We use genuine Apple™ parts.

1-800-MAC-SHOP

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

!!REPAIR BY MAIL
Real low cost, super fast turn-around. Mac Plus, Mac logic boards $95+ parts; 1 yr. warranty. Plus and SE power sweep swap as low as $59+ s/h; 1 yr. warranty. Drive repairs as low as $35. Keyboard repairs as low as $12.50+ s/h. New and used hardware for sale. School orders welcome. Open 12 noon-5, 6:30-10pm eastern M-Sat. We buy dead Apples, Macs, PCs.
Arminius Pubs. & Prods. Inc.
P.O. Box 1265/8519 Orchard Ave.
Merchantville, NJ 08109
609/662-3420

MACWORLD SHOPPER®

Data Recovery

CPR has been recognized in national magazines for its data recovery techniques and the ability to repair SCSI drives.
Computer Peripheral Repair & Recovery Services, Inc.

"Data Crash ! ... We're Going In !!"

7570 S. U.S. Hwy. 1, Ste.8 Hypoluxo, FL 33462 800-765-9292 407-586-0011 Ph 407-582-7921 Fax

CIRCLE 452 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Desktop Publishing

WORLD WIDE SERVICE BUREAU
World Wide Press, Inc. • 801 River Dr. S. • Great Falls, MT 59405-4059
24-Hour BBS V.32bis Modem # 1-800-438-3869 8-5 Mountain Voice # 1-800-548-9888
Agfa SelectSet 5000 Imagesetter
Agfa Focus Scanner
Agfaproof System
AGFA
We specialize in large run jobs
Call Toll Free U.S. & Canada
Special volume rates
Located in Montana's FedEx hub city. Our shipping deadline is 8 PM. Rushes in by noon, out same day!

CIRCLE 405 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ontrack DATA RECOVERY

- **ON-SITE**, weekend, & priority service backed by 24-hour worldwide support!
- **EXPERTISE** in Macintosh & virtually every operating system & media storage device - including removable media!
- **FOR FAST, SUCCESSFUL RESULTS** call Ontrack, we can recover your data!

Recommended by Conner, Hewlett Packard, Iomega, Maxtor, Micropolis, Quantum, Rodime, Seagate, Western Digital & others

MN: 1-800-872-2599 • CA: 1-800-752-7557
London: 44-81-974 5522 • Germany: 0130-815-198
6321 Bury Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55346

"Even veterans in our industry occasionally need help. I'm glad that Ontrack came to my rescue."
Victoria Bernardini
Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 459 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Education

B.S. & M.S. In Computer Sci.
The American Institute for Computer Science offers an in-depth home study program to earn your Bachelor of Science and Master of Science degrees in Computer Science at home*. B.S. subjects covered are: MS/DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, File Processing, Data Structures & Operating systems. M.S. Program includes subjects in Software Engineering and Artificial Intelligence.
Amer. Institute for Computer Sciences
2101 Magnolia Ave. Suite 200
Birmingham, AL 35205
800-767-2427
205-323-6191
* requires IBM compatible computer

Slides

SlideImagers®
Overnight
$4.95
Quality Guaranteed

Digital Output from files

We Offer Slides, Overheads, Hi-Res Neg/Pos 4x5's,3MRainbow DyeSub, Canon Fiery Laser,Kodak PhotoCD output,Scanning Services, & Large Slide Dupe Runs. Free Technical Support / Most Software Packages.

12- hour service standard. Modem to us your native files by 8 a.m. E.S.T. or send by Priority Air Express, and we'll have the finished product back to you by the next morning. CALL US TODAY!

The BEST Product, Service, Technical Support, and Price!
(800)232-5411
(404)873-5353
22- 7th St • Atlanta, GA 30308

CIRCLE 456 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"These guys get data out of Mac hard drives that software utilities haven't a prayer in recovering." –BMUG Fall 1992 Newsletter

DriveSavers.
Mac Data Recovery and Drive Repair. Optical, Removable, and PowerBook Specialists.
415-883-4232
30-D Pamaron Way, Novato, CA 94949

DRIVESAVERS™

CIRCLE 510 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Printer Supplies

TONER
Remanufactured cartridges for HP, Apple, etc. Exchange Price
$36.50
LASER QuipT®
10300 Bren Road East Minnetonka, MN 55343
VISA **800-777-8444** MC, COD

CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Increase your Reach,
Increase your Sales and
Hit your Market in the
MACWORLD Shopper®

"I saw it in MACWORLD"

Accessories

Cases

THE BEST CASE SCENARIO
55-Year Tradition • Complete Selection from $299.95
AIRLINE CHECK-IN OR LOCAL USE.
ZERO HALLIBURTON ALUMINUM MAC CASES:
LIGHTWEIGHT, DURABLE, DISTINCTIVE STYLING
1-800-542-4591 / 1-310-474-7152
TCC 13101 WASHINGTON BLVD., L.A., CA 90066

CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Covers

DUST COVERS
Please Call With Any Questions!
ALL FABRIC

- Heat Ventilating, will not become stiff or crack with age! • Easy to Use. • Machine Wash & Dry!
- Highest Quality, Custom-Fit!
- All makes & models! • Custom orders! • Tan, Navy, Royal, Red, Maroon, Gray, Brown or Black.
- 100% Satisfaction Guaranteed!
- Outstanding service since 1983!

11-30	Mac Classic & Kybd	24.95	
10-74	Mac SE & Std Kybd	24.95	
10-75	Mac SE & Ext Kybd	24.95	
11-35	Mac IIsi Computer Only	15.95	
11-36	Mac IIsi,13"HR Clr &Kb	29.95	
11-37	Mac IIsi, 12" Mtr & Kb	29.95	
10-73	Mac II, Clr Mtr & Ext.Kb	29.95	
11-02	Mac II,IIx,IIfx CPU	19.95	
11-01	Mac IIci Computer Only	15.95	
10-98	Mac IIci, Clr Mtr & E.Kb	29.95	
11-33	Mac LC, 13" RGB & Kb	29.95	
11-32	Mac LC, 12" Mntr & Kb	29.95	
10-86	Mac SE or II Ext Kybd	9.95	
11-34	AppleColor 13"HR Mntr	19.95	
11-23	Radius Pivot Monitor	24.95	
10-95	Radius TPD - 19"	24.95	
11-22	Super Mac 19" Clr Mntr	29.95	
10-37	Imagewriter II	15.95	
10-90	LaserWriter II	24.95	
11-25	Personal LaserWriter	24.95	
11-52	StyleWriter	15.95	
91-22	H-P DeskWriter	19.95	
11-40	T.I. microLaser PS	19.95	
SKIN	Keyboard Skins	21.95*	

Add $4.00 Shipping & Handling (Check, MO, COD, VISA/MC) *MW Spcl!

CO-DU-CO Computer Dust Covers
4802 W. Wisconsin Ave., Dept. MW, Milwaukee, WI 53208
800-735-1584 414-476-1584 • 476-9329 FAX

CIRCLE 455 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DUST COVERS 100% COTTON CANVAS ComputerWear

MAC, SE, II, & PRINTERS
Beige w/ Grey Trim Breathable! Static-Free!
NEW! Seal-Skins For Keyboards

1-(800) 826-5761
Int'l: (415) 587-3002 Fax: (415) 587-2229
Contemporary ComputerWear
201 Chester Ave. San Francisco, CA 94132

CIRCLE 507 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Diskettes

FORMATTED DISKETTES
BASF, VERBATIM, SONY

WITH FORMAT	QTY 250 MIX & MATCH	WITHOUT FORMAT
$.38	5.25" DS/DD	$.33
$.52	5.25" DS/HD	$.42
$.59	3.50" DS/DD	$.49
$.89	3.50" DS/HD	$.79

- **FREE FORMATTING** on First Order
- **TYVEC SLEEVES** Included (5.25")
- **COLORED MEDIA** Please Add $.05
- **VOLUME DISCOUNTS** Available
- **SAME DAY** Shipping
- **MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

800-255-3142
Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 496 ON READER SERVICE CARD

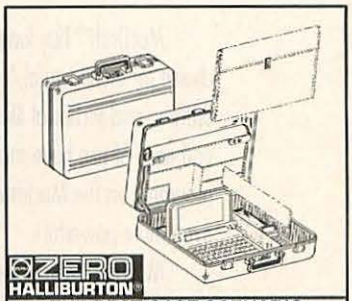
The MACWORLD Shopper® puts your company's name in front of the largest Macintosh audience at the time they're ready to buy!

PowerBook

MagentaCase™ for PowerBooks & PowerBook Duos

Made with pride in the USA
Tel:919-787-2787 Fax:919-787-1277
• Use your PowerBook in the case!
• Accessory Pockets • Fully Padded
Magenta Seven
(800) 284-3957

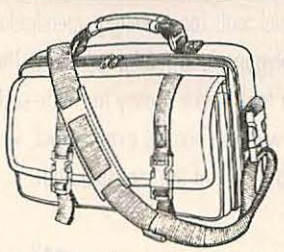
CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD



THE BEST CASE SCENARIO
55-Year Tradition • Complete Selection from $299.95
POWERBOOK ATTACHES
ZERO HALLIBURTON ALUMINUM MAC CASES:
LIGHTWEIGHT, DURABLE, DISTINCTIVE STYLING
1-800-542-4591 / 1-310-474-7152
TCC 13101 WASHINGTON BLVD., L.A., CA 90066

CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacSac *for PowerBooks and Duos*



Several styles to choose from.
Call: 1-800-343-3388 Fax: (508) 678-5094
ComputerAid
A Division of Karen Mfg., Inc. P.O. Box 5120 Fall River, MA 02723

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear, call 800.888.8622

MACWORLD SHOPPER®

CHOOSE THE RIGHT TOOL FOR THE JOB.

Introducing MacDraft 3.0

MacDraft® has long been the tool of choice for architectural/engineering design & drafting and technical illustration. Its powerful tools and ease of use have made it one of the most popular CAD programs on the Macintosh® today. And now we've made it even more powerful!

MacDraft's new associative dimensioning tools support ANSI and international standards. They provide all of the features you need to create professional drawings, such as automatic witness and extension lines, leader lines, and text tolerances. Linear dimensions can be created in single, chained or baseline modes. In addition, we've added perpendicular, radial and angular dimensioning.

The new expanded tool palette provides many new drawing capabilities, including special tools for drawing perpendicular and tangent lines, regular polygons, and marker symbols. The new parallel line and polygon tools make it easy to create such things as exterior walls. And, with the parallel extrude tool, you can add interior walls with just a click of the mouse button.

MacDraft 3.0 offers many new line editing and construction tools, such as fillets and chamfers, extending lines to their intersections, and automatically trimming lines that overlap.

We've even added a great new slide show feature that allows you to present your drawings on screen, or print each slide as a transparency.

MacDraft 3.0 will read MacDraw® II files, and now Dreams® files and symbol libraries as well.

So, for your technical drawing needs, choose the tool that was designed specifically to do the job - MacDraft 3.0.

MacDraft and Dreams users, call now for upgrade information. And for those of you who haven't experienced MacDraft, and want to see how easy CAD can be, call today for more information or a demonstration disk - 510.680.6818.

idd
Innovative Data Design, Inc.

MacDraft and Dreams are registered trademarks of Innovative Data Design, Inc.
Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. and MacDraw II is a registered trademark of Claris Corporation.

Circle 129 on reader service card

MACWORLD

PRODUCT LAUNCH

SECTION

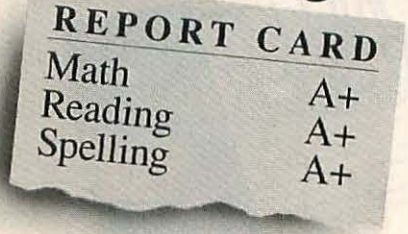
Turn to the Product Launch Section of Macworld for information on the new products in the Macintosh industry.

This is the premiere showcase for new product launchs or relaunchs. Look to the Macworld Product Launch section—your source for the newest Macintosh products.

Call your account executive for more details on advertising in the Macworld Product Launch section!

(415) 243-0505

Who would have thought your kids could get scores like this playing video games?



Most video games simply teach kids how to blow up spaceships and attack aliens with lasers. MacKids software gives them more than exciting games to play. It sharpens their skills in such areas as reading, spelling and math with programs like the Preschool Pack, Word Quest and Turbo Math Facts.

So if you want to make learning fun for your kids, give them MacKids. It's the weapon they need to zap low scores.

Nordic Software, Inc.
917 Carlos Drive • Lincoln, NE 68505-2059

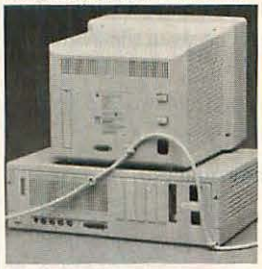
FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL 1-402-488-5086

Circle 168 on reader service card

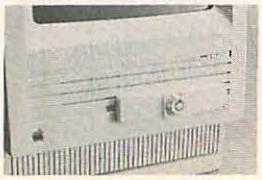
MACINTOSH SECURITY PRODUCTS

COMPLETE LINE OF PROVEN AND EASY TO INSTALL SECURITY PRODUCTS FOR MACINTOSH COMPUTERS.

PREVENT COMPUTER THEFT!



ACCESS SECURITY



***MacKablit*™ Security System**

This system allows you to secure all your computer components: CPU, monitor, keyboard, printer. ***Internal component security***: Kablit fasteners secure the rear panel of CPU protecting internal boards and hard drives. Fasteners available for all applications. List price **$39.95.**

Disk Drive Lock™

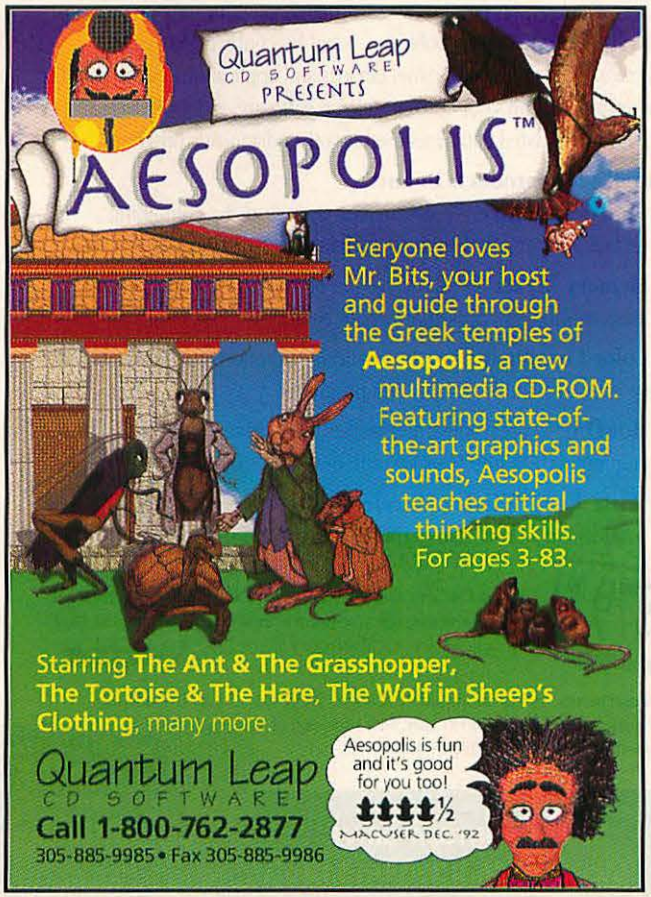
Prevent anyone from copying your data. Protect your data from harmful viruses. Prevent unauthorized use of your drive. Installs easily and quickly. Models available for all Macintosh models (except Mac Plus). List price **$24.95.**

Order your free catalog of these and many other security products.
Purchase orders accepted. Quantity pricing available. Shipping not included. MC/VISA accepted. Dealer inquiries invited.

Secure-It, Inc.
18 Maple Court
East Longmeadow, MA 01028

1-800-451-7592

Circle 4 on reader service card



Circle 101 on reader service card

Stop conflicts...

CONFLICT CATCHER™ *and other Innovative Utilities*™

Conflict Catcher puts you in charge of managing your start-up software. It can also find and solve problems caused by conflicts between Extensions, INITs, Control panel devices and applications. Since Conflict Catcher works with your current start-up software, it doesn't have to refer to the outdated databases used by other diagnostic programs.

Actually five products in one:

- **Conflict Catcher**™—streamlines your work by combining problem-solving with start-up software management.
- **Memory Maxer**™—allows you to dedicate all memory to one memory-hungry application, under System 7.
- **Color Coordinator**™—automatically adjusts color settings as you switch back and forth between programs.
- **Hot DA**™—opens desk accessories with a single keystroke. Pastes graphics or text into your favorite desk accessory.
- **Whiz-Bang Window Accelerator**™—opens and closes windows in a flash. Gives the Finder a speed boost.

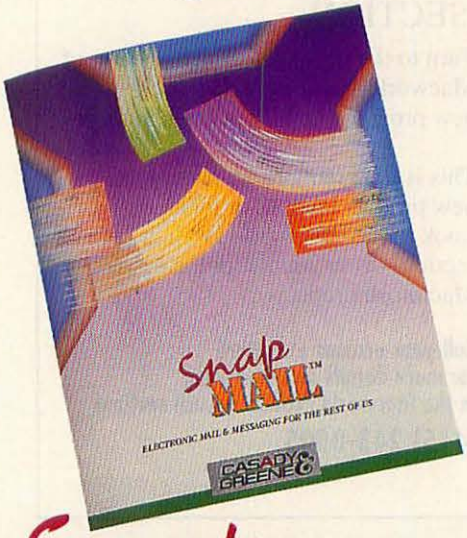
$79.00

"Conflict Catcher's ability to track down INIT-related problems makes it a worthwhile investment even if you already own an INIT manager." Macworld Magazine – March 1993 MACWORLD MW

Requirements: A Macintosh with hard drive. 240K space for all five utilities. Compatible with System 6.05 or later, with exception of Memory Maxer, which requires System 7.

SEND FOR YOUR FREE 21-DAY COPY NOW!

Start hassle-free messaging...



WITH... Snap MAIL™

Now you can ***enjoy*** the benefits of electronic mail & messaging, and be free from the hassles of other e-mail systems. Snap MAIL installs in seconds, is a snap to learn and use, and never needs an administrator or dedicated server!

Snap MAIL is used on Macintosh networks from two to 200, in workgroups, schools, homes and offices of all sizes.

Snap MAIL offers these hassle-free advantages...

- requires NO administrator or dedicated server
- supports AppleTalk Remote Access
- transfers documents effortlessly
- offers conferencing and instant alerts
- perfect for PowerBooks®
- easy to install and learn
- works fast!

FOR UP TO 20 MACHINES CALL NOW! AND ORDER YOUR FREE COPY!

Requirements: Any Macintosh with 1 MB RAM; B&W or color monitor; System 6.02 or greater; contain an AppleTalk® Network

CASADY & GREENE

22734 PORTOLA DRIVE
SALINAS, CA 93908-1119

Available through your favorite reseller or call:

1-800-359-4920
(8:30-5:00 PST only)
FAX 408-484-9218
408-484-9228

Circle 32 on reader service card

Pixar Typestry

The Greatest Software for Creating Dimensional Type.

Pixar Typestry™ turns your Type 1 and TrueType fonts into dimensional text. You work in an easy, familiar 2D space, but you get amazing 3D results. Typestry includes Pixar's powerful RenderMan so your image has the same professional quality you have seen in some of your favorite movies.

Typestry for **Macs** and **Windows**, is great for making:

- Presentations
- Packaging
- Greeting Cards
- Mastheads
- Brochures
- Logos
- Letterheads
- Illustrations
- Ads

Typestry images can be imported into other applications like Photoshop, PhotoStyler, PageMaker, Persuasion and QuarkXPress.

P I X A R

One Twenty Eight

A Collection of Photographic Textures

Pixar One Twenty Eight™ is Pixar's private collection of high-quality, photographic textures. The textures on this CD are ideal for use with paint, photo retouching, page layout, presentation, video and multimedia applications. The Pixar library includes 128 unique 512x512x24-bit seamlessly tiling digital images in TIFF format. The Pixar collection is easily accessed through plug-ins for Photoshop and PhotoStyler. The CD can be read by any application that can read TIFF files on **Windows, Macintosh** and **UNIX** workstations.

Featuring:

Bricks Fabrics Fences Floors Ground Metals Roofs Sidings Skins Stones Walls Woods

Show Place

MacRenderMan

Make Great 3D Scenes Without Modeling!

Showplace™ is unique **Macintosh** software that lets you create realistic 3D scenes without being an expert in modeling or rendering. Just pick and place pre-designed objects and cover them with any number of wonderful surface appearances. Real easy - real fun! You'll be surprised at how quickly you can make a professional looking 3D picture.

Showplace 2.0 contains::

- MacRenderMan, the Academy Award winning renderer
- NetRenderMan for productivity boosting night rendering
- Amazing plug-ins: rooms, fractal terrain, venetian blinds
- The powerful Looks editing application, Glimpse
- DXF reader - use your favorite models
- Tons of interesting new ClipObjects

Order Information:

Pixar products are available from your favorite sofware reseller or call Pixar at **1.800.888.9856.** Showplace and Typestry run on Macintosh II computers with a coprocessor. Typestry is also available under Windows, we recommend a coprocessor here too! The Pixar 128 textures can be used on Windows, Macintosh and UNIX workstations.

P·I·X·A·R

1001 West Cutting Blvd. Richmond, CA 94804 Tel: 510.236.4000 Fax: 510.236.0388

Circle 56 on reader service card

PRINTER CONNECTION

CHECK OUT OUR LOW-PRICE MENU

SYSTEMS

Mac Centris	Call
Mac LC III - 4/80	1295
Mac LC III - 4/160	1439
Extended Keyboard	159
Mac Quadra 800 - 8/230	3859
Mac Quadra 800 - 8/500	4479
Mac Quadra 800 - 8/500 with CD ROM	4859
Mac Quadra 950 - 8 meg	4595
Mac Quadra 950 - 8/500	5659
Mac Quadra 950 - 8/1000	6795
Mac Powerbook 145 4/40	1995
Mac Powerbook 145 4/80	2395
Mac Powerbook 160 4/40	2289
Mac Powerbook 160 4/80	2495
Mac Powerbook 165C 4/80	3095
Mac Powerbook 180	Call
Macintosh VX Systems	Call
Powerbook Duo Systems	Call

DRIVES

	Ext.	Int.
Quantum 127 MB ELS	395	295
Quantum Pro Drive 240	595	495
Quantum 425 MB		859
Maxtor 120	369	269
Maxtor 213	559	459
Maxtor 340	795	695
Toshiba 1.2 gigabyte	1759	1600
Syquest 44MB	479	
Syquest 88MB	589	
Internal Drive Kit		29
Syquest 44MB cartridge		69
Road Runner 80 meg for Powerbook		369
Fujitsu 425 meg 5-year warranty		1095

CD-ROMS

NEC CDR-74	639
NEC CDR-37	459
Smart & Friendly w/Cable and Classic CD Collection	399
Super CD Collection	499

MULTIMEDIA

NEC CDR-74 Gallery	895
SuperMac Digitalfilm	4895
SuperMac Videospigot	395

MEMORY

1 meg for LC/CI/SI	43
4 meg for LC/CI/SI	175
Powerbook 140 & 170 4 meg	175
Powerbook 140 & 170 6 meg	239
Envisio Powerbook Display Adapter and memory	Call

MONITORS/CARDS

IDEK 15" SVGA Color Display	595
IDEK 17" Autoscan SVGA Color	995
IDEK 21" Autoscan SVGA Color	1795
IDEK 21" Autoscan 80 KHz Color	2495
Radius 19" Precision Color Display	1989
Radius 21" Color Display	2695
Radius Precision Color Pivot	939
Radius 24XK NBUS	875
Color Pivot Interface II, LC, IIsi, SE, SE/30	399
Precision Color 20"	2339
Two Page Display 19"	729
Two Page Display 21"	1230
Two Page Display Interface SE, SE/30, II, IIsi	399
Precision 24x	1595
Precision XJ NBUS	529
Rocket Accelerator 25 I	1195
Rocket Accelerator 33 Mhz w/ mathco	1995
Apple 14" Color Monitor RGB	495
Seiko CM-1445	459
Sony 14" Trinitron	589
SuperMac Platinum 19' Display	964
SuperMac Platinum 21' Two Page Display	1175
Super Match 19" Color	1929
Super Match 21" Two Page Color Display	2595
Super Match 17" Trinitron	1069
Supermac Thunder Storm Pro	2795
Shamrock 14" Color Monitor	375
Dual Mode Trinitron 19"	2359
Thunder/8	Call
Thunder/24	Call
Spectrum 8.24 PDQ	839
Spectrum 24 PDQ+	1539

MODEMS

U.S. Robotics 14.4K Ext. Fax Modem-v.32	269
U.S. Robotics 14.4K Int. Fax Modem-v.32	239
v32 Turbo w/v.42 bis w/MNP Software	329
Supra Fax Modem 14.4 V.32 bis (ext.)	329
Supra Fax Modem 96/96 (ext.)	279
PSI Comstation Four	310
PSI Comstation Five	479
Global Village Bronze 96/24 for Powerbook	195
Global Village Silver 96/96 for Powerbook	349
Global Village Gold 14.4/96 for Powerbook	429

SCANNERS

Logitech ScanMan 32	279
Microtek II	839
Microtek II XE (1200 dpi) with Photoshop	1059
Microtek 1850s Slide Scanner	1195
Umax UC-630 with Photoshop	1075
Caere Typist	429

ACCELERATORS

Daystar 40 Mhz Powercache	595
Daystar 40 Mhz Powercache w/68882	695
Daystar 50 Mhz Powercache	795
Daystar 50 Mhz Powercache w/68882	959
Radius Rocketshare	419

PRINTERS

TI Turbo PS35	1495
Microtek TrueLaser	999
TI Microlaser PS35	1319
TI Microlaser PS17	1189
QMS PS 410	1475
NEC Model 97	1829
NEC Model 95 (after mfg rebate)	1035
Apple Stylewriter II	339
Apple Laserwriter IIf	2499
Apple Laserwriter IIg	3279
Apple Laserwriter Select 310 w/ toner	975
HP IV for Mac	1895
HP IIIsi for Mac	4639
HP Deskwriter	339
HP Deskwriter Ink Cartridge	18
Appletalk Connectors	25
HP Deskwriter 550C	709
Newgen Turbo PS 400P (400x400 dpi)	1695
Newgen Turbo PS 880B (800x800 dpi)	3195
Newgen Turbo PS 440B (400 dpi 11x17)	3495
Newgen Turbo PS 660B (600x600 dpi 11x17)	3895
Color Printers	
NEC PS 40	4295

American Express Cards · MasterCard · VISA

MAKE THE CONNECTION TODAY!

714-758-8832

Overnight and Federal Express Shipping Available

PRINTER CONNECTION • 1831 WEST LINCOLN AVE. • ANAHEIM, CA 92801 • FAX: 714-635-1752

Circle 91 on reader service card

JOIN THE CD-ROM REVOLUTION!

CD-ROM DRIVES

All drives are ready to run and are KODAK multisession compatible. 1 FREE CD with every drive-EDUCORP CD Sampler. Plus you'll get driver software and your choice of cable. Specify #981 MAC to SCSI or #982 SCSI to SCSI. NEC CD-ROM drives available, please call for more information.

	Access Time	Buffers	SCSI Settings	Volume Control	Audio Software	SCSI Ports	Terminator	Termination	RCA Jacks	Maximum Voltage	Data Transfer	Reliability MTBF	Warranty	MAC Price	MAC Part#
CD Tech CD-T3401*†	200ms	256K	Push Button	Dial	CD Remote DA	2	Not Included	Not Terminated	Yes	250 Volts	327K/Second	50,000	2 Year	$599	1824
Texel DM5024	265ms	64K	Dial	Dial	Music Box DA	2	Not Included	Dip Switch Selectable	Yes	240 Volts	300K/Second	30,000	1 Year	$579	1815
Procom CD-MX†	200ms	256K	Dial	Dial	CD Audio DA	2	Included	Not Terminated	Yes	240 Volts	327K/Second	50,000	1 Year	$599	1833

†CD Tech CD-T3401 and Procom use the Toshiba XM-3401 mechanism. *2 more FREE CDs - America Alive & Multimedia HANDisc with the purchase of the CD Tech CD-T3401. $50 off the EDUCORP Shareware CD (part #1300) with the purchase of any drive from EDUCORP! This 2-disc set is loaded with over 1 gigabyte of the best public domain and Shareware software for only $149 (regular price $199).

FREE!

Call for your free catalog. Foreign customers send $4 postage/handling. With any purchase from EDUCORP, you'll get our informative newsletter free.

CD-ROM DRIVE BUNDLES

Get a CD-ROM drive, 8 titles, Labtec speakers, stereo headphones, cable, power supply, as low as $699!

All bundles below include a drive, Labtec speakers with A/C adapter, stereo headphones, cable, driver software, power supply and these 8 titles:

CD-ROM Title — Retail Value

1. Color It!** $299.95
2. Desert Storm 39.95
3. Multimedia Encyclopedia 395.00
4. The Orchestra 79.98
5. Publish It! ** 199.95
6. Sherlock Holmes Consult.Det I ..69.95
7. World Atlas 79.95
8. EDUCORP CD Sampler 9.95

PROCOM CD-MX Bundle $749, #P1833

Texel Bundle $699, #D1815

CD Tech T3401 Porta-Drive Bundle $759, #D1824

You also get coupons for the 2 FREE multimedia titles below with the CD Tech T3401 Porta-Drive Bundle.

9. Multimedia HANDisc 99.00
10. America Alive 99.00

NEW! Recordable CD-ROM drive now available, call.

FREE! Cosmic Osmo CD-ROM

Buy a drive/drive bundle and 2 CD-ROM titles from EDUCORP (excluding *Create Your Own Bundle* titles) and get Cosmic Osmo FREE! #CF1

Limited time offer. Not valid when price matching.

CREATE YOUR OWN BUNDLE

"You asked for it, you got it"

When you purchase *ANY* CD-ROM drive from EDUCORP, you now have the option of creating your *own* CD-ROM drive bundle! Start your CD-ROM library with the titles you want. Choose from these 36 titles on a variety of subjects.

Choose from 36 CD titles

- Pick any 3 titles listed below for only $89.95 (code CB3)
- 5 for $149.95 (code CB5)
- 8 for $199.95 (code CB8)

* Only 1 of each title per bundle

B1. World Atlas ..... *Retail* $79.95
B2. Multimedia Encyclopedia 395.00
B3. Time Table of History 129.00
B4. Desert Storm 39.99
B5. Cosmic Osmo 59.95
B6. Beethoven's Quartet #14 ..... 66.00
B7. Multimedia World Fact Book 49.95
B8. US History 395.00
B9. The Orient 49.95
B10. Sherlock Holmes Consult.Det I.69.95
B11. Think for Yourself 249.00
B13. US Atlas 79.95
B14. Lucas Game Pack ..... (bundle only)
B15. Color It!** 299.95
B16. Publish It!** 199.95
B17. SportsROM 69.95
B20. Manhole 34.95
B21. Scenic & Nature III 69.95
B22. Scenic & Architecture 69.95
B23. 600 Days to Cocos Island 69.95
B25. Funny: A movie in QuickTime..39.99
B26. The Orchestra 79.98
B27. Sports Illustrated- Almanac 59.95
B28. Word Tales 49.99
B29. The View from Earth 79.95
B30. The Animals! (San Diego Zoo) 119.95
B31. Guinness Disc of Records 99.95
B32. Mayo Clinic Family Health Bk..99.95
B33. Interactive Storytime 49.95
B34. SpaceTime & Art 199.00
B35. Dictionary of the Living World 149.00
B36. A Survey of Western Art 79.95
B37. Twelve Roads to Gettysburg 69.95
B38. Peter and the Wolf 39.95
B39. The White Horse Child 49.95
B40. Goferwinkels's Adventure 49.95

More CD-ROM Drives & Bundles available.

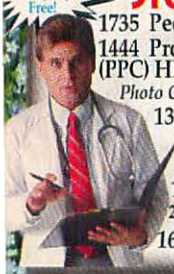
** Does not include manual, clip art, fonts or photos.

OVER 300 CD-ROM TITLES IN STOCK

WE'LL MEET OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE ON CD-ROM PRODUCTS! *Some restrictions apply

STOCK PHOTOS

* Royalty Free!



1735 People in Bus.* 99.95
1444 Prof. Photo. Collection (PPC) HR* - High Res. *Kodak Photo CD Format* 99.95
1334 PPC--MR* Medium Res 59.95
1697 Sky* 99.95
1595 Swimsuit v.1* 200 model-released ..99.95
1686 Kids* 99.95

TEXTURES

Wraptures are beautiful seamless tile-able PICT textures.

"Wraptures is a great investment." *Macworld Magazine*

86 Wraptures One & Two...$159.95
Map to 3D objects, create backgrounds
1653 Wraptures One 130 textures.95.00
1990 Wraptures Two 150 more...95.00

EARLY EDUCATION

2078 Animal Alphabet $59.95
Colorfully animated, this engaging program will help young child learn letters and words. Ages 3 to 7.
1924 ABC Songbook 29.95
Entertaining from A to Z as children listen to a cute story related to each letter.

ENTERTAINMENT

2089 Lunicus $79.95
Red hot 3D arcade action! You won't be waiting on slow CD performance, you'll be fighting for your life. Battle mechanized aliens in fully rendered 3D environments.
2068 Journeyman Project..... 69.95
1467 Better Dead..... 59.95
Enter a strange, new, photorealistic world!

SPEAK JAPANESE

1605 Japanese for Everyone..279.00

SHAREWARE

1300 EDUCORP Shareware CD 7.0 (2 CD Set) Over 1 gigabyte!....$199.00
$50.00 off w/CD-ROM drive purchase from EDUCORP. Games, education, more.

CD SAMPLER-$9.95!

1818 EDU. CD Sampler 3.0.....9.95
Info and demos of all the new CD-ROM's.

CLIP ART

1408 Design Toolkit.....$99.95
1500 B/W EPS and TIFF design elements.
1680 GraphTec Graphic Designs 2.0.....59.95
Over 800 B/W & color EPS images on a wide variety of subjects.

MEDIA TOOLS

1582 Sound/FX.....$99.95
225 sounds expertly recorded and mixed.
2079 Loops 100 music tracks 79.95
2080 FaceLift Fonts 99.95
Anti-aliased screen fonts. They're smooth.
1450 Instant Buttons/Cntrls 149.95
1274 Trick of Light 100 bkgrds.79.95
1659 WraptureReels One 179.95
Animated textures and environments.
1677 ClipTime v.1 250 videos. 79.95

SCIENCE/BIOLOGY

1280 Encyc. of Life $99.95
Over 4,000 entries, QuickTime videos and 500 color photos.

ZooGuides Series
QuickTIme movies, expert narration, animation, more.
2081 ZooGuides v.1 Butterflies/World.....$59.95
1210 ZooGuides v.2 Whales/Dolphins $59.95
1275 ZooGuides v.3 Mammals of Africa $59.95

BACKGROUND CREATED WITH WRAPTURES TWO #1990 $95

Prices subject to change without notice. Dealer Inquiries Welcome. Order toll-free in U.S. & Canada.

EDUCORP® 1-800-843-9497

7434 TRADE ST., SAN DIEGO CA 92121 · INFO: 619-536-9999 · FAX: 619-536-2345

W16

Circle 157 on reader service card.

Eleven Simple Things You Can Do to Save IBM

BY GUY KAWASAKI

IBM IS IN TROUBLE: SALES ARE down, red ink and blood are flowing through its halls, and no one wanted the CEO job after John Akers "resigned." It's time to wipe the silicon-eating grins off our faces and help the Inferior But Marketable, Intimidated By Macintosh, and Incredibly Boring Machine Corporation. Otherwise, we face a world dominated by the arrogance of Apple and the intimidation of Microsoft. So here are 11 things you can do to save the world's (formerly) most profitable corporation from ignominy.

1. Encourage John Sculley to replace Louis Gerstner, Jr., as chairman of IBM. Corporate America uttered a collective "Huh?" when IBM announced the hiring of Gerstner, former chairman and CEO of RJR Nabisco, the cigarette (Camels) and consumer products (Oreo cookies) holding company. (In fact, this choice makes some sense: hire someone who headed a company whose goal appears to be getting people addicted to something that might kill them. It fits right in with IBM's past strategy.) Sculley would do a much better job; at least he knows the difference between a Newton and a Fig Newton. I'm not sure who would sit next to Hillary Rodham Clinton at press conferences, because Sculley would be a lot busier at International Biscuit Machine than he is at Apple.

2. Get Richard Hackborn to be the president and chief operating officer of IBM. Who is Richard Hackborn? He is an executive vice president at Hewlett-Packard. Specifically, he runs HP's Boise, Idaho–based printer business. This renegade division exemplifies how to run a large, high-technology business: decentralized, independent, and profitable. It accounts for 40 percent of HP's income before interest and taxes. What could be a better model for the new IBM?

3. Buy a Lexmark printer. Lexmark is a company that IBM spun off. Lexmark produces laser printers. If its sales and profits increase, that will show IBM that breaking up its behemoth, Stalinist structure is the way to cope with the nanosecond nineties.

4. Get the Apple board to replace John Sculley with an executive from Nabisco. I can see it now: Joe Camel as a software agent. Another possibility for Sculley's replacement is the brother or sister of an Apple executive who once used a Macintosh. Using IBM's recruiting standards, that's a sufficient qualification to run Apple; until recently Gerstner's brother was a high-ranking IBM employee, and Gerstner supposedly used an IBM PC once—probably to calculate the legal costs of all the lung cancer lawsuits.

5. Buy up all the birth-control devices in Washington state. Marriage alone might defocus Young William from running Microsoft as well as he does, but a baby would certainly do the trick. Since most Mac owners don't have sex, you can use the condoms to prevent your extra PowerBook batteries from hitting metal objects in your briefcase and shorting out. Today-brand sponges make excellent shock-absorbing feet for Quadras, and Norplants make good plant-food spikes.

6. Send Bill Gates an MCI Mail message with your company's technical secrets, and then tip off the police. Gordon Eubanks, CEO of Symantec, is in trouble because someone he hired from Borland allegedly sent him technical secrets before leaving Borland. Maybe you could get Bill Gates in similar trouble. Bill and Gordon could share a cell—imagine the conversations: "Microsoft BASIC is the best language." "No way, you geek! Think C is."

7. Build a basketball court for Steve Capps. Steve is a coauthor of the Finder, and he's the de facto engineering stud of the Newton project. It's in IBM's best interest that the market not change, so IBM can catch up. One way to do this is to slow down projects like Newton. Steve's favorite pastime? It's a toss-up between basketball and programming, and his house doesn't have a basketball court.

8. Send Stewart Alsop a pizza and Esther Dyson a plane ticket to Russia. Stewart is the editor-in-chief of *InfoWorld*. Esther is an industry analyst. They are two of the sharpest and most critical thinkers in the personal-computer business. IBM needs breathing room, so we need to reduce criticism of its efforts in the press. The most effective way to defocus Stewart is to send him something to eat. Esther is fascinated by the role high technology can play in rejuvenating Russian society. The most effective way to defocus her is to give her a trip to Russia.

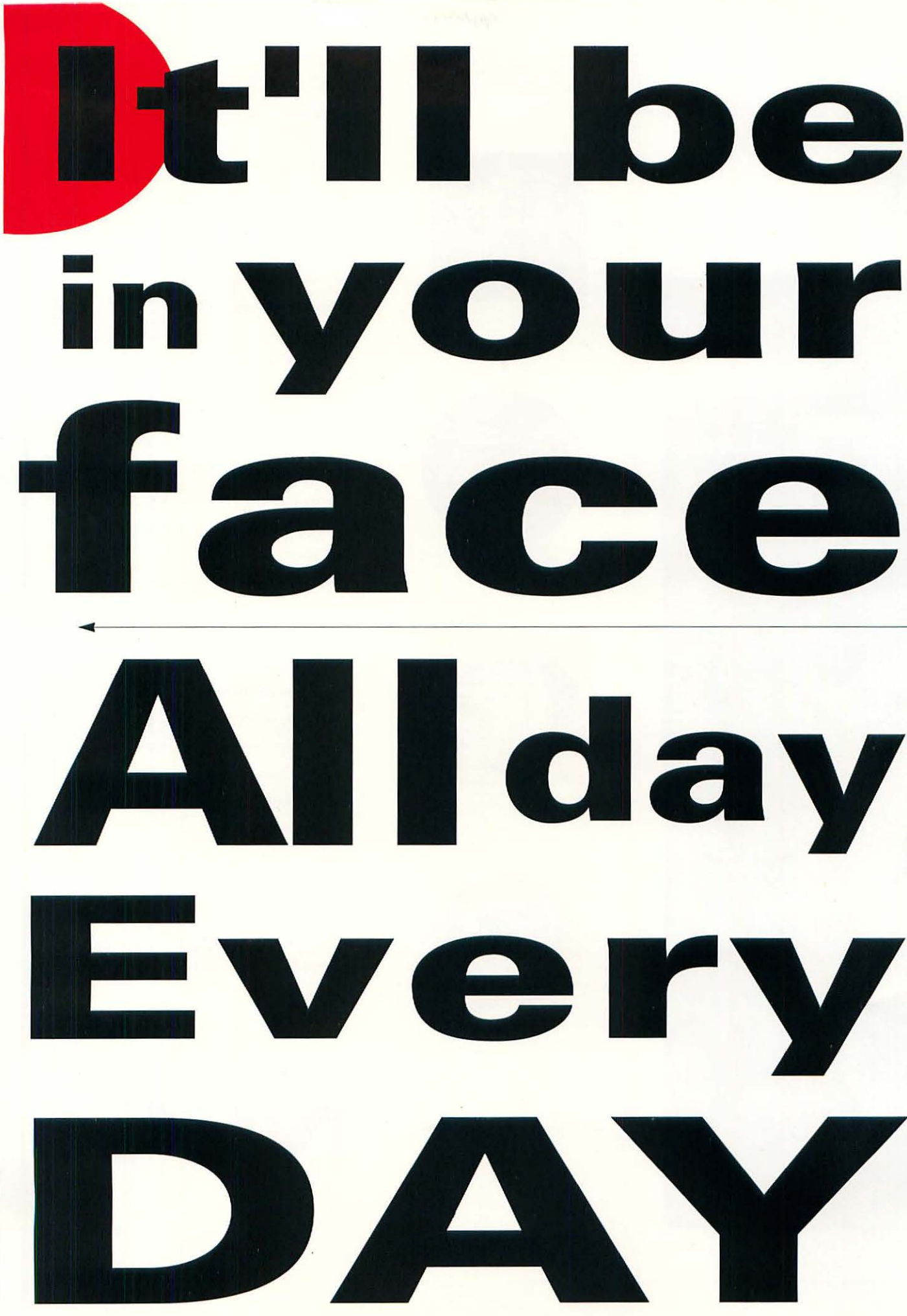
9. Tell Apple you want more models of Macintosh. The Akihabara Syndrome aside, we've got to help IBM. What better way to create more confusion in the market than with more Mac models? We need a Quadra 925, an LC II.V, and a PowerBook 175. If things get really bad for IBM, we could tell Apple to produce more modems.

10. Send Michael Dell, CEO of Dell Computer Corporation, to Harvard to get an M.B.A. What does Young Michael (age 28) know? He's only built up a $2 billion business that provides support and sells computers at reasonable prices. He needs an M.B.A. He needs a B.A., as well, because he dropped out of school at age 19. By the time he finishes the degrees, maybe IBM could rebound.

11. Buy an IBM PC. I didn't say saving IBM would be easy or painless. What can you do after you buy one? I asked around for ideas, and the best suggestion I got was to put them in toilet tanks as "displacement devices" to reduce the amount of water flushed. (Admittedly, the people I asked were hardly unbiased.) What's good for IBM is good for the earth. m

Bringing Incredibly Boring Machine Corporation back from the brink

GUY KAWASAKI's views are his own and only sporadically represent those of *Macworld*. His latest book is *The Computer Curmudgeon* (Hayden Books, 1992). He has investments in After Hours Software, Objective Software, Global Village Communications, Bookmaker Corporation, and others.


D't'll be
in your
face
All day
Every
DAY

The new NEC MultiSync FG "e" monitors.

Easy to live with, easy to work with.

Pardon us, but would you mind if we sat right here on your desk, a mere two feet away from you, for the next few thousand hours?

We wouldn't ask unless we were absolutely sure you'd be impressed with our new MultiSync® FGe™ monitors.

Every Mac should have one.

Whether you choose a 15" 3FGe, 4FGe or a 17" 5FGe*, you'll get sharp, crisp images, higher refresh rates and multiple frequency technology. The technology that lets you access all the display modes now being built into your Mac,® and choose how you want to view your applications. So you can do things you never thought possible with your Macintosh.

NEC's new MultiSync FGe monitors were designed to work with current Mac systems** and comply with strict MPR II emissions guidelines.

The image you deserve.

Now you've got a monitor you can live with. (Maybe even love.) Not to mention screen images that are so clear, so bright and so colorful, you won't be able to take your eyes off them.

So call 1-800-NEC-INFO now. Or for details via fax, call NEC FastFacts™, 1-800-366-0476, and request catalogue 6.

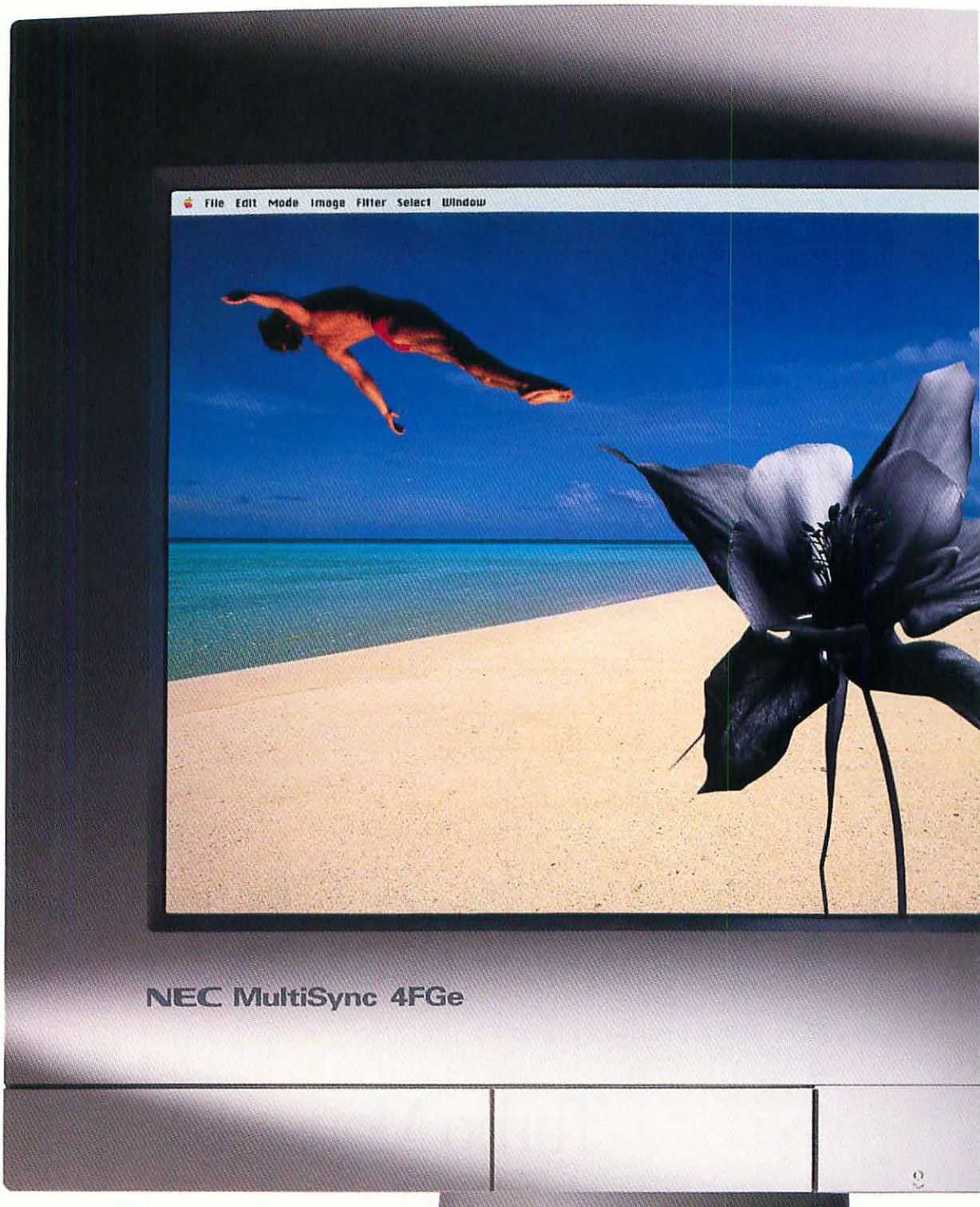
Thank you for inviting us onto your desktop.

Because ⬆ is the way you want to go.

NEC

" and 15.6" active display areas. **Cable adapter required for connection. Request FastFacts document 100100 for listing.

But it'll be okay.



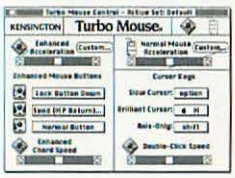
In our new FGe series, the "e" is for ergonomics. And economics. They're easy to use, easy to live with–the way NEC monitors have always been. They're also easier to afford.

MultiSync is a registered trademark and FGe and FastFacts are trademarks of NEC Technologies, Inc.
All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. ©1993 NEC Technologies, Inc.

*15" and 17" CRTs yield 1

Introducing a slower slow. And a faster fas

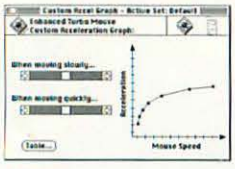
Want to zoom your cursor across your big screen monitor? Want to slow it down for small and detailed movements?



Now you can move your cursor slower and faster using one convenient setting. And you can fine-tune that setting to exactly match the way you work.

Customized Acceleration lets you do it all. And only Turbo Mouse 4.0 from Kensington has it.

Want to slow your cursor down even more? Just activate the Slow Cursor command and your cursor will literally crawl across the screen.



And here's something else only Kensington has — Brilliant Cursor.™ With it, you can actually jump your cursor from one programmed HotSpot on your screen to another. A real plus for large screen and multiple monitor setups.

What's more, Turbo Mouse 4.0 features programmable mouse buttons, two ADB ports for chaining, System 7 compatibility and a unique onscreen help system.

All of which led Macworld to say, "If you're shopping for a trackball, Turbo Mouse 4.0 deserves first consideration."

For more information, call 800-535-4242. For information by fax, press 82 and request document 323. Outside the US, call 415-572-2700.

Turbo Mouse 4.0

KENSINGTON.

Brilliant Cursor is a trademark and Turbo Mouse and Kensington are registered trademarks of Kensington Microware Limited. All other registered trademarks are the sole property of their respective owners. © 1993 Kensington Microware Limited 5/93